





Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches  
**Hand- und Schulwörterbuch.**

Von

**M. Fr. Wilh. Thieme.**

---

ENGLISH-GERMAN AND GERMAN-ENGLISH

**HAND- AND SCHOOL-DICTIONARY.**

BY

**FREDERICK WILLIAM THIEME, M. A.**

---

STEREOTYPE EDITION.

---

**BERLIN.**

PRINTED FOR CHARLES J. KLEMMANN.

# A.

**Aal**, *m. pl.* -e, eel; -fang, *m.* catching of eels; -gabel, *f.* eel-spear, eel-fork; -hälter, *m.* box for holding eels; -kasten, *m.* eel-box, contrivance for catching eels; -raupe, *f.* eel-pout, barbot; -teich, *m.* eel-pond.

**Adler**, *m. pl.* -e, eagle; bird of prey.

**Aas**, *n. pl.* Aeser, carcass, carrion; lure; -fliege, *f.* carrion-fly; -geier, *m.* carrion-kite; -fräße, *f.* carrion-crow.

**Aasen**, *v. a.* to scrape the fleshy particles.

**Aasig**, *a.* cadaverous, carrion.

**Ab**, *adv.* off, of, from, fro, down; -und zu, to and fro; auf und-, up and down; weit-, far off.

**Abänderlich**, *a.* alterable.

**Abändern**, *v. a.* to alter; to change.

**Abänderung**, *f.* alteration; variety.

**Abängsten**, **Abängstigen**, *v. a.* to weary with anxiety; -*v. r.* to fret.

**Abängstigung**, *f.* fretting, uneasiness.

**Abarbeiten**, *v. a.* to work off; to wear out; to wear off by working; -*v. r.* to wear out.

**Abbürgern**, *v. a.* to weary by vexation.

**Abart**, *f. pl.* -en, variety; degeneracy.

**Abarten**, *v. n.* to vary; to deviate, degenerate.

**Abartung**, *f.* variety; deterioration, degeneration.

**Abäschern**, *v. r.* to fatigue, to harass; -*v. a.* to rub with ashes.

**Abäßen**, *v. a.* to remove by caustics.

**Abbacken**, *v. n. ir.* to finish baking. [fight, struggle.

**Abbalgen**, *v. a.* to strip off the skin; -*v. r.* to abscorbieren, *v. a.* to shave off.

**Abbeeren**, *v. a.* to pluck off the berries.

**Abbehalten**, *v. a. ir.* (den Hut) to keep off the hat.

**Abbeißen**, *v. a. ir.* to bite off.

**Abbeizgen**, *v. a.* to remove by caustics; to macerate.

**Abbeizung**, *f.* removal by means of caustics; maceration. [with.

**Abbeifommen**, *v. a. ir.* to partake of, to take part

**Abbersten**, *v. n.* to burst off, to fall off.

**Abberufen**, *v. a.* to call away, to recall.

**Abbestellen**, *v. a.* to countermand. [a mendicant.

**Abbetteln**, *v. a.* to get by begging, to obtain as

**Abbeugen**, *v.* Abbiegen.

**Abbezahlen**, *v. a.* to pay off.

**Abbiegen**, *v. a. ir.* to bend off, bend aside, turn off; to separate by bending.

**Abbild**, *n. pl.* -er, copy, image, facsimile.

**Abbilden**, *v. a.* to picture, represent, delineate.

**Abbildung**, *f. pl.* -en, representation, copy; image, picture; painting.

**Abbinden**, *v. a. ir.* to unbind, untie, to take off.

**Abbiß**, *m.* act of biting off, bite.

**Abbitte**, *f. pl.* -n, request or entreaty for pardon, deprecation.

**Abbitten**, *v. a. ir.* to beg pardon, deprecate.

**Abblasen**, *v. a. ir.* to blow off; to sound a retreat; to cease blowing. [to break into shivers.

**Abblättern**, *v. a.* to shiver off; -*v. n.* et *v. r.*

**Abbläuen**, *v. a.* to cudgel, beat soundly.

**Abblühen**, *v. n.* to cease blooming.

**Abborgen**, *v. a.* to borrow from.

**Abborger**, *m.* borrower.

**Abbrausen**, *v. n.* to cease fermenting.

**Abbrechen**, *v. a. ir.* to break off, pluck off; to pull down; -*v. n.* to break; to cease; furch-, to cut short.

**Abbrennen**, *v. a. ir.* to burn off, burn down; to set on fire, discharge; -*v. n.* to be burnt down; to go off. [tion.

**Abbreviatur**, *f. pl.* -en, abbreviature, abbrevia-

**Abbreviden**, *v. a.* to abbreviate.

**Abbringen**, *v. a. ir.* to get off; to dissuade; to abolish, abrogate.

**Abbröckeln**, *v. a.* to crumble off.

**Abbruch**, *m.* deduction; disadvantage, detriment; -thun, to damage.

**Abbrühen**, *v. a.* to scald; to parboil.

**Abbuden**, *v. n.* to take away the booths.

**Abbürsten**, *v. a.* to brush off, brush.

**Abbüßen**, *v. a.* to atone for.

**Abbüßung**, *f.* atonement.

**Abc**, *n.* abc, alphabet.

**Abbuch**, *n. pl.* -bücher, horn-book, primer.

**Abcschüler**, **Abcschüler**, *m. pl.* -schüler, abecedarian.

**Abcopiren**, *v. a.* to copy.

**Abdach**, *v. a.* to unroof; to make sloping.

**Abdachung**, *f. pl.* -en, slope, descent, fall.

**Abdammen**, *v. a.* to dam up.

**Abdampfen**, *v. a. et n.* to evaporate.

**Abdampfung**, *f.* evaporation. [abdicate.

**Abdanken**, *v. a.* to discharge, discard; -*v. n.* to

**Abdankung**, *f. pl.* -en, dismissal, discharge; abdication.

**Abbarben**, *v. a.* sich etwas -, to pinch one's self.

**Abdecken**, *v. a.* to uncover; to remove the cloth, take away the table-cloth; to flay, skin.

**Abbeder**, *m.* flayer.

**Abbederei**, *f.* flaying; flaying-place. [with dikes.

**Abbeichen**, *v. a.* to separate by dikes, to furnish

**Abblenen**, *v. a.* to pay off by service.



Abbingen, *v. a. ir.* to abate.  
 Abdisputiren, *v. a.* to gain by dispute.  
 Abdorren, *v. n.* to dry away, dry up.  
 Abdrehen, *v. a.* to turn off.  
 Abbrechen, *v. a.* to wring off, separate by turning.  
 Abbringen, *v. a. ir.* to extort from. [trigger.  
 Abdruck, *m. pl.* Abdrücke, impression; copy;  
 Abdrucken, *v. a.* to print, print off.  
 Abdrücken, *v. a.* to break; to extort; to discharge.  
 Abdunsten, *v. n.* to evaporate, fly away.  
 Abdünnen, *v. a.* to subject to evaporation.  
 Abdunstung, *f.* Abdunstung, *f.* evaporation.  
 Abfeuern, *v. r.* to weary by zeal.  
 Abend, *m. pl.* -e, evening; west; am-, zu-, in the evening; zu-essen, to sup; der heilige-, the eve before a festival; -andacht, *f.* evening-prayers; -tisch, *n.* supper; -essen, *n.* -mahlzeit, *f.* -tisch, *m.* supper; -dämmerung, *f.* twilight; -gebet, *n.* evening-prayer; -land, *n.* western region; -luft, *f.* evening-air; -mahl, *n.* supper; sacrament of the Lord's supper; -muff, *f.* evening-music, serenade; -rath, *n.* -röthe, *f.* evening-red; -sonne, *f.* setting sun; -stündchen, *n.* night-music, serenade; -stern, *m.* evening-star; -stunde, *f.* evening-hour; -wind, *m.* westwind; -zeit, *f.* evening-tide.  
 Abend, *adv.* in the evening.  
 Abendwärts, *adv.* to the west, westward.  
 Abenteuer, *n.* adventure.  
 Abenteuerlich, *a.* strange; adventurous; odd.  
 Abenteuerlichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, adventuresomeness.  
 Abenteuer, *m.* adventurer, errant knight.  
 Aber, *c.* but; nun-, but now.  
 Berglaube, *m.* superstition. [bigoted.  
 Bergläubig, Berggläubisch, *a.* superstitious;  
 Berggläubigkeit, *f.* superstitiousness, bigotry.  
 Berkennen, *v. a. ir.* to pronounce an unfavourable judgment, to give a verdict.  
 Bermal, Bermal, *adv.* again, once more.  
 Bermalig, *a.* reiterated, repeated.  
 Bernten, *v. a.* to reap, to carry away the harvest.  
 Berwäg, *m.* over-wit; madness.  
 Berwägig, *a.* forward, frantic.  
 Beschern, *v. r.* to fatigue one's self.  
 Bessen, *v. a. ir.* to eat off; to consume by eating; -*v. n.* to have done dining, supping.  
 Bfahen, *v. a. ir.* to carry away upon wheels; to break; to pay or compensate by means of driving; -*v. n.* to set off; to depart; to fly off, to slip off.  
 Bfabrt, *f. pl.* -en, going off, departure.  
 Bfall, *m. pl.* -fälle, falling off, fall; refuse; apostacy. [tise; -*v. a.* to break off by falling.  
 Bfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall off; to desert; to apostacy.  
 Bfällig, *a.* liable to falling off; disapproving, denying.  
 Bfangen, *v. a. ir.* to catch, snatch.  
 Bfärben, *v. a.* to die; -*v. n.* to stain.  
 Bfassen, *v. a.* to unravel.  
 Bfassen, *v. a.* to compose, write.  
 Bfassung, *f.* composing, composition.  
 Bfaulen, *v. n.* to rot off, putrify.  
 Bfäumen, *v. a.* to skim.  
 Bfegen, *v. a.* to cleanse by sweeping, or rubbing.  
 Bfeilen, *v. a.* to file off; to perfect by filing.  
 Bfertigen, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite; furz-, to return a sharp answer.

Bfertigung, *f. pl.* -en, dispatch, speed; smart repartee.  
 Bfeuern, *v. a.* to fire off, discharge.  
 Bfeuerung, *f.* firing off, discharging. [with one.  
 Bfinden, *v. a. ir.* to satisfy; -*v. r.* to settle.  
 Bfindung, *f. pl.* -en, satisfaction, contenting.  
 Bfischen, *v. a.* to clear of the fish; to cease fishing; *fig.* to skim.  
 Bflachen, *v. a.* to level, to slope. [fluttering.  
 Bflattern, *v. n.* to fly away; -*v. r.* to tire with  
 Bfließen, *v. n.* to stain, make stains.  
 Bfliegen, *v. n.* to fly off, fly away.  
 Bfließen, *v. n.* to run down; to evacuate.  
 Bfluß, *m. pl.* -flüsse, flowing off; sewer; kennel.  
 Bfolgen, *v. n.* to pass to another; -lassen, to deliver, transmit.  
 Bfordern, *v. a.* to call away; to demand.  
 Bforderung, *f. pl.* -en, demand.  
 Bformen, *v. a.* to form, to model. [a person.  
 Bfragen, *v. a.* to inquire of, examine; to pump  
 Bfressen, *v. a. ir.* to eat up; to consume.  
 Bfrieren, *v. a. ir.* to fall off in consequence of severe frost.  
 Bführen, *v. a.* to carry away, carry off; to evacuate, purge; to mislead; to snub; -*v. r.* to withdraw.  
 Bführend, *a. T.* abluent, abstergent.  
 Bführung, *f.* conveying.  
 Bführungsmittel, *n.* purgative, purge.  
 Bfüllen, *v. a.* to fill out; to draw off. [night.  
 Bfüttern, *v. a.* to feed; to give the last feed at  
 Bfütterung, *f.* feeding.  
 Bgabe, *f. pl.* -n, delivery; tax, duty, tribute.  
 Bgang, *m.* departure; sale; scrapings, filings, refuse; decease.  
 Bgärben, *v.* Abgerben.  
 Bgeben, *v. a. ir.* to give, deliver; to deliver up; (im Starfenpote) to put out; to pay a tax or duty; -*v. n.* to happen, to take place; -*v. r.* sich mit Jemandem-, to have intercourse with one; sich mit etwas-, to meddle with, deal in; einem etwas-, to tap one.  
 Bgedroschen, *p. et a.* trite, worn out, sale.  
 Bgefäunt, *a.* practised, cunning.  
 Bgehen, *v. n. ir.* to go off, depart; to sell; to differ in opinion; to leave, quit; mit Tode-, to depart this life; -*v. a.* to wear off by walking.  
 Bgetaufen, *a.* worn out; die Uhr ist-, the watch is down.  
 Bgelebt, *a.* decrepit, deceased.  
 Bgeletheit, *f.* decrepitude.  
 Bgelegen, *a.* remote, distant, out of the way.  
 Bgelegenheit, *f.* distance, remoteness.  
 Bgemessenheit, *f.* exactness, regularity.  
 Bgeneigt, *a.* disinclined; unfavourable.  
 Bgeneigtheit, *f.* disinclination; disaffection.  
 Bgenugt, *a.* attrite, worn out.  
 Bgeordnete, *m. et f. pl.* -n, person deputed.  
 Bgerben, *v. a.* to curry, tan off, baste, beat.  
 Bgesandte, *m. et f. pl.* -n, ambassador; ambassador.  
 Bgeschiedenheit, *f.* solitude; retirement.  
 Bgeschliffen, *a. fig.* polished, refined.  
 Bgeschliffenheit, *f.* refinement; politeness.  
 Bgeschmack, *a.* tasteless, insipid; absurd.  
 Bgeschmacktheit, *f.* insipidity; absurdity.  
 Bgeichen, *a.* daven-, abstractedly from that point.

Abgeſpannt, *a. fig.* weakened, enervated.  
 Abgeſtumpftheit, *f.* dulness.  
 Abgewinnen, *v. a. ir.* to win from, gain.  
 Abgewöhnen, *v. a.* to disaccustom; to wean.  
 Abgezogenheit, *v.* Abgeſchiedenheit.  
 Abgießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour off, decant.  
 Abglanz, *m.* reflection, resplendence.  
 Abglätten, *v. a.* to smooth, polish.  
 Abgleiten, *v. n. ir.* to glide from; to slip from.  
 Abglimmen, *v. n.* to cease burning, cease glowing.  
 Abglitschen, *v. n.* to slip off.  
 Abglühen, *v. a.* to penetrate with fire; to mull. [idol.  
 Abgott, *m. pl.* -götter, idol; Abgöttin, *f.* female  
 Abgötterei, *f.* idolatry.  
 Abgöttiſch, *a.* idolatrous.  
 Abgraben, *v. a. ir.* to dig off, separate by digging.  
 Abgrämen, *v. r.* to waste or consume by grief, to  
 pine.  
 Abgrafen, *v. a.* to graze; to cut grass.  
 Abgrund, *m. pl.* -gründe, abyss, precipice; gulf.  
 Abgucken, *v.* Ablernen.  
 Abgunſt, *f.* envy, ill-will.  
 Abgünſtig, *a.* disaffected, envious.  
 Abgürten, *v. a.* to ungird.  
 Abguß, *m. pl.* -güſſe, casting; cast, copy.  
 Abhaſen, *v. a.* to cut off, to cut down.  
 Abhaſeln, *v. a.* to cease hailing.  
 Abhängen, *v. a.* to enclose, hedge in.  
 Abhängeln, Abhängen, *v. a.* to unhook.  
 Abhalten, *v. a. ir.* to keep off; to prevent, hinder.  
 Abhaltung, *f. pl.* -en, hinderance, impediment;  
 occupation. [to treat of.  
 Abhandeln, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; to negotiate;  
 Abhandeln, *adv.* not at hand, lost.  
 Abhandlung, *f. pl.* -en, negotiation; treatise.  
 Abhang, *m. pl.* -hänge, declivity; slope.  
 Abhängen, *v. n. ir.* to hang down; to depend on.  
 Abhängen, *v. a.* to take down, hang from.  
 Abhängig, *a.* hanging, declivous; dependent.  
 Abhängigſeit, *f.* declivity; dependence.  
 Abhärten, *v. r.* to pine away, grieve.  
 Abhärten, *v. a.* to harden.  
 Abhärtung, *f. pl.* -en, hardening, obdurate.  
 Abhaſpeln, *v. a.* to unwind from the reel, to reel.  
 Abhauen, *v. a. ir.* to cut off, cut down.  
 Abhauen, *v. a.* to skin, flay; - *v. n.* to cast off  
 the slough or skin. [to cut.  
 Abheben, *v. a. ir.* to lift off, take off; (die Karten)  
 Abheften, *v. a.* to loosen, unhook, untie.  
 Abheilen, *v. n.* to heal, to be healed.  
 Abhelfen, *v. a. ir.* to help, remedy; to free.  
 Abhelflich, *a.* helping, remedying; remediable.  
 Abherzen, *v. a.* to kiss abundantly.  
 Abhebeln, *v. a.* to smooth, plane; to polish.  
 Abhold, *a.* disinclined, unfavourable.  
 Abholen, *v. a.* to fetch off, call away; to call for.  
 Abholzen, *v. a.* to clear from wood.  
 Abhören, *v. a.* to learn by listening.  
 Abhören, *v. a.* to examine; to try, hear.  
 Abhörung, *f.* hearing, examination.  
 Abhülfe, *f.* redress, relief, remedy.  
 Abhülſlich, *v.* Abhelflich.  
 Abhülſen, *v. a.* to shell.  
 Abhüten, *v. a.* to feed off.  
 Abirren, *v. n.* to deviate, aberr.

Abirrung, *f. pl.* -en, deviation, aberration.  
 Abjagen, *v. a.* to over-drive; to rescue from,  
 retrieve.  
 Abjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.  
 Abjammern, *v. a.* to comb off.  
 Abjanzeln, *v. a.* to reprimand from the pulpit.  
 Abfargen, *v. a.* to nigard, pinch.  
 Abfarten, *v. a.* to concert, complot.  
 Abfaufen, *v. a.* to buy from; to redeem.  
 Abfaufser, *m. pl.* -, buyer, purchaser.  
 Abfahren, *v. a.* to turn off, brush off, sweep off;  
 - *v. n.* to remove, retire.  
 Abfeltern, *v. a.* to press; to finish pressing.  
 Abflaffen, *v. n.* to be ajar, gape.  
 Abflarpen, *v. a.* to let down a flap.  
 Abflären, *v. a.* to clear off, to skim.  
 Abflauben, *v. a.* to pick off, pluck off.  
 Abflopfen, *v. a.* to beat off, lick.  
 Abflaupeln, *v. a.* to pick off, gnaw.  
 Abfneipen, Abfneifen, *v. a.* to pinch, nip.  
 Abknicken, *v. a.* to break, crush; to break the  
 neck of.  
 Abknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton.  
 Abknüpfen, *v. a.* to unknot, knit off, unbind.  
 Abkochen, *v. a.* to boil, decoct.  
 Abfcheidung, *f.* decoction.  
 Abkommen, *v. n. ir.* to get away; to come off; to  
 get in disuse; to lose; to decline, decay; - können  
 not to be wanted; to be disengaged.  
 Abkommen, *n.* accommodation, agreement.  
 Abkommenſchaft, *f.* offspring, descent.  
 Abkömmling, *m. pl.* -e, descendant, offspring.  
 Abköpfen, *v. a.* to decapitate; to cut off the top,  
 to lop.  
 Abkoken, *v. a.* to talk out of, to wheedle out of.  
 Abkraben, *v. a.* to scratch off. [punished.  
 Abkriegen, *v. a.* to get, obtain; to get off; to be  
 Abkühlen, *v. a.* to cool, refresh.  
 Abkühlung, *f.* refreshment, appease.  
 Abkummern, *v. a.* to consume with grief. [resign.  
 Abkündigen, *v. a.* to publish from the pulpit; to  
 Abkündigung, *f. pl.* -en, proclamation; bidding  
 bans. [ment.  
 Abkunft, *f.* descent, origin, birth, race; agree-  
 Abküpfen, *v. a.* to cut the point, nip off.  
 Abkürzen, *v. a.* to shorten, abridge; to abbreviate.  
 Abkürzung, *f. pl.* -en, abbreviation; abridgment.  
 Abküßen, *v. n.* to deosculate.  
 Abladen, *v. a. ir.* to unload, discharge.  
 Ablader, *m. pl.* -, unloader, discharger.  
 Ablanden, *v. n.* to lift the anchor, set sail.  
 Ablaß, *m. pl.* -läſſe, outlet; indulgence; - fram,  
*m.* traffic in indulgences; - främer, -prediger,  
*m.* seller of indulgences. [cease, desist.  
 Ablassen, *v. a. ir.* to let off; to drain; - *v. n.* to  
 Ablativ, *m.* ablative.  
 Ablatten, *v. a.* to take away the laths.  
 Ablauben, *v. a.* to strip off the foliage.  
 Ablauern, *v. a.* to lurk, tarry for. [issue.  
 Ablauf, *m. pl.* -läuſe, running off, departure; end.  
 Ablauen, *v. n. ir.* to run down, incline; to elapse;  
 to end; - *v. a.* to wear off by running; to attain;  
 ſich die Hörner -, to grow wise by experience.  
 Ablugnen, *v.* Abteugnen.  
 Ablauschen, *v. a.* to gain by listening, to lurk for.

Abblausen, *v. a.* to louse.  
 Abblütern, *v. a.* to clear, clarify.  
 Abbleben, *n.* decease, demise.  
 Abblecken, *v. a.* to lick off.  
 Abblebern, *v. a.* to skin; to beat.  
 Abbleeren, *v. a.* to clear, empty.  
 Abblegen, *v. a.* to put down, bring down; to lay aside; to pay off; - *v. n.* to bring forth, to decline, to decay; Rechnung -, to give an account; einen Eid -, to take one's oath.  
 Ableger, *m. pl.* -, layer.  
 Ablehnen, *v. a.* to decline, to shift.  
 Ablehnung, *f.* declining.  
 Ableihen, *v. a. ir.* to borrow from.  
 Ableiten, *v. a.* to derive; to mislead. [nel.  
 Ableitung, *f. pl.* -en, derivation; misleading; chan-  
 Ablenken, *v. a.* to avert; to divert; to parry.  
 Ablernen, *v. a.* to learn from.  
 Ablesen, *v. a. ir.* to gather off, pick off; to recite.  
 Ableugnen, *v. a.* to deny, to abnegate, disown.  
 Abblefern, *v. a.* to deliver.  
 Abbleferung, *f. pl.* -en, delivery.  
 Abbliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie at a distance; to lie for a given time; - *v. a.* to rub off by lying upon a thing.  
 Abblitzen, *v. a.* to obtain by tricks.  
 Abblößen, *v. a.* to draw off; to get by craft.  
 Abblehnen, *v. a.* to pay off, discharge.  
 Abblöschen, *v. a.* to extinguish; to cool; to wipe off.  
 Abblösen, *v. a.* to loosen, take off; to discharge (a gun); to separate; to redeem; to exchange, alternate; sich -, to peel off.  
 Abblöselich, *a.* what may be loosened; redeemable.  
 Ablösung, *f. pl.* -en, loosening; discharge; amputation.  
 Abblügen, *v. a. ir.* to get by lying.  
 Abbluggen, *v. a.* to get by tricks, swindle out of.  
 Abbmachen, *v. a.* to loose; to achieve; ein Gesetz -, to settle.  
 Abbmagern, *v. a.* to fall away.  
 Abbmähen, *v. a.* to mow, cut down.  
 Abbmahlen, *v. a.* to grind.  
 Abbmähnen, *v. a.* to dissuade from.  
 Abbmähnung, *f. pl.* -en, dehortation, dissuasion.  
 Abbmalen, *v. a.* to paint; to portray; to depict.  
 Abbmärgeln, *v. a.* to wear out, enervate. [to limit.  
 Abbmarschen, *v. a.* to distinguish with certain marks.  
 Abbmarsch, *m. pl.* -märsche, departure.  
 Abbmarschieren, *v. n.* to march off, march.  
 Abbmartern, *v. a.* to torture.  
 Abbmatten, *v. a.* to fatigue, harass.  
 Abbmeischen, *v. a.* to mash duly.  
 Abbmeißeln, *v. a.* to take away with a chisel.  
 Abbmergeln, *v.* Abbmärgeln.  
 Abbmerken, *v. a.* to observe, mark.  
 Abbmeffen, *v. a. ir.* to measure; to survey.  
 Abbmietzen, *v. a.* to hire from.  
 Abbmodelln, *v. a.* to model, form.  
 Abbmühen, *v. r.* to fatigue, exert.  
 Abbmüßigen, *v. r.* to spare time, find leisure.  
 Abbnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw off, gnaw.  
 Abbnahme, *f.* diminution, decrease; declension.  
 Abbnahmen, *v. a. ir.* to take off, take, gather; (im Estrichen) to lessen the meshes; to observe; - *v. n.* to decrease, sink, decline, wane.  
 Abbnahmer, *m. pl.* -, buyer, customer.

Abbnneigen, *v. a.* to turn aside.  
 Abbnneigung, *f. pl.* -en, declination; aversion.  
 Abbnöthigen, *v. a.* to force; to wring. [use.  
 Abbnügen, Abbnugen, *v. a.* to use, wear out by  
 Abbnennet, *m. pl.* -en, subscriber.  
 Abbnenniren, *v. r.* to subscribe.  
 Abbnordnen, *v. a.* to depute, delegate.  
 Abbnortiren, *v. n.* to abort, miscarry.  
 Abbpachten, *v. a.* to rent, farm.  
 Abbpachter, *m. pl.* -pächter, farmer.  
 Abbpacken, *v. a.* to unload, unpack.  
 Abbpassen, *v. a.* to wait, lurk for; die Gelegenheit -, to choose a convenient opportunity.  
 Abbpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip, scourge, lash.  
 Abbpähen, *v. a.* to separate by pales.  
 Abbpflücken, *v. a.* to pluck off, gather.  
 Abbpflügen, *v. a.* to divide by ploughing.  
 Abbplassen, *v. a.* to tire, fatigue.  
 Abbpplätten, *v. a.* to smooth; to iron.  
 Abbpochen, *v. a.* to separate by knocking; to beat.  
 Abbpprüfen, *v. a.* to stamp, strike off, coin.  
 Abbppringen, *v. n.* to rebound. [to extort.  
 Abbpzwingen, *v. a.* to separate by pressing; to press.  
 Abbpzogen, *v. a.* to take a cannon from the carriage.  
 Abbpzügen, *v. a.* to beat, cudgel.  
 Abbpzugen, *v. a.* to cleanse; to polish; to repri-  
 mand; Geschirr -, to polish, scour; ein Haus -, to smooth the walls of a house.  
 Abbquälen, *v. a.* to torment out of.  
 Abbquerlen, *v. a.* to twirl.  
 Abbquettschen, *v. n.* to crush off, pinch off.  
 Abbrahmen, *v. a.* to take off the cream, to skim.  
 Abbrassen, *v. a.* to graze.  
 Abbraseln, *v. a.* to rasp off.  
 Abbrathen, *v. a. ir.* to dissuade, warn.  
 Abbrathung, *f.* dissuasion.  
 Abbrauchen, *v. a. et n.* to evaporate.  
 Abbraufen, *v. a.* to pull off, tear off.  
 Abbraum, *m.* trash, rubbish.  
 Abbräumen, *v. a.* to clear, remove.  
 Abbraupen, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars.  
 Abbrechen, *v. a.* to rake off. [up account.  
 Abbrechen, *v. a.* to deduct; mit einem -, to make  
 Abbrechnung, *f. pl.* -en, discount; auf -, ou account.  
 Abbrede, *f.* agreement; denial, contradiction.  
 Abbreben, *v. a.* to agree upon, concert; - *v. r.* to tire with talking.  
 Abbreghen, *v. n.* to stop raining.  
 Abbreiben, *v. a. ir.* to rub, rub off.  
 Abbreichen, *v. a.* to reach; to deliver.  
 Abbreifen, *v. n.* to grow quite ripe.  
 Abbreiße, *f.* departure.  
 Abbreifen, *v. a.* to depart, set off, out.  
 Abbreißen, *v. n. ir.* to break, tear; - *v. a.* to tear off; (Abbilder) to wear out; (abbilden) to sketch, delineate. [by riding.  
 Abbreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride away; - *v. a.* to harass  
 Abbrechen, *v. n. ir.* to run away; - *v. a.* to run off, push off.  
 Abbrichten, *v. a.* to adjust; to teach, break.  
 Abbrinden, *v. a.* to take off the bark.  
 Abbrindig, *a.* having a gaping rind or crust.  
 Abbrinnen, *v. n. ir.* to run down, run off.  
 Abbriss, *m. pl.* -risse, sketch; scheme.  
 Abbrollen, *v. a.* to roll down; to unroll



Abdrücken, *v. a.* to move off, remove.  
 Abbrudern, *v. n.* to row off.  
 Abbruch, *m.* proclamation; recall.  
 Abbrufen, *v. u. et n. ir.* to proclaim; to call away, off; to recall; to call for a person.  
 Abbrufungsschreiben, *n.* order of recall.  
 Abbrunden, Abbrunden, *v. a.* to make round.  
 Abbrupfen, *v. a.* to pluck off, pluck.  
 Abbrutschen, *v. n.* to glide.  
 Abbrütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.  
 Abbsäbeln, *v. a.* to cut off, chop off.  
 Abbsage, *f.* counter-order, renunciation.  
 Abbsagen, *v. a.* to countermand, unspeak; to deny, refuse; - *v. n.* to renounce, give up.  
 Abbsägen, *v. a.* to saw off.  
 Abbsatteln, *v. a.* to unsaddle.  
 Abbsatz, *m. pl.* -sätze, interruption, break; (an Waaren) sale; sentence, period, strophe; (an Etzeln) heel.  
 Abbsäubern, *v. a.* to cleanse.  
 Abbsaufen, *v. a. ir.* to drink from the surface; to annihilate a claim by drinking.  
 Abbsaugen, *v. a. ir.* to suck; to weaken by sucking.  
 Abbsaugen, Abbsäugeln, *v. a.* to wean; to ablate, inarch.  
 Abbschaben, *v. a.* to rub off, wear off.  
 Abbschabsei, *n.* parings, shavings.  
 Abbschadern, *v. a.* to buy, purchase.  
 Abbschachteln, *v. a.* to rub off, polish, smooth.  
 Abbschaffen, *v. a.* to remove; to abolish; to reform.  
 Abbschaffung, *f.* abolition, abolishment, abrogation.  
 Abbschälen, *v. a.* to peel, pare; to bark. [off.  
 Abbschärfen, *v. a.* to deprive of the edge; to cut  
 Abbscharren, *v. a.* to scrape off.  
 Abbschätzen, *v. a.* to estimate, depreciate. [shovel.  
 Abbschäufeln, *v. a.* to remove, to clean with the  
 Abbschaum, *m.* scum, dross; refuse.  
 Abbschänmen, *v. a.* to scum, skim.  
 Abbscheiden, *v. a. et n. ir.* to separate; to depart  
 from; to seclude; to de cease; abgesehieden, *p. et a.*  
 secluded, solitary.  
 Abbscheidbung, *f.* separation.  
 Abbschelfern, *v. n.* to peel off.  
 Abbscheren, *v. a. ir.* to shear; to shave off.  
 Abbscheu, *m.* aversion, abhorrence, detestation, abomination.  
 Abbscheuern, *v. a.* to scour off; to wear off.  
 Abbscheulich, *a.* abominable, detestable.  
 Abbscheulichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, abominableness, horribleness.  
 Abbschicken, *v. a.* to dispatch, send away.  
 Abbschieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove off.  
 Abbschieb, *m. pl.* -e, discharge; departure, leave;  
 -nehmen, to take leave, bid farewell; seinen -nehmen, to quit the service, to resign one's office;  
 seinen -fordern, to give in one's resignation.  
 Abbschiedsbrief, *m. pl.* -e, letter of discharge.  
 Abbschiedspredigt, *f. pl.* -en, valedictory sermon.  
 Abbschiedsrede, *f. pl.* -n, farewell speech.  
 Abbschiedschißmaus, *m.* farewell dinner.  
 Abbschiefern, *v. a. et r.* to peel off.  
 Abbschießen, *v. a. ir.* to shoot off; - *v. n.* to shoot  
 down; to fade.  
 Abbschiffen, *v. n.* to set sail; to sail off.  
 Abbschildern, *v. a.* to picture; fig. to describe.

Abtschilderung, *f. pl.* -en, description, picture.  
 Abtschinden, *v. a. ir.* to skin, flay.  
 Abtschirren, *v. a.* to unharness.  
 Abtschlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, kill.  
 Abtschlag, *m. pl.* -schläge, discount, deduction; diminution; abatement; decrease; auf-, upon account; by anticipation; es ist ein großer -, it differs widely.  
 Abtschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to beat off, parry; to twirl; einem etwas -, to refuse, deny; - *v. n.* to diminish; to fall; das Wasser -, to make water.  
 Abtschlägig, *a.* containing a refusal; -e Antwort, *f.* refusal, denial.  
 Abtschlägig, *a. et adv.* by anticipation, in advance.  
 Abtschleifen, *v. a. ir.* to grind off; to smooth; to sharpen. [a sledge.  
 Abtschleifen, *v. a.* to drag away; to carry away on  
 Abtschleifen, *v. a.* to shake off, fling away.  
 Abtschleppen, *v. a.* to carry off; to wear off.  
 Abtschließen, *v. a. ir.* to loose; to lock; to close; einen Handel -, to strike a bargain.  
 Abtschließung, *f.* unlocking; locking.  
 Abtschließend, *a.* definitive. [nation.  
 Abtschließ, *m. pl.* -schlüsse, close, conclusion, termination.  
 Abtschmausen, *v. a.* to ruin by feasting and banqueting.  
 Abtschmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery. [off.  
 Abtschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to throw off, cast off, fling  
 Abtschmelzen, *v. a. ir.* to melt off; - *v. n. ir.* to melt.  
 Abtschmieren, *v. n.* to stain, soil; - *v. a.* to scribble over; to beat, chastize.  
 Abtschmutzen, *v. n.* to dirt, soil.  
 Abtschnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle.  
 Abtschnappen, *v. n.* to snap; to break off suddenly; to stop suddenly; - *v. a.* to snap off, lock.  
 Abtschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut off, clip; to notch; to kill; das Kern -, to cut down. [off.  
 Abtschnellen, *v. a.* to let fly, snap; - *v. n.* to spring  
 Abtschnitt, *m. pl.* -e, cut; segment; (in Büchern) section, division.  
 Abtschnigeln, *n.* cutting, clippings.  
 Abtschnigen, *v. a.* to cut, carve.  
 Abtschnüren, *v. a.* to unlace.  
 Abtschöpfen, *v. a.* to skim; to scum, take off.  
 Abtschöpf, *m.* tax, duty.  
 Abtschrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew.  
 Abtschrecken, *v. a.* to discourage from, deter.  
 Abtschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to transcribe, copy.  
 Abtschreibegebühr, *f. pl.* -en, copy-money.  
 Abtschreiber, *m. pl.* -, copier, transcriber.  
 Abtschreien, *v. a. ir.* to announce, contradict with vociferation. [to take a copy  
 Abtschrift, *f. pl.* -en, copy, transcript; -nehmen  
 Abtschriftlich, *a.* in copy, copied.  
 Abtschrotten, *v. a.* to roll down; to saw.  
 Abtschuppen, *v. a.* to take off the scales, to scale.  
 Abtschüssig, *a.* declivous, steep, sloping.  
 Abtschüssigkeit, *f.* declivity, steepness.  
 Abtschütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.  
 Abtschütten, *v. a.* to pour off, throw.  
 Abtschwämmen, *v. a.* to swim, wash.  
 Abtschwären, *v. n. ir.* to go off by an ulcer.  
 Abtschwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken thoroughly; to soil; - *v. n.* to part with black to soil.



**Abschwagen**, *v. a.* to talk one out of a thing.  
**Abschwefeln**, *v. a.* to clear of the sulphur.  
**Abschweifen**, *v. n.* to digress, deviate.  
**Abschweifung**, *f. pl.* -en, digression.  
**Abschweigen**, *v. a.* to smoothen.  
**Abschweimen**, *v.* **Abschwämmen**. [to turn aside.  
**Abschwenfen**, *v. a.* to cleanse by shaking; - *v. n.*  
**Abschweipen**, *v. a.* to clear by sweating.  
**Abschwören**, *v. a. ir.* to take an oath; to abjure, forswear.  
**Abschwörung**, *f.* abjuration.  
**Abssegeln**, *v. n.* to set sail, sail away.  
**Abssehen**, *v. a. ir.* to look off; to perceive; to conceive; to aim at; to learn by looking on.  
**Abssehen**, *n.* design, view, intention; *sein-auf etwas richten*, to aim at a thing.  
**Absseihen**, *v. a.* to strain; to decant.  
**Abssein**, *v. n. ir.* to be off, be broken off.  
**Absseits**, *adv.* aside, apart.  
**Absenden**, *v. a. ir.* to send away, dispatch, send.  
**Absendung**, *f. pl.* -en, dispatching, sending.  
**Absengen**, *v. a.* to singe, sear.  
**Absenken**, *v. a.* to set, to lay.  
**Absenker**, *m. pl.* -, layer of a plant.  
**Absetzen**, *v. a.* to set down; to deposit; to remove; to break off; (**Waaren**) to dispose of. [al.  
**Absetzung**, *f. pl.* -en, deposing, deposition, removal.  
**Absicht**, *f. pl.* -en, view, design, purpose; respect; in-auf, in regard to; -werauf haben, to have a design to; to intend. [a design.  
**Absichtlich**, *a.* intentional, intended; - *adv.* with  
**Absichtlichlos**, *adv.* undesignedly.  
**Absieden**, *v. a. ir.* to seeth, boil.  
**Absiefern**, *v. n.* to trickle down.  
**Absingen**, *v. a.* to recite singing, to sing.  
**Absitzen**, *v. n. ir.* to dismount; - *v. a.* to diminish or extinguish by sitting.  
**Absolution**, *f.* absolution.  
**Absolviren**, *v. a.* to absolve.  
**Absonderlich**, *a.* separate, secluded; especial.  
**Absondern**, *v. a.* to separate; to secrete; to abstract. [cock; to alienate.  
**Abspannen**, *v. a.* to unbend; to unyoke; to un-  
**Abspännig**, *a.* alienate; -werden, to desert.  
**Absparen**, *v. a.* to spare from, to deprive by parsimony.  
**Abspeisen**, *v. n.* to finish dinner, supper; *abgespeist haben*, to have done dining, supping; - *v. a.* to feed.  
**Abspiegeln**, *v. a.* to reflect as from a mirror.  
**Abspielen**, *v. a.* to play a tune; to pay off by playing. [a debt by spinning.  
**Abspinnen**, *v. a. ir.* to clear by spinning; to pay  
**Absplitttern**, *v. n.* to come off in splinters; - *v. a.* to break off in splinters; - *v. r.* to exfoliate.  
**Absprechen**, *v. a. ir.* to adjudicate; to deny, contradict.  
**Absprechenb.**, *a.* decisive, magisterial.  
**Absprengen**, *v. a.* to cause to break off, cast off.  
**Abspringen**, *v. n. ir.* to leap off, rebound; to fly off, to break off.  
**Abspulen**, *v. a.* to unwind from the spool.  
**Abspülen**, *v. n.* to rinse, wash off.  
**Abstammen**, *v. n.* to descend, derive.  
**Abstammung**, *f. pl.* -en, descent, derivation.  
**Abstaub**, *m. pl.* -stäube, distance.

**Abstatten**, *v. a.* to pay, discharge; to render, perform; **Dank** -, to give thanks, render thanks.  
**Abstäuben**, *v. a.* to dust, to free from dust.  
**Abstechen**, *v. a. ir.* to stab, pierce; to surpass; - *v. n.* to set off.  
**Abstecher**, *m. pl.* -, excursion; digression.  
**Abstechen**, *v. a.* to unpin; to mark out, set out.  
**Abstehen**, *v. n. ir.* to stand off; to desist from; to decay, desert.  
**Abstehlen**, *v. a. ir.* to steal, rob of.  
**Absteigen**, *v. n. ir.* to descend; to alight. [dation.  
**Absteigequartier**, *n. pl.* -e, house of accommodation.  
**Abstellen**, *v. a.* to abolish, leave off.  
**Absterben**, *v. n. ir.* to die; to perish; to fade; - *n.* decease, death.  
**Abstimmen**, *v. a.* to outvote, deny his vote.  
**Abstoßen**, *v. a. ir.* to knock off, thrust off; to destroy; - *v. n.* to retire from.  
**Abstract**, *a.* abstracted.  
**Abstrafen**, *v. a.* to chastise, reprimand.  
**Abstrahiren**, *v. a.* to abstract.  
**Abstreichen**, *v. a. ir.* to take off, to sharpen.  
**Abstreifen**, *v. a.* to strip off. [dispute.  
**Abstreiten**, *v. a. ir.* to obtain by litigation; to  
**Abstricken**, *v. a.* to knit off.  
**Abstriegeln**, *v. a.* to take off with a currycomb.  
**Abströmen**, *v. a.* to take away by a stream; - *v. n.* to flow off rapidly. [by gradation.  
**Abstufen**, *v. a.* to cut off by pieces; to diversify  
**Abstufung**, *f. pl.* -en, gradation, modification.  
**Abstumpfen**, *v. a.* to blunt; to truncate.  
**Abstürzen**, *v. a.* to precipitate; to break by a fall.  
**Abstutzen**, *v. a.* to cut off, clip; to dock.  
**Absuchen**, *v. a.* to pick off; *die Läuse* -, to louse.  
**Abzud**, *m. pl.* -e, decoction.  
**Abzurd**, *a.* absurd.  
**Absurdität**, *f. pl.* -en, absurdity.  
**Abt**, *m. pl.* **Abte**, abbot.  
**Abtafeln**, *v. n.* to finish dining.  
**Abtafeln**, *v. a.* to clear off, strip off the tackling.  
**Abtei**, *f.* abbey.  
**Abteulich**, *a.* belonging to an abbey.  
**Abtheilen**, *v. a.* to divide.  
**Abtheilung**, *f. pl.* -en, division; partition.  
**Abtheilungszeichen**, *n. pl.* -, mark of partition.  
**Abthun**, *v. a.* to take off, put off; to make up; to put to death.  
**Abtissin**, *f. pl.* -nen, abbess.  
**Abtoben**, *v. n.* to cease blustering, or raging.  
**Abtragen**, *v. n.* to trot off, march off.  
**Abtrag**, *m. pl.* -träge, payment; compensation, satisfaction.  
**Abtragen**, *v. a. ir.* to carry off; *ein Haus* -, to pull down; *eine Anhöhe* -, to level a hill; (**Abseiden**) to wear out; (**Schulden**) to pay.  
**Abträufeln**, *v. n.* to trickle down.  
**Abtreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to drive off; to clear; to remove; to cause an abortion. [to unstitch.  
**Abtrennen**, *v. a.* to separate; to rip; (**Genähtes**)  
**Abtreten**, *v. a. ir.* to tread off; to form by treading; to give up; - *v. n.* to step down, alight; to retire; to quit. [cession.  
**Abtretung**, *f. pl.* -en, abdication, wearing off;  
**Abtriefen**, *v. n.* to trickle down, drip.  
**Abtrinken**, *v. a. ir.* to drink off; to win off.

Abtritt, *m. pl.* - *e*, renunciation of a claim; desertion; step; (heimliche (Nemach) privy, necessary.  
 Abtrocknen, *v. a.* to wipe dry; to wipe; to dry.  
 Abtropfen, *v. n.* to trickle down, drop off.  
 Abtroßen, *v. a.* to hector out.  
 Abtrumpfen, *v. a.* to trump; to reprimand.  
 Abtrünnig, *a.* faithless; - werden, to desert.  
 Abtrünnigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, apostacy.  
 Aburtheilen, *v. a.* to decide finally.  
 Abvererbien, *v. a.* to obtain by service; to clear by service.  
 Abwägen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh; to weigh out.  
 Abwälzen, *v. a.* to roll down; *fig.* to throw off.  
 Abwarten, *v. a.* to wait for; to attend to, attend upon.  
 Abwartung, *f.* waiting for; attending.  
 Abwärts, *adv.* downwards; out of view; aside.  
 Abwaschen, *v. a. ir.* to wash, wash off; to clear by washing.  
 Abwässern, *v. a.* to water.  
 Abwechseln, *v. u.* to exchange; to change; to alternate; - *v. n.* to follow alternately.  
 Abwechselnd, *a.* changeable, variable.  
 Abwechslung, *f. pl.* - *en*, exchange, change; variety; vicissitude.  
 Abweg, *m. pl.* - *e*, by-way, by-path.  
 Abwegsam, *a.* devious.  
 Abwehen, *v. a.* to blow off, away.  
 Abwehren, *v. a.* to keep off; to hinder.  
 Abwehr, *f.* defence.  
 Abweichen, *v. a.* to make soft; - *v. n. ir.* to deviate, depart from; to differ; to pass away. [viation.  
 Abweichung, *f. pl.* - *en*, variation, declination; deviation.  
 Abweiden, *v. a.* to feed off; - *v. n.* to graze.  
 Abweisen, *v. a.* to reel off.  
 Abweisen, *v. a. ir.* to put off, refuse; to repulse.  
 Abweisung, *f. pl.* - *en*, refusal, protest.  
 Abwelken, *v. n.* to wither; - *v. u.* to dry.  
 Abwenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn away, off; to avert; - *v. r.* to leave, abandon. [alienate.  
 Abwendig, *adv.* alienate; faithless; - machen, to alienate.  
 Abwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw off, knock off; das Joch -, to shake off the yoke; - *v. n. T.* to cast, shed the horns.  
 Abwesend, *a.* absent.  
 Abwesenheit, *f.* absence.  
 Abwezen, *v. a.* to wear off by whetting.  
 Abwickeln, *v. a.* to wind off, unroll.  
 Abwinden, *v. a.* to unwind, reel off. [ing.  
 Abwirken, *v. a.* to work off; - *v. n.* to cease work.  
 Abwischen, *v. a.* to wipe, wipe off.  
 Abwuchern, *v. a.* to get by usury.  
 Abwürgen, *v. a.* to kill, butcher. [answer.  
 Abwürgen, *v. a.* to season; *fig.* to give a short  
 Abwürgen, *v. n.* to cease raging.  
 Abzahlen, *v. a.* to pay off.  
 Abzählen, *v. a.* to number, count, reckon.  
 Abzahlung, *f.* paying off; payment.  
 Abzählen, *v. n.* to shed the teeth.  
 Abzanfen, *v. a.* to obtain by quarreling.  
 Abzapfen, *v. v. a.* to draw, draw off.  
 Abzäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle.  
 Abzäumen, *v. a.* to separate by a hedge.  
 Abzehren, *v. a.* to waste, consume; to weaken; - *v. n.* to pine away, wear off.

Abzehren, *a.* consumptive.  
 Abzehrung, *f.* consumption.  
 Abzeichnen, *n. pl.* -, sign, mark of distinction.  
 Abzeichnen, *v. a.* to delineate; to draw. [sketch  
 Abzeichnung, *f.* drawing; draught, delineation.  
 Abzerren, *v. a.* to tear off, to pull away from.  
 Abziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw off; to strip off; to subtract, deduct; (destilliren) to distil; (Messern) to set, sharpen; (auf Flaschen) to bottle; - *v. n.* to march off; to depart. [design.  
 Abzielen, *v. n.* to aim at, tend to; - *v. a.* to intend.  
 Abzielen, *v. a.* to measure with the compasses.  
 Abzug, *m. pl.* - *züge*, deduction; departure; retreat; outlet, vent; nach-der-Kosten, deducting all charges.  
 Abzupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, pull off.  
 Abzusen, *v. a.* to pinch off; to extort.  
 Abzusen, *v. n.* to aim at; - *v. a.* to have in view.  
 Abzwicken, *v. a.* to pinch off, nip.  
 Abzwingen, *v. a. ir.* to extort.  
 Acacie, *f. pl.* - *n*, acacia.  
 Academic, *v. a.* of Academie, etc.  
 Accent, *m. pl.* - *e*, accent.  
 Accentuiren, *v. a.* to accentuate.  
 Acceptant, *m. pl.* - *en*, acceptor.  
 Acceptiren, *v. a.* to accept.  
 Accidenz, *n. pl.* - *ien*, tee, perquisite; vails.  
 Accisbar, *a.* excisable.  
 Accise, *f.* excise.  
 Acciseinnehmer, *m. pl.* -, exciseman.  
 Accisstube, *f. pl.* - *n*, excise-office.  
 Accompagnement, *n. T.* accompaniment. [compact.  
 Accord, *m. pl.* - *e*, accord; agreement, condition.  
 Accordiren, *v. n.* to accord; to agree.  
 Accurat, *a.* accurate, exact.  
 Accurateffe, *f.* exactness, accuracy.  
 Accusativ, *m. T.* accusative.  
 Ach! i. alas! ah! oh!  
 Achat, *m. pl.* - *e*, agate.  
 Achse, *f. pl.* - *n*, axle, axle-tree; axis.  
 Achsen, *f. pl.* von Achse, axles; - blech, *n.* -schiene, *f.* splint of the axle-tree; - gelb, *n.* wheelage; - riegel, *m.* cross-timber; - ring, *m.* ring surrounding the axle-tree; iron hoop.  
 Achsel, *f. pl.* - *n*, shoulder; über die - ansehn, to look down upon; die Achseln zucken, to shrug the shoulders; auf die leichte - nehmen, to be easy about a thing; - band, *n.* shoulder-knot; epaulette; - grube, *f.* arm-pit; - träger, *m.* trimmer, time-server.  
 Acht, *a.* eight; acht Tage, a sennight.  
 Acht, *f.* ban, outlawry; attention, care; caution; in die - erklären, to outlaw; in - nehmen, to take care of; - geben, to pay attention; sich in - nehmen, to take heed, beware of; aus der - lassen, to overlook, forget.  
 Aecht, *v. Gdt.*  
 Aechtbar, *a.* respectable, honourable.  
 Achteck, *n. pl.* - *e*, octagon.  
 Achteckig, *a.* octagonal.  
 Achtel, *n.* eighth part. [book.  
 Achteiform, *f.* octavo form of a  
 Achten, *v. a.* to regard, mind; to esteem, value; (halten für) to think, take.  
 Achten, *v. a.* to proscribe; outlaw. [place.  
 Achten, zum Achten, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth  
 Achter, *m.* outlaw.

Achterlei, *a.* of eight different sorts.  
 Achtfach, Achtfältig, *a.* eightfold.  
 Achthalb, *a.* seven and a half. [years].  
 Achtjährig, *a.* eight years old, having lasted eight  
 Achtmal, *adv.* eight times; achtmalig, *a.* eight  
 times repeated.  
 Achtſam, *a.* careful, attentive, heedful.  
 Achtſamkeit, *f.* attention, carefulness.  
 Achtoerſtärung, *f. pl.* -en, outlawry, proscription.  
 Achtoſpännig, *a.* with eight horses.  
 Achtoſtündig, *a.* lasting eight hours.  
 Achttägig, *a.* of eight days.  
 Achttſheil, *n.* eighth part.  
 Achtung, *f.* attention; esteem, regard.  
 Achtzehn, *a.* eighteen.  
 Achtzehnte, *a.* eighteenth.  
 Achtzig, *a.* eighty.  
 Achtzigjährig, *a.* eighty years old.  
 Achtzigſte, *a.* eightieth.  
 Achzen, *v. n.* to groan, sigh, sob.  
 Acker, *m. pl.* Acker, field; acre; -bau, *m.* agri-  
 culture; -diſtel, *f.* corn-saw-wort; -gaul, *m.*  
 farm-horse; -geſch, *n.* agrarian law; -knecht, *m.*  
 farmer's man, ploughman; -frühe, *f.* rook; -land,  
*n.* arable land; -lohn, *m.* money paid for ploughing;  
 -vieh, *n.* cattle used for agriculture; -vogt, *m.*  
 guard of the fields, surveyor of the fields; -winde,  
*f.* small bind-weed; -zeit, *f.* plough-season; -zeug,  
*n.* implements for ploughing; -zinſ, *m.* rent paid  
 for land. [plougher, husbandman].  
 Ackermann, Ackeramann, *m. pl.* Ackerleute,  
 Acker, *v. a.* to plough, till.  
 Act, *m. pl.* -e, act.  
 Acten, *pl.* acts, judicial acts, deeds.  
 Actien, *f. pl.* funds, stocks.  
 Actienhändler, *m. pl.* -, stock-broker.  
 Activ, *a.* active.  
 Actuar, *m. pl.* -e, actuary.  
 Adbiren, *v. a.* to add, sum up.  
 Adel, *m.* nobility; nobleness; -der Seele, nobility  
 of mind; magnanimity.  
 Adelig, *a.* noble; die Adelligen, *m. pl.* nobility.  
 Adeln, *v. a.* to ennoble, nobilitate.  
 Adelsbrief, *m. pl.* -e, patent of nobility.  
 Adelsband, *m.* nobility.  
 Ader, *f. pl.* -n, vein; artery; streak; course of  
 water; gubene-, hemorrhoids; zur-lassen, to let  
 blood; -binde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein;  
 -bruch, *m.* varicocele; -häutchen, *n.* chorion;  
 -krampf, *m. T.* varix; -ſchlag, *m.* pulse.  
 Aderchen, *n.* little vein.  
 Aderig, *a.* veiny, veined.  
 Aderlaß, *m.* blood-letting, phlebotomy; -becken, *n.*  
 bleeding-basin; -binde, *f.* bandage applied after  
 blood-letting.  
 Objectiv, *n. pl.* -e, noun adjective.  
 Adjunct, *m. pl.* -en, associate in office, deputy.  
 Adjungiren, *v. a.* to join to, associate.  
 Adjutant, *m. pl.* -en, adjutant.  
 Adler, *m. pl.* -, eagle.  
 Adminiſtriren, *v. a.* to administer.  
 Admiral, *m. pl.* -e, admiral.  
 Admiralität, *f.* admiralty.  
 Admiraleſſage, *f.* flag of the admiral.  
 Admiraleſſiſſ, *n.* admiral's ship.

Adoptiren, *v. a.* to adopt.  
 Adreßcomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office.  
 Adreßbuch, *n. pl.* -bücher, directory.  
 Adreſſe, *f.* direction, address.  
 Adreſſiren, *v. a.* to address, direct.  
 Advent, *m.* advent.  
 Adverbium, *n.* adverb.  
 Advocat, *m. pl.* -en, advocate, lawyer.  
 Advociren, *v. n.* to practise as an advocate.  
 Affe, *m. pl.* -n, ape, monkey.  
 Affect, *m. pl.* -e, affection, passion.  
 Affectiren, *v. a.* to affect.  
 Affectloſ, *a.* wanting affection or passion.  
 Affen, *v. a.* to mock, banter, elude.  
 Affengeſicht, *n.* monkey-face.  
 Afferei, *f. pl.* -en, apishness; mockery.  
 Affin, *f. pl.* -nen, female of a monkey.  
 Affiſch, *a.* apish, monkeylike.  
 After, *m.* arse; buttocks.  
 Afterlehen, *n. pl.* -, under-tenure.  
 Afterrede, *f.* calumny, slander.  
 Afterreden, *v. n.* to backbite, calumniate.  
 Agat, *v.* Ahat.  
 Agende, *f. pl.* -n, agenda, service.  
 Agent, *m. pl.* -en, agent.  
 Agentſchaft, *f.* agency.  
 Agio, *n.* agio.  
 Ah! i. ah!  
 Ahle, *f. pl.* -n, awl; punch.  
 Ahm, *f. pl.* -en, awme.  
 Ahn, *m. pl.* -en, grandfather; progenitor, ancestor.  
 Ahnden, *v. a.* to resent, punish.  
 Ahndung, *f. pl.* -en, resentment, punishment.  
 Ahneln, *v. n.* to resemble.  
 Ahnen, *v. a.* to foresee, guess; to misgive.  
 Ahnenprobe, *f.* proof of a good ancestry.  
 Ahnentafel, *f.* genealogical table.  
 Ahnſrau, *f.* grandmother; female ancestor.  
 Ahnherr, *m.* grandfather, ancestor.  
 Ahnlich, *a.* resembling, like, similar.  
 Ahnlichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, resemblance, likeness.  
 Ahnung, *f. pl.* -en, foreboding; misgiving.  
 Ahorn, *m.* maple, maple-tree.  
 Ahornen, *a.* made of maple.  
 Ahre, *f. pl.* -n, ear; Ahren leſen, to glean.  
 Ahrenleſer, *m. pl.* -, gleaner.  
 Aichen, *v. a.* to gauge.  
 Aichmaß, *n.* standard.  
 Akademien, *f. pl.* -n, academy; university.  
 Akademiker, *m. pl.* -, student; academician.  
 Akademisch, *a.* academical, academic.  
 Akademist, *m. pl.* -en, academian, academist.  
 Alabaſter, *m.* alabaster.  
 Alabaſtern, *a.* alabaster.  
 Alarm, *m.* alarm, tumult.  
 Alarmiren, *v. a.* to alarm.  
 Alun, *m.* alum.  
 Alunartig, *a.* aluminous.  
 Alunen, *v. a.* to prepare with alum.  
 Alunhaltig, *a.* aluminous.  
 Alunſieder, *m. pl.* -, alum-boiler.  
 Alunwerk, *n. pl.* -e alum-work.  
 Albern, *a.* awkward; silly, absurd; -v. a. to act  
 foolishly, to be silly. [sottishness].  
 Albernheit, *f. pl.* -en. awkwardness; silliness,



Alchymie, *f.* alchymy.

Alchymist, *m.* alchymist.

Alsfanjerei, Alsfanzerei, *f. pl.* -en, foppery, foolery; -treiben, to play the fool.

Alseran, *m.* coran.

Alseven, *m. pl.* -, alcove.

Alsbereits, *adv.* already.

Alsbefannt, *a.* notorious.

Allda, *adv.* there, in that place.

Alldieweil, *c.* because, since, whereas.

Allee, *f. pl.* -n, alley, walk.

Allegorie, *f. pl.* -n, allegory. [only, but.

Allein, *a.* alone; only; -c. but; nicht -, ferner, not [lize.

Alleinsprach, *n.* soliloquy.

Alleinhandel, *m.* monopoly; -treiben, to monopoly.

Alleinhererschaft, *f.* monarchy.

Allein, *a.* only.

Allemal, *adv.* always; ein für -, once for all.

Allesfalls, *adv.* at any rate, in case.

Alenthalben, *adv.* every-where.

Alles, -e, -es, *a.* all; whole; every.

Alleschristlich, *a.* most christian. [ly, throughout.

Allesding, *adv.* quite, entirely; indeed, certain-

Allesdurchlauchtig, *a.* most serene.

Allesgnädig, *a.* most gracious.

Alleshand, *a.* of all kinds, divers, various, sundry.

Alleshöch, *a.* most high.

Alleslei, *v.* Alleshand.

Alleslieb, *a.* most lovely; charming. [icularly.

Allesmeist, *a.* most, most part; -adv. chiefly, par-

Allesnach, *adv.* hard by, next to.

Allesseits, *adv.* on every side; from all quarters.

Allesunterthänig, *a.* most submissive.

Allesammt, *adv.* all together.

Alleswege, *adv.* every where; always; quite.

Allesweil, *adv.* just now.

Alleszeit, *adv.* always; every time.

Allesgegenwart, *f.* omnipresence.

Allesgegenwärtig, *a.* omnipresent.

Allesgemach, *adv.* gradually.

Allesgemein, *a.* universal, general, common; im

Algemeinen, generally.

Algemeinheit, *f.* universality, generality.

Allesgewalt, *f.* omnipotence.

Allesgewaltig, *a.* all-powerful.

Allesgütig, *a.* kind in the highest degree.

Alleshier, *adv.* here, in this place.

Allesianz, *f. pl.* -en, alliance, confederacy.

Allesliert, *a.* allied; Alleslierte, *m.* ally.

Allesmacht, *f.* omnipotence.

Allesmächtig, *a.* omnipotent.

Allesmäßig, *a.* by degrees, gradual.

Allesodialgüter, *n. pl.* allodial lands.

Allessehend, *a.* all-seeing.

Allesgig, Allesgigig, *a.* daily; common, ordinary.

Alleswalten, *a.* all-governing.

Allesweise, *a.* all-wise; supremely wise.

Allesweisheit, *f.* supreme wisdom.

Alleswissend, *a.* omniscient, omniscious.

Alleswissenheit, *f.* omniscience.

Alleswo, *adv.* where.

Alleszu, *adv.* too, much too.

Alleszugleich, Alleszumal, *adv.* all together, at once.

Allesmanach, *m. pl.* -e, almanac.

Allesmosen, *n. pl.* -, alms, charity; -ant, *n.* al-

monry; -büchse, *f.* alms-box; -gelb, *n.* charity-money; -faßten, *m.* alms-chest, alms-cash; -pfleger, *m.* almoner.

Almosenier, *m.* almoner.

Alloe, *f.* aloe, aloes.

Ally, *m.* night-mare.

Alphabet, *n. pl.* -e, alphabet.

Alphabetisch, *a.* alphabetical.

Als, *c.* than, but; as; when; whereas; like.

Alsbald, *adv. et c.* as soon as; immediately, directly, presently.

Alsbann, *adv.* then.

Alse, *adv. et c.* thus, so; consequently.

Alster, *v.* Alster.

Alt, *a.* old; ancient; aged; antique.

Alt, *m.* Altstimme, *f.* second tenor.

Altan, *m. pl.* -e, balcony; terrace.

Altar, *m. pl.* -täre, altar; -blatt, *n.* skreen;

-diener, *m.* churchwarden; -stück, *n.* altar-piece;

-tuch, *n.* altar-cloth.

Altbaßen, *a.* stale. [ciently, of old.

Alter, *n.* age; old age; antiquity; vor Alter, an-

Alterlich, *a.* parental.

Altren, *v. n.* to grow old.

Alttern, *pl.* parents.

Altternlos, *a.* deprived of parents, orphan.

Alttersege, *f.* seniority.

Alttersegen, *m. pl.* -nossen, cotemporary.

Altterthum, *n.* antiquity.

Altterthümlich, *a.* antiquarian.

Altterthumsforscher, *m.* antiquary.

Altteste, *a.* eldest, oldest; most ancient.

Altteste, *m. pl.* -n, oldest; senior, warden.

Alttränisch, *a.* oldfashioned, antic.

Alttegeßel, *m. pl.* -en, head journeyman, foreman.

Altgläubig, *a.* orthodox.

Altgläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy.

Altflug, *a.* cunning, knowing.

Altlich, *a.* elderly, oldish.

Altmeister, *m. pl.* -, senior master.

Altstadt, *f.* old town.

Altwater, *m.* progenitor; grandfather.

Altwaterisch, *a.* old fashioned, antique. [to the.

Am (an dem), at the, on the, in the, by the, near the,

Amalgama, *n.* amalgama.

Amalgamiren, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate, amalgame.

Amazone, *f. pl.* -n, amazon. [ing habit.

Amazonenkleid, *n. pl.* -kleider, amazon or rid-

Amber, *m.* ambergris.

Ambition, *f.* ambition. [m. stock of an anvil.

Amboß, *m. pl.* -e, anvil; (im Dhre) incus; -stöß,

Ambr, *m.* ambergris.

Ambrosia, *f.* ambrosia.

Ameise, *f. pl.* -n, ant, emmet, pismire.

Ameisenbär, Ameisenfresser, *m.* ant-bear.

Ameisenei, *n.* ant's-egg.

Ameisenhaufe, *m.* ant's-hill.

Ameisennest, *n.* ant's-nest.

Amen, *i.* amen.

Amme, *f. pl.* -n, nurse, wetnurse.

Ammer, *f. pl.* -n, bunting (bird).

Amnestie, *f. pl.* -n, amnesty.

Amor, *m.* Cupid.

Ampe, *f. pl.* -n, lamp.

Amper, *m.* sorrel, dock.



Amphibie, *f. pl.* - *n.* amphibious animal.  
 Amputiren, *v. a. T.* to amputate.  
 Amſel, *f. pl.* - *n.* black ouzel, black bird.  
 Amſig, *v. Emſig.* [place; (Gebiet) bailiwick.  
 Amt, *n. pl.* Aemter, office, employment, charge.  
 Amtfrei, Amtlos, *a.* not being in office; private.  
 Amtſhaus, *n. pl.* - häuſer, bailiff-house, courtlet.  
 Amtlich, Amtmäßig, *a.* official; ministerial.  
 Amtmann, *m. pl.* Amtleute, bailiff, domain judge.  
 Amteberſicht, *m.* official account.  
 Amtebezirk, *m.* district of a public domain.  
 Amtebote, *m.* messenger.  
 Amtebruder, *m.* colleague.  
 Amtebuch, *n.* court-roll.  
 Amteborf, *n.* village belonging to a public domain.  
 Amteciſer, *m.* official zeal. [ciate.  
 Amtegehilfe, Amtegenoß, *m.* colleague, asso-  
 Amtegeſchäft, *n.* official employment, official duty.  
 Amtehauptmann, *m.* lord-high-constable; upper-  
 bailiff.  
 Amtemiene, *f.* solemn air.  
 Amtepflicht, *f.* official duty.  
 Amteſchreiber, *m.* bailiff's clerk.  
 Amteſtube, *f.* office; court.  
 Amteſtätigkeit, *f.* official employment. - [duty.  
 Amteverrichtung, *f.* employment of office, official  
 Amtevertreter, *m.* substitute in office, deputy.  
 Amteverwalter, *m.* steward, bailiff's deputy.  
 Amteverweſer, *m.* administrator of any office, de-  
 puty.  
 Amtevoigt, *m.* bailiff's deputy, steward.  
 Amtevoigtel, *f.* prefecture.  
 Amulet, *n. pl.* - *e.* amulet.  
 An, *prp.* on, at, in, by, near, against, to.  
 Analogie, *f. pl.* - *n.* analogy.  
 Analyſe, *f. pl.* - *n.* T. analysis.  
 Analyſiren, *v. a. T.* to analyse.  
 Ananas, *f.* pine-apple.  
 Ananfern, *v. a.* to cast anchor.  
 Anarchie, *f.* anarchy.  
 Anatem, *m. pl.* - *en.* anatomist.  
 Anatomie, *f.* anatomy.  
 Anatomifch, *a.* anatomical. [to stick.  
 Anhaften, *v. n.* to stick, to adhere; - *v. a.* to make  
 Anbau, *m. pl.* - *e.* cultivation, culture; (von Gaan-  
 lien) settlement; *fig.* addition.  
 Anbauen, *v. a.* to cultivate; to settle; to add by  
 Anbefehlen, *v. a. ir.* to command, enjoin, bid.  
 Anbeginn, *m.* beginning.  
 Anbehalten, *v. n. ir.* to keep on. [nt.  
 Anbeißen, *v. a. ir.* to take a bit of; - *v. n.* to bite  
 Anbelangen, *v. a.* to relate to, concern.  
 Anbellen, *v. a.* to bark at; *fig.* to scold.  
 Anberaumen, *v. a.* to fix, appoint.  
 Anbeten, *v. a.* to adore, worship.  
 Anbeter, *m. pl.* -, adorer, worshipper.  
 Anbetreffen, *v.* Anbelangen.  
 Anbetreffend, *adv.* concerning, as to.  
 Anbetteln, *v. a.* to ask alms of one.  
 Anbetung, *f.* adoration, worship.  
 Anbetungswürdig, *a.* adorable.  
 Anbei, *adv.* jointly; together; withal.  
 Anbleiben, *v. a. ir.* to offer; to bid.  
 Anbietung, *f. pl.* - *en.* first bet.  
 Anbinden, *v. a. ir.* to tie; to bind, fasten; (beſehen

fen) to make one a present; mit einem -, to engage  
 with one.  
 Anbiß, *m. pl.* Anbiſſe, bit, breakfast. [nt.  
 Anblasen, *v. a. ir.* to blow at, blow upon, breathe  
 Anblecken, *v. n.* to show one's teeth.  
 Anblick, *m.* look, view, aspect, sight.  
 Anblicken, *v. a.* to look at, glance at. [ing eyes.  
 Anblinzeln, Anblinzen, *v. a.* to look at with blink-  
 Anblöſen, *v. a.* to bellow at, roar at.  
 Anbohren, *v. a.* to bore, pierce, broach.  
 Andrechen, *v. a. ir.* to begin to break; to broach;  
 - *v. n.* to break forth; to begin.  
 Andbrennen, *v. a. ir.* to light, set on fire; to kindle;  
 - *v. n.* to catch fire.  
 Anbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring to, in or on; to ap-  
 ply; to propose; to employ; to place; to denounce;  
 to induce, persuade.  
 Anbringen, *n.* Anbringung, *f.* denunciation.  
 Anbringer, *m.* delator, informer.  
 Anbruch, *m. pl.* - brüche, beginning of breaking;  
 break, beginning. [turn.  
 Anbrüchig, *a.* rotten, spoiled, tainted; - werden, to  
 Anbrüllen, *v. a.* to bellow at, roar at.  
 Anbrummen, *v. a.* to growl at, grumble.  
 Anciennität, *f.* eldership, seniority.  
 Andacht, *f. pl.* - *en.* devotion; ſeine - verrichten, to  
 say one's prayers.  
 Andächtig, *a.* devout, pious; attentive. [devotee.  
 Andächtler, *m. pl.* -, Andächtlerin, *f. pl.* - *nen.*  
 Andächtbuch, *n.* book of devotion.  
 Andächtlos, *a.* undevout, irreverent.  
 Andachtübung, *f.* devotional exercise.  
 Andenken, *n.* remembrance, memory; keep-sake.  
 Ander, *a.* other, second; next; eines um das -, alter-  
 nately; einen Tag um den andern, every other day;  
 eins nach dem andern, one upon the other.  
 Andern, *v. a.* to alter, change, to mend; - *v. r.*  
 to alter, mend, change.  
 Andernfalls, *adv.* otherwise.  
 Anderntheils, *adv.* on the other hand.  
 Anderß, *adv.* otherwise; wenn -, if, provided.  
 Anderſeits, *adv.* on the other hand.  
 Anderwärts, *adv.* elsewhere.  
 Anderthalb, *a.* one and a half.  
 Aenderung, *f. pl.* - *en.* change, altering; correc-  
 tion; eine - treffen, to make an alteration.  
 Anderwärts, *adv.* elsewhere; otherwise.  
 Anderweit, *adv.* in another place; otherwise.  
 Anderweitig, *a. et adv.* at another time, in ano-  
 ther manner; further. [enjoin; to declare.  
 Andeuten, *v. a.* to signify, notify; to indicate; to  
 Andeutung, *f. pl.* - *en.* signification, notification,  
 intimation.  
 Andichten, *v. a.* to impute, charge with.  
 Andichtung, *f. pl.* - *en.* imputation.  
 Andonnern, *v. n.* to thunder at; *fig.* to fulminate.  
 Andrang, *m.* congestion.  
 Andrängen, *v. a.* to press to, push to.  
 Andrängung, *f.* pressing on.  
 Andreßeln, *v. a.* to turn on. [upon.  
 Andrehen, *v. n.* to begin to turn; - *v. a.* to impose  
 Andringen, *v. n. ir.* to press on, force upon.  
 Androhen, *v. a.* to threaten, menace.  
 Androhung, *f. pl.* - *en.* threat, menace.  
 Andrücken, *v. a.* to join by print.

Anbrücken, *v. a.* to press close to.  
 Andurch, *adv.* thereby.  
 Aneignen, *v. a.* to appropriate.  
 Aneinander, *adv.* together.  
 Anecdote, *f. pl.* - *n.*, anecdote.  
 Anfehlen, *v. imp.* to feel disgust; - *v. a.* to loathe.  
 Anempfehlen, *v. a. ir.* to recommend. [mending.  
 Anempfehlung, *f. pl.* - *en*, recommendation, recom-  
 mending.  
 Anerbieten, *v. a. ir.* to offer; - *n.* offer, tender.  
 Anerkennen, *v. a. ir.* to acknowledge; to recognise;  
 to own; nicht -, to disown.  
 Anerkennung, *f.* acknowledgment, agnition.  
 Erschaffen, *v. a.* to communicate by creation.  
 Anschauen, *v. a.* to fan.  
 Anschauen, *v. a.* to blow into a flame, kindle.  
 Anfahren, *v. n. ir.* to drive against, rush against;  
 to drive close to; - *v. a.* to convey to; to carry  
 up; to rate. [heit] paroxysm, fit.  
 Anfall, *m. pl.* - *fälle*, attack, assault; (einer Krank-  
 heit) paroxysm, fit.  
 Anfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall towards; to fall upon,  
 fall to; - *v. a.* to assail; to attack.  
 Anfang, *m. pl.* - *fänge*, commencement, beginning.  
 Anfangen, *v. a. ir.* to begin, commence; to set  
 about; - *v. n.* to begin; - *v. r.* to begin.  
 Anfänger, *m. pl.* -, beginner; novice. [originally.  
 Anfanglich, *a.* incipient, original; - *adv.* at first;  
 Anfangs, *adv.* in the beginning, at first.  
 Anfangsbuchstabe, *m.* initial letter.  
 Anfangsgründe, *m. pl.* rudiments.  
 Anfangspunct, *m.* point of beginning.  
 Anfassen, *v. a.* to take; to seize; to lay hold of.  
 Anfaulen, *v. n.* to begin to rot.  
 Anfichten, *v. a. ir.* to attack, assail; to trouble.  
 Anfechtung, *f. pl.* - *en*, temptation; disturbance.  
 Anfeilen, *v. a.* to begin filing; to file a little.  
 Anfeinden, *v. a.* to bear ill-will to, show enmity to.  
 Anfeindung, *f. pl.* - *en*, bearing ill-will.  
 Anfertigen, *v. a.* to make, fabricate, perform.  
 Anfeffeln, *v. a.* to fasten to with fetters; to fetter,  
 shackle.  
 Anfeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, wet.  
 Anfeuern, *v. a.* to inflame, fire, animate, encourage.  
 Anfeuerung, *f.* animating, encouragement. [ing.  
 Anflechten, *v. a. ir.* to join to by plating or twist-  
 ing.  
 Anflehen, *v. a.* to implore, entreat.  
 Anflehung, *f.* imploration.  
 Anfließen, *v. a.* to show one's teeth, growl at.  
 Anfließen, *v. a.* to patch to, sew on, botch. [to grow.  
 Anfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to advance or approach flying;  
 Anfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow towards. [to.  
 Anflößen, *v. a.* to draw near by flowing, to float  
 Anflug, *m. pl.* - *flüge*, growth, coppice wood.  
 Anfordern, *v. a.* to claim, demand, pretend.  
 Anforderung, *f. pl.* - *en*, claim, demand, pretence.  
 Anfrage, *f. pl.* - *n.*, enquiry; question.  
 Anfragen, *v. a.* to enquire, call for.  
 Anfreissen, *v. a. ir.* to gnaw; to corrode; to fret.  
 Anfrieren, *v. n. ir.* to freeze. [ven.  
 Anfrischen, *v. a.* to freshen, refresh; *fig.* to enli-  
 ven.  
 Anfrischung, *f.* refreshment, encouragement, ani-  
 mation.  
 Anfügen, *v. a.* to join to; to annex, add. [ing.  
 Anfühlen, *v. a.* to touch, feel, handle; - *n.* touch-  
 Anführen, *v. a.* to lead; to instruct; (betrügen) to  
 impose upon, deceive; to quote.

Anführer, *m. pl.* -, leader, guide; commander; in-  
 structor; deceiver.  
 Anführerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, instructress.  
 Anführung, *f. pl.* - *en*, direction; conduct; (von  
 Stellen) citation, quotation.  
 Anfüllen, *v. a.* to fill, replenish; to stock.  
 Anfüllung, *f.* filling, replenishment.  
 Anfurt, *f. pl.* - *en*, landing-place, wharf.  
 Angabe, *f. pl.* - *n.*, truck; sketch; denunciation.  
 Angaffen, *v. a.* to gape at, gaze at.  
 Angähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at.  
 Angeben, *v. n. ir.* (beim Kartenspiel) to begin to  
 deal; - *v. a.* to exchange; to specify; to mention,  
 adduce; to indicate; to denounce; to present.  
 Angeber, *m. pl.* -, author; delator; accuser.  
 Angebinde, *n.* present, gift.  
 Angeblich, *a.* pretended.  
 Angeboren, *a.* innate, inborn; hereditary.  
 Angebot, *n. pl.* - *e*, first offer. [part.  
 Angeben lassen, *v. a. ir.* to confer upon, im-  
 p. present, gift.  
 Angedenken, *n.* remembrance.  
 Angehänge, *n.* appended ornament;  
 appendage; amulet.  
 Angehen, *v. n. ir.* to approach, make up to; to be  
 in a tolerable state; to commence, begin; to begin  
 to putrify; - *v. a.* to begin; to meet; to concern,  
 relate to.  
 Angehend, *adv.* concerning.  
 Angehören, *v. n.* to belong to, appertain. [latives.  
 Angehörig, *a.* belonging to, related to; - *en*, *s. pl.* re-  
 lated to.  
 Angeissen, *v. a.* to slaver.  
 Angel, *f. pl.* - *n.*, fishing-hook, angle; hook; hinge;  
 - *hafen*, *m.* fishing-hook; - *leine*, - *schnur*, *f.*  
 fishing-line; - *punct*, *m.* pole of the world; - *ruthe*,  
*f.* fishing-rod; - *stern*, *m.* polar star.  
 Angelb., *n. pl.* - *er*, earnest-money, advance-money.  
 Angelegen, *a.* adjacent; attended to with care; *sch*  
 - *sein lassen*, to take care of.  
 Angelegenheit, *f. pl.* - *en*, concern, affair; matter.  
 Angelegentlich, *a. et adv.* pressing, earnest; ear-  
 nestly.  
 Angeler, *m. pl.* -, angler. [a thing.  
 Angeln, *v. a.* to angle; nach etwas -, *fig.* to long for  
 Angeln, *v. a.* to vow, promise solemnly.  
 Angebung, *f. pl.* - *en*, Angeböhnig, *n. pl.* - *nif*;  
 - *se*, vow, solemn protestation.  
 Angelweit, *a. et adv.* wide open.  
 Angemeßen, *a.* agreeable to, suitable, fit.  
 Angemeßtheit, *f.* correspondence, suitableness,  
 conformity.  
 Angenehm, *a.* agreeable, pleasing, grateful.  
 Anger, *m.* grass-plot, green.  
 Angerblume, *f.* daisy.  
 Angesehen, *a.* considered, of consequence; illus-  
 trious; - *c.* seeing, considering.  
 Angeseßen, *a.* settled. [sight.  
 Angesicht, *n.* face, countenance, visage; von -, by  
 Angewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom, inure.  
 Angewohnheit, *f. pl.* - *en*, custom, use, habit.  
 Angewöhnung, *f. pl.* - *en*, assuefaction.  
 Anglimmen, *v. n.* to begin to burn, catch fire.  
 Angloßen, *v. a.* to stare at.  
 Angreifen, *v. a. ir.* to handle, touch; to seize; to at-  
 tack; to undertake; (vom Gemüthe) to affect; - *v.*  
*r.* to exert one's self, to make great exertions.

Angreifend, *p. et a.* attacking, offensive.  
 Angreifer, *m. pl.* -, aggressor, assailant.  
 Angreifisch, *a.* exposed to seizure, exposed to theft.  
 Angreifungsweise, *adv.* offensively.  
 Angrenzen, *v. n.* to border upon, confine.  
 Angrenzend, *a.* adjacent, contiguous.  
 Angrenzung, *f.* confinement.  
 Angriff, *m. pl.* -e, seizure; attack, assault; commencement.  
 Angst, *f.* anguish; anxiety, trouble; -*adv.* fearful, anxious; in -sein, to be seized with anguish; -machen, to alarm, frighten.  
 Angsten, *v. n.* to cause anguish; to afflict.  
 Angstgeschrei, *n.* cry of anguish.  
 Angstigen, *v. a.* to torment, plague.  
 Angstiglich, *adv.* with anguish, with anxiety.  
 Angstlich, *a.* anxious, uneasy.  
 Angstlosigkeit, *f.* anxiety; solicitude.  
 Angstschweiß, *m.* cold sweat.  
 Angstvoll, *a.* anxious.  
 Angucken, *v. a.* to look at.  
 Angurten, *v. a.* to gird on.  
 Anhaben, *v. n. ir.* to have on.  
 Anhaften, *v. n.* to adhere to.  
 Anhaften, *v.* Anheften.  
 Anhängeln, *v. a.* to fasten with little hooks.  
 Anhafen, *v. a.* to hook in, grapple.  
 Anhalten, *v. a. ir.* to hold to; to stop; (Schuldner) to seize; (zu etwas) to keep to; -*v. r.* to cling to, stick to; -*v. n.* to continue; to stop; (inn halten) to discontinue; (um ein Amt) to petition for.  
 Anhaltend, *p. et a.* uninterrupted, persevering; lasting. [tion.  
 Anhang, *m. pl.* -hänge, appendage; party, faction.  
 Anhängen, *v. a. ir.* to hang to, or on; to adhere.  
 Anhängen, *v. a.* to put upon; to add, fix to, affix; -*v. r.* to adhere to. [adherent, follower.  
 Anhängen, *m. pl.* -, Anhängerin, *f. pl.* -nen, Anhängig, *a.* clingy; adherent; -machen, to commence a lawsuit.  
 Anhänglich, *a.* attached; faithful to.  
 Anhänglichkeit, *f.* adherence, attachment.  
 Anhängsel, *n.* appendage.  
 Anhauchen, *v. a.* to breathe upon.  
 Anhaugen, *v. a. ir.* to begin to cut; to hew at.  
 Anhäufen, *v. a.* to heap up, accumulate; -*v. r.* to increase.  
 Anhäufung, *f. pl.* -en, accumulation, aggregate.  
 Anheben, *v. a. ir.* to heave towards; to commence; -*v. n.* to begin.  
 Anheften, *v. a.* to fasten to, affix, annex.  
 Anheilen, *v. a.* to heal at; -*v. n.* to be united to by healing.  
 Anheim, *adv.* at home, in one's house; -fallen, to fall to; -stellen, to leave, deliver up. [promise.  
 Anheischig, *a.* sich -machen, to pledge one's self, Anheisen, *v. a.* to append, affix.  
 Anher, *adv.* hither, to this place. [late.  
 Anheben, *v. a.* to begin to hunt; to incite, stimulate, Anheger, *m. pl.* -, Anhegerin, *f. pl.* -nen, inciter, instigator.  
 Anhegung, *f. pl.* -en, irritation, incitation.  
 Anheren, *v. a.* to inflict by witchcraft.  
 Anhöhe, *f. pl.* -n, eminence, hill.  
 Anhören, *v. a.* to hear, listen to, give ear to.

Anhörung, *f.* hearing.  
 Anhefen, *v. r.* to put on breeches.  
 Anjetzt, *adv.* now, at present.  
 Animalisch, *a.* animal.  
 Anjochen, *v. a.* to yoke, put to the yoke.  
 Anis, *m.* anise.  
 Ankauf, *m. pl.* -käufe, purchase, buying.  
 Ankaufen, *v. a.* to purchase, buy; -*v. r.* to settle.  
 Anker, *m. pl.* -, anker; anchor; den - auswerfen, to cast anchor; sich ver - legen, to come to an anchor; ver - liegen, to lie at anchor; den - lichten, to weigh anchor; -arm, *m.* arm or shank of an anchor; -boje, *f.* buoy; -geld, *n.* anchorage; -grund, *m.* anchoring-ground, anchorage; -platz, *m.* anchoring-place; -recht, *n.* privilege of anchoring; anchorage; -schmied, *m.* anchor-smith; -seil, -tau, *n.* cable; -voll, *m.* anchorage.  
 Anfern, *v. a.* to anchor, to cast anchor.  
 Anfetteln, *v. a.* to fasten with little chains.  
 Anketten, *v. a.* to chain, enchain.  
 Ankitzen, *v. a.* to allure.  
 Ankitzen, *v. a.* to cement.  
 Anklage, *f. pl.* -n, accusation, denunciation.  
 Anklagen, *v. a.* to accuse, impeach.  
 Ankläger, *m. pl.* -, Anklägerin, *f. pl.* -nen, accuser, impeacher. [cling.  
 Anklammern, *v. a.* to cramp, grapple; sich -, to Ankleben, *v. n.* to stick to; fig. to adhere.  
 Ankleben, *v. a.* to paste on, glue.  
 Ankleiden, *v. a.* to dress, habit.  
 Ankleidezimmer, *n.* dressing room; tiring-room.  
 Ankleistern, *v. a.* to paste, paste to.  
 Anknöpfen, *v. a.* to knock at, knock.  
 Anknöpfer, *m.* knocker.  
 Anknöpfen, *v. a.* to button, button at.  
 Anknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie, tie up, knit.  
 Anknöben, *v. a.* to bait.  
 Ankommen, *v. n. ir.* to come to; to advance; to arrive; to fare; fig. to befall; to turn upon; to obtain a place or office; to be treated; to meet.  
 Ankommeling, *m. pl.* -e, new-comer.  
 Anködnen, *v. a.* to allure, bait, decoy.  
 Ankriechen, *v. n.* to creep at, creep to. [declare.  
 Ankündigen, *v. a.* to announce, denounce; to Ankündigung, *f. pl.* -en, declaration, proclamation.  
 Ankunft, *f.* arrival; descent.  
 Ansuppen, *v. a.* to couple.  
 Anlächeln, Anlachen, *v. a.* to smile at, upon.  
 Anlage, *f. pl.* -n, application, sketch, project; capital; first beginning; talent.  
 Anlande, *f.* landing-place.  
 Anlanden, Anlanden, *v. n.* to land, come to shore.  
 Anlandung, *f.* landing. [late to, touch.  
 Anlangen, *v. n.* to arrive; -*v. a.* to concern, re Anlangen, *adv.* concerning, touching; as far.  
 Anlaß, *m. pl.* -lässe, cause, occasion, motive, pretence.  
 Anlassen, *v. a. ir.* to let loose, let go; (hart) to receive with harsh words, to rebuke; -*v. r.* to appear. [frequent petition.  
 Anlauf, *m. pl.* -läufe, run; rise; onset, attack; Anlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run up, rise; (vom Wasser) to swell; to tarnish; to run against; to offend; to meet with a certain treatment; -*v. a.* to approach, address.



Anlegen, *v. a.* to put against, put to; to impose; to lay on; (Kleider) to put on; to employ; to lay the foundation; to build; to plan, to concert; - *v. n.* to go close to the shore; - *v. r.* to attach to, fix to, stick to; Ketten -, to fetter.

Anlehen, *n.* loan.

Anlehnen, *v. a.* to lean upon, or against.

Anleihe, *f. pl.* - *n.* loan.

Anleihen, *v. a.* to lend.

Anleimen, *v. a.* to glue on, glutinate. [instruct.

Anleiten, *v. a.* to guide to, conduct; to introduce; to Anleitung, *f. pl.* - *en*, guidance, direction, instruction.

Anlernen, *v. a.* to teach, instruct.

Anleuchten, *v. a.* to light at, to cast light upon.

Anliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie close to; (einem) to solicit; sich angelegen sein lassen, to bestow care upon; - *n.* petition, request; solicitude; latent wish.

Anlocken, *v. a.* to allure, entice, decoy. [coy.

Anlockung, *f. pl.* - *en*, allurement, enticement, de-

Anlödhen, *v. a.* to solder to.

Anmachen, *v. a.* to fix to, join to; (Feuer) to kindle; (versülchen) to adulterate.

Anmahnen, *v. a.* to exhort, admonish.

Anmalen, *v. a.* to cover with colours; to paint.

Anmarsch, *m.* advance of an army.

Anmarschiren, *v. n.* to advance, march on.

Anmaßen, *v. r.* to presume, pretend to; to arrogate; to usurp.

Anmaßlich, *a.* pretending, arrogant.

Anmaßung, *f. pl.* - *en*, pretension, arrogance.

Anmauern, *v. a.* to mure to.

Anmelden, *v. a.* to inform of, announce; sich - lassen, to send in one's name. [write down.

Anmerken, *v. a.* to perceive; to observe; to note,

Anmerkung, *f. pl.* - *en*, remark, observation; note.

Anmessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure, take the measure of; fig. to fit, adapt.

Anmischen, *v. a.* to mix, mix up. [ness.

Anmuth, *f.* agreeableness, charm, grace, sweet-

Anmuthen, *v. a.* to require, demand.

Anmuthen, *n. v.* Zumuthung. [ing; graceful.

Anmuthig, *a.* agreeable, pleasant, sweet; charm-

Anmuthung, *f.* demand, proposition.

Annageln, *v. a.* to nail to, nail on.

Annähen, *v. a.* to sew on, sew to.

Annähern, Annähen, *v. n.* to approach, draw near.

Annäherung, *f. pl.* - *en*, approach; drawing nearer.

Annahme, *f.* acceptance, acceptance; (als Kind) adoption.

Annalen, *pl.* annals.

Annalist, *m. pl.* - *en*, annalist.

Annehmen, *v. a.* to take; to receive; to accept; to assume; (als Kind) to adopt; (halten) to take; -

*v. r.* to engage in; to take care of.

Annehmbar, *a.* acceptable.

Annehmer, *m. pl.* -, acceptor, accipient.

Annehmlich, *a.* acceptable; agreeable.

Annehmlichkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, acceptableness; agreeableness, sweetness.

Annegen, *v. a.* to moisten.

Annieten, *v. a.* to fasten, rivet to.

Annisten, *v. r.* to nestle.

Annech, *adv.* as yet.

Annulliren, *v. a.* to annihilate, abrogate.

Anonym, *a.* anonymous.

Anordnen, *v. a.* to order; to arrange. [position.

Anordnung, *f. pl.* - *en*, order, arrangement, dis-

Anpacken, *v. a.* to lay hold of violently, grasp; to seize, catch.

Anpappen, *v. a.* to paste to, paste on. [to adapt.

Anpassen, *v. a.* to fit, suit; - *v. a.* to make to fit;

Anpfehlen, *v. a.* to prop, pale up.

Anpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant, lay out.

Anpflanzler, *m. pl.* -, planter, settler.

Anpflanzung, *f. pl.* - *en*, plantation.

Anpfloßen, *v. a.* to peg to, pin.

Anpichen, *v. a.* to pitch to.

Anpochen, *v. a.* to knock, knock at.

Anprellen, *v. a.* to bound against.

Anpreisen, *v. a. ir.* to recommend, praise.

Anpreisung, *f. pl.* - *en*, recommendation.

Anprellen, *v. a.* to bound against, throw against.

Anproben, Anprobiren, *v. a.* to try on.

Anputz, *m.* dress, finery.

Anputzen, *v. a.* to adorn, dress. [counsel.

Anrathen, *v. a. ir.* to advise, counsel; - *n.* advice,

Anrauchen, *v. a.* to begin to smoke; to season by smoking.

Anräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke a little.

Anrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon; to impute, attribute.

Anrecht, *n.* right, title, claim.

Anrede, *f. pl.* - *n.* address, speech, harangue.

Anreden, *v. a.* to address, accost.

Anregen, *v. a.* to move, stir; to stimulate.

Anregung, *f. pl.* - *en*, incitation; mentioning.

Anreiben, *v. n. ir.* to rub against.

Anreihen, *v. a.* to string, file on a string.

Anreißen, *v. a. ir.* to tear off; to break in upon; to sketch.

Anreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride towards; to advance or approach on horseback; - *v. a.* to break a horse.

Anreizen, *v. a.* to incite, entice, instigate, induce.

Anreizung, *f. pl.* - *en*, incitation, incitement.

Anrennen, *v. a. ir.* to run upon, fall upon; - *v. n.* to rush against; übel -, to meet with an ill reception.

Anrichten, *v. a.* to prepare, dish up; to regulate; to cause, produce; Unheil -, to do mischief.

Anriechen, *v. n. ir.* to smell to; - *v. a.* to smell at; fig. to know by the smell. [rolling.

Anrollen, *v. a.* to roll against; - *v. n.* to approach

Anrufen, *v. n.* to begin to rust; to cling to by rust. [reputable.

Anrüchig, Anrüchtig, *a.* infamous, notorious, dis-

Anrüchigkeit, Anrüchtigkeit, *f.* notoriousness.

Anrücken, Anrücken, *v. n.* to approach, advance;

- *v. a.* to move near to.

Anrubern, *v. a.* to approach by means of rowing.

Anrufen, *v. a. ir.* to call to; to invoke, implore; to call upon.

Anrufung, *f. pl.* - *en*, call; invocation.

Anrühmen, *v. a.* to commend, praise.

Anrühren, *v. a.* to touch; to touch upon.

Anrührung, *f.* touch; mixing.

Ansage, *f.* notification, message.

Ansagen, *v. a.* to bring word, announce, notify öffentlich -, to proclaim, to publish.

Ansägen, *v. a.* to begin to saw; to saw a little.

Ansäffig, *a.* settled in a place.

Ansfälligkeit, *f.* assessment.



Anfah, *m. pl.* -sätze, putting to; adjoint piece; onset; *fig.* disposition.

Anfäubern, *v. a.* to mix with leaven.

Anfängen, *v. a.* to begin to suck.

Anschaffen, *v. a.* to provide, procure; - *v. r.* to buy, furnish. [*purveyance.*]

Anschaffung, *f.* providing for, furnishing with, Anschäften, *v. a.* to shaft; to stock. [*gaze at.*]

Anschauen, *v. a.* to look at, view, contemplate; to Anschaulich, *a.* intuitive. [*intuition.*]

Anschauung, *f. pl.* -en, viewing, contemplating; Anschauungsvermögen, *n.* intuitive power.

Anschein, *m.* appearance, likelihood.

Anscheinlich, *a.* apparent, seeming.

Anschicken, *v. r.* to prepare, dispose; to behave.

Anschieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove towards or against.

Anschien, *v. a.* to squint at, to look at askant.

Anschießen, *v. a. ir.* to try a gun; - *v. n.* to shoot first; to rush on; to rush against; to shoot into crystals.

Anschiffen, *v. n.* to approach with a ship.

Anschirren, *v. a.* to harness; ein Pferd -, to trap a horse.

Anschlag, *m. pl.* -schläge, affixion; promulgation; notice, valuation; design, plot; in-bringen, to put to account; ein- auf einen machen, to practise upon one.

Anschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to strike; to strike against; to nail on; to affix, put up; to produce, excite by striking; to value, estimate; - *v. n.* to strike against; (wirken) to have effect, operate.

Anschlagig, *a.* designing, inventive, ingenious.

Anschlammern, *v. a.* to fill with mud. [*sneaking.*]

Anschleichen, *v. n. ir.* to approach creeping or

Anschleifen, *v. a. ir.* to add by grinding; to begin to grind; to carry upon a sledge.

Anschließen, *v. a. ir.* to add, join; (mit Ketten) to chain; to fasten with a lock; - *v. r.* to join to; to fit close.

Anschlingen, *v. a. ir.* to fasten to with a string.

Anschliffen, *v. a.* to make a slit.

Anschmeicheln, *v. r.* to insinuate by flattery.

Anschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to fling at, throw at; - *v. n.* to dash against.

Anschmettern, *v. a.* to strike against violently.

Anschmieden, *v. a.* to fasten to by forging, join by forging.

Anschmiegen, *v. a.* to stick close to; to insinuate.

Anschmieren, *v. a.* to smear, besmear; to daub; to adulterate.

Anschmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, dress up.

Anschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on.

Anschnarchen, *v. a.* to snarl at, growl at.

Anschnauen, Anschnanzen, *v. a.* to snub at.

Anschneiden, *v. a.* to begin to cut; to fit by cutting.

Anschnitt, *m.* cut, first cut, notch.

Anschnüren, *v. a.* to lace, string.

Anschrauben, *v. a.* to screw on, screw to.

Anschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write down, put down; gut angeschrieben stehen, to be in favour with.

Anschreiber, *m. pl.* -, he that writes down.

Anschreien, *v. a. ir.* to call, cry to; to implore earnestly.

Anschrote, *f.* selvage, list.

Anschroten, *v. a.* to roll near; to form the selvage.

Anschub, *m.* first shove.

Anschuhen, *v. a.* to put shoes, shoe.

Anschuldigen, *v.* Beschuldigen.

Anschuldigung, *f. pl.* -en, accusation, charge.

Anschüren, *v. a.* to kindle, stir.

Anschütten, *v. a.* to pour against, throw against.

Anschwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken; to calumniate.

Anschwärzer, *m. pl.* -, calumniator.

Anschwärzung, *f. pl.* -en, calumny, blame.

Anschwagen, *v. a.* to persuade to.

Anschwefeln, *v. a.* to smoke with sulphur.

Anschweißen, *v. a.* to join, braze. [*swelling, rise.*]

Anschwellen, *v. n. et a.* to swell, increase by

Anschwemmen, *v. a.* to float down.

Anschwemmung, *f. pl.* -en, alluvion.

Anschwimmen, *v. n. ir.* to swim to.

Ansfegeln, *v. n.* to sail to, sail near.

Ansehen, *v. a. ir.* to look at, upon; to see, to behold; to contemplate, remark; to animadvert.

Ansehen, *n.* appearance, consideration, judgment; worth; respect, authority.

Ansehnlich, *a.* considerable; respectable.

Ansehnlichkeit, *f.* considerableness.

Ansehung, *f.* consideration; in-, in respect, in regard; in comparison.

Ansetzen, *v. a.* to singe or burn a little.

Ansetzen, *v. a.* to put to or near; to join to; to rate, estimate; - *v. n.* to assault, attack; to fatten; to hold, stand.

Ansicht, *f. pl.* -en, sight, view. [*discover.*]

Ansichtig, *a.* -werden, to see, perceive, descry,

Ansiedler, *m. pl.* -, settler, colonist.

Ansiedeln, *v. n.* to settle.

Ansiedlung, *f. pl.* -en, settlement.

Ansinnen, *v. a. ir.* to desire, pretend, require of; - *n.* demand, desire.

Ansitzen, *v. n. ir.* to sit fast; to be settled.

Anspannen, *v. a.* to yoke to, put to; to stretch, to exert.

Anspeien, *v. a. ir.* to spit upon. [*allude.*]

Anspielen, *v. a.* to begin to play; (auf etwas) to Anspielung, *f. pl.* -en, allusion.

Anspießen, *v. a.* to spit, put upon the spit.

Anspinnen, *v. a. ir.* to join by spinning, spin together; to contrive, cause.

Anspitzen, *v. a.* to furnish with a point.

Anspornen, *v. a.* to spur; *fig.* to incite.

Ansprechen, *v. a.* to speak to, accost, address; (bitten) to beg of, desire; (gefallen) to please; (bei einem) to call at.

Ansprengen, *v. a.* to ride against in full speed, to gallop against; to sprinkle.

Anspringen, *v. n. ir.* to spring against, leap at.

Anspritzen, *v. a.* to squirt at, besprinkle.

Anspruch, *m. pl.* -prüche, claim, pretension, title; in-nehmen, to lay claim to.

Anspruchlos, *a.* unassuming.

Ansprung, *m.* leap; (Grind) scab.

Anspucken, *v. a.* to spit at.

Anspülen, *v. n.* to flow against, wash at.

Anstalt, *f. pl.* -en, preparation, arrangement; (Anstalt) institution, establishment.

Anstammen, *v. a.* to impart by inheritance.

Anstammen, *v. a.* to strive against.

Anstand, *m.* (Aufschub) delay; hesitation; (im Be-

nehmen) demeanour, manner; -nehmen, to hesitate. [pleasing.]  
 Anständig, *a.* proper; respectable; agreeable,  
 Anständigkeit, *f.* becomingness, propriety; convenience.  
 Anstarrten, *v. a.* to stare at.  
 Anstatt, *prp.* instead of.  
 Anstaunen, *v. n.* to gaze at, stare at.  
 Anstechen, *v. a. ir.* to prick; (ein Faß) to broach.  
 Anstecken, *v. a. ir.* to stick on, put on; to kindle; to infect, impart disease; (ein Faß) to broach.  
 Ansteckend, *p. et a.* contagious, infectious.  
 Ansteckung, *f.* contagion; durch -, contagiously.  
 Anstehen, *v. a. ir.* to stand against; (sich schiden) to become, be fit; to suit; to please; to stand still, hesitate; -lassen, to wait, delay.  
 Ansteigen, *v. n. ir.* to ascend, rise.  
 Anstellen, *v. a.* to place, appoint; to prepare, arrange; to carry into effect, to plot, enter upon; -v. r. to demean, behave; to feign.  
 Anstellung, *s. pl. -en*, simulation; installation.  
 Anstemmen, *v.* Anstammen.  
 Anstellig, *a.* apt, able, skilful.  
 Ansticken, *v. a.* to put on by embroidery.  
 Anstiefeln, *v. r.* to put on boots. [to suborn.]  
 Anstiften, *v. a.* to cause, excite; to instigate;  
 Anstifter, *m. pl. -*, Anstifterin, *f. pl. -nen*, author, contriver; instigator.  
 Anstiftung, *f. pl. -en*, causing, instigation. [gin.]  
 Anstimmen, *v. a.* to tune, intone; (ein Lied) to begin.  
 Anstimmung, *f.* tuning, intonation.  
 Anstinken, *v. n. ir.* to stink.  
 Anstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff.  
 Anstoß, *m. pl. -stöße*, collision; offence; (im Sprechen) stammering; Stein des Anstoßes, *m.* stumbling-stone, cause of offence; ohne -, without hesitating.  
 Anstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to strike, push against; to knock to; to blow; (beim Sprechen) to falter; -v. n. to hesitate, stumble; to offend; to be contiguous.  
 Anstößig, *a.* scandalous, offensive.  
 Anstößigkeit, *f. pl. -en*, offensiveness.  
 Anstrahlen, *v. a.* to beam upon.  
 Ansträngen, *v. a.* die Pferde -, to put the horses.  
 Anstreichen, *v. a. ir.* to paint, besprinkle; (an etw. ma) to touch slightly; to mark, note.  
 Anstreifen, *v. n.* to graze.  
 Anstrengen, *v. a.* to stretch, strain; to exert; sich -, to make efforts, exert one's self.  
 Anstrengung, *f. pl. -en*, exertion, effort.  
 Anstrich, *m.* besprinkling; fig. colour, pretext.  
 Anstrichen, *v. a.* to knit on.  
 Anströmen, *v. n.* to stream close to.  
 Anströmen, *v. n.* to storm at.  
 Ansturz, *m. pl. -stürze*, violent approach, shock.  
 Ansuchen, *v. a.* to apply for, petition; um Erlaubnis -, to ask permission.  
 Ansucher, *m. pl. -*, petitioner, claimant. [petition.]  
 Ansuchung, *f.* Ansuchen, *n.* request, application.  
 Antasten, *v. a.* to touch, handle.  
 Antheil, *m. pl. -e*, share, part, portion; -nehmen, to take a share in, partake of.  
 Anthropologie, *f.* anthropology. [bewitch.]  
 Antun, *v. a. ir.* to put on; to inflict; (beheren) to Antichrist, *m.* antichrist.  
 Antik, *a.* old, ancient.

Antike, *f. pl. -n*, antique.  
 Antimonium, *n.* antimony.  
 Antipathie, *f.* antipathy.  
 Antipode, *m. pl. -n*, antipode. [books.]  
 Antiquar, *m. pl. -e*, antiquarian; dealer in old  
 Antilg, *n.* face, countenance.  
 Antraben, *v. n.* to trot on. [sal; motion.]  
 Antrag, *m. pl. -träge*, offer, proposition, proposition.  
 Antragen, *v. a. ir.* to propose; to offer; (auf etw.) to desire.  
 Antrauen, *v. a.* to marry, wed.  
 Antreffen, *v. a. ir.* to meet with, find; to relate to.  
 Antreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive on; to push on; fig. to impel, incite.  
 Antreibung, *f.* driving; urging, incitation.  
 Antreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread on; (ansagen) to begin; (ein Amt) to enter upon; -v. n. to step towards a place; eine Reise -, to set out.  
 Antrieb, *m. pl. -e*, impulse; motive. [ginning.]  
 Antritt, *m.* amble; entrance; commencement, beginning.  
 Antrittspredigt, *f.* entrance-sermon.  
 Antwort, *f. pl. -en*, answer.  
 Antworten, *v. a.* to answer, reply.  
 Antwortschreiben, *n.* answer, letter in answer.  
 Anversuchen, *v. a.* to try on.  
 Anvertrauen, *v. a.* to entrust to, confide to.  
 Anverwandt, *a.* related to. [kindswoman.]  
 Anverwandte, *m. et f. pl. -n*, relation; kinsman;  
 Anverwandtschaft, *f. pl. -en*, relationship; consanguinity.  
 Anwachs, *m.* increment, increase. [swell.]  
 Anwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow to; to increase, to  
 Anwalt, *m. pl. -e*, attorney, agent; solicitor.  
 Anwaltschaft, *f. pl. -en*, attorneyship, agency.  
 Anwälzen, *v. a.* to roll towards. [fit.]  
 Anwandel, *v. a.* to come upon; to befall, have a  
 Anwandelung, *f. pl. -en*, paroxysm, fit.  
 Anwartschaft, *f. pl. -en*, expectancy, reversion.  
 Anwehen, *v. a.* to weave to.  
 Anwehen, *v. a.* to blow at, blow upon.  
 Anweisen, *v. a. ir.* to assign; to appoint; to advise; to enjoin.  
 Anweißen, *v. a.* to white-wash on the outside.  
 Anweisung, *f. pl. -en*, assignment, assignation; bill of exchange; advice.  
 Anwendbar, *a.* applicable; practicable.  
 Anwendbarkeit, *f.* applicability, practicableness.  
 Anwenden, *v. a. ir.* to apply; to make use of, employ, use.  
 Anwendung, *f. pl. -en*, application, use.  
 Anwerben, *v. a. ir.* to levy, raise.  
 Anwerbung, *f. pl. -en*, levy. [n. to throw first.]  
 Anwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw on, cast, lay on; -v.  
 Anwesend, *a.* present.  
 Anwesenheit, *f.* presence.  
 Anwiehen, *v. n.* to neigh at.  
 Anwirfen, *v. a.* to weave on.  
 Anwischen, *v. a.* to wipe on, wipe against.  
 Anwohnen, *v. n.* to dwell near, live next.  
 Anwohner, *m. pl. -*, neighbour, accolent. [science.]  
 Anwuchs, *m. pl. -wüchse*, increase, growth; excrement.  
 Anwünschen, *v. a.* to congratulate; to imprecate.  
 Anwünschung, *f. pl. -en*, congratulation; imprecation.  
 Anwurf, *m.* selva; rough-cast.

Anwurzeln, *v. n.* to take root.  
 Anzahl, *f.* number, quantity, multitude.  
 Anzahlen, *v. a.* to pay.  
 Anzapfen, *v. a.* to tap, twit, broach, pierce.  
 Anzaubern, *v. a.* to bewitch.  
 Anzäumen, *v. a.* to put on the bridle.  
 Anzeichen, *n. pl.* -, sign, token, omen, mark.  
 Anzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, note; to write down.  
 Anzeige, *f. pl.* -, indication; notice, advice; (in Zeitungen) advertisement; (vor Gericht) information.  
 Anzeigebblatt, *n. pl.* -blätter, advertiser.  
 Anzeigen, *v. a.* to indicate; to give notice of, to inform of.  
 Anzetteln, *v. a.* to fix the web; *fig.* to contrive.  
 Anzettlung, *f.* instigation.  
 Anzettler, *m. pl.* -, author, instigator.  
 Anziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw on; (Kleider) to put on; to attract; to stretch; to adduce, quote; - *v. r.* to dress one's self; - *v. n.* to bind; to produce effect; to advance; to enter upon service.  
 Anziehend, *p. et a.* attractive; interesting.  
 Anzieher, *m. pl.* -, instrument for drawing on or pulling on.  
 Anziehung, *f.* attraction.  
 Anziehungskraft, *f.* attractive power.  
 Anzischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.  
 Anzug, *m. pl.* -züge, advance, approach; act of entering upon service; dress; attire.  
 Anzüglich, *a.* satirical, offensive. [language.  
 Anzüglichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, poignancy; abusive  
 Anzünden, *v. a.* to kindle, light.  
 Anzucken, *v. a.* to jeer, pinch.  
 Anzwängen, *v. a.* to press against, squeeze against.  
 Anzucken, *v. a.* to fasten with tacks.  
 Anzwickeln, *v. a.* to twit.  
 Anzwingen, *v. a. ir.* to press upon, force upon.  
 Apfel, *m. pl.* Äpfel, apple; -baum, *m.* apple-tree; -muß, *n.* apple-marmalade; -schimmel, *m.* dapple-grey horse; -torte, *f.* apple-tart; -wein, *m.* cider.  
 Äpfelhöfer, *m.* apple-monger.  
 Apfelsine, *f. pl.* -n, orange, China-orange.  
 Aphoristisch, *a.* aphoristical.  
 Apologie, *f. pl.* -n, apology.  
 Apoplektisch, *a.* apoplectical.  
 Apoplexie, *f.* apoplexy.  
 Apostat, *m. pl.* -en, apostate.  
 Apostel, *m. pl.* -, apostle.  
 Apostelamt, *n.* apostleship.  
 Apostelgeschichte, *f.* acts of the apostles.  
 Apostolisch, *a.* apostolical.  
 Apostroph, *m. pl.* -e, sign of the apostrophe.  
 Apostrophiren, *v. a.* to apostrophe.  
 Apotheke, *f. pl.* -n, apothecary's shop.  
 Apotheker, *m. pl.* -, apothecary; -buch, *n.* dispensatory; -gewicht, *n.* troy-weight; -kunst, *f.* pharmacy.  
 Appellation, *f. pl.* -en, appeal.  
 Appellationsgericht, *n.* court of appeals.  
 Appellativum, *n.* noun appellative.  
 Appelliren, *v. n.* to appeal. [a stomach.  
 Appetit, *m.* appetite, stomach; -bekommen, to get  
 Appetitlich, *a.* dainty, nice, delicate.  
 Appretiren, *v. a.* to prepare, dress. [apricot-tree.  
 Apriscofe, *f. pl.* -n, apricot, apricock; -baum, *m.*

April, *m.* April.  
 Äquator, *m.* equator. [pains, trouble.  
 Arbeit, *f. pl.* -en, labour; work; (Mühe) toil.  
 Arbeiten, *v. n.* to labour, work; - *v. a.* to work; to manufacture.  
 Arbeiter, *m. pl.* -, workman, working-man.  
 Arbeiterin, *f. pl.* -nen, work-woman, working-woman.  
 Arbeitsam, *a.* laborious, industrious.  
 Arbeitsamkeit, *f.* laboriousness, industry.  
 Arbeitshaus, *n.* workhouse.  
 Arbeitslohn, *m.* wages, hire, pay.  
 Arbeitslos, *a.* wanting employment.  
 Arbeitslosigkeit, *f.* want of employment.  
 Arbeitsmann, *m. pl.* -leute, working-man, workman, labourer.  
 Arbeitstisch, *m.* work-table.  
 Arcade, *f. pl.* -n, arcade.  
 Arche, *f.* ark.  
 Archidiaconus, *m.* archdeacon.  
 Architekt, *m. pl.* -en, architect.  
 Architektonisch, *a.* architectonic.  
 Architektur, *f.* architecture.  
 Archiv, *n. pl.* -e, archives, record.  
 Arg, *a.* bad; wicked, evil, arch; important.  
 Ärger, *m.* vexation, fret, anger.  
 Ärgerlich, *a.* vexatious; fretful, angry.  
 Ärgern, *v. a.* to vex; to scandalize; to give offence; sich ärgern über ..., to be offended at ... [tion.  
 Ärgerniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, offence, scandal; vexation.  
 Arglist, *f.* craft, cunning.  
 Arglistig, *a.* crafty, cunning, knavish.  
 Arglistigkeit, *f.* craftiness, knavery.  
 Arglos, *a.* harmless, inoffensive.  
 Arglosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness.  
 Argwohn, *m.* suspicion.  
 Argwöhnen, *v. a.* to suspect.  
 Argwöhnig, Argwöhnisch, *a.* suspicious.  
 Argwöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.  
 Air, *f. pl.* -n, air, song, tune.  
 Aristokrat, *m. pl.* -en, aristocrate.  
 Aristocratie, *f. pl.* -n, aristocracy.  
 Aristokratisch, *a.* aristocratical.  
 Arithmetik, *f.* arithmetic.  
 Arm, *a.* poor.  
 Arm, *m. pl.* Ärme, arm; -band, *n.* bracelet; -brust, *f.* cross - bow; -leuchter, *m.* branch for candles, sconce.  
 Armadill, *n.* armadillo.  
 Armee, *f. pl.* -n, army.  
 Ärmel, *m. pl.* -, sleeve.  
 Armenanstalt, *f.* institution for the poor.  
 Armenhaus, *n.* alms-house.  
 Armenpfleger, *m.* almoner.  
 Armenschule, *f.* charity-school.  
 Armenvogt, *m.* beadle.  
 Ärmlich, *a.* poor, miserable.  
 Ärmlichkeit, *f.* poorness, poverty.  
 Ärmelig, *a.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched.  
 Ärmeligkeit, *f. pl.* -en, poorness.  
 Ärmuth, *f.* poverty, want; the poor.  
 Aromatisch, *a.* aromatic.  
 Arras, *m.* arras.  
 Arrest, *m.* arrest, attachment.  
 Arrestant, *m. pl.* -en, prisoner.



Arretiren, *v. a.* to arrest.  
 Arsch, *m.* arse, breech, backside; - *baute*, *f.* buttock.  
 Arsenal, *n. pl.* - *e*, arsenal.  
 Arsenik, *m.* arsenic.  
 Arsenikalisch, *a.* arsenical.  
 Art, *f. pl.* - *en*, kind, species; race; manner; quality; sort; auf diese -, in this manner; auf alle - und Weise, every possible way; außer - schlagen, to de-  
 Arten, *v. n.* to resemble, imitate. [generate.  
 artig, *a.* pretty; agreeable, genteel; civil; odd.  
 Artigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, comeliness, civility; politeness; - *pl.* sweet things.  
 Artikel, *m. pl.* - *e*, article.  
 Artillerie, *f.* artillery, ordnance.  
 Artillerist, *m. pl.* - *en*, artillery-man.  
 Artichoke, *f. pl.* - *n*, artichoke.  
 Arznei, *f. pl.* - *en*, medicine, physic; - *buch*, *n.* dispensatory; - *kunde*, *f.* pharmacology; - *mittel*, *n.* medicine, remedy.  
 Arzt, *m. pl.* Aerzte, physician, doctor.  
 Asche, *f.* ashes.  
 Asche, *f. pl.* - *n*, ash (tree).  
 Aschen, *a.* made of ash.  
 Aschermittwoch, *f.* ash-wednesday.  
 Aschgrau, Aschfarben, *a.* ashcoloured.  
 Aschicht, *a.* ashy, resembling ashes  
 Aschig, *a.* ashy, full of ashes.  
 Aschlauch, *m.* leek, shallot.  
 Aspe, Aspe, *f. pl.* - *n*, asp, aspen  
 Asphalt, *m.* asphaltum.  
 Äß, *n. pl.* Ässe, ace; grain.  
 Asscurant, *m. pl.* - *en*, insurer.  
 Asscuranz, *f.* insurance.  
 Asscuriren, *v. a.* to insure.  
 Assessor, *m. pl.* - *en*, assessor.  
 Assigniren, *v. a.* to assign.  
 Assistent, *m. pl.* - *en*, assistant. [knot.  
 Ärm, *m. pl.* Ärmte, bough, branch, arm; (im Helze)  
 Ärm, *f. pl.* - *n*, aster.  
 Ästig, *a.* having boughs; knotty.  
 Ästloch, *n.* knot-hole.  
 Astroleg, *m. pl.* - *en*, astrologer.  
 Ätrenomie, *f.* astronomy.  
 Ättronomisch, *a.* astronomical. [atheist.  
 Atheist, *m. pl.* - *en*, Atheistin, *f. pl.* - *nen*,  
 Atheistisch, *a.* atheistical.  
 Athem, *m.* breath, respiration; - *helen*, to breathe, fetch breath; wider zu - *fennen*, to breathe again; außer -, out of breath; - *zug*, *m.* breath, respiration.  
 Athemlos, *a.* breathless.  
 Athmen, *v. n. et a.* to breathe, respire.  
 Atlas, *m.* atlas; (Zeug) satin.  
 Atlasen, *a.* made of satin.  
 Atmosphäre, *f. pl.* - *n*, atmosphere.  
 Atmosphärisch, *a.* atmospherical.  
 Ägel, *f. pl.* - *n*, magpie.  
 Äßen, *v. a.* to feed; to bait; to etch.  
 Ägend, *a. et p.* corrosive.  
 Äßung, *f.* baiting, feeding; etching.  
 Auch, *c.* also, too, even, likewise; - *nicht*, neither.  
 Auction, *f. pl.* - *en*, auction, public sale.  
 Audienz, *f. pl.* - *en*, audience.  
 Auditeur, *m. pl.* - *e*, judge of a regiment.  
 Äue, *f. pl.* - *n*, pasture; green, meadow.  
 Äuerhahn, *m.* heath-cock.

Äuerochse, *m.* wild bull, buffalo.  
 Auf, *prp.* on, in, at, by, into, upon, after; - *adv.* up, upwards; = *i.* up, rise! - *und ab*, up and down; - *einmal*, at once; - *daß*, in order that.  
 Aufackern, *v. a.* to plough, till up.  
 Aufarbeiten, *v. a.* to work up; to open by labour.  
 Aufbahnen, *v. a.* to put upon the bier.  
 Aufbauen, *v. a.* to build up.  
 Aufbehalten, *v. n. ir.* to be up. [Sut] to keep on.  
 Aufbehalten, *v. a. ir.* to keep; to reserve; (den  
 Aufbeissen, *v. a. ir.* to open by biting, bite open.  
 Aufbeizen, *v. a.* to open by corrosives.  
 Aufbersten, *v. n.* to burst, split, chap, gape.  
 Aufbewahren, *v. a.* to keep, preserve, lay up.  
 Aufbiegen, *v. a. ir.* to bend up, lift up.  
 Aufbieten, *v. a. ir.* to call out, raise; (Berlechte)  
 to publish the bans of marriage. [impose upon.  
 Aufbinden, *v. a. ir.* to tie up; to unbind; *fig.* to  
 Aufblähen, *v. a.* to puff up, swell.  
 Aufbläsen, *v. a. ir.* to puff up, blow up; to expand.  
 Aufblättern, *v. a.* to open the leaves, turn over.  
 Aufbleiben, *v. a. ir.* to stay up; to remain open.  
 Aufblick, *m.* glimpse.  
 Aufblicken, *v. n.* to look up.  
 Aufblitzen, *v. n.* to flash.  
 Aufblühen, *v. n.* to blossom; to flourish.  
 Aufborgen, *v. a.* to take up.  
 Aufbraten, *v. a. ir.* to roast over again.  
 Aufbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume, waste.  
 Aufbrausen, *v. n.* to roar; to ferment.  
 Aufbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break open; - *v. n.* to be  
 opened; to burst open; (zur Reife) to break up.  
 Aufbreiten, *v. a.* to spread upon.  
 Aufbrennen, *v. a.* to burn up, consume in burn-  
 ing; to brand; - *v. n.* to begin to burn.  
 Aufbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring up; to raise; to levy;  
 to erect, rear; to carry; (erzürnen) to irritate.  
 Aufbruch, *m.* breaking up; setting out, departure.  
 Aufbuden, *v. a.* to put up boots.  
 Aufbügeln, *v. a.* to pass over again with the  
 smoothing-iron.  
 Aufbürden, *v. a.* to burden; to charge, impute.  
 Aufbürdung, *f.* charge.  
 Aufbürsten, *v. a. ir.* to brush upwards; to brush up.  
 Aufdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up.  
 Aufdämmern, *v. n.* to dawn, open.  
 Aufdauern, *v. n.* to keep up. [tect; to disclo-e.  
 Aufdecken, *v. a.* to uncover; *fig.* to discover, de-  
 Aufdingen, *v. a. ir.* to bind to a master.  
 Aufdingung, *f.* binding a prentice.  
 Aufdrängen, *v. a.* to push open; - *v. r.* to obtrude;  
 to rise in a crowd.  
 Aufdrehen, *v. a.* to untwist; to open by turning.  
 Aufdriefeln, *v. a.* to untwist.  
 Aufdringen, *v. a.* to press upon, force on, urge to.  
 Aufdringlich, *a.* importune.  
 Aufdrucken, *v. a.* to impress, imprint.  
 Aufdrücken, *v. a.* to open; to impress.  
 Aufdunsten, *v. n.* to be swelled up.  
 Aufenthalt, *m.* stay; residence; (Zögerung) delay,  
 hindrance; impediment.  
 Auferbauen, *v. a.* to build up.  
 Aufersetzen, *v. a.* to impose, enjoin.  
 Aufersuchen, *v. n. ir.* to rise up.  
 Auferstehung, *f.* resurrection.



Auferwecken, *v. a.* to raise from the dead.  
 Auferweckung, *f.* resurrection.  
 Auferziehen, *v. a. ir.* to nourish, bring up.  
 Auferziehung, *p.* Erziehung.  
 Aufessen, *v. a. ir.* to eat up, consume.  
 Auffahren, *v. n. ir.* to rush upwards, drive upwards; to rise; to appear suddenly; to fly open.  
 Auffahrend, *p. et a.* irritable, passionate.  
 Auffahrt, *f. pl.* -en, ascension; ascent; rising.  
 Auffallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall upon; to strike; to surprise; - *v. a.* to open by falling.  
 Auffallend, *p. et a.* striking, remarkable.  
 Auffangen, *v. a. ir.* to catch up, intercept.  
 Auffärben, *v. a.* to dye afresh.  
 Auffassen, *v. a.* to take up, catch up; (begreifen) to comprehend, conceive.  
 Auffassung, *f.* apprehension, comprehension.  
 Auffinden, *v. a. ir.* to find out.  
 Auffischen, *v. a.* to fish up; to empty by fishing.  
 Aufflackern, *v. n.* to rise with quick and perishable flame.  
 Aufflammen, *v. n.* to rise with a flame, flame forth.  
 Aufflattern, *v. n.* to flutter upwards.  
 Aufflechten, *v. a. ir.* to plat up, untwine, untwist.  
 Auffliegen, *v. n.* to fly up; to fly open; (durch Schießpulver) to blow up.  
 Aufflößen, *v. a.* to convey up by floating.  
 Aufforderer, *m. pl.* -, summoner. [monish.  
 Auffordern, *v. a.* to challenge, summon; to address.  
 Aufforderung, *f. pl.* -en, challenge; summons.  
 Aufressen, *v. a. ir.* to eat up, devour; to corrode.  
 Auffrischen, *v. a.* to refresh; to renew; *fig.* to refreshment. [encourage.  
 Aufführen, *v. a.* to erect; (Häuser) to build up; (Musik) to perform; to exhibit, represent; - *v. r.* to behave, conduct one's self.  
 Aufführung, *f. pl.* -en, erecting; exhibition; representation; conduct, behaviour.  
 Auffüllen, *v. a.* to fill up. [up, bring up.  
 Auffüttern, *v. a.* to consume in feeding; to breed.  
 Aufgabel, *f. pl.* -n, proposition, problem; lesson.  
 Aufgabeln, *v. a.* to take up with a fork; to fish.  
 Aufgähren, *v. n.* to rise fermenting.  
 Aufgang, *m. pl.* -gänge, rising, rise; east.  
 Aufgattern, *v. a.* to pick up.  
 Aufgeben, *v. a. ir.* to give up; to surrender; (ein Amt) to resign; to propose; eine Bekanntschaft -, to drop an acquaintance; eine Arbeit -, to set a task; alle Hoffnung -, to abandon all hope.  
 Aufgeblasen, *a.* puffed up, proud, haughty.  
 Aufgeblasenheit, *f.* haughtiness, insolence. [riage.  
 Aufgebet, *n. pl.* -e, call, invitation; bans of marriage.  
 Aufgedunsen, *p. et a.* puffed up, inflated; conceited.  
 Aufgehen, *v. n. ir.* to go upwards; to rise; to come up; to open; to be spent; to be even.  
 Aufgeklärt, *p. et a.* enlightened.  
 Aufgeklärtheit, *f.* light, civilisation.  
 Aufgebl, *n.* agio; earnest money.  
 Aufgelegt, *p. et a.* disposed.  
 Aufgeräumt, *p. et a.* merry, in good humour.  
 Aufgewekt, *p. et a.* gay, roused, jovial, merry.  
 Aufgewecktheit, *f.* gayety, briskness, liveliness.  
 Aufgießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour upon; to infuse.  
 Aufgraben, *v. a. ir.* to dig up; to open by digging.  
 Aufgreifen, *v. a. ir.* to seize, pick up.

Aufgürten, *v. a.* to gird up; to ungird.  
 Aufguß, *m. pl.* -güsse, infusion. [have open.  
 Aufhaben, *v. a.* to have on; to be loaded with; to Aufhaben, *v. a.* to peck up; to hoe, grub.  
 Aufhaken, *v. a.* to unhook.  
 Aufhalten, *v. a. tr.* to hold up; to stop, hinder; to retard; - *v. r.* to dwell upon; to abide, stay; (über etwas) to criticize.  
 Aufhaltung, *f.* hindering, hinderance.  
 Aufhämmern, *v. a.* to hammer upon.  
 Aufhängen, *v. a. ir.* to hang up; to suspend; to bestow upon, give to.  
 Aufhaschen, *v. a.* to snatch up. [strike upon.  
 Aufhauen, *v. a. ir.* to hew open; to cut up; to Aufhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps.  
 Aufhäufen, *v. a.* to heap up, accumulate, hoard up.  
 Aufhäufung, *f.* accumulation.  
 Aufheben, *v. a. ir.* to raise up, lift up; to extol; (verwahren) to preserve; to capture; to finish; (abschaffen) to abolish.  
 Aufheben, *n.* appearance of importance; viel Aufhebens machen, to make great bustle about a matter.  
 Aufheften, *v. a.* to fix to; to fasten.  
 Aufheichern, *v. a.* to brighten up; *fig.* to cheer up; - *v. r.* to grow clear.  
 Aufheiterung, *f. pl.* -en, clearing up.  
 Aufhelfen, *v. a. ir.* to help up; to succour, support.  
 Aufhellen, *v. a.* to clear up, illumine.  
 Aufhängen, *v. a.* to hang, suspend. [stigate.  
 Aufhegen, *v. a.* to rouse in chasing; to incite, instigate.  
 Aufheger, *m. pl.* -, instigator, inciter.  
 Aufbesung, *f. pl.* -en, instigation.  
 Aufhissen, *v. a. T.* to haul up, hoist.  
 Aufhocken, *v. a.* to take upon the back.  
 Aufhören, *v. n.* to listen, hearken.  
 Aufhören, *v. n.* to cease; to end, finish.  
 Aufhüpfen, *v. n.* to hop, leap up, jump up.  
 Aufjagen, *v. a.* to rouse, start; to disbench.  
 Aufjammern, *v. a.* to comb upwards. [the market.  
 Aufkauf, *m. pl.* -käufe, buying up, forestalling.  
 Aufkaufen, *v. a.* to buy up; to forestal.  
 Aufkäufer, *m. pl.* -, Aufkäuferin, *f. pl.* -nen, engrosser, forestaller.  
 Aufkehren, *v. a.* to sweep up, sweep together.  
 Aufkeimen, *v. n.* to germinate. [up.  
 Aufklappen, *v. n.* to rise up, tilt up; - *v. a.* to turn up.  
 Aufklaffen, *v. n.* to gape.  
 Aufklattern, *v. a.* to pile up.  
 Aufklappen, *v. a.* to raise up the flap.  
 Aufklären, *v. a.* to clear up; to clarify, brighten; *fig.* to illustrate; to enlighten.  
 Aufklärer, *m. pl.* -, enlightener, illuminator. [of mind.  
 Aufklärung, *f. pl.* -en, enlightening; improvement.  
 Aufklauben, *v. a.* to grub up, pick up. [upon.  
 Aufkleben, Aufkleben, *v. a.* to stick to, paste.  
 Aufkleistern, *v. a.* to paste to, upon.  
 Aufklimmen, *v. a.* to climb up.  
 Aufklinsen, *v. a.* to open the latch.  
 Aufklopfen, *v. a.* to knock open.  
 Aufknacken, *v. a.* to crack, open by cracking.  
 Aufknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton. [hang.  
 Aufknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie up; to untie, loosen; to Aufkochen, *v. a. et n.* to boil up, boil gently.  
 Aufkommen, *v. n. ir.* to rise up; to thrive; (von einer Krankheit) to recover; to come into vogue.

Auffönnen, *v. n. ir.* to be able to rise. [turn up.  
 Auffrämpein, Auffrämpein, *v. a.* to bend back.  
 Auffragen, *v. a.* to scratch up.  
 Auffrauſeln, *v. a.* to curl, frizzle.  
 Auffreifehen, *v. n.* to utter a shriek.  
 Auffriegeln, *v. a.* to get open.  
 Auffündigen, *v. a.* to renounce; to recall. [rise.  
 Auffunft, *f.* (von einer Krankheit) recovery; origin;  
 Auflachen, *v. n.* to break out into a laugh.  
 Aufladen, *v. a. ir.* to load; to charge with.  
 Auflader, *m. pl.* -, loader, packer.  
 Auflage, *f. pl.* -n, tax; impost, duty; (eines Buches) edition; impression; summons.  
 Auflaffen, *v. a. ir.* to leave open.  
 Auflaften, *v. a.* to impose as a burden.  
 Auflauerer, *m. pl.* -, lurker, waiter.  
 Auflauern, *v. a.* to watch for, waylay.  
 Auflauf, *m. pl.* -läufe, tumult, uproar.  
 Auflaufen, *v. a. ir.* to come up; to swell; to increase; to run aground; - *v. a.* to run open, make sore by running.  
 Aufleben, *v. n.* to revive.  
 Auflecken, *v. a.* to lick up.  
 Auflegen, *v. a.* to lay on, upon; (Abgaben) to impose; to apply; to adapt; (Bücher) to reprint, to reprint; to lay up; - *v. r.* to resist. [rebel.  
 Auflehnen, *v. r.* to leap upon; *fig.* to oppose; to Auflehnen, *v. a.* to glue upon.  
 Auflesen, *v. a. ir.* to pick up, gather.  
 Aufliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie upon; to lean; - *v. r.* to lie one's self sore. [to stir up the feather-bed.  
 Auflockern, *v. a.* to moulder the ground; das Bett-, Auflockern, *v. n.* to blaze, flash up.  
 Auflösbar, Auflöselich, *a.* soluble, dissolvable.  
 Auflösbarkeit, Auflöslichkeit, *f.* dissolubility.  
 Auflösen, *v. a.* to loose, untie; to dissolve, to explain. [duction.  
 Auflösung, *f. pl.* -en, dissolution; solution; re-Auflösungsmittel, *n.* solvent.  
 Auflöthen, *v. a.* to unsolder.  
 Aufmachen, *v. a.* to open; (Ruten) to untie; to raise, turn up; - *v. r.* to rise, arise; (zur Reife) to set out.  
 Aufmalen, *v. a.* to finish grinding. [painting.  
 Aufmalen, *v. a.* to paint afresh; to consume in Aufmarschiren, *v. n.* to march up, march in file and range.  
 Aufmauern, *v. a.* to raise up into a wall; to mure up.  
 Aufmerken, *v. n.* to attend; to listen; to note, write down, mark.  
 Aufmerksam, *a.* attentive; mindful.  
 Aufmerksamkeit, *f. pl.* -en, attention, heedfulness, advertance. [to exhort.  
 Aufmuntern, *v. a.* to rouse; *fig.* to encourage.  
 Aufmunterung, *f. pl.* -en, rousing; *fig.* encouragement.  
 Aufmühen, *v. n.* to reproach, upbraid.  
 Aufnageln, *v. a.* to nail on, upon.  
 Aufnähen, *v. a.* to sew on; to consume in sewing.  
 Aufnahme, *f.* reception; improvement; - an Kindes Elalt, adoption; in- bringen, to promote; in- fomen, to prosper.  
 Aufnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take up; to receive; to recall; (beim Geldmessen) to survey; wohl oder übel-, to take well or ill; es mit einem-, to cope with.

Aufnehmung, *f. v.* Aufnahme.  
 Aufnieten, *v. a.* to fasten with rivets, rivet.  
 Aufnöthigen, *v. a.* to press upon, force upon.  
 Aufnotiren, *v. a.* to note, write down.  
 Aufopfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to immolate, devote.  
 Aufopferung, *f. pl.* -en, immolation, sacrifice.  
 Aufpacken, *v. a.* to pack upon; to pack up.  
 Aufpassen, *v. a.* to paste upon. [wait for.  
 Aufpassen, *v. a.* to fit upon; - *v. n.* to attend; to Aufpasser, *m. pl.* -, waiter; overseer, spy.  
 Aufpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant upon, fix; to set up.  
 Aufpflügen, *v. a.* to plough up; to open by plough-Aufpfeilen, *v. a.* to fasten upon with pitch. [ing  
 Aufpfeilen, *v. a.* to pick up.  
 Aufplagen, *v. n.* to burst, split.  
 Aufprallen, *v. n.* to rebound upon.  
 Aufpreffen, *v. a.* to press open.  
 Aufproben, *v. a.* to put upon the carriage.  
 Aufpuß, *m.* ornament, dress. [fit up a room.  
 Aufpußen, *v. a.* to dress; to adorn; ein Zimmer-, to Aufquellen, *v. n. ir.* to spring; to swell up, rise; - *v. a.* to cause to swell, soak.  
 Aufraffen, *v. a.* to snatch up, pick up; - *v. r.* to rise; to recover. [clear a shop.  
 Aufräumen, *v. a.* to put away, put in order; to Aufrechen, *v. a.* to cock up. [maintain.  
 Aufrecht, *a. et adv.* upright, erect; - erhalten, to Aufrechthaltung, *f.* maintenance, preservation, support.  
 Aufreichen, *v. a.* to reach up, to lift up.  
 Aufreden, *v. a.* to press upon by persuasion.  
 Aufregen, *v. a.* to stir up; to incite.  
 Aufreiben, *v. a. ir.* to rub, gall; to consume in rubbing; (vernichten) to destroy, sweep away.  
 Aufreihen, *v. a.* to string, file on a string.  
 Aufreißeln, *v. a. ir.* to pull open; to open violently; to tear, pull up; to burst; - *v. n.* to tear up.  
 Aufreiten, *v. a. ir.* to make sore by riding.  
 Aufreizen, *v. a.* to incite.  
 Aufreizung, *f. pl.* -en, provocation, abetment.  
 Aufrennen, *v. a.* to run aground; to run open.  
 Aufrichten, *v. a.* to set upright; to set up; to erect, establish; to rise; to console.  
 Aufrechtig, *a.* sincere; true, genuine.  
 Aufrechtigkeit, *f.* uprightness; sincerity, candour.  
 Aufriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt.  
 Aufriß, *m. pl.* -riffe, sketch, draught, delineation.  
 Aufreiben, *v. a.* to slit, chap.  
 Aufrollen, *v. a.* to roll up; to unroll.  
 Aufwärts, *v. a.* to move upwards, raise.  
 Aufruf, *m. pl.* -e, calling up; summons.  
 Aufrufen, *v. a. ir.* to call up, rouse; to revoke.  
 Aufruhr, *m.* uproar, sedition, tumult; disturbance; mutiny, insurrection, rebellion. [tion again.  
 Aufrühren, *v. a.* to stir up; to instigate; to men-Aufrührer, *m. pl.* -, rebel, insurgent, mutineer.  
 Aufrührerisch, *a.* mutinous, seditious, rebellious.  
 Aufrütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.  
 Aufsaßen, *v. a.* to take up a sack. [renounce.  
 Aufsagen, *v. a.* to recite; to recall; to unsay; to Aufsammelein, *v. a.* to gather, pick up.  
 Aufsammler, *m. pl.* -, gatherer.  
 Aufstößig, *a.* refractory, inimical.  
 Aufsatteln, *v. a.* to saddle.  
 Aufschuß, *m. pl.* -stücke, head-piece; (ein schriftlicher)

essay, treatise; composition; memoir; (von Epei-  
fen) course.

Auffäßig, *a.* refractory.

Auffaugen, *v. a.* to suck up.

Auffsaugen, *v. a.* to rear by suckling, suckle up.

Auffschanzen, *v. a.* to trench up, throw up.

Auffscharren, *v. a.* to scrape up.

Auffschauen, *v. n.* to look up.

[shovel.

Auffschaukeln, *v. a.* to take up, heap up with the

Auffschäumen, *v. n.* to rise foaming.

Auffschrecken, *v. a.* to frighten up, rouse.

Auffschichten, *v. a.* to pile up in layers; to stratify.

Auffschließen, *v. a. ir.* to push open; to delay, de-  
fer, prolong, put off.

Auffschießen, *v. n. ir.* to shoot up; to start; to  
rise up; - *v. a.* to open by means of shooting.

Auffschirren, *v. a.* to harness. [increase, rising.

Auffschlag, *m. pl.* -schläge, facing; (dem Preise)

Auffschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to strike upwards; to erect;

to turn up; to raise; (Wohnung) to establish;

to strike, put off; to throw upon; to uncloset; - *v. n.*

to rise in price; ein Buch -, to open a book; ein  
Geschäft -, to fall a laughing.

Auffschließen, *v. a. ir.* to unlock, uncloset, to un-  
fold; to disclose.

Auffschlitten, *v. a.* to slit, rip up.

Auffschlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up.

Auffschluß, *m. pl.* -schlüsse, opening, unfolding;  
disclosure, explanation.

Auffschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to sling open, smite open.

Auffschmieren, *v. a.* to smear upon; to burden with.

Auffschmücken, *v. a.* to dress up, adorn.

Auffschmallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle; to buckle up.

Auffschnappen, *v. a.* to catch up, snap up.

Auffschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut upon; - *v. n.* to tell  
improbable stories; to brag, boast, swagger, vaunt,  
hector. [ter.

Auffschneider, *m. pl.* -, swaggerer, blusterer, vaun-  
ter. Aufschneider, *f. pl.* -en, swaggering, rudo-  
montade. [a jerk.

Auffschneffen, *v. n.* to fly up; - *v. a.* to throw with  
Auffschmitt, *m.* cut; slit, opening.

Auffschnúren, *v. a.* to unlace, untie.

Auffschobbern, *v. a.* to put in a mow, heap up.

Auffschöpfen, *v. a.* to take up with a ladle.

Auffschossen, *v. n.* to shoot up, sprout. [stripling.

Auffschößling, *m. pl.* -e, shoot, sprig; (Burche)

Auffschrauben, *v. a.* to screw up; to unscrew.

Auffschrecken, *v. a.* to frighten up, rouse.

Auffschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write down, note, pen.

Auffschreien, *v. n. ir.* to cry aloud, scream; - *v. a.*  
to awake by an outcry, cry out. [direction.

Auffchrift, *f. pl.* -en, inscription; superscription;  
Aufschreiben, *v. a.* to roll upwards.

Auffschub, *m.* delay, adjourn, adjournment.

Auffschüren, *v. a.* to stir up, rake.

Auffschürzen, *v. a.* to gird up, tuck up; to shorten.

Auffschüsseln, *v. a.* to serve up, dish up.

Auffschütteln, *v. a.* to shake, stir up. [upon.

Auffschütten, *v. a.* to heap up; to lay up; to throw

Auffschwämmen, *v. a.* to swell up, raise like a  
sponge.

Auffschwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken afresh.

Auffschwägen, *v. a.* to press upon by talking.

Auffschweben, *v. n.* to soar up.

Auffschwellen, *v. n. ir.* to swell, swell up; *fig.* to  
increase; - *v. a.* to cause to swell; to enlarge.

Auffschwemmen, *v. a.* to bring up by floating.

Auffschwingen, *v. a. ir.* to raise up, elevate; sich -,  
to soar. [looking up; surprise; wonder.

Auffsehen, *v. n. ir.* to look up; to look at; - *n.*

Auffseher, *m. pl.* -, overseer, surveyor, controller,  
inspector.

Auffsetzen, *v. a.* to put up, on; to set up; (eine Schrift)  
to compose; to deceive; (seinen Kopf) to oppose,

resist; - *v. r.* to mount.

Auffseufzen, *v. n.* to heave a sigh.

Auffsein, *v. n. ir.* to be up; (offen) to be open.

Auffsieht, *f.* inspection, oversight, care; die - haben,  
to controul.

Auffsteden, *v. n. ir.* to boil; - *v. a.* to boil again.

Auffstehen, *v. n. ir.* to sit up; to sit upon; (zu Pferde)  
to mount.

Auffspähen, *v. a.* to spy out.

Auffspalten, *v. a. et n.* to split, cleave

Auffspannen, *v. a.* to extend, stretch; (den Bogen)  
to bend; (Segel) to hoist; (den Hahn) to cock.

Auffsparen, *v. a.* to save, spare, lay up.

Auffspeisen, *v. a.* to eat up, consume.

Auffsperrn, *v. a.* to open widely; to gape, yawn.

Auffspießen, *v. a.* to play on; to strike up.

Auffspießen, *v. a.* to spit, pierce.

Auffspinnen, *v. a. ir.* to finish spinning; to spin up.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to burst open; to break up,  
rouse.

Auffspringen, *v. n.* to sprout, shoot up; to arise.

Auffspringen, *v. n. ir.* to spring up, leap up; to  
fly open; to chop.

Auffspringen, *v. n.* to sprout, germinate.

Auffspringen, *m. pl.* -e, sprout.

Auffspringen, *v. n.* to bubble, boil up.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to unbung.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to trace, spy out.

Auffspringen, *v. a. T.* to fit up a hat.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to lean upon.

Auffspringen, *v. n.* to stamp upon the ground; - *v.*  
*a.* to pound all. [tion.

Auffspringen, *m. pl.* -stände, iasurrection, uproar, sedi-

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to pile up, raise up.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to rouse, start.

Auffspringen, *v. a. ir.* to pick, pierce.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to set up, put up; (mit Nadeln) to  
pin up; (das Bajonet) to fix.

Auffspringen, *v. n. ir.* to stand up, rise; to rise up;  
to stand open; to rebel; *fig.* to recover.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to stiffen.

Auffspringen, *v. a. ir.* to rise; to ascend; to mount;  
- *n.* mounting, rising. [exhibit; (Weg) to spread.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to set up, erect; (ein Beispiel) to

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to rouse; to discover, meet with.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to stir, disturb, rouse.

Auffspringen, *v. a. ir.* to push open; to thrust up-  
wards; - *v. n.* to rise up; (begegnen) to meet with.

Auffspringen, *v. a. ir.* to lay on, spread.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to turn up, fold  
back; - *v. n.* to touch, sweep.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to strew, sprinkle upon.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to turn up, cock; to put upon.

Auffspringen, *v. a.* to clap upon.



Aufstügen, *v. a.* to turn up; to adorn.  
 Aufstücken, *v. a.* to lean upon, prop.  
 Aufsuchen, *v. a.* to seek for, search for.  
 Aufstafeln, *v. a.* to dish up.  
 Aufstauen, *v. a. et n.* to thaw up.  
 Aufstun, *v. a. ir.* to open.  
 Aufstürmen, *v. a.* to tower, pile up.  
 Aufstischen, *v. a.* to serve up, dish up.  
 Aufstrag, *m. pl.* -träge, commission, charge.  
 Auftragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry up; (Speisen) to serve up; to confer; to transfer.  
 Austreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive; to blow up, swell; (Wind) to rouse; (Geld) to raise; - *v. n.* to run aground.  
 Austrennen, *v. a.* to unstitch, unsew. [forth].  
 Auftreten, *v. n. ir.* to tread upon; to appear, come.  
 Auftrinken, *v. a. ir.* to drink up.  
 Auftritt, *ml. pl.* -e, appearance; mounting; scene.  
 Aufwachen, *v. n.* to awake, rouse.  
 Aufwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow up.  
 Aufwägen, *v. a.* to weigh; to draw up. [vesce].  
 Aufwallen, *v. n.* to boil up, bubble; *fig.* to effervesce.  
 Aufwallung, *f. pl.* -en, bubbling; ebullition; *fig.* effervescence. [-machen, to live high].  
 Aufwand, *m.* expence, expensiveness; costliness.  
 Aufwärmen, *v. a.* to warm up; *fig.* to resume.  
 Aufwarten, *v. n.* to wait, wait on, serve, attend; to visit.  
 Aufwärter, *m. pl.* -, Aufwärterin, *f. pl.* -nen, waiter, waiting-woman.  
 Aufwärts, *adv.* upward, upwards.  
 Aufwartung, *f. pl.* -en, waiting, attendance; (Besuch) visit; einem seine - machen, to pay one's respect.  
 Aufwaschen, *v. a. ir.* to wash up; to wash away; to cleanse.  
 Aufwäscherin, *f. pl.* -nen, scullion.  
 Aufwaschwasser, *n.* dish-water. [ing].  
 Aufwehen, *v. a.* to unweave; to consume in weaving.  
 Aufwecken, *v. a.* to awake, rouse; to enliven.  
 Aufwehen, *v. a.* to blow upwards.  
 Aufweichen, *v. a.* to moisten, soak, soften.  
 Aufweisen, *v. a.* to reel; to finish reeling. [exhibit].  
 Aufweisen, *v. a. ir.* to show, present, produce.  
 Aufwenden, *v. a.* to spend, bestow upon.  
 Aufwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw upon; to throw open; (Fragen) to propose; - *v. r.* to rise upwards, warp; aufgeworfene Lippen, *f. pl.* pouting lips. *pl.* [to curl].  
 Aufwickeln, *v. a.* to wind up; to unroll, unwind.  
 Aufwiegen, *v. a.* to instigate, stir up, raise.  
 Aufwiegen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh to; to outweigh, balance.  
 Aufwiegler, *m. pl.* -, inciter, instigator. [tation].  
 Aufwiegung, *f. pl.* -en, raising, instigation, incitement.  
 Aufwindeln, *v. a.* to unsathe, swathe.  
 Aufwinden, *v. a. ir.* to wind up; to hoist up, pull up; (den Anker) to weigh. [weave].  
 Aufwürfen, *v. a.* to work up; to weave; to unweave.  
 Aufwischen, *v. a.* to wipe away, wipe up.  
 Aufwühlen, *v. a.* to turn, dig up, root up. [down].  
 Aufzählen, *v. a.* to count reckon; (Geld) to pay.  
 Aufzählung, *f.* numbering.  
 Aufzäumen, *v. a.* to bridle.  
 Aufzehren, *v. a.* to consume.  
 Aufzeichnen, *v. a.* to note, write down; to record.  
 Aufzeigen, *v. a.* to show, produce.

Aufzerren, *v. a.* to pull or tear upwards.  
 Aufziehbücke, Aufzugbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.  
 Aufziehen, *v. a.* to draw up, pull up; (die Uhr) to wind up; (Menschen) to bring up; to ask to dance; to mock; (Saiten) to string; andere Saiten-, to turn over a new leaf; (einen Begen) to bend; - *v. n.* to rise, arise; to mount guard; to march; to appear.  
 Aufzug, *m. pl.* -züge, drawing up; procession; parade, mounting; act; delay.  
 Aufzwingen, *v. a.* to push open.  
 Aufzwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with tacks, to tack.  
 Aufzwingen, *v. a. ir.* to force upon, obtrude.  
 Augapfel, *m. pl.* -äpfel, eye-ball; pupil.  
 Auge, *n. pl.* -n, eye; point; pip; bud; unter vier Augen, among ourselves; vor meinen Augen, before my view, before my face; das rechte -, off-eye.  
 Augenarzt, *m.* oculist.  
 Augenblende, *f. v.* Augenleber.  
 Augenblick, *m.* moment, twinkling, instant.  
 Augenblicklich, *a.* instantaneous, momentary.  
 Augenbraune, *f.* eye-brow.  
 Augenbutter, *f.* gum of the eyes.  
 Augenbiener, *m.* eye-servant.  
 Augenentzündung, *f.* ophthalmia.  
 Augenfell, *n.* film, albugo.  
 Augenleber, *n.* eye-flap.  
 Augenlid, *n.* eye-lid. [a just eye].  
 Augenmaß, *n.* eye-sight; ein gutes - haben, to have  
 Augenmerk, *n.* point of view, aim.  
 Augenschein, *m.* evidence, appearance, eye-sight; in - nehmen, to take a view of.  
 Augenscheinlich, *a.* evident, apparent.  
 Augenscheinlichkeit, *f.* evidence, apparentness.  
 Augensprache, *f.* ocular intercourse.  
 Augentern, *m.* pupil, eye-ball.  
 Augenwasser, *n.* eye-water.  
 Augenweide, *f.* delight of the eyes.  
 Augenwimpern, *f. pl.* eye-lashes.  
 Augenwink, *m.* glance, winking, leer.  
 Augenzahn, *m.* eye-tooth.  
 Augenzeuge, *m.* eye-witness. [sehung] eyed.  
 Augig, *a.* furnished with eyes; (in der Zusammen-  
 August, *m.* August (Month).  
 Auricel, *f. pl.* -n, auricula.  
 Aus, *prp.* out of, from, of, by, through; on, upon; in; for; - *adv.* out, over, finished, consumed.  
 Ausacken, *v. a.* to plough out, up.  
 Ausantworten, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender.  
 Ausarbeiten, *v. a.* to work out; to perfect; (schristlich) to elaborate; - *v. n.* to cease working.  
 Ausarbeitung, *f. pl.* -en, elaboration.  
 Ausarten, *v. n.* to degenerate.  
 Ausartung, *f. pl.* -en, degeneracy, degeneration.  
 Ausathmen, *v. a. et n.* to breathe out, exhale.  
 Ausbacken, *v. a. ir.* to bake sufficiently; to roast.  
 Ausbaden, *v. n.* to bathe sufficiently; - *v. a. fig.* to suffer for, to pay for.  
 Ausbauchen, *v. a.* to give a belly.  
 Ausbauen, *v. a.* to build out.  
 Ausbedingen, *v. a.* to condition.  
 Ausbedingung, *f.* reservation.  
 Ausbeissen, *v. a. ir.* to bite out.  
 Ausbeizen, *v. a.* to eat out.  
 Ausbessern, *v. a.* to mend, repair; (fliesen) to patch.  
 Ausbesserung, *f. pl.* -en, reparation, mending.

Ausbeugen, *v. a.* to bend outwards; - *v. n.* to turn aside.

Ausbeute, *f.* booty; gain, share. [purse.

Ausbeuteln, *v. a.* to bolt flower; *fig.* to drain one's

Ausbiegen, *v.* Ausbeugen.

Ausbieten, *v. n. ir.* to cease bidding; - *v. a.* to offer for sale; (überbieten) to outbid. [accomplish.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* to perfect; to cultivate, form; to

Ausbildung, *f.* improvement, cultivation; accomplishment.

Auskitten, *v. a. ir.* to request, beg for.

Ausblasen, *v. a. ir.* to blow out; to breathe out.

Ausbleiben, *v. n. ir.* to stay out; to delay; to cease; to fail; - *n.* failure, non appearance.

Ausblühen, *v. n.* to cease blooming.

Ausbluten, *v. n.* to bleed; to cease bleeding.

Ausbohren, *v. a.* to bore out.

Ausborgen, *v. a.* to lend out.

Ausbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume; to cease using.

Ausbrauen, *v. a.* to cease, finish brewing.

Ausbrausen, *v. a.* to cease roaring.

Ausbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break out, take out; to vomit; to discharge; - *v. n.* to break out; *fig.* (in Gelächter) to burst out; in Entzücken, to break forth in raptures.

Ausbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; *fig.* (unter die Leute) to divulge, publish.

Ausbreitung, *f.* spreading, extending.

Ausbrennen, *v. a. ir.* to burn; - *v. n.* to burn out; to cease burning.

Ausbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring out; (Zunge) to breed, hatch; (unter Leute) to spread; (eine Gesundheit) to toast.

Ausbruch, *m. pl.* - brüche, eruption; breaking out.

Ausbrühen, *v. a.* to scald.

Ausbrüten, *v. a.* to hatch; to breed; to contrive.

Ausbügeln, *v. a.* to smooth by ironing.

Ausbund, *m.* best, paragon; worst.

Ausbürsten, *v. a.* to brush, sweep.

Ausbüßen, *v. a.* to mend, repair; to expiate.

Ausdampfen, *v. n.* to evaporate; to fume; to cease steaming.

Ausdämpfen, *v. a.* to put out, extinguish.

Ausdauer, *f.* persistence; perseverance, steadiness.

Ausdauern, *v. n.* to persevere; - *v. a.* to endure.

Ausdehnbar, *a.* expansible, dilatable.

Ausdehnbarkeit, *f.* expansibility, extendibility.

Ausdehnen, *v. a.* to extend, stretch; to expand; to enlarge, protract.

Ausdehnung, *f.* extension, expansion, protraction.

Ausdenken, *v. a. ir.* to invent, contrive, imagine.

Ausdeuten, *v. a.* to interpret; to regard as.

Ausdielen, *v. a.* to cover with boards.

Ausdienen, *v. n.* to serve out, stand out; to become unfit for service.

Ausdonnern, *v. n.* to cease thundering.

Ausdorren, *v. n.* to dry up, pine away.

Ausdörren, *v. a.* to dry thoroughly; to dry up.

Ausdröckeln, *v. a.* to hollow out, turn out.

Ausdrehen, *v. a.* to wind out of, wrest out.

Ausdreschen, *v. a. ir.* to thrash out; - *v. n.* to cease thrashing.

Ausdruck, *m. pl.* - drücke, expression.

Ausdrücken, *v. a.* to express; to represent. [strain.

Ausdrücken, *v. a.* to squeeze out, press out; to

Ausdrücklich, *a.* express, explicit; - *adv.* expressly, explicitly.

Ausdusten, *v. a.* to exhale.

Ausdustung, *f.* perfume.

Ausdauern, *v. n.* to endure, sustain. [aspire.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* to evaporate; to perspire, transpire.

Ausdünstung, *f. pl.* - en, evaporation; transpiration, perspiration.

Auseinander, *adv.* asunder.

Auserkoren, *a.* chosen, selected.

Auserlesen, *v. a.* to choose, select; - *p. et a.* exquisite, excellent, choice.

Ausersehen, *v. a. ir.* to choose, select, pick out.

Auserwählen, *v. a.* to make choice of, elect.

Auserzählen, *v. a.* to finish the tale.

Auserßen, *v. a. ir.* to empty by eating, eat out.

Ausfädeln, *v. a.* to draw out the threads, unthread.

Ausfahren, *v. a. ir.* to carry out, export; - *v. n.* to go out in a carriage; to go out of; (ausbrechen) to break out; (am Körper) to grow scurvy. [door-way.

Ausfahrt, *f. pl.* - en, going out, riding abroad;

Ausfall, *m. pl.* - fälle, fall, lapse; sally.

Ausfallen, *v. a. ir.* to put out by falling; - *v. n.* to fall out; (aus einer Stellung) to sally out; (sich ausweisen) to turn out; to lose; gut -, to succeed.

Ausfaulen, *v. n.* to rot out.

Ausfechten, *v. a. ir.* to fight out.

Ausfegen, *v. a.* to sweep out, sweep.

Ausfeilen, *v. a.* to file out; *fig.* to polish.

Ausfeuern, *v. a.* to reprimand severely, chide.

Ausfertigen, *v. a.* to expedite, dispatch, speed.

Ausfertigung, *f. pl.* - en, dispatch, expedition.

Ausfilzen, *v. a.* to border with felt; to rebuke.

Ausfinden, *v. a. ir.* to find out.

Ausfindig, *a.* - machen, to find out, discover.

Ausfischen, *v. a.* to fish out; to empty by fishing

Ausflattern, *v. a.* to flutter out, go out.

Ausfliegen, *v. a.* to mend; to patch.

Ausfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly out; to leave the nest.

Ausfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow out; to flow off.

Ausflucht, *f. pl.* - flüchte, first journey; evasion, escape, shift, backdoor.

Ausflug, *m. pl.* - flüge, flying out, flight.

Ausfluß, *m. pl.* - flüsse, outlet; outgate; mouth.

Ausforderer, *m. pl.* -, challenger.

Ausfordern, *v. a.* to call out, challenge.

Ausforderung, *f. pl.* - en, challenge, defiance.

Ausforschen, *v. a.* to search out; to enquire.

Ausforschung, *f. pl.* - en, enquiring, searching.

Ausfragen, *v. a.* to examine, to pump.

Ausfressen, *v. a. ir.* to empty by eating; to eat out; - *v. r.* to fatten by eating.

Ausfrieren, *v. n. ir.* to freeze up.

Ausführbar, *a.* practicable.

Ausführbarkeit, *f.* practicability.

Ausfuhr, *f.* exportation, export.

Ausführen, *v. a.* to carry out; (Waaren) to export; (Verbaten) to execute, perform.

Ausführlich, *a.* detailed, copious, large.

Ausführlichkeit, *f.* particularity, copiousness.

Ausführung, *f. pl.* - en, execution; exportation.

Ausfüllen, *v. a.* to fill out, fill up.

Ausfüllung, *f.* filling up, completion.

Ausfüttern, *v. Ausfüttern.* [feeding; (Kleider) to line.

Ausfüttern, *v. a.* to feed, fatten; to empty by





Ausleger, *m. pl.* -, explainer, interpreter.  
 Auslegung, *f. pl.* -en, exposition, interpretation.  
 Ausleiden, *v. a. ct n. ir.* to suffer to the end.  
 Ausleihen, *v. a. ir.* to lend out, put out.  
 Ausleiher, *m. pl.* -, he that lends out.  
 Auslernen, *v. n.* to finish the time of learning; to obtain experience in any thing. [ing.]  
 Auslesen, *v. a. ir.* to choose, select; to finish read-  
 Ausliefern, *v. a.* to deliver.  
 Auslieferung, *f. pl.* -en, delivery. [of time.]  
 Ausliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie down for a sufficient length  
 Auslöschen, *v. a.* to extinguish; to quench, put  
 out; (Echrift) to obliterate, deface; - *v. n.* to be  
 extinguished; to die.  
 Auslosen, *v. a.* to draw by lot, ballot for.  
 Auslösen, *v. a.* to loose; to redeem; to ransom;  
 to disengage.  
 Auslösung, *f. pl.* -en, releasing; ransom.  
 Auslüften, *v. a.* to air.  
 Ausmachen, *v. a.* to make out; to finish; to decide;  
 to explore; to peel; to make up, constitute; (ver-  
 schaffen) to procure.  
 Ausmalen, *v. a.* to paint out; to illuminate.  
 Ausmargeln, *v.* Ausmergeln.  
 Ausmarsch, *m.* marching out.  
 Ausmarschiren, *v. n.* to march out  
 Ausmärzen, *v.* Ausmergen.  
 Ausmauern, *v. a.* to line with stones, wall up.  
 Ausmeißeln, *v. a.* to deepen with the chisel.  
 Ausmergeln, *v. a.* to emaciate, enervate; to im-  
 poverish.  
 Ausmerzen, *v. a.* to reject, remove. [vey.]  
 Ausmessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure out; (Feld) to sur-  
 Ausmeublieren, *v. a.* to furnish.  
 Ausmisten, *v. a.* to cleanse the stable.  
 Ausmitteln, *v. a.* to find out, detect; to separate.  
 Ausmünzen, *v. a.* to coin.  
 Ausmühen, *v. a.* to reject, pick out.  
 Ausnahme, *f. pl.* -n, exception.  
 Ausnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take out; to except, ex-  
 cept; - *v. r.* to look. [exceeding.]  
 Ausnehmend, *p. ct a.* distinguished, uncommon.  
 Auspacken, *v. a.* to unpack; to open.  
 Auspariren, *v. a.* to parry, keep off.  
 Auspausen, *v. a.* to drum out.  
 Auspeitschen, *v. a.* to whip, scourge.  
 Auspfänden, *v. a.* to seize, distrain.  
 Auspfeifen, *v. n. ir.* to hiss out.  
 Auspflastern, *v. a.* to pave.  
 Auspichen, *v. a.* to pitch, cover with pitch.  
 Ausplatteln, Ausplätten, *v. a.* to smooth with  
 the iron.  
 Ausplaudern, *v. a.* to blab out.  
 Ausplündern, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, ransack.  
 Auspechen, *v. a.* to knock out; to hiss (an actor).  
 Auspoliren, *v. a.* to polish, burnish.  
 Auspostern, *v. a.* to stuff, quilt. [forth.]  
 Ausposaunen, *v. a.* to blaze out, divulge, trumpet  
 Ausprägen, *v. a.* to coin; to stamp.  
 Auspredigen, *v. n.* to finish preaching. [extort.]  
 Auspressen, *v. a.* to press out, squeeze out; to  
 Ausprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel, maul, thrash.  
 Auspumpen, *v. a.* to pump out.  
 Ausputzen, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse; to adorn; to  
 reprimand; (das Licht) to snuff out.

Auspuhen, *m. pl.* -, reproof, reprimand.  
 Ausquettschen, *v. a.* to squeeze out.  
 Ausrabiren, *v. a.* to raze, erase.  
 Ausraufen, *v. n.* to cease raving.  
 Ausraufen, *v. a.* to pull out, pluck.  
 Ausräumen, *v. a.* to remove; to clear away.  
 Ausrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon, calculate.  
 Ausrechnung, *f.* calculation, computation.  
 Ausreden, *v. a.* to stretch out, stretch, distend.  
 Ausrede, *f. pl.* -en, subterfuge, excuse, pretence.  
 Ausreden, *v. n.* to deliver, speak; to speak out;  
 to finish speaking; - *v. r.* to excuse; to use eva-  
 sions.  
 Ausregnen, *v. imp.* to have done raining.  
 Ausreiben, *v. a. ir.* to rub out, off.  
 Ausreichen, *v. n.* to reach; to be sufficient.  
 Ausreisen, *v. n.* to set out, depart.  
 Ausreiben, *v. a. ir.* to tear; to draw out; - *v. n.* to  
 desert, run away; (ven der Geduld) to exhaust.  
 Ausreißer, *m. pl.* -, fugitive, deserter.  
 Ausreiten, *v. a. ct n.* to ride out.  
 Ausrenken, *v. a.* to wrench, dislocate.  
 Ausreuten, *v. a.* to root up, extirpate.  
 Ausrichten, *v. a.* to perform, execute, effect; nichts  
 -, to labour in vain, prove ineffectual.  
 Ausringen, *v. a. ir.* to wring out; - *v. n.* to end  
 one's struggle.  
 Ausritt, *m.* ride out, excursion on horseback.  
 Ausrotten, *v. a.* to root up, out; *fig.* to extirpate.  
 Ausrottung, *f.* extirpation.  
 Ausrüden, *v. n.* to march out, decamp.  
 Ausruhf, *m. pl.* -, exclamation; promulgation.  
 Ausrufen, *v. n. ir.* to cry, call out; - *v. a.* to pro-  
 claim, promulgate.  
 Ausrufer, *m. pl.* -, public crier.  
 Ausrufung, *f. pl.* -en, exclamation.  
 Ausrufungszeichen, *n.* sign of exclamation.  
 Ausruhen, *v. n.* to rest, repose.  
 Ausrunden, *v. a.* to round.  
 Ausrupfen, *v. a.* to pull out, pluck out. [endow.]  
 Ausrüsten, *v. a.* to arm; to furnish, equip; *fig.* to  
 Ausrüstung, *f. pl.* -en, preparation, equipment.  
 Ausfaat, *f.* seed-corn.  
 Ausfaßen, *v. a.* to turn out of the sack.  
 Ausfäen, *v. a.* to sow.  
 Ausfage, *f. pl.* -n, declaration; deposition.  
 Ausfagen, *v. a.* to say; to enunciate; to declare;  
 (gerichtlich) to depose.  
 Ausfag, *m.* leprosy; eruption; scab.  
 Ausfäsig, *a.* leprous.  
 Ausfäsig, *m. pl.* -n, leper.  
 Ausfaufen, *v. a. ir.* to drink up.  
 Ausfaugen, *v. a. ir.* to suck out; to exhaust, draw.  
 Ausfahen, *v. a.* to scrape out, erase.  
 Ausfälen, *v. a.* to peel, shell.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to dig up; to rake out.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to shade, shadow.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to throw out with the shovel.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a. ir.* to separate; - *v. n.* to with-  
 draw, depart.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a. ir.* to chide, reprove, scold.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to pour out; to sell liquor.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to scour; to scold.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to send out.  
 Ausfärrn, *v. a.* to shove out; to begin to shove.

**Ausſchießen**, *v. a. ir.* to shoot out; to reject, pick; (Waaren) to sort; - *v. n.* to shoot up.  
**Ausſchiffen**, *v. a.* to disembark, debark, land.  
**Ausſchimpfen**, *v. a.* to abuse, insult.  
**Ausſchirmen**, *v. a.* to unharness, unyoke.  
**Ausſchlachten**, *v. a.* to draw.  
**Ausſchlafen**, *v. n. ir.* to sleep sufficiently long.  
**Ausſchlag**, *m. pl.* - ſchläge, first blow; (außer der Haut) pimples, itch; preponderance; decision; (Erfolg) issue, success.  
**Ausſchlagen**, *v. a. ir.* to beat out, strike out; to spread; (verweigern) to refuse; to despise; - *v. n.* to begin to strike; to strike out; to preponderate; to bud; to break out; (ausfallen) to issue, fall out; to become scabby.  
**Ausſchlämmen**, *v. a.* to clear of mud.  
**Ausſchleifen**, *v. a. ir.* to grind out, whet out.  
**Ausſchleifen**, *v. a.* to drag out, hurdle. [except.  
**Ausſchließen**, *v. a. ir.* to shut out; to exclude; to  
**Ausſchließlich**, *a.* exclusive.  
**Ausſchließung**, *f. pl.* - en, exclusion, exception.  
**Ausſchlüpfen**, *v. n.* to slip out of, escape.  
**Ausſchlürfen**, *v. a.* to sip, sup up.  
**Ausſchluß**, *m.* exclusion.  
**Ausſchmälen**, *v. a.* to reprimand, reproach.  
**Ausſchmauchen**, *v. a.* to smoke out. [solve.  
**Ausſchmelzen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to melt out; to dis-  
**Ausſmieren**, *v. a.* to smear; to copy out; to  
transcribe.  
**Ausſchmellen**, *v. n.* to cease sulking.  
**Ausſchmücken**, *v. a.* to adorn, decorate, embellish.  
**Ausſchnauben**, *v. a.* to breathe; to blow the nose.  
**Ausſchnäugen**, *v.* Ausſchnauben.  
**Ausſchneiden**, *v.* Ausſchneiden.  
**Ausſchnitt**, *m. pl.* - e, cutting out; section.  
**Ausſchnigen**, *v. a.* to cut out, carve in wood.  
**Ausſchnüren**, *v. a.* to unlace.  
**Ausſchöpfen**, *v. a.* to drain, exhaust.  
**Ausſchrauben**, *v. a. ir.* to unscrew, screw out.  
**Ausſchreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to write out; to copy, trans-  
scribe; (Etzern) to lay on.  
**Ausſchreiben**, *n.* proclamation.  
**Ausſchreiber**, *m. pl.* -, plagiary.  
**Ausſchreien**, *v. a. ir.* to cry, publish by crying.  
**Ausſchreiten**, *v. n. ir.* to step aside. [cellar.  
**Ausſchreten**, *v. a.* to eat out; to pull out of the  
**Ausſchuß**, *m. pl.* - ſchüſſe, refuse, brack, trash;  
(im Parlament) committee.  
**Ausſchütteln**, *v. a.* to shake out. [close.  
**Ausſchütten**, *v. a.* to pour out, effuse; *fig.* to dis-  
**Ausſchwänken**, *v. a.* to rinse, wash out.  
**Ausſchwärmen**, *v. n.* to swerve out; to finish  
swarming.  
**Ausſchwagen**, *v. a.* to blab; to talk out of.  
**Ausſchwefeln**, *v. a. et n.* to rinse; to digress,  
deviate. [dissolute.  
**Ausſchweifend**, *p. et a.* excessive; extravagant;  
**Ausſchweifung**, *f. pl.* - en, digression, extrava-  
gance; debauchery, excess. [immersion.  
**Ausſchwemmen**, *v. a.* to wash away; to clean by  
**Ausſchwenken**, *v. a.* to rinse.  
**Ausſchwitzen**, *v. a. et n.* to emit by sweating; to  
exude; to cease sweating; *fig.* to forget.  
**Ausſehen**, *v. a. ir.* to look out, choose; - *v. n.* to  
look; - *wie*, to appear, resemble.

**Ausſehen**, *n.* appearance, face.  
**Ausſeihen**, *v. a.* to strain, filtrate.  
**Ausſein**, *v. n. ir.* to be over; to be finished.  
**Außen**, *adv.* without, out; abroad.  
**Ausſenden**, *v. a. ir.* to send out.  
**Außenſchein**, *m.* outward appearance.  
**Außenſeite**, *f.* outside.  
**Außenwert**, *n. pl.* - e, outwork.  
**Außer**, *prp.* without, out of; except.  
**Außerdem**, *adv.* besides, moreover, above.  
**Außere**, *a.* outer, exterior.  
**Außere**, *n.* exterior, outside.  
**Außergewöhnlich**, *a.* extrajudicial.  
**Außerhalb**, *prp. et adv.* outwardly, without, out of.  
**Außertlich**, *a.* external, exterior.  
**Außertlichkeit**, *f.* externality.  
**Außern**, *v. a.* to show, utter, express; - *v. r.* to  
appear; to give to understand; to resign.  
**Außerordentlich**, *a.* extraordinary.  
**Außertst**, *a.* last, extreme, utter; - *adv.* extremely.  
**Außertung**, *f. pl.* - en, expression, utterance, in-  
timation.  
**Außersächlich**, *a.* not essential, accidental.  
**Ausſetzen**, *v. a.* to set out; to put out; (Preis ge-  
ben) to expose; to land; to set aside; to deter-  
mine; to arrange; to suspend; (tadeln) to find fault,  
censure. [tion.  
**Ausſicht**, *f. pl.* - en, view, prospect; *fig.* expecta-  
**Ausſieben**, *v. a.* to sift, garble. [ing.  
**Ausſieden**, *v. a. ir.* to boil out; to purify by seeth-  
**Ausſiefern**, *v. n.* to trick out.  
**Ausſinnen**, *v. a. ir.* to invent, contrive, excogitate.  
**Ausſitzen**, *v. n. et a. ir.* to sit out; to hold out his  
time.  
**Ausſöhnen**, *v. a.* to reconcile, expiate.  
**Ausſöhnung**, *f. pl.* - en, reconciliation, expiation.  
**Ausſondern**, *v. a.* to select, segregate, separate.  
**Ausſonderung**, *f. pl.* - en, separation, segregation.  
**Ausſortieren**, *v. a.* to sort, pick out.  
**Ausſpähen**, *v. a.* to spy; to explore.  
**Ausſpäher**, *m. pl.* -, spy, emissary.  
**Ausſpann**, *m. et f.* wagon-house, relay, stage.  
**Ausspannen**, *v. a.* to extend; (Zugvieh) to unharn-  
ness, unyoke.  
**Ausſpazieren**, *v. n.* to walk out.  
**Ausſpeien**, *v. a. ir.* to spit out; to vomit.  
**Ausſpenden**, *v. a.* to distribute, dispense.  
**Ausſpenden**, *m. pl.* -, distributor. [tion.  
**Ausſpendung**, *f. pl.* - en, distribution, dispensa-  
**Ausſperren**, *v. a.* to distend; to lock out.  
**Ausſpielen**, *v. a.* to play out; to begin to play.  
**Ausſpionieren**, *v. a.* to spy out.  
**Ausſpotten**, *v. a.* to mock, deride, ridicule.  
**Ausſpreitung**, *f.* derision, mockery.  
**Ausſprache**, *f.* elocution; pronunciation; accent.  
**Ausſprechen**, *v. a. ir.* to speak, pronounce; to ex-  
press, utter.  
**Ausſprechlich**, *a.* expressible, utterable.  
**Ausſpreiten**, *Ausſpreizen*, *v. a.* to spread out.  
**Ausſpringen**, *v. a.* to spring; to divulge.  
**Ausſpringen**, *v. n. ir.* to spring out; to escape.  
**Ausſprüngen**, *v. n.* to spout; - *v. a.* to squirt out;  
(Blutgefäße) to inject.  
**Ausſpruch**, *m. pl.* - ſprüche, enun-iation, answer;  
sentence; (per Geſchwornen) verdict.

Ausſprüchen, *v. a.* to throw out.  
 Ausſpucken, *v. a.* to spit out.  
 Ausſpülen, *v. a.* to wash out, rinse; to cleanse.  
 Ausſpüren, *v. a.* to find out, explore, trace out.  
 Ausſtaffiren, *v. a.* to dress, equip, furnish with; to garnish.  
 Ausſtändig, *a.* outstanding.  
 Ausſtänfern, *v. a.* to fill with stink.  
 Ausſtatten, *v. a.* to portion, endow.  
 Ausſtattung, *f. pl.* -en, dowry, portion.  
 Ausſtäubern, *v. a.* to drive out; to search.  
 Ausſtäuben, *v. a.* to whip publicly.  
 Ausſtechen, *v. a. ir.* to fetch out; to dig out; to engrave; to excavate.  
 Ausſtehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand out; to outstand; - *v. a.* to endure, suffer; to get through.  
 Ausſteigen, *v. n.* to step out, alight; (aus dem Schiffe) to debark.  
 Ausſtellen, *v. a.* to set out; to set to view; to expose; (Wechſel) to draw, give; (taſeln) to censure.  
 Ausſtellung, *f. pl.* -en, exposition; drawing.  
 Ausſterben, *v. n. ir.* to expire; to become extinct.  
 Ausſteuer, *f.* portion, dowry.  
 Ausſteuern, *v. a.* to portion, endow.  
 Ausſtöbern, *v.* Ausſtäubern.  
 Ausſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, fill, cram.  
 Ausſtoßen, *v. n. ir.* to push, thrust; - *v. a.* to push out, thrust, turn out; *fig.* to throw.  
 Ausſtoßung, *f.* thrusting out, expulsion.  
 Ausſtrahlen, *v. a.* to beam forth.  
 Ausſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch, extend, distend.  
 Ausſtreichen, *v. a. ir.* to strike out; (glatt) to smooth down.  
 Ausſtreuen, *v. a.* to scatter; to spread, strew.  
 Ausſtrömen, *v. n.* to run out, stream forth.  
 Ausſtudiren, *v. a.* to meditate; to finish the studies.  
 Ausſuchen, *v. a.* to select; (durchſuchen) to search.  
 Ausſüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten.  
 Ausſtapeziren, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry.  
 Ausſtauschen, *v. a.* to exchange.  
 Muſter, *f. pl.* -n, oyster.  
 Muſternſpiſcher, *m.* dredger, drudger.  
 Muſtheilen, *v. a.* to distribute; to divide; (das Abendmahl) to administer. [tion].  
 Muſtheilung, *f. pl.* -en, distribution; administration.  
 Muſthun, *v. a. ir.* to put out, strike out; to let to hire.  
 Muſtiefen, *v. a.* to deepen, dig out deep. [minate].  
 Muſtilgen, *v. a.* to extirpate; to destroy, extermination.  
 Muſtilgung, *f.* destruction, extirpation, extermination.  
 Muſtoben, *v. n.* to cease blustering.  
 Muſtrag, *m. pl.* -träge, decision, end, issue.  
 Muſtragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry out; (ausſchwaſen) to blab; - *v. n.* to amount to.  
 Muſtrauern, *v. n.* to finish mourning.  
 Muſtreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive out; to expel.  
 Muſtreibung, *f.* expulsion.  
 Muſtreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread out; - *v. n.* to step out; (vom Waſſer) to overflow; (ſüdtig werden) to run away.  
 Muſtriefen, *v. n. ir.* to trickle out, run out.  
 Muſtrinken, *v. a. ir.* to drink out, off.  
 Muſtritt, *m. pl.* -e, egression; step; balcony.  
 Muſtrocknen, *v. a. et n.* to dry up, desiccate, arefy.

Muſtremmeln, *v. a.* to drum out.  
 Muſtrepeten, *v. a.* to trumpet forth.  
 Muſtropfen, *v. n.* to drip; to cease dripping.  
 Muſtünchen, *v. a.* to whitewash. [to commit].  
 Muſübung, *f.* practice, exercise.  
 Muſwaſſen, *v. n. ir.* to grow out, sprout; (büſſig werden) to grow crook-backed; to cease growing.  
 Muſwägen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh out.  
 Muſwahl, *f.* choice, selection.  
 Muſwählen, *v. a.* to choose, select, pick out.  
 Muſwanderer, *m. pl.* -, emigrant.  
 Muſwandern, *v. n.* to set out; to emigrate. [tion].  
 Muſwanderung, *f. pl.* -en, emigration, expatriation.  
 Muſwärmen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.  
 Muſwärtig, *a.* foreign; outward, exotic.  
 Muſwärts, *adv.* outward; abroad.  
 Muſwaſchen, *v. a. ir.* to wash out; to wash.  
 Muſwäſſern, *v. a.* to water, freshen.  
 Muſwechſeln, *v. a.* to exchange. [expedient].  
 Muſweg, *m. pl.* -e, way-out; *fig.* means, resource.  
 Muſwehen, *v. a.* to blow out.  
 Muſweichen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to give way; to escape; (im Geſicht) to parry; to run away.  
 Muſweiden, *v. a.* to eviscerate, embowel.  
 Muſweinen, *v. a. et n.* to emit weeping; to finish weeping.  
 Muſweie, *m. pl.* -e, statement, tenor, content.  
 Muſweien, *v. a. ir.* to exile; to turn out; (beweisen) to prove, demonstrate.  
 Muſweiſung, *f.* proof, evidence.  
 Muſweizen, *v. a.* to whitewash.  
 Muſweiten, *v. a.* to widen; to enlarge.  
 Muſwendig, *a.* outer; exterior, outward; - *adv.* outwardly; (äßen) by heart.  
 Muſwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw out; to pick out; to fix; (Feuer) to vomit. [amend].  
 Muſweren, *v. a.* to whet off; *fig.* to revenge; to Muſwickeln, *v. a.* to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate.  
 Muſwiegen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh out.  
 Muſwinden, *v. a. ir.* to wring out, wring.  
 Muſwintern, *v. a. et n.* to winter.  
 Muſwirken, *v. a.* to work out; to effect; to perfect; den Teig -, to knead the dough.  
 Muſwiſchen, *v. a.* to wipe out, deface, efface.  
 Muſwittern, *v. n.* to cease thundering and lightning; to cease blustering; - *v. a. fig.* to smell, hunt out.  
 Muſwölben, *v. a.* to vault, arch.  
 Muſwuchs, *m. pl.* -wüchſe, growth, excrescence.  
 Muſwühlen, *v. a.* to work out, root up. [refuse].  
 Muſwurf, *m. pl.* -würfe, throw, cast; ejection; Muſwürfeln, *v. a.* to raffle. [raging].  
 Muſwüthen, *v. n.* to spend one's rage; to cease Muſwüthen, *v. a.* to dent, scollop, notch.  
 Muſzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down, pay.  
 Muſzählen, *v. a.* to count, tell.  
 Muſzahler, *m. pl.* -, paymaster, payer.  
 Muſzahlung, *f. pl.* -en, payment. [scolding].  
 Muſzanfen, *v. a.* to scold; - *v. n.* to leave off Muſzapfen, *v. a.* to tap out, draw.  
 Muſzechen, *v.* Muſtrinken.  
 Muſzehren, *v. a.* to waste, consume; to exhaust.  
 Muſzehrend, *a.* consumptive.



Auszeßrung, *f.* consumption.  
 Auszeichnen, *v. a.* to mark out, note; to distinguish.  
 Auszeichnungs, *f. pl.* -en, distinction; marking out.  
 Ausziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw out; to pull out, off;  
*fig.* to strip; (aus Büchern) to abridge; to extract;  
 to exempt; to extend; to hollow; - *v. n.* (aus der  
 Wohnung) to remove; to march out.  
 Auszieren, *v. a.* to fit up; to decorate.  
 Auszierung, *f. pl.* -en, adorning, decoration.  
 Auszirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with compasses.  
 Auszischen, *v. a.* to hiss, ridicule. [drawer.  
 Auszug, *m. pl.* -züge, removal; extract; procession;  
 Auszupfen, *v. n.* to pull out, pluck.

## B.

Baccalaureat, *n.* batchelorship.  
 Baccalaureus, *m.* batchelor.  
 Bach, *m. pl.* Bäche, brook, rivulet; - steige, *f.*  
 wag-tail; - weide, *f.* water-willow.  
 Bachf, *f. pl.* -n, wild sow.  
 Bäck, *f. pl.* -n, Bäckern, *m. pl.* -, cheek; - bart,  
*m.* whisker; - schlag, - streich, *m.* box on the ear;  
 - zahn, *m.* back-tooth, grinder.  
 Backen, *v. a. ir.* to bake.  
 Bäcker, *m. pl.* -, baker; - burd, *m.* baker's boy.  
 Bäckerei, *f. pl.* -en, bake-house.  
 Backgeld, *n.* baker's fee.  
 Backhaus, *n. pl.* -häuser, bake-house.  
 Backofen, *m. pl.* -öfen, oven.  
 Backstein, *m. pl.* -e, brick.  
 Backstube, *f. pl.* -n, bake-house.  
 Backtrog, *m. pl.* -tröge, kneading trough.  
 Backwerk, *n.* pastry-work.  
 Bad, *n. pl.* Bäder, bath.  
 Badecur, *f.* use of mineral waters.  
 Badegast, *m. pl.* -gäste, who visits a bath.  
 Baden, *v. a.* to bathe.  
 Bader, *m. pl.* -, keeper of a bath; surgeon.  
 Badesplatz, *m. pl.* -plätze, bathing-place.  
 Badestube, *f.* bathing-room, hot-house.  
 Badewanne, *f.* bathing-tub.  
 Bagage, *f.* baggage.  
 Bahen, *v. a.* to foment. [chen, to open the path.  
 Bahn, *f. pl.* -en, even road; path, way; die - bre-  
 Bahnen, *v. a.* to make passable, tread, beat a path.  
 Bahre, *f. pl.* -n, barrow; bier.  
 Bähung, *f. pl.* -en, fomentation.  
 Bai, *f. pl.* -en, bay.  
 Bajonnet, *n. pl.* -e, bayonet.  
 Bafe, *f. pl.* -n, beacon, light-house.  
 Balance, *f.* equipoise.  
 Balanciren, *v. a. et n.* to balance, poise.  
 Balcon, *m.* balcony.  
 Bald, *adv.* soon, shortly; quickly; in good time;  
 nearly; near; bald..., bald..., sometimes...,  
 sometimes...; - so - so, now so, then otherwise; so  
 - als, as soon as. [brat.  
 Baldig, *a.* quick, speedy, early.  
 Balg, *m. pl.* Bälge, pelt, skin; (Kind) chit, little  
 Balgen, *v. r.* to wrestle, struggle, fight.  
 Balgentreter, *m. pl.* -, bellow-treader.

Authentisch, *a.* authentic.  
 Automat, *m. pl.* -en, automaton.  
 Autor, *m. pl.* -en, author.  
 Autorschaft, *f.* authorship.  
 Autorisiren, *v. a.* to authorize; to empower.  
 Autorität, *f. pl.* -en, authority.  
 Avantgarde, *f.* advanced guard.  
 Advertissement, *n.* advertisement.  
 Axre, *v.* Achse.  
 Axiom, *n. pl.* -e, axiom.  
 Art, *f. pl.* Arte, ax, hatchet.  
 Azur, *m.* lapis lazuli.  
 Azurn, *a.* azure.  
 Balgerei, *f. pl.* -en, fight, scuffle, wrestling.  
 Balken, *m. pl.* -, beam; pale; loft.  
 Ball, *m. pl.* Bälle, ball.  
 Ballast, *m.* ballast.  
 Ballen, *m.* bale, pack; - *v. a.* to press or squeeze  
 into a ball; (die Faust) to clinch; to double; - *v. r.*  
 to ball, adhere.  
 Ballenbinder, *m. pl.* -, packer.  
 Ballet, *n.* ballette.  
 Ballhaus, *n.* tennis-court.  
 Ballon, *m. pl.* -s, balloon; football.  
 Ballotiren, *v. a.* to ballot.  
 Balsam, *m. pl.* -e, balm, balsam. [balming.  
 Balsamiren, *v. a.* to balm; to perfume; - *n.* em-  
 Balsamisch, *a.* balsamic, balmy.  
 Bambusrohr, *n.* bamboo.  
 Band, *n. pl.* Bänder, band; bond; ribbon; Ban-  
 be, *n. pl.* fetters, bonds; fig. ties; *m. pl.* Bände,  
 Bände, *f. pl.* -n, band; side. [volume.  
 Bänderelch, *a.* voluminous.  
 Bändigen, *v. a.* to tame, break.  
 Bandit, *m. pl.* -en, banditto; outlaw; assassin.  
 Bandwurm, *m. pl.* -würmer, tape-worm.  
 Bange, *a.* afraid, alarmed; anxious.  
 Bängel, *m. pl.* -, cudgel.  
 Bangigfelt, *f.* fear; apprehension; anxiety.  
 Bänglich, *adv.* anxiously.  
 Bank, *f. pl.* Bänke, Banken, bank; bench; bank-  
 die -, indiscriminately; - actie, *f.* bank-stock,  
 bank-bill; - bein, *n.* leg; - note, *f.* bank-note.  
 Bankbrüchig, *a. v.* Bankrott.  
 Bankfänger, *m.* balladsinger.  
 Bankrott, *a. et adv.* bankrupt; - *m.* bankruptcy;  
 - machen, to turn bankrupt, fail.  
 Bankrottirer, *m. pl.* -, bankrupt.  
 Bann, *m.* ban, excommunication; interdict; in den -  
 thun, to excommunicate; - spruch, *m.* exorcism;  
 - strahl, *m.* fulmination.  
 Bannen, *v. a.* to exorcise; to banish.  
 Banquier, *m. pl.* -s, banker.  
 Banse, *f. pl.* -n, barn.  
 Bansen, *m.* first stomach.  
 Bar, *a.* bare; - Geld, ready money, in cash.  
 Bär, *m. pl.* -en, bear; Bärin, *f.* she-bear; eluen  
 Bären anbinden, to run in debt.  
 Barbar, *m. pl.* -en, barbarian; barb.

Barbarei, *f. pl.* - en, barbarism; barbarity.  
 Barbarisch, *a.* barbarian, barbarous.  
 Barbier, *m. pl.* - e, barber; - *gefell, m.* barber's man; - *meffer, n.* razor; - *stube, f.* barber's shop; - *zeug, n.* shaving case.  
 Barbieren, *v. a.* to shave.  
 Barcent, *m.* fustian.  
 Barde, *m. pl.* - n, bard.  
 Bärenführer, *m. pl.* -, bear-leader; idle fellow.  
 Bärenhauer, *m. pl.* -, worthless fellow.  
 Barett, *n.* cap, bonnet.  
 Barfuß, *a. et adv.* barefooted, barefoot. [frior.  
 Barfüßer, *m. pl.* -, barefooted friar, Franciscan  
 Barke, *f. pl.* - n, bark, lighter.  
 Barmherzig, *a.* merciful, compassionate; pitiful.  
 Barmherzigkeit, *f.* mercy, compassion.  
 Barmutter, *f.* womb.  
 Barometer, *n.* barometer.  
 Baron, *m. pl.* - e, baron.  
 Baronesse, *f. pl.* - n, baroness.  
 Baronie, *f. pl.* - n, barony.  
 Baronisieren, *v. a.* to make one a baron.  
 Baraffe, *f. pl.* - n, hut; barrack.  
 Barre, *f. pl.* - n, piece of metal, bar.  
 Barriere, *f. pl.* - n, barrier.  
 Barre, *m.* perch.  
 Barsch, *a.* rough, harsh, sharp, keen.  
 Barschaft, *f.* cash, ready money.  
 Bart, *m. pl.* Bärte, beard; (eines Schüßels) ward, key-bit; (eines Hahnes) wattle, barb, waddles.  
 Bärte, *a.* bearded.  
 Bartlos, *a.* beardless.  
 Basalt, *m.* basaltes.  
 Base, *f. pl.* - n, aunt; female relation.  
 Basilisk, *m. pl.* - en, basilisk.  
 Bass, *m.* bass, base; - *geige, f.* base-viol; - *stimme, f.* base-voice.  
 Basha, *m.* bashaw.  
 Bassist, *m. pl.* - en, person singing in base-voice.  
 Bast, *m.* bast.  
 Bastard, *m. pl.* - e, bastard.  
 Bastion, *f. pl.* - en, bastion, bulwark.  
 Bataille, *f. pl.* - n, battle.  
 Bataillon, *n. pl.* - e, battalion.  
 Batist, *m.* lawn, cambric.  
 Batterie, *f. pl.* - n, battery.  
 Batzen, *m.* sort of coin, batz.  
 Bätzig, *a.* impertinent, froward, snappish.  
 Bau, *m. pl.* - e, building, structure; edifice; public buildings; - *anschlag, m.* estimate of a building; - *art, f.* mode, style of building, architecture.  
 Bauch, *m.* belly, womb, paunch; - *biener, m.* glutton; - *fluß, m.* flux, dysentery, looseness; - *grimmen, - weh, n.* gripes, colic, belly-ache; - *gurt, m.* belly-band; - *redner, m.* ventriloquist; - *riemen, m.* belly-band; - *wassersucht, f.* dropsy in the belly.  
 Bauchig, *a.* bellied.  
 Bauen, *v. a.* to build; (das Feld) to cultivate, till; to edify; *fig. auf etwas* -, to rely on, depend upon.  
 Bauer, *m. pl.* - n, builder; cultivator; peasant, countryman; *fig.* clown, rustic; - *fran, f.* female peasant, peasant's wife; - *gut, n.* farm; copyhold; - *hof, m.* farm-house; - *hütte, f.* cottage; - *lamm, m.* lob-cork; - *magd, f.* farmer's maid.

Bäuerisch, *a.* rustic; clownish, coarse.  
 Bäuerische, *f. pl.* - n, village ale-house.  
 Bauernstand, *m.* body of the peasantry; condition of a peasant.  
 Baufällig, *a.* decaying; *fig.* ruinous, crazy.  
 Baugefangene, *m. pl.* - n, delinquent condemned to work at fortifications. [ing.  
 Baugeräthe, *n.* materials or instruments for building.  
 Bauherr, *m. pl.* - en, builder; edile.  
 Bauholz, *n. pl.* - hölzer, timber.  
 Baukosten, *pl.* expenses of building.  
 Baufunst, *f.* architecture.  
 Baulich, *a.* habitable.  
 Baum, *m. pl.* Bäume, tree; pole, beam; - *garten, m.* orchard; - *hader, m.* creeper; - *öl, n.* olive-oil, sweet oil; - *rinde, f.* bark, rind; - *säge, f.* tree-saw; - *schule, f.* nursery; - *stark, a.* robust; - *zucht, f.* culture of trees, nursery.  
 Baumaterialien, *n. pl.* building-materials.  
 Baumeister, *m. pl.* -, architect.  
 Baumen, *v. n.* to dangle, bob.  
 Baumwolle, *f.* cotton.  
 Baumwollen, *a.* of cotton.  
 Baumwollengarn, *n. pl.* - e, cotton-yarn.  
 Bauchbäsig, *a.* puffed, tumid, blowzy.  
 Bauch, *m.* Bauschen, *n.* bolster, pad, compress; in- und Bogen, in the lump, in the gross.  
 Bauschen, *v. n.* to bunch out, to swell out.  
 Baustelle, *f. pl.* - n, building-ground.  
 Bauverständig, *a.* skilled in architecture.  
 Bauwesen, *n.* building-matters.  
 Bavian, *m.* baboon.  
 Bay, *v.* Bai.  
 Bayonnet, *v.* Bajonnet.  
 Beobachten, *v. a.* to have in view, aim at.  
 Beachten, *v. a.* to attend to, observe.  
 Beamte, *m. pl.* - n, person in office, officer.  
 Bedrängigen, *v. a.* to afflict, torment, aggrrieve.  
 Bedrängigung, *f. pl.* - en, anguish, anxiety; torment, pain.  
 Beantworten, *v. a.* to answer, reply to.  
 Beantwortung, *f. pl.* - en, reply, answering. [pains.  
 Bearbeiten, *v. a.* to work, elaborate; - *v. r.* to take  
 Beauftragen, *v. a.* to commission, charge.  
 Bebauen, *v. a.* to build upon; to cultivate.  
 Beben, *v. n.* to tremble, shake, quake, shiver.  
 Bebinden, *v. a.* ir. to tie upon.  
 Bebrüten, *v. a.* to brood, hatch.  
 Becher, *m. pl.* -, cup, goblet, bowl.  
 Bechern, *v. n.* to tope, tipple.  
 Becken, *n. pl.* -, basin; excavation; pelvis.  
 Beckenspieler, *m. pl.* -, tinnman; cymbal-player.  
 Bedachen, *v. a.* to furnish with a roof.  
 Bedacht, *m.* consideration, deliberation.  
 Bedächtig, Bedächtlich, Bedachtsam, *a.* considerate, discreet, circumspect.  
 Bedächtigkeit, Bedächtlichkeit, Bedachtsamkeit, *f.* circumspection, caution, prudence.  
 Bedanken, *v. r.* to thank, return thanks.  
 Bedarf, *m.* need, want.  
 Bedauern, *v. a.* to pity; (bereuen) to regret, repent.  
 Bedauernswerth, *a.* deplorable.  
 Bedecken, *v. a.* to cover.  
 Bedeckung, *f.* covering; protection; (militärische) convoy, guard, escort.

**Bedenken**, *v. a. ir.* to consider, weigh; - *v. r.* to hesitate.  
**Bedenken**, *n.* deliberation, thought; hesitation; doubt, scruple. [critical].  
**Bedenklich**, *a.* doubtful, dubious; suspicious;  
**Bedenklichkeit**, *f. pl.* - en, doubtfulness, hesitation; nicety.  
**Bedenkzeit**, *f.* time for considering.  
**Bedeutend**, *v. a.* to set right; to intimate; - *v. n.* to signify; to mean, indicate.  
**Bedeutend**, *p. et a.* significant; important.  
**Bedeutung**, *a.* significant, important.  
**Bedeutung**, *f.* importance, consequence.  
**Bedeutung**, *f. pl.* - en, indication; signification; importance.  
**Bedeutungslos**, *a.* insignificant, inconsiderable.  
**Bedienen**, *v. a.* to serve; to attend; - *v. r.* to make use of a thing.  
**Bediener**, *m. pl.* - n, servant; officer.  
**Bedienung**, *f.* service; attendance; (Amt) office.  
**Beding**, *m.* condition, clause.  
**Bedingen**, *v. a. ir.* to condition, stipulate; to agree.  
**Bedingt**, *p. et a.* conditional.  
**Bedingung**, *f. pl.* - en, condition; stipulation, terms.  
**Bedingungsweise**, *adv.* upon condition.  
**Bedrängen**, *v. a.* to oppress, afflict.  
**Bedrängnis**, *n. pl.* - nisse, oppression; distress.  
**Bedrängung**, *f. pl.* - en, pressure, torment, affliction, grievance.  
**Bedrohen**, *v. a.* to threaten, menace.  
**Bedrohlich**, *a.* menacing.  
**Bedrohung**, *f. pl.* - en, threatening, menacing.  
**Bedrucken**, *v. a.* to fill with printing, imprint.  
**Bedrücken**, *v. a.* to press; to oppress.  
**Bedrückung**, *f. pl.* - en, pressure, distress.  
**Bedürfen**, *v. a.* to manure. [methinks].  
**Bedürfen**, *v. imp.* to appear, seem; mich bedürft,  
**Bedürfen**, *n.* opinion, meaning.  
**Bedürfen**, *v. a. ir.* to need, want, lack.  
**Bedürfnis**, *n. pl.* - nisse, want, need, necessity.  
**Bedürftig**, *a.* needy, indigent; wanting.  
**Beehren**, *v. a.* to honour. [to swear].  
**Beiden**, *v. a.* to confirm by an oath;  
**Beidigung**, *f. pl.* - en, taking an oath, deposition.  
**Beistehen**, *v. r.* to endeavour, strive.  
**Beistellung**, *f. pl.* - en, zeal, strife.  
**Beinträchtigen**, *v. a.* to injure, wrong, prejudice.  
**Beinträchtigung**, *a.* prejudicial.  
**Beinträchtigung**, *f. pl.* - en, prejudice, injury.  
**Beisen**, *v. a.* to cover with ice.  
**Beenden**, *v. a.* to finish, terminate.  
**Beendigung**, *f.* conclusion, termination.  
**Beengen**, *v. a.* to narrow, straiten.  
**Beerben**, *v. a.* to inherit; to bequeath.  
**Beerben**, *v. a.* to inter, bury.  
**Beerbigung**, *f. pl.* - en, interment, burial.  
**Beere**, *f. pl.* - n, berry.  
**Beet**, *n. pl.* - e, bed.  
**Befähigen**, *v. a.* to enable, fit.  
**Befähigung**, *f.* authorisation.  
**Befahrbar**, *a.* fit for passage, navigable.  
**Befahren**, *v. a. ir.* to pass over; to navigate.  
**Befallen**, *v. a. ir.* to befall, attack.  
**Befangen**, *a.* disconcerted, confused, embarrassed.  
**Befangenheit**, *f.* confusion, embarrassment.

**Befassen**, *v. r.* to meddle with.  
**Befehlen**, *v. a.* to make war.  
**Befehl**, *m. pl.* - e, command, order, commission; was steht zu? what is your pleasure? [mend].  
**Befehlen**, *v. a. ir.* to command, order; to recommend.  
**Befehlend**, *a.* imperative.  
**Befehlertich**, *a.* imperious.  
**Befehligen**, *v. a.* to command.  
**Befehlshaber**, *m. pl.* -, commander, chief.  
**Befehlshaberlich**, *a.* imperious, dictatorial, commanding.  
**Befehlsweise**, *adv.* by way of order or command.  
**Befellen**, *v. a.* to file.  
**Befestigen**, *v. a.* to persecute, infest.  
**Befestigen**, *v. a.* to fasten, strengthen; (einen Ort) to fortify.  
**Befestigung**, *f. pl.* - en, fortification.  
**Befestigungsbau**, *f.* military architecture.  
**Befeuchten**, *v. a.* to wet, moisten.  
**Befeuchtung**, *f.* humectation, wetting.  
**Befeuern**, *v. a.* to inflame; to animate.  
**Befledern**, *v. a.* to feather.  
**Befinden**, *v. a. ir.* to find; to think; - *v. r.* to be; sich wohl -, to be well; wie - Sie sich? how do you do?  
**Befinden**, *n.* health.  
**Befindlich**, *a.* being in any place, present.  
**Beflecken**, *v. a.* to stain, blot, maculate; fig. to pollute; to patch.  
**Befleckung**, *f.* contamination, pollution.  
**Befleissen**, *Befleißigen*, *v. r. ir.* to study, endeavour; (einer Sache) to apply to.  
**Beflissen**, *a.* studious, diligent.  
**Beflissen**, *m.* student.  
**Beflissenheit**, *f.* studiousness, assiduity.  
**Beflissentlich**, *adv.* assiduously, studiously.  
**Beflügeln**, *v. a.* to wing, furnish with wings.  
**Befolgen**, *v. a.* to follow, obey.  
**Beförderer**, *m. pl.* -, promoter, patron, advancer.  
**Beförderlich**, *a.* furthering, conducive.  
**Befördern**, *v. a.* to further; to promote; to advance.  
**Beförderung**, *f. pl.* - en, furtherance, promotion; advancement.  
**Befrachten**, *v. a.* to freight, load.  
**Befrachter**, *m. pl.* -, freighter.  
**Befrachtung**, *f.* freighting, freightment.  
**Befragen**, *v. a.* to ask, consult, question.  
**Befragung**, *f.* interrogation, examination.  
**Befransen**, *v. a.* to befringe.  
**Befreien**, *v. a.* to free, deliver.  
**Befreier**, *m. pl.* -, deliverer.  
**Befreiung**, *f.* deliverance.  
**Befremden**, *v. a.* to surprise, wonder.  
**Befremdlich**, *a.* strange, odd, surprising.  
**Befressen**, *v. a. ir.* to gnaw at.  
**Befreunden**, *v. a.* to befriend, associate.  
**Befreundung**, *f.* relation, affinity.  
**Befriedigen**, *v. a.* (den Gärten) to enclose; (beisitzigen) to appease; (zufrieden stellen) to content, satisfy. [satisfaction].  
**Befriedigung**, *f. pl.* - en, fence; contentment.  
**Befruchten**, *v. a.* to fertilize; to impregnate. [tence].  
**Befugnis**, *f. pl.* - nisse, right, privilege, competence.  
**Befugt**, *a.* authorized; entitled.  
**Befühlen**, *v. a.* to feel, touch.



Befürchten, *v. a.* to fear, apprehend.

Begaben, *v. a.* to endow.

Begabung, *f.* endowment; donation.

Begaffen, *v. a.* to gape at.

Begatten, *v. r.* to couple, copulate, match.

Begeben, *v. r. ir.* to go to, repair; (geschehen) to come to pass; (Berzicht leisten) to resign, renounce, give up. [venture.

Begebenheit, *f. pl.* - en, transaction, affair, ad-  
Begegnen, *v. n.* to meet; to happen to; (behan-  
deln) to treat, use.

Begegniß, *f. pl.* - nisse, occurrence, event.

Begegnung, *f. pl.* - en, meeting; treatment.

Begehen, *v. a. ir.* to visit, walk over; (ein Fest) to  
keep, celebrate; (ein Verbrechen) to perform, commit.

Begeh, *n.* desire, demand. [to ask.

Begehren, *v. a.* to desire; to wish for; to covet;

Begehren, *n. v.* Begehr.

Begehrlich, *a.* desirous, covetous.

Begehrlichkeit, *f.* covetousness.

Begehrungsvermögen, *n.* appetitive faculty.

Begehung, *f. pl.* - en, celebration; commission;  
perpetration.

Begeifern, *v. a.* to slubber, dribble.

Begeistern, *v. a.* to inspire with, animate.

Begeisterung, *f.* inspiration; ecstasy. [petite.

Begier, Begierde, *f. pl.* - n, desire; lust, ap-

Begierig, *a.* desirous; eager; covetous.

Begierigkeit, *f.* greediness, avidity.

Begießen, *v. a. ir.* to water, sprinkle.

Beginn, *m.* beginning.

Beginnen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to begin; to undertake.

Beglauben, Beglaubigen, *v. a.* to attest, credit.

Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, authenticity.

Beglaubigungsschreiben, *n.* letter of credence,  
credentials.

Begleiten, *v. a.* to accompany, attend.

Begleiter, *m. pl.* -, conductor, attendant.

Begleitung, *f.* conduct, escort; accompaniment.

Beglücken, *v. a.* to make happy; to bless.

Beglückwünschen, *v. a.* to congratulate.

Beglückt, *a.* happy, blessed.

Begnaden, *v. a.* to pardon; to favour.

Begnadigung, *f. pl.* - en, pardon; favour.

Begnügen, *v. r.* to be satisfied, be contented.

Begnügjam, *a.* contentful, contented; moderate.

Begnügjamkeit, *f.* contentedness, satisfaction;  
moderation.

Begraben, *v. a. ir.* to inter, bury.

Begrabniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, burial; tomb; obsequies.

Begraben, *v. a.* to cover with grass; to graze.

Begreifen, *v. a. ir.* to seize; to touch, handle;  
to comprehend.

Begreiflich, *a.* comprehensible, conceivable.

Begreiflichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, intelligible-  
ness.

Begrenzen, *v. a.* to bound, border; *fig.* to limit.

Begriff, *m. pl.* - c, circumference; notion; im-  
sein, to be upon the point, be about.

Begriffsbestimmung, *f. pl.* - en, definition.

Begründen, *v. a.* to found; to confirm.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* to greet, hail, salute.

Begrüßung, *f. pl.* - en, salutation, greeting.

Begucken, *v. a.* to look at, view.

Begünstigen, *v. a.* to favour.

Begünstigung, *f. pl.* - en, favour, grace.

Begütert, *a.* wealthy, opulent, rich.

Begütigen, *v. a.* to appease.

Behaaren, *v. a.* to cover with hair.

Behacken, *v. a.* to hoe; to lop; to hew. [to.

Behaftet, *a.* burdened with, afflicted with; subject

Behagen, *v. imp.* to please; to be agreeable.

Behagen, *n.* comfort, delight.

Behaglich, *a.* pleasing, agreeable.

Behaglichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, agreeableness.

Behalten, *v. a. ir.* to keep, retain; to reserve.

Behälter, *m. pl.* -, reservoir, repository.

Behältniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, keep, prison; reservoir;  
repository.

Behämmern, *v. a.* to hammer.

Behandeln, *v. a.* to handle; to treat.

Behändigen, *v. a.* to hand, deliver.

Behandlung, *f. pl.* - en, treatment, management.

Behängen, *v. a. ir.* to hang with.

Behängen, *p. et a.* hung with; impeded.

Beharren, *v. n.* to continue, persevere.

Beharrlich, *a.* constant, steady.

Beharrlichkeit, *f.* constancy, perseverance.

Behauchen, *v. a.* to breathe upon.

Behauen, *v. a. ir.* to hew, cut.

Behaupten, *v. a.* to assert, maintain; to affirm.

Behauptung, *f. pl.* - en, assertion, maintenance;  
affirmation.

Behausung, *f. pl.* - en, house, habitation, lodging.

Behelf, *m. pl.* - e, excuse, pretence, pretext.

Behelfen, *v. r. ir.* to shift, shuffle; to excuse.

Behelligen, *v. a.* to trouble, molest.

Behelligung, *f.* trouble, molestation.

Behend, *a.* light, nimble; handy, dexterous.

Behendigkeit, *f.* agility, nimbleness, dexterity.

Beherbergen, *v. a.* to lodge, harbour. [master.

Beherrschen, *v. a.* to rule, govern; to sway; to

Beherrscher, *m. pl.* -, ruler, governor, master;  
monarch.

Beherrschung, *f.* domination, sway.

Beherrzigen, *v. a.* to take to hear, mind; to weigh.

Beherrzigen, *f.* reflection, consideration.

Behertzig, *a.* courageous, bold.

Behertztheit, *f.* courage, spirit.

Beheulen, *v. a.* to bewail, bemoan.

Behexen, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant.

Behindern, *v.* Hindern.

Beholzen, *v. a.* to furnish with wood; to fell wood.

Behorchen, *v. a.* to listen, overhear.

Behorcher, *m. pl.* -, listener, eavesdropper.

Behör, *n. v.* Zubehör.

Behörde, *f. pl.* - n, proper authority, competence.

Behörig, *a.* proper, competent.

Behuf, *m.* behoof, behalf.

Behuft, *a.* hoofed.

Behüfflich, *a.* serviceable; instrumental.

Behüten, *v. a.* to guard; to watch. [spect.

Behutsam, *a.* cautious, careful; heedful, circum-

Behutsamkeit, *f.* caution, heedfulness; circum-  
spection.

Bei, *prp.* by, at, in, near, about; with; to, present  
at.

Beian, *adv.* near, hard by.

Beibehalten, *v. a. ir.* to retain, keep.

Beibehaltung, *f.* keeping, retaining.

Weibinden, *v. a. ir.* to bind by.

Weiblatt, *n. pl.* - blätter, gazette extraordinary.

Weibringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring by; to convey, impart; to inspire; to inculcate; (Kenntnisse) to instruct.

Weibringung, *f.* bringing in, producing. [fess.

Weichte, *f. pl.* - n, confession; zur - gehen, to confess.

Weichten, *v. a. et n.* to make confession, confess.

Weichtgeld, *n. pl.* - gelder, confessor's fee.

Weichtiger, *m. pl.* - , confitent.

Weichtkind, *n. pl.* - er, penitent, shriveling.

Weichtstuhl, *m. pl.* - stühle, confessional.

Weichtvater, *m. pl.* - väter, confessor.

Weide, *u. both.*

Weiderlei, *a. both.* of both.

Weiderseitig, *a.* relating to both, mutual, reciprocal.

Weiderseits, *adv.* on both sides, both.

Weidruken, *v. a.* to print to, print with.

Weidrufen, *v. a.* das Siegel, to set the seal to.

Weifall, *m.* assent, applause; - geben, to applaud, assent.

Weifallen, *v. n. ir.* to occur, recollect; to approve.

Weifällig, *a.* favourable; accidental.

Weifrau, *f. pl.* - en, woman-assistant.

Weifügen, *v. a.* to add, subjoin, enclose.

Weifügung, *f.* adjoining, addition.

Weifuß, *m.* mugwort, artemisia.

Weigeben, *v. a. ir.* to add, join to.

Weigehen, *v. n. ir.* to go with, accompany.

Weigehend, *p. et a.* enclosed, annexed, adjoined.

Weigeschmack, *m.* false taste, tang.

Weither, *adv.* by the side of, besides.

Weihülfe, *f.* aid, assistance, succour.

Weifommen, *v. n. ir.* to come at, reach; to approach, get near.

Weifommend, *p. et a.* annexed, adjoined, enclosed.

Weil, *n. pl.* - e, hatchet, ax.

Weilage, *f. pl.* - n, enclosure; deposit.

Weilager, *n. pl.* - , solemnization of marriage.

Weiläufig, *a. et adv.* occasional, incidental; by the by, by the way.

Weilegen, *v. a.* to add, subjoin; to attribute; to deposit; to settle; - *v. n.* to agree with one in opinion.

Weilegung, *f.* addition; accommodation, composition.

Weileib, *n.* condolence.

Weilegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie with.

Weimeffen, *v. a. ir.* to impute, attribute, lay to.

Weimeffung, *f.* imputation.

Weimifchen, *v. a.* to admix, mix with.

Weimifchung, *f. pl.* - en, admixture.

Wein, *n. pl.* - e, leg; bone; sich auf die Weine machen, to rise, move; ein Wein stellen, to trip up; -bruch, *m.* fracture; -drechöler, *m.* turner in bone; -fraß, *m.* caries; -harnifch, *m.* armour for the legs; -haus, *n.* charnel-house; -haut, *f.* periosteum; -fleider, *pl.* small clothes, breeches.

Weinake, *adv.* almost, nearly.

Weiname, *m. pl.* - n, by-name, surname.

Weinern, *a.* made of bone, bony.

Weinig, *a.* furnished with bones, bony; legged.

Weifortnen, *v. a.* to adjoin.

Weifpacken, *v. a.* to pack by.

Weifverf, *n. pl.* - e, by-horse.

Weifpflichten, *v. n.* to agree, approve, assent.

Weifpflichtung, *f.* assent.

Weifrufen, *v. a.* to add.

Weifammen, *adv.* together.

Weifchlaf, *m.* lying with, copulation; cohabitation; (unehelicher) concubinage; fornication

Weifchläfer, *m. pl.* - , bed-fellow.

Weifchläferin, *f. pl.* - nen, concubine.

Weifchließen, *v. a. ir.* to add, enclose.

Weifchluß, *m.* enclosure, addition.

Weifchlüffel, *m. pl.* - , by-key, pick-lock.

Weifchreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write to, note at.

Weifegel, *n. pl.* - , by-sail.

Weifsein, *n.* presence.

Weifseit, *adv.* aside, apart.

Weifegen, *v. a.* to put by; (eine Weife) to inter, entomb; T. to set the sails.

Weifper, *m. pl.* - , assessor.

Weifpiel, *n. pl.* - e, ex-ample, instance; zum -, for example.

Weifpiellos, *a.* without example, unparalleled.

Weifpringen, *v. n. ir.* to assist, succour, aid.

Weifßen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to bite, peck; to chew; to gnaw.

Weifßig, *a.* biting, mordacious.

Weifßforb, *m. pl.* - förbe, muzzle.

Weifßzange, *f. pl.* - n, pincers.

Weifßand, *m.* assistance, aid; assistant, helper.

Weifßeden, *v. a.* to put by.

Weifßehen, *v. n. ir.* to assist, support, help.

Weifßeuer, *f.* support in money, subsidy, contribution.

Weifßeuern, *v. a.* to contribute.

Weifßimmen, *v. n.* to assent, agree with.

Weifßimmung, *f.* assent, consent.

Weifßich, *m. pl.* - e, comma.

Weifßüß, *n. pl.* - e, appendage.

Weifßifch, *m. pl.* - e, side-board.

Weifßtrag, *m. pl.* - träge, concurrence, contribution.

Weifßtragen, *v. a. ir.* to contribute, assist.

Weifßreiben, *v. a. ir.* to collect; to extort; to exact, demand.

Weifßreibung, *f.* exaction, contribution.

Weifßreten, *v. n. ir.* to come over, concur, assent.

Weifßtritt, *m.* assent, agreement, concurrence.

Weifßwagen, *m. pl.* - , by-wagon.

Weifßweg, *m. pl.* - e, by-way, by-road.

Weifßwohnen, *v. n.* to cohabit; to be present, inhere.

Weifßwohnung, *f.* cohabitation; presence. [jective.

Weifßwort, *n. pl.* - wörter, title, denomination; ad-

Weifßählen, *v. a.* to reckon to. [rosion.

Weifße, *f. pl.* - n, hawking; bait, allurements; cor-

Weifßeichen, *n.* mark, distinction.

Weifßeiten, *adv.* early, beimes, in good time.

Weifßen, *v. a.* to bite; to hawk; to fret; to bait; to macerate.

Weifßen, *v. a.* to chase.

Weifßen, *v. a.* to affirm, assert.

Weifßen, *p. et a.* affirmative, affirmant.

Weifßahrt, *a.* aged, in age.

Weifßagung, *f. pl.* - en, affirmation, assertion.

Weifßammern, *v. a.* to bemoan, bewail.

Weifßammernswürdig, *a.* lamentable, deplorable.

Weifßämpfen, *v. a.* to combat; to subdue.

Befannt, *a.* known, acquainted; familiar; - machen, to make known, to publish; - werden, to get acquainted.

Befannte, *m. et f. pl.* - n, acquaintance.

Befanntlich, *adv.* as it is known. [mulgation.

Befanntmachung, *f. pl.* - en, publication; pro-

Befanntschafft, *f. pl.* - en, acquaintance. [lop.

Befappen, *v. a.* to furnish with a cap; (Bäume) to

Befehren, *v. a.* to convert.

Befehrer, *m. pl.* -, converter.

Befehrte, *m. pl.* - n, convert.

Befehrung, *f. pl.* - en, conversion.

Befehrungsfucht, *f.* passion for making converts.

Befennen, *v. a. ir.* to confess, own; (im Kartenspiel) to follow suit; - *v. r.* to profess; to practise.

Befenner, *m. pl.* -, confessor, professor.

Befenntniß, *n. pl.* - iße, confession, avowal.

Beflagen, *v. a.* to lament, deplore; - *v. r.* to complain.

Beflagenswerth, *a.* worthy of pity; lamentable.

Beflagte, *m. et f. pl.* - n, defendant, impeached.

Beflatschen, *v. a.* to tell tales of one; to applaud.

Beflauben, *v. a.* to handle, finger.

Befleben, *v. a.* to paste upon, plaster.

Beflecken, *v. a.* to blot, blur, bespot.

Befleiben, *v.* Befleben.

Befleiben, *v. a.* to clothe; to adorn; (mit einem Amt) to invest; to fill any charge or office.

Befleidung, *f. pl.* - en, clothing, vestment; attire; investiture.

Befleiftern, *v. a.* to plaster over.

Beflemmen, *v. a.* to press, pinch.

Beflemmung, *f. pl.* - en, pressure, anguish, anxiety.

Beflommen, *p. et a.* broken-hearted, sorrowful.

Beflügel, *n. v. a.* to censure, criticize.

Beflunkern, *v. a.* to bedaggle.

Befommen, *v. a. ir.* to obtain, get; - *v. n.* (von Epeifen) to agree; to do; eine Krankheit -, to fall sick; Zähne-, to cut teeth.

Befoften, *v. a.* to essay by the mouth, to taste.

Befößigen, *v. a.* to diet, board.

Befößigung, *f. pl.* - en, board, nourishment.

Befräftigen, *v. a.* to strengthen; to confirm, avouch.

Befräftigung, *f. pl.* - en, confirmation, averment.

Befränzen, *v. a.* to wreath, crown.

Befraßen, *v. a.* to scratch.

Befreuzen, *v. a.* to cross.

Befrieden, *v. a. ir.* to crawl upon.

Befriegen, *v. a.* to make war upon.

Befritteln, *v. a.* to criticize; to censure.

Befrißeln, *v. a.* to scrawl upon.

Befrönnen, *v. a.* to crown.

Befümern, *v. a.* to afflict, trouble; - *v. r.* (über etwas) to afflict one's self; (um etwas) to concern one's self with; to meddle with.

Befümmerniß, *f. pl.* - iße, affliction, grief.

Befümmert, *p. et a.* afflicted, anxious.

Befunden, *v. a. T.* to depose; to manifest.

Belachen, *v. a.* to laugh at; to deride.

Beladen, *v. a. ir.* to load, lade, charge.

Belageret, *m. pl.* -, besieger.

Belagern, *v. a.* to besiege; *fig.* to beset

Belagerung, *f. pl.* - en, siege.

Belang, *m.* importance, consequence.

Belangen, *v. a.* to reach, concern; (vor Gericht) to accuse.

Belangend, *a.* concerning.

Belangung, *f.* accusation, prosecution.

Belasten, *v. a.* to load, burden.

Belästigen, *v. a.* to load; to molest, trouble.

Belästigung, *f. pl.* - en, molestation, charge, trouble.

Belatten, *v. a.* to cover with laths.

Belauben, *v. a.* to cover with leaves.

Belaubt, *p. et a.* leafy, leaved.

Belauern, *v. a.* to lurk.

Belauf, *m.* amount.

Belaufen, *v. a. ir.* to run over, visit; to impregnate; - *v. r.* (von Thieren) to couple; (betragen) to amount.

Belauschen, *v. a.* to listen.

Beleben, *v. a.* to animate; to enliven, vivify.

Belebt, *p. et a.* enlivened, lively.

Belebtheit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity.

Belebung, *f.* animating, animation, vivification.

Belecken, *v. a.* to lick; to taste.

Beleg, *m. pl.* - e, document, proof.

Belegen, *v. a.* to lay over; to cover; to support by documents; to impose; to besiege; to lay out.

Belechnen, *v. a.* to incoff, invest.

Belehnte, *m. pl.* - n, seoffee.

Belehnung, *f. pl.* - en, enfeoffing, investiture.

Belehren, *v. a.* to inform, instruct. [struction.

Belehrung, *f. pl.* - en, information, advice, in-

Beleibt, *a.* corpulent, bulky.

Beleidigen, *v. a.* to offend, injure.

Beleidiger, *m. pl.* -, offender, injurer.

Beleidigung, *f. pl.* - en, offence, injury.

Belesen, *a.* versed, read.

Belesenheit, *f.* reading. [to examine.

Beleuchten, *v. a.* to illuminate, light, enlighten;

Beleuchtung, *f.* lightening, illumination; examination.

Belßern, *v. n.* to bark, yelp.

Belieben, *v. a.* to please, like, choose.

Belieben, *n.* pleasure, liking.

Beliebig, *a.* agreeable.

Beliebt, *a.* pleasing, agreeable; beloved; sich-machen, to ingratiate one's self.

Belipßen, *v. a.* to trick, deceive.

Bellen, *v. n.* to bark; to clamour.

Bellstetiß, *m. pl.* - en, literary man, wit.

Beloben, *v. a.* to praise, approve.

Belobt, *p. et a.* praised, famous. [remunerate.

Belohnen, *v. a.* to reward, to recompense, requit,

Belohner, *m. pl.* -, rewarder, remunerator.

Belohnung, *f. pl.* - en, reward, recompense.

Belügen, *v. a.* to belie, calumniate.

Belugßen, *v. a.* to cheat.

Belustigen, *v. a.* to amuse, divert; sich -, to rejoice.

Belustigung, *f. pl.* - en, diversion, amusement.

Belüftigen, *v. r.* to take possession of.

Belüftung, *f.* seizure, prise.

Bemalen, *v. a.* to paint, bespint.

Bemannen, *v. a.* to man, equip.

Bemannung, *f.* equipment.

Bemänteln, *v. a.* to cloak, palliate, colour.

Bemäntelung, *f. pl.* - en, cloaking, palliation.

Bemasten, *v. a.* to furnish with masts.

Bemauern, *v. a.* to surround with a wall.



Bemaufen, *v. a.* to pilfer.  
 Bemerkern, *v. r.* to seize, occupy.  
 Bemeldet, *a.* mentioned, aforesaid.  
 Bemengen, *v. r.* to meddle with.  
 Bemerkbar, *a.* observable.  
 Bemerken, *v. a.* to perceive; to observe.  
 Bemerkenswerth, *a.* remarkable.  
 Bemerkung, *f. pl. - en*, remark, observation.  
 Bemitleiden, *v. a.* to pity, commiserate.  
 Bemittelt, *a.* wealthy, opulent.  
 Bemooft, *a.* mossy.  
 Bemühen, *v. a.* to trouble; - *v. r.* to take pains, endeavour; (um etwas) to try to obtain.  
 Bemühung, *f. pl. - en*, trouble; endeavour, pains.  
 Bemüßigen, *v. a.* to oblige.  
 Benachbart, *a.* neighbouring. [word.  
 Benachrichtigen, *v. a.* to inform, advertise, send  
 Benachrichtigung, *f. pl. - en*, information, advice.  
 Benachtheiligen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure.  
 Benachtheiligung, *f. pl. - en*, prejudice, detriment.  
 Benagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble.  
 Benähen, *v. a.* to sew upon.  
 Benamen, *v. a.* to name, surname.  
 Benaschen, *v. a.* to eat of, nibble.  
 Benäßen, *v.* Benegen.  
 Benebeln, *v. a.* to cover with a mist; to dim; - *v. r.* to get intoxicated.  
 Benebelt, *a.* intoxicated, fuddled.  
 Benebenen, *v. a.* to bless.  
 Benedictiner, *m. pl. -*, Benedictine friar.  
 Benefiz, *n. pl. - e*, benefit; benefice.  
 Benehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take away, deprive of; einem den Muth-, to discourage one; einem den Irthum-, to undeceive one; - *v. r.* to behave.  
 Benehmen, *n.* demeanour, conduct, behaviour.  
 Beneiden, *v. a.* to envy, grudge.  
 Beneidenswerth, *a.* enviable.  
 Benennen, *v. a. ir.* to name, call.  
 Benennung, *f. pl. - en*, name, appellation.  
 Benetzen, *v. a.* to moisten, wet.  
 Bengel, *m. pl. -*, cudgel; clown.  
 Bengelei, *f. pl. - en*, coarseness, clownishness.  
 Benennen, *v. a.* to name, appoint.  
 Beniesen, *v. a.* to confirm by sneezing.  
 Benöthigen, *v. a.* to force; benöthigt sein, to be in want of.  
 Benutzen, *v. a.* to make use of, profit; to have the use of; eine Gelegenheit -, to embrace an opportunity. [bigkeit -, to do one's duty.  
 Beobachten, *v. a.* to observe, consider; seine Schuld.  
 Beobachtung, *f. pl. - en*, observation, observance.  
 Beordern, *v. a.* to order, command, depute.  
 Gepacken, *v. a.* to load with packs.  
 Beyanzern, *v. a.* to harness, mail.  
 Bepersen, *v. a.* to adorn with pearls.  
 Bepflanzen, *v. a.* to set with plants, plant.  
 Bepflastern, *v. a.* to plaster over; to pave.  
 Bepflügen, *v. a.* to plough.  
 Bepiffen, *v. a.* to beppiss.  
 Bepoffern, *v. a.* to quilt, wad. [dolent.  
 Bequem, *a.* convenient; apt, fit; commodious; in-  
 Bequemen, *v. a.* to submit, yield, accommodate; - *v. r.* to comply, follow. [indolence.  
 Bequemlichkeit, *f. pl. - en*, convenience; ease,  
 Beraumen, *v. a.* to fix, appoint.

Berappen, *v. a.* to rough-cast.  
 Berasen, *v. a.* to turf; - *v. n.* to produce turf.  
 Berathen, *v. a. ir.* to advise, assist with counsel; - *v. r.* to take counsel; to deliberate.  
 Berather, *m. pl. -*, counsellor, adviser.  
 Berathschlagung, *v. n. et r.* to deliberate. [tion.  
 Berathschlagung, *f. pl. - en*, deliberation, consulta-  
 Berathung, *f. pl. - en*, aid, counsel.  
 Berauben, *v. a.* to rob; to deprive, strip.  
 Beraubung, *f. pl. - en*, robbing, depriving.  
 Beräuchern, *v. a.* to besmoke, fumigate.  
 Berauschen, *v. a.* to intoxicate, fuddle; - *v. r.* to get drunk.  
 Berauscht, *p. et a.* fuddled, drunk.  
 Berechnen, *v. a.* to render account; to calculate; - *v. r.* to settle accounts with a person.  
 Berechnung, *f. pl. - en*, calculation.  
 Berechtigen, *v. a.* to entitle, authorize.  
 Berechtigung, *f. pl. - en*, right.  
 Bereden, *v. a.* to persuade; to talk over; - *v. r.* to consult with.  
 Beredsam, *a.* eloquent.  
 Beredsamkeit, *f.* eloquence, oratory.  
 Beredt, *a.* talkative; eloquent.  
 Beregnen, *v. a.* to rain upon.  
 Berelch, *m. v.* Bejrlf.  
 Bereichern, *v. a.* to enrich.  
 Bereicherung, *f. pl. - en*, enrichment.  
 Bereifen, *v. a.* to cover with hoar - frost.  
 Berreisen, *v. a.* to travel over; (Gegenden ic.) to frequent.  
 Bereit, *a.* ready, prepared; (gern) willing.  
 Bereiten, *v. a.* to prepare, get ready, dress.  
 Bereiten, *v. a. ir.* to ride to.  
 Bereiter, *m. pl. -*, dresser, horsebreaker.  
 Bereit, *adv.* already.  
 Bereitschaft, *f.* readiness; preparation.  
 Bereitung, *f. pl. - en*, preparation.  
 Bereitwillig, *a.* ready, willing.  
 Bereitwilligkeit, *f.* readiness, willingness.  
 Berennen, *v. a.* to blockade.  
 Bereuen, *v. a.* to repent, regret.  
 Berg, *m. pl. - e*, mountain; hill; - *ab*, *adv.* down - hill; - *amt*, *n.* mineral court; - *an*, *adv.* up - hill; - *bau*, *m.* working of mines, mining; - *beamte*, *m.* officer belonging to the mines; - *fall*, *m.* fall of a mine; - *freiheit*, *f.* right and freedom of mining; privileges of a mountain-town; - *gegend*, *f.* mountainous country or district; - *gericht*, *n.* court of mines; - *gipfel*, *m.* top; - *grün*, *n.* tincal; - *hauptmann*, *m.* captain or director of the mines; - *huhn*, *n.* woodcock; - *fette*, *f.* chain of mountains; - *knappe*, *m.* miner; - *krystall*, *m.* rock-crystal; - *leute*, *pl.* miners; mountaineers, *pl.*; - *mann*, *m.* miner; - *mannsch*, *a.* relating to miners; - *öl*, *n.* petroleum; - *recht*, *n.* right of mining; law for the mines; - *richter*, *m.* judge set over the miners; - *rücken*, *m.* ridge of a mountain; - *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the mines; - *spitze*, *f.* top of a mountain; - *stadt*, *f.* mountain-town; - *unter*, *adv.* down-hill; - *werf*, *n.* mine; - *wissenchaft*, *f.* mining, mineralogy, metallurgy.  
 Bergamotte, *f. pl. - en*, bergamot.  
 Bergefeld, *n.* salvage.

Bergen, *v. a. ir.* to save; to hide, conceal.  
 Bergicht, *a.* mountain-like.  
 Bergig, *a.* mountainous, hilly.  
 Bericht, *m. pl. -c.* relation, report; account, advice.  
 Berichten, *v. a.* to prepare; to inform; to report.  
 Berichten, *v. a.* to set right, settle, adjust; (ver-  
 bessern) to rectify, correct.  
 Berichtiger, *m. pl. -*, corrector, reader.  
 Berichtigung, *f. pl. -en*, rectification, correction.  
 Beriechen, *v. a. ir.* to smell at.  
 Beritten, *a.* mounted.  
 Berlinerblau, *n.* prussian blue.  
 Bernstein, *m.* amber.  
 Bernsteinern, *a.* of amber.  
 Berösten, *v. n.* to grow rusty.\*  
 Bersten, *v. n. ir.* to burst.  
 Verüchtigt, *a.* ill-renowned, famous.  
 Verücken, *v. a.* to catch; to ensnare, deceive.  
 Beruf, *m. pl. -c.* calling, vocation; impulse;  
 duty, office; appeal.  
 Berufen, *v. a. ir.* to call; to appoint to an office;  
 to convoke; - *v. r.* to appeal to.  
 Berufsgeschäft, *n. pl. -e*, function of one's office.  
 Berufung, *f. pl. -en*, appeal.  
 Beruhen, *v. n.* to rest, rest on, depend upon.  
 Beruhigen, *v. a.* to quiet, calm; to appease.  
 Beruhigung, *f. pl. -en*, consolation, comfort;  
 tranquillity, quiet.  
 Berühmen, *v. r.* to boast of.  
 Berühmt, *a.* renowned, famous, eminent.  
 Berühmtheit, *f.* celebrity, renown.  
 Berühren, *v. a.* to touch, handle; *fig.* to touch upon.  
 Berührung, *f. pl. -en*, contact, touching.  
 Berührungspunkt, *m. pl. -e*, point of contact.  
 Berupfen, *v. a.* to pluck; to plunder.  
 Berußen, *v. a.* to begrime, smear with soot.  
 Beryll, *m.* beryl.  
 Besäen, *v. a.* to seed, sow.  
 Besage, *prp.* according, conformably.  
 Besagen, *v. a.* to say, mention.  
 Besagt, *p. et a.* aforesaid, mentioned.  
 Besalben, *v. a.* to anoint; to besmear.  
 Besamen, *v. a.* to sow; - *v. r.* to multiply by seed.  
 Besanden, *v. a.* to strew with sand.  
 Besänftigen, *v. a.* to soften, appease.  
 Besänftigung, *f.* appeasement, mitigation.  
 Besänftigungsmittel, *n. pl. -*, palliative.  
 Besanmast, *m.* mizen-mast.  
 Besag, *m. pl. -säße*, border, trimming; embroidery.  
 Besagung, *f. pl. -en*, garrison.  
 Besauen, *v. a.* to dirty.  
 Besaufen, *v. a. ir.* to make drunk; - *v. r.* to get drunk.  
 Beschaben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape, rasp.  
 Beschädigen, *v. a.* to injure, hurt, damage, damnify.  
 Beschädigung, *f. pl. -en*, hurt, damage.  
 Beschaffen, *a.* qualified; circumstanced, constitu-  
 ted; natured. [condition, nature, temper.  
 Beschaffenheit, *f. pl. -en*, circumstance, quality,  
 Beschaffenheitswort, *n. pl. -wörter*, adverb.  
 Beschäftigen, *v. a.* to busy, employ, occupy,  
 engage.  
 Beschäftigung, *f. pl. -en*, occupation, employment.  
 Beschälen, *v. a.* to peel; to cover.  
 Beschäler, *m. pl. -*, stallion.  
 Beschämen, *v. a.* to shame, confound.

Beschämt, *a.* ashamed, blushing.  
 Beschämang, *f. pl. -en*, shame, confusion.  
 Beschatten, *v. a.* to shade, shadow.  
 Beschätzen, *v. a.* to assess, tax.  
 Beschätzung, *f. pl. -en*, taxing, assessment.  
 Beschauen, *v. a.* to view, inspect; to contemplate.  
 Beschäuen, *p. et a.* contemplative.  
 Beschauer, *m. pl. -*, viewer, looker on. [tive.  
 Beschäulich, *a.* speculative, intuitive, contempla-  
 tive.  
 Beschäuerung, *f. pl. -en*, contemplation.  
 Beschieren, *v.* Beschieren.  
 Beschreiben, *m. pl. -e*, share; answer; decision, sen-  
 tence; knowledge, experience; - thun, to pledge,  
 drink; - wissen, to know, be conversant with.  
 Beschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to assign; to destine; to ap-  
 point; to direct; to inform; - *v. r.* to acquiesce in it.  
 Beschreiben, *a.* intelligent, discreet, modest, sober.  
 Beschcheidenheit, *f.* modesty, sobriety.  
 Beschienen, *v. a. ir.* to shine upon.  
 Beschleunigen, *v. a.* to attest, certify, affirm.  
 Beschleunigung, *f. pl. -en*, certificate, attestation.  
 Beschenken, *v. a.* to present with, bestow upon.  
 Beschenkung, *f. pl. -en*, donation, gift.  
 Bescheren, *v. a.* to give, bestow; - *v. a. ir.* to shave.  
 Bescherung, *f. pl. -en*, giving, bestowing; christ-  
 mas-box. [pare.  
 Beschieden, *v. a.* to send for; to arrange; to pre-  
 pare.  
 Beschienen, *v. a.* to furnish with splints.  
 Beschleßen, *v. a. ir.* to shoot, fire upon; to bombard.  
 Beschleßung, *f.* bombarding.  
 Beschiffen, *v. a.* to navigate, sail.  
 Beschiffung, *f.* navigation.  
 Beschilft, *a.* freed.  
 Beschimmeln, *v. n.* to grow mouldy.  
 Beschimpfen, *v. a.* to insult, affront, disgrace.  
 Beschimpfung, *f. pl. -en*, insult, affront, abuse;  
 disgrace. [fend.  
 Beschirmen, *v. a.* to shelter, cover, protect, de-  
 fend.  
 Beschirmet, *m. pl. -*, protector, defender.  
 Beschirmung, *f.* protection, defence.  
 Beschlafen, *v. a. ir.* to advise with the night; to  
 lie with, bed with.  
 Beschlag, *m. pl. -schläge*, sequestration; seizure,  
 confiscation; in - nehmen, to confiscate, distrain.  
 Beschläge, *n. pl. -*, garnishment, ornament, plate.  
 Beschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to tip, tag; (mit Nägeln) to  
 beset with nails; (zur Zierde) to stud; (Pferde)  
 to shoe; - *v. n.* to grow mouldy; wohl - sein, to be well  
 versed.  
 Beschleichen, *v. a. ir.* to steal upon.  
 Beschleunigen, *v. a.* to hasten, quicken.  
 Beschleunigend, *a.* accelerative.  
 Beschleunigung, *f.* hastening, acceleration.  
 Beschließen, *v. a. ir.* to lock up; to contain; (ent-  
 scheiden) to close, conclude; (mit der Seele) to resolve,  
 determine. [house-keeper.  
 Beschließet, *m. pl. -*, Beschließerin, *f. pl. -nen*,  
 Beschluß, *m. pl. -schlüsse*, conclusion, close; re-  
 solution; zum Beschluß, finally, at last.  
 Beschmaufen, *v. a.* to feast at the expences of  
 another. [to blow upon.  
 Beschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to throw at; (von Fliegen)  
 Beschmie ren, *v. a.* to smear, besmear; to soil, dirty.  
 Beschmutzen, *v. a.* to dirty, soil, foul. [smell at.  
 Beschmauben, Beschmaufen, *v. a.* to snuff at,

**Beschnelden**, *v. a. ir.* to cut, clip, prune; to circumcise.  
**Beschneldhobel**, *m. T.* cutting knife.  
**Beschneldung**, *f.* cutting, lopping; circumcision.  
**Beschnellen**, *v. a.* to cover with snow. [smell at.  
**Beschnoppenn**, **Beschnuppenn**, *v. a.* to snuff at,  
**Beschnüngen**, *v. a.* to colour, palliate, excuse.  
**Beschnügnung**, *f. pl. -en*, palliation, excuse.  
**Beschnüffeln**, *v.* **Beschnuppenn**.  
**Beschränken**, *v. a.* to circumscribe, to confine; **beschränkte Kopf**, *m.* blockhead.  
**Beschränkung**, *f. pl. -en*, limitation.  
**Beschreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to write upon; to describe.  
**Beschreibung**, *f. pl. -en*, description.  
**Beschreien**, *v. a. ir.* to cry for; to deplore; to bewitch, deery.  
**Beschreiten**, *v. a. ir.* to bestride.  
**Beschuhcn**, *v. a.* to shoe.  
**Beschuldigcn**, *v. a.* to charge with, accuse.  
**Beschuldigung**, *f. pl. -en*, accusation, charge.  
**Beschummeln**, *v. a.* to cheat, deceive.  
**Beschütten**, *v. a.* to throw on, cover with.  
**Beschützen**, *v. a.* to guard, protect; to defend.  
**Beschützer**, *m. pl. -*, protector, defender.  
**Beschützerin**, *f. pl. -nen*, protectress, defendress.  
**Beschützung**, *f.* defence, protection.  
**Beschwängern**, *v. a.* to impregnate.  
**Beschwägen**, *v. a.* to talk over, to persuade.  
**Beschwerde**, *f. pl. -n*, trouble, molestation, hardship; complaint; -**föhren über...**, to complain of...  
**Beschweren**, *v. a.* to load; to trouble, molest; -*v. r.* to complain of. [importune.  
**Beschwerlich**, *a.* troublesome; -**fallen**, to trouble.  
**Beschwerlichkeit**, *f.* trouble, inconvenience; troublesomeness. [cumbrance.  
**Beschwerung**, *f. pl. -en*, charge; trouble; in-  
**Beschwichtigen**, *v. a.* to hush.  
**Beschwören**, *v. a. ir.* to confirm by an oath; to conjure; to exorcise.  
**Beschwörer**, *m. pl. -*, conjurer; exorcist.  
**Beschwörung**, *f. pl. -en*, conjuration; exorcism.  
**Beseelen**, *v. a.* to animate.  
**Beseelung**, *f.* animation.  
**Besegehn**, *v. a.* to navigate, sail upon.  
**Besehen**, *v. a. ir.* to look at, view, contemplate.  
**Besehenswerth**, *a.* worth seeing. [move.  
**Beseitigen**, *v. a.* to lay aside, set aside; to remove.  
**Beseitigung**, *f.* laying aside, setting aside; removing.  
**Beselligen**, *v. a.* to bless.  
**Besen**, *m. pl. -*, besom, broom; -**binder**, *m.* broom-maker; -**reis**, *n.* mat-weed; -**stiel**, *m.* broom-  
**Bessen**, *p. et a.* possessed. [stick.  
**Besetzen**, *v. a.* to occupy; to garrison; (mit **Band** &c.) to border, trim. [offices.  
**Besetzung**, *f. pl. -en*, occupation; appointment to  
**Beseufzen**, *v. a.* to sigh at, bemoan.  
**Besichtigen**, *v. a.* to view, inspect; to visit.  
**Besichtiger**, *m. pl. -*, inspector, searcher.  
**Besichtigung**, *f. pl. -en*, inspection; visitation.  
**Besiegeln**, *v. a.* to seal.  
**Besiegelung**, *f.* obsequation.  
**Besiegen**, *v. a.* to vanquish, conquer.  
**Besieger**, *m. pl. -*, conqueror, vanquisher.  
**Besingen**, *v. a. ir.* to sing.

**Besinnen**, *v. r. ir.* to recollect; to deliberate; to recover one's senses.  
**Besinnung**, *f.* recollection.  
**Besinnungskraft**, *f.* power of recollection.  
**Besitz**, *m.* possession; in-**nehmen**, to take possession.  
**Besitzen**, *v. a. ir.* to possess, enjoy.  
**Besitzer**, *m. pl. -*, possessor, owner.  
**Besitznahme**, *f.* occupation.  
**Besitzthum**, *n. pl. -thümer*, possession, dominion.  
**Besitzung**, *f. pl. -en*, possession.  
**Besoffen**, *p. et a.* fuddled, tipsy.  
**Besoffenheit**, *f.* drunkenness, tipsiness.  
**Besohlen**, *v. a.* to sole.  
**Besolden**, *v. a.* to give pay or salary.  
**Besoldung**, *f. pl. -en*, pay, salary. [strange.  
**Besonder**, *a.* peculiar, particular; singular; odd,  
**Besonderheit**, *f.* particularity, peculiarity. [ly.  
**Besonders**, *adv.* separately; particularly, especial-  
**Besonnen**, *a.* discreet, prudent.  
**Besonnenheit**, *f.* discretion; presence of mind.  
**Besorgen**, *v. a.* to take care of; to apprehend; to provide.  
**Besorgcr**, *m. pl. -*, manager, commissioner.  
**Besorglich**, *a.* apprehensible; anxious.  
**Besorglichkeit**, *f.* apprehension, fear.  
**Besorgniß**, *f. pl. -nisse*, care, management; apprehension. [to take care of.  
**Besorgt**, *p. et a.* apprehensive; concerned; -**sein**,  
**Besorgung**, *f.* care, management, commission.  
**Bespannen**, *v. a.* to put horses to; to string.  
**Bespucken**, *v. a. ir.* to spit upon, bespit.  
**Bespüden**, *v. a.* to lard.  
**Bespiegeln**, *v. r.* to look at one's self in a glass.  
**Bespötteln**, *v. a.* to rally.  
**Besprechen**, *v. a. ir.* to bespeak; to bewitch; -*v. r.* to talk with, converse with. [parley.  
**Besprechung**, *f. pl. -en*, bespeaking; conference,  
**Besprengen**, *v. a.* to besprinkle.  
**Bespreufeln**, *v. a.* to bespeckle. [male, cover.  
**Bespringen**, *v. a. ir.* to leap upon; to leap the fe-  
**Besprützen**, *v. a.* to squirt at, sprinkle.  
**Bespucken**, *v. a.* to bespit.  
**Bespülen**, *v. a.* to wash.  
**Besser**, *a. et adv.* better.  
**Bessern**, *v. a.* to better; to meliorate; to mend; -*v. r.* to grow better; (bei **Krankheiten**) to recover.  
**Besserung**, *f.* correction; improvement; recovery.  
**Bestallen**, *v. a.* to appoint, invest in.  
**Bestallung**, *f. pl. -en*, appointment; salary.  
**Bestand**, *m. pl. -stände*, continuance, duration; consistency; amount; -**haben**, von **Bestande sein**, to dure, be of duration.  
**Beständig**, *a.* constant; continual; stable.  
**Beständigkeit**, *f.* constancy; duration.  
**Bestandlos**, *a.* inconsistent.  
**Bestandlosigkeit**, *f.* inconsistency.  
**Bestandtheil**, *m. pl. -e*, ingredient.  
**Bestänfcrn**, *v. a.* to bestink, besoul.  
**Bestärken**, *v. a.* to strengthen, confirm.  
**Bestärkung**, *f.* confirmation, corroboration.  
**Bestätigen**, *v. a.* to confirm; to establish; to ratify.  
**Bestätigung**, *f. pl. -en*, ratification, confirmation.  
**Bestatten**, *v. a.* to convey; (zur **Erde**) to bury.  
**Bestattung**, *f. pl. -en*, conveyance; burial.  
**Bestäuben**, *v. a.* to cover with dust.



Bestauben, *v. n.* to become dusty.  
 Bestauben, *v. r.* to form a stalk.  
 Beste, *a. best*; zum Besten, *best*; zum Besten geben, to issue; einen zum Besten haben, to make sport with one, to rally.  
 Bestechen, *v. a. ir.* to prick; to corrupt.  
 Bestechlich, *a.* corruptible.  
 Bestechlichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.  
 Bestechung, *f. pl. -en*, corruption, bribery.  
 Bestech, *n. pl. -e*, case.  
 Bestehen, *v. a.* to stick, stick upon.  
 Bestehen, *v. n.* to endure, to last; to insist upon, persist; to subsist; to exist; - *v. a.* to stand, undergo, endure; to undertake, attack.  
 Bestehlen, *v. a. ir.* to rob, pilfer.  
 Besteigen, *v. a. ir.* to mount, ascend.  
 Bestellen, *v. a.* to appoint; (etwas) to bespeak; (eine Botenschaft) to deliver; to arrange, to put in order; (Felder) to till, cultivate.  
 Bestellung, *f. pl. -en*, appointment; bespeaking; order; delivering. [sible].  
 Besten, *adv.* in the best manner, as well as possible.  
 Besteuern, *v. a.* to lay on contributions.  
 Bestie, *f. pl. -n*, beast.  
 Bestimmen, *v. a.* to define; to determine; to fix, appoint; to destine.  
 Bestimmt, *p. et a.* appointed, fixed, precise.  
 Bestimmtheit, *f.* precision. [tion; destiny].  
 Bestimmung, *f. pl. -en*, determination, destiny.  
 Bestochen, *v. n.* to get stalks, or halms.  
 Bestrafen, *v. a.* to punish; to chastise.  
 Bestrafung, *f. pl. -en*, punishment; chastisement.  
 Bestrahlen, *v. a.* to irradiate.  
 Bestreben, *v. r.* to strive, endeavour; to labour.  
 Bestreben, *n.* exertion, endeavour. [to graze].  
 Bestreichen, *v. a. ir.* to spread over; to besmear;  
 Bestreiten, *v. a. ir.* to attack; to contest; to dispute.  
 Bestreuen, *v. a.* to strew over, powder.  
 Bestreichen, *v. a.* to ensnare, entangle.  
 Beströmen, *v. a.* to stream over.  
 Bestürmen, *v. a.* to storm, assault.  
 Bestürmung, *f. pl. -en*, storming; assaulting.  
 Bestürzt, *p. et a.* confounded, disturbed, perplexed.  
 Bestürzung, *f.* consternation, confusion.  
 Besuch, *m. pl. -e*, visit; frequenting; company; eingen - abwarten, to pay a visit.  
 Besuch, *v. a.* to visit, to see; (Orter) to frequent.  
 Besudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirt, defile.  
 Betaagt, *a.* aged, old.  
 Betaufen, *v. a.* to touch, handle.  
 Betaftung, *f. pl. -en*, contact, feeling.  
 Betäuben, *v. a.* to stun, din; to astonish.  
 Betäubung, *f.* deafening; astonishment.  
 Bete, *f.* beast; - werden, to be beasted.  
 Beten, *v. n.* to pray, say prayers.  
 Bethätigen, *v. a.* to set at work.  
 Bethauen, *v. a.* to bedew.  
 Bethaus, *n.* oratory; chapel. [sein, to partake].  
 Bethelligen, *v. a.* to give one his share; theiligt  
 Bethuern, *v. a.* to affirm, protest; to confirm by oath. [tion by oath].  
 Bethuerung, *f. pl. -en*, protestation; confirmation.  
 Bethören, *v. a.* to fool, insatuate, delude.  
 Bethörung, *f. pl. -en*, insatuation; illusion.  
 Bethun, *v. r.* to bestir one's self; to besoul.

Betteln, *v. a.* to entitle, name.  
 Betonen, *v. a.* to accent.  
 Betrach, *m.* consideration, relation; in - ziehen, to take into consideration. [sider, weigh].  
 Betrachten, *v. a.* to view, contemplate; to con  
 Betrachtend, *a.* contemplative.  
 Betrachtlich, *a.* considerable.  
 Betrachtlichkeit, *f.* considerability, importance.  
 Betrachtung, *f. pl. -en*, view, contemplation; consideration.  
 Betrag, *m. pl. -träge*, amount.  
 Betragen, *v. r. ir.* to conduct one's self, behave; - *v. n.* to amount.  
 Betragen, *n.* behaviour, carriage, conduct.  
 Betrauern, *v. a.* to mourn for, bewail. [sprinkle].  
 Beträufen, Beträufeln, *v. a.* to bedrop, bes  
 Betreff, *m.* respect, relation, regard.  
 Betreffen, *v. a. ir.* to surprise; to befall; to relate to, concern. [to manage; to carry on; to do].  
 Betreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive upon; to press, urge;  
 Betreibung, *f. pl. -en*, pursuit, management.  
 Betreten, *v. a. ir.* to step upon, tread.  
 Betreten, *p. et a.* perplexed, embarrassed, struck.  
 Betrieb, *m.* urging; management.  
 Betriebam, *a.* industrious, active.  
 Betriebamkeit, *f.* activity, industry.  
 Betriegen, *v.* Betrügen. [v. r. to get drunk].  
 Betrinken, *v. a. ir.* to make drunk, intoxicate; -  
 Betroffen, *p. et a.* surprised, perplexed, alarmed.  
 Betroffenheit, *f.* perplexity.  
 Betrüpfeln, *v.* Beträufeln.  
 Betropfen, *v. a.* to bedrop. [afflicted].  
 Betrüben, *v. a.* to trouble; to afflict; - *v. r.* to be  
 Betrübnis, *f. pl. -nisse*, affliction, grief.  
 Betrübt, *a.* afflicted; sad.  
 Betrug, *m.* fraud, deceit, cheat.  
 Betrügen, *v. a. ir.* to cheat, deceive.  
 Betrüger, *m. pl. -*, Betrügerin, *f. pl. -nen*, cheat, deceiver, impostor.  
 Betrügerei, *f. pl. -en*, cheat, fraud, deceit.  
 Betrügerisch, *a.* fraudulent, deceitful.  
 Betrüglisch, *a.* deceitful, false, delusory.  
 Betrügllichkeit, *f.* deceitfulness, fraudulency.  
 Betrunk, *p. et a.* drunk, intoxicated.  
 Betrunktheit, *f. v.* Trunkenheit.  
 Bettschwester, *f. pl. -n*, bigotted woman.  
 Betstunde, *f. pl. -n*, praying-hour.  
 Bett, *n. pl. -en*, bed; -bank, *f.* press-bed; -bede, *f.* blanket; coverlet; -genoss, *m.* bed-fellow; -gestell, *n.* bedstead; -lägerig, *a.* keeping the bed, bed-rid; -lafen, *m.* sheet; -pfost, *f.* bedpost; -stelle, *f.* bedstead; -stroh, *n.* bed-straw; -tisch, *m.* bureau-bed; -tuch, *n.* sheet; -zeug, *n.* bedding; -züge, *f.* bed-tick.  
 Bettel, *m.* lumber, trumpery.  
 Bettelarm, *a.* beggarly.  
 Bettelbrief, *m.* begging-letter.  
 Bettelbrod, *n.* bread of mendicity.  
 Bettelbube, Betteljunge, *m.* begging boy.  
 Bettelerei, *f. pl. -en*, beggary, mendicity.  
 Bettelfrau, *f.* begging woman.  
 Bettelhaft, *a.* beggarlike.  
 Bettelherberge, *f.* beggar's haunt.  
 Bettelleute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants.  
 Bettelmann, *m.* mendicant, beggar.

Wettelmönch, *m.* mendicant friar. [to go a begging.  
 Wetteln, *v. n.* to ask alms, beg, mendicate; - gehen,  
 Wettelsack, *m.* beggar's bag.  
 Wettelstab, *m.* beggary, mendicity.  
 Wettelsitz, *m.* beggarly pride.  
 Wettelvogt, *m.* beadle, catchpoll.  
 Betten, *v. a.* to make, or prepare the bed.  
 Bettler, *m. pl.* -, beggar, mendicant.  
 Bettung, *f. T.* platform.  
 Bege, *f. pl.* - n, bitch, brach, doe. [afflict.  
 Beugen, *v. a.* to bend, bow; *fig.* to humble; to  
 Beugsam, *a.* flexible, pliant.  
 Beugung, *f. pl.* - en, bending, flexion; bow.  
 Beule, *f. pl.* - n, tumour, ulcer, bile, boil; (in Me-  
 tall) dint, boss. [trouble.  
 Beunruhigen, *v. a.* to disquiet, disturb, alarm,  
 Beunruhigung, *f. pl.* - en, inquietude, trouble,  
 uneasiness.  
 Beurbaren, *v. a.* to cultivate. [thenticate; to verify.  
 Beurfunden, *v. a.* to attest with records; to au-  
 Beurfunder, *m. pl.* -, notary public. [tion.  
 Beurfundung, *f. pl.* - en, authenticating, verifica-  
 Beurlauben, *v. a.* to grant leave; to dismiss; to  
 give a furlough; - v. r. to take leave. [farewell.  
 Beurlaubung, *f. pl.* - en, dismissal; bidding  
 Beurtheilen, *v. n.* to judge. [critique.  
 Beurtheilung, *f. pl.* - en, judgment, discernment;  
 Beurtheilungskraft, *f.* judgment, discernment.  
 Beute, *f.* booty, spoil, pillage; a large trough;  
 wooden bee-hive.  
 Beutel, *m. pl.* -, bag, purse; bolter; *fig.* money;  
 -schneider, *m.* pick-pocket; -stich, *n.* bolting-  
 sieve, bolter; -tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth. [bag.  
 Beutein, *v. a.* to bolt, sift; to shake; - v. r. to form a  
 Beutler, *m. pl.* -, glover, purse-maker.  
 Bevölkern, *v. a.* to people, populate.  
 Bevölkerung, *f. pl.* - en, population.  
 Bevollmächtigen, *v. a.* to empower, authorize,  
 give letter of attorney. [tentiary.  
 Bevollmächtigte, *m. pl.* - n, attorney; plenipo-  
 Bevollmächtigung, *f. pl.* - en, authorization; let-  
 ter of attorney.  
 Bevor, *c. et adv.* before. [guardian.  
 Bevormunden, *v. a.* to put under care, give a  
 Bevormögen, *v. a.* to privilege.  
 Bevorstehen, *v. n.* ir. to impend.  
 Bevortheilen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud.  
 Bevorthellung, *f. pl.* - en, deceit.  
 Bevorworten, *v. a.* to prologue.  
 Bewachen, *v. a.* to watch, guard. [over.  
 Bewachsen, *v. a.* ir. to overgrow; - v. n. to grow  
 Bewaffnen, *v. a.* to arm.  
 Bewaffnung, *f.* arming, armament.  
 Bewahren, *v. a.* to keep, to take care of, preserve;  
 Gott bewahre! God forbid! [try; to confirm.  
 Bewähren, *v. a.* to aver, prove, verify; to approve,  
 Bewahrer, *m. pl.* -, keeper. [against.  
 Bewährt, *p. ct a.* approved; certain; tried; proof  
 Bewährung, *f.* proof, approbation.  
 Bewandert, *a.* versed, experienced, skilled.  
 Bewandt, *a.* circumstanced, conditioned.  
 Bewandtniß, *f. pl.* - nisse, circumstance, condi-  
 tion, conjuncture.  
 Bewässern, *v. a.* to water, irrigate.  
 Bewegbar, *a.* moveable.

Bewegen, *v. a.* to move; to stir, stir up; (rühren)  
 to move, affect; - v. a. ir. to move; (zu etwae)  
 to induce; - v. r. to take exercise. [ing.  
 Beweglich, *a.* moveable; (rührend) moving, affect-  
 Beweglichkeit, *f.* moveableness.  
 Bewegt, *p. et a.* moved, touched.  
 Bewegung, *f. pl.* - en, motion, movement; exer-  
 cise; commotion; emotion; inducement; sich - ma-  
 chen, to take exercise. [son.  
 Bewegungsgrund, *m. pl.* - gründe, motive, rea-  
 Bewegungstheorie, *f.* science of mechanics.  
 Bewegungselos, *a.* motionless.  
 Bewehren, *v. a.* to arm.  
 Beweiben, *v. a.* to provide with a wife.  
 Beweinen, *v. a.* to bewep, to bewail, to bemoan.  
 Beweinenswürdig, *a.* deplorable, lamentable.  
 Beweis, *m. pl.* - e, proof, argument, evidence;  
 (durch Zeugen) averment. [to evidence.  
 Beweisen, *v. a.* ir. to prove, demonstrate; to show;  
 Beweiskührer, *m. pl.* -, person who produces  
 proofs, arguer.  
 Beweisgrund, *m. pl.* - gründe, argument, reason.  
 Beweislich, *a.* demonstrable.  
 Beweissen, *v. a.* to white-wash.  
 Bewenden, *v. n.* ir. to rest, stay, leave off; - lassen,  
 to leave a thing at rest, to acquiesce in.  
 Bewenden, *n.* rest, end, conclusion.  
 Bewerb, *m.* endeavour; business.  
 Bewerben, *v. r.* ir. to endeavour; to solicit; (um  
 ein Mädchen) to woo, court.  
 Bewerber, *m. pl.* -, candidate, suitor, competitor;  
 Bewerbung, *f. pl.* - en, request, demand; suing  
 for; wooing. [upon.  
 Bewerfen, *v. a.* ir. to pelt; to rough-cast; to throw  
 Bewerfstellen, *v. a.* to effect, perform; to bring  
 about, execute. [formance.  
 Bewerfstellung, *f. pl.* - en, execution, per-  
 Bewickeln, *v. a.* to wrap round, envelop.  
 Bewilligen, *v. a.* to consent, allow, to comply; to  
 agree; to permit. [greement, allowance.  
 Bewilligung, *f. pl.* - en, permission, consent, a-  
 Bewillkommen, *v. a.* to welcome.  
 Bewillkommen, *f.* welcoming, reception.  
 Bewinden, *v. a.* ir. to wind about.  
 Bewirken, *v. a.* to effectuate, cause, effect.  
 Bewirthen, *v. a.* to entertain, treat.  
 Bewirthschaften, *v. a.* to conduct the economy  
 of a place, to manage, husband.  
 Bewirthung, *f. pl.* - en, treat, entertainment.  
 Bewirthumen, *v. a.* to jointure.  
 Bewitheln, *v. a.* to treat with light wit, to subtilize.  
 Bewohnbar, *a.* habitable.  
 Bewohnbarkeit, *f.* habitableness.  
 Bewohnen, *v. a.* to inhabit, dwell. [inhabitant.  
 Bewohner, *m. pl.* -, Bewohnerin, *f. pl.* - nen,  
 Bewölken, *v. a.* to cloud; to obscure.  
 Bewunderer, *m. pl.* -, admirer.  
 Bewundern, *v. a.* to admire.  
 Bewunderung, *f.* admiration.  
 Bewunderungswürdig, *a.* admirable, wonderful, marvellous.  
 Bewurf, *m. pl.* - würfe, mortar.  
 Bewurzeln, *v. a.* to get roots.  
 Bewußt, *a.* conscious; known; die bewußte Sache,  
 matter in question.

Bewußtsein, *n.* consciousness, knowledge; conscience, recollection.

Bei, *v.* Bei.

Bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay, satisfy.

Bezahler, *m. pl.* -, payer; paymaster.

Bezahlung, *f. pl.* -en, payment, pay.

Bezüglichbar, *a.* tameable.

Beähmen, *v. a.* to tame; *fig.* to refrain, to moderate; - *v. r.* to indulge one's self.

Bezaubern, *v. a.* to bewitch, charm, enchant.

Bezauberung, *f. pl.* -en, enchantment, witchcraft, charm, spell. [note; to accent.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, sign; to point out, denote.

Bezeichnung, *f. pl.* -en, note, mark, denotation.

Bezeigen, *v. a.* to show; to prove by deed; - *v. r.* to behave. [behaviour, demeanour.

Bezeigen, *n.* Bezeugung, *f. pl.* -en, conduct,

Bezeugen, *v. a.* to attest; to convince; to affirm; to testify, declare. [tificate, declaration.

Bezeugung, *f. pl.* -en, attestation, assurance, cer-

Bezüglich, *v. a.* to charge with, accuse of.

Bezüglichung, *f. pl.* -en, imputation, accusation.

Beziehen, *v. a. ir.* (mit Saiten) to string; to overcast; to inspect; (eine Wohnung) to enter; (eine

Befolgung) to receive; (auf etwas) to refer; (Wesen) to frequent; - *v. r.* to refer to, relate to.

Bezüglich, *a.* relative.

Beziehung, *f. pl.* -en, relation, reference, appeal.

Bezielen, *v. a.* to aim at.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers.

Bezirke, *m. pl.* -e, circumference; circuit, district.

Bezirken, *v. a.* to encompass, limit.

Bezoar, *m.* bezoar.

Bezüglich, *v.* Bezüglich. [set of strings.

Bezug, *m. pl.* -züge, relation, reference; (Saiten)

Bezüglich, *a.* relative.

Bezwaden, *v. a.* to pinch, pilfer.

Bezweden, *v. a.* to peg; to aim at, have in view.

Bezweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt of, question.

Bezwingbar, *a.* conquerable.

Bezwingen, *v. a. ir.* to subdue, vanquish, conquer.

Bezwinglich, *a.* conquerable.

Bezwingung, *f.* subduing.

Bibel, *f. pl.* -n, bible, scripture; - *feil*, *a.* scrip-

ture-proof; - *mäßig*, *a.* scriptural.

Biber, *m. pl.* -, beaver, castor; - *geil*, *n.* castoreum;

- *haar*, *n.* fur of a beaver; - *hut*, *m.* beaver, castor.

Bibliothek, *f. pl.* -en, library.

Bibliothekar, *m. pl.* -e, librarian.

Biblich, *a.* biblical.

Bichelhaube, *f.* head-piece.

Bicken, *v. a.* to peck, pick.

Bieder, *a.* good, virtuous, true, honest; - *mann*, *m.*

honest man; worthy.

Biederkeit, *f.* honesty.

Biederfenn, *m.* honesty.

Biegen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to bend, bow, curve; - *v. r.*

Biegsam, *a.* supple, flexible, pliant.

Biegsamkeit, *f.* suppleness, pliantness, flexibility.

Biene, *f. pl.* -n, bee.

Bienen, *f. pl.* von Biene, bees; - *fänger*, - *frass*,

- *wolf*, *m.* bee-eater (bird); - *haus*, *n.* - *stand*, *m.*

bee-house, stand for the bee-hives; - *königin*,

*f.* mother-bee; - *korb*, *m.* - *stock*, *m.* bee-hive;

- *meister*, - *wärter*, *m.* bee-master; - *schwarm*, *m.* swarm of bees; - *zucht*, *f.* keeping of bees; rearing of bees.

Bier, *n. pl.* -e, beer; ale; - *bank*, *f.* ale-house-

bench; - *bottich*, *m.* beer-vat; - *brauer*, *m.* brewer;

- *brauerei*, *f.* brewery; - *faß*, *n.* beer-cask,

beer-tub; - *fiedler*, *m.* ale-house-fiddler; - *flas-*

*che*, *f.* beer-bottle; - *gast*, *m.* customer; - *geld*,

*n.* drinking-money; - *glas*, *n.* beer-glass; - *haus*,

*n.* ale-house; - *hefen*, *f. pl.* yeast; barn; - *fanne*, *f.*

ale-pot, tankard; - *feller*, *m.* beer-cellar; - *frug*,

*m.* beer-jug; ale-house; - *schank*, *m.* right of re-

tailoring beer; - *schenk*, *m.* ale-house-keeper; - *schen-*

*ke*, *f.* ale-house, beer-house; - *steuer*, *f.* ale-tax;

- *suppe*, *f.* beer-soup; aleberry; - *zapfer*, *m.*

tapster; - *zeichen*, *n.* sign of an ale-house.

Biestmilch, *f.* biestings.

Bieten, *v. a. ir.* to bid; to command; to offer, to

tender; auf etwas -, to bid for; die Spitze -, to make

head to.

Bieten, *m. pl.* -, bidder.

Biez, *m. pl.* -e, nipple; woman's breast.

Bigamie, *f.* bigamy.

Bigamist, *m. pl.* -en, bigamist.

Bigott, *a.* bigotted.

Bigotterie, *f.* bigotry.

Bijouteriewaaren, *f. pl.* toys and trinkets.

Bild, *n. pl.* -er, image, figure, idea, representation;

picture, painting; effigy; likeness; - *gießer*, *m.*

statue-founder; - *hauer*, *m.* sculptor, statuary;

- *hauerarbeit*, *f.* work of a sculptor; - *hauer-*

*funst*, *f.* sculpture, statuary; - *säule*, *f.* statue;

- *schneider*, *m.* carver, sculptor; - *schön*, *a.* very

beautiful; - *werf*, *n.* sculpture, carving.

Bilden, *v. a.* to form; to fashion, model; (verfe-

uern) to polish; to cultivate.

Bilder, *n. pl.* von Bild, pictures; - *anbeter*, *m.*

iconolater; - *bogen*, *m.* sheet of paper filled with

figures; - *buch*, *n.* book furnished with copper-

plates; - *galerie*, *f.* - *saal*, *m.* picture-gallery;

- *händler*, *m.* dealer in pictures or prints; - *reich*,

*a.* rich in images; - *schrift*, *f.* hieroglyphic; - *stür-*

*mer*, *m.* iconoclast.

Bildlich, *a.* figurative, tropical; typical.

Bildner, *m. pl.* -, plastic artist.

Bildnerei, *f.* sculpture. [portrait.

Bildniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, image, likeness, effigies,

Bildung, *f. pl.* -en, formation, cultivation; *fig.*

education, improvement; - *anstalt*, *f.* school;

- *skraft*, *f.* power of formation.

Billard, *n. pl.* -e, billiards; billiard-table; - *spielen*,

to play at billiards; - *ball*, *m.* - *zugel*, *f.* billiard-

ball; einen - *machen*, to hazard a ball; - *stock*, *m.*

billiard-stick.

Bille, *f. pl.* -n, tool for cutting or picking.

Billet, *n. pl.* -e, ticket; billet, note.

Billich, *a.* just, right, fair, equitable, reasonable.

Billichkeit, *f.* equity; justice, reasonableness.

Billigen, *v. n.* to approve; to consent to.

Billigung, *f.* approbation; consent.

Billion, *f.* billion.

Bimsstein, *m.* pumice-stone.

Binde, *f. pl.* -n, band; fillet; sling; - *mittel*, *n.*

cement; - *wort*, *n.* conjunction; - *zeichen*, *n.*

hyphen; - *zug*, *n.* surgeon's case.



Binden, *v. a. ir.* to bind, tie  
 Binder, *m. pl.* -, hinder.  
 Bindfaden, *m.* packthread, twine.  
 Bindungsmittel, *n. v.* Bindemittel.  
 Binnen, *adv.* within.  
 Binse, *f. pl.* - *n.*, rush, bent.  
 Birke, *f. pl.* - *n.*, birch, birch-tree.  
 Birken, *a.* birchen.  
 Birkenholz, *n.* birch-grove.  
 Birkenjasi, *m.* birch-juice. [grove.  
 Birkenwald, *m. pl.* - wälder, birch wood, birch-  
 Birshahn, *m.* heath-cock, wood-cock.  
 Birshenne, *f.* heath-pout.  
 Birnbaum, *m.* pear-tree.  
 Birnbäumen, *a.* of pear-tree.  
 Birne, *f. pl.* - *n.*, pear.  
 Birnmoss, *m.* perry.  
 Bis, *c. et adv.* till, until; until to, as for as, up to.  
 Bism, *m.* musk; - fäße, *f.* civet-cat; - fugel, *f.*  
 musk-ball; - fter, *m.* musk-bull; - thier, *n.* musk.  
 Bischen, *n.* little bit, *v.* Bischen.  
 Bischof, *m. pl.* Bischöfe, bishop.  
 Bischoflich, *a.* episcopal.  
 Bischofshut, *m.* Bischofsmütze, *f.* mitre.  
 Bischofsstab, *m.* crosier.  
 Biscuit, *n.* biscuit, sweet cake.  
 Bisher, *adv.* hitherto, till now. [hitherto.  
 Bisherig, *a.* hitherto, till now, made hitherto, done  
 Bismuth, *v.* Wisnuth.  
 Bison, *m.* buffalo.  
 Biß, *m. pl.* Bisse, bite, biting. [what, rather.  
 Bischen, *n.* little bite; a little; ein -, *adv.* some-  
 Bissen, *m. pl.* - *bit*, morsel.  
 Bissen, *v. a.* to whistle to one.  
 Bisthum, *n. pl.* - thümer, bishopric, episcopate.  
 Bisweilen, *adv.* sometimes, now and then.  
 Bitte, *f. pl.* - *n.*, entreaty, petition, solicitation,  
 prayer.  
 Bitten, *v. a. ir.* to entreat, pray, beg, request;  
 (einladen) to invite; sue for.  
 Bitter, *a.* bitter; - böse, *a.* very angry; - erbe,  
*f.* magnesia; - ftee, *m.* buck-bean; - falg, *n.* bit-  
 ter salt; - süß, *n.* bitter-sweet.  
 Bitterkeit, *f.* bitterness.  
 Bitterlich, *a.* somewhat bitter; - *adv.* bitterly.  
 Bittschreiber, *m. pl.* -, petitioner.  
 Bittschrift, *f. pl.* - *en*, petition, address.  
 Bittweise, *adv.* by means of a petition, beggingly.  
 Bizarr, *a.* strange, odd.  
 Blachfeld, *n.* plain.  
 Bladfish, *m. pl.* - *e*, cuttle-fish.  
 Blaffen, *v. n.* to bark. [up.  
 Blähen, *v. a.* to blow up, puff up; - *v. r.* to blow  
 Blähenb, *a.* flatulent, flatuous.  
 Blähung, *f. pl.* - *en*, flatulency, windiness.  
 Blame, *f.* blame, ill fame.  
 Blamiren, *v. a.* to slander, defame, disgrace.  
 Blank, *a.* white, blank, smooth, polished.  
 Blansen, *v. a.* to polish, furbish.  
 Blansfern, *v. n.* to fire at random.  
 Blankett, *n.* blank-bond.  
 Bläschen, *n. pl.* -, pustule; voller -, pustulous.  
 Blase, *f. pl.* - *n.*, bladder; blister; bubble. [flows.  
 Blasebalg, *m. pl.* - bälge, bellows, a pair of bel-  
 Blasinstrument, *n. pl.* - *e*, wind-instrument.

Blasen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to blow; to sound; fig. (ins  
 Ohr) to whisper.  
 Blasen, *f. pl.* von Blase, bladders; - framyf, *m.*  
 spasm in the bladder; - pylaster, *n.* vesicatory;  
 - stein, *m.* stone, gravel in the bladder.  
 Bläser, *m. pl.* -, blower.  
 Blaserohr, *n.* blowing tube, shooting-trunk.  
 Bläsig, *a.* full of blisters.  
 Blason, *n.* blazon, blazonry.  
 Blasoniren, *v. a.* to blazon; to describe armorial  
 bearings technically.  
 Blasonist, *m. pl.* - *en*, herald.  
 Bläß, *a.* pale, bleak, wan.  
 Blässe, *f.* paleness, bleakness; (an Hjerden) blaze.  
 Bläßhuhn, Bläßchen, *n.* water-hen; coot; moor-  
 hen.  
 Blatt, *n. pl.* Blätter, leaf; blade; (Zeitungsblatt)  
 paper; (einer Karte) card; sich fein - vor das Maul  
 nehmen, to be free-spoken.  
 Blättchen, *n. pl.* -, small leaf; (Folie) foil.  
 Blatten, *v. a.* to slip off leaves, to unleave.  
 Blatter, *f. pl.* - *n.*, blister, pustule; pox.  
 Blättergebade, *n.* puff-paste.  
 Blätterig, *a.* leafy, leaved; shivering.  
 Blätterlos, *a.* leafless. [shiver off; to exfoliate.  
 Blättern, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves; - *v. r.* to  
 Blättern, *f. pl.* small pox.  
 Blatternarbe, *f. pl.* - *n.*, pock-hole.  
 Blatternarbig, *a.* marked with the small pox;  
 having pock-holes.  
 Blatternimpfung, *f.* inoculation of the small pox.  
 Blätterreich, Blattrich, *a.* rich in leaves.  
 Blättertabak, *m.* tobacco in leaves.  
 Blattgold, *n.* leaf-gold.  
 Blattlaus, *f.* vine fretter.  
 Blattseite, *f.* page.  
 Blattzinn, *n.* leaf-tin.  
 Blau, *a.* blue.  
 Blau, *n.* blue colour; - färber, *m.* blue-dyer; - fuß,  
*m.* lanner; lanneret; - holz, *n.* log-wood; - meise,  
*f.* tit-mouse; - säure, *f.* prussian acid; - schede,  
*f.* flea-bitten-gray horse; - schimmel, *m.* dapple-  
 gray horse; - srecht, *m.* wood-cracker, nut-hatch;  
 - strumpf, *m.* beadle, bailiff.  
 Blauaderig, *a.* blue-veined.  
 Blaudugig, *a.* blue-eyed.  
 Blaubeere, *f. pl.* - *n.*, bilberry.  
 Bläue, *f.* bluecolour, bluestarch.  
 Bläuel, *m.* beater, beetle.  
 Bläuen, *v. a.* to beat.  
 Blauen, *v. a.* to make blue; - *v. n.* to grow blue.  
 Bläuer, *m. pl.* -, dyer.  
 Bläulich, *a.* bluish.  
 Blech, *n. pl.* - *e*, plate; tin-plate, white-iron; mün-  
 ze, *f.* thin sort of coin, bracteate; - fdyere, *f.*  
 shears for cutting tin; - waare, *f.* tin goods.  
 Blechen, *v. a.* to pay, bleed.  
 Blechern, *a.* of tin, of plate.  
 Blefen, *v. a.* to show the teeth; to bare.  
 Blei, *n.* lead; - erz, *n.* lead-ore; - farbe, *f.* lead-  
 colour; - farbig, *a.* lead-coloured; - fieber, *f.*  
 - fift, *m.* lead-pencil; - gießer, *m.* plumber;  
 - glanz, *m.* potter's ore; - loth, *n.* plumb, plumb-  
 met; - fchladef, *f.* dross of lead; - fchuur, *f.* plumb-  
 line; - fiftrohr, *n.* pencil-case; - wage, *f.* level;

-weiß, *n.* white-lead, ceruse; -zeichen, *n.* leaden mark; -zucker, *m.* sugar of lead.  
 Bleiben, *v. n.* to remain, continue, last, rest, stay; to persevere; (in der Schlacht) to perish; stehen -, to stand still, stop.  
 Bleich, *a.* pale, wan; faded. [bleaching-ground.  
 Bleiche, *f. pl.* -n, paleness; (für Leinwand &c.)  
 Bleichen, *v. a.* to bleach, whiten, blanch; -*v. n.* to bleach.  
 Bleicher, *m. pl.* -, bleacher.  
 Bleichsucht, *f.* green sickness, chlorosis.  
 Bleiern, *a.* leaden.  
 Bleisicht, *a.* leaden-like.  
 Blende, *f. pl.* -n, blind; skreen; blinker.  
 Blendend, *v. a.* to blind; to dazzle; (ein Pferd) to blindfold.  
 Blendlaterne, *f.* dark-lantern.  
 Blendleber, *n.* blind, blinker.  
 Blendling, *m. pl.* -e, bastard, mongrel.  
 Blendung, *f. pl.* -en, blinding; dazzling. [show.  
 Blendwerk, *n. pl.* -e, deception, delusion, false  
 Weisse, *f. v.* Blässe.  
 Bleissen, *v. a.* to wound. [eye.  
 Blick, *m. pl.* -e, gleam, glance, look; cast of the  
 Blicken, *v. n.* to gleam, glance; to look; to appear; -lassen, to show, appear.  
 Blödfuer, *n.* false fire, false light.  
 Blind, *a.* blind; *fig.* (trübe) dull; (scheinbar) mock, false; blinde Kuh, blindman's-buff; blindes Glück, hazard.  
 Blindgeboren, *p. et a.* blind-born. [hazard.  
 Blindheit, *f.* blindness.  
 Blindling, *adv.* blindly.  
 Blindwurm, *f. pl.* -n, slow-worm, blind-worm.  
 Blinken, *v. n.* to glance, glare, twinkle; (mit den Augen) to wink.  
 Blinkäugig, *a.* blink-eyed.  
 Blinken, Blinkeln, *v. n.* to blink, wink.  
 Blinker, *m. pl.* -, blinkard, blinker.  
 Blitz, *m. pl.* -e, lightening; glance, glare; -ableiter, *m.* conductor; -blau, *a.* black and blue; -strahl, *m.* flash of lightening. [lighten.  
 Blitzen, *v. n.* to glance, glare, glitter; to shine.  
 Block, *m. pl.* Blöcke, block; (von Metall) pig, sow; prison.  
 Blockade, *f.* blockade.  
 Blockhaus, *n.* block-house.  
 Blockiren, *v. a.* to blockade, block up.  
 Blocksäge, *f.* pit-saw.  
 Blockzinn, *n.* block-tin.  
 Blöde, *a.* (Augen) dim-sighted, purblind; (im Betragen) shamefaced, timid, fearful. [ity, shyness.  
 Blödigkeit, *f.* weakness of sight; silliness; timid-  
 Blödsichtigkeit, *a.* dim-sighted, purblind.  
 Blödsichtigkeit, *f.* dim-sightedness.  
 Blödsinn, *m.* weakness of mind, folly.  
 Blödsinnig, *a.* weak of mind, simple, foolish.  
 Blödsinnigkeit, *f.* silliness, weakness of mind.  
 Blöden, *v. n.* to bleat; to low; to blare.  
 Blönd, *a.* light coloured, fair.  
 Blonbine, *f. pl.* -n, fair woman.  
 Bloß, *a.* naked, bare; uncovered; -*adv.* barely; merely, only; -geben, to expose; (nichts als) nothing but, mere, bare; ein bloßer Degen, a drawn sword. [side.  
 Blöße, *f. pl.* -n, nakedness, bareness; *fig.* weak

Blühen, *v. n.* to bloom, flower, blossom, blow; *fig.* to flourish.  
 Blümchen, *n. pl.* -, floweret.  
 Blume, *f. pl.* -n, flower; durch die - sprechen, to speak in metaphors.  
 Blumen, *f. pl.* von Blume, flowers; -beet, *n.* bed of flowers; -blatt, *n.* flower-leaf, petal; -flor, *m. et f.* -flur, *f.* flowerage, flowers; -freund, -kennner, *m.* florist; -garten, *m.* flower-garden; -gärtner, *m.* florist; -gehänge, *n.* festoon, garland; -gewächs, *n.* flower-plant; -göttin, *f.* Flora; -kelch, *m.* cup, calix; -kohl, *m.* cauli-flower; -kranz, *m.* wreath of flowers, garland; -lese, *f.* collection of flowers; *fig.* anthology; -liebhaber, *m.* florist; -maler, *m.* painter of flowers; -monat, *m.* flower-month; -schäbel, -topf, *m.* flower-pot; -staub, *m.* dust or pollen of flowers; -strauß, *m.* bunch of flowers, nosegay; -thee, *m.* flower-tea, imperial tea; -werk, *n.* flower-work; -zeit, *f.* flower-season; -zwiebel, *f.* flower-bulb.  
 Blumicht, *a.* flower-like, flowery.  
 Blumig, *a.* flowery, bloomy.  
 Blumist, *m. pl.* -en, florist.  
 Blut, *n.* blood; -lassen, to let blood, bleed; -vergießen, to shed blood; -ader, *f.* blood-vessel, vein; -arm, *a.* miserably poor; -bad, *n.* slaughter, massacre; -brechen, *n.* vomiting of blood; -büchse, *f.* -gerüst, *n.* scaffold; -durst, *m.* blood-thirst; -dürstig, *a.* blood-thirsty, sanguinary; -egel, -igel, *m.* leech, blood-sucker; -farbig, -roth, *a.* red as blood; -fluß, *m.* bloody flux; hemorrhoids; monthly courses; -flüßig, *a.* affected with a bloody flux; -gefäß, *n.* blood-vessel; -gelb, *n.* blood-wit; -gericht, *n.* criminal justice; -geschwür, *n.* bloody sore; -gier, *f.* bloody mind; -gierig, *a.* bloody-minded; -hochzeit, *f.* the saint Bartholomew; -hund, *m.* bloodhound; -jung, *a.* very young; -lauf, *m.* bloody-flux, dysentery; -los, *a.* bloodless; -rache, *f.* revenge for bloodshed; -reich, *a.* full of blood, sanguineous; -reinigen, *a.* purgative; -richter, *m.* criminal justice; -rünstig, *a.* bleeding, bloody; -sauer, *a.* very hard; -sauger, *m.* blood-sucker, vampire; -schande, *f.* incest; -schänder, *m.* incestuous person; -schänderisch, *a.* incestuous; -schuld, *f.* blood-guiltiness; -schwären, *m.* bile filled with blood; -sfeund, *m.* -sfeundin, *f.* kinsman, kinswoman, consanguineous; -sfeundschaft, *f.* kindred, consanguinity; -spelen, *n.* spitting of blood; -stillen, *a.* blood-stopping, styptic; -stropfen, *m.* blood's drop; -sturz, *m.* hemorrhage; -überwandte, *m. et f.* kinsman; kinswoman; -sverwandtschaft, *f.* kindred, consanguinity; -urtheil, *n.* sentence of death; -vergießen, *n.* blood-shedding; -warm, *a.* blood-hot; -wasser, *n.* lymph; -wenig, *a.* extremely little; -wurst, *f.* black-pudding; -zeuge, *m.* martyr.  
 Bluten, *v. n.* to bleed.  
 Blüthe, *f. pl.* -n, blossom, flower, bloom.  
 Blüthenknospe, *f.* gem, bud.  
 Blüthezeit, *f.* time of blowing.  
 Blutig, *a.* bloody, sanguinary.  
 Bod, *m. pl.* Böcke, buck, ram, he-goat; einen -

machen, to make or commit a blunder; - fell, *n.* buck-skin; - lebern, *a.* buck-skin; - pfeife, *f.* bag-pipe; - seutel, *m.* buck's bag; a sort of wine; - thorn, *n.* goat's horn; *fig.* in das - jagen, to bully one; - sprung, *m.* caper, odd leap.

Wöddchen, *n. pl.* -, kid.

[like a goat.

Wöden, *v. n.* to lust after the he-goat; to smell

Wödig, *a.* desirous of the male; smelling like a goat.

Wöden, *m.* (Grœ) ground; soil; (von Wefäßen) bottom; (im Hause) loft; zu - brüden, to crush; - fenster, *n.* dormer-window; - fammer, *f.* garret; - los, *a.* bottomless; - saß, *m.* sediment, grounds; - thür, *f.* loft-door; - zinß, *m.* loft-rent.

Wödmerei, *f. T.* bottomry.

Wöfist, *m.* puff-ball.

Wögen, *m. pl.* -, und Wögen, (zum Schießen) bow; arch, vault; (Fiedelbogen) fiddle-stick; (Papier) sheet; in Aufschub -, in the lump; - fenster, *n.* bow-window; - gang, *m.* arch; arcade; - laube, *f.* arched arbour; - macher, Wögener, *m.* bowyer; - schuß, *m.* bow-shot; arched shot; - schütze, *m.* archer, bow-man; - sellung, *f.* arcade; - weise, *a. et adv.* archwise; (vom Papier) by sheets; - zirkel, *m.* bow-compasses.

Wölg, *a.* bent, curved, arched.

Wöhle, *f. pl.* - n, board, plank, post.

Wöhlen, *v. n.* to board, plank.

Wöhne, *f. pl.* - n, bean.

Wöhnen, *v. a.* to rub with wax.

Wöhnenstroh, *n.* bean-straw.

Wöhnhäse, *m. pl.* - n, bungler, huddler.

Wöhnlappen, *m.* rubbing-clout.

Wöhren, *v. a.* to bore, drill; to perforate.

Wöhler, *m. pl.* - , borer; bore, wimble.

Wöhrlösch, *n.* bore.

Wöhrspäne, *m. pl.* borings.

Wöje, *f. pl.* - n, buoy.

Wölle, *f.* Wollen, *m.* bulb.

Wölle, *m. pl.* -, little mortar.

Wöllig, *a.* hard, stiff; roundish, round.

Wollwerk, *n. pl.* - e, bastion, bulwark.

Wolzen, *m. pl.* -, bolt, arrow; wedge.

Wombarde, *f. pl.* - n, bombard.

Wombardement, *n. pl.* - s, bombardment.

Wombardier, *m. pl.* - e, bombardier.

Wombardiren, *v. a.* to bombard.

Wombasin, *m.* bombasin, bombasine.

Wombast, *m.* bombast. [to bombard.

Wombe, *f. pl.* - n, bomb, shell; Bomben werfen,

Wommeln, *v.* Baummeln.

Woot, *n. pl.* - e, boat.

Wootemann, Wootesnecht, *m.* boatsman.

Worax, *m.* borax.

Worb, *m.* brim; board.

Worbe, *f. v.* Vorte.

Worbell, *n. pl.* - e, brothel, bordel, bagnio.

Worbiren, *v. a.* to border, edge, trim.

Wordirung, *f. pl.* - en, lacing, bordering.

Worg, *m.* borrowing; tick, credit.

Worgen, *v. a.* to borrow; to take on credit; to lend; to give credit, trust.

Worger, *m. pl.* -, borrower.

Worfe, *f.* bark.

Worn, *m. pl.* - e, water; spring; well.

Wörse, *f. pl.* - n, purse; exchange.

Worste, *f. pl.* - n, bristle.

Worstbesen, Worstbüsch, *m.* hair-broom.

Worsten, *v. r.* to bristle.

Worstig, *a.* bristly.

Worstpinsel, *m.* pencil of bristles.

Worte, *f. pl.* - n, border; galloon, lace.

Wortenmacher, Wortenwirfer, *m.* lace-maker.

Wöcartig, *a.* malignant, noxious; ill-natured.

Wöcartigkeit, *f.* malignancy, malignity; ill-nature.

Wöschung, *f. T.* scarp, talus.

Wöse, *a.* bad, evil; (gottlos) wicked; (zornig) angry;

- Wesen, *n.* epilepsy; einen - machen, to make one angry; auf einen - sein, to be angry with one.

Wösewicht, *m. pl.* - e, felon, villain.

Wöschhaft, *a.* spiteful, malicious; wicked.

Wöschheit, *f.* malice; wickedness; (heftiger Zorn) anger; bad action, villainy.

Wöschig, *adv.* wickedly; maliciously.

Wösel, *m.* bowl; -bahn, *f.* bowling-path, bowling-place; - fugel, *f. v.* Wösel.

Wöseln, *v. a.* to bowl.

Wössiren, *v. a.* to emboss in wax.

Wössirer, *m. pl.* -, embosser.

Wöswillig, *a.* malevolent.

Wöswilligkeit, *f.* malevolence, malevolence.

Wotanif, *f.* botany.

Wotanifer, *m. pl.* -, botanist.

Wotanisch, *a.* botanic, botanical.

Wotanisiren, *v. a.* to go for plants, seek simples.

Wote, *m. pl.* - n, messenger.

Wotenlohn, *m.* messenger's fee.

Wotenmeister, *m.* master of the messengers.

Wotmäßigkeit, *f.* dominion. [news.

Wotshaft, *f. pl.* - en, message, errand; embassy;

Wotshafter, *m. pl.* -, messenger; ambassador.

Wöttcher, *m. pl.* -, cooper.

Wöttcherlohn, *m.* cooperage.

Wöttich, *m. pl.* - e, coop, tub.

Wouillon, *f.* broth.

Wouquet, *n. pl.* - e, nosegay, posy.

Wouffole, *f. pl.* - n, box-compass.

Woutelle, *f. pl.* - n, bottle.

Woren, *v. a.* to box.

Worer, *m. pl.* -, boxer.

Worfunst, *f.* art of boxing.

Wrach, *a.* fallow, unploughed; - aßer, *m.* - felb, *n.* fallow field, fallow; - monat, *m.* June; - vogel, *m.* plover; - zeit, *f.* fallowing season.

Wraden, *f.* fallow, fallow-ground.

Wraden, *v. a.* to fallow, break the ground; to break flax. [boaster.

Wramarbaß, *m. pl.* - baffe, braggard, bully,

Wramarbasiren, *v. n.* to bully.

Wramine, *m. pl.* - n, indian priest; bramin.

Wrand, *m. pl.* Wrande, burning, fire; combustion,

conflagration; brand; burn; gangrene; caries;

(am Korn) blast, blight; in - gerathen, to take fire;

in - stecken, to set on fire; - blase, - blatter,

*f.* blister, bleb; - boß, *m.* - eisen, *n.* andiron;

- casse, *f.* fire-office, fire-insurance-office; - fest,

*a.* fire-proof; - fled, *m.* mark of burning; - fu-

gel, *f.* fire-ball; - maal, *n.* brand; - mauer, *f.*

brick-wall; mean-wall; - offer, *n.* burnt-offe-

ring; - pfahl, *m.* burning-stake; - salbe, *f.* salve

for burnings; - schaden, *m.* damage caused by



fire; wound got by fire; - *sohle, f.* interior sole; - *stelle, f.* burning-place; - *steuer, f.* fire-tax; - *stifter, m.* incendiary; - *stiftung, f.* setting a house on fire; - *wache, f.* fire-watch; - *zeichen, n.* brand; fire-sign.

*Brander, m. pl.* -, fire-ship.

*Brandicht, a.* brandlike.

*Brandig, a.* blighted, smutted, blasted.

*Brandmarken, v. a.* to brand, stigmatise.

*Brandschäßen, v. a.* to put under contributions.

*Brandschabung, f. pl.* -en, contribution.

*Brandung, f. pl.* -en, surge of the sea; breaker.

*Brantwein, m. pl.* -e, brandy; - *blase, f.* alembic, stillator; - *brenner, m.* distiller; - *brennerei, f.* brandy-distillery; - *schank, m.* trade of selling brandy, brandy shop; - *schenke, f.* -haus, *n.* gin-shop.

*Brasilienholz, n.* brasil, brazil.

*Brassen, m.* bream.

*Bratbock, m.* jack-frame.

*Braten, v. a.* to roast; to toast; (in der Pfanne) to fry; (auf dem Roste) to broil.

*Braten, m.* roast-meat; - *fett, n.* fat of roast-meat; - *wender, m.* turnspit; (Maschine) kitchen-jack.

*Bratofen, m.* frying-oven.

*Bratpfanne, f.* frying-pan.

*Bratröhre, f.* frying-tube.

*Bratroß, m.* gridiron.

*Bratsche, f. pl.* -n, tenor-violin.

*Bratspieß, m.* spit, broacher.

*Bratwurst, f.* sausage.

*Braubottich, m.* brewing-coop, brewing-tub.

*Brauch, m. pl.* Bräuche, use, usage, custom.

*Brauchbar, a.* fit, useful.

*Brauchbarkeit, f.* fitness, usefulness.

*Brauchen, v. a.* to use, make use of; to want; - *v. n.* to need, have occasion for; to stand in need of.

*Bräuchlich, a.* serviceable; customary.

*Brauen, v. a.* to brew; to distil.

*Brauer, m. pl.* -, brewer.

*Braueri, f. pl.* -en, brewing; brewery, brew-

*Braugerechtigkeit, f.* right or privilege of brewing.

*Brauhaus, n.* brew-house.

*Brauherr, m.* brew-master.

*Braufessel, m.* brew-kettle.

*Braufnecht, m.* brewer's man.

*Braumeister, m.* brewer.

*Braun, a.* brown; - *bier, n.* brown beer; - *gelb, a.* feuille-mort; - *sohl, m.* brown cole, crisp-cole; - *sohle, f.* peat; - *roth, a.* brown-red, bay; - *wurz, f.* blind-nettle.

*Braunahrung, f. pl.* -en, livelihood got by brewing.

*Bräune, f.* brownness; (Krankheit) quinsy; (bei Schweinen) wild fire.

*Bräunen, v. a.* to brown, make brown; - *v. n.* to grow brown.

*Bräunlich, a.* brownish.

*Braunordnung, f.* regulation for brewing.

*Braupfanne, f.* brewing-pan.

*Braurecht, n.* v. Braugerechtigkeit.

*Braus, m.* bustle, tumult.

*Brausch, f. pl.* -n, bump.

*Brause, f.* fermentation.

*Brausen, v. n.* to rush, roar; (lärmen) to bluster; (von Pferden) to snort; (in den Ohren) to buzz, hum; (gähren) to ferment.

*Brausend, p. et a.* roaring, boisterous.

*Braut, f. pl.* Bräute, bride; - *bett, n.* bridal bed; - *führer, m.* bride-man; - *geschenk, n.* nuptial present; - *jungfer, f.* bride-maid; - *fleisch, n.* wedding-dress; - *franz, m.* bridal garland; - *lied, n.* nuptial song, bridal hymn; - *messe, f.* music before the wedding-ceremony; - *mutter, f.* mother of the bride; maker of the bride-bed; - *nacht, f.* wedding-night; - *paar, n.* betrothed couple; - *ring, m.* wedding-ring; - *schuß, m.* dower, dowery, portion; - *schmuck, m.* nuptial ornament; - *tag, m.* wedding-day, bridal day; - *wagen, m.* bridal carriage; - *werber, m.* suitor, wooer.

*Bräutigam, m. pl.* -e, bridegroom.

*Bräutlich, a.* bridal. [concerns.

*Brauwesen, n.* profession of brewing, brewing

*Brav, a.* brave; good, honest.

*Bravheit, f.* bravery, courage.

*Brechbar, a.* frangible, brittle; *T.* refrangible.

*Brechbarkeit, f.* frangibleness, brittleness; *T.* refrangibleness.

*Brechfelsen, n. pl.* -, croe, crow.

*Brechen, v. a.* ir. to break; (Obst etc.) to pluck; (Briefe) to fold; (Gläser) to brake, beat; (Strahlen) to refract; (Steine) to dig, mine; - *v. r.* to vomit; (von Strahlen) to be refracted; (von Wellen) to dash; - *v. n.* to be broken; to burst; die Ehe -, to commit adultery.

*Brechmittel, n. pl.* -, emetic, vomit.

*Brechnuß, f.* physic-nut.

*Brechpulver, n.* emetic powder.

*Brechstange, f. pl.* -n, crow, croe.

*Brechung, f. pl.* -en, act of breaking; *T.* refraction.

*Brechwein, m.* emetic wine.

*Brechweinlein, m.* emetic tartar.

*Brechwurz, f.* ipecacuanha.

*Brechzeug, n.* tools to break open.

*Brei, m.* pap; panada.

*Breig, a.* pappy.

*Breit, a.* broad; extended, large, copious, wide; weit und -, far and wide; - *blättrig, a.* broad-leaved; - *brüstig, a.* broad-chested; - *rundig, a.* broad-brimmed; - *schulterig, a.* broad-shouldered.

*Breite, f. pl.* -n, breadth; *T.* latitude.

*Breiten, v. a.* ir. to spread; to extend, expand.

*Breiumschlag, m.* cataplasm, poultice.

*Breme, f. pl.* -n, ox-fly. [Schmiebe] barnacles.

*Bremse, f. pl.* -n, gad-fly, bree, horse-fly; *T.* (der

*Bremfen, v. a.* to pinch the nose of a horse, apply the barnacles to a horse; to squeeze.

*Brennbar, a.* combustible.

*Brennbarkeit, f.* combustibleness.

*Brenneisen, n. pl.* -, iron for burning.

*Brennen, v. a.* ir. to burn; to consume by fire; to distil; - *v. n.* to burn; to be combustible.

*Brenner, m. pl.* -, burner; distiller; brick-maker

*Brennerei, f. pl.* -en, lime-kiln; distillery.

*Brennglas, n. pl.* -gläser, burning glass.

*Brennhaus, n.* distillery.

Brennholz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel.  
 Brennfolben, *m.* still, alembic.  
 Brennessel, *f. pl.* - *n.* nettle.  
 Brennofen, *m.* burning-oven, furnace.  
 Brennöel, *n.* oil for burning.  
 Brennpunkt, *m.* focus.  
 Brennspiegel, *m.* burning-glass.  
 Brennstoff, *m.* phlogistic matter.  
 Brennweite, *f.* focal distance.  
 Brennzug, *n.* distilling-tool.  
 Brenzeln, *v. n.* to smell or taste of burning.  
 Brenzlich, *a.* smelling or tasting of burning.  
 Breiche, *f. pl.* - *n.* breach.  
 Breichhaft, *a.* maimed, mutilated, invalid.  
 Bret, *n. pl.* - *er*, board; plank; table; - mühle, *f.* saw-mill; - säge, *f.* pit-saw; - schneider, *m.* sawyer; - spiel, *n.* game at tables; draught-board; - stein, *m.* man.  
 Bretchen, *n. pl.* - , little board.  
 Bretern, *a.* boarded, planked.  
 Brevier, *n.* breviary.  
 Brey, *m. v.* Brei.  
 Brezel, *f. pl.* - *n.* cracknel.  
 Brücke, *f. pl.* - *n.* lamprey; small board.  
 Brief, *m. pl.* - *e*, letter, epistle; (Rabeln) a paper of pins; - adel, *m.* patent-nobility; - bote, *m.* letter-carrier, letter-man; - buch, *n.* letter-book; - geld, *n.* postage; - papier, *n.* letter-paper; - porto, *n.* postage; - post, *f.* mail; - steller, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book; - stil, *m.* epistolary style; - tasche, *f.* pocket-book, letter-case; - träger, *m.* letter-carrier, postman; - wechsel, *m.* correspondence.  
 Briefchen, *n. pl.* - , little letter, bill.  
 Brieflich, *a.* written, epistolary; by letters.  
 Briefschaften, *pl.* letters, papers.  
 Brigade, *f. pl.* - *n.* brigade.  
 Brigadier, *m. pl.* - *e*, brigadier-general.  
 Brigantine, *f. pl.* - *n.* brigantine.  
 Brillant, *a.* brilliant; - *m. pl.* - *en*, brilliant.  
 Brille, *f. pl.* - *n.* spectacles; pair of spectacles; (eines heiligen (Gemaches) seat of the commons.  
 Brillenfutteral, *n.* case for spectacles.  
 Brillenglas, *n. pl.* - gläser, one of the glasses of the spectacles.  
 Brillenmacher, *m. pl.* - , spectacle-maker.  
 Bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring, carry; to convey; to conduct; to deliver, to present; es weit -, to make great progress; herunter -, to bring down, lower; davon -, to bring off; an sich -, to appropriate; zu Falle -, to deslower; über das Herz -, to prevail upon one's self; in Erfahrung -, to learn; et: was vor sich -, to thrive, prosper; mit sich -, to require; to persuade; zu Papiere -, to pen down; zu Wege -, to bring about, effect; zu Stande -, to accomplish, effect; ums Leben -, to put to death; zu etwas -, to induce, prevail with; um etwas -, to defraud of.  
 Britsche, *f. v.* Britsche.  
 Brocat, *m.* brocade.  
 Bröckelig, *a.* crumbling.  
 Bröckeln, *v. a.* to crumble, crum.  
 Brocken, *m. pl.* - , small piece, fragment; crum; lateinische -, scraps of latin; - *v. a.* to crumble, crum.

Brockenweise, *adv.* by crums, like crums.  
 Brod, *n. pl.* - *e*, bread; loaf; - bäcker, *m.* baker; - banf, *f.* bread-table; - dieb, *m.* depriver of livelihood; - herr, *m.* nourisher; - forb, *m.* bread-basket; den - höher hängen, to keep one short; - frume, *f.* crum, crumb; - fuchen, *m.* bread-cake; - los, *a.* breadless; wanting of livelihood; - marft, *m.* bread-market; - messer, *n.* bread-knife; - rinde, *f.* crust; - schragen, *m.* pantry; - schranf, *m.* bread-board, cup-board; - tarte, *f.* assize of bread; - teig, *m.* bread-dough; - torte, *f.* bread-tart; - wasser, *n.* bread-water.  
 Brodel, *m.* steam, vapour.  
 Broihahn, *m.* white beer.  
 Brombeere, *f. pl.* - *n.* blackberry.  
 Brombeerstrauch, *m.* bramble.  
 Bronze, *f.* bronze, brass. [braze.  
 Bronziren, *v. a.* to paint the colour of brass; to  
 Brosame, *f. pl.* - *n.* crum, crumb.  
 Bröselchen, *n.* sweet bread.  
 Broschiren, *v. a.* to stitch.  
 Broschüre, *f. pl.* - *n.* pamphlet.  
 Bröseln, *v. a.* to crumble.  
 Brogen, *v. pl.* Brogen.  
 Bruch, *m. pl.* Brüche, breaking; (des Armes) fracture; (am Unterleibe) rupture; (im Rechnen) fraction; (im Papier) fold; - arzt, - schneider, *m.* hernia-curer, operator; - band, *n.* truss; - silber, *n.* broken-plate; - stein, *m.* quarry-stone; - stück, *n.* fragment.  
 Brüche, *f.* crime, fine.  
 Brüchen, *v. a.* to fine, amerce.  
 Brüchig, *a.* brittle, fragile.  
 Brücke, *f. pl.* - *n.* bridge; cinem die - vertreten, to support one.  
 Brücken, *f. pl.* von Brücke, bridges; - bau, *m.* building of bridges; - bogen, *m.* arch of a bridge; - geld, *n.* - zoll, *m.* pontage, bridge-toll; - joch, *n.* props or supports of a bridge; - kopf, *m.* - schranze, *f.* scone of a bridge; - Pfeiler, *n.* pier.  
 Brudel, *m. v.* Brudel.  
 Bruder, *m. pl.* Brüder, brother; - find, *n.* cousin german; - fuß, *m.* fraternal kiss; - liebe, *f.* brotherlylove; - mord, *m.* fratricide; - mörder, *m.* fraticide.  
 Brüderchen, *n.* little brother; fellow.  
 Brüderlich, *a.* brotherly, fraternal.  
 Bruderschaft, *f. pl.* - *en*, brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship.  
 Brühe, *f. pl.* - *n.* broth; sauce.  
 Brühen, *v. a.* to immerse in hot liquor, scald.  
 Brühheiß, Brühwarm, *a.* boiling-hot, scalding-hot.  
 Brüllen, *v. a.* to roar; to bellow.  
 Brummbar, *m. fig.* growler; cinic.  
 Brummeisen, *n.* jew's-harp, jew's-trump.  
 Brummen, *v. n.* to low, hum, growl; to murmur; to grumble.  
 Brummer, *m. pl.* - , bull; grumbler.  
 Brummochs, *m.* bull.  
 Bruncelle, *f.* prunello.  
 Brunett, *a.* brownish.  
 Brunft, *f.* rut; brim.

**Brunsten**, *v. a.* to rut; to brim; to copulate.  
**Brunstzeit**, *f.* rutting-time, time of rut.  
**Brunnen**, *v. a. T.* to burnish.  
**Brunnreis**, *n.* Brunröhl, *m.* burnisher,  
**Brunnen**, *m. pl.* - , spring, well; fountain; mineral  
 water; den - brauchen, to drink mineral waters; - cur,  
*f.* water-cure; - deckel, *m.* cover of a well; - ei-  
 mer, *m.* well-bucket; - gast, *m.* visitor at a wa-  
 tering place; - gräber, *m.* well-digger; - fresse,  
*f.* water-cresses; - meister, *m.* master of the  
 wells; master of the fountains; - röhre, *f.* con-  
 duct-pipe; - wasser, *n.* well-water; - zeit, *f.*  
 time for drinking the waters.

**Brunnquell**, *m.* spring of a well.  
**Brunst**, *f.* ardour, heat, fervency, rut.  
**Brunstig**, *a.* ardent, fervent; rutting.  
**Brunstigkeit**, *f.* ardour, fervency.  
**Brunzen**, *v. n.* to piss.

**Brust**, *f. pl.* Brüste, breast, bosom, neck; (eines Thie-  
 res) brisket; einem Kinde die - geben, to suckle a child;  
 - ader, *f.* thoracic vein; - arzenei, *f.* pectoral;  
 - bein, *n.* breast-bone; - befehlung, *f.* de-  
 pression of the breast; - beschwerde, *f.* complaint  
 on the chest; - bild, *n.* bust; - entzündung, *f.*  
 inflammation in the breast; - fleck, *m.* stomacher,  
 plastron; - geschwür, *n.* pectoral sore; - hat-  
 tisch, *m.* breast-plate, corselet; - höhle, *f.*  
 cavity of the breast; - knochen, *m.* breast-bone;  
 - krankheit, *f.* pectoral complaint; - laß, *m.* sto-  
 macher, breast-cloth; - leder, *n.* leather-apron;  
 - lehn, *f.* breast-work, parapet; rail; - mittel,  
*n.* pectoral remedy; - riemen, *m.* poitral;  
 - schleife, *f.* breast-knot; - stück, *n.* breast-piece;  
 breast-plate; stomacher; - thee, *m.* pectoral tea;  
 - trank, *m.* decoction for the chest; - warze, *f.*  
 pap, nipple; - wasser, *n.* pectoral water; - wa-  
 sersucht, *f.* pectoral dropsy; - wehre, *f.* breast-  
 work, parapet.

**Brüsten**, *v. r.* to bricken, boast, be proud.  
**Brut**, *f.* incubation; brood, hatch; *fig.* race; - bie-  
 ne, *f.* drone; - zeit, *f.* brooding-season.  
**Brutal**, *a.* brutish, brutal.  
**Brutalität**, *f.* brutality.

**Brüten**, *v. a. et n.* to brood, hatch; to be hatching.  
**Brütöfen**, *m.* hatching-oven. [weight; clough.  
**Brutto**, *adv. T.* gross; - gewicht, *n. T.* brute-  
 wüthen, *n. pl.* - , little boy, baby. [villain.  
**Bube**, *m. pl.* - n, boy, lad; knave, bad boy; rogue,  
**Bubenstreich**, *m. pl.* - e, Bubenstück, *n. pl.* - e,  
 knavery, roguery, villainy.

**Büberei**, *f. pl.* - en, wickedness, knavery.  
**Bübin**, *f. pl.* - nen, wench, whore, lewd, cheat.  
**Bübiſch**, *a.* knavish, roguish.

**Buch**, *n. pl.* Bücher, book; (Papier) quire; - druck, *f. v.*  
 Buchſche; - binder, *m.* bookbinder; - drucker,  
*m.* printer; - druckerei, *f.* art of printing; printing-  
 office; - druckerſunft, *f.* typography; - drucker-  
 preſſe, *f.* printing-press; - druckerſchwarz, *f.*  
 printing-ink; - druckerſtock, *m.* printing-form;  
 - führer, *m.* stationer; - halten, *n.* - haltung,  
*f.* book-keeping; - halter, *m.* book-keeper; - hal-  
 terei, *f.* book-keeping; book-keeper's office; -  
 handel, *m.* book-trade; - händler, *m.* bookseller;  
 - handlung, *f.* book-selling; bookseller's shop;  
 - laden, *m.* bookseller's shop; - ſchuld, *f.* book-debt.

**Buche**, *f. pl.* -, beech.  
**Buchſche**, *f.* wild-ash.  
**Buchſchdel**, *f.* beech-acorn.  
**Büchen**, *a.* beechen.  
**Bücher**, *n. pl.* von Buch, books; - bret, *n.* book-  
 shelf; - fenner, *m.* bibliographer; - fenntniß,  
 - funbe, *f.* bibliography; - narr, *m.* bookish-  
 fellow; - ſaal, *m.* library-hall; - ſammlung,  
*f.* library; - ſchranf, *m.* book-case; - ſprache,  
*f.* refined language; - wurm, *m.* book-worm.

**Buchſin**, *m.* chaffinch.  
**Buchmaß**, *f.* mast of beech, beech-mast.  
**Buchel**, *n.* beech-oil.  
**Buchſbaum**, *m.* box, box-tree.  
**Buchſbäumen**, *a.* boxen. [gun, rifled gun.  
**Buchſe**, *f. pl.* - n, box, case; (zum Schießen) long  
**Büchſen**, *f. pl.* von Büchse, boxes etc.; - futter,  
*n.* gun-case; - ſugel, *f.* bullet, ball; - macher,  
*m.* gun-maker; - meiſter, *m.* gunner; - rohr, *n.*  
 - lauf, *m.* gun-barrel; - ſchaft, *m.* gun-stock;  
 - ſchäfter, *m.* gun-maker, gun-smith; - ſchmied,  
*m.* gun-smith; - ſchuß, *m.* gun-shot; einen - weis,  
 within the reach of a gun-shot; - ſchuß, *m.* gun-  
 ner; - ſpanner, *m.* gun-charger.

**Buchſtab**, *m. pl.* - en, letter; type.  
**Buchſtabeln**, *v. a.* to ſift words minutely.  
**Buchſtabirbuch**, *n. pl.* - bücher, spelling-book.  
**Buchſtabiren**, *v. a.* to ſpell.  
**Buchſtäblich**, *a.* literal.  
**Bucht**, *f. pl.* - en, inlet, creek; hut.  
**Buchweizen**, *m.* buck-wheat, brank.  
**Buchwinde**, *f.* black bind-weed. [pl. - n, knob, boss.  
**Buckel**, *m. pl.* - , back; hump, bunch; hump-back; - f.  
**Buckelig**, *a.* hump-backed, crook-backed; ſich - la-  
 ſen, to laugh to excess.

**Buckelige**, *m. et f. pl.* - n, hump-back.  
**Buckeln**, *v. a.* to carry on the back.  
**Bücken**, *v. r.* to stoop; to bow.  
**Büdling**, *m. pl.* - e, red herring; (Verbeugung) bow  
**Bude**, *f. pl.* - n, hut; booth.  
**Budenſtall**, *m.* Bubenſtall, *m.* stallage.  
**Büffel**, *m. pl.* - , buffalo.  
**Büffeln**, *v. a.* to drudge.

**Bug**, *m. pl.* - e, bent, bow; (eines Thieres) shoulder-  
 plate; (eines Pferdes) withers.  
**Bügel**, *m. pl.* - , hoop, ring; (Eisbügel) stirrup;  
 - eiſen, *n.* smoothing iron; - riemen, *m.* stirrup-  
 leather.

**Bügeln**, *v. a.* to iron, smooth.  
**Buglaß**, *a.* played, witherwung.  
**Bügfren**, *v. a.* to tow.  
**Bügsriet**, *n.* bowsprit.  
**Bügsſen**, *f. T.* fore-mast.  
**Buhle**, *m. et f. pl.* - n, lover, sweetheart.  
**Buhlbirne**, *f. pl.* - n, common woman; prostitute.  
**Buhlen**, *v. a.* to make love; to woo, coquet.  
**Buhler**, *m. pl.* - , lover; wooer, lewd man.  
**Buhlerlei**, *f. pl.* - en, love; coquetry.  
**Buhlerin**, *f. v.* Buhlbirne.

**Buhleriſch**, *a.* coquettish; amorous.  
**Buhliſchaft**, *f. pl.* - en, amorous intercourse.  
**Buhliſchweſter**, *f. pl.* - n, unchaste female.  
**Bühne**, *f. pl.* - n, scaffold; stage.  
**Bühnen**, *f. pl.* von Bühne, stages; - beſchreibung,  
*f.* decoration of the stage, scenery; - maſter,



*m. scene-painter; - malerei, f. scene-painting; - maßig, a. theatrical; - meiſter, m. quay-master, key.*

*Bulle, m. pl. - n, bull.*

*Bulle, f. pl. - n, bull.*

*Bullenbeißer, m. pl. - , bull-dog.*

*Bulloß, m. bull; gelded bull. [covenant.*

*Bund, m. pl. Bünde, league, union, confederacy.*

*Bund, n. pl. Bünde, bunch; (ßeu) bottle; (Stroh) bundle.*

*Bundbrüchig, a. faithless, perfidious.*

*Bündel, n. pl. - , bundle, bunch, truss. [derate.*

*Bundesbruder, Bundesgenos, m. ally, confederate.*

*Bundeslade, f. ark of the covenant.*

*Bundesmacht, f. coalition.*

*Bundestag, m. pl. - e, meeting of confederates.*

*Bündig, a. binding, valid; solid, conclusive.*

*Bündigkeit, f. validity, solidity.*

*Bündniß, n. pl. - niße, covenant, alliance, union.*

*Bunt, a. variegated, coloured, checkered; fig. confused; - farbig, a. variegated, party-coloured; - ſchedig, a. spotted, checkered.*

*Bunzen, m. punchoon, puncher.*

*Bürde, f. pl. - n, load, burden, charge.*

*Bürden, v. a. to load, charge.*

*Bureau, n. pl. - s, office; scrutoire.*

*Burg, f. pl. - e n. castle, fort; - freiheit, f. liberty and jurisdiction of the castle; - friede, m. free precinct about a castle; - graf, m. burgrave;*

*- graflich, a. relating to a burgrave; - graf, ſchaf, f. burgrave;*

*- hauptmann, m. castellan; - herr, m. lord of the castle; - verließ, n. donjon; - vogt, m. castellan; justiciary of the castle; - vogtei, f. castellany; jurisdiction of the castellan; - wache, f. castle-ward.*

*Bürge, m. pl. - n, surety, bail, warrant.*

*Bürgen, v. a. to bail, warrant.*

*Bürger, m. pl. - , citizen; commoner; burgher, freeman; - huch, n. burgher-roll; - eid, m. burgher-oath; - frau, - eſſen, f. citess, city-woman; - geld, n. burghership's fee; - frieg, m. civil war; - fronte, f. civic crown, civic wreath; - meiſter, m. burgomaster, mayor; - pflicht, f. duty of a citizen; - recht, n. freedom of a city; privileges of a citizen; - ſchaft, f. citizens, freemen of a town; - ſinn, m. civism; - ſtand, m. state of a citizen; commoners; - ſtube, f. burgher-hall; - wache, f. trainbands.*

*Bürgerin, f. pl. - nen, female citizen, citess.*

*Bürgerlich, a. civil; Bürgerlich, m. commoner.*

*Bürgſchaft, f. bail, surety, caution.*

*Burgunder, m. Burgundy wine.*

*Burſch, m. pl. - en, fellow; lad, boy; student.*

*Burſchbüſe, f. pl. - n, rifled gun, long gun.*

*Burſche, f. shooting with a rifled gun; right of shooting game in a district; this district itself.*

*Bürſchen, v. a. to shoot with a rifle; to shoot.*

*Bürſchrohr, n. rifled gun.*

*Bürſte, f. pl. - n, brush.*

*Bürſten, v. a. to brush.*

*Bürſtenbinder, m. pl. - , brush-maker.*

*Bürtig, a. born; native of a place.*

*Bürzel, m. rump, bob-tail.*

*Bürzelbaum, m. tumble over head, tumbling.*

*Burzelin, v. n. to tumble.*

*Buſch, m. pl. Büſche, bush; small wood, thicket;*

*- holz, n. underwood; - flepper, m. foot-pad; - werf, n. bushes, thicket.*

*Büſchel, m. pl. - , tuft; bunch; (Trauben) cluster.*

*Büſchelig, a. corymbiated.*

*Buſchicht, a. bush-like.*

*Buſchig, a. bushy.*

*Buſen, m. bosom; (vom Meere) bay, gulf; - freund, m. bosom-friend; - ſtreif, m. tucker, frill; - ſünde, f. darling sin.*

*Buſſaar, m. pl. - e, buzzard.*

*Buße, f. penance, penitence; repentance; punishment, fine; - thun, to do penance, repent.*

*Büßen, v. a. to amend; to repair, pay; to compensate; to appease; - v. n. to suffer. [penitentiary.*

*Büßer, m. pl. - , Büßerin, f. pl. - nen, penitent, Bußfertig, a. penitent, repenting.*

*Bußfertigkeit, f. penitence, repentance.*

*Bußgebet, n. pl. - e, penitential prayer, confession.*

*Bußlied, n. pl. - er, hymn of repentance.*

*Bußprediger, m. pl. - , penitentiary, exhorter.*

*Bußpredigt, f. pl. - en, sermon of repentance; fast-day's sermon.*

*Bußpsalm, m. pl. - e, penitential psalm.*

*Bußtag, m. pl. - e, fast-day.*

*Bußübung, f. pl. - en, exercise of penitence.*

*Bußung, f. pl. - en, expiation.*

*Büſte, f. pl. - n, bust.*

*Bütte, Bütte, f. pl. - n, wooden vessel, tub; (Eiſch) burt, turbot.*

*Buttenträger, m. pedlar.*

*Büttel, m. pl. - , beadle, jailer.*

*Büttel, f. jail.*

*Butter, f. butter; - bämme, f. buttered bread; - birn, f. butter-bear; - blume, f. butter-flower; - brezel, f. butter-cracknel; - brod, n. bread and butter, buttered bread; - büchſe, f. butter-box; - faß, n. churn; butter-vat; - gebäſene, n. butter-meat; - hoſe, f. butter-hirkin; - milch, f. butter-milk; - topf, m. butter-pot; - vogel, m. butter-fly.*

*Buttern, v. a. to churn, make butter; - v. n. to become butter, turn to butter.*

*Büttner, m. pl. - , cooper.*

*Buß, Bußen, m. point, knob; (am Obſte und in Ger ſchwären) core; (am Lichte) snuff.*

*Burbaum, m. v. Buchsbaum.*

## C.

Some words, which are not found under C, may be looked for under K or Z, and vice versa.

*Cabale, f. pl. - n, cabal; intrigue; trick; - machen, to cabal.*

*Cabalenmacher, m. caballer.*

*Cabinet, n. pl. - e, cabinet; closet.*

*Cabinetſminifter, m. cabinet's-minister.*

*Cabinetſrath, m. cabinet-council.*

Cabinetſiegel, *n.* privy-seal.  
 Cabinetſtück, *n.* cabinet-piece.  
 Cabriolet, *n. pl.* -e, light chaise, gig.  
 Cacao, *m.* cacao; - bohne, *f.* cacao-nut; - baum, *m.* cacao-tree; - ſchale, *f.* cacao-shell.  
 Cadenz, *f. pl.* -en, *T.* cadence, fall.  
 Cadet, *m. pl.* -en, cadet.  
 Cadettencorps, *n.* company of cadets.  
 Calciniren, *v. a.* to calcine, calcinate.  
 Calcüliren, *v. a.* to calculate.  
 Calcuttiſche Hahn, *m.* turkey-cock; calcuttiſche Henne, *f.* turkey-hen.  
 Caliber, *n.* caliber. [ziege, *f.* Llama.  
 Cameel, *n. pl.* -e, arabian camel, dromedary;  
 Camerad, *m. pl.* -en, comrade, fellow, mate.  
 Kameradſchaft, *f.* fellowship; society, partnership.  
 Cameraliſt, *m. pl.* -en, financier.  
 Cameralweſen, *n.* finances.  
 Cameralwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of finances.  
 Campagne, *f. pl.* -n, campaign; expedition.  
 Campeſcheholz, *n.* log-wood.  
 Campher, *m.* camphire.  
 Campherſpirit, *m.* spirits of camphire.  
 Campiren, *v. n.* to camp, encamp.  
 Canaille, *f.* rabble, mob; rascallion. [nel.  
 Canal, *m. pl.* Canäle, canal; der Brittiſche -, chan-  
 Canapee, *n.* couch, canapee.  
 Canarienhede, *f.* nursery of canary birds.  
 Canarienſect, *m.* canary.  
 Canarienvogel, *m.* canary bird.  
 Canaſter, *m.* canister-tobacco.  
 Candelzucker, Candiszucker, *m.* sugar-candy.  
 Candidat, *m. pl.* -en, candidate.  
 Candiren, *v. a.* to candy.  
 Cannevaß, *m.* canvass.  
 Cannibal, *m. pl.* -en, cannibal, savage.  
 Cannibaliſch, *a.* cruel, sanguinary.  
 Canon, *m.* canon.  
 Canonicat, *n.* canonry, canonship; prebend.  
 Canonicus, *m.* canon; prebendary.  
 Canoniſch, *a.* canonical.  
 Canonifiiren, *v. a.* to canonize.  
 Canoniffin, *f. pl.* -nen, canoness.  
 Canonift, *m. pl.* -en, canonist.  
 Cantate, *f. pl.* -n, cantate.  
 Canton, *m. pl.* -e, canton.  
 Cantoniren, *v. n.* to be quartered, canton.  
 Cantonirung, *f. pl.* -en, cantonment.  
 Cantor, *m. pl.* -en, chanter; manager of music.  
 Cap, *n.* cape, promontory.  
 Capellan, *m. pl.* -e, chaplain. [chapelry.  
 Capellanei, *f. pl.* -en, chaplainship; chapellany;  
 Capelle, *f. pl.* -n, chapel.  
 Capellmeiſter, *m. pl.* -, master of a musical chapel.  
 Caper, *m. pl.* -, privateer, freebooter, corsair.  
 Caper, *f. pl.* -n, caper.  
 Caperei, *f. pl.* -en, privateering.  
 Capern, *v. a.* to capture; to catch.  
 Caperſchiff, *n.* privateer.  
 Capital, *n. pl.* -e, oder Capitalien, capital;  
 stock; *T.* (einer Säule) capital.  
 Capitalbuchſtab, *m.* capital letter.  
 Capitaliſt, *m. pl.* -en, capitalist, moneyed man.  
 Capitalverbrechen, *n.* capital crime.  
 Capitän, *m. pl.* -e, captain.

Capitel, *n. pl.* -, chapter; chapter-house.  
 Capitular, *m. pl.* -e, capitular.  
 Capitulation, *f. pl.* -en, capitulation.  
 Capituliren, *v. a.* to capitulate.  
 Capriole, *f. pl.* -n, caper, leap; capriole; Capriolen ſchneiden, to caper.  
 Capuciner, *m. pl.* -, capuchin.  
 Caput, *a. et adv.* lost, ruined; - machen, to capot.  
 Capuze, *f. pl.* -n, cap, capuch.  
 Carabiner, *m. pl.* -, carabine, carbine.  
 Carabinier, *m. pl.* -e, carabinier.  
 Caravane, *f. pl.* -n, caravan.  
 Carbunfel, *m.* carbuncle.  
 Carcer, *n.* prison.  
 Cardamome, *f.* cardamom. [nüle, cardinal.  
 Cardinal, *a.* cardinal, principal; - *m. pl.* Cardinäle, cardinalwürde, *f.* cardinalship, cardinalate.  
 Carciſſiren, *v. a.* to flatter, coax; to make love.  
 Cariole, *f. v.* Carriole.  
 Carmeliter, *m. pl.* -, Carmelite.  
 Carmefin, *a.* crimson; - *n.* crimson.  
 Carmin, *n.* carmine.  
 Carnaval, *n.* carnival.  
 Carneol, *m. pl.* -e, carnelion, cornelian stone.  
 Carreau, *n.* (in der Karte) diamond.  
 Carrete, *f. pl.* -n, cart.  
 Carricatur, *f. pl.* -en, caricature.  
 Carriole, *f. pl.* -n, whisky, cabriolet.  
 Carroſſell, *n.* tilt-ride, carousal.  
 Carroſſe, *f. pl.* -n, state-coach.  
 Cartel, *n.* cartel, challenge.  
 Carthauſe, *f. pl.* -n, carthusian monastery.  
 Carthäuſer, *m. pl.* -, carthusian friar.  
 Carton, *m.* cartoon; paste-board; band-box.  
 Cartuſche, *f.* cartouch.  
 Caſematte, *f. pl.* -n, casemate.  
 Caſerne, *f. pl.* -n, casern; barrack.  
 Caſſe, *f. pl.* -n, chest; money-box; cash.  
 Caſſendieb, *m.* depeculator.  
 Caſſendiebstahl, *m.* depeculation.  
 Caſſiren, *v. a.* to cashier; to get in money; to destroy, annihilate; to annul.  
 Caſſirer, *m. pl.* -, cashier, treasurer.  
 Caſſirung, *f.* cassation.  
 Caſtell, *n. pl.* -e, small castle; castle.  
 Caſtellan, *m. pl.* -, castellan.  
 Caſtorhut, *m.* caſtor, beaver.  
 Caſtrat, *m. pl.* -en, eunuch.  
 Caſtriren, *v. a.* to castrate.  
 Caſuar, *m. pl.* -e, cassiowary.  
 Caſuiſt, *m. pl.* -en, caſuiſt.  
 Cäſur, *f. pl.* -en, *T.* caesura, cesure.  
 Catalog, *m. pl.* -e, catalogue.  
 Caution, *f. pl.* -en, security, surety, bail; - ſtellen, to give bail.  
 Cavalier, *m. pl.* -e, chevalier, cavalier.  
 Cavaliermäßig, *a.* cavalier-like.  
 Cavallerie, *f.* cavalry, horse.  
 Cavalleriſt, *m. pl.* -en, horse-man, cavalier.  
 Caviar, *m.* caviare, cavear.  
 Cedar, *f. pl.* -n, cedar.  
 Cedern, *a.* cedrine.  
 Cediren, *v. a.* *T.* to cede.  
 Celebriren, *v. a.* to celebrate.  
 Cement, *n.* cement.

Cementiren, *v. a.* to cement.  
 Censiren, *v. a.* to review, examine; to censure.  
 Censor, *m. pl.* - en, censor, licenser.  
 Censur, *f. pl.* - en, judgement, censure; license; *imprimatur*; der - unterworfen, censurable.  
 Centifolte, *f.* centifolious rose.  
 Centner, *m. pl.* -, hundred-weight, quintal.  
 Centnerlast, *f.* heavy burden, heavy weight.  
 Central, *a.* central.  
 Centrum, *n.* centre.  
 Ceremonie, *f. pl.* - n, ceremony. [usher.  
 Ceremonienmeister, *m.* master of the ceremonies,  
 Ceremoniel, *n.* ceremonial.  
 Ceremoniös, *a.* ceremonious.  
 Cervelatwurst, *f.* brain-sausage.  
 Champagner, *m.* champagne.  
 Champignon, *m.* mushroom.  
 Chaos, *n.* chaos. [dignity.  
 Charakter, *m. pl.* - e, character; humour; title,  
 Charakterisiren, *v. a.* to characterize.  
 Charakteristif, *f. pl.* - en, characteristic. [istic.  
 Charakteristisch, *a.* characteristic, character-  
 Charaktertag, *m.* good-friday.  
 Charlatan, *m. pl.* - e, quack, charlatan.  
 Charlatanerie, *f. pl.* - n, quackery, charlatanry.  
 Charnier, *n. pl.* - e, hinge.  
 Charpie, *f.* lint, pledget of lint.  
 Charwoche, *f.* passion-week, week before easter.  
 Chemie, *f.* chemistry.  
 Chemifer, *m. pl.* -, chymist.  
 Chemisch, *a.* chymical, chymic.  
 Cherub, *m.* cherub; Cherubim, *m. pl.* cherubim.  
 Chicane, *f. pl.* - n, chicane, barratry, cavil.  
 Chinarinde, *f.* peruvian bark, china.  
 Chirurgie, *f.* surgery, chirurgery.  
 Chirurgisch, *a.* chirurgical, surgical.  
 Chirurgus, *m. pl.* - gen, surgeon, chirurgion.  
 Chocolate, *f.* chocolate.  
 Chor, *m. et n. pl.* Chöre, chorus; quire, choir; -  
 dienst, *m.* choir-service; - hemd, *n.* surplice;  
 - pult, *n.* reading desk; - rock, *m.* vestment,  
 gown; - schüler, Chorist, *m.* chorister, quirister.  
 Choral, *m. pl.* Choräle, choral song; church-  
 singing; - buch, *n.* choral-book.  
 Choralist, *m.* choral singer, chorister. [tian.  
 Christ, *m. pl.* - en, Christin, *f. pl.* - nen, chris-  
 tian.  
 Christ, *m.* Christ; heilige, - m. - geschenk, *n.* christ-  
 mas-box; - abend, *m.* christmas-eve; - monat, *m.*  
 December; - nacht, *f.* christmas-night; - tag, *m.*  
 christmas-day.  
 Christenheit, *f.* christendom.  
 Christenthum, *n.* christianity, christianism.  
 Christlich, *a.* christian.  
 Christus, *Christ*.  
 Chronik, *f. pl.* - en, chronicle.  
 Chronolog, *m. pl.* - en, chronologer, chronologist.  
 Chronologie, *f.* chronology.  
 Chronologisch, *a.* chronological.  
 Hur, *f.* electoral dignity; electorate; - fürst, *m.*  
 elector; - fürstenthum, *n.* electorate; - fürst-  
 lich, *a.* electoral; - hut, *m.* electoral crown;  
 - prin, *m.* electoral prince; - prinzeßin, *f.*  
 electoral princess.  
 Schorie, *f. pl.* - n, succory.  
 Cider, *m.* cider.

Cigarre, *f. pl.* - n, segar.  
 Circuliren, *v. n.* to circulate.  
 Cirkel, *m. v.* Zirkel.  
 Cistercienser, *m. pl.* -, cistercian-monk.  
 Cisterner, *f. pl.* - n, cistern.  
 Citabelle, *f. pl.* - n, citadel.  
 Cithar, *f. v.* Zither.  
 Citation, *f. pl.* - en, citation, summons; quotation.  
 Citiren, *v. a.* to summon, cite; (Stellen) to quote;  
 (Geist) to call forth.  
 Citronat, *m.* candied lemon-peel.  
 Citrone, *f. pl.* - n, citron, lemon.  
 Citronengelb, *a.* lemon coloured, citrine.  
 Citronenschale, *f.* lemon-peel.  
 Civil, *a.* civil.  
 Civilisiren, *v. a.* to civilize.  
 Classe, *f. pl.* - n, class, classis; form, bench.  
 Classifer, *m. pl.* -, classic.  
 Classisch, *a.* classical, classic.  
 Clause, *f. pl.* - n, clause.  
 Clavier, *n. pl.* - e, harpsichord.  
 Clerici, *f.* clergy.  
 Client, *m. pl.* - en, client.  
 Clima, *n.* climate.  
 Cloaf, *f. pl.* - en, sink, sewer, jakes.  
 Club, *m. pl.* - s, club.  
 Clustier, *n. pl.* - e, clyster.  
 Cochenille, *f.* cochineal.  
 Cocobbaum, *m.* cocoa.  
 Cocoonuß, *f.* cocoa-nut, cocoa.  
 Codicill, *n.* codicil.  
 Cofer, *m.* light beer.  
 Colibri, *m. pl.* - s, humming-bird.  
 Colic, *f. pl.* - en, colic.  
 Collecte, *f. pl.* - n, collection; (Gebet) collect.  
 College, *m. pl.* - n, colleague, associate.  
 Collegium, *n.* college; board, commission; lecture.  
 Collett, *n.* collar; collet.  
 Colon, *n.* double point, colon.  
 Colonie, *f. pl.* - n, colony.  
 Colonnade, *f. pl.* - n, colonnade.  
 Colonne, *f. pl.* - n, column.  
 Colophonium, *n.* colophony, rosin.  
 Coloriren, *v. a.* to colour.  
 Colorit, *n.* colouring.  
 Coloss, *m. pl.* - losse, colossus.  
 Column, *f. pl.* - n, column.  
 Comet, *m. pl.* - en, comet.  
 Comisch, *a.* comic, comical.  
 Commandiren, *v. a. et n.* to command.  
 Comando, *n.* command; detachment.  
 Commandant, *m. pl.* - en, commander, governor.  
 Commende, *f. pl.* - n, prebend; commandery.  
 Commandhur, *m. pl.* - en, commander of an order.  
 Commercienrath, *m.* counsellor of commerce.  
 Commerz, *m.* commerce.  
 Commissar, *m. pl.* - e, commissioner; commissary.  
 Commissbäcker, *m.* ammunition-bread-baker.  
 Commissbrod, *n.* ammunition-bread.  
 Commission, *f. pl.* - en, commission.  
 Commissionsrath, *m. pl.* - e, commissioner  
 Commode, *f. pl.* - n, chest of drawers.  
 Communicant, *m. pl.* - en, communicant.  
 Communiciren, *v. a.* to administer the sacrament  
 - *v. n.* to communicate.



Communion, *f.* communion.  
 Comédiant, *m. pl.* - en, comedian, actor.  
 Comédiantin, *f. pl.* - nen, actress.  
 Comédie, *f. pl.* - n, comedy; play; theatre.  
 Compagnie, *f. pl.* - n, company; partnership.  
 Compagnon, *m. pl.* - s, partner, associate.  
 Compaß, *m. pl.* - päße, compass; - händchen, *n.* binnacle; - rose, *f.* card of the compass.  
 Compliment, *n. pl.* - e, compliment; bow.  
 Complimentiren, *v. a.* to compliment.  
 Complot, *n. pl.* - e, plot, conspiracy.  
 Componiren, *v. a.* to compose.  
 Componist, *m. pl.* - en, composer. [work.  
 Composition, *f. pl.* - en, composition; musical  
 Compressionsmaschine, *f. T.* condensing engine.  
 Comptoir, *n. pl.* - s, counting-house.  
 Concept, *n. pl.* - e, sketch, draught; - papier, *n.* common paper.  
 Concert, *n. pl.* - e, concert.  
 Concordat, *n. pl.* - e, agreements, convention, concordate.  
 Concubinat, *n. pl.* - e, concubinage.  
 Concubine, *f. pl.* - n, concubine.  
 Concurrent, *f.* concurrence.  
 Concurs, *m.* concourse of creditors.  
 Conditior, *m. pl.* - en, confectioner.  
 Conditorei, *f. pl.* - en, confectionary.  
 Confect, *n.* comfit, comfiture, sweet-meats.  
 Conferenz, *f. pl.* - en, conference. [seizure.  
 Confiscation, *f. pl.* - en, confiscation, forfeiture.  
 Confisciren, *v. a.* to confiscate.  
 Congreß, *m. pl.* - greße, congress.  
 Consistorialrath, *m.* counsellor of the consistory.  
 Consistorium, *n.* consistory.  
 Consonant, *m. pl.* - en, consonant.  
 Constitution, *f. pl.* - en, constitution.  
 Construction, *f. pl.* - en, construction.  
 Consulente, *m. pl.* - en, counsel, advocate.  
 Conto, *n. pl.* - s, account; - buch, *n.* account-book.  
 Contraband, *a.* contraband.  
 Contrabandirer, *m. pl.* -, smuggler.  
 Contract, *m. pl.* - e, contract, bargain.  
 Contrast, *m. pl.* - e, contrast. [trasted.  
 Contrastiren, *v. a.* to contrast; - *v. n.* to be con-  
 tribution, *f. pl.* - en, contribution, tax.  
 Controle, *f. pl.* - n, control.  
 Controlliren, *v. a.* to control.  
 Contumaz, *f. pl.* - en, quarantine, quaranta.n.  
 Convenienz, *f. pl.* - en, suitableness, propriety, convenience.  
 Convent, *m. pl.* - e, meeting; convent; convention.  
 Convention, *f. pl.* - en, convention.  
 Conventionsgeld, *n.* Conventionsmünze, *f.* convention-money.  
 Copie, *f. pl.* - n, copy.  
 Copiren, *v. a.* to copy

Copist, *m. pl.* - en, copier, copist.  
 Copuliren, *v. a.* to copulate, marry.  
 Coquet, *a.* coquettish; Coquette, *f.* coquet.  
 Coquetterie, *f.* coquetry.  
 Coquettiren, *v. a.* to coquet. [cordwainer  
 Corduan, *m.* cordwain; cordovan; - macher, *m.*  
 Corinthen, *f. pl.* - n, currants, small raisins.  
 Cornet, *m. pl.* - e, cornet, ensign.  
 Corporal, *m. pl.* - e, corporal.  
 Correct, *a.* correct.  
 Correctheit, *f.* correctness.  
 Corrector, *m. pl.* - en, corrector.  
 Correctur, *f. pl.* - en, correction; proof-sheet.  
 Correspondent, *m. pl.* - en, correspondent.  
 Correspondenz, *f. pl.* - en, correspondence.  
 Correspondiren, *v. n.* to correspond.  
 Corsar, *m. pl.* - en, corsair, pirate. [boot.  
 Courier, *m. pl.* - e, courier; - stiefel, *m.* jack-  
 boots, *m. pl.* - e, T. exchange, course of exchange.  
 Couvert, *n. pl.* - e, (eines Briefes) cover, covering; (Stech) covert.  
 Cravate, *f. pl.* - n, cravat, neck-cloth.  
 Creatur, *f. pl.* - en, creature.  
 Credenzen, *v. a.* to present foretasted meat or drink.  
 Credentisch, *m.* cupboard, sideboard.  
 Credit, *m.* credit; - brief, *m.* letter of credit.  
 Creditiren, *v. a.* to credit; to give credit.  
 Crepiren, *v. n.* to die miserably.  
 Criminal, *a.* criminal; - recht, *n.* criminal law, - richter, *m.* sheriff.  
 Critiker, *m. pl.* -, critic.  
 Critisch, *a.* critical.  
 Critisiren, *v. a.* to criticize.  
 Crocodill, *n. pl.* - e, crocodile.  
 Crucifix, *n. pl.* - e, crucifix.  
 Crystall, *m. pl.* - e, crystal.  
 Cubisch, *a.* cubical, cubic.  
 Cultur, *f.* culture, cultivation, improvement.  
 Cur, *f. pl.* - en, cure; course of medicine.  
 Curator, *m. pl.* - en, guardian, trustee.  
 Curialstil, *m.* law-style, official-style.  
 Curiren, *v. a.* to cure.  
 Current, *a.* current; saleable, disposable.  
 Currentschrift, *f.* common hand-writing.  
 Curtschmed, *m. pl.* - e, farrier attached to a regiment of cavalry.  
 Curiv, *a.* printed in italics; - schrift, *f.* italic character, italic letter, italics.  
 Cussto, *m. T.* catch-word.  
 Cylinder, *m. pl.* -, cylinder.  
 Cylindrisch, *a.* cylindric, cylindrical.  
 Cymbel, *f.* cymbal.  
 Cypress, *f. pl.* - n, cypress.  
 Cypressenbaum, *m.* cypress-tree.  
 Zaar, *m. v.* Zaar.



Da, *adv.* there; where; then; that; - *c.* when; as; since, because; da nun, da doch, whereas.  
 Dabel, *adv.* near by, thereby, therewith; with it, with them; there; present.

Dabeibleiben, *v. n.* to remain at a certain point; to persist. [pany.  
 Dabeisein, *v. n.* to be there, be one of the com-  
 Dach, *n. pl.* Dächer, roof; - becker, *m.* (mit Ziegeln)

tiler; (mit Schiefer) slater; (mit Stroh) thatcher; (mit Schindeln) shingler; - fahne, *f.* fane, weather-cock; - fenster, *n.* dormer-window; - rinne, *f.* gutter; - schindel, *f.* shingle; - sparren, *m.* spar of a roof; - spitze, *f.* edge or point of a roof, ridge; - stein, *m.* tile; - stroh, *n.* thatch; - stube, *f.* garret; - stuhl, *m.* ridge-lead; - traufe, *f.* eaves; - ziegel, *m.* tile.

Dachse, *m.* badger, brock, gray; - bau, *m.* kennel of a badger; - beinig, *a.* badger-legged; - eisen, *n.* badger-gin; - fett, *n.* badger-grease; - hund, *m.* badger-dog, terrier; - loch, *n.* badger's-hole.

Dachtel, *f.* box on the ear. [hole.]

Dachteln, *v. a.* to sonse. [that.]

Dadurch, *adv.* thereby, by that; through it, through

Dafern, *adv.* if, in case, provided.

Dafür, *adv.* for that, for it; instead of it; ich kann nichts -, I cannot help it.

Dagegen, *adv.* to it, against it; compared to it; in return; on the contrary; - c. whereas, while.

Dahin, *adv.* at home. [- c. therefore.]

Daher, *adv.* thence, from thence, from that place;

Dahier, *adv.* here.

Dahin, *adv.* there, thither, to it; along, on, down, away; - kommen, to come so far; - sein, to be gone, to be lost; - stellen, - gestellt sein lassen, to leave undisturbed.

Dahingegen, *adv. et c.* on the contrary; whereas.

Dahinter, *adv.* behind. [to discover.]

Dahinter, *adv.* behind that, after it; - kommen,

Dahlen, *v. n.* to toy, trifle.

Damallig, *a.* then, at that time.

Damals, *adv.* then, at that time. [damask blade.]

Damascener, *a.* damask, damascene; - Klinge, *f.*

Damasciren, *v. a.* to damask.

Damast, *m.* damask; damasten, *a.* damask.

Dame, *f. pl.* - n, lady; (in Karten) queen; crown (at draughts).

Damen, *f. pl.* von Dame, ladies; - bret, Dambrät, *n.* draught-board; - sattel, *m.* side-saddle; - spiel, *n.* draughts; draught-board; - stein, *m.* man.

Damhirsch, *m.* buck.

Dämlich, *a.* silly, dull, heavy.

Damit, *adv.* therewith, with that, by it; - c. that, in order to; - nicht, lest.

Damm, *m. pl.* Dämme, dam; mole, bank, dike; causeway; - erde, *f.* mould; upper earth.

Dämmen, *v. a.* to dam.

Dämmerig, *a.* twilight, dusky.

Dämmern, *v. n.* to grow twilight; to dawn.

Dämmerung, *f.* twilight.

Dampf, *m. pl.* Dämpfe, vapour, steam, fume; - bad, *n.* vapour-bath; - boot, *n.* steam-boat; - fessel, *m.* boiler; - maschine, *f.* - werf, *n.* steam-engine.

Daneben, *adv.* near it, by it, next to it; - c. besides.

Danebst, *adv.* besides.

Danieder, *adv.* down.

Dank, *m.* thanks, acknowledgment; - sagen, - abstaten, to return thanks, render thanks; - wissen, to be grateful to a person; zu Danke machen, to do one's liking; - altar, *m.* altar for thank-offering; - begierde, *f.* desire of showing gratitude; - begierig, *a.* desirous to show gratitude; - fest, *n.* thank-feast; - gebet, *n.* thanksgiving; - lied, *n.*

hymn of thanksgiving; - offer, *n.* thank-offering; - sagung, *f.* thanksgiving; - sagungs-schreiben, *n.* letter of acknowledgment.

Dankbar, *a.* thankful, grateful.

Dankbarkeit, *f.* thankfulness, acknowledgment.

Danken, *v. a.* to thank; (auf einen Gruß) to return.

Dankenswerth, *a.* thankworthy.

Dann, *adv.* then; - und wann, now and then.

Dannen, *adv.* thence; von -, from thence, thence.

Dannenheto, *adv.* thence, therefore.

Daran, *adv.* hard by; thereon, thereat, thereby, thereof, therein, at it; nun komme ich -, now it is my turn; - liegen, to signify, to concern; - müssen, to be forced to submit, to be obliged to die; - setzen, to set upon, to venture upon; to be intent upon; - sein, to be at a thing; to be off, to be circumstanced; (im Begriffe sein) to be on the point.

Darauf, *adv.* thereupon, thereon, on it, at it, after that; upon that; - kommen, to call to mind.

Daraus, *adv.* thereout, thereof, from; thence; out of it; from that; of that.

Darben, *v. n.* to suffer want.

Darbiehen, *v. a. ir.* to offer, present.

Darbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring in, offer.

Darein, *adv.* thereinto, into it, into that; - reden, to interrupt; sich - legen, to interfere.

Darin, Darinnen, *adv.* therein, in that; within.

Darlegen, *v. a.* to lay, put down.

Darlehen, *n. pl.* -, loan.

Darleihen, *v. a. ir.* to lend.

Darleiher, *m. pl.* -, lender.

Darm, *m. pl.* Därme, gut, intestine; -bruch, *m.* enterocolic; -gicht, *f.* iliac-passion, colic; -saite, *f.* gut-string, cat-gut.

Darnach, *adv.* after that, thereafter; according to, by that; accordingly; - fragen, to ask for; er fragt nichts -, he does not mind it.

Darob, *adv.* on that account.

Darre, *f. pl.* - n, kiln, malt-kiln; drying, kiln-drying.

Darreichen, *v. a.* to stretch out; to tender, proffer; to provide.

Darren, *v. a.* to dry.

Darrofen, *m.* kiln.

Darrsucht, *f.* consumption; phthisic.

Darsetzen, *v. a.* to put in, up; *fig.* to venture.

Darstellbar, *a.* that may be represented.

Darstellen, *v. a.* to exhibit; produce, bring forth; (vorstellen) to represent. [tation; exhibition.]

Darstellung, *f. pl.* - en, presentation; representation.

Darstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch forth, extend; (U:ld) to lend.

Darthur, *v. a.* to prove, show, demonstrate.

Darüber, *adv.* over that, over it; upon that, concerning that, of that; (mehr) above, more; - und darunter, topsy-turvy.

Darum, *adv.* around that, about that; for that; for it; on that account, therefore; for what reason, why; - daß, because; - bringen, to deprive of; er weiß -, he is privy to it.

Darunter, *adv.* below, beneath.

Darunter, *adv.* under that, under it; among it; thereby, by it; in that matter, below.

Darwägen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh to.

Darzählen, *v. a.* to pay down.

**Dasein**, *v. n.* to be there, to be present; to exist; - *n.* being there; (*Gegenwart*) presence; existence.  
**Daselbst**, *adv.* there, in that place.  
**Dasig**, *a.* of that place.  
**Daemal**, *adv.* for that time.  
**Dasß**, *c.* that; - nicht, last; bis -, till; so -, so as.  
**Datiren**, *v. a.* to date.  
**Dativ**, *m. pl.* - *e*, *T.* dative.  
**Dato**, *adv.* of the date; bis -, till now, hitherto.  
**Dattel**, *f. pl.* - *n*, date; - baum, *m.* - palm, *f.* date-tree, date-palm.  
**Datum**, *n.* date.  
**Daube**, *f. pl.* - *n*, staff, *pl.* staves.  
**Däuchten**, *v. imp.* to appear, seem; mich däucht, meseems, methinks. [*tion*].  
**Dauer**, *f.* durability, strength; (*Fortdauer*) duration.  
**Dauerhaft**, *a.* durable, lasting, strong.  
**Dauerhaftigkeit**, *f.* durability. [*stand*].  
**Dauern**, *v. n.* to dure, last, continue; to endure.  
**Dauern**, *v. n.* to rue, pity, be sorry; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; du dauerst mich, I pity you.  
**Daumen**, *m. pl.* -, thumb; inch; - schraube, *f.* - stock, *m.* thumb's screw.  
**Däumling**, *m. pl.* - *e*, thumb-stall.  
**Danne**, *f. pl.* - *n*, down.  
**Daus**, *n. pl.* Däuser, deuce; ace; deuce-ass.  
**Davon**, *adv.* thereof, therefrom; of it, of that, from that; hence, thence; off; away; - eilen, to haste away; - gehen, to go off; - kommen, to get off; run away; sich - machen, to make away.  
**Davor**, *adv.* before that, before it; of that, from that; for that, for it. [*to have objection*].  
**Dawider**, *adv.* against that, against it; - haben.  
**Dazu**, *adv.* thereto, to that, to it; for that, for it; ich kann nicht -, I cannot come at it; - thun, to add; *fig.* to make haste.  
**Dazumal**, *adv.* then, at that time.  
**Dazwischen**, *adv.* between them, among them; between it; - kommen, to intervene; - reden, to interrupt. [*interrupt*].  
**Dazwischenkunft**, *f.* interference. [*interrupt*].  
**Debatte**, *f. pl.* - *n*, debate.  
**Debattiren**, *v. n.* to debate.  
**Debit**, *m. T.* sale.  
**Debitiren**, *v. a. T.* to debit.  
**Debüt**, *n.* outset.  
**Debütiren**, *v. a.* to set out.  
**Decan**, *m. pl.* - *e*, *Dechant*, *m. pl.* - *en*, dean.  
**December**, *m.* December.  
**Decher**, *m. pl.* -, dicker.  
**Decimal**, *a.* decimal; -bruch, *m.* decimal fraction.  
**Deckbett**, *n.* feather-covering; coverlet.  
**Decke**, *f. pl.* - *n*, cover, covering; (*Bettdecke*) coverlet; (eines Zimmers) ceiling; *fig.* veil.  
**Deckel**, *m. pl.* -, cover; lid, top.  
**Decken**, *v. a.* to spread out, cover; (den Tisch) to lay the cloth; *fig.* to give security.  
**Deckmantel**, *m.* cloak, cover-shame, pretence.  
**Deckung**, *f.* covering; *T.* reimbursement.  
**Declamation**, *f. pl.* - *en*, declamation.  
**Declamator**, *m. pl.* - *en*, declamator.  
**Declamiren**, *v. a. et n.* to declaim.  
**Declination**, *f. pl.* - *en*, declination; declension.  
**Decliniren**, *v. a.* to decline; - *v. n.* to decline, to deviate. [*deviate*].  
**Decoct**, *n. pl.* - *e*, decoction.  
**Decret**, *n. pl.* - *e*, decree.

**Dediciren**, *v. a.* to dedicate.  
**Defect**, *m. pl.* - *e*, defect; - *a.* defective.  
**Defension**, *f. pl.* - *en*, defence.  
**Defensiv**, *a.* defensive.  
**Deficit**, *n. pl.* - *e*, deficiency.  
**Defilé**, *n. pl.* - *en*, defile.  
**Defiliren**, *v. n.* to defile, file off.  
**Definiren**, *v. a.* to define.  
**Definition**, *f. pl.* - *en*, definition.  
**Degen**, *m. pl.* -, sword; warrior; - gefäß, *n.* hilt of a sword; - gehent, *n.* - köppel, *f.* belt; - griff, *m.* sword-hilt; - flinge, *f.* blade of a sword; - knopf, *m.* pommel; *fig.* alter deutscher -, honest old fellow; - scyde, *f.* sheath, scabbard; - stock, *m.* sword-cane.  
**Degradiren**, *v. a.* to degrade, depose.  
**Dehnbar**, *a.* extensible; ductile, pliable.  
**Dehnbarkeit**, *f.* extensibility, ductility.  
**Dehnen**, *v. a.* to stretch, to extend; to distend; to protract, lengthen; - *v. r.* to stretch out one's self.  
**Dehnung**, *f.* extending, stretching, extension.  
**Deich**, *m. pl.* - *n*, dike, dam. [*dike*].  
**Deichen**, *v. a.* to raise up a dike or dam; to mend a dike.  
**Deicher**, *m. pl.* -, ditcher.  
**Deichmeister**, *m.* dike-master.  
**Deichsel**, *f. pl.* - *n*, beam, pole, thill; - nagel, *m.* thill-pin; - pferd, *n.* thill-horse, thiller.  
**Dein**, *Deine*, *Dein*, *prn.* thy, thine.  
**Deinethalben**, *Deinetwegen*, um *Deinetwillen*, *adv.* on thy account, for thy sake, in thy behalf.  
**Deinige**, (*der, die, das*), *prn.* thine.  
**Deist**, *m. pl.* - *en*, deist.  
**Delicat**, *a.* delicate; delicious, nice.  
**Delicatesse**, *f. pl.* - *n*, delicacy, nicety.  
**Delinquent**, *m. pl.* - *en*, delinquent.  
**Delfin**, *m. pl.* - *e*, dolphin.  
**Demagog**, *m. pl.* - *en*, demagogue.  
**Demagogisch**, *a.* demagogical; demagogische Umstriebe, *pl.* demagogical stratagems.  
**Demant**, *m. pl.* - *e*, diamond.  
**Demanten**, *a.* of diamond. [*quently*].  
**Demnach**, *c.* therefore, then; accordingly, consequently.  
**Demnächst**, *adv.* soon after; then, next to that.  
**Demokrat**, *m. pl.* - *en*, democrat. [*after that*].  
**Demokratie**, *f. pl.* - *n*, democracy.  
**Demokratisch**, *a.* democratical.  
**Demoliren**, *v. a.* to demolish.  
**Demonstiren**, *v. a.* to demonstrate.  
**Demungeachtet**, *v.* *Demungeachtet*.  
**Demuth**, *f.* humility, humbleness.  
**Demüthig**, *a.* humble, submissive. [*subdue*].  
**Demüthigen**, *v. a.* to humble, abase; (*Feinde*) to humble.  
**Demüthigkeit**, *humility*, humbleness.  
**Demüthigung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, humiliation.  
**Denkart**, *f.* mode of thinking, mind.  
**Denkbar**, *a.* conceivable, cogitable.  
**Denkbarkeit**, *f.* cogitation, to be thought.  
**Denkbuch**, *n.* memorandum-book.  
**Denken**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to think; to conceive; (*sich einbilden*) to imagine, fancy; (*sich erinnern*) to remember; (*nachdenken*) to meditate; (*hoffen*) to hope, (*Willens sein*) to intend.  
**Denkend**, *a.* cogitative, thinking.  
**Denker**, *m. pl.* -, thinker; meditator.  
**Denkstraft**, *f.* faculty of thinking, intellectual power



Denkmal, *n. pl.* - mäſter, monument; memory.  
 Denkmünze, *f. pl.* - *n*, medal.  
 Denkfäule, *f. pl.* - *n*, statue, monument. [moir.  
 Denkschrift, *f. pl.* - *en*, inscription; motto, me-  
 Denkspruch, *m. pl.* - *sprüche*, motto, device.  
 Denkstein, *m. pl.* - *e*, monumental stone.  
 Denkfungsart, *f.* manner of thinking, mind.  
 Denkwürdig, *a.* memorable.  
 Denkwürdigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, memorableness; me-  
 morable event; memoir. [monument.  
 Denkzeichen, *n. pl.* -, token of remembrance, mark,  
 Denkzeit, *f.* epoch, epocha.  
 Denktettel, *m. pl.* -, memorandum-paper; punish-  
 ment, chastisement.  
 Denn, *c.* for; then. [however.  
 Dennoch, *c.* yet, for all that, notwithstanding.  
 Departement, *n. pl.* - *s*, department.  
 Dependiren, *v. n.* to depend.  
 Depesche, *f. pl.* - *n*, despatch.  
 Deponiren, *v. a.* to deposit, lay.  
 Deputat, *n. pl.* - *e*, allowance, portion.  
 Deputatholz, *n.* allowance of wood.  
 Der, die, das, *art.* the; - *prn.* that, who, which.  
 Derb, *a.* compact, dense, stout; strong; solid, hard;  
 rude; coarse.  
 Derbheit, *f.* compactness, firmness, solidity.  
 Derenst, *adv.* once, one day.  
 Derenthalben, Derentwegen, Derentwillen,  
*adv.* for her, his, on their account, on whose  
 account. [so; on condition that.  
 Dergeſtalt, *adv.* in such a manner, to such a degree,  
 Dergleichen, *adv.* such, such as, such like.  
 Derhalben, Derohalben, *c.* therefore. [this.  
 Derjenige, Derjenige, Dasjenige, *prn.* that,  
 Derlei, *a.* of that kind.  
 Dermalenst, *adv.* at a future time, in future.  
 Dermalen, *adv.* at present, now, this time.  
 Dermalig, *a.* actual, present.  
 Dermaßen, *a.* in such a manner, to such a degree.  
 Der, *prn.* your.  
 Derohalben, Derowegen, *c.* on that account.  
 Derjelbe, Diejelbe, Daſſelbe, *prn.* the same;  
 he, she; that. [same.  
 Derjelbige, Diejelbige, Daſſelbige, *prn.* the  
 Derweile, Derweilen, *adv.* in the mean time, in  
 the mean-while.  
 Deſerteur, *m. pl.* - *e*, desserter.  
 Deſertiren, *v. n.* to desert.  
 Deegleichen, *a.* as, such as, the like of which,  
 whose like; - *adv.* like-wise. [c. therefore.  
 Deſhalb, *adv.* for this reason, on that account; -  
 Deſpot, *m. pl.* - *en*, despot.  
 Deſpotiſch, *a.* despotic.  
 Deſpotismus, *m.* despotism.  
 Deſſenthalben, Deſſentwegen, Deſſentwil-  
 len, *adv.* on that account. [that.  
 Deſſenungeachtet, *prp.* notwithstanding, for all  
 Deſſfalls, *adv.* for this reason, on that account.  
 Deſtillateur, *m. pl.* - *e*, distiller.  
 Deſtillation, *f. pl.* - *en*, distillation.  
 Deſtilliren, *v. a.* to distil, still.  
 Deſtillirſolben, *m. pl.* -, still, alembic.  
 Deſto, *c.* the; je mehr - beſſer, the more the better;  
 - beſſer, so much the better. [reason, therefore.  
 Deſwegen, *adv. et c.* on that account, for this

Deſwillen, *adv.* for that reason, on that account.  
 Deube, *f. pl.* - *n*, theft.  
 Deuchten, *v.* Däuchten.  
 Deut, *m. pl.* - *e*, doit.  
 Deutelei, *f. pl.* - *en*, absurd interpretation.  
 Deuten, *v. a.* (erklären) to explain; (auslegen) to in-  
 terpret; - *v. n.* to point at; to make a sign; (anzei-  
 gen) to signify.  
 Deutlich, *a.* clear, distinct; plain, intelligible.  
 Deutlichkeit, *f.* clearness, distinctness; plainness,  
 perspicuity.  
 Deutſch, *a.* german; - *e*, *n.* german language.  
 Deutung, *f. pl.* - *en*, explanation, interpretation.  
 Diaconat, *n. pl.* - *e*, deaconry.  
 Diaconus, *m. pl.* - *ni*, deacon.  
 Diadem, *n. pl.* - *e*, diadem, tiara.  
 Dialekt, *m. pl.* - *e*, dialect.  
 Diamant, *m. v.* Demant.  
 Diät, *f. pl.* - *en*, diet.  
 Dicht, *a.* dense, solid, compact; (feſt) tight, massy.  
 Dichten, *v. n.* to meditate, to invent, contrive; to  
 poetize, versify.  
 Dichter, *m. pl.* -, poet; - *gſuth*, *f.* poetical rap-  
 tures; - *sprache*, *f.* poetical language.  
 Dichterin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, poetess, poetress.  
 Dichterſch, *a.* poetical, poetic.  
 Dichterling, *m.* poetaster. [solidity.  
 Dichtigkeit, Dichtigkeit, *f.* density, compactness,  
 Dichtkunſt, *f.* poetry. [ceit.  
 Dichtung, *f. pl.* - *en*, poesy; fiction, invention, con-  
 Dichtungskraft, *f.* power of invention, imagina-  
 tion.  
 Dick, *a.* thick; big; fat, corpulent; large; swollen;  
 - bauch, *m.* big paunch, gorebelly; - bäuchig, *a.*  
 paunch-bellied, gore-bellied; - bein, *n.* thigh;  
 - darm, *m.* great-gut; - halſig, *a.* thick-necked;  
 - häutig, *a.* thick-coated; callous; - kopf, *m.*  
 thick-skull, jolt-head; - köpfig, *a.* thick-skulled;  
 - leibig, *a.* corpulent; - leibigkeit, *f.* corpu-  
 lency.  
 Dicke, *f.* thickness, bigness, largeness.  
 Dickicht, *n.* thicket, thick.  
 Dicklich, *a.* thickish.  
 Dieb, *m. pl.* - *e*, Diebin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, thief.  
 Dieberei, *f. pl.* - *en*, thievery, theft.  
 Diebiſch, *a.* thievish.  
 Diebiſcherweiſe, *adv.* thievishly.  
 Diebsbande, *f. pl.* - *n*, gang of thieves.  
 Diebsgenoß, *m. pl.* - *genossen*, Diebsgeſell-  
*m. pl.* - *n*, thief's accomplice.  
 Diebsrotte, *f. pl.* - *n*, band of thieves.  
 Diebstahl, *m. pl.* - *stähle*, theft, robbery; kleine -,  
 larceny; gelehrte -, plagiarism.  
 Diele, *f. pl.* - *n*, board, plank; floor, hall.  
 Dieſen, *v. a.* to floor, board, plank.  
 Dienen, *v. n.* to serve; to belong, be fit; bei einem  
 -, to be in one's service.  
 Diener, *m. pl.* -, Dienerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, servant;  
 minister; waiter; - ſchaft, *f.* servants, domestics;  
 household servants. [wholesome.  
 Dienlich, *a.* serviceable, useful, expedient, fit, good;  
 Dienlichkeit, *f.* subservience.  
 Dienſt, *m. pl.* - *e*, service; (Amt) place, office; - leiſten,  
 - erweiſen, to do, show service; in - gehen, to go to  
 service; - nehmen (als Soldat), to go into the army;

den - haben, to be in waiting; den - auftragen, to give a warning; - alter, *n.* eldership, seniority; - bar, *a.* obliged to serve, liable, subject; - barkeit, *f.* servitude, bondage; - beflissen, *a.* officious, serviceable; - beflissenheit, *f.* officiousness, serviceableness; - bote, *m.* servant, domestic, manservant, maid-servant; - eifer, *m.* zeal, officiousness; - ergeben, *a.* addicted; - fähig, *a.* fit for service; - fertig, *a.* officious, serviceable; - fertigfeit, *f.* officiousness; - frei, *a.* exempt from service; - gehülfe, *m.* assistant, adjutant; - geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of service; - genosß, *m.* fellow-servant; - herr, *m.* master, lord; - knecht, *m.* man-servant; - leistung, *f.* service; - leute, *pl.* vassals, feudatories, *pl.*; - lohn, *m.* wages, hire; - los, *a.* out of service; - magd, *f.* maid servant; - pflicht, *f.* liableness to services; - pflichtig, *a.* liable to service; - treue, *f.* faithfulness; - willig, *a.* ready to serve, addicted; - wagt, *m.* right to another's services.

Dienstag, *m.* tuesday.

Diesemach, *c.* according to this, consequently.

Dieser, Diese, Dieses, *prn.* this.

Diesfalle, *adv.* in this case.

Diesjährig, *a.* of this year.

Diesmal, *adv.* this time, at present, now.

Diesseitig, *a.* on this side.

Diesseit, *adv.* on this side.

Dieterich, *m. pl.* - e, pick-lock, false key.

Dieweil, *c.* while; because, since.

Dilettant, *m. pl.* - en, lover, amateur.

Dille, *f. pl.* - n, socket; (Pflanze) dill.

Ding, *n. pl.* - e, thing; matter, affair.

Dingen, *v. a.* to hire; to haggle; to bargain.

Dinkel, *m.* spelt.

Dinstag, *v.* Dienstag.

Dinte, *v.* Tinte.

Director, *m. pl.* - en, director, manager.

Dirigiren, *v. a.* to direct, manage, rule.

Dirne, *f. pl.* - n, maid, girl, lass, wench.

Disant, *m.* treble.

Disantist, *m. pl.* - en, treble-singer.

Disputiren, *v. a.* to dispute. [siskin.]

Distel, *f. pl.* - n, thistle; - fink, *m.* green-finch.

Distilliren, *v.* Destilliren.

District, *m. pl.* - e, district.

Divan, *m.* divan. [surely.]

Doch, *c.* yet; however, but; for all that; pray;

Docht, *m. pl.* - e, wick.

Docke, *f. pl.* - n, (kleine Stule) baluster; (Gebund) skain; (Näht) plug, peg; (Kopfsch) head-dress; (Kuppe) doll; dock, dock-yard.

Docken, *v. a.* to wind up into a skain, to bottom; - *v. n.* to play with a doll.

Dockengländer, *n.* balustrade, banisters.

Doctor, *m. pl.* - en, doctor; - werden, to commence doctor. [torship.]

Doctorat, *n.* Doctormürde, *f.* doctorate, doc-

Doctorhut, *m.* coif.

Document, *n. pl.* - e, document, deed.

Dogge, *f. pl.* - n, mastiff, bull-dog.

Dogmatif, *f.* the positive divinity.

Dogmatifch, *a.* dogmatical.

Dohle, *f. pl.* - n, jack-daw; drain.

Dohne, *f. pl.* - n, springe, noose, gin.

Dohnenfang, *m.* noosing of black-birds; privilege of catching birds.

Dohnenstrich, *m.* tract of gins.

Dold, *m. pl.* - e, dagger, poniard; - stoß, *m.* stab.

Dolmetfchen, *v. a.* to interpret.

Dolmetfcher, *m. pl.* -, interpreter.

Dolmetfchung, *f.* interpretation.

Dom, *m. pl.* - e, dome, cupola; - capitel, *n.* chapter; cathedral; - dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral;

- herr, *m.* canon; - firche, *f.* cathedral; - pfaff, *m.* bull-finch; - probst, *m.* provost of a cathedral;

- stift, *m.* cathedral, chapter.

Domäne, *f. pl.* - n, domain; crown-land.

Domänenrath, *m.* counsellor of the domains.

Dominicaner, *m.* dominican, black friar.

Domino, *m. et n.* domino.

Donner, *m.* thunder; vom - gerührt, thunder-struck;

- feil, *m.* thunder-bolt; - schlag, *m.* thunder-clap; - stimme, *f.* thundering voice; - strahl, *m.* flash of lightning, thunder; - wetter, *n.* thunder-storm, tempest; - wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud; - wort

*n.* thundering-word.

Dornern, *v. n.* to thunder; - *n.* thundering.

Donnerstag, *m.* thursday; der grüne -, maundy-thursday.

Doppel, *m.* a coin; in the sense of double or twofold

for doppelt oder zweifach; - adler, *m.* double eagle;

- bier, *n.* double, strong beer; - flinte, *f.* double-barreled gun; - hafen, *m.* blunderbuss; - lauf,

*m.* double-barreled gun; - laut, *m.* diphthong;

- punct, *m.* colon; - sinn, *m.* ambiguity; - sinnig,

*a.* ambiguous; - züngig, *a.* double-tongued;

- züngigfeit, *f.* deceitful talk, deceitfulness; - züngler,

*m.* ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Doppeln, *v. a.* to double.

Doppelt, *a.* double.

Dorf, *n. pl.* Dörfer, village; - bäcker, *m.* baker

in a village; - bewohner, *m.* villager; - flur,

*f.* circuit of a village; - junfer, *m.* country squire;

- mädchen, *n.* country-lass; - vfarrer, - vpredi-

ger, *m.* country-parson; - recht, *n.* rights of a

village; - richter, - schulze, *m.* country-judge;

- schaft, *f.* village; villagers; - schenke, *f.* coun-

try-inn; - schulmeister, *m.* village-schoolmaster.

Dörfchen, *n.* small village, hamlet.

Dorn, *m. pl.* - en, thorn, prickle; (in Schnallen)

tongue; prick-punch; - busch, - strauch, *m.* thorn,

Dornen, *a.* thorny, of thorns. [brake, brier.]

Dornhecke, *f.* hedge of thorns.

Dornenkrone, *f.* crown of thorns.

Dornicht, *a.* like thorns.

Dornig, *a.* thorny, briery, prickly. [wither, fade.]

Dorren, *v. n.* to become dry, dry; (verwelken) to

Dörren, *v. a.* to dry, make dry.

Dort, Dorten, *adv.* there, yonder, yon.

Dorther, *adv.* thence, from thence.

Dorthin, *adv.* that way, thither; bis -, thitherto.

Dortig, *a.* of that place, there.

Dose, *f. pl.* - n, box.

Dosis, *f.* dose.

Dotter, *m. et n.* yolk, yelk of an egg; - blume, *f.*

marigold; - gelb, *a.* yelk-coloured.

Drache, *m. pl.* - n, dragon; drake; (zum Spielen)

kite; *fig.* (bises Weib) termagant.

Drachen, *m. pl.* von Drache, dragons; - blut, *n.*

- dragon's blood; - förmig, *a.* dragonish; - löpf, *m.* dragon's head (a plant).
- Drachme, *f. pl.* - n, drachm.
- Dragoner, *m. pl.* -, dragoon.
- Draht, *m. pl.* - e, thread; (von Metall) wire; - arbeit, *f.* filigrane, illigree; - bürste, *f.* wire-brush; - fenster, *n.* wire-lattice; - leuchter, *m.* wire-candlestick; - puppe, *f.* puppet; - saite, *f.* wire-string; - schere, *f.* shears; - zange, *f.* wire-pliers, *pl.*; - ziehen, *n.* wire-drawing; - zieher, *m.* wire-drawer; - zieherel, *f.* wire-drawing.
- Dramatisch, *a.* dramatical, dramatic.
- Drang, *m.* throng, crowd; oppression, pressure; (Betrübnis) affliction, distress; (Trieb) impulse, inclination. [crowd, throng.]
- Drängen, *v. a.* to press; to squeeze, urge; to
- Dränger, *m. pl.* -, oppressor, vexer.
- Drangsal, *n. pl.* - e, oppression, vexation.
- Drath, *m. v.* Draht.
- Dräuen, *v.* Drohen.
- Drauf, *v.* Darauf.
- Draufchen, *v. n.* to shower.
- Draußen, *adv.* out of doors, without; abroad.
- Drechselbank, *f.* lathe, turn-bench.
- Drechseln, *v. a.* to form on a lathe, to turn.
- Drechsler, *m. pl.* -, turner; - arbeit, *f.* turnery; - waare, *f.* turnery-ware. [ten, *m.* dung-cart.
- Dreck, *m.* dirt; - haufen, *m.* heap of dirt; - farz, *f.* dirty, muddy.
- Drehbahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard.
- Drehbank, *f.* lathe; working-table.
- Drehbaum, *m.* turn-pike, turn-stile.
- Drehreisen, *n.* turning gauge, chisel.
- Drehen, *v. a.* to turn; (außer Hand) to wrest, wind; (Stricke) to twist; to form on a lathe; - *v. r.* (vom Winde) to change. [turnsick.
- Drehend, *a.* turning, giddy; - werden, to grow
- Dreher, *m. pl.* -, turner.
- Drehkrankheit, *f.* giddiness.
- Drehkreuz, *n.* turn-pike, turn-stile.
- Drehorgel, *f.* barrel-organ.
- Drehrad, *n.* turning-wheel.
- Drehschneibe, *f.* potter's wheel.
- Drei, *a.* three; - beinig, *a.* three-legged; - blatt, *n.* tresfoil; - blätterig, *a.* trifoliate; - eck, *n.* triangle; - eckig, *a.* triangular; - einig, *a.* triune; - eintigkeit, *f.* trinity; - fach, *a.* three fold, triple; - faltig, *a.* three-fold; three-united; - faltigkeit, *f.* trinity; - faltigkeit's blume, *f.* pansy, heart's ease; - fuß, *m.* tripod; - hundert, *a.* three hundred; - hundertste, *a.* three hundredth; - jährig, *a.* three years old; triennial; - jährlich, *a.* triennial; - ling, *m.* small coin; small loaf; third part; - mal, *adv.* at three times, thrice; - malig, *a.* at three times; - pfunder, *m.* three-pounder; - pfündig, *a.* weighing three pounds; - rudrig, *a.* three-oared; - seitig, *a.* trilateral; - sitzig, *a.* of three seats; - svaltig, *a.* trisyllabic; - spännig, *a.* with a team of three; - stimmig, *a.* T. for three voices; - sylbig, *a.* trisyllabic; - tägig, *a.* lasting three days; three days old; dreitägiges Fieber, tertian; - tausend, *a.* three thousand; - theilig, *a.* tripartite; - winkelig, *a.* triangular; - zack, *m.* trident; - zackig, *a.* three-forked; - zehn, *a.* thirteen; - zehnte, *a.* thirteenth.
- Dreier, *m. pl.* -, three pennings piece, half penny.
- Dreierlei, *a.* of three kinds, of three different sorts.
- Dreißig, *a.* thirty.
- Dreißigste, *a.* thirtieth.
- Dreißiger, *m. pl.* -, man of thirty years.
- Dreißigjährig, *a.* of thirty years.
- Dreist, *a.* bold, courageous; confident.
- Dreistigkeit, *f.* boldness, courage; confidence; assurance, impudence.
- Dreschen, *v. a. ir.* to thrash. [for thrashing.
- Drescher, *m. pl.* -, thrasher; - lohn, *m.* wages paid
- Dreschflegel, *m.* flail.
- Dreschmaschine, *f.* thrashing-machine.
- Dreschettenne, *f.* thrashing-floor.
- Dreschzeit, *f.* usual time for thrashing.
- Dresse, *f. v.* Treffe.
- Dressiren, *v. a.* to teach; to dress; to break.
- Driebrachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.
- Driefel, *m.* roll, block, pulley.
- Driefeln, *v. a.* to twist, whirl.
- Drillbohrer, *m.* drill.
- Drillen, *v. a.* to turn; (bohren) to drill; (in Waffen) to drill, exercise; (plagen) to importune.
- Drillisch, *m. pl.* - e, ticken, ticking, tick.
- Drilling, *m. pl.* - e, T. spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; three-twin-child.
- Dringen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to throng, to crowd; to force one's way; to penetrate; to dive into; to enter into; (antreiben) to urge, compel; auf etwas, to insist upon.
- Dringend, *a.* pressing, urgent.
- Dringlich, *a.* urgent, urging.
- Dringlichkeit, *f.* urgency, pressing necessity.
- Dritte, *a.* third.
- Drittel, *n.* third part.
- Drittens, *adv.* thirdly.
- Dritthalb, *a.* two and a half.
- Drittheil, *n.* third.
- Droben, *adv.* there above, up stairs; in heaven.
- Drohen, *v. n.* to threaten.
- Drohne, *f.* drone.
- Döhnen, *v. n.* to shake, tinkle, hum.
- Drohung, *f. pl.* - en, threat, menace.
- Drohwort, *n.* menace.
- Drollig, *a.* droll, odd.
- Dromedar, *n. pl.* - e, dromedary.
- Droschke, *f. pl.* - n, drosk.
- Drossel, *f. pl.* - n, thrush (bird); throat, throttle.
- Drüben, *adv.* at the other side.
- Drüber, *v.* Darüber.
- Druck, *m. pl.* - e, pressure; squeeze; (Bedrückung) oppression; (der Bücher &c.) print, printing; in den - geben, to put in print.
- Drücken, *v. a.* to press, squeeze; (von Schuhen) to pinch; (ein Pferd) to gall; (bedrücken) to oppress; to contract one's self; - *v. r.* to depart, withdraw; - *v. n.* to hesitate, scruple.
- Drucken, *v. a.* to press; to print.
- Drucker, *m. pl.* -, handle; einer's (linter) tricker.
- Drucker, *m. pl.* -, printer; press-man; - lohn, *m.* printer's wages; - schwärze, *f.* printer's ink.
- Druckerei, *f. pl.* - en, art of printing; printing-office.
- Druckfehler, *m.* fault, erratum.
- Druckkosten, *pl.* expences of printing.
- Druckort, *m.* place at which a book is printed.



Druckpapier, *n.* printing paper.  
 Druckſchrift, *f.* book, publication; types, print.  
 Drucken, *v. n.* to hesitate, tarry.  
 Druckwerk, *n.* forcing pump.  
 Druid, *m. pl. - n.* druid.  
 Drum, *v.* Darum.  
 Drunter, *adv.* there below.  
 Drunter, *v.* Darunter.  
 Druſe, *f.* glanders, strangles.  
 Druſe, *f. pl. - n.* gland; kind of tumour, kernel.  
 Druſenkrankheit, *f.* disease of the glands.  
 Druſenverhärtung, *f.* scirrhusity.  
 Druſicht, *a.* resembling superficial crystallization; affected by the glanders.  
 Druſig, *a.* glandular, glandulous.  
 Du, *prn.* thou.  
 Dublette, *f. pl. - n.* doublet.  
 Doublone, *f. pl. - n.* doubloon.  
 Ducaten, *m. pl. -*, ducat.  
 Duden, *v. r.* to duck, stoop.  
 Duckmäuser, *m. pl. -*, dissembler, sneaker.  
 Duſeln, *v. n.* to play on a bag-pipe; to play badly.  
 Duſelſack, *m.* bag-pipe.  
 Duell, *n. pl. - e.* duel.  
 Duellant, *m. pl. - en*, duellist.  
 Duelliren, *v. r.* to fight a duel.  
 Duett, *n. pl. - e*, duett, duetto. [*cy.*]  
 Duft, *m. pl.* Düſte, vapour, damp; scent, fragrance.  
 Duſten, *v. n.* to evaporate, exhale; (gelinde) to perspire gently.  
 Düſten, *v. a.* to exhale, be damp; to emit fragrance.  
 Duſtig, *a.* fragrant; odorous.  
 Dulben, *v. a.* to bear, suffer; to tolerate.  
 Dulder, *m. pl. -*, Dulderin, *f. pl. - nen*, sufferer.  
 Dulſam, *a.* enduring; indulgent.  
 Dulſamkeit, *f.* tolerance, toleration.  
 Dulung, *f.* toleration.  
 Dumm, *a.* dull, stupid, dunsical; silly, foolish; stupidified, insipid; ein dummer Streich, a silly trick; dummes Zeug, nonsense; - dreiß, *a.* fool-hardy, impudent, saucy, forward; - dreißigkeit, *f.* impudence, insolence; - forſ, *m.* blockhead, dunce; - förſig, *a.* thick-headed, stupid; - förſigkeit, *f.* thick-headedness, stupidity.  
 Dummheit, *f. pl. - en*, stupidity; stupid action.  
 Dumpf, *a.* damp, moist; (vom Echo) hollow, dull.  
 Dumpf, *m.* deep puddle, pool.  
 Dumpfig, *a.* damp, moist; musty, mouldy.  
 Dumpfigkeit, *f.* dampness, mustiness.  
 Dune, *f. pl. - n.* down.  
 Düngen, *v. a.* to dung, manure.  
 Dünger, *m.* manure, dung. [*ration.*]  
 Düngung, *f. pl. - en*, dunging, manuring, sterco.  
 Dünkel, *m.* prejudice; fancy, presumption.  
 Dunkel, *a.* dark, dusky; obscure; dark-coloured; gloomy; - blau, *a.* dark-blue; farbig, *a.* dark-coloured; - roth, *a.* murrey.  
 Dunkel, *n.* obscurity; dark colour.  
 Dünkelhaft, *a.* arrogant, conceited.  
 Dunkelheit, *f.* darkness; dimness; obscurity.  
 Dünkeln, *v. n.* to grow dark, grow obscure.  
 Dünken, *v. n.* to seem, to appear; to think, imagine.  
 Dünn, *a.* thin, subtle, fine, lean.

Dünne, *f.* thinness.  
 Dünnung, *f.* thinness; thin part.  
 Dunſ, *m. pl. - e*, dunco.  
 Dunſen, *v. n. ir.* to swell, be puffed up.  
 Dunſt, *m. pl.* Dünſte, vapour, damp, steam; - freiſ, *m.* atmosphere.  
 Dunſten, *v. n.* to vapour, steam, transpire.  
 Dünſten, *v. a.* to stew.  
 Dünſtig, *a.* filled with vapours, damp.  
 Duodez, *n.* duodecimo.  
 Dupliſ, *f. pl. - en*, rejoinder.  
 Durch, *prp.* through, thorough; by. [*plot out.*]  
 Durchaderen, *v. a.* to plough through; to strike.  
 Durcharbeiten, *v. a.* to work through.  
 Durchäßen, *v. a.* to etch through; to gnaw, corrode.  
 Durchaus, *adv.* throughout, quite; (ſchlechterdinge) absolutely; - nicht, by no means.  
 Durchbaden, *v. n. ir.* to bake thoroughly.  
 Durchbeßen, *v. a.* to shake, agitate.  
 Durchbeißen, *v. a. ir.* to bite through.  
 Durchbeißen, *v. a.* to corrode, macerate; - *v. n.* to grow macerated.  
 Durchbeten, *v. a.* to go through in praying.  
 Durchbetteln, *v. a.* to beg through.  
 Durchbeuteln, *v. a.* to sift, bolt.  
 Durchblasen, *v. a. ir.* to blow through.  
 Durchblättern, *v. a.* to run over, peruse.  
 Durchblicken, *v. n.* to look, glance through; *fig.* to penetrate.  
 Durchbligen, *v. n.* to cross.  
 Durchbohren, *v. a.* to bore through, pierce, perforate; (erſtehen) to stab.  
 Durchbraten, *v. n.* to roast through.  
 Durchbrechen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to break through.  
 Durchbrennen, *v. n. ir.* to burn through.  
 Durchbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring through, carry through; *fig.* (verſchwenden) to spend, to squander.  
 Durchbruch, *m. pl. - brüche*, breach, rupture.  
 Durchbrüllen, *v. a.* to penetrate with a roaring sound.  
 Durchdampfen, *v. a.* to pervade as smoke.  
 Durchdenken, *v. a. ir.* to perpend, weigh, ponder.  
 Durchdrängen, *v. a.* to force through, press through the crowd.  
 Durchdringen, *v. n. ir.* to get through, penetrate; to pierce; *fig.* to prevail.  
 Durchdringend, *a.* penetrating, penetrative, sharp.  
 Durchdringlich, *a.* penetrable.  
 Durchdringlichkeit, *f.* penetrability.  
 Durchdringung, *f.* penetration.  
 Durchdrücken, *v. a.* to press through.  
 Durchdüſten, *v. a.* to perfume.  
 Durchdürfen, *v. n. ir.* to be permitted to pass.  
 Durcheilen, *v. a. et n.* to pass through in haste, to hasten through.  
 Durcheinander, *adv.* confusedly, pell-mell.  
 Durchſädeln, *v. a.* to thrid. [*through.*]  
 Durchfahren, *v. n. ir.* to pass through, run.  
 Durchfahrt, *f. pl. - en*, passage, thoroughfare; gateway.  
 Durchfall, *m.* falling through; flux, diarrhoea.  
 Durchfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall through; to be disappointed; (in der Batterie) to get a blank.  
 Durchſaulen, *v. n.* to rut through.  
 Durchſeſten, *v. a.* to get by fighting.

**Durchfegen**, *v. a.* to sweep.  
**Durchfeilen**, *v. a.* to file through. [soak].  
**Durchfeuchten**, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly; to steep.  
**Durchfeuern**, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly; to shoot through.  
**Durchflattern**, *v. a. et n.* to hover through.  
**Durchflechten**, *v. a. ir.* to interweave, entwine.  
**Durchfliegen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to fly through.  
**Durchfliehen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to flee through.  
**Durchfließen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to flow through.  
**Durchflimmern**, *v. n.* to glitter through.  
**Durchflößen**, *v. a.* to float through. [thoroughly].  
**Durchforschen**, *v. a.* to search in'o, examine.  
**Durchfressen**, *v. a. ir.* to eat through; - *v. r.* to live upon others.  
**Durchfrieren**, *v. n. ir.* to freeze entirely, chill.  
**Durchfuchteln**, *v. a.* to cudgel.  
**Durchführe**, *f.* passage.  
**Durchführen**, *v. a.* to convey or lead through; *fig.* to bring to an issue.  
**Durchgang**, *m. pl.* - gänge, passing through; passage, thoroughfare; (eines Placenten) transit.  
**Durchgängig**, *a.* pervious; general, common, usual; - *adv.* throughout, universally.  
**Durchgärben**, *v. a.* to tan thoroughly; to drub.  
**Durchgehen**, *v. a. ir.* to go, pass, or walk through; to peruse; to review, examine; (Schuße *ic.*) to wear out; - *v. n.* to go through; to run away, run off.  
**Durchgehende**, *adv.* generally, universally.  
**Durchgerben**, *v.* Durchgärben.  
**Durchgießen**, *v. a. ir.* to pour through, filter, strain.  
**Durchglimmen**, *v. n.* to glisten through.  
**Durchglühn**, *v. a.* to make red-hot; *fig.* to inflame.  
**Durchgraben**, *v. a. ir.* to dig through.  
**Durchgreifen**, *v. n. ir.* to pass one's hand through; to act decidedly, use authority. [throughout].  
**Durchgrübeln**, *v. a.* to sift thoroughly, examine.  
**Durchgründen**, *v. a.* to fathom out.  
**Durchgucken**, *v. n.* to look through, peep through.  
**Durchguß**, *m. pl.* - güsse, pouring through; percolation, filtration; gutter; colander, strainer.  
**Durchhauen**, *v. a. ir.* to hew through, cut through.  
**Durchhecheln**, *v. a.* to hatchel thoroughly; to censure, criticize.  
**Durchheizen**, *v. a.* to heat through.  
**Durchhelfen**, *v. a. ir.* to help through; *fig.* to support, aid.  
**Durchheulen**, *v. a.* to roar through a place.  
**Durchhiken**, *v. a.* to heat through.  
**Durchhöhlen**, *v. a.* to hollow throughout.  
**Durchhören**, *v. a.* to wander through.  
**Durchjagen**, *v. a.* to chase through, drive through; - *v. n.* to hasten through, ride through.  
**Durchjubeln**, *v. a.* to pass revelling, pass rioting.  
**Durchkämpfen**, *v. a. et r.* to fight out, break through the enemy.  
**Durchkauen**, *v. a.* to chew through.  
**Durchklopfen**, *v. a.* to beat through; to knock through; to beat soundly.  
**Durchkneten**, *v. a.* to knead through.  
**Durchrollen**, *v. a.* to roll through.  
**Durchkommen**, *v. n. ir.* to come through, get through; *fig.* to come off.  
**Durchkönnen**, *v. n. ir.* to be able to pass.

**Durchkrachen**, *v. a.* to scratch through.  
**Durchkreuzen**, *v. a.* to cross.  
**Durchkriechen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to creep through.  
**Durchlassen**, *v. a. ir.* to let pass through; to pass through, strain.  
**Durchlaucht**, *f. pl.* - en, highness, serenity.  
**Durchlauchtig**, *a.* serene, most high; illustrious.  
**Durchlauf**, *m. pl.* - läufe, running through; flux, diarrhoea.  
**Durchlaufen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to run through; (Schuhe *ic.*) to wear off; to peruse hastily, run over.  
**Durchläutern**, *v. a.* to purify thoroughly.  
**Durchleben**, *v. a.* to live over, pass.  
**Durchlesen**, *v. a. ir.* to peruse, read over.  
**Durchleugung**, *f.* perusing, perusal.  
**Durchleuchten**, *v. a.* to light through; - *v. n.* to shine through. [make sore by lying].  
**Durchliegen**, *v. a. ir.* to gall by lying upon a part.  
**Durchlöchern**, *v. a.* to perforate.  
**Durchlöchert**, *p. et a.* full of holes, perforated.  
**Durchlüften**, *v. a.* to air, give air.  
**Durchlügen**, *v. a. ir.* to help out by lies.  
**Durchmachen**, *v. a.* to finish, end, accomplish.  
**Durchmarsch**, *m. pl.* - marsche, marching through, passage.  
**Durchmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march through.  
**Durchmengen**, *v. a.* to mix, mix up.  
**Durchmesser**, *m. pl.* - , diameter. [gether].  
**Durchmischen**, *v. a.* to mingle thoroughly, mix to-  
**Durchmüssen**, *v. n.* to be obliged to pass or get through. [accurately].  
**Durchmustern**, *v. a.* to review all over, examine.  
**Durchnagen**, *v. a.* to gnaw through.  
**Durchnähen**, *v. a.* to sew through, quilt.  
**Durchnässen**, *v. a.* to wet through, moisten.  
**Durchnegen**, *v. a.* to wet through.  
**Durchpassiren**, *v. n.* to pass through.  
**Durchpeitschen**, *v. a.* to whip soundly.  
**Durchpilgern**, *v. n.* to wander through.  
**Durchpressen**, *v. a.* to press through.  
**Durchprügeln**, *v. a.* to beat soundly, cudgel.  
**Durchrasen**, *v. n.* to run through furiously.  
**Durchräuchern**, *v. a.* to fumigate thoroughly, perfume.  
**Durchrechnen**, *v. a.* to count over.  
**Durchregnen**, *v. n.* to rain through.  
**Durchreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to rub through.  
**Durchreise**, *f.* passing through, passage.  
**Durchreisen**, *v. n.* to travel through, pass through.  
**Durchreisende**, *m. pl.* - n, passenger.  
**Durchreißen**, *v. a. ir.* to tear through; - *v. n.* to get torn, break.  
**Durchreiten**, *v. n. ir.* to go through on horseback, ride through; - *v. a.* to make sore by riding.  
**Durchrennen**, *v. n. ir.* to run through; - *v. a.* to pierce.  
**Durchrieseln**, *v. n.* to rill through.  
**Durchrinnen**, *v. n. ir.* to run through.  
**Durchritt**, *m.* riding through; passage on horseback.  
**Durchrudern**, *v. a.* to row through.  
**Durchrühren**, *v. a.* to stir up.  
**Durchrütteln**, *v. a.* to shake up.  
**Durchsägen**, *v. a.* to saw through.  
**Durchsalzen**, *v. a.* to salt through.  
**Durchsäuern**, *v. a.* to leaven thoroughly.

Durchschaben, *v. a.* to scrape through.  
 Durchschallen, *v. a. et n.* to sound through.  
 Durchschauen, *v. a. et n.* to look through; *fig.* to penetrate.  
 Durchschauern, *v. a.* to chill, benumb.  
 Durchscheinen, *v. n. ir.* to shine through; to be transparent.  
 Durchscheuern, *v. a.* to scour through; rub through.  
 Durchschicken, *v. a.* to send through.  
 Durchschieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove through.  
 Durchschießen, *v. a. ir.* to shoot through, trans- pierce; (Geld) to count over; (ein Buch) to inter- leave. [*sail through.*]  
 Durchschiffen, *v. a. et n.* to navigate through.  
 Durchschimmern, *v. a. et n.* to glitter, glimmer through.  
 Durchschlafen, *v. a. ir.* to pass sleeping.  
 Durchschlagen, *m. pl.* - schläge, strainer, colander.  
 Durchschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to beat through; to pierce; (durchsiehen) to percolate, filter; to beat thoroughly; - *v. r. ir.* to force one's self through; to cut one's way through; - *v. n. ir.* to get through, penetrate; (vom Regen) to wet through; (vom Papier) to blot. [*steal through.*]  
 Durchschleichen, *v. r. et n. ir.* to sneak through.  
 Durchschleifen, *v. a. ir.* to grind through.  
 Durchschleifen, *v. a.* to carry through on a sledge.  
 Durchschlingen, *v. a. ir.* to interlace, inwreath.  
 Durchschlitten, *v. a.* to slit, split.  
 Durchschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip through.  
 Durchschmettern, *v. a.* to penetrate with a crash.  
 Durchschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut through; to saw through. [*section; average; profile.*]  
 Durchschnitt, *m. pl.* - e, cutting through; inter-  
 Durchschreien, *v. n. ir.* to penetrate with one's voice. [*through.*]  
 Durchschreiten, *v. a. et n.* to stride through, stalk  
 Durchschütteln, *v. a.* to shake well, shake thor- oughly.  
 Durchschwimmen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to swim through.  
 Durchschwitzen, *v. a. et n.* to sweat through; to spend in sweat.  
 Durchsegeln, *v. n. et a.* to sail through.  
 Durchsehen, *v. n. ir.* to see through, look through; - *v. a.* to review, examine; to penetrate.  
 Durchsiehen, *v. a.* to filter. [*a thing.*]  
 Durchsein, *v. n. ir.* to be through, have got through  
 Durchsegen, *v. a.* to break through; to effect, ef- fectuate; - *v. n.* to pass, leap through.  
 Durchseufzen, *v. a.* to pass sighing.  
 Durchsicht, *f.* review, perusal, examination.  
 Durchsichtig, *a.* transparent, pellucid.  
 Durchsichtigkeit, *f.* transparency, pellucidity.  
 Durchsieben, *v. a.* to sift.  
 Durchsiefern, *v. n.* to trickle through.  
 Durchsintern, *v. n.* to run through, leak through.  
 Durchsitzen, *v. a. ir.* to wear out by sitting upon; to pass sitting.  
 Durchspähen, *v. a.* to spy, search into.  
 Durchspalten, *v. a.* to split in two.  
 Durchspiden, *v. a.* to lard thoroughly.  
 Durchspielen, *v. a.* to pass playing; to play over; to support a part.  
 Durchspringen, *v. n.* to pass through at full speed; - *v. a.* to sprinkle.

Durchspringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap through.  
 Durchstänfern, *v. a.* to fill with stink; (durchsuchen) to rummage.  
 Durchstäuben, *v. a.* to pounce.  
 Durchstäubern, *v. a.* to rummage. [*through.*]  
 Durchstechen, *v. a. ir.* to prick; to pierce; to dig  
 Durchstecken, *v. a.* to put through.  
 Durchstechen, *v. r. ir.* to steal through, or away.  
 Durchsteigen, *v. n. ir.* to step through, get in through. [*ture.*]  
 Durchstech, *m. pl.* - e, piercing through, cut, aper-  
 Durchstöbern, *v. a.* to ferret, rummage. [*through.*]  
 Durchstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push through, thrust  
 Durchstrahlen, *v. n. et a.* to radiate through, pen- etrate with rays.  
 Durchstreichen, *v. a. et n. ir.* (von der Lust) to strike through; to strike, blot out, cross; to annul; to rove.  
 Durchstreifen, *v. a.* to rove through, range through.  
 Durchstreuen, *v. a.* to strew through.  
 Durchstrich, *m.* blotting out, cross; passage.  
 Durchströmen, *v. n. et a.* to stream through, run through.  
 Durchströmen, *v. a.* to rage through.  
 Durchstürzen, *v. n.* to be precipitated through, rush through; - *v. a.* to thrust through  
 Durchsuchen, *v. a.* to search through.  
 Durchsucher, *m. pl.* - , searcher.  
 Durchsuchung, *f. pl.* - en, searching.  
 Durchtanzen, *v. a.* to wear out by dancing; to dance through; to pass dancing.  
 Durchtaumeln, *v. a.* to stagger through.  
 Durchtragen, *v. a. ir.* to bear through, carry through.  
 Durchträumen, *v. a.* to pass dreaming.  
 Durchtreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive through, force through. [*out by treading.*]  
 Durchtreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread through; to wear  
 Durchtrieben, *a.* sly, cunning.  
 Durchtriebenheit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness.  
 Durchtriefen, *v. n.* to trickle through.  
 Durchwachen, *v. n.* to pass waking.  
 Durchwachsen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to grow through.  
 Durchwachsen, *a.* streaked; marbled.  
 Durchwagen, *v. r.* to venture through.  
 Durchwalfen, *v. a.* to fall thoroughly; to thrash, beat soundly.  
 Durchwallen, *v. a.* to wander through. [*through.*]  
 Durchwandeln, *v. a.* to walk through; to pass  
 Durchwandern, *v. n. et a.* to wander through.  
 Durchwärmen, *v. a.* to warm through.  
 Durchwässern, *v. a.* to soak, water.  
 Durchwaten, *v. n.* to wade through, ford.  
 Durchweben, *v. a.* to interweave.  
 Durchwehen, *v. n. et a.* to blow through.  
 Durchweichen, *v. a. et n.* to soak thoroughly, macerate thoroughly.  
 Durchwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to cast through.  
 Durchwinden, *v. a. ir.* to wind through; to inter- weave; - *v. r.* to get clear off; to make shift to live.  
 Durchwintern, *v. a.* to winter. [*weave.*]  
 Durchwirken, *v. a.* to work thoroughly; to inter-  
 Durchwisfen, *v. n.* to slip through.  
 Durchwühlen, *v. a. et n.* to work or dig through; to root up, to rummage.



Durchwürgen, *v. a.* to season all over.  
 Durchzählen, *v. a.* to count over. [paper, trace.  
 Durchzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw through transparent  
 Durchziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw through; to banter,  
 censure; to pass through; - *v. n.* to go, march  
 through.  
 Durchzug, *m. pl.* - *züge*, passing through; pass-  
 age. [through.  
 Durchzwängen, Durchzwängen, *v. a.* to force  
 Durfen, *v. n. ir.* to dare; to be allowed, have  
 cause, may.  
 Dürftig, *a.* needy, indigent; deficient.  
 Dürftigkeit, *f.* neediness, indigence.  
 Dürr, *a.* dry, arid; dried; (verdort) withered; (ma-  
 ger) lean.

Dürre, *f.* aridity, dryness.  
 Durst, *m.* thirst; - haben, to be thirsty; den - lö-  
 schen, to quench one's thirst.  
 Dursten, *v. n.* to be thirsty, be dry, thirst.  
 Durstig, *a.* thirsty, dry; desirous.  
 Duster, *a.* dark; gloomy.  
 Dusterkeit, *f.* darkness, gloominess.  
 Düte, *f. pl.* - *n*, coffin, cornet.  
 Duten, Düten, *v. n.* to blow on a horn, to toot.  
 Dußbruder, *m. pl.* - *brüder*, intimate, crony  
 Dußen, *v. a.* to thou one.  
 Dußend, *n. pl.* - *e*, dozen.  
 Dußendweise, *adv.* by the dozen.  
 Dynast, *m. pl.* - *en*, lord, sovereign.  
 Dynastie, *f. pl.* - *n*, dynasty, lordship.

## E.

Ebbe, *f.* ebb, ebb-tide; low water.  
 Ebben, *v. n.* to ebb, be ebbing, fluctuate.  
 Eben, *a.* even, plain, level, flat; (genau) accurate,  
 exact; - *adv.* even, just; precisely, exactly;  
 merely; so -, even now, just now; - jetzt, just  
 now; - derselbe, the very same; - so oft, as many  
 times; - so viel, even as much; - so wenig, just as  
 little; - bild, *n.* image, resemblance, likeness;  
 - bürtig, *a.* of equal birth.  
 Ebene, *f. pl.* - *n*, plain, level ground.  
 Ebenen, *v. a.* to even, level.  
 Ebenfalls, *adv.* likewise.  
 Ebenholz, *n.* ebony.  
 Ebenist, *m. pl.* - *en*, ebonist.  
 Ebenmaß, *n.* symmetry, proportion.  
 Ebenmäßig, *a.* symmetrical, equal.  
 Eber, *m. pl.* - *a*, boar, male pig; - esche,  
*f.* mountain ash; aspen; - schwein, *n.* boar-pig.  
 Echo, *n. pl.* - *s*, echo.  
 Echt, *a.* legitimate; genuine; pure.  
 Echtheit, *f.* genuineness, authenticity.  
 Ecke, *f. pl.* - *n*, edge; corner; angle, nook.  
 Eckhaus, *n.* corner-house.  
 Eckig, *a.* cornered, angular.  
 Eckpfeiler, *m.* corner-pillar.  
 Eckschrank, *m.* corner-cupboard.  
 Eckstein, *m.* corner-stone.  
 Edel, *a.* noble; generous; precious, excellent; (als  
 \* Titel) honoured; - dame, - frau, *n.* noble lady;  
 - hof, *m.* country-seat of a nobleman; - knabe,  
*m.* noble boy, page; - mann, *m.* nobleman;  
 - männlich, *a.* noblemanlike, belonging to a  
 nobleman; - mutß, *m.* generosity, magnanimity;  
 - müthig, *a.* noble-minded, generous; - stein,  
*m.* precious stone.  
 Edeln, *v. a.* to ennoble.  
 Edict, *n. pl.* - *e*, edict.  
 Egge, *f. pl.* - *n*, harrow.  
 Eggen, *v. a.* to harrow.  
 Egoismus, *m.* egotism, selfishness.  
 Egoist, *m. pl.* - *en*, egotist.  
 Egoistisch, *a.* selfish.  
 Ehe, *adv.* ere, before.  
 Ehe, *f. pl.* - *n*, marriage, matrimony, wedlock;

- band, *n.* bond of wedlock; - bett, *n.* marriage-  
 bed; - brechen, *v. n. ir.* to commit adultery;  
 - brecher, *m.* adulterer; - brecherin, *f.* adulte-  
 ress; - brecherisch, *a.* adulterous; - bruch, *m.*  
 adultery; - bündniß, *n.* matrimonial engage-  
 ment; - contract, *m.* marriage-contract; - frau,  
*f.* wife, spouse, consort; - gatte, *m.* husband,  
 spouse, mate; - gattin, *f.* wife, spouse,  
 consort; - gemahl, *m.* consort, husband; - ge-  
 mahlin, *f.* wife, consort; - genosß, *m.* consort,  
 husband; - legitim, *a.* legitimate, lawful; - leute,  
*pl.* married people; - lich, *a.* matrimonial, con-  
 nubial; - liebste, *m. et f.* consort, husband, wife;  
 - los, *a.* unmarried, single; - losigkeit, *f.* celi-  
 bacy, celibate; - mann, *m.* husband, spouse,  
 mate; - paar, *n.* married couple; - sache, *f.*  
 marriage cause, marriage affair; - scheidung, *f.*  
 divorce; - seggen, *m.* conjugal blessing, children; -  
 stand, *m.* matrimonial state, wedlock; in den - treten,  
 to marry; - stifter, *m.* match-maker; - teufel,  
*m. fig.* disturber of matrimonial happiness; - ver-  
 löbniß, *n.* affiancing; - weis, *n.* wife, spouse, mate.  
 Ehedem, *adv.* before now, formerly, of old.  
 Ehegestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday, before  
 yesterday.  
 Ehelichen, *v. a.* to marry, wed.  
 Ehemalig, *a.* old, former.  
 Ehemals, *adv.* formerly, of old, heretofore.  
 Eher, *adv.* sooner, rather; on former occasions.  
 Ehest, Ehestens, *adv.* at the soonest, next.  
 Ehrbar, *a.* honest; decent; sober, modest.  
 Ehrbarkeit, *f.* honesty; decency; sobriety, mod-  
 esty.  
 Ehrbarlich, *a.* decent, proper, decorous.  
 Ehrbegierde, *f.* ambition.  
 Ehrbegierig, *a.* ambitious.  
 Ehre, *f. pl.* - *n*, honour; glory, respect; - erzeigen,  
 to do honour; in Ehren halten, to honour, to re-  
 spect; mit Ehren zu melden, with your reverence;  
 in allen Ehren, honestly.  
 Ehren, *f. pl.* von Ehre, honours; - amt, *n.* place  
 of honour, dignity; - bezeugung, *f.* honouring,  
 reverence, homage; - bogen, *m.* triumphal arch;  
 - erklärung, *f.* reparation of honour, apology;

- mann, *m.* man of honour; - mitglied, *n.* honorary member; - name, *m.* name of honour, title; - pforte, *f.* triumphal arch; - preis, *m.* speedwell (plant); - punct, *m.* point of honour; - rücher, *m.* defamer, slanderer; - reich, *a.* rich in honour and virtue; - rettung, *f.* apology, vindication; - rührig, *a.* defamatory, injurious; - rührigkeit, *f.* defamation; - sache, *f.* affair of honour; - säule, *f.* monument; - schänder, *m.* defamer, slanderer, calumniator; - stelle, *f.* preferment, dignity, place of honour; Ehrenstellen, *f. pl.* honours, *pl.*; - strafe, *f.* punishment with the loss of honour; - stufe, *f.* step of honour, degree of honour; - titel, *m.* title of honour; - vest, *a.* honourable; - voll, *a.* glorious, honourable; - wache, *f.* guard of honour; escort; gentlemen pensioners; - werth, *a.* respectable, venerable; - wort, *n.* word of honour; promise of honour; sein - geben, to pass one's word; - zeichen, *n.* badge of honour, mark of distinction.

Ehren, *v. a.* to honour; to esteem.

Ehrerbietig, *a.* reverent, reverential.

Ehrerbietigkeit, *f.* respectfulness.

Ehrerbietung, *f.* respect, reverence, homage.

Ehrfurcht, *f.* reverence, awe.

Ehrfurchtsvoll, *a.* respectful.

Ehrgefühl, *n.* sense of honour, point of honour.

Ehrgeiz, *m.* ambition.

Ehrgeizig, *a.* ambitious.

Ehrlich, *a.* honest; honourable; faithful; decent.

Ehrlichkeit, *f.* honesty, faithfulness.

Ehrliche, *f.* love of honour, sense of honour.

Ehrliebend, *a.* loving honour.

Ehrlos, *a.* dishonest, infamous.

Ehrlosigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamy.

Ehrsam, *a.* respectable, honourable.

Ehrsucht, *f.* immoderate ambition.

Ehrsuchtig, *a.* very ambitious.

Ehrvergeßen, *a.* unmindful of honour, mean.

Ehrwürden, *f.* reverence (title); Ew. - your reverence, reverend sir.

Ehrwürdig, *a.* venerable, reverend.

Ei, *n. pl.* - er, egg.

Ei! i. ah! eh! hey! ay! [yew, yew-tree.

Eibe, *f. pl.* - n, Eibenbaum, *m. pl.* - bäume,

Eichapfel, *m.* oak-apple, gall-nut.

Eichbaum, *m.* oak-tree.

Eiche, *f. pl.* - n, oak; gauge, standard.

Eichel, *f. pl.* - n, acorn; - mast, *f.* oak-mast.

Eichelle, *f.* standard-yard.

Eichen, *a.* oaken, of oak.

Eichen, *v. a.* to measure, gage.

Eicher, Eichner, *m. pl.* -, gauger. [squirrel.

Eichhorn, *n. pl.* - hörner, Eichhörnchen, *n. pl.* -,

Eichmaß, *n.* measure for gaging, gauge.

Eichstab, *m.* gaging-rod.

Eichwald, *m.* oak-forest, wood of oaks.

Eid, *m. pl.* - e, oath; einen - ablegen, einen - leisten, to take one's oath; ein falscher -, perjury, false oath; - bruch, *m.* breaking of an oath; - brüchig, *a.* perjured; - genoss, *m.* confederate, ally, associate; - genossenchaft, *f.* league, confederacy; - lich, *a.* sworn, by means of an oath, upon oath; - schwur, *m.* oath.

Eibant, *m.* son-in-law.

Eidechse, *f. pl.* - n, lizard.

Eider, *m.* Eidergans, *f.* eider-duck.

Eiderbunen, *pl.* eider-down.

Eidesformel, *f.* formula of an oath.

Eideeleistung, *f.* dejection.

Eidotter, *n.* yolk of an egg.

Eierfuchen, *m.* omelet.

Eierschale, *f.* shell of an egg.

Eierstoft, *m.* ovary.

Eifer, *m.* zeal, ardour, eagerness; passion; indigna-

Eiferer, *m. pl.* -, zealot.

Eiferig, *a.* zealous; ardent, warm; angry.

Eisern, *v. n.* to be zealous; to vie; to be angry.

Eifersucht, *f.* jealousy; envy.

Eifersüchtelei, *f.* mean jealousy, jealous fancy.

Eifersüchtig, *a.* jealous, envious.

Eiformig, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.

Eigen, *a.* own; proper, peculiar: (sonderbar) strange, singular, odd; - dänkel, *m.* conceitedness, self-conceit; - handig, *a.* with one's own hand; - liebe, *f.* self-love, self-liking; - lob, *n.* self-praise; - mächtig, *a.* arbitrary; - name, *m.* proper name; - nüß, *m.* selfishness, self-interest; - nüßig, *a.* selfish, interested; - sinn, *m.* caprice, obstinacy; - sinnig, *a.* capricious, wilful; - thum, *n.* property, own; - thümer, *m.* proprietor, proprietary; - thümerin, *f.* proprietress; - thümlich, *a.* own, proper, peculiar; - thümlichkeit, *f.* propriety; property, peculiarity; - thümerrecht, *n.* right of possession; - wille, *m.* - willigkeit, *f.* self-will, wilfulness; - willig, *a.* wilful, arbitrary.

Eigens, *v.* Eigens.

Eigenen, Eiguen, *v. a.* to appropriate; to fit, to adapt; - v. n. to be one's own; to fit, become.

Eigener, *m. pl.* -, owner, proprietor.

Eigenheit, *f. pl.* - en, particularity, peculiarity; singularity.

Eigens, *adv.* particularly, especially, peculiarly.

Eigenschaft, *f. pl.* - en, propriety; quality; qualification.

Eigenschaftswort, *n. pl.* - wörter, noun adjective.

Eigentlich, *a.* proper; own; peculiar.

Eiguen, *v.* Eiguen.

Eiland, *n. pl.* - e, island.

Eile, *f.* haste, speed, hurry.

Gilbote, *m.* courier.

Eilen, *v. n.* to hasten, make haste, speed.

Eilend, *a.* quick, speedy.

Eilends, *adv.* hastily, in haste.

Eilf, *a.* eleven; - eck, *n.* hendecagon; - fach, *a.* elevenfold; - jährig, *a.* of eleven years; - mal, *adv.* eleven times.

Eilfertig, *a.* hasty, speedy; precipitant.

Eilfertigkeit, *f.* speed, haste.

Eilfte, *a.* eleventh.

Eilftehalb, *a.* ten and a half.

Eilftel, *n. pl.* -, eleventh part.

Eilftens, *adv.* in the eleventh place.

Eilig, *a.* hasty, speedy.

Eilpost, *f.* quick-travelling post.

Eimer, *m. pl.* -, pail, bucket; (Weinmaß) kilderkin

Ein, eine, ein, *art. n.* an; one.

Einadern, *v. a.* to plough in.

Einander, *a.* one another, each other.

Einarbeiten, *v. r.* to make one's self acquainted with a business.  
 Einarmig, *a.* one-armed.  
 Einärnten, *v.* Einerten.  
 Einäschern, *v. a.* to steep in ashes, lay in ashes, burn down.  
 Einathmen, *v. a.* to inhale.  
 Einäßen, *v. a.* to imprint, etch in.  
 Einäugig, *a.* one-eyed.  
 Einballen, Einballiren, *v. a.* to pack up.  
 Einbalsamiren, *v. a.* to embalm.  
 Einband, *m. pl.* - bände, binding; cover.  
 Einbauen, *v. n.* to build in a place; - *v. a.* to build one thing within another. [withhold.  
 Einbehalten, *v. a. ir.* to contain, encompass; to  
 Einbeißen, *v. n. ir.* to bite into; to penetrate.  
 Einbeizen, *v. a.* to mortify; to etch. [take.  
 Einbekommen, *v. a. ir.* to get possession of, get,  
 Einberichten, *v. a.* to report.  
 Einbetteln, *v. a.* to collect by begging; - *v. r.*  
 to get admission to by begging.  
 Einbeugen, Einbiegen, *v. a. ir.* to bend inward.  
 Einbilden, *v. r.* to imagine, to conceive; to think,  
 believe; to expect; sich viel - to be conceited.  
 Einbildung, *f. pl.* - en, fancy, imagination;  
 conceit.  
 Einbildungskraft, *f.* imagination, fancy.  
 Einbinden, *v. a.* to bind in, tie up; (ein Buch) to  
 bind; to make a present to a god-child.  
 Einblasen, *v. a. ir.* to blow in, blow down,  
 breathe into; to suggest privately, prompt.  
 Einbläser, *m. pl.* - , prompter, whisperer.  
 Einblättrig, *a.* monopetalous.  
 Einbläuen, *v. a.* to inculcate.  
 Einbohren, *v. a.* to bore a hole.  
 Einbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break down; to break  
 open; - *v. n.* to break, give away; to break into.  
 Einbrennen, *v. a. ir.* to burn in; to mark by burn-  
 ing; to boil.  
 Einbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring in, to house; (Ge-  
 treide) to inn; to bring profit, yield; wieder - (nach-  
 holen), to make up for something.  
 Einbrocken, *v. a.* to crumble into; to put bread.  
 Einbruch, *m. pl.* - brüche, house-breaking, burg-  
 lary.  
 Einbrühen, *v. a.* to steep in boiling water, scald.  
 Einbürgern, *v. a.* to enrol among the citizens, nat-  
 uralize; to enfranchise.  
 Einbuße, *f. pl.* - n, loss.  
 Einbüßen, *v. a.* to suffer loss; to lose.  
 Eincaßiren, *v. a.* to get in, to put in cash.  
 Eindämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, embank.  
 Eindringen, *v. a. ir.* to include in the bargain.  
 Eindorren, *v. n.* to dry up, shrivel up.  
 Eindringen, *v. a.* to crowd in; *fig.* to intrude.  
 Eindrehen, *v. a.* to turn in. [upon; to break in.  
 Einbringen, *v. n. ir.* to enter by force; to press  
 Eindringlich, *a.* penetrative; affecting.  
 Eindruck, *m. pl.* - drücke, impression.  
 Eindrüsen, *v. a.* to press in; (zerdrücken) to crush.  
 Eineggen, *v. a.* to harrow in.  
 Einen, *v. a.* to unite.  
 Einengen, *v. a.* to compress, concentrate.  
 Einern, *v.* Ein. [same kind.  
 Einerlei, *a.* one and the same, the same, of the

Einerlei, *n.* sameness; identity.  
 Einern, *v. n.* to gather, reap; - *v. a.* to gather;  
 to earn, obtain.  
 Einsach, *a.* single; simple.  
 Einsachheit, *f.* simpleness.  
 Einsäbeln, *v. a.* to thread; *fig.* to manage.  
 Einscharen, *v. a. ir.* to carry in, to inn; to enter;  
 (Pferde) to manage; - *v. n.* to enter, drive in; (von  
 Vergeuten) to descend. [into a mine; gate-way.  
 Einfahrt, *f. pl.* - en, driving in; entrance; descent  
 Einfall, *m. pl.* - fälle, falling in; falling down;  
 incidence; catch; interruption; fall, ruin; (feindlicher)  
 invasion; (Gedanke) thought, fancy; wunderlicher  
 -, freak.  
 Einfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall in, fall into; to sink,  
 fall, fall upon, catch; (von Feinden) to make in-  
 roads, invade; (in der Musik) to fall in with, to join;  
 to appear; (von Gedanken) to occur, come into  
 the mind.  
 Einfallswinkel, *m.* angle of incidence.  
 Einfalt, *f.* simplicity.  
 Einfältig, *a.* simple; silly.  
 Einfältigkeit, *f.* simplicity, silliness.  
 Einfaltswinkel, *m. pl.* - , simpleton.  
 Einfalzen, *v. a. T.* to put in.  
 Einfangen, *v. a.* to catch; *fig.* to enclose; - *v. n.*  
 to catch, lay hold of.  
 Einfarbig, *a.* one-coloured.  
 Einfassen, *v. a.* to put up, gather in; to border,  
 lace, bind; (Gefäße) to set, enchase.  
 Einfassung, *f. pl.* - en, border, lace, frame;  
 setting, trimming, lacing.  
 Einfestmen, *v. a.* to put to mast.  
 Einfesteln, *v. a.* to file into.  
 Einfeuchten, *v. a.* to steep, wet, moisten.  
 Einfeuern, *v. a.* to heat.  
 Einfinden, *v. r. ir.* to appear, arrive, frequent.  
 Einflechten, *v. a.* to plait; to interweave; to in-  
 termix. [intrude.  
 Einflicken, *v. a.* to patch in; to insert; - *v. r.* to  
 Einfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly in.  
 Einfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow into; to influence; -  
 lassen, to mention, touch upon. [stil, imbue.  
 Einflößen, *v. a.* to instil, to infuse; *fig.* to in-  
 Einfließen, *f. pl.* - en, instillation, infusion.  
 Einfluß, *m. pl.* - flüsse, influx; influence.  
 Einflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to, suggest.  
 Einfordern, *v. a.* to call in.  
 Einforderung, *f. pl.* - en, calling in.  
 Einförmig, *a.* uniform, monotonous.  
 Einförmigkeit, *f.* uniformity, monotony.  
 Einforsten, *v. a.* to afforest. [to devour.  
 Einfressen, *v. n.* to eat, eat into, corrode; *fig.*  
 Einfrieden, *v. a.* to hedge, to fence in.  
 Einfrieren, *v. n. ir.* to freeze fast.  
 Einfügen, *v. a.* to join, enchase.  
 Einführen, *f. pl.* - n, importation.  
 Einführen, *v. a.* to carry in, inn, house; (Waaren)  
 to import; to introduce; to imprison; (Gebrauche etc.)  
 to establish; (in ein Amt) to install.  
 Einführung, *f. pl.* - en, importation; introduc-  
 tion; induction. [to barrel up.  
 Einfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up, pour in; (in ein Faß)  
 Eingabe, *f. pl.* - n, delivery, presentation; memo-  
 rial presented.



**Eingang**, *m. pl.* -gänge, going in; entrance, entry; (von Waaren) importation; introduction, preface; prologue, outset; -finden, to have effect.  
**Eingangszoll**, *m.* duty of entry.  
**Eingeben**, *v. a. ir.* (Medicin) to give, to administer; (in den Sinn) to inspire, suggest; (einreichen) to present, deliver.  
**Eingebildet**, *a.* imaginary; conceited.  
**Eingebinde**, *n.* money given to a god-child.  
**Eingebogen**, *a.* incurvated, turned in.  
**Eingeboren**, *a.* native; only-begotten.  
**Eingebracht**, *n.* dowry; paraphernalia.  
**Eingebung**, *f. pl.* -en, inspiration, suggestion.  
**Eingedenk**, *a.* mindful, remembering; -sein, to remember.  
**Eingefleischt**, *a.* incarnate.  
**Eingefroren**, *p. et a.* ice-bound, *v.* Einfrieren.  
**Eingehen**, *v. n. ir.* to go in, enter; to come in; (von Briefen) to arrive; (von Geldern) to be paid, come in; (bewilligen) to yield to, consent; (sich zusammenziehen) to contract, shrink; (einsinken) to decay; (versterben) to perish; -lassen, to leave off; to let perish.  
**Eingenommen**, *a.* prepossessed, prejudiced.  
**Eingenommenheit**, *f.* prepossession.  
**Eingepfarrt**, *a.* parochial.  
**Eingeschränkt**, *a.* limited, confined.  
**Eingeschränktheit**, *f.* narrowness.  
**Eingeständniß**, *n. pl.* -nisse, avowal, confession.  
**Eingestehen**, *v. a.* to confess; (einträumen) to allow, grant.  
**Eingeweide**, *n.* bowels, intestines.  
**Eingewohnt**, *a.* settled in a place.  
**Eingezogen**, *a.* retired, solitary. [life]  
**Eingezogenheit**, *f.* seclusion, retirement, solitary  
**Eingießen**, *v. a. ir.* to pour in.  
**Eingraben**, *v. a. ir.* to dig in; to entrench; to engrave, cut in.  
**Eingreifen**, *v. n. ir.* (von Zähnen der Räder) to catch up; to seize upon; (im Rechte) to encroach.  
**Eingriff**, *m. pl.* -e, catching up; seizure; in Jemandes Rechte -thun, to invade in another's province, to encroach upon.  
**Einguß**, *m. pl.* -güsse, infusion; ingot; mould.  
**Einhägen**, *v. a.* to fence in, hedge in.  
**Einhäkeln**, *v. a.* to hook in, clasp.  
**Einhaken**, *v. a.* to hook in.  
**Einhellig**, *v.* Einhellig.  
**Einhalt**, *m.* stop, check, prohibition; -thun, to check, put a stop to.  
**Einhalten**, *v. a. ir.* to stop, to check; -v. n. to stop; to pause; to delay; to cease.  
**Einhandeln**, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; to include in a bargain.  
**Einhändig**, *a.* one-handed, single-handed.  
**Einhändigen**, *v. a.* to hand to, to deliver.  
**Einhändigung**, *f.* delivery, consignment.  
**Einhängen**, *v. a.* to hang, put in.  
**Einhauchen**, *v. a.* to breathe into.  
**Einhauen**, *v. a.* to hew in, cut in; to cut open; (in den Feind) to break in upon; to backbite.  
**Einheben**, *v. a. ir.* to lift in, put in by lifting.  
**Einheften**, *v. a.* to stitch; to baste. [domestic]  
**Einheimisch**, *a.* native, home-made, home-bred.  
**Einheit**, *f. pl.* -en, unity; unit.

**Einheizen**, *v. a.* to make fire, heat.  
**Einheizer**, *m. pl.* -, calefactor.  
**Einheifen**, *v. a. ir.* to help in, prompt.  
**Einheifer**, *m. pl.* -, prompter.  
**Einhellig**, *a.* unanimous, concurrent.  
**Einhelligkeit**, *f.* unanimity, concurrence.  
**Einhemmen**, *v. a.* to trig.  
**Einheften**, *v. a.* to hang in, hang up.  
**Einher**, *adv.* forth, along, on.  
**Einheßen**, *v. a.* to dress, drain.  
**Einholen**, *v. a.* to go to meet; (im Schen) to overtake; to gather, collect; (im Fahren) to match.  
**Einhorn**, *n. pl.* -hörner, unicorn.  
**Einhufig**, *a.* one-hoofed.  
**Einhüllen**, *v. a.* to wrap up.  
**Einig**, *a.* sole, only; agreeing; living on friendly terms; -sein, -werden, to agree; nicht -sein, to differ. [person]  
**Einigen**, *v. a.* to unite; -v. r. to agree with a  
**Einiger**, **Einige**, **Einiges**, *prn.* some, any; -e  
**Einige**, *pl.* some, several. [degree]  
**Einigermassen**, *adv.* in some measure, in some  
**Einigkeit**, *f.* unity; union, harmony, concord.  
**Einigung**, *f.* agreement, union.  
**Einimpfen**, *v. a.* to inoculate.  
**Einimpfung**, *f.* inoculation.  
**Einjagen**, *v. a.* to drive in, chase in; Furcht -, to frighten; Schrecken -, to strike with terror.  
**Einjährig**, *a.* one year old, of one year.  
**Einfauen**, *v. a.* to chew before; fig. to inculcate.  
**Einkaufen**, *m. pl.* -käufe, purchase.  
**Einkaufen**, *v. a.* to buy in; to cater; to purchase.  
**Einkäufer**, *m. pl.* -, purchaser; caterer.  
**Einfuhr**, *f.* putting up at an inn; abstraction of the mind. [visit]  
**Einführen**, *v. n.* to turn in, put up at an inn; to  
**Einfällen**, *v. a.* to drive in, wedge in; to inculcate.  
**Einfürben**, *v. a.* to notch, indent.  
**Einfürken**, *v. a.* to shut up in a dungeon.  
**Einfürkerung**, *f.* imprisonment, incarceration.  
**Einfetteln**, *v. a.* to fasten a chain; to put the hook into the loop.  
**Einfitten**, *v. a.* to fix with putty or cement.  
**Einflagen**, *v. a.* to procure by suit at law.  
**Einflammern**, *v. a.* to cramp; to insert in crotches or brackets.  
**Einflang**, *m. pl.* -flänge, unison, harmony.  
**Einflaug**, *v.* Einlaug.  
**Einfleiben**, **Einflehen**, *v. a.* to paste in, stick in.  
**Einfleiden**, *v. a.* to clothe; to invest; to dress, give a certain appearance.  
**Einfleidung**, *f.* clothing; investiture.  
**Einfleischen**, *v. a.* to paste in.  
**Einfleimmen**, *v. a.* to squeeze, hem in. [shut]  
**Einflinsen**, *v. a.* to shut with the latch; -v. n. to  
**Einflopfen**, *v. a.* to knock in, drive in.  
**Einfneten**, *v. a.* to knead in.  
**Einknicken**, *v. a.* to crush; (Schalen) to crack.  
**Einknüpfen**, *v. a.* to tie up, knit in.  
**Einkochen**, *v. n.* to be inspissated by boiling; -v. a. to boil away.  
**Einkommen**, *v. a. ir.* to come in, get in; to address, apply to; to reply; to revenue; (in die Gedanken) to come into one's mind; to lie in; -n. income, revenue; jährliches -, annuity.

**Einrahmen, v. a.** to put up, pack up; *fig.* to shut the shop.  
**Einrücken, v. n.** to creep in or into; (*schrumpfen*) to shrink.  
**Einritzeln, v. a.** to scrawl into.  
**Einrüfte, pl.** income, revenues.  
**Einladen, v. a. ir.** to lade in; to invite.  
**Einladung, f. pl.** -en, invitation.  
**Einladungskarte, f.** invitation's card.  
**Einlage, f. pl.** -n, laying in; something enclosed, enclosure; (*Einfaß*) stake.  
**Einlagern, v. u.** to quarter, lodge.  
**Einlaß, m. pl.** -lässe, letting in; admission; inlet, aperture; wicket.  
**Einlassen, v. a. ir.** to let in; to admit; to fasten in; -v. r. to engage, enter, meddle with.  
**Einlaßgeld, n.** money paid for admission.  
**Einlaßkarte, f.** card or ticket of admission.  
**Einlassung, f.** letting in.  
**Einlaufen, v. n. ir.** to run in, run into; to enter; to arrive; (*zusammenschrumpfen*) to shrink.  
**Einlaugen, v. a.** to steep in lie, buck.  
**Einlaut, a.** monotonous.  
**Einläuten, v. a.** to chime, chime in (for church); to celebrate by ringing the bells.  
**Einlegen, v. a.** to lay in, put in; to salt, pickle; to keep, preserve; to lay; (*Soldaten*) to quarter; (*Figuren in Holz*) to inlay; to put together, put up; *ein gutes Wort*-, to intercede; *Ehre*-, to get honour.  
**Einlegcr, m. pl.** -, **Einlegemesser, n. pl.** -, folding-knife, clasp-knife.  
**Einleimen, v. a.** to glue in.  
**Einleiten, v. a.** to manage, introduce.  
**Einleitung, f. pl.** -en, introduction; preliminary arrangement. [in; to return to.  
**Einlesen, v. a.** to set into joint; -v. n. to turn  
**Einlernen, v. a.** to learn, get by heart.  
**Einlesen, v. a. ir.** to gather, get in.  
**Einleuchten, v. n.** to be apparent, be evident.  
**Einliefern, v. a.** to deliver in.  
**Einlieferung, f. pl.** -en, delivery.  
**Einliedeln, v. a.** to whisper, suggest.  
**Einlogiren, v. a.** to lodge.  
**Einlösen, v. a.** to redeem, recover; (*einen Gefangenen*) to ransom.  
**Einlösung, f. pl.** -en, freeing, redeeming.  
**Einlöthen, v. a.** to solder in.  
**Einlullen, v. a.** to lull asleep. [*pickel, marinate*.  
**Einmachen, v. a.** to put in, pack up; to preserve,  
**Einmal, adv.** once; one time; auf -, mit einem Male, at once; nicht -, not so much as; - für alle Mal, once for all.  
**Einmaleins, n.** multiplication-table.  
**Einmalig, a.** done but once, happening but once.  
**Einmännisch, a.** adapted for one man.  
**Einmarsch, m. pl.** -märsche, marching in, entry.  
**Einmarschiren, v. n.** to march in.  
**Einmaster, m.** brigantine.  
**Einmastig, a.** with a single mast.  
**Einmauern, v. a.** to innume, wall in. [(*malt*).  
**Einmeißeln, v. a.** to pour boiling water upon  
**Einmeißeln, v. a.** to work in with the chisel.  
**Einmengen, v. a.** to mix in, mix up; -v. r. to meddle with. [lessened in measuring.  
**Einmessen, v. a. ir.** to measure into; -v. r. to be

**Einmieten, v. r.** to get into a place by hiring or renting it; to hire, rent.  
**Einmischen, v. a.** to intermix, intermingle; -v. r. to intermeddle, interfere.  
**Einmummeln, v. a.** to muffle up, wrap up.  
**Einmüthig, a.** unanimous.  
**Einmüthigkeit, f.** concord, harmony; unanimity.  
**Einnähen, v. a.** to sew up, stitch in; to draw in.  
**Einnahme, f. pl.** -n, taking; receiving; receipt, income, revenue; receiver's office.  
**Einnehmen, v. a. ir.** to take in; (*ein Land*) to conquer, take; to receive; to collect, gather; (*Raum*) to take up, occupy; (*den Kopf*) to disturb the head; to charm; to prejudice, prepossess; *das Mittagmahl* -, to dine; *Arzenei* -, to take physic.  
**Einnehmer, m. pl.** -, receiver.  
**Einneßen, v. a.** to wet, moisten.  
**Einnicken, v. n.** to fall asleep.  
**Einnieten, v. a.** to fix in with a rivet.  
**Einnisteln, v. a.** to nestle; to settle one's self in a place, to establish one's self.  
**Einnöthigen, v. a.** to force to take.  
**Einnöde, f. pl.** -n, desert, solitude.  
**Einnölen, v. a.** to smear with oil, grease  
**Einpacken, v. a.** to pack up.  
**Einpacken, v. a.** to paste in.  
**Einpacken, v. a.** to smuggle.  
**Einpassen, v. a. et n.** to fit  
**Einpassiren, v. n.** to pass in, enter.  
**Einpfarren, v. a.** to assign to a parish.  
**Einpferschen, v. a.** to pen.  
**Einpflanzen, v. a.** to plant; to implant; instil.  
**Einpfastern, v. a.** to fix in a pavement; to enclose with a pavement.  
**Einpflocken, v. a.** to peg in.  
**Einpfügen, v. a.** to plough in.  
**Einpfropfen, v. a.** to engraft.  
**Einpfündig, a.** of one pound.  
**Einpichen, v. a.** to fix in with pitch.  
**Einpöfeln, v. a.** to salt.  
**Einprägen, v. a.** to imprint, impress; *einem etwas* -, to inculcate.  
**Einpredigen, v. a.** to preach into.  
**Einpressen, v. a.** to put into the press, press.  
**Einprügeln, v. a.** to beat into.  
**Einquartieren, v. a.** to quarter. [quartered.  
**Einquartierung, f. pl.** -en, quartering; soldiers  
**Einquereln, v. a.** to twirl in, beat up.  
**Einrahmen, v. a.** to put in a frame, frame  
**Einrammeln, Einrammen, v. a.** to ram in  
**Einräuchern, v. a.** to smoke, fumigate.  
**Einräumen, v. a.** to move into any place; to give room to, give space to; to grant; to allow, permit.  
**Einraunen, v. a.** to whisper. [account.  
**Einrechnen, v. a.** to reckon in, to add to the  
**Eintrede, f. pl.** -n, contradiction, objection.  
**Einreden, v. a.** to talk into; to persuade upon, talk over; -v. n. to interrupt; to contradict; to remonstrate. [in.  
**Einreiben, v. a. ir.** to rub into; to scrape, rasp  
**Einreichen, v. a.** to deliver in, hand in.  
**Einreichung, f.** presentation.  
**Einreihen, v. a.** to string; to lay in folds.  
**Einreissen, v. a.** to tear, rend; to pull down; -v. n. to rend, burst, tear; to gain ground, prevail

Einreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride in, enter on horseback;  
 - *v. a.* to break down by riding.  
 Einern, *v. a.* to put in, set. [ning against.  
 Einrennen, *v. a.* to break or force open by run-  
 Einrichten, *v. a.* to set into joint; (ein Glied) to  
 set; to arrange, order, direct, adjust, regulate;  
 (eine Wohnung) to settle, fit up; (Brüche) to reduce  
 the integers into a fraction.  
 Einrichtung, *f. pl. -en*, contrivance; management,  
 regulation, disposition.  
 Einriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt in; to bolt.  
 Einrosten, *v. n.* to rust, grow rusty.  
 Einrücken, Einrücken, *v. n.* to march into, enter,  
 come in; - *v. a.* to insert.  
 Einrückung, *f.* marching into; inserting, insertion.  
 Einrückungsgeld, *f.* money paid for the inser-  
 tion.  
 Einrühren, *v. a.* to mix up.  
 Eins, *f. one*; - *adv.* of one opinion; once; only;  
 something; - *sein*, to agree upon; - *werden*, to come  
 to an agreement; to be reconciled.  
 Einsaat, *f.* seed.  
 Einsacken, *v. a.* to put into, sack; to pocket.  
 Einsäen, *v. a.* to sow into. [the saw.  
 Einsägen, *v. a.* to saw into, make an incision with  
 Einsalben, *v. a.* to anoint, embalm.  
 Einsalbung, *f.* anointing.  
 Einsalzen, *v. a. ir.* to pickle, salt.  
 Einsam, *a.* single; solitary; alone.  
 Einsamkeit, *f.* solitariness, solitude.  
 Einsammeln, *v. a.* to gather, collect, harvest, crop.  
 Einsammler, *m. pl. -*, gatherer, collector.  
 Einsammlung, *f. pl. -en*, gathering, collection.  
 Einsatz, *m. pl. -sätze*, pool, stake; set of dishes;  
 pledge, reservoir.  
 Einsatzgewicht, *n.* cup-weight; set of weights.  
 Einsäuern, *v. a.* to leaven, sour.  
 Einsaugen, *v. a. ir.* to suck in; to imbibe; to absorb.  
 Einsäumen, *v. a.* to enclose with a border, hem,  
 edge. [to encase one in another.  
 Einschachteln, *v. a.* to put one box into another;  
 Einschallig, *a.* having but one shell or valve.  
 Einschalten, *v. a.* to insert; to intercalate.  
 Einschaltung, *f. pl. -en*, intercalation, insertion.  
 Einschärfen, *v. a. ir.* to inculcate.  
 Einschärfung, *f.* inculcation.  
 Einscharren, *v. a.* to scrape into, scrape in.  
 Einschnefen, *v. a.* to pour in, fill; *fig.* reinen Wein -,  
 to tell plain truth.  
 Einschneuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn.  
 Einschicken, *v. a.* to send in; to remit, transmit.  
 Einschieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove into; (einsetzen) to  
 put in, insert; (eine Stelle) to interpolate; (einen  
 Tag) to intercalate.  
 Einschleibsel, *n. pl. -*, insertion, interpolation.  
 Einschlebung, *f. pl. -en*, insertion, interpolation;  
 supposition.  
 Einschleßen, *v. a. ir.* to put in, shove in; to throw  
 in, intermix; to shoot down; to practise in shooting.  
 Einschiffen, *v. a.* to put on board of ship, embark,  
 ship; - *v. n.* to sail into, enter. [ment, shipping.  
 Einschiffung, *f. pl. -en*, embarkation, embark-  
 Einschirren, *v. a.* to put into harness, harness.  
 Einschlahten, *v. a.* to kill for the use of the house.  
 Einschlafen, *v. n. ir.* to fall asleep; (aufhören) to

abate, slacken; (von Gliedern) to benumb; (sterben)  
 to expire. [sleep; to lull into security.  
 Einschlafeln, *v. a.* to cause to sleep, to put to  
 Einschlafend, *p. et a.* soporific, somniferous.  
 Einschlafung, *f.* lulling asleep.  
 Einschlag, *m. pl. -schläge*, driving into; wrap-  
 ping up; turning in; wool, web; enclosure; coun-  
 sel, advice.  
 Einschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to drive in; to break, bounce  
 open; (senken) to knock, beat in; (einen Weg)  
 to turn into; to wrap up; to fold up; to enter upon;  
 - *v. n.* to strike; to concern, belong to; to dig in,  
 break ground; to give one one's hand; to turn  
 out; to succeed, take well. [to enter secretly.  
 Einschleichen, *v. n. ir.* to creep in; to steal in;  
 Einschleifen, *v. a.* to drag in; to draw in; to  
 smuggle.  
 Einschleppen, *v. a.* to drag in; to bring in.  
 Einschließen, *v. a. ir.* to lock in, lock up; to shut  
 in; to include; to enclose; - *v. n.* to catch.  
 Einschließlich, *adv.* inclusively. [ade.  
 Einschließung, *f.* locking up; confinement; block-  
 Einschlucken, *v. a.* to swallow.  
 Einschlummern, *v. a.* to fall into a slumber.  
 Einschlüpfen, *v. n.* to glide in.  
 Einschlüpfen, *v. a.* to slip, sup.  
 Einschluß, *m. pl. -schlüsse*, including; enclosed  
 letter; parenthesis. [curry favour.  
 Einschmeicheln, *v. r.* to insinuate one's self; to  
 Einschmeicheln, *a.* insinuating.  
 Einschmeichlung, *f.* insinuation. [thrown.  
 Einschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to break by something  
 Einschmelzen, *v. a.* to melt down, melt.  
 Einschmiereln, *v. a.* to smear, grease, anoint.  
 Einschmieren, *v. a.* to soil. [- *v. n.* to cut.  
 Einschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut, notch, indent, carve;  
 Einschneitt, *m. pl. -e*, incision; notch; cut; *T.*  
 caesura.  
 Einschneuren, *v. a.* to lace.  
 Einschöpfen, *v. a.* to lade in, fill in.  
 Einschranken, *v. a.* to enclose; to confine, to limit;  
 to restrain; - *v. r.* to retrench. [restriction.  
 Einschränkung, *f. pl. -en*, limitation, confinement,  
 Einschrauben, *v. a.* to screw in.  
 Einschreibegeld, *n.* Einschreibegeld, *f.*  
 entrance-money. [to register.  
 Einschreiben, *v. a.* to write in, book; to enroll;  
 Einschreiten, *v. a.* to step in, stride in, move in.  
 Einschrumphen, *v. n.* to shrink, wrinkle.  
 Einschüßtern, *v. a.* to intimidate.  
 Einschürigen, *a.* only once shorn; once mowed.  
 Einschüßtern, *v. n.* to lose, come off a loser; to  
 shut shop.  
 Einschütten, *v. a.* to pour in; to shoot into.  
 Einschwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken; to soil; (verbotene  
 Waaren) to smuggle in.  
 Einschwärzer, *m. pl. -*, smuggler.  
 Einschwasen, *v. a.* to instil by talking; to per-  
 suade to; - *v. r.* to insinuate one's self by talking.  
 Einsegnen, *v. a.* to bless, consecrate; (Kinder) to  
 confirm.  
 Einsegnung, *f. pl. -en*, consecration, blessing.  
 Einsehen, *v. a. ir.* to look in; to understand; to  
 animadvert; - *n.* insight. [lather.  
 Einseifen, *v. a.* (Wäsche) to soap; (den Bart) to



Einseitig, *a.* unilateral; partial; defective.  
 Einseitigkeit, *f.* partiality.  
 Einsenden, *v. a. ir.* to send in, remit, transmit.  
 Einsenken, *v. a.* to sink into; to bury; to plant, set.  
 Einsetzen, *v. a.* to put in or into; (Gefäße) to set; (Blume) to plant, set; (in die Kaserne) to put in; to put in prison; to fasten in; to deposit; to appoint; to institute, establish; sich -, (eintreten) to step into.  
 Einsetzung, *n. v.* Einsetzung.  
 Einsetzung, *f. pl.* -en, investiture, installation; imprisoning; stepping into.  
 Einsetzungsworte, *n. pl. T.* consecration.  
 Einsicht, *f. pl.* -en, insight; judgment, understanding; intelligence; knowledge. [ing, judicious].  
 Einsichtsvoll, *a.* intelligent, discerning, penetrating.  
 Einsiedelei, *f. pl.* -en, hermitage, solitude.  
 Einsiedeln, *v. a. et n. ir.* to seeth down.  
 Einsiedler, *m. pl.* -, hermit, anchorite. [nely].  
 Einsiedlerisch, *a.* retired, secluded, solitary, lonely.  
 Einsiegeln, *v. a.* to seal up.  
 Einsingen, *v. a. ir.* to sing to sleep.  
 Einsinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink in, fall in.  
 Einsitzig, *a.* furnished only with one seat.  
 Einmal, Einmal, *adv.* at some future time.  
 Einspannen, *v. a.* to put horses to, to put to; to enchain, put in (a frame).  
 Einspanner, *m. pl.* -, lader.  
 Einspannig, *a.* furnished only with one horse; calculated for a single person.  
 Einspeichern, *v. a.* to lay in.  
 Einsperren, *v. a.* to lock, pen up, hem in; to blockade; to imprison, cage.  
 Einsperren, *f.* confining, imprisonment.  
 Einspielen, *v. a.* to lull asleep; - *v. n.* to play very frequently. [make a cod].  
 Einspinnen, *v. a. ir.* to spin in among; - *v. r.* to spin.  
 Einsprechen, *v. a. ir.* to inspire, encourage; (Tröst) to comfort; - *v. n.* to visit; to call upon, call in.  
 Einsprengen, *v. a.* to sprinkle.  
 Einspritzen, *v. a.* to inject with a syringe, syringe.  
 Einspritzung, *f. pl.* -en, injection. [tion against].  
 Einspruch, *m. pl.* -sprüche, prohibition; protestation.  
 Einst, *adv.* once, one day; at future time.  
 Einstallen, *v. a.* to put in the stall or stable.  
 Einstämmig, *a.* having but one stem, made out of one stem.  
 Einstampfen, *v. a.* to stamp in, beat in.  
 Einstänkern, *v. a.* to fill with stink. [trump].  
 Einstechen, *v. a. ir.* to pierce; (im Kartenpiel) to stick in; to put in, put up.  
 Einstehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand in; (für etwas) to answer for, become security. [embark].  
 Einstiegen, *v. n. ir.* to step, get in; to enter; to put into, put up; to leave off; to put a stop to; - *v. r.* to appear, be present; to come, take place.  
 Einstellung, *f.* putting into; leaving off; - der Feindseligkeiten, cessation of hostilities.  
 Einstens, *v.* Einst.  
 Einsticken, *v. a.* to embroider in or upon a thing.  
 Einstimmen, *v. n.* to join in, vote with; fig. to agree. [- sein, to agree].  
 Einstimmig, *a.* having but one voice; unanimous; Einstimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity.

Einmal, *adv.* once, formerly.  
 Einstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, fill, cram.  
 Einstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push in, drive in, thrust in; to break; (einen Splitter) to run.  
 Einstreichen, *v. a. ir.* to put in; to draw in.  
 Einstreuen, *v. a.* to scatter into; to intersperse.  
 Einstreuen, *f.* insinuation, interspersation.  
 Einstück, *v. a.* to piece in.  
 Einstudieren, *v. a.* to learn with assiduity.  
 Einströmen, *v. n.* to rush in.  
 Einwurf, *m. pl.* -würfe, fall, downfall.  
 Einwürfen, *v. n.* to fall in suddenly; - *v. a.* to knock down.  
 Einweilen, *adv.* in the mean while, for a while.  
 Einweilig, *a.* appointed ad interim, provisional.  
 Einwellig, *a.* monosyllabic, monosyllabical.  
 Eintägig, *a.* of one day; ephemeral.  
 Eintauchen, *v. a.* to dip in.  
 Eintauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, barter, truck.  
 Eintheilen, *v. a.* to divide; to distribute; to arrange.  
 Eintheilung, *f. pl.* -en, distribution; division; classification; regulation. [to entrust].  
 Einthun, *v. a. ir.* to put in; to put up, to shut up; Einthun, *a.* monotonous.  
 Eintönigkeit, *f.* monotony.  
 Eintracht, *f.* concord, union, harmony.  
 Einträchtig, *a.* concordant, unanimous.  
 Einträchtigkeit, *f.* concordance.  
 Eintrag, *m.* prejudice, injury, damage, detriment; (bei Webern) woof; - thun, to derogate, infringe.  
 Eintragen, *v. a.* to carry in; (von den Bienen) to gather; to work in the woof; (einschreiben) to enter; to bring profit, yield.  
 Einträglich, *a.* profitable, productive.  
 Einträglichkeit, *f.* profitability. [revenge].  
 Eintränken, *v. a.* to soak; to wet, moisten; to Einträufeln, *v. a.* to drop in, infuse by drops.  
 Eintreffen, *v. n. ir.* (übereinstimmen) to coincide; with, agree; (ankommen) to arrive; to come to pass, be fulfilled. [lect; to embarrass].  
 Eintreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive into; to gather, collect.  
 Eintreten, *v. n. ir.* to step into, to step in; to enter; to appear, to take place; - *v. a.* to break, crush, push out.  
 Eintrichtern, *v. a.* to infuse, inculcate.  
 Eintritt, *m. pl.* -e, entry, entrance; beginning.  
 Eintrittsfarte, *f.* Eintrittszettel, *m.* ticket of entrance, ticket of admission.  
 Eintrocknen, *v. n.* to dry up.  
 Eintropfen, *v. a.* to pour in by drops, drop in.  
 Eintropfung, *f.* instilling, instillation.  
 Eintunfen, *v. a.* to dip in.  
 Einüben, *v. a.* to practise, exercise.  
 Einverleiben, *v. a.* to incorporate, embody.  
 Einverleibung, *f.* incorporation, insertion.  
 Einverständnis, *n. pl.* -nisse, harmony, agreement, union; intelligence.  
 Einverstehen, *v. r. ir.* to agree with one.  
 Einwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow into.  
 Einwägen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh in; - *v. r.* to be lessened in weighing.  
 Einwallen, *v. a.* to full tight; to get in by fulling.  
 Einwand, *m. pl.* -wände, objection, exception, reply.  
 Einwandern, *v. n.* to wander into.

Einwanderung, *f. pl.* -en, immigration.  
 Einwärts, *adv.* inward, inwards.  
 Einwässern, *v. a.* to water, soak.  
 Einweben, *v. a.* to weave in, interweave.  
 Einwechseln, *v. a.* to obtain by changing, to change.  
 Einweichen, *v. a.* to soak, steep, macerate.  
 Einweidung, *f.* soaking, maceration.  
 Einweihen, *v. a.* to initiate, consecrate.  
 Einweihung, *f.* initiation, consecration.  
 Einweisen, *v. a. ir.* to introduce, install, induct.  
 Einweisung, *f.* introduction, induction.  
 Einwenden, *v. a. ir.* to object, reply.  
 Einwendung, *f. pl.* -en, objection, reply, excuse.  
 Einwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw in; to break, bruise, break down; *fig.* to object.  
 Einwickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, envelop.  
 Einwiegen, *v. a.* to rock; to sleep.  
 Einwilligen, *v. a.* to consent to; to permit.  
 Einwilligung, *f. pl.* -en, consent, approbation, permission.  
 Einwintern, *v. a.* to swathe. [grow winter.  
 Einwintern, *v. a.* to keep till winter; - *v. imp.* to  
 Einwirken, *v. a.* to inweave, interweave; to operate upon, influence.  
 Einwirkung, *f. pl.* -en, influence. [inhabitant.  
 Einwohner, *m. pl.* -, Einwohnerin, *f. pl.* -nen,  
 Einwühlen, *v. a.* to dig into, bury in the ground.  
 Einwurf, *m. pl.* -würfe, objection, exception.  
 Einwurzeln, *v. n.* to take root; to root; to be rooted; *fig.* to inveterate; - *v. a.* to fix by the root; to fix, root.  
 Einzählen, *v. a.* to indent.  
 Einzapfen, *v. a.* to tap in; *T.* to mortise.  
 Einzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge in; to fence in with a hedge.  
 Einzäunung, *f.* enclosure. [note.  
 Einzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark in, to mark upon; to  
 Einzelheit, *f. pl.* -en, individuality.  
 Einzeln, *a.* single; individual; lonely, alone; einzelnes Geld, small money; in Einzelne gehen, to enter into particulars. [object.  
 Einzelwesen, *n. pl.* -, individual thing, individual  
 Einziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw in; (Valven) to put in; to run in; to collect; to confiscate; (gefänglich) to take up, arrest; to pull in; to lessen, retrench; sich -, to shrink; Nachricht -, to get intelligence; - *v. n.* to march in; to enter; to soak.  
 Eingiehung, *f.* drawing in; confiscation.  
 Eingig, *a.* only; alone, exclusive.  
 Eingug, *m. pl.* -züge, entry, entrance. [in.  
 Eingwängen, *v. a.* to force into, press in, squeeze  
 Eingzwängen, *v. a. ir.* to force to take, force upon.  
 Eirund, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.  
 Eis, *n.* ice; -bahn, *f.* icy-way; -bär, *m.* polar bear; -berg, *m.* mountain of ice; -bock, *m.* ice-breaker; -fahrt, *f.* skating; -feld, *n.* field of ice; -grau, *a.* hoary; -grube, *f.* ice-pit, ice-house; -falt, *a.* cold as ice; -meer, *n.* ice-sea, frozen ocean; -punkt, *m.* freezing point; -scholle, *f.* piece of ice, flake; -stücken, -zapfen, *m.* icicle; -zucker, *m.* white sugar-candy.  
 Eisen, *v. a.* to cut the ice.  
 Eisen, *n.* iron; -bahn, *f.* iron-rail-road; -beize, *f.* iron-liquor, iron-water; -bergwerk, *n.* iron-

mine; -blech, *n.* iron-plate; -bruch, *m.* iron-mine; -draht, *m.* iron-wire; -etz, *n.* iron-ore; -farbe, *f.* iron-colour, grayish colour; -feilsicht, *n.* iron-silings; -fleck, *m.* iron-spot, iron-stain; -fleckig, *a.* iron-moulded; -fresser, *m. fig.* bully, braggart; -gießer, *m.* iron-founder; -gießerei, *f.* iron-foundry; -haltig, *a.* containing iron; -hammer, *m.* large hammer; -handel, *m.* iron-trade; -händler, *m.* iron-monger; -hart, *a.* hard as iron; -hütte, *f.* iron-work, forge; -schlacke, *f.* dross of iron, slack; -schmied, *m.* blacksmith; -schmiede, *f.* iron-forge; -schwärze, *f.* black-iron; -stein, *m.* iron-stone; -waare, *f.* iron-ware; -werk, *n.* iron-work; iron-forge; -zeug, *n.* iron tools. [sible.  
 Eisern, *a.* iron; of iron; durable; unfeeling, insensible.  
 Eisig, *a.* icy.  
 Eitel, *a.* idle, vain, useless; (bloß) mere, pure; -Brod, dry bread.  
 Eitelkeit, *f.* inanity; vanity, idleness.  
 Eiter, *n.* matter, pus; -beule, *f.* imposthume, bile; -blatter, *f.* pustule, blister; -stoch, *m.* core of  
 Eitericht, *a.* like matter. [a boil.  
 Eiterig, *a.* purulent.  
 Eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate.  
 Eiterung, *f. pl.* -en, suppuration.  
 Eiweiß, *n.* white off an egg.  
 Ekel, *m.* nausea, disgust; *fig.* aversion; -verursachen, to disgust, turn the stomach.  
 Ekel, *a.* loathsome; disgusting; squeamish, nice.  
 Ekelfhaft, *a.* loathsome, disgusting; squeamish.  
 Ekelfhaftigkeit, *f.* loathsomeness, disgustfulness  
 Ekelig, *a.* loathsome, disgusting; squeamish.  
 Ekeln, *v. n.* to loathe; to nauseate.  
 Ekliptik, *f.* ecliptic.  
 Elastisch, *a.* elastic.  
 Elastizität, *f.* elasticity.  
 Elbogen, *m. pl.* -, elbow.  
 Elegie, *f. pl.* -n, elegy.  
 Elektricität, *f. pl.* -en, electricity.  
 Elektrisch, *a.* electrical.  
 Elektrifizieren, *v. a.* to electrify.  
 Elektrifizierungsmaschine, *f.* electrifying machine.  
 Elektrometer, *m. pl.* -, electrometer.  
 Elektrophor, *m. pl.* -e, electrophorus.  
 Element, *n. pl.* -e, element.  
 Elementarisch, *a.* elemental; elementary.  
 Elend, *n.* misery, affliction, calamity, distress; exile, banishment; -a. miserable, wretched.  
 Elendiglich, *a.* miserable, wretched.  
 Elenn, Elenthier, *n. pl.* -e, elk.  
 Elefant, *m. pl.* -en, elephant. [elephant.  
 Elefantentrüssel, *m.* proboscis, trunk of the elephant  
 Elefantenzahn, *m.* elephant's tooth; ivory.  
 Elf, *a. v.* Elf.  
 Elfenbein, *n.* ivory.  
 Elfenbeinen, Elfenbeinern, *a.* of ivory.  
 Elixir, *n. pl.* -e, elixir.  
 Elle, *f. pl.* -n, yard, ell.  
 Elfenbogen, *m. v.* Elbogen.  
 Elier, *f. v.* Erle.  
 Elise, *f. pl.* -n, shad.  
 Elster, *f. pl.* -n, mag-pie.  
 Eltern, *pl.* parents.  
 Email, *m.* enamel.

Emailliren, *v. a.* to enamel.  
 Embargo, *n.* embargo.  
 Emblem, *n. pl.* -e, emblem.  
 Embryo, *m.* embryo.  
 Emigrant, *m. pl.* -en, emigrant.  
 Emigriren, *v. a.* to emigrate.  
 Eminenz, *f.* eminence (title).  
 Emmerling, *m. pl.* -e, loriot, wood-wall.  
 Empfahen, *v.* Empfangen.  
 Empfang, *m.* reception, receipt.  
 Empfangen, *v. a. ir.* to receive, take; einen -, to receive, welcome one; to conceive.  
 Empfänger, *m. pl.* -, receiver.  
 Empfänglich, *a.* susceptible.  
 Empfänglichkeit, *f.* susceptibility.  
 Empfängniß, *f.* conception.  
 Empfehl, *m. pl.* -e, commendation, recommendation; compliment.  
 Empfehlbar, *a.* recommendable.  
 Empfehlen, *v. a. ir.* to commend, recommend; -v. r. to take leave.  
 Empfehlung, *f. pl.* -en, respects, compliments.  
 Empfehlungsbrief, *m.* Empfehlungsschreiben, *n.* letter of recommendation.  
 Empfehlungswürdig, *a.* recommendable.  
 Empfindbar, *a.* perceptible, sensible.  
 Empfindbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility.  
 Empfindlei, *f. pl.* -en, affectation, sentimentality, sensibility.  
 Empfindeln, *v. n.* to affect sensibility.  
 Empfinden, *v. a. ir.* to feel, perceive, be sensible (of); übel -, to take ill.  
 Empfindlich, *a.* perceptible, sensitive, sensible; irritable, touchy; *fig.* delicate, nice.  
 Empfindlichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibility.  
 Empfindsam, *a.* sensitive; sentimental; affecting.  
 Empfindsamkeit, *f.* sensibility, sentimentality.  
 Empfindung, *f. pl.* -en, feeling, perception, sensation.  
 Empfindungslos, *a.* void of sensation, senseless.  
 Empfindungsvermögen, *n.* power of perception, power of sensation.  
 Empfindungswort, *n.* interjection.  
 Empor, *adv.* upwards, on high, aloft, up; -kommen, to get up; *fig.* to rise, to come up; -schmüßling, *m.* upstart; -richten, *v. a.* to raise, erect; -treiben, *v. a.* to drive upwards; *T.* to sublimate, sublime; sich -schwingen, to soar aloft.  
 Empören, *v. a.* to raise, stir up; to disgust; -v. r. to revolt, rise, rebel.  
 Empörer, *m. pl.* -, insurgent, mutineer, rebel.  
 Empörerisch, *a.* seditious, mutinous.  
 Empörung, *f. pl.* -en, insurrection, revolt, mutiny.  
 Emsig, *a.* active, busy, industrious, assiduous.  
 Emsigkeit, *f.* activity, industry. [*dia.*]  
 Encyclopädie, *f. pl.* -n, encyclopaedia, encyclopaedies.  
 Encyclopädisch, *a.* encyclopaedian.  
 Endabsicht, *f.* ultimate intention, final design.  
 Endbescheid, *m.* Endurtheil, *n.* final or definitive sentence.  
 Ende, *n. pl.* -n, end; extremity; death; zu dem-, das, to the end that.  
 Endemisch, *a.* endemial, endemical.  
 Enden, *v. n. et r.* to end, cease; -v. a. to finish, terminate; to accomplish.

Endigen, *v. a.* to end, finish; to accomplish; -v. r. to end, cease. [*length, finally.*]  
 Endlich, *a.* finite; final, ultimate; -adv. at last, at  
 Endlichkeit, *f.* finiteness.  
 Endlos, *a.* endless, boundless.  
 Endreim, *m. pl.* -e, rhyme at the end of a verse.  
 Endschaft, *f.* end, issue; jeine -erreichen, to come to an end.  
 Endsylbe, *f. pl.* -n, last syllable.  
 Endung, *f. pl.* -en, ending, termination.  
 Endursache, *f. pl.* -n, final cause. [*sentence.*]  
 Endurtheil, *n. pl.* -e, definitive sentence, decisive  
 Endzeit, *f.* final term.  
 Endziel, *n.* aim, end.  
 Endzweck, *m. pl.* -e, design, aim, purpose.  
 Engbrüstig, *a.* asthmatical.  
 Engbrüstigkeit, *f.* asthma.  
 Enge, *a.* narrow, close, strait; -f. narrowness, closeness; narrow place; straits; difficulties.  
 Engel, *m. pl.* -, angel; -rein, *a.* innocent as an angel.  
 Engen, *v. a.* to straiten, narrow; to pinch.  
 Engerling, *m. pl.* -e, worm, grub.  
 Englisch, *a.* angelical, angelic; english.  
 Enkel, *m. pl.* -, grand-son; grand-child.  
 Enkelin, *f. pl.* -nen, grand-daughter.  
 Enorm, *a.* enormous. [*degrade.*]  
 Entabeln, *v. a.* to deprive of nobility; *fig.* to  
 Entarten, *v. n.* to degenerate.  
 Entartung, *f.* degeneration. [*self of a thing.*]  
 Entäußern, *v. r.* to abstain from; to acquit one's  
 Entäußerung, *f. pl.* -en, abstinence, privation.  
 Entbehren, *v. n.* to be in want of, abstain from.  
 Entbehrlich, *a.* unnecessary, superfluous.  
 Entbehrlichkeit, *f.* superfluity.  
 Entbehrung, *f. pl.* -en, abstinence, privation.  
 Entbieten, *v. a. ir.* to bid, command; to offer, present. [*to deliver of.*]  
 Entbinden, *v. a. ir.* to unbind, loose; to free from;  
 Entbindung, *f. pl.* -en, delivery, childbirth.  
 Entbindungsfunk, *f.* midwifery.  
 Entblättern, *v. a.* to unleave.  
 Entblößen, *v. r.* to dare, be bold; to be bashful.  
 Entblößen, *v. a.* to bare, denude; to uncover; (den Degen) to draw. [*uncovering.*]  
 Entblößung, *f.* baring, denudation; deprivation;  
 Entbrechen, *v. r. ir.* to forbear; to abstain from.  
 Entbrennen, *v. n. ir.* to take fire, be inflamed;  
*fig.* to inflame, burn.  
 Entbürden, *v. a.* to disburden.  
 Entdecken, *v. a.* to uncover; to discover; to detect.  
 Entdecker, *m. pl.* -, discoverer.  
 Entdeckung, *f. pl.* -en, discovery; detection.  
 Ente, *f. pl.* -n, duck.  
 Entehren, *v. a.* to dishonour.  
 Entehrend, *p. et a.* degrading.  
 Entehrung, *f. pl.* -en, dishonouring; degradation;  
 defamation, deflouring.  
 Enteilen, *v. n.* to hasten away from.  
 Enterben, *v. a.* to disinherit.  
 Enterbung, *f.* disinheriting, exheredation.  
 Enterhafen, *m.* grapple, grapnel.  
 Enterich, *m. pl.* -e, drake; wibler -, mallard.  
 Entern, *v. a.* to grapple; to board.  
 Entfahen, *v. n. ir.* to slip off; to escape.



Entfallen, *v. n. ir.* to slip out, fall out; to escape; to forget.  
 Entfallen, *v. a.* to unfold; to develop.  
 Entfarben, *v. r.* to change colour, to grow pale.  
 Entfernen, *v. a.* to remove; - *v. r.* to withdraw, retire.  
 Entfernt, *a.* remote, distant.  
 Entfernung, *f. pl.* -en, removal; withdrawing; distance; remoteness; absence.  
 Entfesseln, *v. a.* to unsettle.  
 Entflammen, *v. a.* to inflame.  
 Entfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly away, escape.  
 Entfliehen, *v. n. ir.* to run away; to escape.  
 Entfließen, *v. n.* to flow from.  
 Entfremden, *v. a.* to estrange.  
 Entfremdung, *f.* estrangement, alienation.  
 Entführen, *v. a.* to carry off, run away with, ravish.  
 Entführer, *m. pl.* -, ravisher; kidnapper. [ping.  
 Entführung, *f. pl.* -en, ravishing, rape; kidnapping.  
 Entgegen, *prep.* against, contrary; -gehen, to go to meet; -gesetzt, *a.* opposite, contrary; setzen, *v. a.* to expect, long for; -setzen, *v. a.* to oppose; -setzung, *f.* opposition.  
 Entgegen, *v. a.* to return; to answer, reply.  
 Entgehen, *v. n. ir.* to escape; to shun; (verlieren) to lose. [ohne -, without fee, gratis.  
 Entgelt, Entgelt, *n.* compensation, recompence;  
 Entgelten, *v. n. ir.* to pay for, to suffer.  
 Entglücken, *v. n.* to kiln, burn, kindle.  
 Entgürten, *v. a.* to ungird.  
 Enthaaren, *v. a.* to deprive of hair.  
 Enthalten, *v. a. ir.* (in sich) to contain, hold; to keep, preserve; - *v. r.* to abstain from; to help, refrain; (meiden) to avoid.  
 Enthaltfam, *a.* abstemious, abstinent.  
 Enthaltfamkeit, *f.* abstemiousness, continence.  
 Enthaltung, *f.* abstinence, forbearance.  
 Enthaupten, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate.  
 Enthauptung, *f. pl.* -en; decollation.  
 Enthäuten, *v. a.* to excoriate.  
 Enthäutung, *f.* excoriation.  
 Entheben, *v. a. ir.* to exempt from, dispense with.  
 Entheiligen, *v. a.* to profane.  
 Entheiligung, *f. pl.* -en, profanation.  
 Enthüllen, *v. a.* to unveil, discover.  
 Enthusiasme, *m.* enthusiasm.  
 Enthusiast, *m. pl.* -en, enthusiast.  
 Enthusiastisch, *a.* enthusiastical, enthusiastic.  
 Entjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.  
 Entjungfern, *v. a.* to deflower. [release.  
 Entfernen, *v. a.* to take out of the dungeon; to  
 Entleiden, *v. a.* to undress.  
 Entkommen, *v. n.* to get off, escape.  
 Entkörpern, *v. a.* to free from the body, disengage from the body.  
 Entkräften, *v. a.* to debilitate; to fatigue, harass.  
 Entkräftung, *f. pl.* -en, debilitation, enervation.  
 Entladen, *v. a. ir.* to unload, disburden. [eruption.  
 Entladung, *f. pl.* -en, discharge, exoneration;  
 Entlang, *adv.* along.  
 Entlarven, *v. a.* to unmask. [release.  
 Entlassen, *v. a. ir.* to dismiss; to discharge; to  
 Entlassung, *f.* dismissal, discharge; release.  
 Entlassen, *v. a.* to disburden.

Entlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run away, escape.  
 Entledigen, *v. a.* to set free, deliver; to exempt; - *v. r.* to acquit one's self of a thing, perform one's duty.  
 Entledigung, *f.* delivery, release, discharge.  
 Entleeren, *v. a.* to empty.  
 Entlegen, *a.* distant, far off.  
 Entlegenheit, *f.* remoteness.  
 Entleihen, *v. a.* to borrow.  
 Entleiben, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder; sich selbst -, to make away with one's self.  
 Entleihen, *v. a. ir.* to borrow.  
 Entloeden, *v. a.* to draw from.  
 Entmannen, *v. a.* to unman, castrate.  
 Entmannt, *a.* emasculate.  
 Entmannung, *f.* castration.  
 Entmasten, *v. a.* to unmast.  
 Entmenscht, *a.* barbarous, cruel; brutish.  
 Entmuthigen, *v. a.* to discourage, dishearten.  
 Entnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take away; to borrow; to draw upon; to conceive; to deliver from.  
 Entnerven, *v. a.* to enervate.  
 Entnervung, *f.* enervation.  
 Enttragen, *v. n. ir.* to be without, do without.  
 Enttratheln, *v. a.* to unriddle.  
 Entreißen, *v. a. ir.* to tear from, snatch away.  
 Entrichten, *v. a.* to pay, satisfy.  
 Entrichtung, *f. pl.* -en, payment, satisfaction.  
 Entinnen, *v. n. ir.* to run away, escape.  
 Entrollen, *v. n.* to roll down. [ure.  
 Entrüden, *v. a.* to snatch away; to ravish, enrap-  
 Entrüsten, *v. a.* to make angry, irritate; - *v. r.* to become angry.  
 Entsagen, *v. n.* to renounce.  
 Entsagung, *f. pl.* -en, renunciation.  
 Entsag, *m.* relief, succour.  
 Entschädigen, *v. a.* to indemnify. [bursement.  
 Entschädigung, *f. pl.* -en, indemnification, reim-  
 Entschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to decide, determine.  
 Entscheidbar, *a.* decidable.  
 Entscheidend, *a.* decisive.  
 Entscheidung, *f. pl.* -en, decision, determination.  
 Entscheidungspunkt, *m.* crisis, critical point.  
 Entschieden, *a.* decided.  
 Entschlafen, *v. n. ir.* to fall asleep; to die, expire.  
 Entschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to get rid of, forbear, leave off; - *v. r.* to divest one's self, rid one's self; to forget.  
 Entschleichen, *v. n. ir.* to steal off, glide away.  
 Entschleiern, *v. a.* to unveil.  
 Entschließen, *v. r. ir.* to resolve upon, determine.  
 Entschließung, *f. pl.* -en, resolution, determination.  
 Entschlossen, *a.* resolved; decided, resolute.  
 Entschlossenheit, *f.* decision, resolution, resoluteness.  
 Entschlummern, *v.* Entschlafen.  
 Entschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip out of, escape.  
 Entschluß, *m. pl.* -schlüsse, resolution.  
 Entschuldig, *v. a.* to exculpate; to excuse; - *v. r.* to apologize; to excuse one's self, refuse.  
 Entschuldigung, *f. pl.* -en, excuse, apology.  
 Entschwinden, *v. n. ir.* to disappear, vanish.  
 Entseelt, *a.* dead, exanimate.  
 Entsetzen, *v. a.* to remove from, depose; (auf etw

nige Zeit) to suspend; (eine belagerte Stadt) to relieve; - *v. r.* to be terrified, be shocked; - *n.* amazement, fright.  
 Entseßlich, *a.* shocking, horrible, terrible.  
 Entseßlichkeit, *f.* terribleness, horribleness, frightfulness.  
 Entseßung, *f. pl. - en*, removal, deposition; sur-  
 Entsinken, *v. n. ir.* to drop, fall.  
 Entsinnen, *v. r. ir.* to recollect, remember.  
 Entsittlichen, *v. a.* to demoralize.  
 Entsinnen, *v. a. ir.* to plot, machinate; - *v. r.* to be excited, arise.  
 Entsprechen, *v. n. ir.* to answer, accord. [derived].  
 Entspringen, *v. n. ir.* to spring up, arise; to be  
 Entspringen, *v. n. ir.* to spring away, escape;  
 (abstammen) to descend; to spring, arise. [from].  
 Entstammen, *v. n.* to be descended, be sprung  
 Entstehen, *v. n. ir.* to begin, arise, spring; (von Feuer) to break out; to be wanting.  
 Entstehung, *f.* origin, rise; arising.  
 Entstellen, *v. a.* to disfigure.  
 Entstellung, *f. pl. - en*, deforming, disfiguring.  
 Entsündigen, *v. a.* to clear from sin, purify.  
 Entsündigung, *f.* expiation.  
 Enttäuschen, *v. a.* to undeceive, disabuse.  
 Entthronen, *v. a.* to dethrone.  
 Entthronung, *f.* dethronisation.  
 Entübrigen, *v. a.* to spare, save.  
 Entvölkern, *v. a.* to depopulate, unpeople.  
 Entwölkung, *f.* depopulation.  
 Entwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow out of.  
 Entwaffnen, *v. a.* to disarm.  
 Entwaffnung, *f. pl. - en*, disarming.  
 Entwässern, *v. a.* to draw off the watery particles; to distil.  
 Entweder, *c.* either.  
 Entweichen, *v. n. ir.* to go off, escape, abscond.  
 Entweihen, *v. a.* to profane.  
 Entweihung, *f. pl. - en*, profanation.  
 Entwenden, *v. a. ir.* to purloin, steal, pilfer.  
 Entwendung, *f. pl. - en*, purloining, theft.  
 Entwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to design, plan, project; to put to paper; to lay down.  
 Entwerfer, *m. pl. -*, designer, projector, planner.  
 Entwickeln, *v. a.* to unwrap; (von Fähigkeiten) to unfold, develop; to unravel, explain.  
 Entwicklung, *f. pl. - en*, development, explanation, display.  
 Entwinden, *v. a.* to wrest from.  
 Entwirren, *v. a.* to extricate.  
 Entwirrung, *f. pl. - en*, extrication.  
 Entwischen, *v. n.* to slip away, escape.  
 Entwöhnen, *v. a.* to disuse, disaccustom; to wean.  
 Entwöhnung, *f.* weaning; disuse.  
 Entwölken, *v. a.* to uncloud.  
 Entwürbigen, *v. a.* to degrade.  
 Entwürdigung, *f.* degradation.  
 Entwurf, *m. pl. - würfe*, sketch, design, plan, project, scheme, delineation.  
 Entwurzeln, *v. a.* to root out.  
 Entwurzelung, *f.* eradication.  
 Entzaubern, *v. a.* to uncharm.  
 Entziehen, *v. a. ir.* to withdraw, take away; (Gehören) to deprive of; (meiden) to shun, avoid.

Entziffern, *v. a.* to decypher.  
 Entzifferer, *m. pl. -*, decypherer.  
 Entzifferung, *f.* decyphering. [transport].  
 Entzünden, *v. a.* to enapture, ravish, charm,  
 Entzündung, *f. pl. - en*, ecstasy, transport, rapture.  
 Entzündbar, *a.* inflammable.  
 Entzündbarkeit, *f.* inflammability.  
 Entzünden, *v. a.* to set on fire; *fig.* to kindle, inflame; - *v. r.* to catch fire; to arise, break out.  
 Entzündlich, *a.* inflammable, combustible.  
 Entzündung, *f. pl. - en*, inflammation, incension.  
 Entzwei, *adv.* in two, asunder; broken, torn.  
 Entzweien, *v. a.* to disunite, set at variance; - *v. r.* to quarrel.  
 Ephemeriden, *pl.* ephemerides.  
 Epheu, *m.* ivy.  
 Epidemie, *f. pl. - n*, epidemical disease.  
 Epidemisch, *a.* epidemical.  
 Epigramm, *n. pl. - e*, epigram.  
 Epigrammatisch, *a.* epigrammatic.  
 Epilepsie, *f.* epilepsy.  
 Epileptisch, *a.* epileptical.  
 Epos, *a.* epic.  
 Episode, *f. pl. - n*; episode.  
 Epistel, *f. pl. - n*, epistle.  
 Epoche, *f. pl. - n*, epoch, epocha.  
 Epöee, *f. pl. - n*, epic poem.  
 Equipage, *f. pl. - n*, equipage.  
 Er, *prn.* he.  
 Erachten, *v. a.* to think; to conceive, presume.  
 Erarbeiten, *v. a.* to earn by labour.  
 Erbadel, *m.* inherited nobility.  
 Erbamt, *n.* hereditary office.  
 Erbarmen, *v. r.* to commiserate, pity; - *n.* mercy, compassion, pity.  
 Erbarmenswürdig, *a.* pitiable, commiserable.  
 Erbarmen, *m. pl. -*, pitier.  
 Erbärmlich, *a.* miserable, pitiful.  
 Erbärmlichkeit, *f. pl. - en*, miserableness.  
 Erbauen, *v. a.* to build; to raise; *fig.* to edify.  
 Erbaulich, *a.* edifying.  
 Erbauung, *f.* edifying, edification.  
 Erbbegräbnis, *n.* hereditary sepulchre.  
 Erbe, *m. pl. - n*, heir; - *n.* inheritance, patrimony.  
 Erbeben, *v. n.* to shake, tremble.  
 Erbeigen, *a.* possessed by inheritance. [through].  
 Erbeissen, *v. a. ir.* to open by biting; to bite.  
 Erben, *v. a.* to inherit; - *v. n.* to descend by inheritance, to devolve upon one; (von Krankheiten) to propagate.  
 Erbeten, *v. a.* to obtain by prayers.  
 Erbetteln, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.  
 Erbeuten, *v. a.* to gain or take as booty.  
 Erbfall, *m.* case of succession; succession, heritage.  
 Erbfeind, *m.* hereditary enemy.  
 Erbfolge, *f.* succession.  
 Erbsfürst, *m.* hereditary prince.  
 Erbgeld, *n.* money inherited.  
 Erbgenos, *m.* coheir, joint-heir.  
 Erbgensin, *f.* coheirress.  
 Erbgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of inheritance.  
 Erbgrind, *m.* scald.  
 Erbgrund, *m.* heirloom.  
 Erbgut, *n.* inheritance; heirloom, freehold property.

Erbherr, *m.* lord of the manor.  
 Erbhulbigung, *f.* oath of fealty, homage.  
 Erbieten, *v. r. ir.* to offer or present one's self.  
 Erbietung, *f. pl. - en*, offer, proffer.  
 Erbin, *f. pl. - nen*, heiress, inheritor.  
 Erbitten, *v. a. ir.* to beg, request; to prevail upon.  
 Erbittern, *v. a.* to exasperate.  
 Erbitterung, *f. pl. - en*, exasperation, irritation.  
 Erbitlich, *a.* yielding to entreaties, exorable.  
 Erbämmerer, *m. pl. -*, hereditary chamberlain.  
 Erbland, *n. pl. - e*, hereditary land; hereditary dominion.  
 Erblaffen, *v. n.* to grow pale, to faint; to die, de-  
 Erblasser, *m. pl. -*, testator.  
 Erblasserin, *f. pl. - nen*, testatrix.  
 Erbleichen, *v. n. ir.* to grow pale; to die.  
 Erblisch, *a.* hereditary.  
 Erblischkeit, *f.* hereditaryship. [serve.  
 Erbliden, *v. a.* to perceive, descry; to see, to ob-  
 Erblinden, *v. n.* to grow blind.  
 Erblößen, *v. r.* to be ashamed, be afraid.  
 Erblos, *a.* destitute of heirs; disinherited.  
 Erbnehmer, *m. pl. -*, heir, descendant.  
 Erborgen, *v. a.* to borrow. [fret, grow angry.  
 Erbößen, *v. a.* to exasperate, provoke; sich -, to  
 Erbötig, *a.* ready to do a thing.  
 Erbpacht, *m.* fee-farm.  
 Erbpächter, *m.* fee-farmer.  
 Erbpflicht, *f.* homage, oath of fealty.  
 Erbpriuz, *m.* hereditary prince.  
 Erbpriuzessin, *f.* hereditary princess.  
 Erbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break open; to break in  
 pieces; (einen Brief) to open; - *v. r.* to vomit; - *v.*  
*n.* to fail, be wanting.  
 Erbrecht, *n.* right of inheritance.  
 Erbregeister, *n.* register of hereditary estates. [ill.  
 Erbschaden, *m.* hereditary defect, hereditary fault;  
 Erbschaft, *f. pl. - en*, inheritance.  
 Erbschaftsmasse, *f.* mass of property, to be di-  
 vided among heirs. [hunter.  
 Erbschleicher, *m. pl. -*, legacy-sneaker, legacy-  
 Erbschleicherei, *f. pl. - en*, practise of legacy-  
 hunting.  
 Erbschuld, *f.* debt descending to the heir togeth-  
 er with the inherited property.  
 Erbse, *f. pl. - n*, pea.  
 Erbsenstroh, *n.* pease-halm.  
 Erbsensuppe, *f.* pease-porridge.  
 Erbstück, *n.* heirloom.  
 Erbsünde, *f.* original sin.  
 Erbtheil, *n.* hereditary portion.  
 Erbtheilung, *f.* division of an inheritance.  
 Erbhulen, *v. a.* to gain by vicious love.  
 Erbverbrüderung, *f.* hereditary alliance.  
 Erbvergleich, Erbvertrag, *m.* partition compact,  
 the settling a succession. [holder.  
 Erbzins, *m.* hereditary rent; - mann, *m.* lease-  
 Erdaufse, *f.* axis of the earth. [bread.  
 Erdapfel, *m.* earth-apple; truffle; potatoe; sow-  
 Erdart, *f.* species of earth.  
 Erdball, *m.* globe.  
 Erdbeben, *n.* earthquake.  
 Erdbeere, *f.* strawberry.  
 Erdbeerbaum, *m.* strawberry-tree.  
 Erdbeschreiber, *a.* geographical.

Erdbeschreiber, *m.* geographer.  
 Erdbeschreibung, *f.* geography.  
 Erdbirn, *f. v.* Erdapfel.  
 Erdboden, *m.* earth; ground, soil; globe.  
 Erde, *f. pl. - n*, earth.  
 Erden, *a.* earthen.  
 Erdenge, *f. pl. - n*, isthmus, strait. [cogitate.  
 Erdenken, *v. a. ir.* to invent, contrive, devise, ex-  
 Erdenklich, *a.* imaginable, conceivable.  
 Erdenkloß, *m.* clod of earth.  
 Erdepheu, *m.* ground-ivy.  
 Erderschütterung, *f.* earthquake.  
 Erdfahl, *a.* earth-coloured, earthy.  
 Erdfarbe, *f.* earth-colour.  
 Erdfarbig, *a.* earth-coloured.  
 Erdferne, *f. T.* apogee.  
 Erdfloß, *m.* springtail.  
 Erdgeschloß, *n.* ground-floor.  
 Erdgürtel, *m.* belt, zone.  
 Erdharz, *n.* elastic petrol.  
 Erddicht, Erdig, *a.* earthy, resembling earth, con-  
 taining earth.  
 Erddichten, *v. a.* to feign, forge, invent; to obtain  
 by poetry. [cation.  
 Erddichtung, *f. pl. - en*, fiction; invention, fabri-  
 Erdfloß, *m.* clod.  
 Erdförper, *m.* terrestrial body.  
 Erdfeld, *m.* sphere of the earth, globe. [globe.  
 Erdkugel, *f.* ball of the earth, globe; terrestrial  
 Erdfunde, *f.* geography.  
 Erblage, f. Erdlager, *n.* stratum or layer of earth.  
 Erdmannchen, *n.* elf, dwarf-spright.  
 Erdmaß, *f. v.* Brutmaß.  
 Erdmeßkunst, *f.* geometry.  
 Erdmesser, *m.* geometer, geometrician.  
 Erndthe, *f. T.* perigee.  
 Erdnuß, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut.  
 Erdolchen, *v. a.* to stab.  
 Erdöl, *n.* petroleum.  
 Erdpeth, *n.* asphaltum, bitumen.  
 Erdpol, *m.* pole of the earth.  
 Erdrauch, *m.* fumitory (plant).  
 Erdreich, *n.* earth; ground, soil.  
 Erdreissen, *v. r.* to be emboldened, dare, venture.  
 Erdrosseln, *v. a.* to strangle, suffocate.  
 Erdrübe, *f.* cabbage-turnip, sow-bread.  
 Erdrücken, *v. a.* to press to death; to stifle; to  
 Erdschicht, *f.* stratum. [bruise, crush.  
 Erdschnecke, *f.* shell-snail.  
 Erdscholle, *f.* clod, glebe.  
 Erdschwamm, *m.* mushroom.  
 Erdstoß, *m.* concussion of the earth.  
 Erdstrich, *m.* zone, climate.  
 Erdtöffel, *f. pl. - n*, potatoe.  
 Erdulden, *v. a.* to endure, bear, suffer, tolerate.  
 Erdulung, *f.* bearing, toleration, tolerating.  
 Erdunge, *f.* neck of land. [fly out.  
 Erfeuern, *v. r.* to fall into a passion, grow warm.  
 Erfeigen, *v. r.* to come to pass, happen, fall out;  
 to appear, arrive. [dence, event.  
 Ereigniß, *n. pl. - nisse*, occurrence, case, acci-  
 Creilen, *v. a.* to overtake, fetch up.  
 Creilung, *f.* overtaking.  
 Cremit, *m. pl. - en*, hermit.  
 Creuben, *v. a.* to inherit.



**Erfahren**, *v. a. ir.* to perceive; to experience, to learn by experience; to hear; to suffer, endure; to enquire, learn.

**Erfahren**, *a.* experienced, expert; skilful.

**Erfahrenheit**, *f.* experience, skill.

**Erfahrung**, *f. pl. - en*, experience; information, intelligence; knowledge; in - bringen, to learn.

**Erfahrungsaß**, *m.* position founded upon experience. [facts and experience.]

**Erfahrungsseelenlehre**, *f.* psychology built upon Erfassen.

**Erfassen**, *v. a.* to lay hold on; to comprehend.

**Erfechten**, *v. a. ir.* to obtain by fighting, to fight.

**Erfindbar**, *a.* to be invented. [to invent.]

**Erfinden**, *v. a. ir.* to find; to find out; to discover;

**Erfinder**, *m. pl. -*, inventor; contriver.

**Erfinderin**, *f. pl. - nen*, inventress.

**Erfinderisch**, **Erfindsam**, *a.* inventive.

**Erfindsamkeit**, *f.* inventive faculty, ingenuity.

**Erfindung**, *f. pl. - en*, invention, contrivance.

**Erfischen**, *v. a.* to get by fishing, catch; to obtain by artifice.

**Erflehen**, *v. a.* to obtain by entreaty.

**Erfodern**, *v. Erfordern*. [cess.]

**Erfolg**, *m. pl. - e*, consequence; result, effect; success.

**Erfolgen**, *v. n.* to ensue, follow, arise, proceed.

**Erforderlich**, *a.* requisite.

**Erforderlichkeit**, *f.* requisiteness; want.

**Erfordern**, *v. a.* to demand, need, require.

**Erforderniß**, *m. pl. - nisse*, requisite, exigence.

**Erforschen**, *v. a.* to explore, investigate, search into; to find out.

**Erforscher**, *m. pl. -*, searcher, investigator.

**Erforschung**, *f. pl. - en*, inquiry, investigation, exploration.

**Erfragen**, *v. a.* to find out by asking or inquiring.

**Erfreuen**, *v. r.* to dare, presume.

**Erfreuen**, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.

**Erfreuen**, *v. a.* to cheer, delight, exhilarate, rejoice, gladden; - *v. r.* to rejoice; to enjoy.

**Erfreulich**, *a.* joyful, pleasing, agreeable.

**Erfrieren**, *v. n. ir.* to freeze, freeze to death; (die Gieber) to chill. [create.]

**Erfrischen**, *v. a.* to cool, refresh; (erholen) to refresh.

**Erfrischung**, *f. pl. - en*, refreshment, reviving.

**Erfüllen**, *v. a.* to fill, replenish; (sein Versprechen) to accomplish; (eine Bitte) to grant; (mit Gerechtigkeit) to spread.

**Erfüllung**, *f. pl. - en*, fulfilment, accomplishment.

**Ergänzen**, *v. a.* to supply; to mend, repair; to restore; to complete.

**Ergänzung**, *f. pl. - en*, supplement, complement, reparation; - *band*, *m.* supplementary volume.

**Ergen**, *v. r. ir.* to surrender; to submit to; to addict one's self to, abandon one's self to; (sich einem) to devote; (bringen) to yield; to come to pass, happen.

**Ergen**, *a.* devoted, attached; obedient.

**Ergenheit**, *f.* devotion, attachment, submission.

**Ergenß**, *n. pl. - nisse*, result; product.

**Ergabung**, *f.* surrender, submission; resignation.

**Ergehen**, *v. a. ir.* to obtain by walking; to go to the end of; - *v. r.* to take the exercise of walking, to walk; - *v. n.* to come out, be published; to fall upon, to befall; - *lassen*, to promulgate, publish; etwas über sich - *lassen*, to take upon one's self, suffer.

**Ergelzen**, *v. a.* to get by avarice.

**Ergiebig**, *a.* yielding, productive, plentiful.

**Ergiebigkeit**, *f.* abundance, richness.

**Ergießen**, *v. a. ir.* to pour forth; - *v. r.* to overflow, to flow into.

**Ergießung**, *f. pl. - en*, effusion.

**Erglänzen**, *v. a.* to fill with brightness, brighten.

**Erglücken**, *v. a.* to kindle; - *v. n.* to glow.

**Ergötzen**, *v. a.* to entertain, divert, delight; - *v. r.* to be delighted, amuse one's self.

**Ergötzlich**, *a.* delightful, entertaining, amusing.

**Ergötlichkeit**, *f.* delightfulness, delight. [ment.]

**Ergötzung**, *f. pl. - en*, delight, pleasure, amusement.

**Ergrauen**, *v. n.* to become gray.

**Ergreifen**, *v. a. ir.* to seize, lay hold of; to make use of; to comprehend; (Partei oder Gelegenheit) to take; die Waffen -, to take up arms; die Feder -, to take pen in hand; die Flucht -, to make one's escape.

**Ergreifung**, *f.* seizure; apprehension. [furious.]

**Ergrimmen**, *v. n.* to fall into violent anger, grow.

**Ergrübeln**, *v. a.* to search, try out by meditation.

**Ergründen**, *v. a.* to fathom, sound; to investigate, to dive into. [enquirer.]

**Ergründer**, *m. pl. -*, profound thinker, profound.

**Ergündlich**, *a.* fathomable.

**Erguß**, *m. pl. - güsse*, effusion.

**Erhaben**, *a.* raised, elevated; sublime; high.

**Erhabenheit**, *f. pl. - en*, elevation; sublimity.

**Erhalten**, *v. a. ir.* to keep up, keep, maintain; to preserve; to support; to obtain, get, receive; to prove.

**Erhalter**, *m. pl. -*, preserver.

**Erhaltung**, *f.* preservation, conservation; support; maintenance; obtaining. [trade.]

**Erhandeln**, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; to acquire by.

**Erhängen**, *v. a.* to hang up; to suspend by the neck, hang.

**Erhärten**, *v. n.* to grow hard, harden.

**Erhärten**, *v. a.* to harden; to strengthen; to prove, confirm.

**Erhärtung**, *f.* proving, confirmation.

**Erhaschen**, *v. a.* to seize, catch, lay hold of.

**Erheben**, *v. a. ir.* to heave up; to lift, lift up; to raise, elevate; to extol; to notice; - *v. r.* to rise, arise; *fig.* to elevate one's self.

**Erheblich**, *a.* important, weighty.

**Erheblichkeit**, *f.* importance.

**Erheirathen**, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.

**Erheischen**, *v. a.* to require, demand.

**Erheitern**, *v. a.* to brighten, clear up.

**Erheiterung**, *f. pl. - en*, clearing up.

**Erheizen**, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

**Erhellen**, *v. a.* to enlighten, light up; - *v. n.* to be evident, appear.

**Erhängen**, *v. a.* to hang. [crisis.]

**Erheucheln**, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery and hypocrisy.

**Erhitzen**, *v. a.* to heat; - *v. r.* to be heated; to be overheated; to be irritated, be incensed; to grow angry.

**Erhitung**, *f.* heating; overheating one's self.

**Erhit**, *a.* angry; ardent. [to elevate; to extol.]

**Erhöhen**, *v. a.* to heighten; to lift up; to raise.

**Erhöhung**, *f.* elevation, exaltation.

**Erholen**, *v. a.* to fetch up; to overtake; to notice;

- *v. r.* to respire, breathe; to recover; (von einer Dummheit) to come to one's self again; (außer sich) to recreate one's self, to rest; sich Rathes -, to ask one's advice.

Erholung, *f. pl.* - en, refreshment; recovery, recreation, repose; reparation; - *stunde*, *f.* hour of repose; leisure-hour.

Erhören, *v. a.* to learn by hearkening.

Erhöhen, *v. a.* to hear, grant.

Erhöhung, *f.* hearing, granting.

Erinnern, *v. a.* to remind; - *v. r.* to remember; to recollect. [über it.

Erinnerlich, *a.* memorable; es ist mir - I remember.  
Erinnerung, *f. pl.* - en, reminding; remembrance; admonition; mention; - *kraft*, *f.* power of remembrance, memory; - *vermögen*, *n.* faculty of recollecting. [to get by great exertions.

Erjagen, *v. a.* to overtake; to get by hunting; *fig.*

Erkalten, *v. n.* to grow cold.

Erkalten, *v. r.* to catch cold.

Erkältung, *f.* cold caught. [by exertion.

Erkämpfen, *v. a.* to gain by fighting; to obtain

Erfragen, *v. a.* to acquire by niggardness.

Erkaufen, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; to bribe.

Erkennbar, *a.* cognoscible.

Erkennen, *v. a. ir.* to perceive, see; to know; to conceive; to apprehend; to discern, distinguish; to recognize; (Böthaten ic.) to acknowledge; (gerichtlich) to pronounce judgment, to decide; nicht -, to disown; zu - geben, to give to understand; sich zu - geben, to discover one's self.

Erkenntlich, *a.* perceivable; distinguishable; grateful, thankful. [fulness; gratuity.

Erkenntlichkeit, *f.* gratefulness, gratitude, thank-

Erkenntniß, *f. pl.* - nisse, perception; knowledge; understanding; judgment, sentence; - *vermögen*, *n.* cognoscitive faculty.

Erkennung, *f.* knowledge; discerning; - *setzen*, *n.* counter-sign.

Erfer, *m. pl.* -, balcony; projecture.

Erstehen, *v. a.* to select.

Erklärbar, *a.* explicable. [declare.

Erklären, *v. a.* to explain, expound, interpret; to

Erklärer, *m. pl.* -, expounder, commentator.

Erklärung, *f. pl.* - en, explanation, interpretation; exposition; declaration; definition.

Erstlich, *a.* considerable.

Erstlettern, *v. a.* to climb up to.

Erstimmen, *v. a.* to climb up to.

Erstlingen, *v. n. ir.* to sound; to resound.

Erstlingen, *v. a.* to find out by subtlety.

Erstnahe, *v. a.* to get by niggardliness.

Erstfor, *a.* select, chosen.

Erstfallen, *v. n.* to fall ill, fall sick.

Erstlegen, *v. a.* to obtain by war.

Erstnehmen, *v. r.* to be bold, venture, dare.

Erstbitten, *v. r.* to inquire, make inquiry; sich - lassen, to cause inquiry to be made.

Erstbittung, *f. pl.* - en, inquiry, perquisition.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to make artificially; to feign, affect.

Erstbitten, *a.* affected, artificial.

Erstbittung, *f.* affectation, feigning; artifice.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to acquire by pandering.

Erstbitten, *v. n.* to grow lame.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to reach; to overtake; to attain; to acquire, get, obtain; (ankommen) to come to, arrive at.

Erstbitten, *f.* reaching; attainment, obtaining.

Erstbitten, *m. pl.* - lasse, remission; indulgence; pardon; abatement.

Erstbitten, *v. a. ir.* to issue, publish; to release; to remit; to dismiss; (die Strafe) to pardon.

Erstbitten, *a.* remissible, pardonable.

Erstbittenheit, *f.* dispensableness.

Erstbitten, *f.* remission, releasing, acquittance.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to permit, allow.

Erstbitten, *f.* permission, leave, allowance; - *brief*, *m.* letters patent, licence.

Erstbitten, *a.* permitted; allowed; lawful.

Erstbitten, *a.* illustrious, high, noble.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to obtain by laying in wait; to waylay; (eine Gelegenheit) to watch.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to get by watching, to watch for.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate.

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - en, explanation, illustration.

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - n, alder.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to live to see, experience. [vacate.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to free, deliver, discharge; to

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - en, acquittance, discharge; vacancy. [(Strafe) to pay down.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to slay, kill; (den Feind) to defeat;

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to lighten; to facilitate; to ease; to relieve.

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - en, lightening; relief.

Erstbitten, *v. a. ir.* to suffer, tolerate, endure, bear.

Erstbitten, *a.* alder.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to learn.

Erstbitten, *v. a. ir.* to pick out, choose.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to illumine; to illuminate, enlighten.

Erstbitten, *f.* enlightening, illumination.

Erstbitten, *v. n. ir.* to succumb, yield to; to sink under, to be subdued.

Erstbitten, *a.* not true, false.

Erstbitten, *m.* money got, net proceeds.

Erstbitten, *v. n. ir.* to go out; to be extinguished; to be effaced, be obliterated; to expire; - *v. a.* to extinguish.

Erstbitten, *f.* extinction; expiration.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to redeem; to release, deliver.

Erstbitten, *m. pl.* -, redeemer, deliverer.

Erstbitten, *f.* redemption, deliverance.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to invent by a lie.

Erstbitten, *v. r.* to seize; to usurp; to presume.

Erstbitten, *f.* usurpation.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to admonish, exhort; to remind.

Erstbitten, *m. pl.* -, admonitor, admonisher.

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - en, admonition, exhortation; - *erede*, *f.* admonitory discourse, exhortation.

Erstbitten, *v. n.* to be wanting, fail, want.

Erstbitten, *f.* want, failure, deficiency.

Erstbitten, *v. r.* to take courage.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to moderate, abate, lessen.

Erstbitten, *f. pl.* - en, moderation, abatement.

Erstbitten, *v. a.* to weary, tire, harass; - *v. n.* to slacken, faint.

Erstbitten, *f.* lassitude, weariness.

Erstbitten, *m. pl.* -, sleeve.

Erstbitten, *v. a. ir.* to measure; to judge, estimate; to consider; to conjecture; to think, imagine, conclude.

Ermeßlich, *a.* measurable.  
 Ermitteln, *v. a.* to find out, discover.  
 Ermorden, *v. a.* to murder, slay.  
 Ermordung, *f. pl.* - en, murder, murdering.  
 Ermüden, *v. a.* to tire, fatigue; - *v. n.* to be tired.  
 Ermüdung, *f.* fatigue, weariness.  
 Ermuntern, *v. a.* to rouse, awake; to incite, encourage; to exhort. [tation].  
 Ermunterung, *f. pl.* - en, encouragement; exhortation.  
 Ermutigen, *v. a.* to encourage.  
 Ermutigung, *f. pl.* - en, encouragement.  
 Ernähren, *v. a.* to nourish, foster, feed; to support.  
 Ernährer, *m. pl.* -, nourisher, fosterer.  
 Ernährerin, *f. pl.* - nen, nurse, foster-mother.  
 Ernährung, *f.* nourishment, food, sustenance.  
 Ernste, *f. v.* Ernste.  
 Ernennen, *v. a. ir.* to appoint; to nominate, create.  
 Ernennung, *f. pl.* - en, nomination, appointment. [revive; to repair].  
 Erneuen, Erneuern, *v. a.* to renew, renovate; to  
 Erneuerung, *f. pl.* - en, renewal, renovation.  
 Erniedrigen, *v. a.* to lower; to humble, abase; to degrade.  
 Erniedrigung, *f. pl.* - en, humbling, humiliation.  
 Ernst, *m.* earnest, seriousness; strictness; - *a.* serious; strict.  
 Ernsthaft, *a.* serious, grave. [ity].  
 Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* seriousness, earnestness, gravity.  
 Ernstlich, *a.* earnest, serious; strenuous, zealous.  
 Ernstlichkeit, *f.* earnestness.  
 Ernte, *f. pl.* - n, harvest; - fest, *n.* - schmaus, *m.* harvest-home; - franz, *m.* harvest-wreath; - monat, *m.* harvest-month, August; - zeit, *f.* harvest-time.  
 Ernten, *v. a.* to reap, harvest.  
 Eroberer, *m. pl.* -, conqueror, vanquisher.  
 Erobern, *v. a.* to conquer, take.  
 Eroberung, *f. pl.* - en, expugnation, conquest.  
 Eröffnen, *v. a.* to open; to lay open; to disclose, discover; (ein Urtheil) to publish.  
 Eröffnung, *f. pl.* - en, opening; beginning; discovery; declaration; - rede, *f.* prologue.  
 Erörtern, *v. a.* to sift, discuss, determine.  
 Erörterung, *f. pl.* - en, discussion, decision, determination.  
 Erpicht, *a.* bent, eager, greedy. [mination].  
 Erpressen, *v. a.* to press out of; to extort.  
 Erpressung, *f. pl.* - en, extortion, exaction.  
 Erproben, *v. a.* to try.  
 Erquiden, *v. a.* to recreate, refresh. [comfort].  
 Erquickung, *f. pl.* - en, refreshment, recreation.  
 Erquicklich, *a.* refreshing, recreative.  
 Errethen, *v. a.* to guess, divine; to hit.  
 Erregbar, *a.* excitable.  
 Erregbarkeit, *f.* excitability. [create].  
 Erregen, *v. a.* to stir; to raise; to excite; to cause, excite.  
 Erregung, *f. pl.* - en, excitation, agitation.  
 Erreichbar, *a.* attainable.  
 Erreichbarkeit, *f.* attainableness.  
 Erreichen, *v. a.* to reach; *fig.* to attain, arrive at.  
 Erretten, *v. a.* to save, preserve, deliver.  
 Erretter, *m. pl.* -, saviour, preserver.  
 Errettung, *f. pl.* - en, saving, deliverance.  
 Errichten, *v. a.* to erect; to establish, institute.  
 Erringen, *v. a. ir.* to obtain by wrestling; to gain by toil.

Ersröthen, *v. n.* to blush; to redden.  
 Errufen, *v. a.* to reach by calling, reach by the voice.  
 Errungenschaft, *f. T.* acquisition.  
 Ersättigen, *v. a.* to satiate, fill.  
 Ersättlich, *a.* to be satisfied, satiable.  
 Ersaß, *m.* compensation, reparation.  
 Ersaufen, *v. n. ir.* to be drowned.  
 Erstaufen, *v. a.* to drown.  
 Erschadern, *v. a.* to get by barter.  
 Erschaffen, *v. a. ir.* to create.  
 Erschaffung, *f.* creation. [abroad].  
 Erschallen, *v. n. ir.* to resound; *fig.* to spread.  
 Erscheinen, *v. n. ir.* to appear.  
 Erscheinung, *f. pl.* - en, appearance; (in der Natur) phenomenon; (eines Geistes) apparition.  
 Erschießen, *v. a. ir.* to shoot.  
 Erschiffen, *v. a.* to acquire by navigation.  
 Erschinden, *v. a.* to get by extortion, to get by usury.  
 Erschlaffen, *v. n.* to relax, slacken; to mollify.  
 Erschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to slay, slaughter; to strike to death. [obtain by sneaking].  
 Erschleichen, *v. a. ir.* to surprise unperceived; to  
 Erschleichung, *f.* subreption.  
 Erschlichen, *a.* surreptitious.  
 Erschmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery.  
 Erschnappen, *v. a.* to catch, snap; *fig.* to pick up.  
 Erschöpfen, *v. a.* to exhaust; to empty.  
 Erschöpflich, *a.* exhaustible.  
 Erschöpfung, *f.* exhaustion.  
 Erschrecken, *v. a.* to terrify, frighten; - *v. n. ir.* to be terrified, be frightened.  
 Erschrecklich, *a.* horrible, terrible. [writing].  
 Erschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to acquire or obtain by  
 Erschrocken, *a.* terrified, frightened.  
 Erschrockenheit, *f.* fright, frightfulness.  
 Erschüttern, *v. a. et n.* to shake, quake.  
 Erschütterung, *f. pl.* - en, shaking, quaking.  
 Erschweren, *v. a.* to render difficult, aggravate.  
 Erschwerung, *f.* making heavy, aggravation.  
 Erschwingen, Erschwinden, *v. a. ir.* to soar up to; (aufbringen) to afford.  
 Erschwänglich, *a.* soaring; affording.  
 Ersehen, *v. a. ir.* (mit den Augen) to see, perceive; to observe, find, remark; (aussehen) to bear the sight of; (erwählen) to choose; to distinguish; - *v. r.* to amuse one's self with looking at a thing.  
 Erseßbar, *a.* capable of being compensated; reparable. [sate, make amends].  
 Ersetzen, *v. a.* to replace; to restore; to compensate.  
 Ersetzlich, *a.* reparable.  
 Ersehung, *f.* compensation; reparation, reimbursement.  
 Erseuffzen, *v. n.* to sigh, groan; - *v. a.* to obtain by sighing.  
 Ersichtlich, *a.* evident.  
 Ersingen, *v. a. ir.* to get by singing.  
 Erfinden, *v. a. ir.* to invent, contrive, devise.  
 Erfindlich, *a.* imaginable.  
 Ersparen, *v. a.* to spare, save.  
 Ersparniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, savings.  
 Erspielen, *v. a.* to acquire by play.  
 Erspinnen, *v. a. ir.* to gain by spinning.  
 Ersprießen, *v. n. ir.* to profit, avail.  
 Ersprießlich, *a.* useful, profitable, salutary.



Erspringen, *v. a. ir.* to leap up to; to get by leaping.  
 [- jetzt, but just, but now.  
 Erſt, *adv.* first, at first; only, but; (vorher) before;  
 Erſtarren, *v. a.* to grow strong.  
 Erſtarren, *v. n.* to benumb; to stiffen, chill.  
 Erſtarrung, *f.* benumbedness; stiffness, torpidity.  
 Erſtatten, *v. a.* to replace; to repay, compensate; to render, present; (Bericht) to give, send in.  
 Erſtattung, *f.* compensation.  
 Erſtaunen, *v. n.* to be astonished, be amazed; - *n.* astonishment, amazement; in-ſetzen, to astonish, amaze.  
 Erſtaunend, *a.* astonishing, amazing, surprising.  
 Erſtaunenswürdig, *a.* wonderful, marvellous, astonishing.  
 Erſtaunlich, *a.* astonishing, amazing, surprising;  
 Erſte, *a.* first.  
 Erſtechen, *v. a. ir.* to stab, pierce.  
 Erſtehen, *v. n. ir.* to rise, arise; - *v. a. ir.* to get by standing; to buy in an auction. [tern] to scale.  
 Erſteigen, *v. a. ir.* to climb up, mount; (mit Lei-  
 Erſten, *adv.* firstly, in the first place.  
 Erſterben, *v. n. ir.* to die, expire.  
 Erſtgeboren, *a.* firstborn.  
 Erſteburt, *f.* primogeniture. [right.  
 Erſteburtrecht, *n.* right of primogeniture, birth-  
 Erſticken, *v. a.* to suffocate, choke; - *v. n.* to be choked, be suffocated.  
 Erſtichung, *f.* suffocation.  
 Erſtlich, *adv.* first, firstly.  
 Erſtling, *m. pl. - e,* firstling; prime.  
 Erſtreben, *v. a.* to obtain by endeavours.  
 Erſtrecken, *v. a. et r.* to extend, stretch.  
 Erſtreckung, *f.* extent. [tain by contention.  
 Erſtreiten, *v. a. ir.* to obtain by fighting; to ob-  
 Erſtürmen, *v. a.* to conquer by storming; to get by importunities.  
 Erſuchen, *v. a.* to request, desire, entreat, beseech.  
 Erſtanzen, *v. a.* to obtain or gain by dancing.  
 Erſtappen, *v. a.* to catch, surprise.  
 Erſtheilen, *v. a.* to confer, bestow upon; to give.  
 Erſtöbten, *v. a.* to kill; to mortify.  
 Erſöhnen, *v. n.* to resound. [income.  
 Ertrag, *m. pl. - träge,* produce, revenue, profit;  
 Ertragen, *v. a. ir.* to bear; to endure, suffer; to tolerate.  
 Erträglich, *a.* supportable, sufferable; tolerable.  
 Erträglichkeit, *f.* tolerableness.  
 Ertragung, *f.* bearing, sufferance, toleration.  
 Ertränken, *v. a.* to drown.  
 Erträumen, *v. a.* to dream, imagine.  
 Ertrinken, *v. a. ir.* to be drowned.  
 Ertrozen, *v. a.* to obtain by obstinacy.  
 Erübrigen, *v. a.* to save, spare, lay by.  
 Erübrigung, *f.* sparing.  
 Erwachen, *v. n.* to awake.  
 Erwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow; to grow up; to in-crease; to spring, arise, proceed; - *p. et a.* of ripe years, grown. [reason upon.  
 Erwägen, *v. a.* to weigh, consider; to expound,  
 Erwägung, *f.* consideration.  
 Erwählen, *v. a.* to choose, elect.  
 Erwählung, *f.* choosing, election.  
 Erwähnen, *v. a.* to mention.  
 Erwähnung, *f.* mention.

Erwärmen, *v. n.* to grow warm.  
 Erwärmen, *v. a.* to warm, make warm.  
 Erwärmung, *f.* heating, warming.  
 Erwarten, *v. a.* to expect, wait for; to await.  
 Erwartung, *f. pl. - en,* expectation; expectance.  
 Erwecken, *v. a.* to awaken; (von den Todten) to resuscitate; *fig.* to animate, excite.  
 Erwecklich, *a.* edifying, exciting devotion.  
 Erweckung, *f.* awaking; resuscitation; excitation, animation. [to forbear.  
 Erwehren, *v. r.* to keep off, from; (des Schadens)  
 Erweichen, *v. a.* to soften, mollify; to move, touch.  
 Erweichen, *p. et a. T.* emollient, lenitive; moving.  
 Erweichungsmittel, *n.* softening remedy; poultice.  
 Erweis, *m. pl. - e,* proof, evidence, demonstration.  
 Erweisen, *v. a. ir.* to prove; to show, perform.  
 Erweislich, *a.* evincible, demonstrable.  
 Erweislichkeit, *f.* demonstrableness, evincibleness.  
 Erweitern, *v. a.* to widen; to enlarge, lengthen, extend.  
 Erweiterung, *f. pl. - en,* extension, amplification.  
 Erwerb, *m. pl. - e,* acquisition, earnings; business.  
 Erwerben, *v. a. ir.* to gain, win, earn; to acquire; to obtain.  
 Erwerbnis, *n. pl. - niſſe,* acquisition; acquirement.  
 Erwerbsam, *a.* industrious.  
 Erwerbsamkeit, *f.* industriousness.  
 Erwerbsleiß, *m.* industry.  
 Erwerbung, *f.* acquiring, acquisition.  
 Erwidern, *v. a.* to return, render; (Beleidigungen) to retaliate; (antworten) to reply, answer.  
 Erwidderung, *f. pl. - en,* return; retaliation; reply, answer.  
 Erwinden, *v. a.* to acquire.  
 Erwiſchen, *v. a.* to catch, surprise.  
 Erwürhern, *v. a.* to acquire by usury.  
 Erwünſcht, *a.* wished for, desirable.  
 Erwürgen, *v. a.* to strangle; to kill, murder.  
 Erwürgung, *f.* strangulation.  
 Erz, *n. pl. - e,* ore; brass; - aber, *f.* vein of ore; - art, *f.* species of ore; - artig, *a.* metallic; - gang, *m.* vein of ore, metallic vein; - gebirge, *n.* mines; - haltig, *a.* containing ore.  
 Erzählen, *v. a.* to relate, narrate, tell.  
 Erzählung, *f. pl. - en,* narration, relation, narrative.  
 Erzbischof, *m.* archbishop.  
 Erzbisthum, *n.* archbishopric.  
 Erzeigen, *v. a.* to show.  
 Erzen, *a.* made of metal, brazen. [produce.  
 Erzengel, *m.* archangel.  
 Erzeugen, *v. a.* to generate; to beget; to procreate,  
 Erzeugniß, *n. pl. - niſſe,* production, produce.  
 Erzeugung, *f.* generation, procreation; production.  
 Erzherzog, *m.* archduke.  
 Erzherzogin, *f.* archduchess.  
 Erzherzoglich, *a.* archducal.  
 Erzherzogthum, *n.* archdukedom.  
 Erziehen, *v. a. ir.* to bring up, to educate.  
 Erzieher, *m. pl. - ,* educator.  
 Erziehung, *f.* education.  
 Erziehungsanstalt, *f.* institution for education; seminary, boarding-school.  
 Erzielen, *v. a.* to aim at; to attain.  
 Erzittern, *v. n.* to tremble, shake.  
 Erzkatholisch, *a.* rigidly catholic.

Erzähler, *m.* arch-heretic.  
 Erzlägner, *m.* arch-liar, arrant-liar.  
 Erzpriester, *m.* arch-priest.  
 Erzschelm, *m.* arrant-knave.  
 Erzschurke, *m.* absolute knave.  
 Erzspieler, *m.* professed gamester.  
 Erzstift, *n.* archbishopric. [grow angry.  
 Erzzenen, *v. a.* to irritate, make angry; - *v. n.* to  
 Erzwater, *m.* patriarch.  
 Erzväterlich, *a.* patriarchal. [fig. to extort.  
 Erzwingen, *v. a.* ir. to force, obtain by force;  
 Es, *prn.* it.  
 Esche, *f. pl.* - *n.* ash.  
 Esel, *m. pl.* -, ass; - *esbrücke*, *f.* ass's bridge; relief  
 in need; - *esaut*, *f.* ass's skin; - *esopf*, *m.* ass's  
 head; *fig.* block-head; - *esmilch*, *f.* ass's milk;  
 - *esohr*, *n.* ass's ear; (in einem Hunde) dog's ear;  
 - *treiber*, *m.* ass-driver.  
 Eselci, *f. pl.* - *en*, doltishness, dullness, stupidity.  
 Eselhaft, *a.* ass-like, sluggish, stupid.  
 Eselin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, she-ass.  
 Eseln, *v. n.* to drudge; to commit great blunders.  
 Esbar, *a.* eatable.  
 Esse, *f. pl.* - *n.*, forge; chimney.  
 Essen, *v. a.* et *n.* ir. to eat; zu Mittag -, to dine; zu  
 Abend -, to sup; - *n.* food; meal, repast; (Ge-  
 richt) dish.  
 Essensehrer, *m. pl.* -, chimney-sweeper.  
 Essen, *f. pl.* - *en*, essence.  
 Esser, *m. pl.* -, eater.  
 Essig, *f.* immoderate appetite; gluttony.  
 Essig, *m.* vinegar; - *brauer*, *m.* vinegar-brewer;  
 - *gurke*, *f.* small cucumber pickled in vinegar;  
 - *sauer*, *a.* acid as vinegar; - *säure*, *f.* acetic acid.  
 Esst, *f.* appetite, stomach.  
 Esstisch, *m.* dining-room.  
 Esstisch, *f.* victuals, eatables, *pl.*  
 Esszeit, *f.* eating-time; dinner-time, supper-time.



Fabel, *f. pl.* - *n.*, fable.  
 Fabelbücher, *m.* fabulist.  
 Fabelei, *f. pl.* - *en*, fiction, fabling.  
 Fabelhaft, *a.* fabulous.  
 Fabelhaftigkeit, *f.* fabulousity, fabulousness.  
 Fabeln, *v. n.* to fable, tell a tale.  
 Fabrik, *f. pl.* - *en*, fabric; manufacture.  
 Fabrikant, *m. pl.* - *en*, manufacturer.  
 Fach, *n. pl.* Fächer, compartment, partition, case;  
 (Geschäftskreis) department, province; (eines Bücher-  
 bretes) row; (einer Commode) drawer; (in einer  
 Wand) pannel; - *werk*, *n. T.* bay of joists.  
 Fächeln, Fächern, *v. a.* to fan.  
 Fächer, *m. pl.* -, fan.  
 Facit, *n.* sum. [m. link-boy.  
 Fackel, *f. pl.* - *n.*, torch, flambeau, link; - *träger*,  
 Fackeln, *v. a.* to blaze, flash, flare; (zaubern) to  
 tarry, dawdle.  
 Factisch, *a.* real, effective.  
 Factor, *m. pl.* - *en*, factor; overseer.

Gßzimmer, *n.* dining-room.  
 Estrich, *n.* pavement; ceiling.  
 Etablissement, *n. pl.* - *s.*, establishment.  
 Etliche, *a. pl.* some, several, sundry.  
 Etwa, Etwan, *adv.* perhaps; nearly; somewhere;  
 at any time, some-time; about.  
 Etwaß, *prn.* somewhat; something; some.  
 Euer, *prn.* your, yours; of you.  
 Euerthalben, Eurethalben, Euretwegen, Eu-  
 retwillen, *adv.* on your account, for your sake.  
 Eule, *f. pl.* - *n.*, owl, howlet.  
 Eulenspiegel, *m.* fool, wag.  
 Eurig, *prn.* your, yours.  
 Euter, *prn.* -, udder, dug.  
 Evangelisch, *a.* evangelical.  
 Evangelist, *m. pl.* - *en*, evangelist.  
 Evangelium, *n. pl.* - *ien*, gospel, evangely.  
 Ewig, *a.* eternal; everlasting; perpetual; - *adv.*  
 ever.  
 Ewigkeit, *f.* eternity, everlastingness.  
 Ewiglich, *adv.* eternally.  
 Examen, *n. pl.* - *ina*, examen, examination.  
 Examiniren, *v. a.* to examine.  
 Excellenz, *f. pl.* - *en*, excellence.  
 Exempel, *n. pl.* -, example; zum -, for example.  
 Exemplar, *n. pl.* - *e*, pattern; copy.  
 Exemplarisch, *a.* exemplary.  
 Exerciren, *v. a.* to exercise; to practise.  
 Exercitien, *pl.* exercises.  
 Exercitienmeister, *m.* master of exercises.  
 Expectanz, *f. pl.* - *en*, survivorship.  
 Experiment, *n. pl.* - *e*, experiment.  
 Experimentiren, *v. a. T.* to experiment.  
 Expresse, *m. pl.* - *n.*, express.  
 Extract, *m. pl.* - *e*, extract.  
 Extrapost, *f.* extrapost.  
 Exulant, *m. pl.* - *en*, exile.  
 Ey, *v. Gi.*

Factorei, *f. pl.* - *en*, factory; factorship.  
 Facultät, *f. pl.* - *en*, faculty.  
 Faden, *m. pl.* -, und Fäden, thread; fathom.  
 Fadennackt, *a.* stark-naked.  
 Fadennudel, *f.* vermicelli.  
 Fagott, *n. pl.* - *e*, bassoon.  
 Fähig, *a.* capable; able; fit. [capacity.  
 Fähigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, capability; fitness; ability,  
 Fahl, *a.* fallow.  
 Fäherz, *n.* gray ore containing silver.  
 Fähdriß, *m. v.* Fähdriß.  
 Fahne, *f. pl.* - *n.*, flag, standard, colours, banner.  
 Fähnchen, *n. pl.* -, small flag; company of soldiers,  
 troop of horsemen. [colour-bearer, ensign.  
 Fahnenjunker, Fahnjunker, *m.* standard-bearer,  
 Fahnen Schmied, Fahnschmied, *m.* farrier, black-  
 smith.  
 Fahnenträger, *m.* colour-bearer.  
 Fähdriß, *m. pl.* - *e*, ensign.  
 Fähre, *f. pl.* - *n.*, ferry; ferry-boat.

Fahren, *v. n. ir.* to move, get, run, glide, slip; to start, rush; to ride; to go in a carriage or ship, to sail; - *v. a.* to convey, carry, drive; - lassen, to let go, let slip, give up; to leave, forsake; ein Wort lassen, to let slip a word; einem über's Maul -, to give one a smart reply; gut -, to fare well.

Fahrgeld, *n.* fare, ferrage.

Fahrlässig, *a.* negligent, careless.

Fahrlässigkeit, *f.* negligence, carelessness.

Fahrman, *m. pl.* - männer, ferry-man.

Fahrt, *f. pl.* - en, passage, journey, turn; (zu Schiff-) voyage; (Weg) way, road; (Last) load, cart-load.

Fahrte, *f.* track, mark.

Fahrwasser, *n.* navigable water, track.

Fahrweg, *m.* driving way, high-way.

Fahrwind, *m.* favourable wind.

Fahrzeug, *n.* vessel, boat, ship.

Falb, *a.* fallow, pale.

Falbe, *f. pl.* - n, light red-coloured horse.

Falbel, *f. pl.* - n, flounce; furbelow.

Falbeln, *v. a.* to flounce, furbelow.

Falbücht, *a.* somewhat fallow, fallowlike.

Falke, *m. pl.* - n, falcon; hawk.

Falkenbeize, Falkenjagd, *f.* hawking, falconry.

Falkenier, *m. pl.* - e, falconer.

Falkenjäger, Falkenmeister, *m.* falconer.

Falknerci, *f.* falconry.

Falkonet, *n. pl.* - e, falconet.

Fall, *m. pl.* Fälle, fall, falling; decay, downfall: case, accident; auf alle Fälle, at all events, at all adventures; in dem -, in that case; einen - setzen, to put the case; to suppose; einen - thun, to get a fall; - baum, *m.* portcullis; - brücke, *f.* trap-bridge; draw-bridge; - gatter, *n.* portcullis; - schirm, *m.* parachute; - strick, *m.* snare, noose; fig. snare, trap; - sücht, *f.* falling sickness, epilepsy; - süchtig, *a.* epileptic; - thür, *f.* trap-door.

Falle, *f. pl.* - n, trap, pitfall; latch of a door; fig. snare.

Fallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall, drop, tumble; (von Handlungshäusern) to fail, break; - lassen, to let fall, drop; sich zu Tode -, to fall to death; in die Rede -, to interrupt; in die Sinne -, to strike; über den Haufen -, to tumble down; sich wund -, to get a bruise by a fall; in den Jügel -, to seize the bridle; auf etwas -, to fall upon, hit upon; schwer -, to be difficult; zur Lust -, beschwerlich -, to be troublesome; in Ohnmacht -, to swoon away.

Fallen, *v. a.* to fell, cut down; to let down; to kill; ein Urtheil -, to pass a sentence, to judge of.

Fällig, *a.* due, payable.

Falliment, *n. pl.* - e, bankruptcy.

Falliren, *v. n.* to become bankrupt, break.

Fallit, *m. pl.* - en, bankrupt.

Falls, im Falle, *adv.* in case. [Gelde] bad, base.

Falsch, *a.* false; counterfeit, mock; forged; (vom

Fälschen, *v. a.* to falsify, adulterate.

Fälscher, *m. pl.* - e, falsifier, adulterer.

Falschheit, *f. pl.* - en, falsehood, falsity.

Fälschlich, *a.* false, deceitful.

Falte, *f. pl.* - n, fold, plait; wrinkle, rumple.

Fälteln, Falten, *v. a.* to fold, plait.

Faltig, *a.* having folds, folded.

Falz, *m. pl.* - e und Fälze, fold; groove, reigle; notch, croe; - bret, *n.* folding-board, folding-stick;

- bret, *n.* folding-board; - eisen, *n.* shaving-knife, shaver.

Falzen, *v. a.* to fold; to groove, join; to notch.

Falzicht, *a.* resembling a fold.

Falzig, *a.* having folds, folded.

Familie, *f. pl.* - n, family.

Familien, *f. pl.* von Familie, families; - begräbnis, *n.* family-vault; - frantheit, *f.* family distemper, hereditary disorder; - freis, *m.* domestic circle; - stolz, *m.* family pride; - vermächtnis, *n.* entail; - vertrag, *m.* family compact.

Fanatiker, *m. pl.* -, fanatic.

Fanatisch, *a.* fanatical, fanatic.

Fang, *m. pl.* Fänge, catch, capture; draught; - eisen, *n.* iron trap, iron spear.

Fangeball, *m.* play-ball.

Fangen, *v. a. ir.* to catch, take.

Fänger, *m. pl.* -, catcher, taker.

Fangzahn, *m.* fang.

Fant, *m. pl.* - e, lad, youth.

Fantastie, *f. pl.* - n, imagination, fancy.

Fantastiren, *v. n.* to have fancies; to be delirious; to play a voluntary.

Fantast, *m. pl.* - en, fantastical fellow.

Fantasterei, *f. pl.* - en, fantasticalness.

Fantastisch, *a.* fantastical, whimsical, freakish.

Farbe, *f. pl.* - n, colour, hue, die; printer's ink (Anstrich) varnish, pretext; (im Kartenspiel) suit.

Farben, *f. pl.* von Farbe, colours; - fassen, *m.* colour-box, ink-block; - reiber, *m.* colour-grinder; (Werkzeug) brayer; - stein, *m.* grinding-stone; (bei Buchdruckern) ink-block; - stift, *m.* coloured crayon.

Farbehaus, *n.* die-house.

Farbeholz, *n.* log-wood, Campeachy wood.

Farbefunst, *f.* art of dying.

Farben, *v. a.* to colour, die.

Farber, *m. pl.* -, dier; - knecht, *m.* dier's servant; - frau, *n.* alcanet; dier's weed; - rüthe, *f.* madder.

Farberei, *f. pl.* - en, die-house; dying; dier's trade.

Farbig, *a.* coloured.

Farin, *m.* coarse sugar, powder-sugar.

Farnkraut, *n.* fern.

Farre, *m. pl.* - n, young bull, bullock.

Färs, *f. pl.* - n, young cow, heifer.

Fasan, *m. pl.* - e, pheasant. [ant-walk.

Fasangenarten, *m.* Fasanengehänge, *n.* pheas-

Fasanerie, *f. pl.* - n, pheasantry; art of keeping pheasants.

Faschine, *f. pl.* - n, fascine.

Fasching, *m.* carnival.

Faselt, *f. pl.* - n, kidney-bean.

Fasellei, *f. pl.* - n, giddiness, fickleness.

Faseltast, Faselig, *a.* giddy, fickle.

Faseltand, *m.* trifter, silly fellow, fop.

Faseln, *v. n.* to trifle, fool, toy; to be delirious; to talk foolishly; to bring forth young ones, to breed; - *v. a.* to draw out the threads, seaze, unthread.

Faseln, *m.* thread; fiber, filament; - *v. a. et r.* to fuz, seaze, unravel.

Fasennadt, *a.* entirely naked, stark-naked.

Faser, *f. pl.* - n, fibre.

Fasericht, *a.* thread-like, fibrous.

Faserig, *a.* filamentous, fibrous; fuzzing, feazing.



Zafern, *v. a.* to pull out the threads, seaze; - *v. r.* to part with the threads.

Zafig, *a.* thready, feazy.

Zaß, *n. pl.* Fäßser, barrel, cask; tub; vessel; - bin: der, *m.* cooper; - baube, *f.* staff; - reis, *m.* hoop; - sprund, *m.* bung-hole.

Zäßchen, *n. pl.* -, little barrel, cade, firkin.

Zaßen, *v. a.* to lay hold of, take hold of; to seize; to take; (in sich fassen) to hold, contain; (Gefessene) to enchain, set; (begreifen) to comprehend; (Bier) to fill up barrel; - *v. r.* to recover, collect one's self; einem beim Worte -, to take one at his word; in die Augen -, to fix one's eyes upon; einen Entschluß -, to take a resolution; sich kurz -, to be short; sich ein Herz -, to take courage.

Zäßlich, *a.* comprehensible, conceivable.

Zäßlichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, comprehensibility.

Zassung, *f.* setting, enchasing; recollection, resolution, countenance; - Straft, *f.* comprehension.

Zast, *adv.* almost; nearly, about.

Zasten, *v. n.* to fast.

Zaste, *f. pl.* -n, fast, fasting; (Fastenzeit) lent.

Zastenpredigt, *f.* lent-sermon.

Zastenspeise, *f.* lent-provision.

Zastenzeit, *f.* lent.

Zastnacht, *f.* shrove-tuesday, shrove-tide; carnival.

Zastnachtsspiel, *n.* farce, entertainment.

Zasttag, *m.* fasting-day.

Zatal, *a.* fatal; unlucky; disagreeable.

Zatalität, *f. pl.* -en, fatality; ill-luck, mischance, misfortune.

Zaul, (*a.* schmutzig) foul, dirty; putrid, corrupt, rotten; (träge) lazy, idle; (schläfrig) sleepy, drowzy; - sieber, *n.* putrid fever; - thier, *n.* sloth, ai.

Zaulen, *v. n.* to rot, putrefy.

Zaulenzen, *v. n.* to be lazy, lounge.

Zaulenzer, *m. pl.* -, lazy-fellow, lounge, idler.

Zaulenzerel, *f. pl.* -en, idleness, laziness.

Zaulenzerisch, *a.* sluggish, lazy.

Zaulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, sloth.

Zaulnisch, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction, putridity.

Zauß, *f. pl.* Fäuste, fist; hand; wrist; den Degen in der -, with sword in hand; in die Lachen, in die Fäustchen lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; - begen, *m.* dagger; - dick, *a.* as thick as one's fist; - fester, *m.* boxer, pugilist; - handschuh, *m.* mitten; - lampe, *m.* boxing; - recht, *n.* club-law; - schlag, *m.* cuff, fisticuff.

Zaustling, *m. pl.* -e, cudgel; pocket-pistol.

Zavorifiren, *v.* Begünstigen.

Zavorit, *m. pl.* -en, favourite.

Zebrauar, *m.* February.

Zechboden, *m.* fencing-room, fencing-school.

Zechten, *v. n. ir.* to fight; to fence; to go a begging.

Zechter, *m. pl.* -, fighter; fencer, sword-player.

Zechkunst, *f.* art of fencing.

Zechmeister, *m.* fencing-master.

Zechplatz, *m.* fencing-place, fencing-school.

Zechschule, *f.* fencing-school.

Zechstunde, *f.* fencing-lesson.

Zeder, *f. pl.* -n, feather; quill; pen; (auf dem Hute) plume, feather; (Stahlfeder) spring; T. boar-spear; - laun, *m.* plume-allum; - ball, *m.* shuttle-cock; - bett, *n.* feather-bed; - büchse, *f.* pen-case, pen-

ner; - busch, *m.* plume, plumage; - fchter, *m.* pen-warrior; pettifogger; - handel, *m.* feather-trade; - händler, *m.* dealer in feathers; - hart, *a.* elastic; - hart, *n.* elastic gum, indian rubber; - hut, *m.* hat with feathers; - iel, *m.* quill; - fisen, *n.* feather-cushion; - kraft, *f.* elasticity; - fricg, *m.* paper-war, controversy; - fussen, *n. v.* Federfissen; - leicht, *a.* light as a feather; - lesen, *n.* picking of feathers; dilatoriness, delay; viel Federleime machen, to pick up straws, tarry; - los, *a.* featherless; - meier, *n.* pen-knife; - nelfe, *f.* sweet-john, sweet-william; - schmücker, *m.* feather-maker; - swalt, *m.* slit of a pen; - spiel, *n.* falconer's game; - stüber, *m.* dealer in feathers; feather-broom; - strich, *m.* stroke of the pen; - stuß, *m.* feather, plume; - vich, *n.* poultry; - weiß, *n.* stone-allum; - wildpret, *n.* game, wild-fowls; - zeichnung, *f.* drawing made with pen and ink; - zirkel, *m.* spring-dividers.

Zederig, Federicht, *a.* resembling feathers, feathery.

Zedern, *v. n.* to shed feathers; - *v. r.* to moult, mew.

Zee, *f. pl.* -n, fairy.

Zeenmärchen, *n.* fairy-tale.

Zegefeuer, *n.* purgatory.

Zegen, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse; to purify; to rebuke; to sweep, wipe; (Getreide) to winnow; to rebuke.

Zeger, *m. pl.* -, sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

Zegsel, *n.* sweepings, rubbish.

Zeh, *m.* Zehle, *f. pl.* -n, siberian and tartarian squirrel.

Zehde, *f. pl.* -n, private warfare, feud; quarrel; - brief, *m.* challenge, cartel.

Zehl, *adv.* in vain, amiss, wrong; - bitten, *v. a.* to beg in vain; - führen, *v. a.* to lead a wrong way, mislead; - gebären, *v. n. ir.* to miscarry; - gehen, *v. n. ir.* to go wrong; - greifen, *v. n. ir.* to mistake; - schießen, *v. n. ir.* to miss in shooting; - schlagen, *v. n. ir.* to miss one's blow; to fail; to miscarry, be disappointed; - schließen, *v. n. ir.* to draw a false conclusion; - treten, *v. n. ir.* to slide, slip out; - zielen, *v. n.* to aim amiss.

Zehlkar, *a.* liable to failing, fallible.

Zehlbitte, *f.* useless prayer, useless entreaty, useless request; eine - thun, to make a useless request, make an unsuccessful application, beg in vain.

Zehlen, *v. n.* (sich irren) to err, be mistaken; (im Zielen) to miss; (mangeln) to want, to be in want; (abwesend sein) to be absent; (Unrecht haben) to be in the wrong; (Unrecht thun) to do wrong; (unterlassen) to be deficient; (in Krankheit) to ail.

Zehler, *m. pl.* -, fault; defect, blemish, mistake, error; - frei, *a.* faultless; - haft, *a.* faulty.

Zehlgeburt, *f.* abortion, miscarriage.

Zehlgriff, *m.* mistake.

Zehlischlag, *m.* false blow; disappointment.

Zehlischluß, *m.* false conclusion.

Zehlischuß, *m.* missing the aim; miss.

Zehltritt, *m.* false step; fault; error.

Zehm, *m.* stack, rick; mast; - f. - gericht, *n.* criminal tribunal; - geld, *n.* pannage.

Zehwamme, *f. pl.* -n, skin or fur from the belly of the siberian and tartarian squirrel.

**Feier**, *f.* vacancies, rest; celebration; solemnity, solemn dress; - *abend*, *m.* evening-time when work ceases; cessation of work; *gesang*, *m.* hymn; - *fleid*, *n.* festival raiment; - *stunde*, *f.* vacation-hour; - *tag*, *m.* holyday; festive day, festival; (in *Schulen*) play-day, vacation.

**Festerlich**, *a.* solemn, awful.

**Festerlichkeit**, *f. pl.* - *en*, solemnity; pomp.

**Feiern**, *v. n.* to rest from labour; to keep holyday; to tarry; - *v. a.* to celebrate.

**Feisel**, *f.* fivis, vives.

**Feig**, *a.* soft, effeminate; faint-hearted, cowardly.

**Feigbohne**, *f.* lupine.

**Feige**, *f. pl.* - *n*, fig.

**Feigenbaum**, *m.* fig-tree.

**Feigenblatt**, *n.* fig-leaf.

**Feigheit**, *f.* cowardice.

**Feigherzig**, *a.* faint-hearted, cowardly.

**Feigherzigkeit**, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice.

**Feigwarze**, *f.* large wart.

**Feil**, *a.* destined for sale, venal; prostituted; - *bieten*, to offer to sale, expose to sale; - *haben*, to sell; *Maulaffen* - *haben*, to stand gaping, loiter.

**Feilbirne**, *f.* prostitute.

**Felle**, *f. pl.* - *n*, file.

**Feilen**, *v. a.* to file, refine.

**Feilscht**, *n.* filings.

[bargain, bid.

**Feilschen**, *v. a.* to offer for sale; to cheapen; to

**Feilscher**, *m. pl.* -, cheapener.

**Feilspäne**, *pl.* filings, file-dust.

**Fein**, *a.* fine; pretty; delicate, nice; polite, fashionable, elegant; refined, right; (*listig*) sly, artful, cunning.

[tile, inimical; - *sein*, to hate.

**Feind**, *m. pl.* - *e*, enemy; foe, adversary; - *a.* hos-

**Feindlich**, *a.* inimical, hostile; adverse; contrary.

**Feindschaft**, *f. pl.* - *en*, enmity, hostility; hatred.

**Feindselig**, *a.* hostile, inimical; malevolent.

**Feindseligkeit**, *f. pl.* - *en*, hostility; malevolence.

**Feinheit**, *f. pl.* - *en*, fineness; delicacy; politeness,

gentility; elegance; artfulness, cunning, finesse.

**Feinsinnig**, *a.* fine-grained.

**Feinsinnig**, *a.* delicate, polite.

**Feist**, *a.* fat; coarse.

**Feiste**, *f.* fatness; fat thing.

**Feistigkeit**, *f.* fatness.

**Felbel**, *m.* velvet.

**Feld**, *n. pl.* - *er*, field; plain; zu *Felde* gehen, to take the field; eine *Armee* ins - *stellen*, to raise an army and lead it into the field; das - *behalten*, to win the field, carry the day; - *apotheke*, *f.* field-dispensary; - *apotheke*, *m.* field-apothecary; - *arbeit*, *f.* agricultural labour; - *artillerie*, *f.* field-artillery; - *arzt*, *m.* army-physician; - *bäcker*, *m.* army-baker; - *bäckerel*, *f.* baking-ovens for an army; - *bau*, *m.* agriculture, tillage; - *bett*, *n.* camp-bed; - *binde*, *f.* scarf; - *blume*, *f.* wild flower; - *bohne*, *f.* horse-bean; - *chirurgus*, *m.* army-surgeon, military surgeon; - *degen*, *m.* soldier's sword; - *dieb*, *m.* thief that robs the fields; - *flasche*, *f.* canteen, canteen; - *frucht*, *f.* produce of the field; - *geschrei*, *n.* outcry of the soldiers; watch-word; - *herr*, *m.* commander in chief, general; - *hospital*, *n.* field-hospital; - *huhn*, *n.* partridge; - *jäger*, *m.* gamekeeper for the smaller game; - *kessel*, *m.* field-kettle; - *kum-*

*mel*, *m.* caraway; - *lager*, *n.* camp; - *lerche*, *f.* field-lark; - *mark*, *f.* land-mark; - *marschall*, *m.* field-marshal; - *maus*, *f.* field-mouse; - *meßsen*, *n.* survey, surveying; - *messer*, *m.* surveyor; geometer; - *meßkunst*, *f.* art of surveying, geometry; - *nachbar*, *m.* field-neighbour; - *postamt*, *n.* field-post-office; - *prediger*, *m.* chaplain to a regiment; - *richter*, *m.* provost of an army; - *rose*, *f.* wild rose; - *schaden*, *m.* damage done to the fields; - *scherer*, *m.* surgeon in the army; - *schlacht*, *f. v.* *Schlacht*; - *schlange*, *f.* culverin; - *schmiede*, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith; - *soldat*, *m.* field-soldier; - *stein*, *m.* mark-stone; - *stück*, *n.* field-piece; - *stuhl*, *m.* folding-chair; - *taube*, *f.* field-pigeon; - *trompete*, *f.* military trumpet; - *wache*, *f.* advanced post, outpost; - *wachmeister*, *m.* major of cavalry; - *webel*, *m.* sergeant; - *weg*, *m.* field-way, field-path; - *zeichen*, *n.* field-badge; - *zeugmeister*, *m.* great master of the ordnance; - *zug*, *m.* campaign, expedition.

**Felge**, *f. pl.* - *n*, fellow, jaunt. [make a fellow to.

**Felgen**, *v. a.* (den *Acker*) to turn the ground; to

**Felgenhauer**, *m.* fellow-maker.

**Fell**, *n. pl.* - *e*, fell, hide; skin; fur.

**Felleisen**, *n. pl.* -, wallet, portmanteau.

**Fels**, *m. pl.* - *sen*, *Felsen*, *m. pl.* -, rock.

**Felsenhart**, *a.* as hard as a rock.

**Felsenluft**, *f.* chasm or cleft in a rock.

**Felsicht**, *a.* rocky, rock-like.

**Felsig**, *a.* rocky, full of rocks.

**Felude**, *f. pl.* - *n*, felucca.

**Fenchel**, *m.* fennel; - *gurke*, *f.* pickled cucumber;

*wasser*, *n.* fennel-water.

**Fenster**, *n. pl.* -, window; aperture; - *bogen*, *m.* bow-window; - *brüstung*, *f.* leaning; - *flügel*, *m.* casement; - *geld*, *n.* window-tax; - *gitter*, *n.* window-grate, lattice; - *glas*, *n.* window-glass;

- *laden*, *m.* window-shutter; - *rahmen*, *m.* window-frame; - *scheibe*, *f.* glassy pane, square.

**Ferge**, *m. pl.* - *n*, ferry-man, boat-man, sailor;

- *geld*, *n.* money paid for the ferry.

**Ferien**, *pl.* vacations, holydays.

**Ferkel**, *n. pl.* -, pig, farrow, far.

**Ferkeln**, *v. n.* to farrow, pig.

**Fern**, *a.* far, remote, distant; in so - *als*, as far as.

**Fernambukholz**, *n.* log-wood.

**Ferne**, *f. pl.* - *n*, remoteness, distance.

**Ferner**, *a. et adv.* farther, further.

**Fernerhin**, *adv.* for the future, henceforward.

**Fernerweit**, **Fernerweitig**, *a. et adv.* further, henceforth.

**Fernglas**, *n.* perspective-glass; spying-glass.

**Fernrohr**, *n.* telescope.

**Fernschein**, *m.* perspective appearance, perspective.

**Fernscheinklehre**, *f.* science of perspective.

**Fernschreibkunst**, *f.* telegraphic art.

**Fernzeichnung**, *f.* perspective drawing.

**Ferse**, *f. pl.* - *n*, heel.

**Fersen**, *n.* heel-money, money for escaping;

- *geben*, to show a pair of heels, to betake one's

self to one's heels.

**Fertig**, *a.* ready; prepared; nimble, quick; handy,

dexterous; finished, done; - *werden*, to finish, to

get done; - *sein*, to be ready; to have done, fin-

ished.

**Fertigen**, *v. a.* to make, to manufacture; to make ready, finish; to dispatch.

**Fertigkeit**, *f. pl.* -en, readiness; nimbleness, quickness; dexterity, facility.

**Fessel**, *f. pl.* -n, fetter; band; chain; fetlock-joint.

**Fesseln**, *f. pl.* fetters, shackles.

**Fesseln**, *v. a.* to fetter, shackle, chain.

**Fest**, *a.* fast; firm, solid; steadfast, steady, constant; certain, assured; tight; close; fixed; sound; strong; das feste Land, continent; -machen, to fasten; to fortify.

**Fest**, *n. pl.* -e, feast, festival; -abend, *m.* eve; -kleid, *n.* festive-garment; -tag, *m.* feast-day, festival. [ment; strong hold, fortress; prison.

**Feste**, *f. pl.* -n, firmness; solidity; strength; firmness; fastness, firmness; solidity; constancy, steadiness; security.

**Festlich**, *a.* festive; solemn, stately.

**Festlichkeit**, *f. pl.* -en, festive appearance, magnificence; festivity.

**Feston**, *m. pl.* -s, festoon. [residence.

**Festsetzen**, *v. a.* to fix, settle; -*v. r.* to settle, take

**Festung**, *f. pl.* -en, fortress, strong hold, fort;

-ebau, *m.* fortification; -ebaufunk, *f.* military architecture; -ewerk, *n.* work of fortification.

**Fett**, *a.* fat, greasy; corpulent; *fig.* rich, lucrative.

**Fett**, *n.* fat; grease; -ammer, *f.* ortolan; -bauch, *m.* great fat belly; -barm, *m.* fat gut; -flecken, *m.* spot of grease; -gans, *f.* penguin.

**Fetticht**, *a.* greasy, fat.

**Fettig**, *a.* greasy, soiled with grease. [substance.

**Fettigkeit**, *f. pl.* -en, fatness, greasiness; fat

**Heben**, *m.* piece; slice; tatter, rag; -*v. n.* to mangle, tatter.

**Feucht**, *a.* moist, humid, damp.

**Feuchten**, *v. a.* to moisten, wet, humectate.

**Feuchtigkeit**, *f. pl.* -en, moisture, humidity, wetness.

**Feuchtigkeitsmesser**, *m.* hygrometer.

**Feuer**, *n.* fire; *fig.* mettle, ardour, passion; (Feuerbrunn) conflagration, fire; -anschlagen, to strike fire; -geben, to fire; -machen, to light, kindle a fire; -anbeter, *m.* fire-worshipper; -anbetung, *f.* pyrolatry; -anstalt, *f.* fire-insurance-office;

-beden, *n.* fire-pan, chafing-dish; -berg, *m.* vulcano, fire-mountain; -beständig, *a.* fix, fire-proof; -beständigkeit, *f.* fixidity; -bock, *m.* andiron; -eiser, *m.* anger; -eimer, *m.* fire-bucket; -esse, *f.* forge; chimney; -farbe, *f.* fire-colour; -farben, -farbig, *a.* fire-coloured;

-fest, *a.* proof against fire; -flamme, *f.* fire-flame; -funke, *m.* spark, sparkle; -geschrei, *n.* cry of fire; -gewehr, *n.* fire-arms; -glocke, *f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell; -hafen, *m.* fire-hook; -herd, *m.* hearth, fire-side; -hecht, *m.* fire-man; -fröte, *f.* glistening tond; -früde, *f.* iron-rake; -fugel, *f.* fire-ball; -lärmen, *m.* cry of fire; -leiter, *f.* fire-ladder; -maal, *n.* mark of fire, burn; mole;

-männchen, *n.* jack o' lantern; -maschine, *f.* steam-engine; -mauer, *f.* chimney; shaft of a chimney; -mauerkehrer, *f.* chimney-sweeper;

-messer, *m.* pyrometer; -mörser, *m.* mortar for bombs; -ofen, *m.* furnace, stove; -ordnung, *f.* fire-regulation; -pfanne, *f.* fire-pan, coal-

pan; -probe, *f.* fire-ordeal; -rad, *n.* fire-wheel;

-rohr, *n.* fire-arm, hand-gun; -roth, *a.* red as fire; -säule, *f.* fiery pillar, fiery column; -sbrunn, *f.* fire, conflagration; -schaden, *m.* damage caused by fire; -schaufel, *f.* fire-shovel; -scheu, *a.* afraid of fire; -schiff, *n.* fire-ship; -schirm, *m.* fire-screen; -schwamm, *m.* agaric, spunk; -éger, *f.* danger of fire; -énoth, *f.* distress of fire, calamity of fire; -speiend, *a.* spitting fire, casting up fire; -spritze, *f.* fire-engine; -stahl, *m.* fire-steel; -stätte, *f.* burning place; hearth; house; -stein, *m.* flint; -strahl, *m.* flash of fire; -wächter, *m.* fire-man; -warte, *f.* beacon;

-werk, *n.* fire-work; -werker, *m.* fire-worker;

-werkfunk, *f.* pyrotechnics; -zange, *f.* fire-tongs; -zeichen, *n.* fiery meteor; fire-token;

-zeug, *n.* tinder-box.

**Feuerig**, *a.* fiery, burning; hot, ardent.

**Feuern**, *v. a.* to fire; to set on fire; to light, burn; -*v. n.* to emit fire; to burn, give fire, glow.

**Feuerung**, *f.* firing, fewel.

**Feurig**, *v.* Feuerig.

**Fiedler**, *m. pl.* -n, hackney-coach.

**Fibel**, *f. pl.* -n, horn-book, primer.

**Fiber**, *f. pl.* -n, fibre.

**Fichte**, *f. pl.* -n, pine, pine-tree.

**Fichten**, *a.* of pine-wood; -appel, *m.* pine-apple; -holz, *n.* pine-wood, wood of pines; -wald, *m.* wood of pine-trees, pine-forest.

**Fidde**, *f. pl.* -n, pocket, sob.

**Fiden**, *v. a.* to whip.

**Fidelfacterei**, *f. pl.* -en, tricks, intrigue.

**Fidibus**, *m.* kindler; lighter, match.

**Fieber**, *n.* fever; ague; aussehende -, hectic fever; nachlassende -, intermittent fever; hitige -, burning fever; faule -, putrid fever; falte -, ague; -anfall, *m.* paroxysm of fever; -haft, -artig, *a.* feverish; -haftigkeit, *f.* aguishness, feverishness; -hitze, *f.* feverish heat; -franke, *m.* one sick of the fever; -rinde, *f.* peruvian bark; -schauer, *m.* aguishness; ague-fit; -tag, *m.* day on which the fever comes on; -vertreibend, *a.* febrifuge.

**Fiedel**, *f.* fiddle; -bogen, *m.* fiddle-stick.

**Fiedeln**, *v. a.* to fiddle.

**Fiedern**, *v. a.* to feather, furnish with feathers.

**Fiederung**, *f.* feathering.

**Fiedler**, *m. pl.* -n, fiddler.

**Figur**, *f. pl.* -en, figure; trope.

**Figürlich**, *a.* figurative; tropical.

**Filet**, *n.* net, net-work. [of ease.

**Filial**, *n. pl.* -e, under-parochial church, chapel

**Filtriren**, *v. a.* to filter, strain, filtrate.

**Filtrirpapier**, *n.* filtering paper.

**Filtrirbad**, *m.* filtering-bag.

**Filtrirrichter**, *m.* cullender.

**Filz**, *m. pl.* -e, felt; (Geizhals) miser; rebuke, lecture; -hut, *m.* felt-hat; -lauß, *f.* crab-louse; -schuh, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-slipper.

**Filzen**, *v. a.* to felt; to rebuke.

**Filzig**, *a.* felting; feltring; *fig.* niggard.

**Filzigkeit**, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

**Finanzen**, *f. pl.* finances.

**Finanzier**, *m.* financier.

**Finanzrath**, *m.* counsellor of the finances.

**Finanzwesen**, *n.* finance-affairs.



Finanzwissenschaft, *f.* science of finances.  
 Findelhaus, *n.* foundling-hospital.  
 Findelkind, *n.* foundling.  
 Findelmutter, *f.* woman entrusted with the care of the children in a foundling-hospital.  
 Finden, *v. a. ir.* to find; to meet with; to discover, detect; to see; to think; - *v. r.* to be found, be; to offer; Statt -, to take place; to be conceded; sich in etwas -, to understand a thing; to submit to.  
 Finder, *m. pl.* -, finder.  
 Findling, *m. pl.* -, foundling.  
 Finger, *m. pl.* -, finger; einen auf die - flosfen, to clip one's wings, check one; auf die - sehen, to watch the proceedings of a person; aus den Fingern saugen, to invent, forge; durch die - sehen, to connive at; lange - machen, to be light fingered; - hut, *m.* timble; - ling, *m.* finger-stall; - ring, *m.* finger-ring; - syrache, *f.* dactylogy; - wurm, *m.* hair-worm; - zeitig, *m. fig.* hint.  
 Fingern, *v. a.* to finger.  
 Finf, *m. pl.* -en, finch. [bog, morass; stud.  
 Finne, *f. pl.* -n, pimple; (per Echweine) measles;  
 Finzig, *a.* pimples; measles. [obscure.  
 Finster, *a.* dark; gloomy; sad, melancholy; sullen;  
 Finsterling, *m. pl.* -e, block-head; obscurant.  
 Finsterniß, *f.* darkness; obscurity; gloom.  
 Finte, *f. pl.* -n, feint (in fencing); false pretence; guile, cunning trick. [lery, foppish; flourish.  
 Firtlesanz, *m.* Firtlesanzerei, *f. pl.* -en, drol-  
 Firtament, *n. pl.* -e, firmament, sky.  
 Firmeln, *v. a.* to confirm, anoint.  
 Firmelung, *f.* unction, confirmation.  
 Firniß, *m. pl.* -nisse, varnish.  
 Firnissen, *v. a.* to varnish.  
 Firße, *f. pl.* -n, top, summit; ridge of a roof.  
 Fiscal, *m. pl.* -e, attorney of the exchequer; attorney general.  
 Fiscalisch, *a.* relating to the fiscal or revenue.  
 Fiscus, *m.* fiscal, exchequer.  
 Fisch, *m. pl.* -e, fish; - artig, *a.* fish-like; - angel, *f.* fishing-hook; - bein, *n.* whale-bone; weiße -, cuttle-bone; - beinern, *a.* of whale-bone; - beins roß, *m.* hoop; - blase, *f.* swimming-bladder of fishes; - brüh, *f.* fish-sauce; - brut, *f.* young brood of fishes, fry; - fang, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes; - flosse, *f.* fin; - gräte, *f.* bone of a fish; - hälter, *m.* reservoir, fish-box; - hamen, *m.* little net, hand-net; - handel, *m.* fish-trade, fish-dealing; - händler, *m.* fish-monger; - haut, *f.* fish's skin, shagreen; - kasten, *m.* fish-box; - kessel, *m.* fish-kettle; - laich, *m.* spawn; - leim, *m.* isinglass; - markt, *m.* fish-market; - meister, *m.* master-fisher; - otter, *f.* common otter; - recht, *n.* right of fishing; - reich, *a.* abounding in fish; - reißer, *m.* heron; - reufe, *f.* sort of basket in which fishes are caught; - rogen, *m.* spawn, roe; - schuppe, *f.* scale; - speise, *f.* fish-meal; - tag, *m.* fish-day; fishing-day; - teich, *m.* fish-pond; - thran, *m.* train-oil, fish-oil; - weib, *n.* fish-woman; - weiser, *m.* fish-pond; - zeug, *m.* fishing-tackle; - zug, *m.* draught at fishing, catching of fishes.  
 Fischen, *v. a.* to fish.  
 Fischer, *m.* fisherman, fisher; - garn, *n.* fishing-net; - innung, *f.* company of fishermen; - fahn,

*m.* fisher-boat; - net, *n.* fishing-net; - fischen, *n.* mock sea-fight of fishermen.  
 Fischerei, *f.* fishery.  
 Fischicht, *a.* fishy.  
 Fispfern, *v. a.* to whisper. [gen. to sing falsetto.  
 Fißel, *f. pl.* -n, tube, pipe; fistula; durch die - sin-  
 Fißelartig, *a.* fistulous.  
 Fißelmesser, *n.* T. syringotome.  
 Fißuliren, *v. n.* to sing falsetto.  
 Fittich, *m. pl.* -e, wing.  
 Fiß, *f. pl.* -n, skain; wrinkle. [entangle; to feaze.  
 Fißen, *v. a.* to bind into skains; to wrinkle; to  
 Fir, *a.* fixed; firm, solid.  
 Firflern, *m.* fixed star.  
 Flach, *a.* flat; plain, level; shallow, superficial.  
 Fläche, *f. pl.* -n, flat, flatness; plain, surface; shallowness.  
 Flachen, *v. a.* to flatten, level, plane.  
 Flächeneinhalt, *m.* area.  
 Flächennmaß, *n.* square-measure.  
 Flachs, *m.* flax; - bau, *m.* cultivation of flax; - blaue, *m.* swingle-staff; - breche, *f.* flax break; - barre, *f.* flax-drying-house; - feld, *n.* field sown with flax; - haar, *n.* flaxen hair, light-coloured hair; - händler, *m.* dealer in flax; - rau-  
 fe, *f.* plucking of flax; - samen, *m.* flax-seed, lin-seed.  
 Flachsen, *a.* flaxen.  
 Flackern, *v. n.* to flare; to flicker, flutter.  
 Fladen, *m. pl.* -, bunn, cake.  
 Flagge, *f. pl.* -n, flag; eine - führen, to bear the flag; die - streichen, to strike the flag.  
 Flaggen, *f. pl.* von Flaggen, flags; - officier, *m.* flag-officer; - schiff, *n.* flag-ship; - stoff, *m.* flag-staff.  
 Flamme, *f. pl.* -n, flame. [to spread quickly.  
 Flammen, *v. n.* to flame; - *v. a.* to scorch, singe;  
 Flammenfeuer, *n.* flaming fire.  
 Flammenstrom, *m.* stream of flames.  
 Flammicht, *a.* resembling a flame.  
 Flammig, *a.* flamy, flammous.  
 Flanell, *m. pl.* -e, flannel.  
 Flanke, *f. pl.* -n, flank.  
 Flankiren, *v. n.* to flank.  
 Flasche, *f. pl.* -n, flask, flagon, bottle.  
 Flaschen, *f. pl.* von Flasche, bottles; - bier, *n.* bottled beer; - futter, *n.* bottle-case; canteen; - feller, *m.* bottle-case; canteen; - forb, *m.* basket for bottles; - fürbiß, *m.* gourd-bottle; - zug, *m.* pulley.  
 Fläschinctt, *m. pl.* -e, flagolet.  
 Fläschner, *m. pl.* -, tin man. [cock.  
 Flattergeist, *m.* flighty unsteady person, weather-  
 Flatterhaft, *a.* flighty; unsteady, inconstant.  
 Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.* unsteadiness, flightiness, inconstancy.  
 Flatterig, *a.* unsteady, flighty.  
 Flattermine, *f. T.* fougade, flutter-mine.  
 Flattern, *v. n.* to flit, flutter.  
 Flau, *a.* dull, weak, faint; flat.  
 Flaum, *m. pl.* -en, down; - feder, *f.* down.  
 Flauch, *m.* tuft.  
 Flause, *f. pl.* -n, trick, artifice, juggle.  
 Flausenmacher, *m.* chicaner, shuffler.  
 Flechse, *f. pl.* -n, tendon, sinew; nerve.

Flechtig, *a.* tendinous.

Flechte, *f. pl.* - *n.*, texture, plait, braid; (von Haaren) tress, lock; (von Ruthen) fleak; hurdle; (Hautkrankheit) tetter, dry scab. [weave.]

Flechten, *v. a. ir.* to twist, plait, braid; to interweave.

Flechtweide, *f.* osier.

Flechtwerk, *n.* hurdle-work, basket-work.

Fleck, *m. pl.* - *e*, spot, place; piece; patch, tatter; stain, blemish; - *fieber*, *n.* petechial fever, purples; - *fugel*, *f.* ball of soap to fetch out stains, savonet.

Flecken, *m.* country-town, borough; stain, blur; speckle, speck; mark; flaw; blemish, spot; - *v. a.* to spot; to patch; - *v. n.* to stain; to go on, get on.

Fledig, *a.* spotted; stained.

Fledermaus, *f. pl.* - *mäuse*, bat, flutter-mouse.

Flederwisch, *m. pl.* - *c*, goose-wing.

Flegel, *m. pl.* - *n*, flail; clown, churl.

Flegelci, *f. pl.* - *en*, churlishness.

Flegelhaft, *a.* boorish, churlish.

Flehen, *v. a.* to implore, supplicate, entreat; - *n.* supplication, entreaty.

Flehenlich, *a.* suppliant; entreating.

Fleisch, *n.* flesh; meat; pulp of fruit; - *bank*, *f.* shambles; - *brud*, *m.* sarcocele; - *brühe*, *f.* broth; - *farbe*, *f.* flesh-colour, carnation; - *farben*, - *farbig*, *a.* flesh-coloured, incarnate; - *fressend*, *a.* carnivorous; - *gabel*, *f.* meat-fork, flesh-hook; - *geschwulst*, *f.* swelling in the flesh; - *gewächs*, *n.* fleshy excrescence, polypus; - *hader*, *m.* butcher; - *hafen*, *m.* flesh-hook; - *hammer*, *f.* lardery, butchery; - *fleisch*, *n.* meat-ball; - *mahlzeit*, *f.* flesh-meal; - *markt*, *m.* butcher's market; - *scheisse*, *f.* meat; - *topf*, *m.* meat-pot; - *wage*, *f.* balance or scales for weighing meat; - *wunde*, *f.* flesh-wound.

Fleischer, *m. pl.* - *n*, butcher; - *gewicht*, *n.* butcher's weight; - *hund*, *m.* butcher's dog; - *knicht*, *m.* butcher's man; - *messer*, *n.* butcher's knife.

Fleischern, *a.* fleshy, of flesh.

Fleischicht, Fleischig, *a.* fleshy; pulposus.

Fleischigkeit, *f.* fleshiness.

Fleischlich, *a.* fleshy, carnal.

Fleischlichkeit, *f.* fleshiness, carnality.

Fleiß, *m.* diligence, application, industry; mit-, industriously, purposely.

Fleißig, *a.* diligent, assiduous; industrious; studious; - *adv.* industriously; frequently.

Fletzen, *v. a.* to beat flat; (die Zähne) to show the teeth.

Flickarbeit, *f.* botching work, patch-work.

Flicken, *v. a.* to patch, botch; to mend, repair.

Flicker, *m. pl.* - *n*, mender, botcher.

Flickerei, *f. pl.* - *en*, botching, botch.

Flickwerk, *n.* botching, patchery.

Flickwort, *n. pl.* - *wörter*, botch.

Flieder, *m.* elder.

Fliege, *f. pl.* - *n*, fly; spanische -, cantharide.

Fliegen, *f. pl.* von Fliege, flies; - *gift*, *n.* arsenic; - *flappe*, - *flatsche*, *f.* fly-flap; - *netz*, - *garn*, *n.* fly-net; - *wedel*, *m.* fan for flies, flip-flap.

Fliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly; to move with great celerity.

Fliehen, *v. n. ir.* to flee, fly, to run away; - *v. a.* to avoid, shun

Fliese, *f. pl.* - *n*, floor-stone, flag.

Fließ, *n. pl.* - *e*, fleece.

Fließen, *v. a. ir.* to flow, run; (vom Papier) to blot; (hervorgehen) to proceed, arise.

Fließend, *a.* flowing; fluent.

Fließpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Fließwasser, *n.* running water. [glimmer.]

Flimmen, Flimmern, *v. n.* to glister, glitter,

Flink, *a.* agile, active; quick; alert, smart.

Flinten, Flintern, *v. n.* to shine, glitter, sparkle.

Flinterchen, *n.* spangle. [piece.]

Flinte, *f. pl.* - *n*, gun; musket; fire-lock, fowling-

Flinten, *f. pl.* von Flinte, guns; - *fugel*, *f.* ball,

bullet; - *schaft*, *m.* stock of a gun; - *schaft*, *n.*

gun-lock, fire-lock; - *schaft*, *m.* musket-shot;

- *stein*, *m.* flint.

Flintglas, *n.* flint-glass.

Flispn, Flispn, *v. n. et a.* to whisper.

Glitter, *m.* or *f. pl.* - *n*, spangle; something glittering; - *gold*, *n.* leaf-brass, tinsel; - *monat*, *m.* honey-moon; - *flaat*, *m.* flaunt, gaudery; - *wache*, *f.* honey-week.

Glittich, *m. pl.* - *e*, wing.

Flode, *f. pl.* - *n*, flacke, flock, lock; flake (of snow).

Floden, *v. n.* to flake.

Flodenweise, *adv.* in flakes.

Flodich, Flodig, *a.* flocky; flaky.

Flodseide, *f.* flock-silk.

Flöh, *m. pl.* Flöhe, flea; - *biss*, - *stich*, *m.* flea-bite.

Flöhen, *v. a.* to flea.

Flöhig, *a.* full of fleas. [fig. flourishing state.]

Flor, *m.* bloom, blossom; blooming-time; flowerage;

Flor, *m.* gauze, tiffany; - *band*, *n.* gauze-ribbon;

- *binde*, *f.* crape-band; - *haube*, *f.* coif of gauze,

- *seide*, *f.* love-ribbon; - *tuch*, *n.* gauze.

Floren, *a.* of gauze or tiffany.

Floret, *n. pl.* - *s*, foil (for fencing); - *band*, *n.*

ferret-ribbon; - *seide*, *f.* flint-silk, floret-silk.

Floriren, *v. n.* to flourish.

Flöß, *n. pl.* Flöße, float; raft; stream.

Flöße, *f. pl.* - *n*, Flößfeder, *f. pl.* - *n*, fin.

Flöße, *f. pl.* - *n*, float, raft, floatage.

Flößen, *v. a.* to float; to infuse, instill.

Flößholz, *n.* float-wood, floating wood.

Flöte, *f. pl.* - *n*, flute.

Flöten, *v. n.* to play on the flute.

Flötenmacher, *m.* flute-maker.

Flötist, *m. pl.* - *en*, flute-player.

Flott, *a. et adv.* abundant, luxurious; afloat.

Flotte, *f. pl.* - *n*, fleet.

Flotille, *f. pl.* - *n*, squadron.

Flöth, *n. pl.* - *e*, layer, stratum; - *gebirge*, *n.* mountains formed in horizontal strata or layers;

- *weise*, *adv.* in layers or strata. [tion, oath.]

Fluch, *m. pl.* Flüche, curse, malediction; execra-

Fluchen, *v. a.* to curse, execrate, to swear.

Flucher, *m. pl.* - *n*, curser, swearer.

Flucht, *f.* flight; escape; play, full-play.

Fluchten, *v. n. et r.* to fly, run away, escape; - *v.*

*a.* to convey in flight, save.

Flüchtig, *a.* flying, fugitive; (leicht verfliegend) vol-

atile; (flink, leicht) nimble, fleet, light; (vergänglich)

transient, fleeting; (flatterhaft) fickle; (nur oberflächig)

superficial. [atility; flightiness.]

Flüchtigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, fleetness, quickness; vol-

Flüchtling, *m. pl. -e*, fugitive; refugee.  
 Flüchtwürdig, *a. execrable*.  
 Flücht, *a. fledged*.  
 Flug, *m. pl. Flüge*, flight; (von Vögeln) flight; (von Rebhühnern) covey; -blatt, *n. loose paper*, hand-bill, notice; pamphlet; -schrift, *f. pamphlet*.  
 Flügel, *m. pl. -n*, wing; harpsichord, piano-forte; (eines Fensters) casement; (eines Kleides) lap; -mann, *m. leader of the file*; -pferd, *n. winged-horse*.  
 Flügel, *v. Flücht*.  
 Flüge, *adv. quickly; instantly, directly*.  
 Flu, *f. pl. -en*, field, plain; (Hausflur) floor; -schuß, *m. ranger*; -stein, *m. mere-stone*.  
 Fluß, *m. pl. Flüsse*, flow, flowing; river; flux; fusion; (im Körper) fluxion; catarrh, rheum; -artig, *a. rheumatic*; -bad, *n. bath near a river*; bathing in a river; -bett, *n. channel*; -fieber, *n. rheumatic fever*; -gott, *m. river-god*; -krebß, *m. river-craw-fish*; -wasser, *n. river-water*.  
 Flüssig, *a. fluid, liquid, moist*; rheumatic.  
 Flüssigkeit, *f. fluidity, fluidness*; liquor; (im Körper) rheumatism.  
 Flüßtern, *v. flüßtern*. [*f. high-water, tide*.]  
 Fluth, *f. pl. -en*, flood; high water; deluge; -zeit, *f. high water*.  
 Fluthen, *v. n. to flow, be at high-water*.  
 Fode, *f. pl. -n*, fore-sail.  
 Fodmast, *m. fore-mast*.  
 Fodern, *v. Fodern*.  
 Fohlen, *n. pl. -n*, foal; -*v. n. to foal*.  
 Folge, *f. pl. -n*, succession, sequence; sequel, consequence; continuation; order, series; conclusion; deduction; time to come; event; result, effect; -leisten, *to obey, be obsequious*; zu-, in consequence of, according to; in der-, subsequently, afterwards, hereafter.  
 Folgeleistung, *f. obsequiousness*.  
 Folgen, *v. n. to follow, attend*; (im Amte) to succeed; (gehörhen) to obey; to be the consequence of.  
 Folgend, *a. following, subsequent, next*.  
 Folgendergestalt, folgendermaßen, *adv. in the following manner*.  
 Folger, *m. pl. -n*, follower.  
 Folgerecht, *a. just in conclusion, consequent*.  
 Folgereihe, *f. order of succession*. [duction].  
 Folgerichtigkeit, *f. right consequence, right deduction*.  
 Folgern, *v. a. to infer, conclude*.  
 Folgerung, *f. pl. -en*, conclusion; -schluß, *m. deduction, conclusion*.  
 Folgezeit, *f. future time*. [consequently].  
 Folglich, *a. subsequent, consequent*; -*adv. et c.*  
 Folgjam, *a. obsequious, obedient*.  
 Folgjamkeit, *f. obedience*.  
 Foliant, *m. pl. -en*, folio.  
 Folie, *f. pl. -n*, foil.  
 Folto, *n. folio*.  
 Folter, *f. pl. -n*, rack; torture; -bank, *f. rack*.  
 Folterer, *m. pl. -n*, tormentor, torturer. [ment].  
 Foltern, *v. a. to put to the rack; to torture, torture*.  
 Fontaine, *f. pl. -n*, fountain.  
 Fontanell, *n. pl. -e*, fontanel, issue; ein-setzen, to apply a fontanel.  
 Foppen, *v. a. to jeer, rally*.  
 Fopperel, *f. pl. -en*, jeering, banter.  
 Förderlich, *a. useful, serviceable*.  
 Fördern, *v. a. to demand, ask; to desire, call for; (er-*

fordern) to require; vor Gericht -, to summon before a court; Rücksicht von einem -, to call one to account; -lassen, to send for. [accelerate].  
 Fördern, *v. a. to further, advance, promote; to further*.  
 Förderniß, *n. pl. -nisse*, furtherance.  
 Förderfam, *a. useful, serviceable; quick*.  
 Forderung, *f. pl. -en*, demand, claim; (vor Gericht) summons.  
 Forderung, *f. pl. -en*, furtherance.  
 Forelle, *f. pl. -n*, trout.  
 Form, *f. pl. -en*, form; figure; mould; block.  
 Formalien, *pl. formalities*.  
 Format, *n. pl. -e*, size (of a book).  
 Formel, *f. pl. -n*, form, formula.  
 Formen, *v. a. to form, mould, fashion, frame*.  
 Formen Schneider, *m. form-cutter*.  
 Formiren, *v. a. to form; to frame*.  
 Formlich, *a. formal; well-shaped, proportioned*.  
 Formlichkeit, *f. pl. -en*, formality.  
 Formular, *n. pl. -e*, formulary. [tiveness].  
 Forſchbegierde, *f. eagerness in searching, inquisitiveness*.  
 Forſchbegierig, *a. inquisitive*. [scrutinize].  
 Forſchen, *v. n. to search, inquire; to explore; to search*.  
 Forſcher, *m. pl. -n*, searcher, inquirer; spy.  
 Forſchung, *f. pl. -en*, inquiry, disquisition.  
 Forſt, *m. pl. -e*, forest, wood; -amt, *n. forest-office*; -bediente, *m. officer of a forest*; -dienst, *m. forest-service*; office in the forest; -gebühr, *f. dues paid to the forester*; -gefälle, *pl. profits or revenue arising from the forest*; -gerechtigkeit, *f. right of manor over a forest*; -haub, *n. forester's house*; -mann, *m. forester*; -meister, *m. inspector of the forest*; -recht, *n. forest-laws*; -revier, *n. forest-district*; -richter, *m. justice of the forest*; -ſchreiber, *m. forest-clerk*; -verwalter, *m. steward of the forest*; -wesen, *n. forest-matters*; -wirthſchaft, *f. economy or management of the forest*; -wiſſenſchaft, *f. science of forest-matters*.  
 Förſter, *m. forester, verderer*.  
 Fort, *adv. forth, forward, on*.  
 Fort, *n. fort, castle*.  
 Fortan, *adv. thenceforth, forth*.  
 Fortarbeiten, *v. n. to continue to work*. [building].  
 Fortbauen, *v. a. to continue to build; to add to a building*.  
 Fortbegeben, *v. r. ir. to go off*. [moving on].  
 Fortbewegen, *v. a. et r. to move on; to continue*.  
 Fortblasen, *v. n. ir. to continue to blow; to blow away*.  
 Fortbringen, *v. a. ir. to bring off, carry off; to bring on; to promote; to advance, support*.  
 Fortdauern, *f. continuance*.  
 Fortdauern, *v. n. to continue, last*.  
 Fortdauernd, *p. et a. continual, lasting*.  
 Fortteilen, *v. n. to hasten away*.  
 Fortfahren, *v. n. ir. to drive on; to depart (in a carriage); to drive off, drive away; to set sail; to go on, pursue, continue; -v. a. to carry off*.  
 Fortfliegen, *v. n. ir. to fly away*.  
 Fortfließen, *v. n. ir. to flow off, away*.  
 Fortführen, *v. a. to continue to lead; to lead away, carry away*.  
 Fortgang, *m. progress, success, speed, course*.  
 Fortgehen, *v. n. ir. to go away; to go on, proceed; to continue; to succeed, speed*.



**Fortgraben**, *v. n.* to dig farther; to continue to dig. [assist one to escape.]  
**Fort Helfen**, *v. a. ir.* to help on, assist; einem -, to  
**forthin**, *adv.* henceforth, in the future.  
**Forthinfen**, *v. n.* to limp off.  
**Forthhüpfen**, *v. n.* to jump off.  
**Fortifikation**, *f. pl. -en*, fortification.  
**Fortjagen**, *v. a.* to chase away, drive away; - *v. n.*  
 to continue hunting.  
**Fortkommen**, *v. n. ir.* to get away, escape; to go  
 on, advance; to thrive, prosper; to subsist.  
**Fortkönnen**, *v. n. ir.* to be able to proceed, be  
 able to go on.  
**Fortkriechen**, *v. n. ir.* to creep away.  
**Fortlassen**, *v. a. ir.* to let go, let off, let pass on.  
**Fortlaufen**, *v. n. ir.* to run away; to run on.  
**Fortläugnen**, *v. n.* to continue to deny.  
**Fortleben**, *v. n.* to continue to live.  
**Fortlesen**, *v. n. ir.* to read on, continue to read.  
**Fortmachen**, *v. n.* to make haste; - *v. r.* to make  
 away, go off.  
**Fortmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march on; to march off.  
**Fortpacken**, *v. r.* to pack off, withdraw; to retire.  
**Fortpflanzen**, *v. a.* to propagate; to transplant.  
**Fortpflanzung**, *f.* propagation. [journey.]  
**Fortreisen**, *v. n.* to depart, set out; to continue a  
**Fortreisen**, *v. a. ir.* to draw along, drag along,  
 hurry away.  
**Fortreiten**, *v. n. ir.* to ride away; to ride on.  
**Fortrollen**, *v. n. et a.* to roll on, roll forward.  
**Fortrücken**, *v. a.* to move away; to advance.  
**Fortrücken**, *v. n.* to be moved forward, be moved  
 away.  
**Fortrubern**, *v. n.* to row away.  
**Fortsaß**, *m. T.* apophysis.  
**Fortschaffen**, *v. a.* to remove, transport; to get  
 rid off; to send away.  
**Fortschaffung**, *f.* carrying away, transportation.  
**Fortschicken**, *v. a.* to send away, send off.  
**Fortstieben**, *v. a. ir.* to shove on; to shove away.  
**Fortstiffen**, *v. n.* to sail along; to sail off.  
**Fortstreicheln**, *v. n. ir.* to sneak away.  
**Fortstrolchen**, *v. n.* to loiter on; to saunter away.  
**Fortstrecken**, *v. a.* to drag along.  
**Fortschreiten**, *v. n. ir.* to step forward, go on; to  
 proceed; to make progress.  
**Fortstreitung**, *f.* progression.  
**Fortschritt**, *m. pl. -e*, progress; continuance.  
**Fortschwimmen**, *v. n. ir.* to swim away.  
**Fortsegeln**, *v. n.* to sail off; to sail on.  
**Fortsenden**, *v. a. ir.* to send away, dispatch.  
**Fortsetzen**, *v. a.* to remove, move forth; to ad-  
 vance; to continue, carry on.  
**Fortsetzung**, *f. pl. -en*, continuation, pursuance.  
**Fortsingeln**, *v. n. ir.* to continue singing.  
**Fortspielen**, *v. n.* to continue playing, play on.  
**Fortspringen**, *v. n. ir.* to leap on; to jump away.  
**Fortstellen**, *v. a.* to place farther; to continue.  
**Fortstoßen**, *v. a. ir.* to push or thrust forward or  
 away; to continue to push.  
**Forttragen**, *v. a. ir.* to bear away, carry away.  
**Forttreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to drive away; to drive on.  
**Forttrippen**, *v. n.* to trip away.  
**Fortwachsen**, *v. n. ir.* to continue to grow  
**Fortwähren**, *v. n.* to last, continue.

**Fortwähren**, *v. a.* to roll forth.  
**Fortwandeln**, *v. n.* to walk forth.  
**Fortwandern**, *v. n.* to walk on; to go off, wander.  
**Fortwehen**, *v. n.* to blow away; to continue blow-  
 ing. [turn away]  
**Fortweisen**, *v. a.* to show the way; to send away  
**Fortwollen**, *v. n. ir.* to intend to go; *fig.* to ad-  
 vance, go on.  
**Fortwurzeln**, *v. n.* to spread the roots.  
**Fortziehen**, *v. a. ir.* to draw, drag; to carry away;  
 - *v. n.* to proceed, move on, march on; to pursue  
 one's way; to continue to draw.  
**Fossil**, *n. pl. -en*, fossil.  
**Fourage**, *f.* forage.  
**Fouragiren**, *v. a.* to forage.  
**Fracht**, *f. pl. -en*, freight; cargo; freightage;  
 - *brief*, *m.* bill of lading; - *fuhrmann*, *m.* car-  
 rier, waggoner; - *geld*, *n.* freightage; - *schiff*,  
*n.* carrying-vessel; - *wagen*, *m.* waggon; - *zett*,  
*m.* bill of lading.  
**Frack**, *m. pl. -e und -s*, frock.  
**Fraktur**, *f. pl. -en*, Fracturschrift, *f.* black  
 gothic broken letters, German text.  
**Frage**, *f. pl. -n*, question, interrogation, query;  
 eine - thun, to ask a question.  
**Fragen**, *v. a.* to ask, demand, inquire; nach etwas -,  
 to inquire after a thing; nichts danach -, to care  
 not; es fragt sich, the question is.  
**Fragenswerth**, *a.* worth inquiring.  
**Frageweise**, *adv.* in the form of a question.  
**Fragezeichen**, *n.* sign of question, mark of inter-  
 rogation.  
**Franciscaner**, *m. pl. -*, Franciscan friar.  
**Frank**, *a.* free, enjoying liberty.  
**Frankenwein**, *m.* wine of Franconia.  
**Frankfieren**, *v. a.* to send post-paid.  
**Fransé**, *f. pl. -n*, fringe.  
**Fransenmacher**, *m.* fringe-maker.  
**Fransicht**, *a.* like fringes.  
**Fransig**, *a.* fringed. [bound in calf.]  
**Fransband**, *m. pl. -bände*, binding in calf; book  
**Fransbranntwein**, *m.* French brandy.  
**Fransbrod**, *n.* French bread.  
**Fransé**, *f. v.* Fransé.  
**Fransosen**, *pl.* French disease, French-pox.  
**Fransösfig**, *a.* poxed, venereal.  
**Franswein**, *m.* French wine.  
**Frass**, *m. pl. -e*, eating; gluttony; food, prey.  
**Fräse**, *f. pl. -n*, silly person; caricature; silly  
 thing, idle story.  
**Frassenbild**, *n.* caricature.  
**Fräugegesicht**, *n.* apish face.  
**Frau**, *f. pl. -en*, woman; wife; lady, mistress.  
**Frauen**, *f. pl. von Frau*, women; - *bruder*, *m.* wife's  
 brother; - *haar*, *n.* maiden-hair (plant); - *hand*,  
*schuh*, *m.* fox-gloves; - *floster*, *n.* nunnerly;  
 - *milch*, *f.* woman's milk; - *schneider*, *m.* mantua-  
 maker; - *schuh*, *m.* woman's shoe; - *schuster*, *m.*  
 woman's shoe-maker; - *zimmer*, *n.* woman's  
 apartment; women, female sex; lady.  
**Fräulein**, *n. pl. -*, female; lady, miss.  
**Frech**, *a.* shameless, impudent; daring, audacious.  
**Frechheit**, *f.* shamelessness, impudence; boldness,  
 audaciousness.  
**Fregatte**, *f. pl. -n*, frigate.

**Frei**, *a.* free, exempt, clear; frank; unchecked; independent; disengaged; exempt from business; vacant; die *freien Künste*, the liberal arts; unter *freiem Himmel*, in the open air; einen - halten, to defray one's expenses; - lassen, to set at liberty; - machen, to free, to deliver, to redeem; einen *Brief* - machen, to pay the postage of a letter; - sprechen, to absolve, acquit; - stehen, to stand isolated; *fig.* to be permitted; - stellen, to leave to one's choice.

**Freibauer**, *m.* free peasant.

**Freibeuter**, *m.* pirate; freebooter, marauder.

**Freibeuterei**, *f.* freebooting, pillage.

**Freibeuterisch**, *a.* according to the manner of a free-booter.

**Freibrief**, *m.* charter, patent; passport.

**Freibürger**, *m.* freeman; citizen of a free-town.

**Freicorps**, *n.* partisan-corps.

**Freidenker**, *m. pl.* -, free-thinker.

**Freieigen**, *a.* allodial, independent. [marry.]

**Freien**, *v. n.* to court, make love to, woo; - *v. a.* to

**Freier**, *m. pl.* -, **Freiermann**, *m. pl.* - männer, wooer, suitor.

**Freierei**, *f.* courtship, wooing.

**Freigebig**, *a.* liberal, bountiful, generous.

**Freigebigkeit**, *f.* liberality, generosity.

**Freigeborn**, *a.* free-born.

**Freigeist**, *m. pl.* - er, free-thinker.

**Freigeistlich**, *a.* free-thinking.

**Freigelassen**, *a.* freed, enfranchised.

**Freigelassene**, *m.* freed-man.

**Freigut**, *n.* free-hold, allodium; free-farm.

**Freihafen**, *m.* free-port.

**Freiheit**, *f.* freedom, liberty; immunity; privilege; in - setzen, to set at liberty; sich die - nehmen, to take liberty; poetische - poetical licence.

**Freiheitsbrief**, *m.* charter, patent, privilege.

**Freiherr**, *m.* baron.

**Freiherrin**, *f.* baroness.

**Freiherrlich**, *a.* belonging to a baron.

**Freiherrschaft**, *f.* barony.

**Freiin**, *f. pl.* - nen, baroness.

**Freilassung**, *f. pl.* - en, manumission, emancipation.

**Freilehen**, *n.* free-hold, frank-fee, free-tenement.

**Freilich**, *adv.* indeed, certainly, surely.

**Freimaurer**, *m. pl.* -, free-mason.

**Freimaurerei**, *f.* free-masonry.

**Freimüthig**, *a.* frank, open; candid.

**Freimüthigkeit**, *f.* frankness, openness, candour.

**Freischütze**, *m.* marksman.

**Freistaat**, *m. pl.* - en, republic.

**Freistadt**, *f.* free town, free city.

**Freistätte**, *f.* refuge, sanctuary, asylum.

**Freistelle**, *f.* place obtained gratis.

**Freitag**, *m.* Friday.

**Freitisch**, *m.* free-boarding.

**Freiwerber**, *m.* wooer for another.

**Freiwillig**, *a.* voluntary; spontaneous.

**Freiwillige**, *m. pl.* - n, volunteer.

**Freiwilligkeit**, *f.* spontaneity, voluntariness.

**Fremd**, *a.* strange; foreign; alien; unknown.

**Fremdartig**, *a.* heterogeneous, heterogenous.

**Fremde**, *m. pl.* - n, stranger, foreigner.

**Fremde**, *f.* foreign country; in der - abroad.

**Frembling**, *m. pl.* - e, stranger, foreigner.

**Frequentiren**, *v. a.* to frequent.

**Fresco**, *n. T.* fresco.

**Freßbegierde**, *f.* desire or inclination of eating.

**Freßsen**, *v. a. ir.* to eat; to corrode, fret; to devour; to consume; zu - geben, to feed; um sich -, to spread, diffuse itself; - *n.* eating; gluttonizing, devouring; food.

**Freßend**, *a.* cancerous, virulent.

**Freßer**, *m. pl.* -, glutton.

**Freßerei**, *f. pl.* - en, gluttony; banqueting.

**Freßgierig**, *a.* voracious, greedy.

**Freßsucht**, *f.* hungry evil.

**Freude**, *f. pl.* - n, joy; joyfulness, gladness; enjoyment; pleasure; seine - woran haben, to delight in.

**Freuden**, *f. pl.* von Freude, joys; - bezeugung, *f.* rejoicing; show of joy; - fest, *n.* festivity; - feuer, *n.* bonfire; - geschrei, *n.* shout of joy, acclamation; - leben, *n.* joyful life; - leer, - loos, *a.* joyless; - Mädchen, *n.* prostitute, town girl; - reich, *a.* joyful; - störer, *m.* troublesome guest; - tag, *m.* day of joy; - thräne, *f.* tear of joy; - voll, *a.* joyful.

**Freudig**, *a.* joyful, joyous.

**Freudigkeit**, *f.* joyfulness, gladness.

**Freuen**, *v. r.* to rejoice; to be glad.

**Freund**, *m. pl.* - e, friend; relation, kinsman; (bei Kaufleuten) correspondent. [relation.]

**Freundin**, *f. pl.* - nen, she-friend, female friend;

**Freundlich**, *a.* friendly, kind, sweet; benevolent, courteous.

**Freundlichkeit**, *f.* kindness, friendliness; courteousness, affability; caresses.

**Freundlos**, *a.* friendless. [relations.]

**Freundschaft**, *f. pl.* - en, friendship; relationship;

**Freundschaftlich**, *a.* friendly.

**Freundschaftlichkeit**, *f.* friendly disposition.

**Freundschaftsstücken**, *n.* good office, piece of friendship. [friendship.]

**Freundschaftsversicherung**, *f.* protestation of friendship.

**Frevel**, *m. pl.* -, malice, mischief; crime, offence; insolence. [offender.]

**Freveler**, **Freveler**, *m. pl.* -, abuser, transgressor.

**Frevelhaft**, *a.* frivolous, wicked, malicious.

**Freveln**, *v. n.* to commit a crime, insult, offer violence.

**Frevelthat**, *f.* mischievous action, crime.

**Freventlich**, *a.* wicked, mischievous, insolent.

**Fricassee**, *n.* fricassee.

**Friede**, *m.* peace.

**Friedensbote**, *m.* messenger of peace. [peace.]

**Friedensbruch**, *m.* violation of peace, breach of

**Friedensbrüchig**, **Friedbrüchig**, *a.* guilty of a

violation of the peace.

**Friedensfest**, *n.* celebration of a peace.

**Friedenspräliminarien**, *pl.* preliminaries of peace.

**Friedensrichter**, *m.* justice of peace.

**Friedensschluß**, *m.* conclusion of peace.

**Friedensstifter**, *m.* pacificator, mediator.

**Friedensstiftung**, *f.* pacification.

**Friedensstörer**, *m.* disturber of peace.

**Friedenstractat**, *m.* Friedensunterhandlung

*f.* treaty of peace.

**Friedensvorschlag**, *m.* proposal of peace.

Friedenszeit, *f.* time of peace.  
 Friedfertig, *a.* peaceable, peaceable.  
 Friedfertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness.  
 Friedhof, *m.* church-yard.  
 Friedlich, *a.* peaceable, peaceful; quiet.  
 Friedliebend, *a.* peaceable.  
 Frieren, *v. n. ir.* to freeze; to congeal; to chill, be chilled; *es friert*, it freezes.  
 Fries, *m. pl. -e*, freeze, frize.  
 Friesel, *m. et n.* purples.  
 Frisch, *a.* fresh, cool; recent, new; (munter) lively, brisk; auf frischer That, in the very act.  
 Frische, *f.* freshness.  
 Friseur, *m. pl. -e*, hair-dresser.  
 Frisiren, *v. a.* to dress the hair; to frizzle.  
 Frisirkamm, *m.* dressing-comb.  
 Frist, *f. pl. -en*, space of time, term; respite, delay.  
 Fristen, *v. a.* to respite, put off, delay; to prolong.  
 Frisur, *f. pl. -en*, hair-curls, dressing.  
 Froh, *a.* joyful, rejoiced; glad; happy.  
 Fröhlich, *a.* joyous; gay, jovial; happy.  
 Fröhlichkeit, *f.* joyfulness, gladness, cheerfulness; festivity. [*n.* exultation, triumph, jubilation.  
 Frohlocken, *v. n.* to rejoice; to triumph, exult; -  
 Frohn, *m.* beadle, bailiff; -after, *m.* field which is subject to certain services or duties; -bar, *a.* subject to certain services; -bauer, *m.* peasant who is bound to do work for the land-lord, soke-tenant; -dienst, *m.* service due to the land-lord, socage; -feste, *f.* public jail; -frei, *a.* exempt from compelled services; -fuhr, *f.* carriage by socmen; -gut, *n.* property held by socage-tenure; -leibnam, *m.* holy body of the Saviour; -leichnamsest, *n.* festival of the holy body; -pflichtig, *a.* obliged to socage-duty; -tag, *m.* day on which socage-duty is performed; -vogt, *m.* task-master, overseer of soccagers.  
 Frohne, *f. pl. -n*, socage; burden, duty.  
 Frohnen, *v. n.* to do socage-service; to serve without remuneration; -*v. a.* to seize goods, distrain.  
 Fröhner, *m. pl. -*, soccager  
 Frohinn, *m.* good humour, cheerfulness.  
 Frohinnig, *a.* contented, happy; gay, jovial; cheerful. [*n.* innocent; tame, harmless.  
 Fromm, *a.* pious, devout; kind, good; honest, Frömmel, *f. pl. -en*, hypocrisy; bigotry.  
 Frömmeln, *v. n.* to affect devoutness, to cant.  
 Frommen, *v. n.* to boot, benefit.  
 Frömmigkeit, *f.* piety, devoutness; innocence.  
 Frömmler, *m. l. -*, Frömmling, *m. pl. -e*, hypocrite, bigot.  
 Fronte, *f. pl. -n*, front. [*of frogs.*  
 Frosch, *m. pl.* Frösche, frog; -laich, *m.* spawn  
 Frost, *m. pl.* Fröste, frost; coldness; -beule, *f.* chilblain.  
 Frösteln, *v. n.* to shiver a little; to begin to freeze.  
 Frostig, *a.* frosty; cold; chilly.  
 Frostigkeit, *f.* frostiness, chilliness.  
 Frucht, *f. pl.* Früchte, fruit; corn; (Leibesfrucht) foetus; profit, effect, benefit; -bar, *a.* fruitful, productive, fertile; -barkeit, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility, fructuosity; -baum, *m.* fruit-tree; -boden, *m.* corn-loft, granary; -bringend, *a.* fruit-bearing; garten, *m.* orchard, kitchen-garden;

-gehäuse, *n.* seed-vessel; -handel, *m.* fruit-trade, corn-trade; -korb, *m.* fruit-basket; -los, *a.* fruitless; barren; useless, ineffectual; -adv. in vain; -losigkeit, *f.* barrenness; inefficacy.  
 Früchten, *v. n.* to produce fruit; to beuseful, have effect.  
 Früh, *a. et adv.* early; forward, premature; early in the morning; soon; -apfel, *m.* early apple; -erben, *f. pl.* hastings; -gebet, *n.* early prayer, morning-prayer; -geburt, *f.* untimely birth, abortion; -gerste, *f.* forward barley; -jahr, *n.* spring; -kirsche, *f.* early cherry; -flug, *a.* forward, prematurely wise; -messe, -mette, *f.* matins; -obst, *n.* basty fruits; -prediger, *m.* morning-preacher; -predigt, *f.* morning-sermon; -regen, *m.* early rain, morning-rain; -sonne, *f.* morning-sun; -stück, *n.* breakfast; -stücken, *v. n.* to breakfast; -stunde, *f.* morning-hour; -zeitig, *a.* forward; premature; -zeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, precocity.  
 Frühe, *f.* morning-time, early time.  
 Frühling, *m.* spring.  
 Frühlingluft, *f.* vernal air.  
 Fuchs, *m. pl.* Füchse, fox; chesnut horse; (Goldsuche) gold coin; cunning person; (auf der Umverfüt) freshman; -balg, *m.* fox's skin; den -streichen, to flatter; -bau, *m.* earth or hole of a fox; -eisen, *n.* fox-trap; -grube, -höhle, *f.* kennel of a fox; -jagd, *f.* fox-chase; -pelz, *m.* fur of a fox; -prellen, *n.* fox-baiting, fox-tossing; -roth, *a.* fox-coloured, red; -schwanz, *m.* fox's-tail, fox-tail; flattery; slyness; den -streichen, to flatter; -schwänzen, *v. n.* to flatter; -schwänzer, *m.* flatterer, fawner; -schwänzerrei, *f.* fawning; -schwänzerisch, *a.* fawning.  
 Fuchssicht, *a.* carrot, red; smelling of the fox.  
 Fuchsin, *f.* she-fox, bitch-fox.  
 Fuchtel, *f. pl. -n*, broad sword; stroke with the flat side of a sword.  
 Fuchtseln, *v. a.* to strike with the flat sword; -*v. n.* to flourish a sword.  
 Fuder, *n. pl. -*, load; certain measure; fudder.  
 Zug, *m.* reason, justice; mit -und Recht, with legal authority. [*fugue.*  
 Fuge, *f. pl. -n*, joining, juncture, joint, seam; T. Zug, *n.* Zug, *v. a.* to join, unite, put together; to add; to ordain, dispose; -*v. r.* to be suitable, be proper; to come to pass, happen; -*v. n.* to yield to, comply with, to be of use; sich in die Nothwendigkeit -, to submit to necessity; sich in et was -, to comply with, accommodate one's self to.  
 Fuglich, *a.* proper, fit, convenient, easy; just, reasonable.  
 Fuglichkeit, *f.* aptness, suitability.  
 Fugsam, *a.* pliant, suitable.  
 Fugung, *f. pl. -en*, joining, juncture, conjunction; divine ordinance, providence; accident, case.  
 Fühlbar, *a.* feeling, sensible; palpable, perceptible.  
 Fühlbarkeit, *f.* sensibility; palpableness.  
 Fühlen, *v. a.* to feel; to be sensible of; to perceive.  
 Fühlfaden, *m. pl. -fäden*, Fühlfhorn, *n. pl. -hörner*, feeler, antenna.  
 Fühllos, *a.* unfeeling, insensible.  
 Fühllosigkeit, *f.* want of feeling; insensibility.  
 Führband, *n.* leading-string.



Fuhre, *f. pl.* - *n.* carrying; (Fuhrtwerf) conveyance, carriage; (Fuder) waggon, load; (Fuhrlohn) fare.  
 Führen, *v. a.* to carry, convey, bring; to lead; to guide, conduct; to manage; (eine Mauer &c.) to carry; die Feder -, to draw the pen; Klage -, to complain; Krieg -, to wage war; das Wort -, to be speaker; etwas im Schilde -, to have some design in one's head; im Sinne -, to have in one's mind; einen zu Gemüthe -, to speak to one's conscience; *fig.* to take away. [rector; governor.  
 Führer, *m. pl.* -, leader, conductor, guide; di-  
 Führerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, conductress.  
 Fuhrknecht, *m.* carter's man. [sage, fare.  
 Fuhrlohn, *m.* carriage, freight; (für Personen) pas-  
 Fuhrmann, *m. pl.* - *männer* und - *leute*, driver, carter, carrier; - *speitsche*, *f.* crop-whip.  
 Führung, *f.* carrying; leading; guidance, conduct, direction.  
 Fuhrweg, *m.* road, high-way.  
 Fuhrtwerf, *n.* carriage; cart, wagon.  
 Fuhrwesen, *n.* conveyance, carriages. [stuffing.  
 Fülle, *f.* fulness; abundance; plenty; (Füllsel)  
 Füllen, *v. a.* to fill; to stuff; to take out liquids, lade out; - *v. n.* to foal.  
 Füllen, *n. pl.* -, foal; colt.  
 Füllhorn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornu-copiae.  
 Füllsel, *n.* stuffing.  
 Füllung, *f.* filling, stuffing.  
 Fummeln, *v. n.* to fumble.  
 Fund, *m. pl.* - *e*, finding; thing found; discovery; contrivance; einen - *thun*, to find something; - *grube*, *f.* mine, shaft.  
 Fundament, *n. pl.* - *e*, foundation.  
 Fünf, *a.* five; - *f.* number or figure five.  
 Fünfeck, *n. pl.* - *e*, pentagon.  
 Fünfeckig, *a.* pentagonal.  
 Fünferlei, *a.* of five sorts.  
 Fünffach, Fünffältig, *a.* fivefold, quintuple.  
 Fünfjährig, *a.* five years old.  
 Fünfmal, *adv.* five times.  
 Fünfmalig, *a.* done five times.  
 Fünfstimmig, *a.* for five parts.  
 Fünftägig, *a.* of five days.  
 Fünfte, *a.* fifth.  
 Fünftehalb, *a.* four and a half.  
 Fünftel, *n. pl.* -, fifth part.  
 Fünfzehn, *a.* fifteen.  
 Fünfzehnte, *a.* fifteenth.  
 Fünfzig, *a.* fifty.  
 Fünfzigster, *m. pl.* -, one fifty years old.  
 Fünfzigjährig, *a.* of fifty years.  
 Fünfzigste, *a.* fiftieth.  
 Fünfkorn, *n. pl.* -, sparklet.  
 Funke, *m. pl.* - *n*, spark, sparkle; *fig.* glimpse, ray.  
 Funfeln, *v. n.* to sparkle. [span new, fire-new.  
 Funfelneu, Funfelnelneu, *a.* spick and  
 Für, *prp.* for; - *und* -, *adv.* for ever and ever; ein  
 Mal - *alle* Male, once for all.  
 Fürbitte, *f. pl.* - *n*, intercession; eine - *einlegen*, to  
 intercede; öffentliche - *public* prayer.  
 Fürbitter, *m. pl.* -, intercessor.  
 Furche, *f. pl.* - *n*, furrow.  
 Furchen, *v. a.* to furrow.  
 Furcht, *f.* fear, dread, fright, apprehension; - *ein*-  
 jagen, to strike with awe; in - *erhalten*, to keep in awe.

Furchtbar, *a.* formidable.  
 Furchtbarkeit, *f.* formidableness.  
 Fürchten, *v. a.* to fear; - *v. r.* to be afraid.  
 Fürchterlich, *a.* terrible.  
 Furchtlos, *a.* fearless.  
 Furchtlosigkeit, *f.* fearlessness.  
 Furchtsam, *a.* timid, timorous.  
 Furchtsamkeit, *f.* timidity.  
 Furie, *f. pl.* - *n*, fury.  
 Furier, *m. pl.* - *e*, harbinger; quarter-master.  
 Fürlieb, *a.* satisfied, contented; - *nehmen*, to be  
 content, to put up with.  
 Furnier, *n. pl.* - *e*, inlay.  
 Furnieren, *v. a.* to veneer, inlay.  
 Fürsorge, *f.* providence.  
 Fürsorger, *m.* curator, trustee.  
 Fürsprache, *f.* intercession; pleading.  
 Fürsprecher, *m.* intercessor; advocate.  
 Fürspruch, *m.* intercession, mediation.  
 Fürst, *m. pl.* - *en*, prince, sovereign.  
 Fürsten, *m. pl.* von Fürst, princes; - *haus*,  
*n.* family of a prince; - *hut*, *m.* - *fronte*, *f.*  
 prince's coronet; - *rath*, *m.* college of princes;  
 - *stand*, *m.* dignity of a prince, princeliness;  
 body of princes; - *thum*, *n.* principality; - *würde*,  
*f.* princely dignity.  
 Fürstin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, princess.  
 Fürstlich, *a.* princely, of a prince.  
 Furt, *f. pl.* - *en*, ford.  
 Fürwahr, *adv.* in truth, truly.  
 Fürwort, *n.* intercession, excuse; *T.* pronoun.  
 Futz, *m. pl.* - *e*, fart.  
 Furzen, *v. n.* to fart.  
 Fusel, *m.* bad brandy, bad gin.  
 Fusillier, *m. pl.* - *e*, fusilier.  
 Fuß, *m. pl.* Füße, foot; footing; manner, fashion;  
 (Münzfuß) standard; zu Füße, on foot, afoot; festen  
 - *fassen*, to get a footing; unter den - *geben*, to give  
 a hint about a thing; auf einen großen - *leben*,  
 to live in a great state; - *angel*, *f.* foot-trap, caltrop;  
 - *bad*, *n.* foot-bath; - *ballen*, *m.* ball of the  
 foot; - *bank*, *f.* foot-stool; - *beden*, *n.* foot-bason;  
 - *boden*, *m.* floor; - *decke*, *f.* carpet; - *eisen*, *n.*  
 foot-trap, steel-trap; - *fall*, *m.* prostration;  
 einen - *thun*, to prostrate, fall prostrate; - *fäl-*  
*lig*, *a.* prostrate on one's knee; - *fessel*, *f.* fet-  
 ter for the feet; - *gänger*, *m.* traveller on foot;  
 walker; foot-soldier; - *garde*, *f.* guards on foot;  
 - *gestimpe*, *n.* pedestal, basis; - *gestell*, *n.* foot,  
 pedestal; - *gicht*, *f.* gout in the feet; - *kuß*, *m.*  
 foot-kissing; - *maß*, *n.* measure of the foot; foot-  
 measure; - *pfad*, *m.* foot-path, foot-way; - *schele*,  
*f.* iron for the feet; - *schemel*, *m.* foot-stool;  
 - *sohle*, *f.* sole of the foot; - *stapfe*, *f.* foot-step;  
 - *steig*, *m.* foot-way; foot-path; - *teppich*, *m.*  
 carpet; - *tritt*, *m.* kick; footstep, treadle; trace;  
 - *voll*, *n.* foot, infantry; - *waschen*, *n.* act of wash-  
 ing the feet; - *weg*, *m.* foot-way; - *zehe*, *f.* toe.  
 Fußen, *v. n.* to foot, take footing; to rely upon.  
 Futter, *n.* case, sheath; lining; furring; - *lein*-  
 wand, *f.* linen-cloth for lining.  
 Futter, *n.* food; feed; fodder; forage; - *banf*, *f.*  
 chopping-bench; - *boden*, *m.* loft where fodder  
 is kept, hay-loft; - *geld*, *n.* money paid for  
 the feed of an animal; - *fassen*, *m.* oat-chest;

- ſack, *m.* fodder-sack; - ſchneiber, *m.* fodder-chopper; - ſchwinge, - wanne, *f.* fan, wan.  
Fütteral, *n. pl.* - e, case, covering; - macher, *m.* case-maker.

Füttern, *v. a.* to line; to wainscot; to fur.  
Füttern, *v. a.* to feed.  
Fütterung, *f.* feeding; food, forage.  
Fütterung, *f.* lining; furring.

## G.

Gabe, *f. pl.* - n, gift; donation, present; (Almofen) alms; (Naturgabe) endowment, talent; dose; Gaben, *f. pl.* gifts, parts.  
Gabelſt, *f. pl.* - n, fork; (Ranke) tendril; - beifſel, *f.* thill; - förmig, *a.* forked forky; - zinke, *f.* prong of a fork.  
Gabelſchen, *n. pl.* -, forket.  
Gabelſt, Gabelig, *a.* forky, furcated; forked.  
Gabeln, *v. a.* to take with a fork, pierce.  
Gackern, *v. n.* to cackle, to gaggle.  
Gaffen, *v. n.* to stare at, gape at.  
Gagat, *m. pl.* - e, jet.  
Gähnen, *v. a.* to yawn; to gape; - *n.* yawning.  
Gähre, Gähre, *f.* ferment; yeast.  
Gähren, *v. n.* ir. to ferment. [leaven.  
Gährmittel, *n. pl.* -, Gährſtoff, *m. pl.* - e, ferment,  
Gährung, *f.* fermentation, ferment.  
Gaſſen, *v. n.* to cackle, gaggle.  
Galan, *m. pl.* - e, gallant, lover.  
Galant, *a.* polite, genteel, gallant; amorous.  
Galanterie, *f. pl.* - n, politeness, genteelness; gallantry, gallantry; finery, millinery; amorous disposition; - arbeit, *f.* millinery; - händler, *m.* milliner; - ware, *f.* article of dress or ornament.  
Galeere, *f. pl.* - n, galley.  
Galeerenſclave, *m.* galley-slave.  
Galgen, *m. pl.* -, gallows; - dieb, *m.* gallow-clapper; - friſt, *f.* reprieve, respite; - ſtriſſ, - vogel, *m.* gallow-clapper.  
Gallimatiä, *m.* gallimatia, nonsense.  
Galla, *f.* gala.  
Gallapfel, *m.* gall, gall-nut.  
Galle, *f. pl.* - n, gall; bile.  
Gallen, *v. a.* to take the gall out; to prepare with galls; - *v. n.* to urinate.  
Gallen, *v. n.* to resound, sound  
Gallenbitter, *a.* bitter as gall  
Gallenblase, *f.* gall-bladder.  
Gallenfieber, *n.* bilious fever.  
Gallengang, *m.* biliary duct.  
Gallenkrankheit, *f.* bilious disease.  
Gallenſtein, *m.* gall-stone.  
Gallenſucht, *f.* cholera-morbus. [morose.  
Gallenſüchtig, Gallſüchtig, *a.* bilious, choleric;  
Gallerie, *f. pl.* - n, gallery.  
Gallertartig, *a.* gelatine, gelatinous.  
Gallerte, *f. pl.* - n, gelly.  
Gallig, *a.* biliary, bilious.  
Galloſche, *f. pl.* - n, gallosh.  
Gallſucht, *f. v.* Gallenſucht.  
Galmei, *m.* calamine.  
Galone, *f. pl.* - n, galloon.  
Galop, *m.* gallop.  
Galopiren, *v. n.* to gallop.

Galvaniſch, *a.* galvanic.  
Galvaniſiren, *v. a.* to galvanize.  
Galvaniſmus, *m.* galvanism.  
Gamaſche, *f. pl.* - n, gaiter; spatterdash.  
Gang, *m. pl.* Gänge, going, walking; step, walk; pace, gait; passage; way; gallery; alley; (Tracht Speiſen) course; (in Bergwerken) vein, streak; einethun, to do a job; to take a turn; in - bringen, to set a going, set on foot; to bring in vogue; im Gange, common, in vogue; in vollem Gange, in full activity  
Gangbar, *a.* current; prevalent; passable.  
Gänge, *a.* current; frequented; - und gebe, in course, current.  
Gängelband, *n.* leading-string. [age.  
Gängel, *v. n.* to lead by strings; to conduct, in-  
Gängig, *a.* active, nimble, going.  
Gand, *f. pl.* Gänse, goose.  
Gänſe, *f. pl.* von Gand, geese; - blume, *f.* daisy; - fett, *n.* goose-grease; - gefröſe, - flein, *n.* giblets; - haut, *f.* goose's skin; state of the skin in shivering from cold; - junge, *m.* boy that attends the geese; - ſtel, *m.* quill; - ſüchlein, *n.* young goose; - ſchwartz, *n.* giblets dressed with a black sauce; - ſpiel, *n.* goose-play; - ſtall, *m.* goose-stall.  
Gänſerich, *m. pl.* - e, gander; (Pflanze) wild tansy.  
Ganz, *a.* whole, entire; all, total; perfect, complete; - *adv.* quite, entirely; completely; very, most; - gut, very well; - und gar nicht, not at all.  
Ganze, *n.* whole, totality; im Ganzen, upon the whole.  
Gänzlich, *a.* whole, total; entire, complete; - *adv.* entirely, fully, totally; utterly; (allerdings) absolutely, by all means.  
Gar, *a.* prepared, ready; dressed, done; refined, purified; - *adv.* quite, entirely; very; even; - nicht, by no means, not at all; - nichts, nothing at all; - Niemand, nobody at all, never a man.  
Garantie, *f. pl.* - n, guarantee, security.  
Garantiren, *v. n.* to guarantee, warrant.  
Garaus, *n.* utter ruin, utmost ruin; - machen, to ruin utterly.  
Garbe, *f. pl.* - n, garbe, sheaf. [bang.  
Garben, *v. a.* to tan, dress; (prügeln) to curry,  
Garbenbinder, *m.* sheaves-binder.  
Garber, *m. pl.* -, tanner, tawer; - loſe, *f.* tan of oak.  
Garberei, *f. pl.* - en, tannery; tan-house.  
Garbe, *f. pl.* - n, guard, guards.  
Garderobe, *f. pl.* - n, wardrobe.  
Gardine, *f. pl.* - n, curtain.  
Garbiſt, *m. pl.* - en, soldier of the guards.  
Garſock, *m. pl.* - ſtöcke, cock, master of a victualing-house.  
Garſüche, *f. pl.* - n, cook-shop.

**Garn**, *n. pl.* - *e*, yarn; net; - *f*nauel, *m.* bottom, clew; - *winde*, *f.* reel, hasp.  
**Garnele**, *f. pl.* - *n*, prawn, shrimp.  
**Garnison**, *f. pl.* - *en*, garrison.  
**Garnitur**, *f. pl.* - *en*, set of things. [indecent.  
**Garstig**, *a.* dirty, nasty; ugly; naughty; improper.  
**Garten**, *m. pl.* **Gärten**, garden; - *arbeit*, *f.* gardening; - *bau*, *m.* cultivation of a garden; horticulture; - *beet*, *n.* bed; - *blume*, *f.* garden-flower; - *bohne*, *f.* garden-bean; - *erbse*, *f.* garden-pea; - *erbe*, *f.* garden-mould; - *geräth*, *n.* garden-tools; - *gewächse*, *n.* garden-ware, green; - *haus*, *n.* summer-house; - *funst*, *f.* art of gardening; - *land*, *n.* land cultivated as a garden; - *messer*, *n.* pruning-knife; - *thür*, *f.* garden-door; - *zaun*, *m.* garden-hedge.  
**Gärtner**, *m. pl.* - *n*, gardener. [culture.  
**Gärtnerci**, **Gärtnerfunst**, *f.* gardening, horticulture.  
**Gärtnerin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, gardener's wife, gardener.  
**Gas**, *n. pl.* - *e*, gas.  
**Gaschen**, *v. n.* to flower, froth, ferment, foam.  
**Gascht**, *m.* ferment, yeast.  
**Gasse**, *f. pl.* - *n*, street; lane; passage.  
**Gassen**, *f. pl.* von *Gasse*, streets; - *bube*, *m.* black-guard; - *hauer*, *m.* vulgar ballad; - *hure*, *f.* common strumpet, street-walker; - *kehrer*, *m.* sweeper of the streets; - *loth*, *m.* dirt in the streets; - *laufer*, *n.* gantlet; - *lieb*, *n.* ballad; - *rinne*, *f.* sewer, kennel.  
**Gast**, *m. pl.* **Gäste**, guest; (*Rundmann*) customer; stranger; - *bett*, *n.* bed for a stranger; - *frei*, *a.* hospitable; - *freiheit*, *f.* hospitality; - *freund*, *m.* guest; - *freundlich*, - *freundschaftlich*, *a.* hospitable; - *freundschaft*, - *freundschaft*, *f.* hospitality; - *geber*, - *halter*, *m.* host, landlord; - *gebot*, *n.* banquet; - *haus*, *n.* inn, hotel; hospital; - *hof*, *m.* inn, hotel; - *mal*, *n.* banquet, entertainment; - *predigt*, *f.* sermon preached by a stranger; - *recht*, *n.* law of hospitality; - *rolle*, *f.* part performed by a stranger; - *stube*, *f.* room for guests, common room; - *wirth*, *m.* host, landlord; - *wirthin*, *f.* hostess, landlady; - *wirthschaft*, *f.* keeping of an inn; - *zimmer*, *n.* apartment for a guest.  
**Gasterei**, *f.* feast, banquet. [guest or stranger.  
**Gastiren**, *v. a. et n.* to treat, banquet.  
**Gastlich**, *a.* hospitable.  
**Gastlichkeit**, *f.* hospitality.  
**Gästen**, *v. Gästen*.  
**Gätlich**, *a.* commodious, convenient.  
**Gatte**, *m. pl.* - *n*, spouse, consort.  
**Gatter**, *n. pl.* - *grate*, lattice; - *thür*, *f.* grate-door; - *werk*, *n.* lattice-work.  
**Gattin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, wife.  
**Gattung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, kind, species, sort. [tive.  
**Gattungsname**, *m.* common noun, noun appellative.  
**Gattungswort**, *n.* noun appellative.  
**Gau**, *m. pl.* - *en*, country; district.  
**Gaudieb**, *m.* sharper, filcher.  
**Gaugraf**, *m.* country judge.  
**Gaufel**, *m.* juggle, trick; - *possen*, *f. pl.* juggles, prestiges; - *spiel*, *n.* legerdmain, juggle; - *werk*, *n.* juggling, juggle, legerdmain.  
**Gaufelei**, *f. pl.* - *en*, juggling, legerdmain, sleight.  
**Gaufelhaft**, *a.* mimic, prestigious, juggling.

**Gaufeln**, *v. n.* to juggle.  
**Gaufler**, *m. pl.* - *n*, juggler.  
**Gaul**, *m. pl.* - *e*, horse, nag; jade.  
**Gaumen**, *m. pl.* - *n*, palate.  
**Gauner**, *m. pl.* - *n*, sharper, cheat.  
**Gaunerei**, *f. pl.* - *en*, cheat, foul dealing.  
**Gauze**, *f.* gauze.  
**Gazelle**, *f. pl.* - *n*, antelope, gazel.  
**Geächze**, *n.* continual groaning.  
**Geäder**, *n.* veins, arteries.  
**Geßel**, *n.* batch.  
**Geßel**, *n.* entablature, timber of a house.  
**Gebammel**, **Gebaumel**, *n.* dangling.  
**Gebären**, *v. a. ir.* to bear a child, bring forth; to be teeming, breed; to produce, create, cause; *zur Linszeit* - *n*, to miscarry.  
**Gebärerin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, woman in labour.  
**Gebärmutter**, *f.* womb.  
**Gebärstuhl**, *m.* chair of delivery.  
**Gebärung**, *f.* delivery.  
**Gebärzeit**, *f.* time of delivery. [fabric.  
**Gebäude**, *n. pl.* - *n*, building, edifice; structure, [usual.  
**Gebe**, *a.* gänge und - *n*, current; usual.  
**Gebcin**, *n. pl.* - *e*, bones, limbs; *fig.* corpse.  
**Gebelfer**, *n.* yelping.  
**Gebell**, *n.* barking, baying.  
**Geben**, *v. a. ir.* to give; to pay; to confer, bestow upon; to show; to present; (*Karten*) to deal; to produce; von *sich* - *n*, to vomit, cast up; *fig.* to exhibit; show forth; zu *bedenken* - *n*, to put to one's consideration; *sich* *zurückziehen* - *n*, to be quiet, calmed; einem *die Hand* - *n*, to shake hands with one; an *die Hand* - *n*, to insinuate; (*Gott*) *gebe!* God grant! *Feuer* - *n*, to discharge a gun; *Rechenschaft* - *n*, to give account of it; es *gibt*, there is, there are; was *gibt es?* what is the matter?  
**Geber**, *m. pl.* - *n*, giver; donor. [feature.  
**Geberde**, *f. pl.* - *n*, gesture; countenance, mien; *fig.*  
**Geberden**, *v. r.* to make gestures, look, behave.  
**Geberdenfunst**, *f.* art of mimicry.  
**Geberdenspiel**, *n.* play in gestures, mimicry.  
**Geberdensprache**, *f.* mimicry, pantomime.  
**Geberdung**, *f.* carriage, behaviour.  
**Gebet**, *n. pl.* - *e*, prayer; sein - *verrichten*, to perform one's prayers; - *buch*, *n.* prayer-book; - *formel*, *f.* form of prayer.  
**Gebett**, *n.* bedding.  
**Gebettel**, *n.* continual begging.  
**Gebiet**, *n. pl.* - *e*, command, government; dominion, territory; jurisdiction; district; department.  
**Gebieten**, *v. a. ir.* to command, bid.  
**Gebieter**, *m. pl.* - *n*, commander.  
**Gebieterin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, mistress, lady.  
**Gebieterei**, *a.* domineering, imperious.  
**Gebilde**, *n.* frame, structure, organization.  
**Gebinde**, *n.* skain; cask, barrel.  
**Gebirge**, *n. pl.* - *n*, chain of mountains, mountains.  
**Gebirgig**, *a.* mountainous.  
**Gebirgisch**, *a.* living in the mountains.  
**Gebirgsart**, *f.* species of stone, mineral, fossil.  
**Gebiß**, *n. pl.* - *bisse*, teeth; bit, horse-bit.  
**Gebläse**, *n.* apparatus for blowing, bellows.  
**Gebloß**, *n.* bleating; lowing.  
**Geblümt**, *a.* flowered, figured.  
**Geblüt**, *n.* blood; line, race; kindred.



**Geborgen**, *p. et a.* saved, secured; *v.* Bergen.  
**Gebot**, *n. pl. - e*, command; commandment; (das Vieten) bidding; einem zu Gebote ſehen, to be at one's command.  
**Gebürde**, *n.* border, skirt.  
**Gebrauch**, *m. pl. - bräuche*, use, employment; usage, custom; way, manner, fashion; ceremony, rite.  
**Gebrauchen**, *v. a.* to use; to make use of, employ.  
**Gebrauchlich**, *a.* usual, customary.  
**Gebrauchlichkeit**, *f.* usualness.  
**Gebrauchszettel**, *m.* label put to medicines  
**Gebäude**, *n. pl. -*, brewing.  
**Gebrauſe**, *n.* roaring, rushing; humming, buzzing.  
**Gebrechen**, *v. n. ir.* to want, lack; - *n. pl. -* want, need; scarcity; defect, vice, fault. [lame.  
**Gebrechlſch**, *a.* defective, infirm; frail; maimed,  
**Gebrechlſchkeit**, *f. pl. - en*, infirmity; frailty, frailing; maimedness.  
**Geb Brüder**, *pl.* brothers.  
**Geb rüll**, *n.* roaring, lowing, bellowing.  
**Geb rumme**, *n.* murmuring.  
**Gebühr**, *f. pl. - en*, duty; propriety; due, fee; tax, tribute; nach-, according to merit, to reason.  
**Gebühren**, *v. n. et r.* to be due, befit, be one's duty.  
**Gebühren**, *a.* due; proper.  
**Gebührlich**, *a.* due; fit, decent, proper.  
**Gebund**, *n. pl. - e*, bundle, parcel.  
**Geburt**, *f. pl. - en*, birth; labour of a woman; origin, beginning; (Abſtammung) race, family; - adel, *m.* inherited nobility; - brief, *m.* certificate of a lawful birth; - ſchler, *m.* fault born with a person; - feſt, *n.* birth-day, natal day; - ſglieb, *n.* genitals; - ſhelfer, *m.* man-mid-wife; - ſhülfe, *f.* delivery; - ſjahr, *n.* year of birth; - ſliſte, *f. -* register, *n.* list or register of births; - ſort, *m.* place of birth, native place; - ſchmerzen, *n. pl.* pains in labour, throes; - ſtadt, *f.* native town; - ſtuhl, *m.* chair of delivery; - ſtunde, *f.* hour of birth; - ſtag, *m.* birth-day; - ſzeit, *m.* born, native. [term of delivery.  
**Gebürtig**, *a.* born, native.  
**Gebüſch**, *n. pl. - e*, bushes, coppice.  
**Ged**, *m. pl. - en*, fool, stool, coxcomb.  
**Gedehaft**, *a.* dotardly.  
**Gederei**, *f. pl. - en*, foolery, foppery.  
**Gedhaft**, *a.* silly, foolish.  
**Gedächtniß**, *n.* memory; remembrance, recollection; (Denkmal) monument; zum -, in remembrance of; in - bringen, to put in mind of; - buch, *n.* memorandum-book; - fehler, *m.* fault of the memory; - feſer, *f.* anniversary; - funſt, *f.* mnemonics; - münze, *f.* medal; - predigt, - rede, *f.* funeral sermon.  
**Gedanken**, *m. pl. - n*, thought; (Meinung) opinion; (Betrachtung) reflection, consideration; in Gedanken, pensive; in Gedanken ſein, to be thoughtless; ſeine Gedanken beſammen haben, to have one's wits about one.  
**Gedankenleer**, *a.* thoughtless, heedless.  
**Gedankenlos**, *a.* thoughtless, unthinking.  
**Gedankenloſigkeit**, *f.* thoughtlessness.  
**Gedankenſtrich**, *m.* dash, break.  
**Gedankenvoll**, *a.* thoughtful, pensive.  
**Gedärm**, *n. pl. - e*, entrails, bowels.  
**Gedeck**, *n. pl. - e*, cover, table-cloth.  
**Gedeihen**, *v. n. ir.* to thrive; to nourish; to grow,

increase; to prosper; to succeed; - *n.* increase; prosperity, success. [wholesome.  
**Gedehlich**, *a.* conducive, prosperous, useful.  
**Gedenkbuch**, *n.* memorandum-book.  
**Gedenken**, *v. a. ir.* to think; to believe; (erwähnen) to mention; (vermuten) to suppose; (erinnern) to remember; (vorhaben) to intend, design.  
**Gedicht**, *n. pl. - e*, poem; fiction.  
**Gediegen**, *a.* solid, massy; unmixed, pure.  
**Gedinge**, *n.* bargain, agreement.  
**Gedoppelt**, *a.* double.  
**Gedränge**, *n.* thronging; press, crowd, throng; need, dilemma; - *a.* pressed together, close.  
**Gedrängt**, *a.* compressed; concise.  
**Gedrängtheit**, *f.* conciseness.  
**Gedritt**, *a.* ternary.  
**Gedrungen**, *p. et a.* compelled, urged.  
**Geduld**, *f.* patience; forbearance; endurance.  
**Gedulden**, *v. r.* to have patience; to wait patiently; to bear with.  
**Geduldig**, *a.* patient; forbearing, indulgent.  
**Gefahr**, *f. pl. - en*, danger, peril, hazard; - laufen, to run the risk.  
**Gefährde**, *f. pl. - n*, danger, hazard; fraud, deceit.  
**Gefährdet**, *v. a.* to expose to danger, endanger.  
**Gefährlich**, *a.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous.  
**Gefährlichkeit**, *f.* dangerousness, perilousness.  
**Gefahrlos**, *a.* free from danger.  
**Gefährte**, *m. pl. - n*, companion, fellow.  
**Gefäll**, *n.* fall, descent.  
**Gefälle**, *pl.* revenue, rents, income; duties.  
**Gefallen**, *v. n. ir.* to please, like; wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? ſich - laſſen, to be content with, comply with.  
**Gefallen**, *m.* pleasure, satisfaction; favour, service; zu - leben, to humour, content.  
**Gefällig**, *a.* pleasing; agreeable; complaisant.  
**Gefälligkeit**, *f. pl. - en*, complaisance, courteousness; favour, service.  
**Gefallſucht**, *f.* coquetry.  
**Gefallſüchtig**, *a.* coquettish.  
**Gefangen**, *a.* prisoned, captive; imprisoned; - nehmen, to take prisoner; - ſetzen, to imprison.  
**Gefangene**, *m. pl. - n*, prisoner, captive. [tion.  
**Gefangenschaft**, *f.* captivity; imprisonment, detention.  
**Gefangenwärter**, *m. pl. -*, jailer, turnkey.  
**Gefänglich**, *a.* imprisoned, captive; - einziehen, to imprison, confine.  
**Gefängniß**, *n. pl. - niſſe*, jail, prison; imprisonment, captivity; - ſtrafe, *f.* punishment of confinement.  
**Gefäß**, *n. pl. - e*, vessel; hilt; handle.  
**Gefäßt**, *a.* ready, prepared; collected in mind; ſich - machen, to be ready.  
**Gefecht**, *n. pl. - e*, fight, battle, skirmish.  
**Gefieder**, *n.* feathers, plumage; (Flügelwerk) poultry, fowls.  
**Gefiedert**, *a.* feathered.  
**Gefilde**, *n. pl. -*, fields, campaign.  
**Geflatter**, *n.* fluttering.  
**Geflecht**, *n.* tresses, tress-work.  
**Geflicke**, *n.* patching, botching.  
**Gefliſſen**, *a.* diligent, assiduous, studious; - ſein, to apply, endeavour.  
**Gefliſſenheit**, *f.* diligence, endeavour.

Geflissentlich, *a.* intentional, wilful; - *adv.* wilfully, designedly.

Geflüster, *n.* whispering.

Gefluch, *n.* swearing.

Geflügel, *n.* poultry, fowls.

Geflügelt, *p. et a.* winged.

Gefolge, *n.* train, attendance, retinue.

Gefräßig, *a.* voracious, greedy.

Gefräßigkeit, *f.* voraciousness, voracity.

Gefreite, *m. pl. -n.* soldier who is exempt from sentry-duty, lance-corporal, exempt.

Gefresse, *n.* greedy eating, guttling.

Gefrieren, *v. n. ir.* to freeze, congeal.

Gefrorene, *n.* ice for eating, sweet juices converted into ice.

Gefüge, *n.* joining; groove.

Gefüge, Gefügig, *a.* pliable, flexible, pliant.

Gefügigkeit, *f.* pliancy, pliability.

Gefühl, *n. pl. -e*, feeling, touch; sensibility; sentiment; -los, *a.* unfeeling, senseless; -losigkeit, *f.* senselessness, insensibility; -voll, *a.* sensible, tender.

Gefünst, *a.* of five.

Gefürstet, *a.* raised to the rank of a prince.

Gegen, *prp.* towards; (wider) against; (in Vergleichung mit) in comparison with; (beinahe) about, near to; for, to; counter; -absicht, *f.* opposite intention; -anstalt, *f.* counter-pose; -antwort, *f.* reply; -anzeige, *f.* counter-indication; -batterie, *f.* counter-battery; -befehl, *m.* counter-mand; -bekenntnis, *n.* counter-confession; -beleidigung, *f.* counter-offence; -bericht, *m.* counter-information; -beschuldigung, *f.* counter-charge, recrimination; -besuch, *m.* visit in return; -beweis, *m.* counter-proof; -bild, *n.* antitype, contrast; -blick, *m.* counter-look; -büß, *ge, m.* counter-bail; -compliment, *n.* compliment paid in return; -dienst, *m.* reciprocal service; -erklärung, *f.* counter-declaration; -fall, *adv.* otherwise; -forderung, *f.* counter-demand; -füßler, *m.* antipode; -gegenwart, *n.* present made in return; -gewicht, *n.* counter-weight, counter-poise; -gift, *n.* counter-poison, antidote; -grund, *m.* contrary reason; -gruß, *m.* resalutation; -kaiser, *m.* anti-emperor; -klage, *f.* counter-complaint, counter-suit; -liebe, *f.* mutual love; -list, *f.* counter-trick; -macht, *f.* opposed power; -marsch, *m.* counter-march; -mauer, *f.* counter-wall; -mine, *f.* counter-mine; -minen, *v. a.* to counter-mine; -papst, *m.* antipope; -part, *m.* opponent; -partei, *f.* opposite party; -rechnung, *f.* counter-reckoning, control; (Abrechnung) discount; -rede, *f.* contradiction; reply; -sach, *m.* opposition, antithesis; reply; -schein, *m.* counter-bond; reflection, repercussion; -schreiber, *m.* controller; -seite, *f.* opposite side, reverse; -seitig, *a.* opposite; reciprocal, mutual; -siegel, *n.* counter-signet; -sonne, *f.* parheliion; -spruch, *m.* contradiction, contrariety; -stand, *m.* object; resistance; -stoß, *m.* counter-check; -strich, *m.* stroke against the hair; -stück, *n.* counter-part; companion (to a picture); -tausch, *m.* counter-change; -theil, *m.* counter-part; adversary; -*n.* contrary; im-, on the contrary; -theilig, *a.* relating to the opposite party;

-theil, *adv.* on the contrary, on the other hand; -über, *n.* vis-a-vis; -*adv.* over against, opposite; -verpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation; -verschöpfung, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond; -versicherung, *f.* reciprocal assurance, reciprocal security; -versprechen, *n.* reciprocal promise; -vorstellung, *f.* remonstrance; -wall, *m.* counter-scarp; -wart, *f.* presence; -wärtig, *a.* present; coexistent; -wehr, *f.* defence, resistance; -wind, *m.* contrary wind; -wirkung, *f.* reaction; -zeichen, *n.* counter-mark; -zeuge, *m.* counter-witness.

Gegend, *f.* region, country.

Gegittert, *a.* grated, cross-barred.

Gegliedert, *a.* articulated, articulate.

Gegner, *m. pl. -r.* opponent, adversary, antagonist.

Gehaben, *v. r.* to behave one's self; to fare; gehabe dich wohl, farewell.

Gehacke, *n.* hacking, chopping, hashing.

Gehäge, *n.* hedge; inclosure; precinct; einem in- kommen, to intrench upon one's right, to invade one's territories.

Gehalt, *m.* contents; cubature; (Raum) room; (der Münzen) alloy; (des Goldes) standard; -*n. pl. -e*, salary, pay.

Gehalten, *a.* reserved, modest; bound, obliged.

Gehänge, *n.* declivity; hanging, bob; festoon.

Geharnischt, *a.* harnessed.

Gehäßig, *a.* hating, spiteful; odious, hateful.

Gehäßigkeit, *f.* hatefulness, odiousness.

Gehau, *n.* cutting; copse.

Gehäuse, *n.* case, box.

Geheim, *a.* secret; clandestine; privy, private; concealed; -bote, *m.* emissary; -buch, *n.* private book, secret journal; -mittel, *n.* secret remedy, arcanum; -schreiber, *m.* secretary; -schrift, *f.* cipher.

Geheimrath, *m.* privy counsellor.

Geheimniß, *n. pl. -nisse*, secret, mystery, arcanum; -voll, *a.* mysterious, mystical.

Gehet, *n.* command, order; suggestion.

Gehen, *v. n. ir.* to go; to walk; to proceed; to extend to; to move; (vom Teige) to rise, swell; auf etwad-, to relate, concern; zu Grunde-, to go to ruin, to be ruined; von Etatten-, to succeed, go on; es geht nicht, it will not do; wie geht es? how do you do?

Gehent, *n. v.* Gehänge.

Gehener, *a.* gentle; agreeable; secure.

Gehcul, *n.* howling.

Gehirn, *n. pl. -e*, brain, brains.

Gehöft, *n. pl. -e*, court; premises of a farm.

Gehöhn, *n.* mocking, jeering.

Gehölz, *n. pl. -e*, wood; thicket.

Gehör, *n.* hearing; audience; ear; attention, compliance; -geben, to give ear; -finden, to be heard; -gang, *m.* auditory passage; -lehre, *f.* acoustics; -los, *a.* deaf; -losigkeit, *f.* deafness; -nerv, *m.* auditory nerve. [disobey.]

Gehorchen, *v. n.* to obey; to follow; nicht-, to disobey; Gehören, *v. n.* to belong; to appertain; (erfordert werden) to be required; to place, be placed; (geleitet werden) to become; to be fit, proper, decent; to be lawful, be just. [due; decent, fit; right, just.]

Gehörig, *a.* belonging, appertaining; required;

Gehörn, *n.* horns.

Gehörnt, *a.* horned, cornuted.

Gehorsam, *a.* obedient; dutiful, obsequious; - *m.* obedience, obsequiousness, duty; - *leihen*, to show

Gehülfe, *m. pl.* - *n.*, assistant, mate. [obedience.

Gehülfin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, she-mate, consort.

Gehäufte, *n.* shouting, huzzaying.

Geier, *m. pl.* -, vulture; hawk; - *adler*, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; - *falk*, *m.* falcon.

Geißer, *m.* slaver, drivel, foam; - *läppchen*, - *läß*; *Geißern*, *v. n.* to slaver. [*chen*, *n. bib.*

Geige, *f. pl.* - *n.*, violin, fiddle.

Geigen, *f. pl.* von Geige, fiddles; - *bogen*, *m.* fiddle-stick; - *hartz*, *n.* colophony; - *macher*, *m.* violin-maker; - *sattel*, - *steig*, *m.* bridge of a violin; - *spieler*, *Geiger*, *m.* violin-player, fiddler.

Geigen, *v. a.* to play on the violin, fiddle.

Geiß, *a.* rank; (vom Boden) fat, wanton, luxuriant; lascivious, lewd, obscene. [tonness, obscenity.

Geilheit, *f.* rankness; luxuriacy; lewdness; wan-

Geiß, *f. pl.* - *en*, goat; wild-goat; roe; - *bart*, *m.* goat's beard; - *blatt*, *n.* honey-suckle; - *bock*, *m.* he-goat; roe-buck; - *hirt*, *m.* goat-herd.

Geißel, *m. pl.* - *n.*, hostage; - *f. pl.* - *n.*, whip, scourge.

Geißeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip, lash. [ping.

Geißelung, *f. pl.* - *en*, flagellation, lashing, whip-

Geißler, *m. pl.* -, flagellator.

Geist, *m. pl.* - *er*, ghost; spirit; soul; (Kopf) mind; (Genie) genius; volatile liquid; - *los*, *a.* spiritless; dull, weak; - *losigkeit*, *f.* spiritlessness; dullness, stupidity; - *reich*, *a.* spirited, spirituous; - *voll*, *a.* full of spirit, full of wit; spirited.

Geister, *m. pl.* von Geist, ghosts; - *banner*, *m.* conjurer; - *lehre*, *f.* pneumatology; - *seher*, *m.* visionary; - *stunde*, *f.* ghostly hour; - *welt*, *f.* intellectual world. [mind.

Geistesbildung, *f.* culture or cultivation of the Geistesgröße, *f.* magnanimity. [soul.

Geisteskraft, *f.* power of the mind, faculty of the Geistig, *a.* spirituous; spiritual, intellectual; witty; ingenious. [rical.

Geistlich, *a.* spiritual; (kirchlich) ecclesiastical, cle-

Geistliche, *m. pl.* - *n.*, clergyman, ecclesiastic.

Geistlichkeit, *f.* spirituality; clergy.

Geiz, *m.* avarice, covetousness; - *hals*, *m.* niggard, churl, miser.

Geizen, *v. n.* to covet, be avaricious, be covetous (of..., nach...). [greedy.

Geizig, *a.* avaricious, covetous, niggard; eager,

Geklaffe, *n.* yelping.

Geklapper, *n.* rattling; clacking.

Geklatzche, *n.* clapping; (mit der Peitsche) lashing; fig. chat-chat, tittle-tattle.

Geklingel, *n.* tinkling, ringing.

Geklop, *n.* knocking, clapping.

Gekrach, *n.* crash, crashing.

Gekreisch, *n.* screaming, squeaking, shrieking.

Gekribel, *n.* scribbling, scrawling. [tripe.

Gekrüpp, *n.* ruff; mesentery and intestines of a calf,

Geläch, *n.* laughing.

Gelächter, *n.* laughter. [hinein, at random.

Gelag, *n. pl.* - *e*, club, company; banquet; inß -

Gelahrt, *v.* Gelehrt.

Gelahrtheit, *f.* learning, erudition.

Geländer, *n. pl.* -, balluster, ballustrade; trellis; - *bocke*, *f.* balluster.

Gelangen, *v. n.* to get, attain, arrive, come to.

Gelärm, *n.* noise, cry.

Gelaß, *m.* room, space. [calm.

Gelassen, *a.* passive; gentle, quiet; dispassionate,

Gelassenheit, *f.* calmness, tranquillity.

Gelauf, *n.* running to and fro.

Geläufig, *a.* ready; fluent; voluble; familiar.

Geläufigkeit, *f.* readiness; fluency, easiness; volu-

Gelaunt, *a.* disposed, humoured. [bility.

Gelaut, *n.* ringing of bells.

Gelb, *a.* yellow; - *hammer*, *f.* yellow-hammer;

- *braun*, *a.* yellowish-brown; - *pink*, *m.* yellow-

hammer; - *grün*, *a.* green

falling into yellow; - *holz*, *n.* fustock, fustic;

- *schäbel*, *m.* stripling, callow-bird; - *sucht*, *f.* jaundice; - *suchtig*, *a.* jaundiced.

Gelblich, *a.* yellowish.

Geld, *n. pl.* - *er*, coin, money; fleines Geld, change,

small money; schlechtes -, base coin; - *arm*, *a.*

moneyless; - *ausgabe*, *f.* expence; - *begierde*, *f.*

greediness for money; - *begierig*, *v.* Seligierig;

- *beutel*, *m.* money-bag, purse; - *busse*, *f.* mulct,

fine; - *burst*, *m.* avarice, greediness for money;

- *forderung*, *f.* claim of money; - *geiz*, *m.* cov-

etousness of money; - *geizig*, *a.* covetous of mon-

ey; - *gier*, *v.* Geldbegierde; - *gierig*, *a.* desirous

of money; - *kasten*, *m.* money-box, strong-box;

- *mäkler*, *m.* money-broker; - *mangel*, *m.* scarcity

of money; - *noth*, *f.* neediness of money; - *sache*, *f.*

money-matter; - *sack*, *m.* money-bag; - *schnei-*

*deret*, *f.* extortion; - *schuld*, *f.* money-debt; - *sen-*

*zung*, *f.* remittance of money; - *stolz*, *m.* purse-

proud; - *strafe*, *f.* mulct, fine; - *stück*, *n.* piece of

money; - *summe*, *f.* sum of money; - *tasche*, *f.*

pocket for carrying money; - *verlegenheit*, *f.*

pecuniary embarrassment; - *wechsel*, *m.* exchange

of money; - *wechsel*, *m.* exchange-man, banker.

Gelée, *n.* jelly.

Gelegen, *a.* situated; commodious, convenient;

opportune; fit, suitable, apt; pleasing, agreeable.

Gelegenheit, *f. pl.* - *en*, accommodation, con-

venience; occasion, opportunity; occurrence; bei

-, occasionally; - *gedicht*, *n.* occasional poem;

- *smacher*, *m.* gobetween, pimp, setter.

Gelegentlich, *a.* occasional.

Gelchrig, *a.* docile.

Gelchrigkeit, *f.* docility.

Gelchrtam, *a.* docile.

Gelchrtamkeit, *f.* learning, erudition.

Gelchrt, *a.* taught, informed; learned.

Gelchric, *m. pl.* - *n.*, learned man, scholar.

Gelchse, *n.* streak, track, rut.

Gelch, *n. pl.* - *e*, attendance; retinue; sichere -,

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; - *samt*, *n.* custom-

office; - *ebiente*, *m.* toll-gatherer; - *ebrief*,

*m.* safe-conduct, passport; - *einnahme*, *f.* toll,

toll-house; - *einnehmer*, *m.* gatherer of the

passage - money; - *egeld*, *passage* - money; -

*emann*, *m.* guide, conductor; - *schiff*, *n.*

convoy; - *zettel*, *m.* casket. [convoy.

Gelchten, *v. n.* to accompany, conduct, escort,

Gelch, *n. pl.* - *e*, joint, article; knot; hinge; link;

- *a.* flexible, pliant, supple.



Gefenfig, *a.* flexible, supple.  
 Gefenfigkeit, *f.* flexibility, suppleness.  
 Gefenffam, *a.* flexible, supple, pliant.  
 Gefenffamkeit, *f.* pliability, suppleness.  
 Gefeße, *n.* reading; picking.  
 Gelichter, *n.* stamp, cast, make. [heart.  
 Geliebte, *m. et f. pl.* - *n.* lover, mistress, sweet-  
 Geliefern, *v. n.* to coagulate, curdle.  
 Gelind, *a.* soft, smooth; tender, mellow; *fig.* soft,  
 mild, sweet. [mildness.  
 Gelinbigkeit, *f.* softness, smoothness; sweetness,  
 Gelingen, *v. n. ir.* to succeed, speed, prosper.  
 Gelispel, *n.* lisp. [favour.  
 Gelitten, *p. bei einem wohl - sein*, to be in one's  
 Gellen, *v. n.* to sound loudly.  
 Geloben, *v. a.* to promise; to vow.  
 Gelöbniß, *n. pl.* - *nisse*, vow, promise.  
 Gelte, *f. pl.* - *n.* tub, pail.  
 Gelten, *v. n. ir.* to be current; to be worth, be  
 of value; to cost, bear a price; (betreffen) to con-  
 cern; (gemeint sein) to be meant; to be esteemed;  
 have credit; (erlaubt sein) to be permitted.  
 Gelübde, *n. pl.* - *vw.* solemn promise.  
 Gelüste, *n. pl.* - *n.* appetite, desire.  
 Gelüsten, *v. n.* to lust after, list; to desire.  
 Gemach, *a.* soft, slow; commodious, convenient;  
 easy, comfortable. [necessary house, privy.  
 Gemach, *n. pl.* - *mächer*, apartment; heimliches -  
 Gemächlich, *a.* soft, slow; easy; convenient, com-  
 modious. [venience.  
 Gemächlichkeit, *f.* commodity, easiness, ease, con-  
 Gemächt, *n. pl.* - *e*, make, workmanship; work;  
 genitals.  
 Gemahl, *m. pl.* - *e*, consort, spouse, husband.  
 Gemahlin, *f. pl.* - *n.* consort, wife.  
 Gemahnen, *v. n.* to seem, appear; - *v. a.* to remind.  
 Gemälde, *n. pl.* - *n.* picture.  
 Gemäß, *n.* measure.  
 Gemäß, *a.* commensurate; conform, conformable,  
 suitable; according, proportionable; - *adv.* con-  
 formably.  
 Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity; suitability.  
 Gemäßigt, *a.* temperate, moderate.  
 Gemäuer, *n.* stone-wall, masonry.  
 Gemein, *a.* common; ordinary; vulgar, mean, low;  
 public; (allgemein) general, universal; familiar;  
 - *anger*, *m.* common; - *geist*, *m.* public spirit;  
 - *hirt*, *m.* herdsman of the parish; - *hütung*, *f.*  
 common pasture - ground; - *nützig*, *a.* of public  
 use; common, popular; - *ochse*, *m.* bull of the par-  
 ish; - *ort*, *m.* common place, common topic;  
 - *sinn*, *m.* public spirit; - *trift*, *f.* common pas-  
 ture, common; - *wesen*, *n.* commonalty, common-  
 wealth.  
 Gemeinde, Gemeine, *f. pl.* - *n.* community; (el-  
 nes Pfarrers) parish; (in einer Kirche) congregation;  
 common ground; - *bier*, *n.* drinking-feast for the  
 whole parish; - *gut*, *n.* parish property, parish  
 ground; - *haus*, *n.* common-hall; - *recht*, *n.* priv-  
 ilege of the parish, right of common.  
 Gemeinheit, *f. pl.* - *e*, community; common.  
 Gemeinlich, *adv.* commonly.  
 Gemeinlich, *a.* common; familiar.  
 Gemeinschaft, *f.* communication; community; com-  
 munion, intercourse; partnership; familiarity.

Gemeinschaftlich, *a.* common, in common, in com-  
 munity.  
 Gemenge, *n.* mixture; scuffle.  
 Gemengsel, *n.* mingle-mangle, medley.  
 Gemetzel, *n.* slaughter, massacre.  
 Gemisch, *n. pl.* - *e*, mixture.  
 Gemme, *f. pl.* - *n.* gem.  
 Gemesbock, *m.* male of the chamois.  
 Gemse, Gemziege, *f. pl.* - *n.* chamois-goat.  
 Gemsenjäger, *m.* chamois-hunter.  
 Gemsenleder, *n.* shammy.  
 Gemurm, *n.* murmuring.  
 Gemurre, *n.* muttering, grumbling.  
 Gemüse, *n. pl.* - *n.* greens; herbage, pulse.  
 Gemustert, *p. et a. T.* figured.  
 Gemüth, *n. pl.* - *er*, mind; soul; heart; disposition,  
 nature; zu - führen, to put in mind of, remon-  
 strate; - *hart*, *f.* disposition of mind, character;  
 - *bewegung*, *f.* passion; emotion; - *fassung*,  
*f.* temper of mind; - *gabe*, *f.* endowment of the  
 mind; - *traft*, *f.* power of mind; *krank*, *a.*  
 dejected, melancholy; - *krankheit*, *f.* distemper  
 of the mind; melancholy; - *regung*, *f.* emotion  
 of the mind, passion; - *ruhe*, *f.* tranquillity of  
 mind; - *sinnung*, *f.* disposition, humour; - *un-*  
 ruhe, *f.* perturbation of mind; - *zustand*, *m.*  
 frame of mind.  
 Gemüthlich, *a.* disposed, good natured; agreeable.  
 Gemüthlichkeit, *f.* disposition, good nature.  
 Gen, *prp.* to, towards.  
 Genähe, *n.* sewing.  
 Genähtig, *a.* lickerish, nice, dainty.  
 Genau, *a.* close, strait; near, intimate; exact, ac-  
 curate, precise, strict; minute; sparing, parsimo-  
 nious.  
 Genauigkeit, *f.* accuracy, precision, exactness;  
 strictness, rigour, niggardness, sparingness.  
 Genealog, *m. pl.* - *en*, genealogist.  
 Genealogie, *f.* genealogy.  
 Genealogisch, *a.* genealogical.  
 Genede, *n.* continued teasing and bantering.  
 Genehm, *a.* agreeable, approved of; - *halten*, to ap-  
 prove of, allow, assent. [lowance, permission.  
 Genehmhaltung, *f.* approbation, agreement, al-  
 Genehmigen, *v. a.* to approve of, agree, allow.  
 Genehmigung, *f. v.* Genehmhaltung.  
 Geneigt, *n.* inclination, tendency.  
 Geneigt, *a.* inclined; disposed; (günstig) kind, fa-  
 vourable, affectionate. [affection.  
 Geneigtheit, *f.* inclination; disposition; favour,  
 General, *a.* general.  
 General, *m. pl.* - *e*, general; - *accise*, *f.* excise-  
 general; - *acciseinnehmer*, *m.* receiver - gen-  
 eral of the excise; - *adjutant*, *m.* adjutant - gen-  
 eral; - *auditeur*, *m.* auditor general; grand judge  
 of the army; - *bass*, *n.* thorough-bass; - *feldmar-*  
*schall*, *m.* field-marshal general, generalissimo;  
 - *feldwachtmeister*, *m.* major-general; - *feld-*  
*zeugmeister*, *m.* master-general of the ordnance;  
 - *fiscal*, *m.* attorney-general; - *gouverneur*, *m.*  
 governor general; - *lieutenant*, *m.* lieutenant  
 general; - *major*, *m.* major-general; - *mar-*  
*sch*, *m.* general-march; - *pächter*, *m.* farmer-general;  
 - *quartiermeister*, *m.* quartermaster-general;  
 - *staaten*, *m. pl.* states general; - *stab*, *m.* general

staff; - Sturm, *m.* general assault, general storm;  
- superintendent, *m.* superintendent-general;  
- wachmeister, *m.* major-general.

Generalat, *n.* generalship.

Generalin, *f. pl.* -nen, the general's lady.

Generalissimus, *m.* generalissimo.

Generalität, *f.* body of the generals, generality.

Genesen, *v. n. ir.* to recover; to be delivered of a child.

Genesung, *f.* recovery, convalescence.

Genialisch, *a.* ingenious; high-gifted.

Genid, *n. pl.* -e, nape; neck.

Genie, *n. pl.* -s, genius; talents.

Genießbar, *a.* fit for enjoyment; eatable.

Genießen, *v. a. ir.* to enjoy; (Speisen) to take, eat.

Genist, *n.* straws, twigs, brush-wood.

Genitiv, *m. pl.* -e, *T.* genitive. [partner.

Genoss, *m. pl.* -nossen, fellow, consort, mate;

Genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship; partnership, confederacy. [satisfy.

Genug, *a. et adv.* enough, sufficient; - thun, to

Genüge, *f.* sufficiency; competency; satisfaction;

- thun, - leisten, to fulfil; to satisfy, content; ich habe zur -, I have my fill.

Genügen, *v. n.* to suffice, satisfy.

Genüßlich, *a.* sufficient; pleasant, agreeable; frugal.

Genüßsam, *a.* enough, sufficient.

Genüßsam, *a.* easy to be contented, sober.

Genüßsamkeit, *f.* sufficiency.

Genüßsamkeit, *f.* contentedness; frugality.

Genugthuung, *f.* satisfaction.

Genuß, *m. pl.* - nüsse, enjoyment; use, profit.

Geograph, *m. pl.* -en, geographer.

Geographie, *f.* geography.

Geographisch, *a.* geographical.

Geometer, *m. pl.* -, geometer.

Geometrie, *f.* geometry.

Geometrisch, *a.* geometrical.

Gepäck, *n.* baggage, luggage.

Gepeife, *n.* whistling, piping.

Geplapper, *n.* tattling, babbling, chatting.

Geplarr, *n.* bawling.

Gepläse, *n.* cracking, plashing.

Geplauder, *n.* talking, tattling.

Geplöter, *n.* tumbling noise.

Gepräge, *n.* stamp, coinage.

Geprahle, *n.* boasting, bragging.

Gepränge, *n.* pomp, pageantry, state; great show.

Gepraßel, *n.* crackling, clutter.

Gequack, *n.* croaking of frogs.

Gequese, *f.* squeak, screaming.

Gerade, *a.* straight, even, right, direct; erect, upright; honest, plain; - *adv.* directly; plainly; exactly; just.

Geradeheraus, *adv.* freely, in plain terms.

Geradehin, *adv.* without consideration. [tion.

Geradezu, *adv.* straight-forward, without hesita-

Geradheit, *f.* straightness; plainness, rectitude.

Geradlinig, *a.* rectilinear.

Geräse, *n.* raving, raging.

Geräusch, *n.* rattling; clanking.

Geräth, *n.* implements; tools; utensils; goods, stuff, furniture; baggage.

Geräthen, *v. n. ir.* to come upon, hit upon, fall upon; (treffen) to meet with, light on; (fallen) to

fall into; (gelingen) to thrive; (gelingen) to succeed, prosper; in Brand -, to catch fire; auf einen Einfall -, to get a fancy; an einander -, to fall out with one.

Geräthen, *a.* advised; useful, advantageous.

Geräthwohl, *n.* random, chance, hazard; auch -, at random. [plements, utensils.

Geräthschaft, *f.* Geräthschaften, *pl.* tools, im-

Geräum, *a.* spacious; (von der Zeit) long.

Geräumig, Geräumlich, *a.* spacious, large, wide.

Geräumigkeit, Geräumlichkeit, *f.* room, spaciousness, largeness.

Geräusch, *n.* noise; bustle.

Geräuschvoll, *a.* noisy.

Gerben, *v.* Gerben.

Gerber, *m. v.* Gerber. [suitable

Gericht, *a.* just; righteous; right, legitimate; fit,

Gerichtigkeit, *f.* justice; righteousness; right, privilege; - pflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Gerichtsamt, *f. pl.* -n, right, privilege.

Gerede, *n.* talk, rumour.

Gerethen, *v. n.* to tend, prove, conduce.

Gerethe, *n.* pulling and tearing; striving.

Gerueu, *v. imp.* to repent, rue.

Gericht, *n. pl.* -e, judgment, doom; jurisdiction, court; justice; court of justice, tribunal; jüngstes -, dooms-day, day of judgment; - amt, *n.* court of

judicature; - sbaft, *f.* jurisdiction; - sbeamte, *m.* justiciary; - sbeizt, *m.* jurisdiction; - sbo-

te, *m.* messenger of the justice, summoner, paritor; - sdiener, *m.* beadle; - sfrohn, *m.* summoner,

apparitor; - sgebühren, *pl.* fees of the court; - shalter, *m.* justiciary; - sherr, *m.* lord of the

manor, judge; - sherrschaft, *f.* right of judica-

ture; - shof, *m.* court of justice; - fofen, *pl.* fees of a law-suit; - spon, *f.* magistrate, judge;

- sfache, *f.* cause belonging to a court of justice; - sfreiber, *m.* clerk of the court, actuary;

- sfyrenge, *m.* pale of jurisdiction; - sfutube, *f.* justice-chamber; - stag, *m.* court-day, assizes;

- sverwalter, *m.* justiciary, lawyer; - sverwe-

fer, *m.* justiciary, lawyer; - svogt, *m.* justice, judge; - svogtei, *f.* jurisdiction.

Gericht, *n. pl.* -e, dish, mess.

Gerichtlich, *a.* judicial; judiciary.

Geriesel, *n.* murmuring noise. [icant.

Gerings, *a.* small, little; mean, low; cheap; insignif-

Geringsfügig, *a.* small; insignificant; trifling.

Geringsfügigkeit, *f.* littleness, meanness, insignif-

Geringshaltig, *a.* of base alloy, of little value.

Geringshaltigkeit, *f.* worthlessness. [value.

Geringschätzen, *v. a.* to esteem lightly, under-

Geringschätzung, *a.* despicable, disregarding.

Geringschichtigkeit, *f.* slowness, despicableness, contempt. [contempt.

Geringschätzung, *f. pl.* -en, neglect, disregard,

Gerinne, *n.* channel, gutter, pipe.

Gerinnen, *v. n. ir.* to coagulate, curdle; (vom Blute) to clot.

Gerippe, *n.* skeleton.

Gerippt, *a.* ribbed.

Gern, *adv.* willingly, readily, gladly, fain, freely;

with pleasure, easily, frequently; von Herzen -, with all my heart.

Gerste, *f.* barley.

Gersten, *a.* of barley; -acker, *m.* field of barley; -bier, *n.* beer brewed of barley; -brod, *n.* barley-bread; -graupe, -grüße, *f.* peeled barley; -forn, *n.* barley-corn; (am Auge) pimple; -mehl, *n.* barley-meal; -schleim, *m.* barley-broth; -stroh, *n.* barley-straw; -tranf, *m.* -wasser, *n.* barley-water; -zucker, *m.* barley-sugar.

Gerste, *f. pl.* -n, switch; pole. [grance.

Geruch, *m. pl.* -rüche, smell; scent, savour; fra-

Geruchlos, *a.* scentless, without smell.

Geruchsnerv, *m.* olfactory nerve.

Gerücht, *n. pl.* -e, rumour, report, fame; news; character, reputation, esteem.

Gerufe, *n.* repeated calling.

Geruhen, *v. n.* to be pleased, vouchsafe, deign.

Gerüll, *n.* heap of loose things, rubble.

Gerumpel, *n.* rumbling, noise.

Gerümpel, *n.* trash, rubbish.

Gerüst, *n. pl.* -e, scaffold, scaffolding.

Gesage, *n.* say, report, rumour.

Gesäge, *n.* continued sawing.

Gesäme, *n.* seeds.

Gesammt, *a.* whole, united, all; -betrag, *m.* sum total; -erbe, *m.* heir of the whole property.

Gesamtschaft, *f.* body; collection, corporation.

Gesandte, *m. pl.* -n, messenger; ambassador.

Gesandtin, *f. pl.* -nen, embassadress.

Gesandtschaft, *f. pl.* -en, embassy; -esprebiger, *m.* chaplain to an embassy; -esecretär, *m.* secretary to an embassy.

Gesandtschaftlich, *a.* belonging to an embassy.

Gesang, *m. pl.* -sänge, singing; art of singing; (Klang) sound; (Lied) air, lay; hymn; (Dichten) making poems; (Theil eines Gedichtes) book, canto; -buch, *n.* book of hymns, psalm-book; -vogel, *m.* singing bird; -weise, *f.* tune, melody.

Gesäß, *n.* backside; seat.

Gesauße, *n.* drinking, carousing.

Gesause, *n.* humming.

Gesgabe, *n.* scraping.

Geschäft, *n. pl.* -e, business; employment, occupation; affair; charge; -esfreund, *m.* partner; -esführer, -esträger, *m.* agent, factor; -esreis, *m.* sphere of business, department; -esunde, *f.* experience in business, routine; -esmann, *m.* man of business; -esstube, *f.* -eszimmer, *n.* room or apartment of business, counting-house.

Geschäftig, *a.* busy, active.

Geschäftigkeit, *f.* activity, application, business.

Geschehen, *v. n.* ir. to come to pass; to happen; (zugefügt werden) to be done, befall; to be finished; to arrive.

Gescheit, *a.* judicious, clever, discreet; -werden auf etwas, to understaud or comprehend a thing.

Geschenk, *n. pl.* -e, gift, present; bribe.

Gescheh, *v.* Gescheit. [ration, narrative.

Geschichte, *f. pl.* -n, history; story, annals; nar-

Geschichtsbuch, *n.* book of history.

Geschichtchen, *n.* little story, anecdote.

Geschichtsforscher, *m.* historian. [ical science.

Geschichtskunde, *f.* knowledge of history, histor-

Geschichtkundige, *m. pl.* -n, historian.

Geschichtlich, *a.* historical.

Geschichtmaler, *m.* historical painter.

Geschichtschreiber, *m.* historiographer, historian.

Geschied, *n.* fitness, aptness; aptitude; (Geschicklichkeit) skill, dexterity; readiness; (Geschick) destiny, fate.

Geschicklich, *a.* apt, fit, able. [ity; adroitness.

Geschicklichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, fitness, aptness; abil-

Geschickt, *a.* apt, fit; qualified; proper; able, skilful; dexterous.

Geschimpfe, *n.* injurious words.

Geschirr, *n. pl.* -e, vessel, utensil; implements, tools; (an Pferd) harness, gear; (Zuhrverf) wagon, carriage.

Geschlacht, *a.* of good race, good; tender, soft.

Geschlanf, *v.* Schlanf.

Geschlecht, *n. pl.* -er, gender; sex; kind, race, class; family, house, blood; generation; origin; stock; (Geburt) bird, descent; -esalter, *n.* generation; -esart, *f.* generic character; -esfolge, *f.* genealogy, descent; -esfunde, *f.* science of genealogy; -esfunde, *m.* genealogist; -esname, *m.* family-name; -esregister, *n.* genealogical register; -esstafel, *f.* genealogical table; -estrieb, *m.* appetite of procreation; -eswort, *n.* T. article.

Geschliffen, *a.* polished, polite.

Geschliffenheit, *f.* polish.

Geschlinke, *n.* pluck, haslet.

Geschmack, *m.* taste, flavour, smack; manner; -los, *a.* tasteless; insipid; -losigkeit, *f.* tastelessness; insipidity; -voll, *a.* tasteful, judicious; -widrig, *a.* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless.

Geschmache, *n.* smacking.

Geschmause, *n.* banqueting, feasting.

Geschmeide, *n.* trinkets, jewels, jewelry; -eshand-  
ler, *m.* jeweller; -esstücken, *n.* jewel-box.

Geschmeidig, *a.* pliant, flexible, supple; malleable.

Geschmeidigkeit, *f.* suppleness; pliancy; malleableness.

Geschmeiß, *n.* dirt; low rabble, mob. [bling.

Geschmiere, *n.* greasing; daubing; scrawling; scrib-

Geschmarke, *n.* snoring.

Geschmutter, *n.* gaggling; prattling.

Geschmuckelt, *a.* spruce, dressed up, trimmed.

Geschöpf, *n. pl.* -e, creature.

Geschoss, *n. pl.* -e, dart, arrow; shot, missile weapons; shoot (of a plant); (Stoßverf) story.

Geschrei, *n.* cry; clamour, shriek, shout.

Geschütz, *n. pl.* -e, shooting engines; artillery, cannon; -funst, *f.* art of managing artillery, art of enginery, gunnery.

Geschwader, *n. pl.* -, squadron.

Geschwätz, *n.* talking, chattering, prattling.

Geschwätzig, *a.* talkative.

Geschwätzigkeit, *f.* talkativeness.

Geschweige, *adv.* not to say, much less.

Geschwelge, *n.* revelling, debauchery.

Geschwind, *a.* swift, rapid, fast, speedy; quick, prompt; (plötzlich) sudden; -esherbesunst, *f.* short-hand, tachygraphy. [velocity; haste.

Geschwindigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, speed, quickness,

Geschwister, *pl.* brothers and sisters; -esind, *n.* cousin.

Geschwisterlich, *a.* brotherly, sisterly.

Geschworne, *m. pl.* -n, jury-man.

Geschworne, *m. pl.* jury; -esliste, *f.* pannel.

Geschwulst, *f. pl.* -schwulste, swelling; tumour.



Geschwür, *n. pl.* -e, sore, ulcer, aposteme.  
 Gesell, *m. pl.* -en, journey-man; companion, fellow, partner. [sociate.  
 Gesellen, *v. a.* to associate; -*v. r.* to join, to associate.  
 Gesellig, *a.* social, sociable.  
 Geselligkeit, *f.* socialness, sociableness.  
 Gesellschaft, *f. pl.* -en, society; company, fellowship; club; -streich, *m.* circle of society; -spiel, *n.* social game, round game; -stück, *n.* companion to a picture, picture with several figures. [fellow.  
 Gesellschafter, *m. pl.* -, companion; associate.  
 Gesellschafterin, *f. pl.* -nen, female companion.  
 Gesellschaftlich, *a.* social, sociable.  
 Gesellschaftlichkeit, *f.* sociality; sociableness.  
 Gesetz, *n. pl.* -e, law, statute; decree; verse, strophe, stanza; -buch, *n.* code; -entwurf, *m.* project of a law, bill; -gebend, *a.* legislative; -geber, *m.* law-giver, legislator; -gebung, *f.* legislation, legislature; -esraft, *f.* legal sanction; -funde, *f.* legal knowledge; -lich, *a.* lawful; legal, legitimate; -lichkeit, *f.* lawfulness; legality; -los, *a.* lawless; -losigkeit, *f.* lawlessness; -mäßig, *a.* conformable to the law; regular; lawful; -mäßig, *f.* lawfulness, legality; -tafel, *f.* table of the law; -widrig, *a.* illegal, unlawful; -widrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.  
 Gesetzt, *p. et a.* supposed; solid, sedate.  
 Gesetheit, *f.* steadiness of manners.  
 Gesicht, *n. pl.* -e und -er, sight, eye-sight; eye, view; face, visage; look, mien; countenance; (Gr-scheinung) apparition, vision; zu Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; aus dem Gesichte verlieren, to lose sight of; -bildung, *f.* countenance; physiognomy; -farbe, *f.* complexion; -streich, *m.* horizon; boundary; -strich, *f.* visual line; feature, mien; -snerven, *m.* optic nerve; -spunkt, *m.* point of sight; point of view; -zug, *m.* feature.  
 Gesims, *n.* cornice; (Bret) shelf, projecture; (am Kamine) mantle-tree; (an einer Säule) entablature.  
 Gesinde, *n.* servants, domestics; -lohn, *n.* servant's-wages; -ordnung, *f.* regulation for servants; -stube, *f.* servant's hall.  
 Gesindel, *n.* rabble, mob.  
 Gesinge, *n.* singing.  
 Gesinnt, *a.* minded, disposed. [sentiment.  
 Gesinnung, *f. pl.* -en, disposition; intention;  
 Gestalt, *a.* mannered; civilized, of good manners.  
 Gestattung, *f.* civilization.  
 Gestoff, *n.* carousing; bad drinking.  
 Gesonnen, *a.* disposed, resolved.  
 Gespann, *n. pl.* -e, team, set, strain.  
 Gespannschaft, *f. pl.* -en, county of Hungary; partnership.  
 Gesparr, *n.* timber-work of a house, rafters.  
 Gespenst, *n. pl.* -er, spectre, apparition, phantom.  
 Gespensterstunde, *f.* the midnight hour. [clasp.  
 Gesperre, *n.* resisting, refusing; (an einem Buche) bar.  
 Gespieler, *m.* play-mate, play-fellow. [maiden.  
 Gespielerin, *f. pl.* -nen, she-companion, play-fellow.  
 Gespinnst, *n.* spinning, spun yarn; web.  
 Gespött, *n.* mockery; derision; raillery.  
 Gespötte, *n.* satire, raillery.  
 Gespräch, *n. pl.* -e, discourse; talk, conversation; parley, conference; dialogue.

Gesprächig, *a.* communicative; affable; conversable; talkative. [ableness.  
 Gesprächigkeit, *f.* affability, talkativeness, accost.  
 Gesprächsweise, *adv.* by way of a dialogue.  
 Gesprenkelt, *a.* speckled.  
 Gesprüge, *n.* squirting, spouting.  
 Gestade, *n. pl.* -, shore, coast.  
 Gestalt, *f. pl.* -en, form, figure, shape; vision; look, air, face; (Art und Weise) manner, way.  
 Gestalten, *v. a.* to form, fashion.  
 Gestaltet, *a.* formed, shaped, figured.  
 Gestaltung, *f.* formation; figure.  
 Geständig, *a.* confessing, having confessed; -sein, to confess, acknowledge, avow.  
 Geständniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, confession, avow.  
 Gestank, *m.* stink, stench.  
 Gestatten, *v. a.* to permit, to allow; to grant.  
 Gestattung, *f.* permission, allowance.  
 Gestet, *n.* case.  
 Gestehen, *v. a. ir.* to confess, own, acknowledge; to allow, grant; -*v. n.* (gerinnen) to congeal, curdle.  
 Gestein, *n. pl.* -e, stones; stone.  
 Gestell, *n. pl.* -e, basis, foot, stand; carriage; (ri-  
 Gestirg, *v.* Gestrig. [ner Säule) pedestal.  
 Gestern, *adv.* yesterday.  
 Gestichel, *n.* pricking; sneering, abusive raillery.  
 Gestiebe, *n.* dust.  
 Gestieft, *a.* booted, in boots.  
 Gestirn, *n. pl.* -e, star; stars; constellation.  
 Gestirnt, *a.* starred, starry.  
 Gestöber, *n.* drizzling or drifting of snow.  
 Gestotter, *n.* stuttering.  
 Gestrauch, *n. pl.* -e, bushes, thicket.  
 Gestreng, *a.* strict, severe; strong, rigorous; gestrenger Herr, your worship.  
 Gestrick, *n.* knitting; net-work.  
 Gestrig, *a.* of yesterday, done yesterday.  
 Gestrüppe, *n.* bushes.  
 Gestübe, *n.* dust, sweepings.  
 Gestunden, *v. a.* to put off, respire.  
 Gestüte, *n.* stud.  
 Gesuch, *n. pl.* -e, petition, entreaty; request.  
 Gesumme, *Gesumse*, *n.* humming, buzzing.  
 Gesund, *a.* sound; healthy; wholesome; -brunnen, *m.* wells, mineral water; -brunnenwasser, *n.* water from a mineral spring.  
 Gesundheit, *f. pl.* -en, health, wholesomeness; toast; eine -ausbringen, to drink one's health; to toast; -lehre, *f.* science of health; -pflege, *f.* care of health; -regel, *f.* rule of diet.  
 Getäfel, *n.* wainscot.  
 Getändel, *n.* sporting, toying.  
 Getönd, *n.* sounding, sound.  
 Getöse, *n.* noise, bustle, din, clatter.  
 Getrampel, *n.* trampling.  
 Getränk, *n. pl.* -e, drink, beverage.  
 Getrauen, *v. r.* to dare, venture, presume upon.  
 Getreibe, *n.* continual urging, continual pressing.  
 Getreide, *n.* corn, grain; -bau, *m.* culture of corn, agriculture; -boden, *m.* granary; -handel, *m.* corn-trade; -händler, *m.* dealer in corn; corn-chandler; -magazin, *n.* corn-house, magazine; -markt, *m.* corn-market; -maß, *n.* corn-measure; -mühle, *f.* corn-mill; -pacht, *m.* corn-rent; -zehent, *m.* tithe of corn.

**Getreu**, *a.* faithful; true; trusty; loyal.  
**Getreulich**, *adv.* faithfully, truly.  
**Getriebe**, *n.* machinery, wheels; drift; pinion.  
**Getrost**, *a.* confident, courageous; -i. well! very well!  
**Getrösten**, *v. r.* to hope, trust in, confide in.  
**Getümmel**, *n.* bustle, noise, tumult.  
**Geübt**, *p. et a.* exercised, expert, versed, tried.  
**Gevatter**, *m. pl.* -n, god-father; -*stehen*, to stand god-father; -*brief*, *m.* letter in which a person is requested to stand god-father to a child; -*schaft*, *f.* god-fathership, god-mothership.  
**Gevatterin**, *f. pl.* -nen, god-mother.  
**Geviere**, *n.* square.  
**Geviert**, *a.* squared.  
**Gevierte**, *n.* square, tetragon.  
**Gewächse**, *n. pl.* -e, growth; plant; (Auswuchs) ex-crescence; -*erde*, *f.* garden-mould; -*haus*, *n.* green-house; -*reich*, *n.* vegetable kingdom, family of plants.  
**Gewachsen**, *a.* equal, able to contest with another; einer Sache -*sein*, to be able for something; einem -*sein*, to be a match for one. [*descri.*]  
**Gewahr**, *a.* sensible; -*werden*, to perceive, discover.  
**Gewähr**, *f.* assurance; security, surety, warranty; -*leihen*, to warrant; -*leistung*, *f.* warranty; -*mann*, -*smann*, *m.* guarantee, voucher; -*schaft*, *f.* security, surety, warrant.  
**Gewähren**, *v. a.* to vouch, attest, warrant; to vow, protest solemnly; to vouchsafe, grant, give; (*sein*, *Gewahr*sam, *f.* custody. [*abgeben*] to be, prove.  
**Gewalt**, *f. pl.* -en, power; force; (Gewalthätig-keit) violence; höchst -, supremacy; -*anthun*, to offer violence; sich -*anthun*, to constrain one's self; in seiner -*haben*, to be master of; mit aller -, absolutely, forcefully; -*sam*, *a.* forcible, violent, vehement; -*samkeit*, *f.* force, violence; -*that*, *f.* violent action; -*thätig*, *a.* violent, fierce; -*thätigkeit*, *f.* violence. [*strong, high, great.*]  
**Gewaltig**, *a.* powerful; potent, mighty; violent;  
**Gewand**, *n. pl.* -wänder, cloth, stuff; garment; (in der Malerei) drapery; -*haus*, *n.* cloth-hall.  
**Gewandt**, *a.* active, nimble, adroit; versatile.  
**Gewandtheit**, *f.* activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility.  
**Gewarten**, *v.* Gewärtigen. [*to be aware.*]  
**Gewärtig**, *a.* expecting; aware; -*sein*, to expect;  
**Gewärtigen**, *v. a.* to expect.  
**Gewäsch**, *n.* prattle, chat, talk.  
**Gewässler**, *n. pl.* -, water; waters, flood.  
**Gewässert**, *p. et a.* watered.  
**Gewebe**, *n.* weaving; texture; tissue; web, weft.  
**Gewehr**, *n. pl.* -e, weapon; gun, musket, carbine; arms; in's Gewehr! to arms! -*fabrik*, *f.* manu-factory of arms; -*gallerie*, *f.* armoury; -*händler*, *m.* armourer; -*magazin*, *n.* armory, arsenal.  
**Geweih**, *n. pl.* -e, horns, branches.  
**Geweine**, *n.* weeping.  
**Gewende**, *n.* turning, turn.  
**Gewerbe**, *n. pl.* -, business, errand; trade, profes-sion; ein -*treiben*, to exercise some trade.  
**Gewerblich**, *Gewerbsam*, *a.* industrious.  
**Gewerk**, *n. pl.* -e, work; manufactory; corporation; -*smann*, *m.* manufacturer.  
**Gewicht**, *n. pl.* -e, weigh; *fig.* consequence, import-ance; -*auf etwas legen*, to lay a stress upon a thing.

**Gewichtig**, *a.* weighty; ponderous. [*purpose.*]  
**Gewillet**, *a.* intending, purposing; -*sein*, to intend.  
**Gewimmel**, *n.* swarm, croud; crawling, multitude.  
**Gewimmer**, *n.* whimpering, lamenting.  
**Gewinde**, *n.* winding; turning-joint, hinges; laby-rinth. [*stake; winnings.*]  
**Gewinn**, *m. pl.* -e, gaining; gain, profit; bet;  
**Gewinnen**, *v. n. et a. ir.* to win, earn, gain; to obtain, acquire; to attain; einen Ausgang -, to suc-ceed; die Echlacht -, to carry the day; die Ober-hand -, to get the better.  
**Gewinner**, *m. pl.* -, winner, gainer.  
**Gewinnst**, *m. pl.* -e, gain; profit; winnings.  
**Gewinnſucht**, *f.* greediness of gain, avarice.  
**Gewinnſüchtig**, *a.* greedy of gain, avaricious.  
**Gewirf**, *n.* texture; cloth; working; (Wabe) honey-comb.  
**Gewirr**, *n.* confusion, complication; entanglement.  
**Gewiß**, *a.* certain; true, sure; -*adv.* certainly, surely.  
**Gewissen**, *n.* conscience; scruple; -*haft*, -*haftig*, *a.* conscientious; -*haftigkeit*, *f.* conscientious-ness; -*los*, *a.* unconscionable; -*losigkeit*, *f.* un-conscionableness; -*bangst*, *f.* anguish of con-science; -*biß*, *m.* remorse; -*fall*, *m.* case of conscience; -*frage*, *f.* question of conscience; -*freiheit*, *f.* liberty of conscience; -*ſcrupel*, *m.* scruple of conscience, qualm; -*zwang*, *m.* violence done to conscience; -*zweifel*, *m.* doubt of conscience, scruple.  
**Gewißermaßen**, *adv.* in a manner.  
**Gewißheit**, *f.* certainty, surety.  
**Gewißlich**, *adv.* certainly.  
**Gewitter**, *n. pl.* -, weather; thunder-storm, tempest; -*ableiter*, *m.* conductor of lightning; -*luft*, *f.* electricity of the atmosphere; -*regen*, *m.* thund-er-shower; -*ſchade*, *m.* damage done by a tem-pet; -*wolke*, *f.* thunder-cloud.  
**Gewißigt**, *a.* knowing, clever.  
**Gewogen**, *a.* affectionate; kind. [*ness.*]  
**Gewogenheit**, *f.* kindness, affection, affectionate-ness.  
**Gewöhnen**, *v. n.* to be inured to, get accustomed to; gewohnt sein, to be wont, be accustomed; ge-wohnt werden, to get accustomed, get used, be inured.  
**Gewöhnen**, *v. a.* to accustom, inure, use.  
**Gewohnheit**, *f. pl.* -en, custom; use, habit; usage; practice.  
**Gewöhnlich**, *a.* customary, usual; ordinary.  
**Gewöhnung**, *f.* habit, use.  
**Gewölbe**, *n. pl.* -, vault, arch; vaulted cellar; (Raufmannsladen) shop; -*pfeller*, *m.* buttress; -*stein*, *m.* key-stone.  
**Gewölbt**, *a.* vaulted, arched.  
**Gewölft**, *n. pl.* -e, clouds.  
**Gewüchse**, *n.* growth.  
**Gewühl**, *n.* rooting up; *fig.* crowd.  
**Gewürm**, *n. pl.* -e, vermine, reptiles.  
**Gewürz**, *n. pl.* -e, spice; aromatics; drugs, roots; *fig.* season; -*artig*, *a.* aromatic; -*büchse*, *f.* spice-box; -*haft*, *a.* aromatic, aromatical; -*händler*, -*främer*, *m.* spicer, grocer; -*fram*, *m.* grocery; -*laden*, *m.* grocer's shop; -*nägelein*, *n.* clove; -*reich*, *a.* spicy; -*waaren*, *f. pl.* gro-cery-wares, drugs.

Getreu, *a.* faithful; true; trusty; loyal.  
 Getreulich, *adv.* faithfully, truly.  
 Getriebe, *n.* machinery, wheels; drift; pinion.  
 Getroßt, *a.* confident, courageous; -i. well! very well!  
 Getrösten, *v. r.* to hope, trust in, confide in.  
 Getümmel, *n.* bustle, noise, tumult.  
 Geübt, *p. et a.* exercised, expert, versed, tried.  
 Gevatter, *m. pl.* -n, god-father; -stehen, to stand god-father; -brief, *m.* letter in which a person is requested to stand god-father to a child; -schaft, *f.* god-fathership, god-motherhood.  
 Gevatterin, *f. pl.* -nen, god-mother.  
 Geviere, *n.* square.  
 Geviert, *a.* squared.  
 Gevierte, *n.* square, tetragon.  
 Gewächse, *n. pl.* -e, growth; plant; (Νύσχυθος) excrecence; -erde, *f.* garden-mould; -haus, *n.* green-house; -reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom, family of plants.  
 Gewächsen, *a.* equal, able to contest with another; einer Sache -sein, to be able for something; einem -sein, to be a match for one. [descry.  
 Gewahrt, *a.* sensible; -werden, to perceive, discover.  
 Gewähr, *f.* assurance; security, surety, warranty; -leisten, to warrant; -leistung, *f.* warranty; -mann, -emann, *m.* guarantee, voucher; -schaft, *f.* security, surety, warrant.  
 Gewährten, *v. a.* to vouch, attest, warrant; to vow, protest solemnly; to vouchsafe, grant, give; (sein, Gewährsam, *f.* custody. [abgeben] to be, prove.  
 Gewalt, *f. pl.* en, power; force; (Gewalthätigkeit) violence; höchst-, supremacy; -anthon, to offer violence; sich-anthon, to constrain one's self; in seiner-haben, to be master of; mit aller-, absolutely, forcefully; -sam, *a.* forcible, violent, vehement; -samfelt, *f.* force, violence; -that, *f.* violent action; -thätig, *a.* violent, fierce; -thätigkeit, *f.* violence. [strong, high, great.  
 Gewaltig, *a.* powerful; potent, mighty; violent;  
 Gewand, *n. pl.* -wänder, cloth, stuff; garment; (in der Malerei) drapery; -haus, *n.* cloth-hall.  
 Gewandt, *a.* active, nimble, adroit; versatile.  
 Gewandtheit, *f.* activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility.  
 Gewarten, *v.* Gewärtigen. [to be aware.  
 Gewärtig, *a.* expecting; aware; -sein, to expect;  
 Gewärtigen, *v. a.* to expect.  
 Gewährsch, *n.* prattle, chat, talk.  
 Gewährser, *n. pl.* -, water; waters, flood.  
 Gewährert, *p. et a.* watered.  
 Gewebe, *n.* weaving; texture; tissue; web, weft.  
 Gewehr, *n. pl.* -e, weapon; gun, musket, carbine; arms; in's Gewehr! to arms! -fabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms; -galerie, *f.* armoury; -händler, *m.* armourer; magazin, *n.* armory, arsenal.  
 Geweih, *n. pl.* -e, horns, branches.  
 Weine, *n.* weeping.  
 Gewende, *n.* turning, turn.  
 Gewerbe, *n. pl.* -, business, errand; trade, profession; ein-treiben, to exercise some trade.  
 Gewerblich, Gewerbsam, *a.* industrious.  
 Gewerks, *n. pl.* -e, work; manufactory; corporation; -emann, *m.* manufacturer.  
 Gewicht, *n. pl.* -e, weigh; fig. consequence, importance; -auf etwas legen, to lay a stress upon a thing.

Gewichtig, *a.* weighty; ponderous. [purpose.  
 Gewillet, *a.* intending, purposing; -sein, to intend.  
 Gewimmel, *n.* swarm, croud; crawling, multitude.  
 Gewimmer, *n.* whimpering, lamenting.  
 Gewinde, *n.* winding; turning-joint, hinges; labyrinth. [stake; winnings.  
 Gewinn, *m. pl.* -e, gaining; gain, profit; bet.  
 Gewinnen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to win, earn, gain; to obtain, acquire; to attain; einen Ausgang-, to succeed; die Erschlaf-, to carry the day; die Oberhand-, to get the better.  
 Gewinner, *m. pl.* -, winner, gainer.  
 Gewinnst, *m. pl.* -e, gain; profit; winnings.  
 Gewinnsucht, *f.* greediness of gain, avarice.  
 Gewinnſüchtig, *a.* greedy of gain, avaricious.  
 Gewirb, *n.* texture; cloth; working; (Wabe) honeycomb.  
 Gewirr, *n.* confusion, complication; entanglement.  
 Gewiß, *a.* certain; true, sure; -adv. certainly, surely.  
 Gewissen, *n.* conscience; scruple; -haft, -haftig, *a.* conscientious; -haftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness; -los, *a.* unconscionable; -losigkeit, *f.* unconscionableness; -sängst, *f.* anguish of conscience; -sbiß, *m.* remorse; -sfall, *m.* case of conscience; -sfrage, *f.* question of conscience; -sfreiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience; -sſcrupel, *m.* scruple of conscience, qualm; -sſwang, *m.* violence done to conscience; -sſweifel, *m.* doubt of conscience, scruple.  
 Gewiſſermaßen, *adv.* in a manner.  
 Gewiſſheit, *f.* certainty, surety.  
 Gewiſſlich, *adv.* certainly.  
 Gewitter, *n. pl.* -, weather; thunder-storm, tempest; -ableiter, *m.* conductor of lightning; -luft, *f.* electricity of the atmosphere; -regen, *m.* thunder-shower; -schade, *m.* damage done by a tempest; -wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.  
 Gewiſſigt, *a.* knowing, clever.  
 Gewogen, *a.* affectionate; kind. [ness.  
 Gewogenheit, *f.* kindness, affection, affectionate.  
 Gewohnen, *v. n.* to be inured to, get accustomed to; gewohnt sein, to be wont, be accustomed; gewohnt werden, to get accustomed, get used, be inured.  
 Gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom, inure, use.  
 Gewohnheit, *f. pl.* -en, custom; use, habit; usage; practice.  
 Gewöhnlich, *a.* customary, usual; ordinary.  
 Gewöhnung, *f.* habit, use.  
 Gewölbe, *n. pl.* -, vault, arch; vaulted cellar; (Kaufmannsladen) shop; -pfeiler, *m.* buttress; -stein, *m.* key-stone.  
 Gewölbt, *a.* vaulted, arched.  
 Gewölke, *n. pl.* -e, clouds.  
 Gewuchse, *n.* growth.  
 Gewühl, *n.* rooting up; fig. crowd.  
 Gewürm, *n. pl.* -e, vermine, reptiles.  
 Gewürz, *n. pl.* -e, spice; aromatics; drugs; roots; fig. season; -artig, *a.* aromatic; -büchse, *f.* spice-box; -haft, *a.* aromatic, aromatical; -händler, -främer, *m.* spicer, grocer; -fram, *m.* grocery; -laden, *m.* grocer's shop; -nägeln, *n.* clove; -reich, *a.* spicy; -waaren, *f. pl.* grocery-ware, drugs.



Geyer, *m. v. Geler*.  
 Gezänf, *n.* quarrel, dispute.  
 Gezanfe, *n.* quarrelling.  
 Gezander, *n.* tarrying.  
 Gezelt, *n.* tent.  
 Gezefer, *n.* insects; -lehre, *f.* entomology.  
 Geziemen, *v. n. et r.* (anfehen) to become, be decent; (Geführen) to be right, be due, be fit.  
 Geziemend, *a.* proper, convenient, fit, due.  
 Geziere, *n.* affection.  
 Gezimmer, *n.* timber in a building.  
 Gezifche, *n.* hissing.  
 Gezogen, *p. et a.* drawn; (von Büchfen) rifled; wohl-, well-bred, well mannered.  
 Gezucht, *n.* breed, offspring.  
 Gezwitfcher, *n.* chirping.  
 Gicht, *f.* arthritis, gout; -bruch, *m.* palsy; -brüchig, *a.* palsied, paralytic; -fieber, *n.* arthritical fever; -förner, *pl.* grains of peony; -materie, *f.* gouty humour; -rofe, *f.* peony; -fchmerzen, *pl.* pains of the gout.  
 Gichtifch, *a.* gouty, arthritical.  
 Siebel, *m.* gable, gable-end; crucian (fish); -dach, *n.* double roof; -haus, *n.* house with a gable-end; -feite, *f.* front, frontispiece; -fpitze, *f.* top of a gable-end.  
 Giefe, *f. pl.* -n, coal-pan, foot-stove.  
 Gier, Gierbe, *f.* strong desire, eagerness.  
 Gierig, *a.* eager, greedy.  
 Gießbach, *m. pl.* -bäche, torrent.  
 Gießbeden, *n. pl.* -, bason, ewer.  
 Gießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour; (verfchütten) to spill; (be-gießen) to sprinkle, water; (ftarf regnen) to gush down; to cast, found.  
 Gießer, *m. pl.* -, foundry; pourer.  
 Gießerei, *f. pl.* -en, foundry.  
 Gießform, *f.* mould.  
 Gießhaus, *n.* foundry.  
 Gießanne, *f.* watering-pot.  
 Gießelle, *f.* casting-ladle.  
 Gießfunt, *f.* foundry.  
 Gießlöffel, *m.* casting-ladle.  
 Gießofen, *m.* melting furnace.  
 Gießstein, *m.* drain, sink.  
 Gift, *n. pl.* -e, poison, venom; anger; -becher, *m.* poisoned cup; -blafe, *f.* poison-bladder, poison-bag; -lehre, *f.* toxicology; -mifcher, *m.* poisoner; -mifcherei, -mifchung, *f.* venefice; -mittel, *n.* remedy against poison; -tranf, *m.* poisoned draught.  
 Giftig, *a.* poisonous, venomous; enraged.  
 Gilbe, *f.* yellow colour.  
 Gilben, *v. a.* to make yellow.  
 Gilbicht, Gilblüch, *a.* yellowish.  
 Gilbig, *a.* yellow.  
 Gilbe, *f. pl.* -n, guild, corporation, company; -brief, *m.* statutes of a company.  
 Gimpel, *m. pl.* -, chaffinch; simpleton, noodle.  
 Gingan, *m.* gingham.  
 Gipfel, *m. pl.* -, summit; top, peak.  
 Girs, *m. v.* Gyps.  
 Giraffe, *f. pl.* -n, giraffe, caméléopard.  
 Giren, *v. a.* to circulate; einen Befehlbrief-, to endorse a bill of exchange.  
 Girobank, *f.* giro-bank.

Giren, *v. n.* to coo, croo.  
 Gitter, *n. pl.* -, trellis, grate, lattice; -fenfter, *n.* lattice-window; -förmig, *a.* latticed, grated; -thor, *n.* trellised gate; -thür, *f.* grated door; -werf, *n.* lattice-work.  
 Gittern, *v. a.* to lattice.  
 Glacié, *n. T.* glacié.  
 Glanz, *m.* splendour; lustre, gloss, brightness; mica; -bürfte, *f.* polishing brush; -feinwand, *f.* glazed linen; -taffet, *m.* lustring.  
 Glänzen, *v. a.* to shine; to glitter, gleam; -v. a. to gloss, burnish, polish.  
 Glänzend, *p. et a.* splendènt, bright, glossy.  
 Glas, *n. pl.* Gläser, glass; -arbeit, *f.* glass-work; -artig, *a.* vitreous; -auge, *n.* glass-eye; wall-eye; -bläfer, *m.* glass-blower; -bürfte, *f.* bottle-brush; -bedel, *m.* glass-cover, glass-lid; -fenfter, *n.* glass-window; -fluß, *m.* glassy flux; -glocke, *f.* glass-bell; -grün, *a.* of a glass-green colour; -handel, *m.* glass-trade; -händler, *m.* glass-man; -hütte, *f.* glass-house; -faßen, *m.* shew-glass; -lampe, *f.* glass-lamp; -maler, *m.* glass-painter; -malerei, *f.* glass-painting; -mann, *m.* glass-man; -ofen, *m.* glass-furnace; -paste, *f.* mock-jewel made of glass, paste; -perle, *f.* glassy pearl; -röhre, *f.* glass-tube; -fchelbe, *f.* pane of glass; -fchleifen, *n.* glass-grinding; -fchleifer, *m.* glass-grinder; -fchranf, *m.* glass-case; -thür, *f.* glass-door; -werf, *n.* glass-work.  
 Gläfer, *m. pl.* -, glazier.  
 Gläsern, *a.* glassy, of glass.  
 Glasicht, *a.* glassy, vitreous.  
 Glasiren, *v.* Glasuren.  
 Glasur, *f. pl.* -en, lustre, gloss, varnish.  
 Glasuren, *v. a.* to glaze.  
 Glättfcher, *m. v.* Gletfcher.  
 Glatt, *a.* smooth; even; sleek; polished; plain.  
 Glätte, *f.* smoothness, plainness, evenness; (Blei-fchaum) litharge.  
 Glätteis, *n.* glazed frost.  
 Glätteifen, *v. imp.* es glätteiset, it is a glazed frost.  
 Glätteifen, *n.* smoothing-iron.  
 Glätten, *v. a.* to smooth; to polish.  
 Glätter, *m. pl.* -, polisher, smoother, burnisher.  
 Glättthobel, *m.* smoothing-plane.  
 Glätttahl, *m.* sleeking-steel.  
 Glättstein, *m.* sleeking-stone.  
 Glättzahn, *m.* wolf's tooth.  
 Gläze, *f. pl.* -n, bald-pate, baldness.  
 Gläzig, *a.* bald, bald-pated.  
 Gläzopf, *m.* bald-pate.  
 Glaube, *m.* faith, belief, credit; (Glaubensbekennt-niß) creed; -nartifel, *m.* article of faith; -nobe, fenntniß, *n.* confession of faith; -nobot, *m.* apostle, missionary; -negenoff, *m.* fellow-believer; -negericht, *n.* inquisition; -nolehre, *f.* doctrine of faith; -nrichtfer, *m.* inquisitor; -noffache, *f.* matter of faith.  
 Glauben, *v. a.* to believe; (vermuthen) to suppose, think; to trust.  
 Glauberfalz, *n. T.* Glauber's salt.  
 Glaubhaft, *a.* credible; authentic.  
 Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* credibility, probability.  
 Gläubig, *a.* believing; faithful.  
 Gläubige, *m. pl.* -n, faithful person, believer.

Gläubiger, *m. pl.* -, creditor.

Gläubigerin, *f. pl.* -nen, creditrix.

Glaublich, *a.* credible.

Glaublichkeit, *f.* credibility, likelihood.

Glaubwürdig, *a.* credible; authentic.

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

Gleich, *a.* even; straight; plain, flat, level; equal; like; equitable; - *adv.* equally; just, exactly; even so, even as, just as; immediately, directly; - *machen*, to level, even; einem - *kommen*, to equal.

Gleichartig, *a.* homogeneous. [match one.]

Gleichartigkeit, *f.* homogeneity.

Gleichbedeutend, Gleichdeutig, *a.* synonymous.

Gleichen, *v. n. ir.* to be equal, equal; to be like, resemble; - *v. a.* (eben) to make even, smooth; to compare, to equalise.

Gleicher, *m. pl.* -, *T.* equator.

Gleichfalls, *adv.* likewise, also.

Gleichförmig, *a.* conform, conformable.

Gleichförmigkeit, *f.* conformity, agreeableness.

Gleichgeltend, *a.* equivalent.

Gleichgesinnt, *a.* of the same mind.

Gleichgestimmt, *a.* equally tuned; gleichgestimmte Seelen, congenial souls. [portion, balance.]

Gleichgewicht, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise; proportion; Gleichgültig, *a.* equal, equivalent; synonymous; indifferent.

Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* indifference, equivalence.

Gleichheit, *f.* (einer Sache) levelness, evenness; (des Maßes, Alters) equalness, equality; (Ähnlichkeit) likeness, resemblance; (Verhältniß) agreement, conformity.

Gleichklang, *m.* conformity of sound.

Gleichlaufend, *a.* parallel.

Gleichlaut, *m.* consonancy. [same tenour.]

Gleichlautend, *a.* consonant; assenant; of the

Gleichmacher, *m.* leveller, equalizer.

Gleichmaß, *n.* proportion; symmetry.

Gleichmäßig, *a.* proportionate; symmetrical; similar; - *adv.* likewise; equal.

Gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* equalness, proportion.

Gleichmuth, *m.* equanimity, indifference.

Gleichmüthig, *a.* equanimous.

Gleichnamig, *a.* homonymous.

Gleichniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, likeness, similitude; parable; simile; figure; - *rede*, *f.* allegory; - *weise*, *adv.* by way of similes, allegorically.

Gleichsam, *c.* as it were, as if, even as if; almost.

Gleichschenkelig, *a.* equicrural, isosceles.

Gleichseitig, *a.* equilateral. [aspire.]

Gleichstellen, *v. r.* to place one's self on a par,

Gleichstellung, *f.* conformation, equalisation.

Gleichstimmig, *a.* harmonious; *fig.* accordant, unanimous.

Gleichung, *f. pl.* -en, equal division; *T.* equation.

Gleichwie, *c.* as, just as, even as, alike.

Gleichwinkelig, *a.* equiangular. [however.]

Gleichwohl, *c.* nevertheless, notwithstanding,

Gleichzeitig, *a.* cotemporary, coetaneous.

Gleis, *n. v.* Gleise. [play the hypocrite.]

Gleipen, *v. n.* to shine, glisten; *fig.* (heucheln) to

Gleipner, *m. pl.* -, hypocrite; dissembler.

Gleipnerci, *f. pl.* -en, hypocrisy.

Gleipnerisch, *a.* hypocritical. [slip.]

Gleiten, *v. n. ir.* to glide; to slide; (ausgleiten) to

Gletscher, *m. pl.* -, ice-mountain, ice-hill.

Glied, *n. pl.* -er, limb, member; (an Gelenken, Kne- geln) joint, knuckle; (einer Kette) ring, link (von Soldaten) rank, file; (einer Familie) degree, gene- ration.

Gliederbau, *m.* organisation.

Gliederig, *a.* limbed, jointed.

Gliederkrankheit, *f.* Gliederreissen, Glei- derweh, *n.* articular disease, arthritis.

Gliederlahm, *a.* paralytic, palsied.

Gliederlähmung, *f.* palsy.

Gliedermann, *m.* mannikin. [by ranks.]

Gliederweise, *adv.* in ranks, by joints, by links;

GliederSchwamm, *m.* white swelling.

Glimmen, *v. n.* to glimmer, glow; to sparkle; to burn faintly.

Glimmer, *m.* mica.

Glimmerig, *a.* containing mica.

Glimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer.

Glimpf, *m.* lenity, mildness, moderation, tenderness.

Glimpflich, *a.* moderate, indulgent, gentle.

Glitzen, *v. a.* to slip, slide, glide.

Glocken, *n. pl.* -, little bell, hand-bell.

Glocke, *f. pl.* -, bell; clock.

Glocken, *f. pl.* von Glocke, bells; - blume, *f.* bell- flower, blue-bell; - förmig, *a.* bell-shaped; - gie- ßer, *m.* bell-founder; - gut, *n.* bell-metal; - haus, *n.* bell-house, belfry; - schlag, *m.* stroke of the clock; - schwenkel, *m.* bell-clapper; - speise, *f. v.* Glockengut; - spiel, *n.* chime; - stuhl, *m.* belfrey; - thurm, *m.* steeple, belfry; - treter - züger, *m.* bell-ringer.

Glockner, *m. pl.* -, bell-ringer, sexton.

Glorie, *f.* glory.

Glorreich, *a.* glorious.

Glorwürdig, *a.* glorious, illustrious.

Glosse, *f. pl.* -n, gloss, comment, note.

Glozen, *v. n.* to stare.

Glücken, *v. n.* to cluck.

Glück, *n.* luck; good luck, happiness; fortune; (Zu- fall) chance, hazard; (Erfolg) success; (Glücksge- tinn) Fortune; - wünsch, *n.* to solicitate, congratulate; auf gut -, at a venture; at random; auf gut - *wagen*, to put to the chance; - *eball*, *m. fig.* sport of fortune; - *ebude*, *f.* lottery-shop; - *selig*, *a.* happy, prosperous; - *seligkeit*, *f.* happiness, felicity; - *esall*, *m.* lucky incident; - *esgöttin*, *f.* goddess of fortune, Fortune; - *esut*, *n.* bless- ing; - *esind*, *n.* favourite of fortune; - *esrad*, *n.* fortune's wheel; - *esritter*, *m.* adventurer; *espiel*, *n.* game of hazard; - *esster*, *n.* lucky star; - *esstopf*, *m.* blank-lottery; - *esumstand*, *m.* hap- hazard; Glücksumstände, circumstances, fortune; - *eswedchsel*, *m.* change of fortune, vicissitude; - *wunsch*, *m.* - *wünschung*, *f.* congratulation; - *wünschungesreiben*, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glücken, *v. n.* to cluck.

Glücken, *v. n.* to succeed, to prosper, speed.

Glückhenne, *f.* clucking hen.

Glücklich, *a.* successful, lucky, prosperous, for- tunate, happy, speeding.

Glüh, *f.* glowing.

Glühen, *v. n.* to be red-hot, glow.

Glühfeuer, *n.* glow-fire.

Glühofen, *m.* furnace for making red-hot.

Glühwache, *n.* gold-size.

Gluth, *f. pl.* - en, glowing of fire, violent fire; *fig.* heat, ardour; - pfanne, *f.* coal-pan, fire-pan.

Gnade, *f. pl.* - n, favour, grace; mercy, clemency; pardon; Eure Gnaden, your grace, your honour; Wir von Gottes Gnaden, We by the grace of God; - ertheilen, to give pardon; von Jemandes - leben to live at another's mercy; sich eine - ausbitten, to beg a favour; - nbild, *n.* miraculous image; - nbrief, *m.* charter, letter-patent; - nbrod, *n.* precarious bread; - ngelt, *m.* - ngeld, *n.* pension; - ngeschenk, *n.* gratification; - njahr, *n.* annates; - nlohn, *m.* gratuitous reward; - nmittel, *n.* means of grace; - nreich, *n.* kingdom of grace; - nstand, *m.* state of grace; - nstoß, *m.* finishing blow; - nuhl, *m.* mercy-seat; - nwahl, *f.* predestination; - nwerk, *n.* work of grace; - nzeichen, *n.* token of favour; - nzeit, *f.* time of grace.

Gnädig, *a.* kind, favourable; gracious; condescending; merciful.

Gnom, *m. pl.* - en, gnome.

Gnomonik, *f.* gnomonics.

Gnug, *v.* Gnug.

Gold, *n.* gold; gediegen - , native-gold; geschlagene - , beaten gold, gold-foil; - ader, *f.* vein of gold-ore; - abler, *m.* golden eagle; - ammer, *f.* yellow-hammer; - apfel, *m.* golding, apple of love; - arbeiter, *m.* gold-smith; - bergwerk, *n.* gold-mine; - blatt, - blättchen, *n.* leaf-gold, gold-leaf; - blech, *n.* plate of gold; - börse, *f.* purse with gold; - draht, *m.* gold-wire; - erz, *n.* gold-ore; - faden, *m.* gold-thread; - farbe, *f.* gold-colour; - farben, - farbig, *a.* gold-coloured; - finger, *m.* ring-finger; - fint, *m.* gold-finch; - firniß, *m.* gold-varnish; - fisch, *m.* gold-fish; - fuchs, *m.* yellow-dun horse; - geld, *a.* yellow as gold; - gewicht, *n.* gold-weight, troy-weight; - glanz, *m.* splendour of gold; - grube, *f.* gold-mine; - haltig, *a.* containing gold; - lumpen, *m.* lump of gold; - körnchen, *n.* small grain of gold; - küste, *f.* coast of Guinea; gold-coast; - lad, *m.* gold-coloured varnish; wall-flower; - macher, *m.* alchemist; - macherei, - macherskunst, *f.* alchemy; - münze, *f.* gold-coin; - papier, *n.* gold-paper; - probe, *f.* gold-test; - ring, *m.* gold-ring; - sand, *m.* gold-sand; - schaum, *m.* tinsel, leaf-brass; - schneider, *m.* gold-refiner; - schläger, *m.* gold-beater; - schlägerhäutchen, *n.* gold-beater's skin; - schmied, *m.* gold-smith; - sohn, *m.* darling; - spinner, *m.* gold-spinner; - staub, *m.* gold-dust; - sticher, *m.* embroiderer in gold; - stück, *n.* gold-piece, gold-coin; - stufe, *f.* ore-gold, gold in ore; - tintur, *f.* tincture of gold; potable gold; - wage, gold-weights; - wäsche, *f.* T. gold-wash; - wäscher, *m.* gold-washer, gatherer of gold-sand; - wasser, *n.* gold-water; - wirfer, *m.* gold-weaver.

Golden, *a.* of gold, golden; gilt.

Golf, *m. pl.* - e, gulf.

Golter, *n.* v. Kelter.

Gondel, *f. pl.* - n, gondola; - artig, *a.* in the manner of a gondola.

Gondelier, *m. pl.* - e, gondolier.

Gnennen, *v. a.* to be pleased with, not to grudge; (erlauben) to grant, permit; (mittheilen) to do, give, impart.

Gnner, *m. pl.* - , well-wisher; patron, protector.

Gnnerin, *f. pl.* - nen, patroness, protectress.

Gnnerschaft, *f.* patronship.

Gosche, *f.* chops.

Gosse, *f.* gorse-beer.

Gosse, *f. pl.* - n, gutter, kennel; sewer, drain, sink.

Gott, *m. pl.* Götter, God.

Götter, *m. pl.* von Gott, gods; - geleich, *a.* god-like;

- lehre, *f.* mythology; - mahl, *n.* banquet of the

gods; - speise, *f.* ambrosia; - spruch, *m.* oracle; - trauf, *m.* nectar.

Gottesacker, *m.* burying-ground.

Gottesdienst, *m.* divine service. [religious.]

Gottesdienstlich, *a.* relating to divine service;

Gottesfürcht, *f.* fear of God, piety.

Gottesfürchtig, *a.* fearing God, pious, godly.

Gottesgelehrsamkeit, *f.* divinity, theology.

Gottesgelchrt, *m.* divine, theologian.

Gottesgericht, *n.* ordeal.

Gotteshaus, *n.* God's house, temple, church.

Gotteskasten, *m.* poor's box, treasury of the church.

Gotteslästerer, *m.* blasphemer.

Gotteslästerlich, *a.* blasphemous.

Gotteslästerung, *f.* blasphemy.

Gottesläugner, *m.* atheist.

Gottesläugnung, *f.* atheism.

Gotteslohn, *m.* reward of God.

Gottesstisch, *m.* communion-table, the Lord's supper.

Gottesurtheil, *n.* ordeal.

Gottesverächter, *m.* contemner of God.

Gottesvergessen, *a.* profane, wicked, impious.

Gottesvergessenheit, *f.* impiety.

Gotttheit, *f. pl.* - en, deity, godhead, divinity.

Göttin, *f. pl.* - nen, goddess.

Göttlich, *a.* divine; godly.

Göttlichkeit, *f.* divinity. [wicked.]

Gottlos, *a.* godless; irreligious; impious, profane.

Gottlosigkeit, *f.* ungodliness; impiety; profaneness, wickedness.

Gottselig, *a.* godly, pious, religious; devout.

Gottseligkeit, *f.* godliness, piety.

Götze, *m. pl.* - n, deity, idol.

Götzen, *m. pl.* von Götze, idols; - bild, *n.* idol; - diener, *m.* idolater; - dienerin, *f.* idolatress; - dienst, *m.* idolatry; - offer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice, idolatrous offering; - tempel, *m.* temple of an idol.

Grab, *n. pl.* Gräber, grave, tomb, sepulchre; *fig.* death; (Untergang) end, ruin; destruction; zu

Grabe tragen, to bury; - gesang, *m.* funeral song;

- hügel, *m.* tomb; - lied, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge;

- mal, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, monument; - schel, *n.* spade; - schrift, *f.* epitaph, inscription;

- stätte, *f.* burying-place; - stein, *m.* tomb-stone;

- stichel, *m.* graving tool, burine; graver.

Grabbein, *v. a.* to grapple, grope.

Graben, *m. pl.* Gräben, ditch, trench.

Graben, *v. a. ir.* to engrave, to cut; to dig.

Gräber, *m. pl.* - , digger.

Grad, *m. pl.* - e, degree; step.

Gradation, *f. pl.* - en, gradation.

Gratiren, *v. a. T.* to graduate, refine.



Gräbrihaus, *n.* building for graduation.  
 Gräbirung, *f. pl.* - en, graduation.  
 Gräbirwage, *f.* water-balance.  
 Gräbirwerk, *n. v.* Gräbrihaus.  
 Gräbweise, *adv.* by degrees.  
 Gräf, *m. pl.* - en, earl, count.  
 Grafenstand, *m.* dignity of a count.  
 Gräfin, *f. pl.* - nen, countess. [an earl or count.  
 Gräflich, *a.* belonging to an earl or count; like  
 Gräfschaft, *f. pl.* - en, earldom, county; shire.  
 Gram, *m.* grief, sorrow, sadness; - *adv.* in a state  
 of disliking, adverse; - sein, to hate; bear a  
 grudge to.  
 Grämen, *v. n.* to be irritated, be out of humour.  
 Grämen, *v. r.* to grieve, sorrow. [peevish.  
 Grämlich, Grämisch, *a.* irritable; ill-humoured,  
 Grämlich, *m. pl.* - e, peevish or ill-humoured  
 Grämlos, *a.* without grief. [person.  
 Grammatik, *f. pl.* - en, grammar.  
 Grammatiker, *m. pl.* -, grammarian.  
 Grammatisch, *a.* grammatical.  
 Gran, Grän, *n. pl.* - e, grain (weight).  
 Granat, *m.* prawn, shrimp; garnet; - *afel, m.*  
 pome-granate. [grenade.  
 Granate, *f. pl.* - n, granate; (Kugel) grenado.  
 Granatenbaum, *m.* pomegranate-tree.  
 Granatier, *m. pl.* - e, grenadier.  
 Grand, *m.* coarse sand, gravel.  
 Grand, *m. pl.* - en, grandee.  
 Grandezza, *f.* grandeeship.  
 Grandig, *a.* gravelly.  
 Granit, *m.* granite.  
 Granne, *f. pl.* - n, awn; bristle.  
 Granulieren, *v. a. T.* to granulate; - *n.* granulation.  
 Gränze, *f. v.* Grenze.  
 Gräven, *m.* iron-pot.  
 Graphit, *m.* black-lead.  
 Grapp, *n.* crap.  
 Gräpfen, *v. a.* to snatch up, grasp, seize.  
 Gräs, *n. pl.* Gräser, grass; ins - beßen müssen,  
 to bite the ground, to die or fall in a battle; - an-  
 ger, *m.* green; - bank, *f.* seat of green turf; -  
 butter, *f.* may-butter; - feld, *m.* grass-plot;  
 - fressend, *a.* graminivorous; - garten, *m.*  
 orchard; - grün, *a.* grass-coloured; - hüpfen,  
*m.* grass-hopper; - land, *n.* grass-land; - läu-  
 fer, *m.* corn-crake, land-rail; - magd, *f.* grass-  
 maid; - müße, *f.* hedge-sparrow; - pierd, *n.* grass-  
 hopper; - platz, *m.* grass-plot, green plot; -  
 reich, *a.* full of grass, grassy; - sence, *f.* siche;  
 - fichel, *f.* sickle; - weide, *f.* pasture-ground.  
 Grasen, *v. n.* to graze, cut grass. [of grass.  
 Gräselei, *f. pl.* - en, grass; grass-field; cutting  
 Gräsicht, Gräsig, *a.* grassy.  
 Gräß, *a.* shocking, horrible, dreadful.  
 Gräßiren, *v. n.* to be infected with, rage.  
 Gräßlich, *a.* shocking, horrible, frightful.  
 Grat, *m. pl.* - e, edge, ridge.  
 Räte, *f. pl.* - n, fish-bone.  
 Gratic, *f. v.* Grazie.  
 Grätig, *a.* full of fish-bones.  
 Grätichen, *v. n.* to straddle.  
 Grau, *a.* gray, grizzled; - *n.* gray colour; - an-  
 gis, *a.* gray-eyed; - bart, *m.* gray-beard.  
 Grauel, *m.* horror, fear.

Gräuel, *m.* horror, detestation, abomination;  
 crime; - that, *f.* horrible deed, heinous crime.  
 Grauen, *v. n.* to turn gray; to dawn; - *v. imp.* to  
 have an aversion, dislike; to dread, fear; - *n.* hor-  
 rour; aversion.  
 Grauerlich, *a.* disposed to fear, afraid.  
 Graulich, *a.* grizzly, grayish; fearful, dreadful.  
 Gräulich, *a.* shocking, horrible; abominable.  
 Graupe, *f. pl.* - n, peeled grain; peeled barley.  
 Graupeln, *v. imp.* to drizzle, hail.  
 Graus, *m.* rubbish; horror; - *a.* horrible, dreadful.  
 Grausam, *a.* shocking, terrible; cruel.  
 Grausamkeit, *f. pl.* - en, cruelty, barbarousness,  
 fierceness; horribility, cruel action. [dread.  
 Grausen, *v. n. et imp.* to shudder; *fig.* to fear,  
 Grauer, *m. pl.* - e, graver.  
 Graben, *v. a.* to grave.  
 Grabstätten, *a.* grave, serious, solemn.  
 Grazie, *f. pl.* - n, grace; charm.  
 Greif, *m. pl.* - e, griffin griffon.  
 Greifen, *v. a. ir.* to gripe, grasp, lay hold of; to  
 seize; to catch, apprehend.  
 Greinen, *v. n.* to grin; to cry.  
 Greis, *a.* light-gray, hoary; - *m. pl.* - e, old man.  
 Greisen, *v. n.* to grow hoary, turn gray.  
 Grell, *a.* dazzling, bright; (von Tönen) shrill.  
 Grenadier, *m. pl.* - e, grenadier.  
 Grenze, *f. pl.* - n, limit, boundary; border, frontier.  
 Grenzen, *v. n.* to border upon, confine upon.  
 Grenzenlos, *a.* boundless, confineless. [nesr.  
 Grenzlosigkeit, *f.* boundlessness, confineless-  
 Grenzfestung, *f.* frontier-town.  
 Grenzlinie, *f.* line of demarcation.  
 Grenzmal, *n.* land-mark.  
 Grenz Nachbar, *m.* confiner.  
 Grenz Nachbarschaft, *f.* confinity.  
 Grenzpfahl, *m.* post marking the boundary.  
 Grenzrecess, *m.* discussion concerning the bound-  
 aries.  
 Grenzfäule, *f.* bound-stone, mere-stone.  
 Grenzscheidung, *f.* determination of boundaries;  
 boundary, confines.  
 Grenzföldat, *m.* soldier serving on the frontiers.  
 Grenzstadt, *f.* frontier-town.  
 Grenzstein, *m.* mere-stone.  
 Grenzzichen, *n.* land-mark.  
 Gruel, *m. v.* Gräuel.  
 Griflich, *a.* exceptions; nice.  
 Grieb, *m. pl.* - e, core.  
 Griechisch, *a.* greek. [groats.  
 Grieb, *m.* gravel; groats, grit; - mehl, *n.* meal  
 Griebgram, *m.* spleen; grumbler.  
 Griff, *m. pl.* - e, gripe, grasp; touch, hold; (in  
 der Musik) accord; knack; trick; handle, ear; -  
 bret, *n.* touch-board. [book, pencil.  
 Griffel, *m. pl.* -, style; fescue, pin of a table-  
 Grille, *f. pl.* - n, (Insekt) cricket; freak, whim,  
 caprice; Grillen, *pl.* whims, maggots, cares; -  
 fangen, to catch crickets.  
 Grillenfäng, *m.* fancifness.  
 Grillenfänger, *m.* Grillenfängerin, *f.* fancy-  
 monger, freakish person.  
 Grillenfängerei, *f.* whimsicalness, freakishness.  
 Grillenhaft, *a.* fanciful, whimsical, freakish.  
 Grillig, *v.* Grillenhaft.

Grimasse, *f. pl.* - *n.*, grimace.  
 Grimm, *m.*, fury, rage, wrath; - *a.* enraged, furious.  
 Grimmbarm, *m.*, colon, great gut.  
 Grimmen, *v. n.* to gripe in the guts; to be in wrath; - *n.* gripes.  
 Grimmig, *a.*, grim, enraged, ferocious, furious.  
 Grimmgelt, *f.*, ferocity, fierceness, wildness.  
 Grind, *m. pl.* - *e.*, scab, scurf, scall; - *foxf.*, *m.* scall-head; - *fäpfig*, *a.* scall-headed.  
 Grindig, *a.*, scabby, scurfy.  
 Grob, *a.*, coarse, gross; dull; uncivil, uncouth, rude; unpolished, ill-bred; deep, bass; - *fernig*, *a.* coarse-grained; - *schmied*, *m.* black smith, farrier; - *jinnlich*, *a.* sensual, gross.  
 Grobheit, *f. pl.* - *en.*, coarseness; dullness; rudeness; clumsiness; homeliness, incivility, ill-breed.  
 Grobian, *m. pl.* - *e.*, rude fellow, clown. [*ing.*]  
 Gröblich, *a.*, somewhat coarse; gross.  
 Gröbß, *m. pl.* - *e.*, core.  
 Groll, *m.*, rancour; ill-will, grudge.  
 Grollen, *v. a.* to grudge, irritate.  
 Großchen, *m. pl.* - *grosch.*  
 Groß, *a.*, great; big, large; grand; high, lofty, tall; - *machen*, to magnify, extol; *sich* - *machen*, to boast, brag; die Großen, the great; mit - *er Mühe*, with much ado; großen Theile, größten Theile, for the most part, in general, chiefly; - *achtbar*, *a.* highly esteemed; - *admiral*, *m.* high-admiral; - *ältern*, *pl.* grand-father and grand-mother; - *äugig*, *a.* goggle-eyed; - *bäuchig*, *a.* large-bellied; - *blättrig*, *a.* great-leaved; - *bot*; *schäfter*, *m.* ambassador; - *enkel*, *m.* great grand-son; - *enkelin*, *f.* great grand-daughter; - *fürst*, *m.* grand-duke; - *fürstenthum*, *n.* grand-dukedom; - *fürstin*, *f.* grand-dutches; - *glie*; *berig*, *a.* large-limbed, strong-limbed; - *handel*, *m.* wholesale-business; - *händler*, *m.* wholesale-man; - *herr*, *m.* grand seignior; - *herzig*, *a.* magnanimous, generous; - *herzog*, *m.* grand-duke; - *herzogin*, *f.* grand dutches; - *herzogthum*, *n.* grand-dukedom; - *jährig*, *a.* of age; - *schet*, *m.* head-servant; - *kreuz*, *n.* grand-cross; - *maul*, *n.* bigmouth, braggart; - *meister*, *m.* grand-master; - *muth*, *f.* magnanimity, generosity; - *müthig*, *a.* magnanimous, generous; - *müthigkeit*, *f.* magnanimity, generosity; - *mut*; *ter*, *f.* grand-mother; - *oheim*, *m.* grand-uncle; - *prahlen*, *v. n.* to boast; - *prahler*, *m.* boaster, braggart; - *prahlerei*, *f.* bragging; - *prior*, *m.* grand-prior; - *sprecher*, *m.* boaster, bragger; - *sprecherei*, *f.* boasting; - *sprecherisch*, *a.* vainglorious, swaggering; - *sultan*, *m.* sultan, grand-seignior; - *thun*, *v. n.* to boast, brag; - *thuer*, *m.* boaster; - *water*, *m.* grand-father; - *waterstuhl*, *m.* elbow-chair, arm-chair; - *water-tanz*, *m.* grand-father's dance; - *vezier*, *m.* [grand-vizier].  
 Größe, *f. pl.* - *en.*, greatness, largeness, bigness, magnitude; *T.* quantity; (eines Verbrechens) enormity.  
 Großficer, *m. pl.* - *wholesale-man.*  
 Grot, *m. pl.* - *e.*, groat.  
 Grotesk, *a.* grotesque.  
 Grotte, *f. pl.* - *n.*, grotto.  
 Grubchen, *n. pl.* - *dimple.*

Grube, *f. pl.* - *n.*, hole, cavity, pit, ditch; mine; (Grab) grave; (im Gesicht) scar, mark.  
 Gruben, *f. pl.* von Grube, pits; - *arbeit*, *f.* work in the mines; - *arbeiter*, *m.* miner; - *bau*, *m.* mine-digging; - *fleid*, *n.* miner's coat; - *licht*, *n.* miner's Grubel, *f.*, refinement, refining, freak. [*lamp.*]  
 Grübeler, (Grübler, *m. pl.* - *refiner, enquirer.*  
 Grübelfoxy, *m.*, refiner.  
 Grübeln, *v. n.* to rake, stir; *fig.* to refine.  
 Gruf, *f. pl.* Grüste, pit; grave, tomb, sepulchre.  
 Rummet, *n.* after-grass, after-math.  
 Grün, *a.* green; unripe; fresh; - *n.* green colour; verdure; green fields; grüne Donnerstag, *m.* maundy thursday.  
 Grund, *m. pl.* Gründe, ground; bottom; (von Gebäuden) foundation, basis; reason, cause; (Weisgrund) argument; motive; im Grunde, at the bottom; in truth; aus dem Grunde, to the bottom; von - aus, from top to bottom, from the very bottom; radically; zu Grunde gehen, to sink, founder; to be ruined; einer Sache auf den - gehen, to examine a thing to the very bottom; zu Grunde richten, to ruin; - *bau*, *m.* foundation; - *begriff*, *m.* principle; - *besitzer*, *m.* landlord, proprietor; - *böse*, *a.* stark-naught; - *ehrlich*, *a.* downright honest; - *eigenthum*, *n.* landed property; - *falsch*, *a.* thoroughly false; - *feste*, *f.* foundation, basis; - *fläche*, *f.* basis; - *gelehrt*, *a.* very learned; - *gesetz*, *n.* fundamental law; - *herr*, *n.* lord of the manor; - *irrtum*, *m.* fundamental error; - *lage*, *f.* foundation, basis; - *legung*, *f.* foundation; - *lehre*, *f.* fundamental doctrine; - *linie*, *f.* first line, basis; - *los*, *a.* bottomless, groundless; - *losigkeit*, *f.* groundlessness; - *mauer*, *f.* foundation-wall; - *regel*, *f.* fundamental rule, principle; - *reich*, *a.* very rich; - *riß*, *m.* ground-plot, ichnography; - *satz*, *m.* principle; maxim; - *sprache*, *f.* original language, original; - *stein*, *m.* foundation-stone; - *stoff*, *m.* element; first principle; - *strich*, *m.* ground-stroke; - *stück*, *n.* real estate, immovable; - *surpe*, *f.* sediment; - *syllbe*, *f.* fundamental syllable; - *text*, *m.* original text; - *ursache*, *f.* principal cause, original cause; - *wahrheit*, *f.* fundamental truth; - *wasser*, *n.* water found under ground; - *wort*, *n.* primitive word; - *zahl*, *f.* cardinal number; - *zehente*, *m.* tithes paid from land; - *zins*, *m.* ground-rent. [*found.*]  
 Grunden, *v. a.* to search the bottom, fathom; to  
 Gründlich, *a.* fundamental; well grounded; profound, solid.  
 Gründlichkeit, *f.* solidity, solidness, profoundness.  
 Gründung, *f.* foundation, establishment.  
 Grüne, *f.* greenness, verdure. [*flourish.*]  
 Grünen, *v. n.* to grow green; to be green; to  
 Grün gelb, *a.* greenish yellow.  
 Grünlich, *a.* greenish.  
 Grünling, *m. pl.* - *e.*, green-finch.  
 Grünspan, *m.* verdigrise.  
 Grunzen, *v. n.* to grunt; to grumble.  
 Gruppe, *f. pl.* - *n.*, group.  
 Gruppieren, *v. a.* to group.  
 Gruß, *m. pl.* Grüße, salute, salutation, greeting.  
 Grüßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute; to make one's compliment.

Grüße, *f.* peeled grain, peeled barley; grit, groats.  
 Grützhändler, *m.* groats-monger.  
 Grützkopf, *m.* simpleton.  
 Grützwurst, *f.* groats-pudding.  
 Gucken, *v. n.* to look, peep.  
 Gufer, *m. pl.* -, looker; perspective glass.  
 Gußguck, *m. pl.* -e, cuckoo. [scura.  
 Gußkasten, *m.* rance-show, portative camera ob-  
 Guinee, *f. pl.* -n, guinea.  
 Gulden, Gulben, *m. pl.* -, florin, gilder.  
 Gúlden, *a.* golden.  
 Gúltig, *a.* valid; lawful, legal; current.  
 Gúltigfeit, *f.* validity, legality, legacy, cur-  
 rency.  
 Gummi, *n.* gum.  
 Gummicht, *a.* gummy, gummous.  
 Gummiharz, *n.* gum-rosin.  
 Gummiren, *v. a.* to gum.  
 Gummivasser, *n.* gum-water.  
 Gundermann, *m.* ground-ivy (plant).  
 Gunst, *f.* favour; leave, permission; benevolence;  
 bei einem in - stehen, to be in one's favour; -be-  
 zeigung, *f.* actual favour, kindness.  
 Günstig, *a.* favourable; einem - sein, to favour,  
 befriend one.  
 Günstling, *m. pl.* -e, favourite.  
 Gurgel, *f. pl.* -n, windpipe, throat; -wasser, *n.*  
 gargle, gargarism.  
 Gurgeln, *v. r.* to gargle. [gherkin.  
 Gurke, *f. pl.* -n, cucumber; kleine eingemachte -,  
 Gurfensalat, *m.* cucumber-salad.  
 Gurt, *m. pl.* -e, girth; girdle.  
 Gürtel, *m. pl.* -, girdle; belt, sash; waist, zone;  
 -schnalle, *f.* buckle of a girdle.  
 Gürten, *v. a.* to gird, girdle, girth.  
 Gürtler, *m. pl.* -, girdler, belt-maker.  
 Guß, *m. pl.* Gússe, casting, founding; (Strom) tor-  
 rent; gush; drain, sink; -eisen, *n.* cast-iron; -re-  
 gen, *m.* shower; -stein, *m.* drain, sink, gutter.  
 Gut, *a.* good; well; agreeable, pleasant; good-  
 natured; well disposed, friendly, kind; -adv. well;  
 sufficiently; -n. *pl.* Güter, good; possession;  
 (Randgut) estate; (Banergut) farm; Güter, *pl.* es-  
 tates; goods; gute Tage haben, to enjoy an easy

life; sich etwas zu Gute thun, to enjoy one's self;  
 guter Dinge sein, to be of good cheer, rejoice; -  
 thun, to do good; to thrive; zu Gute halten, to ex-  
 cuse, pardon; einem - sein, to love one; -sagen, to  
 answer for, warrant; etwas wieder - machen, to make  
 amends for; einen wieder - machen, to appease one;  
 für - halten, to think good; - heißen, to approve of.  
 Gutachten, *n.* judgment, opinion.  
 Gutartig, *a.* good-natured.  
 Gutartigkeit, *f.* good-nature.  
 Gutbefinden, *n.* approbation, liking.  
 Guteinken, *n.* opinion.  
 Güte, *f.* good quality; goodness; kindness, bounty.  
 Gutfinden, *n.* judgment.  
 Gutheit, *f.* goodness.  
 Gutherzig, *a.* good-natured.  
 Gutherzigkeit, *f.* good-nature.  
 Gütig, *a.* good, kind; benevolent, sweet.  
 Gütigkeit, *f.* kindness; benevolence.  
 Gütfich, *a.* friendly, amicable; kind, mild, gentle;  
 -adv. amicably; kindly; generously; sich - thun,  
 to pamper one's self.  
 Gutmüthig, *a.* good-natured.  
 Gutmüthigkeit, *f.* good-nature.  
 Gütebesitzer, *m. pl.* -, proprietor of an estate,  
 landlord.  
 Güteherr, *m. pl.* -en, owner or master of an  
 estate.  
 Gutthat, *f. pl.* -en, benefaction, kindness; charity.  
 Gutthäter, *m. pl.* -, benefactor.  
 Gutthäterin, *f. pl.* -nen, benefactress.  
 Gutthätig, *a.* beneficent, charitable.  
 Gutthätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness.  
 Gutwillig, *adv.* gratuitous, voluntary, willing;  
 good-natured; kind.  
 Gutwilligkeit, *f.* willingness, readiness.  
 Gyps, *m.* gypsum, plaster; stucco; -arbeit, *f.* stuc-  
 co-work; -artig, *a.* gypseous; -bild, *n.* figure  
 in plaster of Paris; -decke, *f.* plastered ceiling;  
 -figur, *f. v.* Gypskild; -malerei, *f.* painting in  
 fresco; -mehl, *n.* powdered parget; -mörtel, *m.*  
 stucco; -stein, *m.* gypseous stone, plaster-stone.  
 Gypsen, *v. a.* to cover with gypsum, stucco, plaster.  
 Gypfer, *m. pl.* -, stucco-worker, plasterer.

## H.

Haar: i. ha!

Haar, *n. pl.* -e, hair; auf ein -, to a hair; er wird  
 Haare lassen müssen, he will be fleeced, he will be  
 the worst for it; -aufsatz, *m.* tower, false hair;  
 -band, *n.* hair-lace, hair-fillet; -besen, *m.* hair-  
 broom; -beutel, *m.* hair-bag; einen -haben, to be  
 tipsy; -bürste, *f.* hair-brush; -fein, *a.* subtle,  
 fine; -flechte, *f.* braid of hair; -flechter, *m.*  
 hair-weaver; -förmig, *a.* hair-shaped; -gefäß,  
*n. T.* capillary vessel; -famm, *m.* hair-comb;  
 -fein, *a.* thin as a hair; -frause, *f.* toupet;  
 -fräusler, -fünftler, *m.* hair-dresser; -locke,  
*f.* curl, ringlet of hair; -nadel, *f.* hair-pin; -pin-  
 sel, *m.* hair-pencil; -puber, *m.* hair-powder;

-röhre, *f.* -röhren, *n.* capillary tube; -schärf,  
*a.* very sharp, very nice; -schleife, *f.* braid of  
 hair; riband or bow for adorning the hair; -  
 schmuck, *m.* adorning of the hair; ornament for  
 the hair; -schnur, *f.* seton, rowel; -seil, *n.* hair-  
 cord, hair-string; -sieb, *n.* hair-sieve; -strich,  
*m.* hair-stroke; -tour, *f.* false hair; -tuch, *n.*  
 hair-cloth; -wickel, *f.* hair-roller; -wurz, *m.*  
 growth of hair; -wurz, *f.* root of the hair;  
 -zopf, *m.* cue, west of hair.

Haaren, *v. n. et r.* to shed the hair; to mew.

Haaricht, *a.* hair-like.

Haarig, *a.* hairy.

[and chattels.

Habe, *f.* property, goods, effects; -und Gut, goods



- Haben, v. n. ir.** to have; to have got, possess; nicht -, to want, need; recht -, to be right; unrecht -, to be wrong; zum Wessen -, to joke upon one.
- Häber, m. v. Häfer.**
- Haberecht, m.** disputer, wrangler.
- Habgier, f.** covetousness.
- Habhaft, a.** in possession of, possessing; - werden, to get; to catch.
- Habicht, m. pl. -e, hawk;** goshawk; -nase, *f.* hawked nose, aquiline nose.
- Habit, m. pl. -e, habit.**
- Habfelligkeit, f. pl. -en, property.**
- Habfucht, f.** avarice.
- Habfuchtig, a.** avaricious.
- Häbel, f. pl. -n, awn (of corn).**
- Häbans, f.** chopping-block.
- Häbeil, n.** chopper.
- Häbbel, Häffloß, m.** chopping-block.
- Häbbret, n.** chopping-board; taffarel.
- Häde, f. pl. -n, hoe, mattock; hatchet, ax; heel.**
- Häden, v. a.** to chop, hash; (Holz) to cleave; (mit dem Schnabel) to peck, pick; to hoe, hew up; flein -, to mince; - v. r. (von der Wild) to curdle.
- Häfer, m. pl. -, chopper, grubber.** [ping-bank.]
- Häferling, m.** chopped straw; -ebanf, *f.* chop-hammer, *n.* chopping-knife.
- Häfsch, m. pl. Häfsche, boar; sow, slut.**
- Häfschen, v. n.** to talk bawdy.
- Häfsod, m. v. Häffloß.**
- Häber, m.** rag, tatter; wiping clout; contention, quarrel; -lumpen, *m. pl.* rags, tatters; -lumpenmann, *m.* raggatherer, rag-man.
- Häberer, m. pl. -, wrangler, brawler.**
- Häbern, v. n.** to quarrel, brawl.
- Hädersüchtig, a.** quarrelsome.
- Häfen, m. pl. Häfen, pot, chaffern, jar; port, harbour; -bamm, m. pier; -geld, n. -zoll, m. port-duty, anchorage; -meister, m. overseer of a port; havener.**
- Häfer, m.** oats; -boden, *m.* oats-loft; -brei, *m.* pap of oat-meal; -brod, *n.* oats-bread; -grüße, *f.* groats; -falten, *m.* oat-bin; -mehl, *n.* oat-meal; -sack, *m.* sack of oats; -schleim, *m.* water-gruel; -streu, *f.* oats-chaff; -stroh, *n.* oat-straw; -tranf, *m.* thin beverage of oats.
- Häff, n. pl. -e, bay, gulf, sea.**
- Häfner, m. pl. -, potter.**
- Häft, m.** hold; fastening; -f. custody, imprisonment; -brief, *m.* warrant of arrest; -geld, *n.*
- Häftel, m. v. Häfel.** [handsel, earnest.]
- Häfteln, v. Häfeln.**
- Häften, v. n.** to stick, cleave, cling, stick to; *fig.* to retain; für jemand -, to bail one; für etwas -, to answer for something.
- Häg, m. pl. -e, fence, hedge.**
- Hagayfel, m.** crab, wilding.
- Hägebüde, f.** horn-beam, horn-beach.
- Hägebütte, f. pl. -n, hep.**
- Hägebüttenstrauch, m.** eglantine.
- Hägedorn, n.** hawthorn.
- Hägel, m.** hail; grains, shot; tread; -dicht, *a.* as thick as hail; -forn, *n.* hail-stone; -schaden, *m.* damage done by a hail-storm; -schauer, *m.* hail shower; -schlag, *m.* hail-stroke; -wetter, *n.* storm of hail, tempest with hail.
- Hägeln, v. n.** to hail.
- Hägen, v. a.** to fence, to enclose, hedge; to conceal; to harbour, entertain; (sparen) to save, spare.
- Häger, a.** haggard, lean, slender, lank.
- Hägerfeit, f.** lankness, leanness, meagerness.
- Hägerose, f. pl. -n, wild-briar, dog-rose.**
- Hägestolz, m. pl. -e, old bachelor.**
- Hägezeit, f.** season in which hunting is prohibited.
- Haha! ho ho! well a day!**
- Hahn, m. pl. Hähne, cock; - im Korbe sein, to be cock on the hoop.**
- Hahnenbalken, m.** cock-loft, hen-roost.
- Hahnenfuß, m.** crow-foot (plant).
- Hahnengefecht, n.** cock-fight.
- Hahnengeſchrei, n.** crowing.
- Hahnenkamm, m.** cock's comb.
- Hahnenſchritt, m.** cock-stride.
- Hahnenſporn, m.** cock's spur.
- Hahnentritt, m.** cock's treadle.
- Hahnrei, m. pl. -e, cuckold.**
- Hahnreißchaft, f.** cuckoldom.
- Hai, m. pl. -e, shark, dog-fish.**
- Hain, m. pl. -e, wood, forest, thicket; grove.**
- Häſchen, n. pl. -, little hook; apostrophe.**
- Häfel, m.** hook, crotchet; little hook.
- Häfelei, f. pl. -en, teasing, provocation.**
- Häfelig, Häſlich, a.** hooked; *fig.* nice, delicate.
- Häfel, v. a.** to hook.
- Häfen, m. pl. -, hook, crotch, crotchet; clasp, tack; -cramp-iron; - v. a. to hook; to grapple; -büſſe, f. arquebuse; -ſchüſſe, m. arquebuser.**
- Häfiht, a.** resembling a hook, hooky.
- Häfig, a.** hooked.
- Häſſe, f. pl. -n, knee-joint; knuckle (of veal).**
- Halb, Halber, prp.** on account of, for reason of.
- Halb, a. half; -bier, n. small beer; -bruder, m. half-brother; -bürtig, a. half blood; -erhaben, a. basso-relievo; -gelchrte, m. half-scholar, smatterer; -geſchwister, n. half-blood; -gott, m. demi-god; -hemd, n. waist-shirt; -jährig, a. half-yearly; -inſel, f. peninsula; -lugel, f. hemisphere; -menſch, m. demi-man; -meiſſer, m. semi-diameter, radius; -metall, n. half-metal; -mond, m. half-moon; -ſchwester, f. half-sister; -ſtiefel, m. half-boot; -tort, a. half-dead; -vers, m. hemistich; -zirfel, m. semi-circle.**
- Halben, v. a.** to halve, to divide in halves.
- Halben, prp. v. Halb.**
- Halbiren, v. a.** to halve.
- Hälſte, f. pl. -n, half; middle.**
- Hälſten, v. a.** to halve.
- Halfter, f. pl. -n, halter.**
- Halſtern, v. a.** to halter.
- Hall, m. pl. -e, sound, clang, clangor.**
- Halle, f. pl. -n, porch; hall.**
- Hallelujah! hallelujah!**
- Hallen, v. n.** to sound, resound.
- Hallor, m. pl. -en, salt-maker.**
- Halm, m. pl. -e, stem, stalk, halm, straw.**
- Hale, m. pl. Häſſe, neck; throat, gullet; um den - fallen, to embrace; vom - ſchäſſen, to get rid of; etwas auf dem - haben, to be troubled with; über - und Kopf, head - long, in great haste; -ader, f. jugular artery; -band, n. collar; neck-lace; -bin - de, f. cravat, stock; -bräune, f. quincy, quincy;**

-brechend, *a.* dangerous, perilous; -drüse, *f.* jugular gland; -eisen, *n.* iron collar; pillory; -entzündung, *f.* inflammation in the neck; -hänge, *n.* collar; neck-chain; -gericht, *n.* criminal court, criminal tribunal; -geschwulst, *f.* swelling or tumour of the neck, sore throat; -geschwür, *n.* sore throat, quinsy; ulcer on the neck; -hemd, *n.* half-shirt; -kappe, *f.* cowl, hood; -kette, *f.* neck-chain, brooch; -kragen, *m.* cape, collar; -krause, *f.* ruff (for the neck); -schleife, *f.* ribbon or bow for the neck; -schmuck, *m.* carnet, brooch; -starrig, *a.* stubborn, headstrong, obstinate; -starrigkeit, *f.* obstinacy, stubbornness; -tuch, *n.* neckcloth; neckerchief; -weh, *n.* sore throat.

**Halt**, *m.* hold; support, stay; stop, halt; -i. hold! stop! stand still!

**Haltbar**, *a.* tenable.

**Haltbarkeit**, *f.* consistence, firmness.

**Halte**, *f.* stop, halt.

**Halten**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to hold; to keep; to support; to stay; (anhaltend) to stop; (enthalt n) to contain; (behandeln) to treat; to estimate; to esteem; to think, take; to endure, bear; -v. r. to keep, hold; (vom Wetter) to hold up; (von Speisen) to keep; to behave one's self; an sich -, to draw nearer to one's self; *fig.* to moderate one's self; das Maul -, to hold one's tongue; eine Rede -, to hold a speech; im Zaum -, to restrain, check; frei -, to pay for one, defray the charges; schadlos -, to indemnify; hoch -, to esteem highly; lieb und werth -, to love and esteem; dafür -, to think, take; inne -, to arrest one's self, stop; still -, to stop; not to resist, to submit quietly; eines Partei -, to take one's part, to side with; es mit Jemandem -, to take one's part, to side with one; gehalten sein, to be obliged.

**Halter**, *m. pl.* -, hold, support; holder, keeper.

**Halzig**, *a.* containing.

**Halzung**, *f.* holding; **T.** keeping.

**Halunke**, *m. pl.* -, scoundrel, rascal.

**Hamißch**, *a.* malicious, spiteful, roguish, knavish.

**Hammel**, *m. pl.* -, wether, mutton; -braten, *m.* roast-mutton; -fleisch, *n.* mutton; -feule, *f.* leg of mutton.

**Hammeln**, *v. a.* to castrate; to geld.

**Hammer**, *m. pl.* **Hämmer**, hammer; forge; -herr, *m.* proprietor of a forge; -meister, *m.* master of a forge; -schlag, *m.* stroke with a hammer; scales, slakes; -schmied, *m.* hammer-smith; -stiel, *m.* helve, handle of a hammer; -werk, *n.* forge.

**Hämmerbar**, *a.* malleable.

**Hämmern**, *v. a.* to hammer.

**Hamster**, *m. pl.* -, hamster.

**Hand**, *f. pl.* **Hände**, hand; right hand; side, direction; flache -, palm of the hand; tote -, dead person; mortmain; an die - geben, to suggest, prompt; die - von einem abgeben, to forsake one; die - bieten, to aid, help, lend one a helpful hand; die Hände in den Schoß legen, to be idle; die - auf den Mund legen, to be silent; mit - und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; bei der -, at hand, ready; present; conveniently; von guter -, from good authority; unter der -, under hand, secretly; nach der -, after this, after that; vor der -, for the present, now; -arbeit, *f.* handicraft; -arbeiter, *m.*

handicrafts-man, labourer; -beden, *n.* wash-hand-basin; -beil, *n.* hatchet; -bibliothek, *f.* small library; -bohrer, *m.* small borer, gimlet; -buch, *n.* small book, manual; -eimer, *m.* pail, bucket; -eisen, *n.* hand-fetter, manacle; -fest, *a.* strong, robust; secure, sure; -machen, to arrest, to confine; -frei, *a.* elbow-free; -geld, *n.* earnest-money; handels-, -gelenk, *n.* wrist; -gelebens-, *n.* solemn promise; -gemein, *a.* fighting with the hands, engaged in close fight; -werden, to come to blows; to engage in close fight; -gemein-, *n.* fray, scuffle; -geschmeide, *n.* bracelet; *fig.* handfetter; -gicht, *f.* gout in the hands; -greiflich, *a.* palpable; evident, plain; -griff, *m.* grasp; manipulation; *fig.* knack; -habe, *f.* handle; ear; -haben, *v. a. ir.* to handle; to manage, administer; to practice; -habung, *f.* handling, administration; -kauf, *m.* retail; handels-, -korb, *m.* hand-basket, basket-hilt; -krause, *f.* ruff, cuff; -kuß, *m.* kissing one's hand; -langen, *v. n.* to help; -langer, *m.* helper, understrapper; -laterne, *f.* hand-lantern; -leuchter, *m.* hand candle-stick, flat candle-stick; -mühle, *f.* hand-mill; -pferd, *n.* led-horse; -preiße, *f.* small press; -quehle, *f.* towel; -reichung, *f.* help, assistance; -säge, *f.* hand-saw; -schlag, *m.* hand-stroke; -schrift, *f.* handwriting; manuscript; bond; -schriftlich, *a.* in manuscript; by passing a bond; -schuh, *m.* glove; -schuhleder, *n.* kid-leather; -schuhmacher, *m.* glover; -siegel, *n.* seal manual, signet; -streich, *m.* hand-stroke; -thieren, *v. n.* to handle, manage; to trade, do business; to bustle; -thierung, *f.* business, trade, profession; -tuch, *n.* towel; -voll, *f.* handful; -werk, *n.* craft, handicraft, trade; (Zunft) company, corporation, guild; -werfer, *m.* handicrafts-man, crafts-man, tradesman; -werkstätten, *m.* law and statute of a trade; -werkburßch, *m.* journey-man; -werkzeuge, *m.* journey-man; -werkstube, *f.* box containing the laws, records, and accounts of any corporate trade; -werkseemann, *m.* handicrafts-man, tradesman; -werksemäßig, *a.* mechanical, mechanic; -werksemeister, *m.* master, tradesman, freeman; -werkzeug, *n.* tool, implements; -wrist, *f.* wrist, carpus.

**Handclatschen**, *n.* clapping of the hands; applause. **Handel**, *m. pl.* **Händel**, trade, traffic, commerce; (Sache) matter, affair; (vor Gericht) suit, action; (Kauf) bargain, business; -treiben, to trade, negotiate; einen-abschließen, to strike a bargain, make a bargain; -schaft, *f.* trade, traffic; commerce; -betrieb, *m.* mercantile pursuit; -bilanz, *f.* balance; -brauch, *m.* custom in trade; -buch, *n.* merchant's or tradesman's ledger; record; -collegium, *n.* board of trade; -diener, *m.* merchant's clerk; shop-man; -frau, *f.* trading-woman; -freiheit, *f.* licence for trading; -geschäfte, *n. pl.* commercial business; -gesellschaft, *f.* commercial society; -haus, *n.* mercantile house; -herr, *m.* merchant, tradesman; -mann, *m.* merchant; tradesman; shop-keeper; -platz, *m.* mercantile place; -recht, *n.* commercial law; right of trade; -sache, *f.* matter of trade, point of trade; -schiff, *n.* trad-

ing vessel, merchant man; -*stadt, f.* commercial town, trading town; -*verein, m.* commercial association; -*zeichen, n.* merchant's mark; -*zweig, m.* branch of trade.

*Handeln, v. n.* to deal, trade, commerce, traffic; to bargain; to negotiate; (*unterhandeln*) to treat; to act, do.

*Händler, m. pl.* -, dealer, trader.

*Handlung, f. pl.* -en, trade, traffic, commerce; negotiation; (*Handelshaus*) trading house; shop; action.

*Hanf, m.* hemp; -*ack, m.* hemp-cloth; -*baum, m.* hemp-culture; -*breche, f.* brake; -*darre, f.* hemp-kiln; -*edel, f.* hemp-comb; -*mühle, f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed.

*Häufen, a.* hempen, of hemp.

*Häufing, m. pl.* -e, lianet.

*Häng, m.* slope, declivity; *fig.* inclination, propensity, bias.

*Hängebauch, m.* belly hanging down.

*Hängebirke, f.* weeping birch.

*Hängebrücke, f.* hanging-bridge.

*Hängematte, f.* hammock, mat.

*Hängen, v. n. ir.* to hang; to be suspended; (*baumeln*) to dangle, bob; (*an einem oder etwas*) to adhere, stick to.

*Hängen, v. a.* to hang; to suspend; to fix to; - *v. r.* to attach one's self to a person.

*Hansa, Hanse, f.* hans, hanse.

*Hanseatisch, a.* hanseatic.

*Hansestadt, f.* hanseatic town, hanse-town.

*Hänseln, v. a.* to handsel, initiate; to rally, ridicule.

*Hanswurst, m. pl.* -e, jack-pudding, harlequin.

*Hantiren, v.* Handthieren.

*Havern, v. n.* to stick, falter, be impeded.

*Haranguiren, v. a.* to harangue.

*Hären, a.* made of hairs; - *v. r.* to lose the hair.

*Harfe, f. pl.* -n, harp.

*Harfenet, n. pl.* -e, little harp.

*Harfenist, m. pl.* -en, harper.

*Haring, m. pl.* -e, herring; -*ebude, f.* herring-stale; -*ebüje, f.* herring-boat; -*efang, m.* catching herrings, fishing of herrings; -*efrämer, m.* herring-dealer; -*eläfe, f.* herring-pickle; -*eton, ne, f.* barrel for herrings.

*Harfe, f. pl.* -n, rake.

*Harfen, v. n.* to rake.

*Harlefin, m. pl.* -e, harlequin.

*Harlefinade, f. pl.* -n, buffoonery, drollery.

*Harm, m.* grief, sorrow.

*Härmen, v. r.* to grieve, pine for.

*Harmlos, a.* without grief; (*unschädlich*) harmless.

*Harmonika, f.* musical glasses.

*Harmonie, f. pl.* -en, harmony.

*Harmoniren, v. n.* to agree; to live in concord.

*Harmonisch, a.* harmonious, harmonical.

*Harn, m.* urine, piss; -*blase, f.* urine-bladder; -*fluß, m.* diabetes; -*gang, m.* ureter, urinal duct; -*glas, n.* urinal; -*röhre, f.* urethra; -*strenge, f.* -*zwang, m.* strangury; dysuria; -*treibend, a.* diuretic, diuretical; -*weg, m. v.* Harn-gang.

*Harnen, v. n.* to urine, piss.

*Harnisch, m.* harness, armour.

*Harpune, f. pl.* -n, harpoon, harping-iron.

*Harpunier, m. pl.* -, harpioneer.

*Harpye, f. pl.* -n, harpy.

*Harren, v. n.* to stay, tarry, abide.

*Harsh, a.* harsh, rough.

*Hart, a.* hard; severe, austere; cruel; difficult; -*häutig, a.* callous, thick-skinned; -*herzig, a.* hard-hearted; -*herzigkeit, f.* hard-heartedness; -*hörig, a.* hard of hearing; -*föppig, a.* stubborn, obstinate; -*leibig, a.* costive; -*leibigkeit, f.* costiveness; -*mäulig, a.* hard-mouthed; -*mäuligkeit, f.* hard-mouthedness; -*näckig, a.* stubborn, obstinate, inflexible; -*näckigkeit, f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; -*riegel, m.* privet; dog-wood (plant); -*rinbig, a.* hard-rinded.

*Härte, f. pl.* -n, hardness; rigorousness, severity.

*Härten, v. a.* to harden; to temper.

*Harz, n. pl.* -e, resin, rosin; -*m. Harz, Hercinian forest*; -*baum, m.* -*tanne, f.* pine-tree; -*bewohner, m.* inhabitant of the Harz; -*gebirge, n.* Hercinian mountain; -*messer, n.* knife of a rosin-scraper.

*Harzen, v. n.* to scrape the rosin from pine-trees.

*Harzigt, a.* resembling rosin.

*Harzig, a.* rosinous, rosined.

*Häsen, v. a.* to seize, apprehend, catch.

*Häsher, m. pl.* -, catch poll, bumbailiff.

*Häse, m. pl.* -n, hare; *jünger* -, leveret.

*Häselhuhn, n.* hazel-hen.

*Häseliren, v. a.* to droll, jest.

*Häselmaus, f.* dormouse.

*Häselnuß, f.* hazel-nut

*Häselrute, f.* hazel-switch.

*Häselstade, f.* Häselstraud, *m.* hazel, hazel.

*Häselwurz, f.* hazel-wort.

*Häsen, m. pl.* von Häse, hares; -*fuß, m.* hare's foot; *fig.* coxcomb; -*herz, n.* hare's courage, pusillanimity; -*hund, m.* hare-hound, harier; -*jagd, f.* hare-hunting, hare shooting; -*lee, m.* hare-foot; -*flein, -schwanz, n.* hare-ragoo; -*lager, n.* place where a hare lies, form; -*panier, n.* flight; *das* -*ergreifen, to* run away, fly; -*scharte, f.* hare-lip; -*schrot, n.* small shot for hares; -*sprung, m.* hare's leap.

*Häsin, f. pl.* -nen, female hare.

*Häse, f. pl.* -e, *herz, n.* hinge, hasp.

*Häpel, m. et f. pl.* -n, reel; windlass; turn-stile; -*f. staple; reel.*

*Häpeln, v. a. et n.* to reel, wind on a reel.

*Häß, m.* hate, hatred, grudge.

*Hassen, v. a.* to hate.

*Hassenswerth, Hassenswürdig, a.* hateable, odious.

*Hasser, m. pl.* -, hater, enemy.

*Häßlich, a.* ugly, deformed; (*schmutzig*) dirty, nasty; (*lasterhaft*) vicious. [badness.]

*Häßlichkeit, f.* ugliness; dirtiness; obscenity;

*Hätig, a.* hasty, quick.

*Hätigkeit, f.* hastiness.

*Hätscheln, v. a.* to cocker, nuzzle; to pamper.

*Hätscher, m. pl.* -e, archer.

*Häs, f.* baiting, hunting of wild beasts.

*Hau, m. pl.* -e, cutting, cut.

*Haubar, a.* fit for cutting or felling. [tuft, crest.]

*Haube, f. pl.* -n, cap; coif; hood; head-dress; cop,



Hauben, *f. pl.* von Haube, *c. ps.*; -fink, *m.* red bird; -draht, *m.* skeleton wire; -fopf, *m.* coif-stock; -lerche, *f.* crested lark; -macher, *m.* -macherin, *f.* milliner; -stock, *m.* milliner's stock.

Haubige, *f. pl.* -n, howitzer.

Haubloß, *m.* chopping-block.

Hauch, *m. pl.* -e, breath; breeze, blast; *T.* aspiration; -buchstab, *m.* aspirated letter.

Hauch-n, *v. n.* to breathe, blow.

Haudegen, *m.* broad sword; bully.

Haue, *f. pl.* -n, hoe, mattock.

Haufen, *v. a. ir.* to hew, cut, chop; to strike; mit der Ruthe -, to whip, lash, scourge; in die Pfanne -, to put to the sword; über die Schnur -, to trespass.

Hauer, *m. pl.* -, hewer, cutter; boar; (Hauzahn) fang, tusk.

Haufe, *m. pl.* -n, Haufen, *m. pl.* -, heap; amassment, pile; multitude, great number, crowd; der große -, the public; der gemeine -, the common people, multitude; über den - fallen, to fall down; über den - stoßen, to beat down, strike down; über den - werfen, to overthrow, overturn.

Häufeln, *v. a.* to heap.

Häufen, *v. a.* to heap; to accumulate; to pile up; - *v. r.* to augment.

Haufenweise, *adv.* in heaps, in crowds.

Häufig, *a.* frequent.

Häufung, *f.* heaping, accumulation.

Haupt, *n. pl.* Häupter, head; chief, headman; principal thing; auf das - schlagen, to beat totally, defeat totally; -absicht, *f.* chief design; -altar, *m.* great altar; -anker, *m.* sheet-anchor; -artifel, *m.* principal article; -balken, *m.* architrave; -begriff, *m.* principal notion; -beweis, *m.* main proof; -binde, *f.* head-band; (tönstische) diadem; -buch, *n.* principal book; leger; -eigen-schaft, *f.* principal quality; -erbe, *m.* chief heir; -fall, *m.* principal case; -farbe, *f.* principal colour; -fehler, *m.* main-fault, main defect; -feind, *m.* capital enemy; -figur, *f.* main figure, principal figure; -frage, *f.* main question, chief question; -gang, *m.* principal passage; -gasse, *f.* principal street; -gebäude, *n.* main building; -geschäfft, *n.* main business; -gläubiger, *m.* principal creditor; -grind, *m.* scab on the head, scall; -haar, *n.* hair of the head; -handlung, *f.* principal action, main action; chief commercial establishment; -heer, *n.* main army; -inbalt, *m.* summary; -kirche, *f.* cathedral, metropolitan church; -krankheit, *f.* disease of the head; dangerous sickness; -kissen, *n.* pillow; -lager, *n.* principal camp; he-d-quarters; -lafter, *n.* capital vice; -lehre, *f.* main doctrine; -mann, *m.* captain; chieftain, headman; -mannschaft, *f.* captainship; -narr, *m.* arrant fool; -niederlage, *f.* general defeat; principal magazine; -person, *f.* principal person; -plan, *m.* main design; -postamt, *n.* principal post-office; -punkt, *m.* main point; -quartier, *n.* head-quarters; -rechnung, *f.* main account, general account; -rolle, *f.* principal part; -sache, *f.* substance, main point; -sächlich, *a.* chief, principal; -satz, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; -schlacht, *f.* main battle, pitched battle; -schlüssel, *m.* master-key; -schmerz, *m.* head-ache; -schmuck, *m.* ornament

for the head; -schulbner, *m.* principal debtor; -segel, *n.* main sail; -seite, *f.* (bei Münzen) head-side; principal side; -span, *m.* capital joke; -sprache, *f.* original language; -stact, *f.* chief city, capital; -stamm, *m.* capital sum, principal; -stimme, *f.* principal voice; -strasse, *f.* principal street; -streich, *m.* capital stroke, capital trick; -sturm, *n.* principal article; head; -sturm, *m.* general storm, general attack; -summe, *f.* principal sum; -treffen, *n.* main battle, great battle; -übel, *n.* principal evil; disease of the head; -umstand, *m.* leading circumstance; -ursache, *f.* principal cause; -wache, *f.* main-guard, main-guard-house; -wall, *m.* principal rampart; -weh, *n.* head-ache; -werk, *n.* main work; chief matter; -wissen-schaft, *f.* fundamental science; -wort, *n.* principal word; subject; substantive; -wunde, *f.* wound of the head; -zahl, *f.* principal number; cardinal number; -zeuge, *m.* principal witness; -zug, *m.* principal trait; -zweck, *m.* main end, principal aim.

Häupteln, *v. n.* to grow into a head, to cabbage.

Häuptling, *m.* chieftain.

Haue, *n. pl.* Häuser, house; (Familie) household, family; nach Hause, home; zu Hause, at home; zu Hause sein, to be at home; einem - halten, to be one's house-keeper; aus dem Hause jagen, to turn out of doors; von Hause, from home; -anrath, *f.* private devotion; -arbeit, *f.* house-work; household-service; -arme, *m.* shame-faced poor man; -arrest, *m.* confinement at one's house; -arzney, *f.* domestic medicine; -backen, *a.* baked at home, home baked; -besitzer, *m.* owner or proprietor of a house; -brauch, *m.* established custom of a family; -brod, *n.* household-bread, cocket -bread; -capelle, *f.* domestic chapel; -dieb, *m.* thief within doors; -ehre, *f.* honour of the house; fig. house-wife; -fliege, *f.* house-fly; -flur, *f.* floor; -frau, *f.* house-wife; -friede, *m.* domestic peace, domestic tranquillity; -ge-noß, *m.* inmate, lodger; domestic; Hauegenossen, *m. pl.* family; domestic servants; -genossen-schaft, *f.* inmates; family; -gerath, *n.* utensils; furniture; -gesinde, *n.* domestic servants; -got-tesdienst, *m.* private service; -hahn, *m.* menial-cock, house-cock; -halt, *m.* house-keeping; -hal-ten, *v. a. ir.* to keep house; to manage; to economize; -n. house-keeping; management; -hälter, *m.* house-holder, master of a family; steward; -hälterin, *f.* house-keeper, house-wife; -häl-terisch, *a.* house-keeping, economical; -hältig, *a.* economical, frugal, thrifty; -haltung, *f.* house-keeping; household; -haltungsfunkst, *f.* economy; -henne, *f.* domestic hen; -herr, *m.* master of a house, or of a family; -huhn, *n.* domestic fowl; -hoch, *a.* as high as a house; -hofmeister, *m.* steward; -hund, *m.* house-dog; -jungfer, *f.* daughter of the house; maiden-housekeeper; -katz, *f.* domestic cat; -kleid, *n.* dishabille; -knecht, *m.* hostler; menial servant; -kost, *f.* household -fare; -freuz, *n.* family -nuisance; -krieg, *m.* domestic warfare, domestic dissension; -laub, *n.* house-leek (plant); -lehrer, *m.* family-preceptor, family-tutor; -leinwand, *f.* home-spun linen; -leute, *pl.* domestics; servants, fam-

ily of a house; lodgers; -magb, *f.* house-maid; -mann, *m.* servant; lodger; master of the house; country-man; cottager; -mannesoft, *f.* household-fare; -maß, *f.* stall-feeding of swine; -mauß, *f.* domestic mouse; -miethe, *f.* house-rent; -mittel, *n.* domestic remedy, household-medicine; -mutter, *f.* mother of a family; -ordnung, *f.* rule of the house; -plage, *f.* domestic trouble; -postille, *f.* postil; -rath, *m.* household-furniture, household-stuff; -rage, *f.* common rat; -recht, *n.* house-right, domestic authority; -regiment, *n.* government of the family; -rock, *m.* coat for wearing in the house; -schlüssel, *m.* key of the street-door; -schwabe, *f.* house-swallow; -stand, *m.* domestic state, household; -suchung, *f.* searching of a house; -taube, *f.* tame pigeon; -teufel, *m.* domestic devil, scold, shrew; -thier, *n.* domestic animal; -thür, *f.* street-door; -trauung, *f.* private wedding in one's own house; -übel, *n.* family affliction; -vater, *m.* father of the family; house-keeper; -vertrag, *m.* family compact; -verwalter, -vogt, *m.* house-steward; -wäsche, *f.* washing in the house; -wesen, *n.* husbandry, household; -wirth, *m.* master of the house; husband, house-holder; -wirthin, *f.* mistress of the house; house-keeper, house-wife; -wirthschaft, *f.* house-keeping, husbandry; -wurz, *f.* house-leek; wall-pepper; -zins, *m.* house-rent; -zucht, *f.* domestic discipline.

Haufen, *v. n.* to live together; (lärmcn) to make a noise; to make a great havock; to keep house; to manage badly; -*v. a.* to house.

Haufen, *m.* huso (fish).

Haufenblase, *f.* isinglass.

Haufiren, *v. n.* to go peddling.

Haufirer, *m.* hawk, pedlar.

Hauser, *m.* cottager, cottier.

Haushalt, *a.* domestic; economical, frugal, thrifty.

Haushaltzeit, *f.* husbandry, house-wifery; thriftiness.

Haute, *f. pl.* Haute, hide, skin; cuticle, film; -farbe, *f.* colour of the skin; complexion.

Hautbois, *f.* hautboy.

Hautchen, *n. pl.* -, pellicle, membrane. [skin.]

Hauten, *v. a.* to flay, strip off; -*v. r.* to cast the

Hautig, *a.* cuticular, skinned.

Haubahn, *m.* fang, tusk.

He! he! ha! ho! -da! ho there! heigh!

Hebamme, *f. pl.* -n, midwife.

Hebarzt, *m.* man-midwife.

Hebebalen, *m.* beam by means of which any thing is heaved up or lifted up, heaver.

Hebebaum, *m.* coltstaff, lever.

Hebeisen, *n.* iron crow; iron lever.

Hebeforb, *m.* large flat basket.

Hebel, *m. pl.* -, lever. [lifting up.]

Hebeleiter, Hebewinde, *f.* machine for raising or

Heben, *v. a. ir.* to lift, heave; to raise, elevate; to take, receive; to remove, finish.

Heber, *m. pl.* -, elevator; crane; siphon.

Hebezeug, *n.* engines to elevate great weights.

Hebräisch, *a.* hebrew.

Hebung, *f.* lifting, heaving, raising.

Hechel, *f. pl.* -n, hackle, hatchel; bürd die -ziehen,

to censure, criticize; -bank, *f.* hackling-bench; -frau, *f.* hatcheller; -macher, *m.* hatchel-maker, hackle-maker. [icize.]

Hecheln, *v. a.* to, hackle, hatchel; to satirize, criticize; -Hechler, *m. pl.* -, hackler, hatcheller; critic, censurer.

Hecht, *m. pl.* -e, pike (fish); -angel, *f.* pike-hook; -grau, *a.* pike-gray; -fopf, *m.* jole of a pike.

Hecke, *f.* hatching; hatching-time; hatch, brood; hedge; fence. [-*v. a.* to produce.]

Hecken, *v. n.* to hatch, breed; to sit close together; Heckenbaum, *m.* hedge-tree.

Heckengang, *m.* lane.

Heckenirsche, *f.* bush-cherry.

Heckenrose, *f.* wild rose.

Heckenreier, *f.* shears for clipping hedges.

Heckfeuer, *n.* firing by files.

Heckgroßden, *m.* hatching-groat.

Heckzeit, *f.* breeding time of birds.

Heede, *f.* tow.

Heederich, *m.* hedge-mustard.

Heer, *n. pl.* -e, army; large number, quantity, multitude; -bann, *m.* arriere-ban; -bewegung, *f.* movement, manoeuvre; -fahne, *f.* banner; -flüchtig, *a.* deserting; -werden, to desert; -führer, *m.* commander in chief; -geräth, *n.* train of an army; -haufe, *m.* corps, division; -lager, *n.* camp; -scharr, *f.* army, host; legion; -schau, -schauung, *f.* review; -straße, *f.* military road; high-road, high-way; -zug, *m.* march of an army.

Heßen, *pl.* dregs; barm, yeast; -brod, *n.* bread made with yeast; -fuchsen, *m.* leavened cake.

Heßigt, *a.* resembling yeast.

Heßig, *a.* containing lees, barmy; full of lees.

Heßt, *n. pl.* -e, haft, handle, hilt; hook, pin; stitch-book; number.

Heßtel, *m. pl.* -, pin; hook, clasp.

Heßeln, *v. a.* to fasten with crotchets, clasp, pin.

Heßten, *v. a.* to fasten, nail; to hook; to pin; to stitch, sew; *fig.* to fix upon.

Heßtig, *a.* vehement; violent; hot, eager, passionate.

Heßtigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity; eagerness.

Heßnadel, *f.* stitching-needle.

Heßtflaster, *n.* plaster for fastening.

Heßen, *v. a.* to enclose; to foster, cherish.

Hehl, *m.* concealment, secrecy.

Hehlen, *v. a.* to conceal.

Hehler, *m. pl.* -, concealer; receiver of stolen goods.

Hehr, *a.* sublime; *fig.* awful, high, holy, sacred.

Heide, *f.* heath; forest, wood; -*m.* heathen, pagan; -besen, *m.* broom; -büsch, *m.* gorze, furze; -fütter, *n.* fodder growing on heaths; -grütze, *f.* grit prepared from buck-wheat; -forn, *n.* buck-wheat; -fraut, *n.* heath, sweet-broom; -lerche, *f.* tit-lark; -rauch, *m.* fog rising over heaths.

Heidelbeere, *f. pl.* -n, bilberry.

Heidenbefehrer, *m.* converter of pagans.

Heidentempel, *m.* temple of an idol.

Heidenthum, *n.* paganism, heathenism.

Heidnisch, *a.* heathenish, heathen, pagan.

Heiduck, *m. pl.* -n, heyduck; foot-man.

Heil, *a.* unhurt, uninjured; healed; sound; -*n.* welfare, prosperity; salvation, redemption; -i. hail! -anſtalt, *f.* medical establishment, hospital-

- art, *f.* method of cure; - bad, *n.* medical bath; - bar, *a.* curable; - bringen, *v.* salutiferous; - brunnen, *m.* medicinal well; - fräht, *f.* sanative power; - fräut, *n.* comfrey; - funde, - funft, *f.* physic; - los, *a.* wicked, flagitious; profligate, bad; - losigkeit, *f.* wickedness, badness; - mittel, *n.* remedy, medicine; - mittellehre, *f.* science of pharmacy; - pflaster, *n.* healing plaster; - quelle, *f.* medicinal spring; - sam, *a.* wholesome, salutary; - samkeit, *f.* wholesomeness, salubrity; - ordnung, *f.* doctrine of redemption.

Heiland, *m.* saviour.

Heilen, *v.* to heal, grow well; - *v. a.* to cure, heal up; to repair, mend; to relieve.

Heilig, *a.* sacred, holy; solemn; der heilige Abend, *m.* eve before a festival.

Heilige, *m. pl.* - n, saint. [to keep holy.

Heiligen, *v. a.* to sanctify, hallow; to consecrate;

Heiligkeit, *f.* holiness; sanctity.

Heiligmacher, *m. pl.* -, sanctifier.

Heiligsprechen, *v. a.* to canonize.

Heiligprechung, *f. pl.* - en, canonization.

Heiligtum, *n. pl.* - thümer, sanctuary; relic;

- stäub, *m.* sacrilege; - stäuber, *m.* sacrilegious robber.

Heiligung, *f.* sanctification.

Heilung, *f. pl.* - en, healing, cure; - smittel, *n.* medicine, remedy.

Heim, *adv.* home; - bringen, *v. a.* to bring home;

- eilen, *v. n.* to hasten home; - fahren, *v. n.*

to go home in a carriage, drive home; - fahrt,

*f.* return, homeward voyage; - fall, *m.* escheat;

devolution; - fallen, *v. n. ir.* to escheat, fall to,

devolve; - führen, *v. a.* to lead home, conduct to

one's house; - gehen, *v. n.* to go home; - holen,

*v. a.* to bring home; - kehren, *v. n.* to return

home; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to come home; - funft,

*f.* return home; - reise, *f.* journey or voyage

home, homeward voyage; - reisen, *v. n.* to

travel homeward; - reiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride

home; - schicken, *v. a.* to send home; - stellen,

*v. a.* to refer to, commit to, entrust to; - suchen,

*v. a.* to visit; - suchung, *f.* visit, visitation; Fest

ber -, *n.* visitation-day; - tragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry

home; - treiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive home; - tüfte,

*f.* malice; mischief; - tüftisch, *a.* malicious;

mischievous, crafty; - wandern, *v. n.* to wander

home; - weg, *m.* way home; - warts, *adv.* home-

ward; - weh, *n.* desire of returning to one's home,

nostalgia; - wollen, *v. n. ir.* to be bound home-

ward; - ziehen, *v. n. ir.* to go home, return

home; - zug, *m.* return home.

Heimath, *f. pl.* - en, home, native country; - los,

heimchen, *n.* cricket. [a. having no home.

Heimisch, *a.* domestic; tame; native.

Heimlich, *a.* secret; clandestine; private. [tirement.

Heimlichkeit, *f. pl.* - en, secrecy; secret; place of re-

Heinze, *f. pl.* - n, bee.

Heirath, *f. pl.* - en, marriage; - econtract, *m.*

marriage contract; - egut, *n.* dowry, portion; -

- elustig, *a.* longing for matrimony.

Heirathen, *v. a.* to marry.

Heischen, *v. a.* to ask, postulate.

Heischefah, *m.* postulate.

Heiser, *a.* hoarse.

Heiserkeit, *f.* hoarseness.

Heiß, *a.* hot; ardent; parching.

Heißen, *v. a. ir.* to call; to bid, command; - *v. n.* to be said, be reported; to be called, signify; to be; es heißt, it is said, they say; das heißt, that is to say, that is; was soll das? - what is the meaning of this?

Heißhunger, *m.* canine appetite.

Heißhungerig, *a.* greedy, sharp set with hunger.

Heister, *f.* mag-pie.

Heiter, *a.* serene, clear; bright; happy.

Heiterkeit, *f.* serenity, sereneness, clearness.

Heizbar, *a.* that may be heated.

Heizen, *v. a.* to heat, calefy.

Heizer, *m. pl.* -, fire-maker, calefactor.

Heid, *m. pl.* - en, hero.

Heiden, *m. pl.* von Heid, heroes; - gedicht, *n.* heroic

poem, epopee; - geist, *m.* heroic spirit, heroism; -

herz, *n.* heroic heart, heroic courage; - müßig, *a.*

heroic; heroical; - muth, *m.* heroic courage,

heroism; - muthig, *a.* heroic, heroical; - sinn,

*m.* heroic feeling, heroism; - that, *f.* exploit,

heroical feat; - tugent, *f.* heroic virtue; - weib,

*n.* heroic woman, heroine; - zeit, *f.* heroic age.

Heidin, *f. pl.* - nen, heroine.

Heifen, *v. a. ir.* to help, aid; (beistehen) to assist;

to adjuvate; (nügen) to avail, boot; to be of use;

to remedy; (von Arzneien) to be good for, to cure;

heißt Gott! God bless you!

Heifer, *m. pl.* -, helper, aider; assistant.

Heifersheifer, *m.* accomplice, accessory.

Hell, *a.* clear; bright; light; - blau, *a.* light-blue;

- braun, *a.* light-brown; - butte, *f.* holibut (fish);

- dunkel, *n.* clare-obscure; - farbig, *a.* light-

coloured, fair; - gelb, *a.* light- or bright-yellow;

- grau, *a.* light gray; - grün, *a.* light green; -

roth, *a.* light-red; - sichtig, *a.* clear-sighted; -

sichtigkeit, *f.* clear-sightedness.

Hellebarde, *f. pl.* - n, halberd.

Hellebardier, *m. pl.* - e, halberdeer.

Hellen, *v. a.* to make clear; to clarify.

Heller, *m. pl.* -, half penny, farthing.

Heiligkeit, *f.* clearness, brightness.

Helm, *m. pl.* - e, helmet, helm; (zum Desilliren)

still, a'embic; (Helmbach) cupola, dome; - binde,

*f.* band or bandelet belonging to a helmet; busch,

*m.* plume of the helmet, crest; - bach, *n.* cupola,

dome; - becke, *f.* furred mantle; - förmig,

*a.* helmet-like; - gitter, *n.* bars in front of the

helmet, visor; - visir, *n.* beaver; - zierath,

*m.* ornament of the helmet, crest.

Helmen, *v. a.* to furnish with a helmet, helm.

Hem! i. hem! eh!

Hemd, *n. pl.* - en, shirt; (Weiberhemd) shift, smock.

Hemdenknopf, *m.* link-button, stud.

Hemmen, *v. a.* (ein Rad) to trig; fig. to stop,

hinder; to check, refrain.

Hemmenfette, *f.* trigger.

Hemmschuh, *m.* dragging shoe, trigger. [ing.

Hemmung, *f. pl.* - en, tripping; stopping, hinder-

hengst, *m. pl.* - e, stallion; - füllen, *n.* colt.

Henkel, *m. pl.* -, handle, ear; hook; - forb, *m.*

basket with a handle; - topf, *m.* pot with a handle.

Henkeln, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, ear or hook.



Henken, *v. a.* to hang. [hanged.  
 Henkenswert, *a.* worth hanging, worth to be  
 Henker, *m. pl.* - , hangman; executioner; tormentor; was zum - ! what the deuce! - Beil, *n.* axe of execution; - geld, *n.* money earned by the executioner; - mahl, *n.* last meal; - mäßig, *a.* hangman-like, barbarous; - schwert, *n.* executioner's sword; - s knecht, *m.* hangman's servant.

Henne, *f. pl.* - n, hen.

Her, *adv.* hither, hitherward; weit -, from afar.

Herab, *adv.* down; (herabwärts) downwards; - bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring down; - fahren, *v. n. ir.* to descend; - fallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall down; - fließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow down; - führen, *v. a.* to lead down; - gehen, *v. n. ir.* to go down; - hängen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to hang down; - lassen, *v. a. ir.* to let down; - v. r. to condescend; - las sung, *f.* letting down; *fig.* condescendence; - nehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take down; - neigen, *v. a.* to bend down, incline; - sehen, *v. n. ir.* to look down; - senden, *v. a. ir.* to send down; - setzen, *v. a.* to lower; to degrade, undervalue; - sehung, *f.* degradation, undervaluation; - sinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink down; - steigen, *v. n. ir.* to descend; - stürzen, *v. a.* to precipitate downwards; - wälzen, *v. a.* to roll down; - würdigen, *v. a.* to degrade; to undervalue; - würdigung, *f.* degradation, undervaluation; - ziehen, *v. n. ir.* to descend; - v. a. to draw down.

Heraldif, *f.* heraldry.

Herauf, *adv.* near, on, hitherward; - kommen, *v. n.* to come on, come near, approach; - nahen, *v. n.* to approach, draw near; - rufen, *v. n.* to advance; - steigen, *v. a.* to ascend; - wachsen, *v. n.* to grow up, grow tall.

Heraus, *adv.* up, upwards.

Heraus, *adv.* out; - i. come out! - damit! out with it! speak out! - arbeiten, *v. r.* to get out of with labour; - bekommen, *v. a. ir.* to receive a balance from an account or payment; - bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring out, get out; - fahren, *v. n. ir.* to come out in a carriage, drive out; to rush out; - finden, *v. r. ir.* to find one's way out, extricate one's self; to comprehend; - fordern, *v. a.* to challenge; - forderung, *f.* challenge; - geben, *v. a. ir.* to hand out; to deliver up; (Bücher) to edit, publish; - geber, *m.* editor; - helfen, *v. a. ir.* to help out; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to come out; to be divulged, become known; es kommt auf eine heraus, it comes to the same; - lassen, *v. a. ir.* to let out; - v. r. to express one's opinion; - müssen, *v. n. ir.* to be obliged to come out; - nehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take out; - v. r. sich etwas -, to arrogate to one's self; to presume; sich freihaken-, to take liberties; - plagen, *v. n.* to utter suddenly and incautiously, pop out; - pußen, *v. a.* to dress out; - ragen, *v. n.* to stand out; to jut out; - reißen, *v. a. ir.* to pull out; *fig.* to free, deliver from; - rücken, *v. n.* to come out; to march out; to draw the purse; - rufen, *v. a. ir.* to call forth; - sagen, *v. a.* to speak out; - stehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand out, project; - streichen, *v. a. ir.* to extol; - thun, *v. a. ir.* to put forth; - tragen, *v. a.* to carry out; - wärts, *adv.* outward; -

wideln, *v. r.* to extricate one's self, to get clear out of an affair; - wollen, *v. n.* to wish to get out.

Herbe, *a.* sour, acid, astringent; *fig.* rough, rude.  
 Herbei, *adv.* hither, near, on, up; - bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring forward, produce; - fließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow towards a place; - führen, *v. a.* to bring, fetch; - holen, *v. a.* to fetch; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to approach; - rufen, *v. a. ir.* to call to a place; - schaffen, *v. a.* to produce, procure; - ziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw or pull towards one, attract.

Herberge, *f. pl.* - n, shelter, harbour; habitation, lodging; inn, public house; (der Handwerker) meeting-house.

Herbergen, *v. a.* to lodge.

Herbergsmutter, *f.* hostess.

Herbergswater, *m.* host of a meeting-house.

Herbestellen, *v. a.* to appoint; einen -, to bid one

Herbeten, *v. a.* to recite. [to come.

Herbigkeit, *f.* harshness, acerbity.

Herbitten, *v. a.* to invite, to desire to come.

Herblasen, *v. n. ir.* to blow hither.

Herblich, *a.* rather acid, somewhat austere.

Herbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring hither, bring up; to establish as a custom.

Herbst, *m. pl.* - e, autumn; vintage; - arbeit, *f.* autumn-work; - birn, *f.* autumn-pear; - blume, *f.* autumnal flower; - butter, *f.* autumn-butter; - luft, *f.* autumnal air; - monat, *m.* September; - tag, *m.* autumnal day; - wetter, *n.* autumnal weather; - zeit, *f.* autumn; harvest-time.

Herbstlich, *a.* autumnal.

Herbstling, *m. pl.* - e, autumnal production.

Herb, *m. pl.* - e, hearth; home; - geld, *n.* fuage, chimney-money; - recht, *n.* right of keeping a hearth; - steuer, *f.* hearth-tax; - zine, *m.* hearth-money.

Herde, *f. pl.* - n, herd; drove; flock.

Herdenweise, *adv.* in flocks; by troops.

Herdost, *m.* bull.

Herein, *adv.* in, into; - i. come in!

Hererzählen, *v. a.* to relate, rehearse.

Herfahren, *v. n. ir.* to ride on; to rush forth; *fig.* to rush in upon.

Herfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow on; *fig.* to originate.

Herfordern, *v. a.* to summon.

Herführen, *v. a.* to bring near.

Her gang, *m. pl.* - gänge, proceeding; event, affair.

Hergeben, *v. n. ir.* to give, hand to; to surrender.

Hergehen, *v. n. ir.* to go on, along; to pass, come to pass, go. [- v. n. to suffer, be punished.

Herhalten, *v. a. ir.* to hold forth; to reach forth;

Herholen, *v. a.* to fetch.

Hering, *m.* Haring.

Herkommen, *v. n. ir.* to come here, hither, on, advance; to arise, originate; to descend from; to be customary; - n. origin, descent; custom, usage; von geringem -, of low extraction.

Herkömmlich, *a.* customary; accustomed, commonly.

Herkunft, *f.* arrival; origin, descent.

Herlangen, *v. a.* to hand to, reach; to fetch.

Herlassen, *v. a. ir.* to let come, suffer to approach.

Herlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run hither, run on.

Herlegen, *v. a.* to put near, lay near.

Herleiern, *v. a. fig.* to come loitering on; to relate in a monotonous manner.

- Herleiten, v. a.** to lead, to conduct; (Wörter) to derive; (folgen) to deduce. [deduction.  
**Herleitung, f. pl. - en,** conducting; derivation;  
**Herlesen, v. a. ir.** to rehearse, recite. [a thing.  
**Hermachen, v. r.** to betake one's self; to set about  
**Hermelin, n. pl. - e,** ermine.  
**Hermurmeln, v. n.** to murmur, mutter.  
**Hernach, adv.** after, afterwards.  
**Hernehmen, v. a. ir.** to take from.  
**Hernennen, v. a. ir.** to call over, recite.  
**Hernieder, adv.** down.  
**Heroisch, a.** heroic, heroical.  
**Herold, m. pl. - e,** herald; harbinger; - *stab, m.* staff of an herald.  
**Herflappern, v. a.** to prattle, chatter.  
**Herr, m. pl. - en,** master; lord; mein - *! sir!* meine Herren! gentlemen! - sein von, to be master of; den großen Herrn spielen, to lord it; sein eigener - sein, to be master of one's self.  
**Herrechnen, v. a.** to reckon up, enumerate.  
**Herrechnung, f.** enumeration.  
**Herreden, v. a.** to stretch forth.  
**Herreichen, v. a.** to reach, hand.  
**Herrcise, f. pl. - n,** travelling hither.  
**Herreisen, v. n.** to travel hither.  
**Herren, m. pl. von Herr,** masters; - *brod, n.* master's bread; - *dienst, m.* service or task to be performed for the lord of the manor; - *gunst, f.* favour of a master; - *haus, n.* mansion, manor-house; - *hof, m.* lord's seat; - *leben, n.* high life; - *loß, a.* without a master; - *siß, m.* country-seat of a noble-man; - *stand, m.* the lords, gentlemen; - *tafel, f.* noblemen's or gentlemen's table.  
**Herrin, f. pl. - nen,** mistress.  
**Herrisch, a.** lordly, imperious.  
**Herrlich, a.** magnificent, splendid; excellent.  
**Herrlichkeit, f. pl. - en,** magnificence, glory; splendour; excellence.  
**Herrschaft, f. pl. - en,** dominion; domination, government, sway; power, sovereign authority; (vom Götze) master and mistress; die - *haben*, to govern, master, sway. [lord, of the master.  
**Herrschaftlich, a.** belonging to the lord; of the  
**Herrschen, v. n.** to rule; to reign; to govern; (im Schwünge sein) to prevail, be in vogue.  
**Herrscher, m. pl. - ,** ruler, governor; - *familie, f.* dynasty; - *gewalt, f.* despotism; - *stab, m.* sceptre.  
**Herrschsucht, f.** imperiousness.  
**Herrschsüchtig, a.** imperious.  
**Herrücken, v. n.** to draw near, advance.  
**Herrufen, v. a.** to call hither.  
**Herrühren, v. n.** to originate from, proceed from.  
**Hersagen, v. a.** to recite, rehearse.  
**Herschaffen, v. a.** to move near, bring.  
**Herschicken, v. n.** to send hither.  
**Herschießen, v. a. ir.** to shoot hither; (Geld) to advance money; - *v. n.* to fly hither.  
**Herschlagen, v. n.** to strike without any hesitation, strike here.  
**Herschleichen, v. n. ir.** to come along sneaking.  
**Herschleppen, v. a.** to drag hither.  
**Herschnattern, v. a.** to prattle, chatter.  
**Herseln, v. n. ir.** to be from; hinter einem - , to be at one's heels.
- Hersenden, v. n. ir.** to send hither.  
**Hersetzen, v. a.** to put hither; - *v. r.* to place or seat one's self near.  
**Hersingen, v. a. ir.** to sing. [be descended.  
**Herstammen, v. n.** to be derived from, originate.  
**Herstellen, v. a.** to place near; to restore.  
**Herstellung, f.** restoration.  
**Herstottern, v. a.** to stammer out.  
**Hertragen, v. a. ir.** to bear hither.  
**Herreiben, v. a. ir.** to drive hither.  
**Hertreten, v. n. ir.** to step hither.  
**Herüber, adv.** over; across.  
**Herum, adv.** round; about; - *betteln, v. n.* to beg in the streets; - *blättern, v. a.* to tumble over; - *fahren, v. n. ir.* to take a turn in a coach; to go to and fro; - *führen, v. a.* to lead about; - *geben, v. a. ir.* to hand about; - *gehen, v. n. ir.* to go about; to turn about; - *laufen, v. n. ir.* to rove, ramble; - *springen, v. n. ir.* to spring about; - *streichen, v. n. ir.* to rove; - *tragen, v. a. ir.* to bear about; to divulge; - *trinken, v. n. ir.* to circulate the bottle; - *wandern, v. n.* to wander.  
**Herunter, a.** down; off; - *bringen, v. a. ir.* to bring down; - *kommen, v. n. ir.* to come down, fig. to decay, decline; - *lassen, v. r. ir.* to lower one's self; to descend, condescend; - *machen, v. a.* to desecrate; - *senken, v. n.* to sink low, be degraded.  
**Hervor, adv.** forth, out; - *blicken, v. n.* to look forth, peep out; - *brechen, v. n. ir.* to break forth; - *bringen, v. a. ir.* to bring forth, produce; to effect; to yield; to propose; - *drängen, v. a.* to press forward; - *gehen, v. n. ir.* to go forth; - *heben, v. a.* to relieve, render prominent; - *kommen, v. n. ir.* to come forth; to arise; - *leuchten, v. n.* to shine forth; - *ragen, v. n.* to be prominent, project; - *stehen, v. n. ir.* to stand forth, jut out; - *suchen, v. a.* to seek out; - *thun, v. a. ir.* to put forth; - *v. r.* to distinguish one's self; - *treten, v. a. ir.* to step forth, come forward; to appear; - *zaubern, v. a.* to produce by magic; - *ziehen, v. a. ir.* to draw forth; to raise to eminence.  
**Herwärts, adv.** hitherward.  
**Herweg, m.** way hither, this way.  
**Herwinfen, v. a.** to make a sign to approach.  
**Herwünschen, v. a.** to wish hither.  
**Herz, n. pl. - en,** heart; breast; mind; (Muth) mettle, courage; zu Herzen nehmen, to take to heart; ein - *fassen*, to take heart; auf dem Herzen haben, to have at heart; von Herzen gern, with all my heart; - *balsam, m.* cordial; - *beflemmung, f.* oppression of the heart; - *beutel, m.* pericardium, pericard; - *blatt, n.* sternon, brisket; fig. darling; - *blut, n.* heart's blood; - *brechen, a.* heart-breaking; - *ensängst, f.* heart-ach, anguish; - *ensfrau, f.* dear wife; - *ensfreude, f.* joy of the heart, great joy; - *ensfreund, m.* beloved friend; - *enskind, n.* beloved child; - *enskinsbiger, m.* one that knoweth the heart; - *enslust, f.* delight of the heart, great joy; - *ensmann, m.* beloved man, dear man; - *ensmeinung, f.* true sentiment; - *enswunsch, m.* heart's desire; - *gespann, n.* cardialgy, heart-burning; mother-

wort (a plant); - grube, *f.* pit of the heart; - haft, *a.* courageous, bold, brave; - haftigkeit, *f.* courage; bravery, gallantry; - innig, - inniglich, *a.* hearty, heart-felt; - adv. heartily, passionately; - fammer, *f.* ventricle of the heart; - firſche, *f.* heart-cherry; - flopfen, *n.* panting of the heart, palpitation; - fnorpel, *m.* sternum; - ſohl, *m.* cabbage-head; - liſch, *a.* hearty, cordial; tender; - adv. heartily; very; - liſcheit, *f.* heartiness, cordiality; - lieb, *a.* dearly beloved, most dear; - poſten, *n.* v. Herzloſen; - ſchlächtiq, *a.* chest-foundered; - ſchlag, *m.* palpitation; pluck of animals; - ſtärkend, *a.* restorative, cordial; - ſtärkung, *f.* restorative remedy, cordial; heart's ease; - weh, *n.* pain of the heart, cardialgy; - zerreiſend, *a.* heart-rending.

Herzählen, *v. a.* to enumerate.  
Herzählung, *f.* enumeration.

Herzeleid, *n.* heart-break, grief. [hug, kiss.  
Herzen, *v. a.* to press to the heart, embrace; to  
Herziehen, *v. a.* to draw hither, draw near.

Herzig, *a.* heart-dear; hearted.

Herzog, *m. pl.* - e und Herzöge, duke.

Herzogin, *f. pl.* - nen, dutchess.

Herzoglich, *a.* ducal.

Herzogthum, *n. pl.* - thümer, dukedom, dutchy.

Herzu, *adv.* hither, near.

Hebe, *f.* baiting; set.

Heßer, *m. pl.* -, prickler.

Heßhund, *m.* hound, bull-dog.

Heßjagd, *f.* hunt of wild beasts.

Heßweiche, *f.* hunting-whip.

Heu, *n.* hay; - baum, *m.* hay-tree, beam; - boden,

*m.* hay-loft; - bund, *n.* bottle of hay; - ernte,

*f.* hay-making, hay-harvest; - feimen, *m.* hay-

stack; - futter, *n.* hay-fodder; - gabel, *f.* hay-

fork, pitch-fork; - haufen, *m.* heap of hay; -

marft, *m.* hay-market; - monat, *m.* July; -

raufe, *f.* hay-rack; - rechen, *m.* hay-rake; - ſa-

men, *m.* hay-seed; - ſcheuer, *f.* hay-barn; -

- ſchober, *m.* hay-rick; - ſchoppen, *m.* shed for

keeping hay; - ſchreke, *f.* - rferd, *n.* locust;

- wage, *f.* balance for weighing hay; - wieſe,

*f.* meadow for hay.

Heuchelei, *f.* hypocriſy, diſſimulation.

Heucheln, *v. n.* to feign, diſſemble; to play the

Heuchler, *m. pl.* -, hypocrite. [hypocrite.

Heuchleriſch, *a.* hypocritical.

Heuer, *a.* this year; - *a.* tame, gentle; - *f.* hire.

Heuerig, *a.* of this year.

Heuerling, *m. pl.* - e, hireling; tenant.

Heuern, *v. a.* to rent, hire.

Heulen, *v. a.* to howl, cry; (von Hunden) to yell.

Heute, *adv.* to-day, this day.

Heutig, *a.* of this day; preſent, modern.

Heurath, *f. v.* Heirath.

Here, *f. pl.* - n, witch, ſorceress; hag.

Here, *f. pl.* von Here, witches; - fahrt, *f.* witches-

expedition; - geſchichte, *f.* fairy-tale; - mehl, *n.*

vegetable ſulphur; - meiſter, *m.* ſorcerer;

- probe, *f.* ordeal; - tanz, *m.* dance of witches.

Heren, *v. a.* to praetiſe ſorcery, bewitch, ſpell.

Hererei, *f. pl.* - en, ſorcery, witchcraft.

Hieb, *m. pl.* - e, cut; ſtroke.

Hief, *m.* ſound from a hunter's bugle; - horn, *n.* bugle-horn; Hoß, *m.* ſound given by the hunting-horn.

Hier, *adv.* here; - und da, here and there.

Hieran, *adv.* at this, on this, here-on. [here-after.

Hierauf, *adv.* here-upon, upon this; after this,

Hieraus, *adv.* from this; hence, from hence.

Hierbei, *adv.* here-with, here-at, here-in; here-joined, inclosed.

Hierdurch, *adv.* by this, through here.

Hiercin, *adv.* into this.

Hiergegen, *adv.* againſt this, here-againſt. [so far.

Hierher, *adv.* hither, as far as this; biß-, hitherto,

Hierherum, *adv.* about here, here-about.

Hierherwärts, *adv.* hitherward.

Hierhin, *adv.* hither, this way.

Hierin, *adv.* herein, in this.

Hiermit, *adv.* herewith, with this.

Hiernach, *adv.* after this.

Hier nächſt, *adv.* next; next door.

Hiernieden, *adv.* here-below.

Hierſein, *n.* being here, preſence.

Hierſelbſt, *adv.* here, in this place. [at this.

Hierüber, *adv.* over here, over this place; here-at,

Hierum, *adv.* about this, here-about.

Hierunter, *adv.* below here, here-below.

Hierunter, *adv.* under this, among theſe things.

Hievon, *adv.* hereof, of this, of it.

Hierwegen, *adv.* on this account, for this reaſon.

Hierzu, *adv.* hereto, to this.

Hierzwiſchen, *adv.* between this, between theſe.

Hieſig, *a.* of this place, of this country.

Hiefhorn, *n. v.* Hieſhorn.

Hinbeere, *f. pl.* - n, raspberry.

Hinbeersaft, *m.* raspberry-juice.

Hinbeerſtände, *f. pl.* - n, raspberry-buſh.

Himmel, *m. pl.* -, heaven; heavens; (Eufthimmel)

sky; canopy; - an, *adv.* towards heaven; - bett,

*n.* bed with a teſter; - blau, *a.* ſky-blue, azure;

- fahrt, *f.* aſcenſion to heaven; - fahrtfeſt, *n.*

feſtival of aſcenſion; - fahrtſtag, *m.* aſcenſion-

day, holy thuſday; - hoch, *a.* as high as the

heavens; very high; - reich, *n.* kingdom of heaven;

- ſchlüſſelſchen, *n.* primroſe (a flower); - ſchreiend,

*a.* crying to heaven; highly criminal, highly wrong;

- ſteſte, *f.* firmament; - ſegend, *f.* region or

quarter of the heavens; - ſgewölbe, *n.* vault of

heaven, firmament; - ſkörper, *m.* ceſtial body;

- ſtugel, *f.* ceſtial globe; - ſtrich, *m.* climate;

- ſwagen, *m.* Charles's wain; great bear; - ſweg,

*m.* way to heaven; - ſzeichen, *n.* ceſtial ſign,

ſign of the zodiac; - wärte, *adv.* towards heaven;

- weit, *a. et adv.* as diſtant as heaven from earth,

very diſtant; widely.

Himmllich, *a.* ceſtial, heavenly.

Himmlbeere, *f. pl.* - n, raspberry.

Himten, *m. pl.* -, buſhel.

Hin, *adv.* thither; forward, forth; - und her, back-

wards and forwards, to and fro.

Hinab, *adv.* down; - ſteigen, *v. a. ir.* to deſcend;

- wärte, *adv.* downwards.

Hinan, *adv.* towards a place, up to a place.

Hinarbeiten, *v. n. et r.* to approach with pain

and labour.

Hinauf, *adv.* up, up to; - wärte, *adv.* upwards.



**Hinaus**, *adv.* out; es läuft auf eine -, it comes to the same; wo denken Sie -, what do you think of; wo wollen Sie -, what do you aim at? - *fürh*ren, *v. a.* to perform, execute; - *wärts*, *adv.* outwards.

**Hinbegeben**, *v. r. ir.* to repair, resort.

**Hinbestellen**, *v. a.* to order to appear.

**Hinblicken**, *v. n.* to look towards a place.

**Hinbringen**, *v. a. ir.* to bring to, carry to; *die Zeit* - to pass away.

**Hinderlich**, *a.* hindering, impeding.

**Hindern**, *v. a.* to hinder, impede; to prevent.

**Hinderniß**, *n. pl.* - *nisse*, hinderance, impediment, obstacle.

**Hinderung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, impediment.

**Hindeuten**, *v. n.* to point at.

**Hindin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, hind.

**Hindrängen**, *v. a. et r.* to throng, urge to.

**Hindurch**, *adv.* through, throughout.

**Hinein**, *adv.* in, into; in den Tag -, at random, carelessly; at a venture.

**Hinfahren**, *v. a.* to convey of; - *v. n.* to be carried to; to pass on; to depart.

**Hinfahrt**, *f. pl.* - *en*, passage; demise.

**Hinfallen**, *v. n. ir.* to fall down; *fig.* to decay.

**Hinfallig**, *a.* ready to fall; decaying, frail, weak; perishable; futile.

**Hinfalligkeit**, *f.* frailty, decay, weakness.

**Hinfliegen**, *v. n. ir.* to fly to, fly away.

**Hinfliehen**, *v. n. ir.* to flee to.

**Hinfließen**, *v. n. ir.* to flow to.

**Hinfort**, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

**Hinführen**, *v. a.* to conduct or lead to a place.

**Hinfür**, **Hinfürs**, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

**Hingang**, *m.* passage, transition; decease.

**Hingeben**, *v. a. ir.* to give to; to give away; to give up.

**Hingebung**, *f.* resignation, acquiescence.

**Hingegen**, *adv.* on the contrary.

**Hingehen**, *v. n. ir.* to go to; to pass, elapse; - *lassen*, to let it pass.

**Hingelangen**, *v. n.* to attain to, reach, arrive.

**Hinhalten**, *v. a. ir.* to hold forth, stretch forth; to amuse.

**Hinhaltung**, *f.* holding forth.

**Hinhelfen**, *v. a. ir.* to forward; *fig.* to make shift; - *v. r.* to support one's self with difficulty.

**Hinken**, *v. n.* to limp, hobble, be lame.

**Hinknien**, *v. n.* to kneel down.

**Hinkommen**, *v. n. ir.* to come to.

**Hinkriechen**, *v. n. ir.* to creep to.

**Hinlangen**, *v. a.* to hold forth, to reach to; - *v. n.* to be sufficient, suffice.

**Hinlänglich**, *a.* sufficient.

**Hinlänglichkeit**, *f.* sufficiency.

**Hinlassen**, *v. a. ir.* to let go to.

**Hinlaufen**, *v. n. ir.* to run to.

**Hinlegen**, *v. a.* to lay; to put down.

**Hinlehnen**, *v. a.* to lean against.

**Hinleiten**, *v. a.* to conduct to, lead to.

**Hinmachen**, *v. r.* to resort, repair to.

**Hinmarsch**, *m. pl.* - *märsche*, march to.

**Hinmarschiren**, *v. n.* to march to.

**Hinmüssen**, *v. n.* to be obliged to go.

**Hinnehmen**, *v. a. ir.* to take, receive.

**Hinnen**, *adv.* hence; von -, from hence.

**Hinopfern**, *v. a.* to sacrifice, dispatch.

**Hinpflanzen**, *v. a.* to plant in a place.

**Hinraffen**, *v. a.* to snatch away; *fig.* to sweep away, kill.

**Hinrauschen**, *v. n.* to gush along, murmur along.

**Hinrecken**, *v. a.* to stretch forth. [be sufficient.

**Hinreichen**, *v. a.* to hand, reach; - *v. n.* to suffice.

**Hinreise**, *f.* journey to, travel to.

**Hinreisen**, *v. n.* to travel to, go to.

**Hinreißen**, *v. a. ir.* to draw to, pull away; to hurry away; to ravish, transport.

**Hinreiten**, *v. n. ir.* to ride to.

**Hinrichten**, *v. a.* to execute, put to death.

**Hinrichtung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, execution.

**Hinrücken**, *v. a.* to move to, remove.

**Hin schaffen**, *v. a.* to transport to.

**Hinscheren**, *v. r.* to go off, pack.

**Hinschicken**, *v. a.* to send to.

**Hinschieben**, *v. a.* to shove to.

**Hinschießen**, *v. a. ir.* to advance (money); - *v. n.* to shoot to; to fly away.

**Hinschiffen**, *v. n.* to navigate or sail to a place.

**Hinschlagen**, *v. a. ir.* to beat to, knock; - *v. n.* to fall down.

**Hinschleichen**, *v. n. et r. ir.* to sneak to, creep to.

**Hinschlenbern**, *v. n.* to sounder, lounge.

**Hinschleppen**, *v. a.* to drag to, draw along.

**Hinschlüpfen**, *v. n.* to slide along, pass lightly.

**Hinschmeißen**, *v. a. ir.* to throw to, fling to; - *v. n.* to fall down. [to; to pen down.

**Hinschreiben**, *v. a. ir.* to write to, send word

**Hinschütten**, *v. a. ir.* to throw or pour out.

**Hinsiegeln**, *v. n.* to seal to a place.

**Hinsiehen**, *v. n. ir.* to look to.

**Hinsiehen**, *v. r.* to long to be at a place.

**Hinsiein**, *v. n. ir.* to be lost, be gone, be dead.

**Hinsenden**, *v. a. ir.* to send to.

**Hinsetzen**, *v. a.* to set to, put to; to put down; to put in prison; - *v. r.* to sit down.

**Hinsicht**, *f. pl.* - *en*, view, consideration, respect, regard; in - *auf*, in respect to, with regard to.

**Hinsinken**, *v. n. ir.* to sink down.

**Hinstellen**, *v. a.* to put to, to put thither.

**Hinsterben**, *v. n. ir.* to die, die away.

**Hinstrecken**, *v. a.* to stretch along.

**Hinstreichen**, *v. a. ir.* to stroke to; - *v. n.* to pass away; to go away.

**Hinstürzen**, *v. n.* to tumble down, fall headlong.

**Hintan**, *adv.* behind, after; - *sehen*, - *stellen*, *v. a.* to put behind another thing, postpone; to neglect, slight; - *setzung*, *f.* postponing; neglecting, slight. [after.

**Hinten**, *adv.* behind; - *nach*, *adv.* afterwards.

**Hinter**, *prp.* behind; after; - *adv.* down; back, behind, after; - *a.* hinder, hind, posterior; - *back*, *f.* buttock; - *bein*, *n.* hind leg; - *bleiben*, *v. n. ir.* to remain behind, be left behind; to remain undone; - *bliebenden*, *m. pl.* survivors; - *bringen*, *v. a. ir.* to inform, give notice; (*hinuntergeschluden*) to get down, swallow; - *bringung*, *f.* acquainting, report; - *bug*, *m.* ham, leg; - *ca*stell, *n.* poop; - *deck*, *n.* poop; - *flügel*, *m.* hind wing (of an insect); - *fuß*, *m.* hind foot; - *gebäude*, *n.* back house; - *gehen*, *v. a. ir.* to de-

ceive, circumvent; - glieb, *n.* hind rank; - grub, *m.* back ground; - halt, *m.* ambush; reserve; - halten, *v. a. ir.* to keep back; to withhold; to conceal; - hand, *f.* back of the hand; (von einem Pferde) hinder quarter; (im Spiele) hind hand; - haupt, *n.* occiput; - haus, *n.* back house; - her, *adv.* behind, after, afterwards; - hof, *m.* back court-yard; - lassen, *v. a. ir.* to leave behind; (Vladysicht) to leave word; - lassenen, *m. pl.* relations of a person deceased; - lassenheit, *f.* property left by a person deceased; - lauf, *m.* hind leg; - leder, *n.* hind quarter; - legen, *v. a.* to deposite; - list, *f.* fraud, cunning, artifice, deceit; - listig, *a.* cunning, artful, deceitful; - listigkeit, *f. v.* hinterlist; - mann, *m.* hind man; - pfofe, *f.* hind foot; - pforte, *f.* back gate; - quartier, *n.* hind quarter; - rad, *n.* hind wheel; - rucks, *adv.* backwards; - saß, *m.* inhabitant; - saß, *m.* conclusion; - siß, *m.* back seat; - stube, *f.* back room; - stück, *n.* hind piece; - theil, *n.* hind part; (eines Schiffs) stern; - thür, *f.* back door; - treffen, *n.* rear guard; - treiben, *v. a. ir.* to prevent, hinder, stop; - treibung, *f.* preventing, hinderance; - verdeck, *n.* quarter deck; - viertel, *n.* hind quarter; - warts, *adv.* backwards, behind.

Hintere, *m. pl.* - *n.* back-side, breech; posteriors. Hintert, *a.* hindmost.

Hinthun, *v. n. ir.* to put to.

Hintreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive to.

Hintritt, *m.* decease, death.

Hinüber, *adv.* over; beyond.

Hinum, *adv.* about, round that.

Hinunter, *adv.* down; - warts, *adv.* downwards.

Hinwärts, *adv.* thitherward.

Hinweg, *m.* way thither.

Hinweg, *adv.* away.

[refer.

Hinweisen, *v. a. ir.* to show to; to direct to; to point at.

Hinwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to fling to, throw to; to drop.

Hinwieder, *adv.* back, again.

[aim at.

Hinwollen, *v. n. ir.* to intend to go to; *fig.* to intend.

Hinzählen, *v. a.* to count down.

Hinziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw to, attract; - *v. n.* to go along, march along, remove to.

Hinzählen, *v. n.* to aim at; to have in view.

Hinzu, *adv.* to, towards; - fügen, *v. a.* to add to, join; - fügung, *f.* addition; *T.* apposition; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to come to, approach; to be added.

Hobepost, *f.* Job's post, calamitous information.

Hippe, *f. pl.* - *n.* sickle, sithe.

Hirn, *n.* brain, brains; - bohre, *m.* trepan; - geburt, *f.* - gespinnt, *n.* fancy, chimera, fantom; - entzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain; - haut, *f.* meninges; - kammer, *f.* cell of the brain; - krank, *a.* brain-sick, feeble in the intellect; - frantheit, *f.* brain-sickness, idiocy; - los, *a.* brainless; nonsensical; - schädel, *m.* - schale, *f.* brain-pan, skull; - wuth, *f.* phrensy, madness; - wunde, *f.* wound of the brain.

Hirsch, *m.* stag, hart; deer; - bod, *m.* stag; buck; - brunst, *f.* rut of harts; - fährte, *f.* slot, foiling; - fänger, *m.* hanger, cutlass; - farben, *a.* deer-coloured, fawn-coloured; - geweih, *n.* horns of

a stag; - haut, *f.* stag's hide, buck's skin; - horn, *n.* hart's-horn; - hornfalz, *n.* volatile salts of hart's-horn; - hund, *m.* stag-hound; - jagd, *f.* stag-chase, stag-hunt; - käfer, *m.* stag-beetle; - kalb, *n.* deer's calf, fawn; - kaul, *f.* haunch of a deer; - kuh, *f.* hind; - lager, *n.* retreat, harbour of a deer; - lauf, *m.* foot of a stag; - leder, *n.* buck-skin; - wildpret, *n.* venison; - zunge, *f.* stag's tongue (a plant).

Hirse, *f.* millet, hirse; - brei, *m.* millet-pap; - grab, *n.* millet-grass; - fohn, *n.* millet-grain.

Hirt, *m. pl.* - *en.* herdsman, shepherd; swain; *fig.* pastor, parson.

Hirten, *m. pl.* von Hirt, shepherds; - amt, *n.* office of a pastor, pastoral duty; - brief, *m.* pastoral letter, circular letter of a bishop; - flöte, *f.* shepherd's flute; - gedicht, *n.* pastoral, bucolic, eclogue; - gespräch, *n.* pastoral dialogue, eclogue; - haus, *n.* shepherd's cot, shepherd's hut; - hund, *m.* shepherd's dog, mastiff; - junge, - knabe, *m.* shepherd's boy; - lager, *n.* encampment of wandering shepherds; - leben, *n.* pastoral life; - lied, *n.* pastoral song; - lohn, *m.* wages of a herdsman; - pfefe, *f.* pastoral pipe; - spiel, *n.* pastoral; - stab, *m.* shepherd's crook; pastoral staff; bishop's crosier; - stand, *m.* pastoral condition; - tasche, *f.* shepherd's bag; - volk, *n.* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation.

Hirtin, *f. pl.* - *nen.* shepherdess.

Hissen, *v. a.* to hoist up.

Historie, *f. pl.* - *n.* history; story.

Historisch, *a.* historical.

Higblase, Higblatter, *f.* blister, pimple.

Hige, *f.* heat; ardour; passion; in die - kommen, to grow hot; *fig.* to fly into a passion; in der er - sten, - in the first transports.

Higen, *v. n.* to heat; to experience heat.

Higig, *a.* hot; ardent; inflammatory; passionate.

Higspiz, *m.* hot head, hot-spur.

Higspizig, *a.* hot-brained, hot-headed.

Hobel, *m. pl.* - , plane; - bank, *f.* joiner's bench; - eisen, *n.* plane iron; - span, *m.* plane shaving, chipping.

Hobeln, *v. a.* to plane.

Hoch, *a.* high; lofty; great, eminent, sublime; tall; - achtbar, *a.* most honourable; - achten, *v. a.* to esteem, respect; - achtung, *f.* esteem, regard; - adelig, *a.* most noble; - altar, *m.* high altar; - amt, *n.* high mass; - anschnlich, *a.* highly respectable, venerable; - begabt, *a.* highly endowed, highly gifted; - beinig, *a.* high-legged; - bejahrt, *a.* of old age, decrepit; - be - rühmt, *a.* high-renowned; - blau, *a.* azure, light blue; - bootsmann, *m.* boatswain; - brüstig, *a.* high-breasted; - deutsch, *a.* high german, high-dutch; - edel, *a.* right-noble, right-worthy; - edel geboren, *a.* right-noble; - ehrwürdig, *a.* right reverend; - entzücken, *n.* rapture, ecstasy; - entzückt, *a.* in ecstasy; - erfahren, *a.* highly experienced; - erfreut, *a.* highly rejoiced; - fahrend, *a.* lofty, high-flown, imperious; - fürstlich, *a.* high and princely; - gebietend, *a.* high commanding; - geboren, *a.* right honourable; - gebrüstet, *a.* high-breasted;

conceited, proud; -geehrt, *a.* high honoured; -gefühl, *n.* high feeling; enthusiasm; -gelehrt, *a.* highly learned, very learned; -gelobt, *a.* magnified, blessed; -genuß, *m.* high enjoyment; -gericht, *n.* execution-place; -gesang, *m.* ode, hymn; -heilig, *a.* in a high degree holy; -herzig, *a.* high-minded, high-spirited; proud; -herzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity; -land, *n.* high-land; -meister, *m.* grand-master; -miegend, *a.* high-puissant; -muth, *m.* haughtiness, pride; arrogance, presumption; -müthig, *a.* haughty, lofty, proud; -nothpeinlich, *a.* high penal; -preislich, *a.* most laudable; illustrious; -schäbbar, *a.* highly estimable, respectable; -schäben, *v. a.* to esteem highly; -schätzung, *f.* high esteem, value; -schenkelig, *a.* having high thighs or high legs; -schwanger, *a.* far advanced in pregnancy; -sinn, *m.* high sentiment, enthusiasm; -sinnig, *a.* high-spirited; -stämmig, *a.* high-grown; -stift, *n.* cathedral, chapter; -teutsch, *v.* hochdeutsch; -trabend, *a.* bombast, of high strain; -verdient, *a.* highly merited; -verrath, *m.* high treason; -verrätther, *m.* person guilty of high treason; -verrättherisch, *a.* treasonable; -weise, *a.* highly wise; -wichtig, *a.* important; -wild, *n.* higher sort of game, great game; -wohlbel, -wohlbelgeboren, *a.* well born, gentle; -wohlbehörig, *a.* reverend; -wohlgeboren, *a.* right honourable; -würdig, *a.* right reverend; -zuehrend, -zuverehrend, *a.* most esteemed.

Höchlich, *adv.* highly, in a high degree, greatly.

Höchst, *a.* highest.

Höchstens, *adv.* at the most, at best.

Hochzeit, *f. pl.* -en, nuptials, marriage, wedding, bridal; -bett, *n.* nuptial bed, bridal bed; -bitzter, *m.* inviter to a bridal; -brief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; -fest, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast; -gast, *m.* nuptial guest; -gedicht, *n.* epithalamium, wedding song; -geschenk, *n.* nuptial present; -haus, *n.* house in which a wedding is celebrated; -leute, *pl.* nuptial guests; -lich, *a.* nuptial, bridal; -mahl, *n.* wedding-dinner; -schmaus, *m.* wedding-meal, marriage-supper; -tag, *m.* wedding-day.

Höck, *f. pl.* -n, heap of sheaves; back.

Höcken, *v. a.* to put in heaps; to take on one's back; -v. n. to get upon one's back; to squat, cower, sit. [back.]

Höcker, *m. pl.* -, inequality, knob, lump; hump.

Höckericht, *a.* resembling lumps or knobs, uneven.

Höckrig, *a.* uneven, rough; hump-backed.

Hocus Focua, *m.* juggle, hocus pocus.

Hode, *f. pl.* -n, testicle.

Hodenbruch, *m.* bubonocoele.

Hodenfack, *m.* scrotum, purse.

Hof, *m. pl.* Höfe, yard; court-yard; seat, mansion; grange, farm; court; (um die Sonne und den Mond); halo; -advocat, *m.* advocate who has the right of pleading at the higher courts of justice; -agent, *m.* court-agent; -amt, *n.* office at a princely court; -arbeit, *f.* work done for the court; -arzt, *m.* court-physician; -bäcker, *m.* baker to the court; -beamte, *m.* person in office about the court; -bediente, *m.* officer at court; court-

servant; -bedienung, *f.* service or employment about the court; -capellan, *m.* court-chaplain; -capelle, *f.* court-chapel; -dame, *m.* court-lady; -dienst, *m.* court-service; (Frohndienst) soccage; -fähig, *a.* having the right to appear at court; -fest, *n.* court-day, gala-day; -fourier, *m.* court-messenger; -gebrauch, *m.* etiquette; -gericht, *n.* high court of judicature; -hund, *m.* house-dog, watch-dog; -jäger, *m.* huntsman or game-keeper belonging to the court; -jägermeister, *m.* master of the chase to the prince; -junfer, *m.* page, equerry; -kanzlei, *f.* court chancery; -kanzler, *m.* court-chancellor; -kirche, *f.* court-church; -kleid, *m.* court-dress; -kriegsrath, *m.* military counsellor to the court; -küche, *f.* prince's kitchen; -lager, *n.* residence of the court; -leben, *n.* court-life, courtier's life; -leute, *pl.* courtiers; -luft, *f.* court-air; -manier, *f.* court-manner; -mann, *m.* courtier; -mannisch, *a.* courtierlike; -marschall, *m.* marshal to the court; -mäßig, *a.* court-like; -meister, *m.* governor, tutor, steward; -meisterin, *f.* governess; house-keeper; -meisterlich, *a.* governor-like, tutor-like; -meister, *v. a.* to tutor; to criticize; -musikant, *m.* court-musician; -narr, *m.* prince's jester; -prediger, *m.* court-chaplain; -rath, *m.* counsellor of the court, aulic counsellor; -recht, *n.* privilege enjoyed at court; -richter, *m.* judge of the court; -schatzmeister, *m.* treasurer of the court; -schneider, *m.* court-tailor; -schranz, *m.* courtier; -sitte, *f.* court-manners; -staat, *m.* court-state; household of a prince; -tag, *m.* court-day; -trauer, *f.* court-mourning; -zwang, *m.* court-restraint, etiquette.

Hoffart, *f.* pride, arrogance.

Hoffärtig, *a.* proud, arrogant.

Hoffen, *v. n.* to hope, expect.

Hoffentlich, *adv.* as I hope, I hope.

Hoffnung, *f. pl.* -en, hope; expectation.

Hoffnungslos, *a.* hopeless.

Hoffnungsvoll, *a.* hopeful.

Hoffen, *v. a.* to court, flatter.

Höflich, court-like, courtly.

Höflich, *a.* courteous; civil, polite, gallant.

Höflichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, civility, politeness, courtesy.

Höflich, *m. pl.* -e, courtier.

Höhe, *f. pl.* -n, height; elevation, altitude; in der-, on high, above; in die-, up, upwards.

Höheit, *f. pl.* -en, highness; elevation; high rank; -ereth, *n.* regale.

Höhe Lied, *n.* song of Solomon, canticle.

Höhenmesser, *m. pl.* -, instrument for measuring altitudes, astrolabe.

Höherpriester, *m. pl.* -, high-priest.

Höherpriesterlich, *a.* relating to the high-priest, pontifical.

Höherpriestertum, *n.* dignity of a high-priest.

Hohl, *a.* hollow; -äugig, *a.* hollow-eyed; -bäsig, *a.* hollow-cheeked; -eisen, *n.* hollow-chisel; -meißel, *m.* gouge; -rund, *a.* concave; -ründung, *f.* concavity.

Höhle, *f. pl.* -n, hollow, cavity, cavern.

Höhlen, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate.

Höhlen, *v.* Hölen.

Höhlung, *f. pl.* -en, excavation, cavity.



Hohn, *m.* scorn, scoff; contumely, reproach; -*syren*,  
 den, to brave, insult.  
 Hohnen, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, banter.  
 Hohnerelei, *f.* jeering, mockery.  
 Hohnen, *v. a.* to scoff, mock, sneer, scorn.  
 Hohnerei, *f. pl.* -en, mockery, scorn.  
 Hohnelächter, *n.* scornful laughter.  
 Hohnisch, *a.* scornful, jeering, sneering.  
 Hohnlächeln, *v. n.* to sneer; -*n.* sneer.  
 Hohnlachen, *v. n.* to laugh in scorn, to scoff; -*n.*  
 scornful laughing, scorn.  
 Hölle, *m. pl.* -n, Höfer, *m. pl.* -, Höferin, *f. pl.*  
 -nen, higgler, huckster.  
 Höfeln, Höfern, *v. n.* to higgle.  
 Hold, *a.* kind, friendly, affectionate, amiable;  
 sweet; graceful; -*felig*, *a.* gracious, most kind;  
 sweet, graceful; pleasing, agreeable; beloved;  
 -*feligkeit*, *f.* gracefulness, sweetness.  
 Holdin, *f. pl.* -nen, darling, sweet-heart.  
 Holen, *v. a.* to go for, fetch; *Allem-*, to draw breath.  
 Holfter, *f. pl.* -n, holster.  
 Holla! i. holla!  
 Hölle, *f. pl.* -n, hell; chimney-corner.  
 Hölle, *f. pl.* von Hölle, chimney-corners; -*angst*, *f.*  
 excessive anguish; -*brand*, *m.* hell-rake; -*brut*,  
*f.* hellish crew; -*fahrt*, *f.* descension into hell;  
 -*fürst*, *m.* prince of hell, satan; -*heiß*, *a.* hellish-  
 hot, excessively hot; -*hund*, *m.* hell-bound; -*kind*,  
*n.* child of hell; -*stein*, *m.* caustic stone, lapis in-  
 fernalis. [fernalis.  
 Holm, *m. pl.* -e, cross-beam, rail; hill; dock-yard.  
 Holper, *m. pl.* -er -n, rub; knock.  
 Holperig, *a.* rough, rugged.  
 Holunder, *m.* elder; *Hyasische* -, *m.* lilac; -*baum*,  
*m.* elder-tree; -*blüthe*, *f.* elder-flower; -  
*schwamm*, *m.* jew's ear.  
 Holunfe, *m. v.* Holunfe.  
 Holz, *n. pl.* -e und Hölzer, wood; forest, grove,  
 thicket; -*appel*, *m.* crab; -*appelbaum*, *m.* crab-  
 tree; -*arbeiter*, *m.* worker in wood; -*arm*, *a.*  
 wanting wood; -*asche*, *f.* wood-ashes; -*ast*, *m.*  
 bough; -*art*, *f.* felling-axe; cleaver; -*bau*, *m.*  
 cultivation of wood; -*bauer*, *m.* peasant who  
 carries fire-wood to market; -*beamte*, *m.* officer  
 belonging to the forest-department; -*birn*, *f.*  
 wild-pear; -*bock*, *m.* jack; sawing-tressel; -*bo-*  
*den*, *m.* wood-loft; soil for growing wood; -*bün-*  
*del*, *n.* bundle of sticks, fagot; -*dieb*, *m.* stealer  
 of wood; -*drehstiel*, *m.* turner in wood; -*eisig*,  
*m.* vegetable acid; -*flöße*, *f.* raft for floating  
 wood; -*frevel*, *m.* spoil of a wood; -*frevler*,  
*m.* spoiler of a wood; -*fröhne*, *f.* wood-average;  
 -*fuhre*, *f.* carriage of wood; -*geld*, *n.* wood-  
 money; -*hache*, *f.* hatchet for cutting wood;  
 -*hacker*, *m.* wood-cutter, wood-cleaver; -*hader-*  
*lohn*, *m.* wages paid to a wood-cleaver; -*han-*  
*del*, *m.* wood-trade, timber-trade; -*händler*, *m.*  
 wood-merchant, timber-merchant; -*hauer*, *m.*  
 wood-cutter, feller; -*hausen*, *m.* wood-pile,  
 wood-stack; -*hof*, *m.* wood-yard; timber-  
 yard; -*hammer*, *f.* wood-chamber; -*kauf*, *m.*  
 purchase of wood; -*kirsche*, *f.* wild-cherry;  
 -*kohle*, *f.* char-coal; -*rolle*, *f.* roller; -*seje*, *f.*  
 picking up of wood; -*man gel*, *m.* want of wood;  
 -*markt*, *m.* wood-market; -*messer*, *m.* wood-

measurer; *platz*, *m.* place for wood, timber-  
 yard; -*raepel*, *f.* wood-rasp; -*scheit*, *n.* log of  
 wood; -*schnag*, *m.* wood-cutting, felling; -*schnä-*  
*ger*, *m.* wood-man, wood-cutter; -*schnaider*, *m.*  
 engraver in wood; -*schnepfe*, *f.* wood-cock;  
 -*schnitt*, *m.* wood-cut; -*schovren*, *m.* shed for  
 keeping wood; -*schräube*, *f.* wood-screw; -*schuh*,  
*m.* wooden shoe; -*span*, *m.* wood-shavings;  
 -*stall*, *m.* wood-house; -*stoß*, *m.* pile of wood;  
 -*taube*, *f.* wood-pigeon; -*verwalter*, *m.* wood-  
 factor; -*waare*, *f.* wooden ware; -*wagen*, *m.*  
 wagon laden with wood; -*weg*, *m.* road in a  
 wood; -*wurm*, timber-sow, wood-worm, wood-  
 fretter; -*zettel*, *m.* wood-ticket.  
 Holzen, *v. u.* to cut wood, carry wood; -*v. a.* to  
 furnish with wood.  
 Hölzern, *a.* wooden.  
 Holzicht, *a.* woodlike, woody.  
 Holzig, *a.* woody, wooded.  
 Holzung, *f. pl.* -en, wood, forest.  
 Homiletisch, *a.* homiletical.  
 Homille, *f. pl.* -n, homily.  
 Homilienfchreiber, *m.* homiist.  
 Homogen, *a.* homogeneous.  
 Honest, *a.* genteel, gentleman-like, decent.  
 Honig, *m.* honey; -*appel*, *m.* honey-apple; -*bau*,  
*m.* honey-culture; -*bauer*, *m.* bee-master; -*be-*  
*hältniß*, *n.* nectary (of flowers); -*biene*, *f.*  
 honey-bee, working-bee; -*birn*, *f.* honey-pear;  
 -*blase*, *f.* honey-bag (of bees); -*erbse*, *f.* honey-  
 pea; -*eisig*, *m.* oxymel; -*farbe*, *f.* honey-colour;  
 -*farben*, -*farbig*, *a.* honey-coloured; -*flecken*,  
*m.* yellow spot; -*feld*, *m.* nectary (of flowers);  
 -*fuchsen*, *m.* ginger-bread; honey-cake; -*lese*, *f.*  
 collecting of honey; -*reich*, *a.* honied; -*schröbe*,  
*f.* honey-comb; -*seim*, *m.* honey; -*süß*, *a.* sweet  
 as honey; very sweet; -*thau*, *m.* honey-dew;  
 -*wabe*, *f.* honey-comb; -*zelle*, *f.* honey-cell;  
 -*zins*, *m.* rent paid in honey.  
 Honorat, *n. pl.* -e, honorary.  
 Honoriren, *v. a.* *T.* einen Wechsel-, to honour a bill.  
 Hop! i. hop! jump!  
 Hopfen, *m.* hop; -*v. a.* to hop, mix with hops;  
 -*bau*, *m.* culture of hops; -*garten*, *m.* hop-ground,  
 hop-yard; -*seim*, *m.* hop-sprig; -*stange*, *f.*  
 hop-pole.  
 Hörbar, *a.* audible.  
 Horden, *v. n.* to hearken, listen.  
 Horcher, *m. pl.* -, hearkener, listener.  
 Horde, *f. pl.* -n, hord; hurdle, crate  
 Hören, *v. a.* to hear.  
 Hörensagen, *n.* hear-say.  
 Hörer, *m. pl.* -, hearer.  
 Hörig, *a.* (in composition) hearing; belonging to.  
 Horizont, *m.* horizon; über meinen -, above my  
 reach.  
 Horizontal, *a.* horizontal.  
 Horn, *n. pl.* -e und Hörner, horn; -*arbeiter*, *m.*  
 horner; -*drehstiel*, *m.* turner in horn; -*erz*, *m.*  
 horned silver-ore; -*eule*, *f.* horned owl; -*farbe*,  
*f.* horn-colour; -*feile*, *f.* horn-rasp; -*fisch*, *m.*  
 horned fish; -*förmig*, *a.* horn-shaped; -*füßig*,  
*a.* horn-footed; -*haut*, *f.* horny tunicle; callus;  
 -*häutig*, *a.* callous; -*häutigkeit*, *f.* callousness;  
 -*flucht*, -*spalte*, *f.* cleft or fissure (in a hoof);

-oß, *m.* ox with horns; blockhead; -raßel, *f.* horn-rasp; -schiefer, *m.* horn-slate; -fende, *f.* horn-distemper; -vieh, *n.* horned cattle.  
 Hörnen, *v. a.* to cornute, hornify.  
 Hörnern, *a.* of horn, horny.  
 Hörnerträger, *m.* cuckold, cornute.  
 Hornsch, *a.* horn-like, horny.  
 Horniß, *f.* hornet.  
 Hornung, *f.* February.  
 Hörrohr, *n.* hearing-trumpet.  
 Hörsaal, *m.* auditory.  
 Horst, *f. et m. pl.* -e und -en, *eyry*.  
 Horsten, *v. n.* to build a nest or eyry. [protector.  
 Hort, *m. pl.* -e, treasure; rock; *fig.* safe retreat.  
 Horte, *f. pl.* -n, hurdle.  
 Horten, *v. n.* to butt.  
 Hose, *f. pl.* -n, *tail*; tub; hose.  
 Hosen, *f. pl.* von Hose, breeches; -band, *n.* garter; -bund, *m.* waistband; -gurt, *m.* waistband; -sack, *m.* flap; -schliß, *m.* cod-piece; -tasche, *f.* breeches - pocket; -träger, *m.* gallowses, breeches-bearer.  
 Hoerital, *n. pl.* -häuser, hospital; -pfleger, *m.* master or steward of a hospital; -schiff, *n.* ship adapted to the reception of the sick.  
 Hostie, *f. pl.* -n, host.  
 Hott! i. ho! gee ho!  
 Hütte, *f. pl.* -n, wooden vessel, tub.  
 Hub, *m.* lift.  
 Hübel, *m. pl.* -, little hill, hillock. [proper.  
 Hübsch, *a.* fine, handsome, genteel, fair, pretty;  
 Hücke, *f. pl.* -n, back, bunch; -back, *adv.* pick-a-pack.  
 Hücken, *v. a.* to take upon the back; -v. *n.* to get upon the back of another person; to squat; to sit.  
 Hudel, *m. pl.* -n, rag, tatter.  
 Hudelig, *a.* ragged; paltry.  
 Hudein, *v. a.* to huddle up, bungle; to teaze, vex.  
 Hudelei, *f. pl.* -en, bungling, bad work; annoyance, vexation.  
 Huder, Huder, *m. pl.* -, bungler, huddler.  
 Hufe, *m. pl.* -e, hoof; -eisen, *n.* horse-shoe; -fuß, *m.* colt's foot; -nagel, *m.* hob-nail, horse-nail; -raßel, *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp; -schlag, *m.* shoeing of horses; track of a horse-foot; -schmied, *m.* farrier, blacksmith; -zwang, *m.* being hoofbound; -zwangig, *a.* hoofbound.  
 Hufe, *f. pl.* -n, hide. [incastelled.  
 Hufig, *a.* hoofed.  
 Hüfner, *m. pl.* -, possessor of a hide.  
 Hüftbein, *n.* Hüftknochen, *m.* hip-bone.  
 Hüfte, *f. pl.* -n, hip; haunch.  
 Hüftenlahm, *a.* hipped, hip-shot.  
 Hüftstück, *n.* haunch.  
 Hüftweh, *n.* hip-gout, hips.  
 Hügel, *m. pl.* -, hill, hillock; houl.  
 Hügelicht, *a.* resembling a hill, uneven.  
 Hügelig, *a.* hilly.  
 Huhn, *n. pl.* Hühner, fowl; hen.  
 Hühner, *n. pl.* von Huhn, fowls; hens; -auge, *n.* corn; -dieb, *m.* person or animal, that steals poultry; -ei, *n.* egg of hen; -geier, *m.* kite, hen-harrier; -handel, *m.* poultry-trade; -händler, -mann, *m.* poultry-monger; -händlerin, -frau, *f.* poultry-woman; -haus, *n.* -stall, *m.* hen-house;

-hof, *m.* poultry-yard; -hund, *m.* spaniel, setting-dog; -korb, *m.* hen-coop; -latte, *f.* hen-lath, hen-roost; -land, *f.* louse infesting the poultry; -leiter, -steige, *f.* hen-roost; -markt, *m.* poultry-market; -nest, *n.* hen's nest; -schrot, *n.* partridge shot; -stange, *f.* hen-roost; -wärter, *m.* poultry-man; -web, *n.* chin-cough, hooping-cough; -zins, *m.* rent paid in poultry.  
 Hu! i. huzza! ho!  
 Huser, *m. pl.* -, howker (a vessel).  
 Huld, *f.* grace, kindness, favour; -göttin, *f.* grace; -reich, *a.* gracious, clement. [allegiance.  
 Huldigen, *v. a.* to do homage, take the oath of  
 Huldigung, *f. pl.* -en, homage; -eid, *m.* oath of allegiance. [favour.  
 Hülfe, *f. pl.* -n, help, aid, succour, relief, assistance;  
 Hülfeleistung, Hülfeleistung, *f.* aiding, helping. [help.  
 Hüfllich, *a.* helping.  
 Hüßlos, *a.* helpless.  
 Hüßlosigkeit, *f.* helplessness.  
 Hüßreich, *a.* helpful.  
 Hüßbedürftig, *a.* in want of help, indigent.  
 Hüßgelder, *n. pl.* subsidies.  
 Hüßmittel, *n.* remedy, expedient.  
 Hüßquelle, *f.* resource, expedient.  
 Hüßsteuer, *f.* subsidy.  
 Hüßstruppen, Hüßstrücker, *pl.* auxiliary troops.  
 Hüßwissenschaft, *f.* auxiliary science.  
 Hüßwort, *n.* auxiliary verb.  
 Hülle, *f. pl.* -n, cover, veil; covering, integument;  
 die - und Hülle, abundance of all things.  
 Hüllen, *v. a.* to cover, veil, wrap up, muffle up.  
 Hülle, *f. pl.* -n, hull, husk, shell, cod.  
 Hüllen, *v. a.* to shell, hull, husk.  
 Hülsenfrucht, *f.* legumes, pulse.  
 Hüßig, *a.* husky; leguminous.  
 Hum! Hum! i. hem! hm!  
 Humanität, *f.* humanity.  
 Hummel, *f. pl.* -n, humble-bee; drone; ramp, romp.  
 Hummen, *v. n.* to hum, buzz.  
 Hummer, Hummer, *m. pl.* -, lobster.  
 Humorist, *m. pl.* -en, humorist.  
 Humoristisch, *a.* humorous.  
 Humpe, *f. pl.* -n, bumper, brimmer. [huddle.  
 Hümpeln, *v. n.* to hobble, limp; -v. *a.* to bungle.  
 Hümpeler, *m. pl.* -, bungler, botcher.  
 Humfen, *v. n.* to hum, buzz.  
 Hund, *m. pl.* -e, dog, hound; auf den - kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress; müde wie ein -, dog-weary.  
 Hunde, *m. pl.* von Hund, dogs; -doctor, *m.* dog-leech; -futter, *n.* dog's meat; -geld, *n.* sorry trifle; -halsband, *n.* dog-collar; -haus, *n.* dog-kennel; -flüßel, *m.* clog; -loch, *n.* dog-hole; -fig. dungeon; -faner, *a.* very laborious; -schen, *a.* afraid of dogs; -schlag, *m.* order of destroying dogs found in the streets; -stall, *m.* dog-kennel; -steuer, *f.* tax on dogs; -trab, *m.* dog's trot, jog-trot; -wärter, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-feeder.  
 Hundert, *a.* hundred; -n. hundred; -fach, *a.* hundredfold; -fältig, *a.* hundredfold; -jährig, *a.* hundred-years old, centenary; -mal, *adv.* hundred times; -mäßig, *a.* of hundred times.  
 Hunderte, *m.* figure containing hundreds.  
 Hunderterlei, *a.* of hundred different sorts.

Hundertste, *a.* hundredth.  
 Hundin, *f. pl.* -nen, bitch.  
 Hundisch, *a.* doggish, canine.  
 Hundesott, *m. pl.* -fötter, scoundrel.  
 Hundesöttere, *f. pl.* -en, naughtiness, roguery.  
 Hundesöttisch, *a.* naughty, roguish; scurvy.  
 Hundesopf, *m.* dog's head.  
 Hundrose, *f.* dog-rose, wild-rose.  
 Hundstern, *m.* dog-star.  
 Hundstag, *m.* dog-day, canicular day.  
 Hundswuth, *f.* canine madness.  
 Hundezahn, *m.* dog's tooth (a plant).  
 Hüne, *m. pl.* -n, giant; stranger.  
 Hünenhaft, Hünenmäßig, *a.* gigantic.  
 Hunger, *m.* hunger; appetite; famine; -cur, *f.* fasting cure; -leider, *m.* hungerly person; hunks, pinchpenney; -enoth, *f.* famine.  
 Hungerig, *a.* hungry, hungerly; greedy.  
 Hungern, *v. n. imp.* to hunger; es hungert mich, I am hungry.  
 Hunzen, *v. a.* to reprimand, abuse; to spoil.  
 Hüpfen, *v. n.* to hop, frisk, jump.  
 Hüpfen, *m. pl.* -, skipper, jumper.  
 Hürde, *f. pl.* -n, hurdle, crate; pen, pinfold.  
 Hürden, *v. a.* to hurdle.  
 Hure, *f. pl.* -n, whore, strumpet, harlot, prostitute.  
 Huren, *f. pl.* von Hure, whores; -balg, *m.* vile prostitute; -haus, *n.* brothel, bawdy-house; -hengst, -jäger, *m.* whore-monger, whore-master; -find, -hurkind, *n.* bastard; -lohn, *m.* wages of prostitution; -nest, *n.* whore-nest; -pad, *n.* lewd rabble; -winkel, *m.* whoring-corner; -wirth, *m.* bawd; -wirthin, *f.* mother-abbess; -wirth, -Huren, *v. n.* to whore. [schast, *f.* pimping.  
 Hurer, *m. pl.* -, whore-master, wench, fornicator.  
 Hurerei, *f. pl.* -en, whoring, whoredom.  
 Hurisch, *a.* whorish.  
 Hurtig, *a.* nimble, quick, agile, speedy.  
 Hurtigkeit, *f.* quickness, agility, swiftness.  
 Hussar, *m. pl.* -en, hussar.  
 Hush! *i.* hush! quick!  
 Hutschen, *v. n.* to slip off; -*v. a.* to cuff, give boxes.  
 Husten, *m.* cough; -*v. n.* to cough.  
 Hut, *m. pl.* Hüte, hat; -Zucker, *m.* loaf of sugar;

-*f.* heed, guard, care; auf seiner - sein, to take heed, stand upon one's guard; -band, *n.* hat-band; -feder, *f.* feather for the hat, plume; -filz, *m.* felt for hats; -form, *f.* hat-form, hat-block; -futter, *n.* lining of a hat; -futteral, *n.* hat-box; -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasturage; -krümpe, *f.* cock of a hat; -los, *a.* not watched, not guarded; -macher, *m.* hatter; -schachtel, *f.* hat-box; -schleife, *f.* favour at the hat; -schnalle, *f.* hat-buckle; -schnur, *f.* hat-string; -staf-firer, *m.* hat-dresser.  
 Hüten, *v. a.* to heed, guard, watch; to keep, feed, tend; (das Bett) to keep one's bed; -*v. n.* to keep watch, be on guard; -*v. r.* to be cautious, take care. [man.  
 Hüter, *m. pl.* -, keeper, guardian, heeder, herds-hütche, *f. pl.* -n, foot-stool.  
 Hutschen, *v. n.* to glide, slide.  
 Hütte, *f. pl.* -n, shed, hut, cot, cottage; (Hütten-werk) forge, smelting-house.  
 Hütten, *f. pl.* von Hütte, huts; -amt, *n.* board to superintend the furnaces; -arbeiter, *m.* miner, smelter; -herr, *m.* proprietor of a foundry; -meister, *m.* superintendent of a foundry; -rauch, *m.* arsenic, arsenical fume; orpine.  
 Hütung, *f. pl.* -en, pasture.  
 Huzel, *f. pl.* -n, dried pear or apple.  
 Hyacinth, *m. pl.* -e, hyacinth, jacinth.  
 Hyacinthe, *f. pl.* -n, hyacinth.  
 Hydraulik, *f.* hydraulics.  
 Hydrostatik, *f.* hydrostatics.  
 Hygrometer, *n. pl.* -, hygrometer.  
 Hymne, *f. pl.* -n, hymn.  
 Hyperbel, *f. pl.* -n, hyperbola.  
 Hyperbolisch, *a.* hyperbolical. [condriac.  
 Hypochonder, Hypochondri, *m. pl.* -en, hypo-  
 chondrie, *f.* hypochondriac affection, spleen.  
 Hypochondrisch, *a.* hypochondriacal.  
 Hypotenuse, *f. pl.* -n, hypotenuse.  
 Hypothek, *f. pl.* -en, mortgage, pawn.  
 Hypothekarisch, *a.* belonging to a deposit, hy-  
 pothecary; -e Gläubiger, *m.* mortgagee.  
 Hypothese, *f. pl.* -n, hypothesis.  
 Hysterisch, *a.* hysteric, hysterical.

# S (Vowel).

Ibe, *f. v.* Ibe.  
 Ibis, *m.* ibis (bird).  
 Ich, *prn.* I; ich selbst, I myself.  
 Ideal, *n. pl.* -e, ideal image, ideal perfection.  
 Idealisch, *a.* ideal.  
 Idealisiren, *v. n.* to idealize.  
 Ibee, *f. pl.* -n, idea.  
 Identisch, *a.* identical.  
 Identität, *f.* identity.  
 Idiotism, *m.* idiotism.  
 Idylle, *f. pl.* -n, idyl.  
 Igel, *m. pl.* -, hedge-hog, urchin.  
 Ignorant, *m. pl.* -en, ignorant, idiot.  
 Ignoriren, *v. n.* to ignore.

Ihrethalben, Ihretwegen, Ihretwillen, *adv.* on her account; on their account; for your sake.  
 Ihrige (der, die, das) *prn.* hers; theirs; yours.  
 Ihro, *prn.* your; his; her.  
 Illumination, *f. pl.* -en, illumination.  
 Illuminiren, *v. a.* to illuminate; to colour.  
 Ilme, *f.* Ilmenbaum, *m.* elm.  
 Itiß, *m. et n. pl.* -tisse, fitchat, pole-cat.  
 Im, in dem, in that, in it.  
 Imbiß, *m. pl.* -bisse, luncheon, meal.  
 Immaßen, *adv.* whereas, since, because.  
 Immatriculiren, *v. a.* to enter, matriculate.  
 Immer, *adv.* always, ever, continually; -dar, *adv.* always, for ever; -fort, *adv.* always, constantly;



- grün, *n.* evergreen; -hin, *adv.* constantly, always; well and good! -mehr, *adv.* more and more, ever; -während, *adv.* everlasting, perpetual; -zu, *adv.* always; further, go on!  
 Znmittelst, *c.* in the mean time, mean-while.  
 Znmoralität, *f.* immorality.  
 Zmperativ, *m. pl.* -e, *T.* imperative.  
 Zmpertinent, *a.* impertinent, rude.  
 Zmpertinenz, *f.* impertinence, rudeness.  
 Zmrffen, *v. a.* to graft, imp, ingraft; (Blattern) to inoculate.  
 Zmpost, *m.* impost, tax.  
 Zn, *pp.* in, into, at, off, to. [abridgment.  
 Znbegriff, *m.* circuit, compass; contents, tenor;  
 Znbrunst, *f.* heat; fervour, ardour.  
 Znbrünstig, *a.* ardent, fervent.  
 Znbrünstigkeit, *f.* ardour, fervour.  
 Zndem, *c.* while, when, as, whilst; since, because.  
 Zndes, Zndessen, *c.* in the mean time, mean while, while; yet, however, nevertheless.  
 Zndig, Zndigo, *m.* indigo.  
 Zndigblau, *a.* indigo-blue.  
 Zndigpflanze, *f.* indigo-plant.  
 Zndividuell, *a.* individual.  
 Zndividuum, *n. pl.* -duen, individual.  
 Znfam, *a.* infamous.  
 Znfamie, *f.* infamy.  
 Znfant, *m. pl.* -en, infant.  
 Znfanterie, *f.* infantry, foot-soldiery.  
 Znfantın, *f. pl.* -nen, infanta.  
 Znsel, Znsul, *f.* mitre.  
 Znsinitiv, *m. pl.* -c, *T.* infinitive.  
 Zngenteur, *m. pl.* -c, engineer.  
 Zngleichen, *c.* likewise, also, even so.  
 Zngwer, *m.* ginger.  
 Znhaben, *v. a. ir.* to possess.  
 Znhaber, *m. pl.* -, possessor, holder.  
 Znhastiren, *v. a.* to arrest, imprison.  
 Znhalt, *m.* contents, tenor; sense, meaning; (eines Gefasses) content; -anzeige, *f.* -sverzeichniß, *n.* table of contents, index.  
 Znjurie, *f. pl.* -n, offence, insult; injury.  
 Znlag, *f.* enclosed, enclosure.  
 Znländer, *m. pl.* -, native of a country; inlander.  
 Znländisch, *a.* native, indigenous; inland.  
 Znliegend, *a.* inclosed.  
 Znne, *adv.* within; -bleiben, *v. n. ir.* to stay at home; -behalten, *v. n. ir.* to keep, detain; -haben, *v. a. ir.* to be in possession of, possess; -halten, *v. n. ir.* to stop, discontinue.  
 Znnen, *adv.* within.  
 Znner, *pp.* within.  
 Znner, *a.* inner, interior.  
 Znnerhalb, *pp.* within.  
 Znnerlich, *a.* inward, internal; intestine; cordial.  
 Znnerst, *a.* inmost.  
 Znntig, *a.* hearty, cordial; sincere; intimate.  
 Znntigkeit, *f.* heartiness, sincerity; fervour.  
 Znntiglich, *adv.* heartily, sincerely.  
 Znnung, *f. pl.* -en, company, guild, corporation.  
 Zn, in das, into that, into it.  
 Znfaß, *m. pl.* -fassen, inhabitant.  
 Znbesondere, *adv.* particularly.  
 Znschrift, *f. pl.* -en, inscription.  
 Znssect, *n. pl.* -en, insect.

Znsel, *f. pl.* -en, isle, island; -bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of an island.  
 Znsgeheim, *adv.* privately; secretly.  
 Znsgeheim, *adv.* generally, commonly.  
 Znsgefasst, *adv.* altogether, in a body. [far.  
 Znsignien, *f. pl.* insignia, ensigns.  
 Znsfern, *c.* in as far as, in as much as; -*adv.* so  
 Znsonderheit, *c.* especially, particularly.  
 Znsonders, *adv.* particularly, especially.  
 Znsändig, *a.* instant, pressing, urgent.  
 Znsanz, *f. pl.* -en, instance, resort.  
 Znsiehend, *a.* impending, next, imminent  
 Znsier, *n.* calf's pluck, guts.  
 Znsinct, *m. pl.* -c, instinct.  
 Znsitut, *n. pl.* -c, institution, establishment.  
 Znsitruen, *v. a.* to instruct.  
 Znsstrument, *n. pl.* -c, instrument; -macher, *m.* instrument-maker.  
 Znsulauer, *m. pl.* -, islander.  
 Znsurgent, *m. pl.* -en, insurgent.  
 Znsgrastrchnung, *f. T.* integral calculus.  
 Znsdict, *n. pl.* -c, interdict.  
 Znsinteressant, *a.* interesting.  
 Znsinteresse, *n. pl.* -u, interest. [interest.  
 Znsinteress, *pl.* interest; auf -geben, to put out at  
 Znsinteressent, *m. pl.* -en, partaker.  
 Znsinteressiren, *v. a.* to interest, concern.  
 Znsinterjection, *f. pl.* -en, *T.* interjection.  
 Znsintoniren, *v. n.* to tune, intone.  
 Znsvalide, *m. pl.* -n, invalid.  
 Znsventarium, *n.* Znsventur, *f.* inventory.  
 Znsventuren, *v. a.* to inventory.  
 Znsvestiren, *v. a.* to invest.  
 Znsvestitur, *f.* investiture.  
 Znswärts, *adv.* inwards. [within, inwards.  
 Znswendig, *a.* interior, inward, internal; -*adv.*  
 Znswohnen, *a.* immanent.  
 Znswohner, *m. pl.* -, inhabitant.  
 Znszwischen, *adv. et c.* in the mean time.  
 Znsden, *a.* earthen.  
 Znsdich, *a.* earthly; terrestrial, mortal.  
 Znsd, *adv.* some; somewhere; at any time, ever; perhaps; about; -ein, *a.* any; -etwas, any thing; -Jemand, any body; -wo, *adv.* somewhere, any where.  
 Znsre, *a. et adv.* astray, wrong; *fig.* out of one's wits; -*n.* aberration, wandering; -gehen, to go astray; -machen, to confound, perplex, distract; -sein, to be wrong, be mistaken, be perplexed; -werden, to get out of the way; to be confused; to be puzzled.  
 Znsregulär, *a.* irregular.  
 Znsregularität, *f. pl.* -en, irregularity.  
 Znsren, *v. n.* to be out of the way, to err; to be wrong; to be mistaken; -*v. r.* to mistake, err, commit an error; -*v. a.* to confound one, set one wrong.  
 Znsrenhaus, *n.* mad-house.  
 Znsrgang, Znsrgarten, *m.* labyrinth, maze.  
 Znsrgäude, *n.* labyrinth.  
 Znsrgewinde, *n.* labyrinth, maze.  
 Znsrgläubig, *a.* heterodox; heretical.  
 Znsrig, *a.* erroneous, false.  
 Znsrlehre, *f.* heterodoxy; heresy.  
 Znsrlehrer, *m.* heretic.

**Zrlehrig**, *a.* heterodox; heretical.  
**Zrlicht**, *n. pl.* -er, ignis fatuus, jack o' lantern.  
**Zrfal**, *n. pl.* -e, error.  
**Zrfinn**, *m.* madness, lunacy; delirium.  
**Zrftern**, *m.* planet.  
**Zrthum**, *m. pl.* -thümer, error, mistake, fault;  
 einen - beghehen, to commit an error, mistake; den -  
 benehmen, to undeceive one. [riance.  
**Zrrung**, *f. pl.* -en, mistake, error; difference, va-

**Zrrwahn**, *m.* false opinion.  
**Zrrweg**, *m.* wrong way, erroneous way.  
**Zrrwisch**, *m. v.* Zrrlich.  
**Zfabellfarbe**, *f.* Isabella colour. [oured.  
**Zfabellfarben**, **Zfabellfarbig**, *a.* cream - col-  
**Zfegrim**, *m. pl.* -e, wolf; morose fellow.  
**Zfow**, *m.* hyssop.  
**Zft**, *v.* Zegt.  
**Zve**, *f. v.* Gfibe.

## S (Consonant).

**Sa**, *adv.* yes, yea, ay; - wohl, certainly, yes cer-  
 tainly; - freilich! forsooth! to be sure!

**Sach**, *a.* precipitate, hasty.  
**Sachern**, *v. n.* to horseplay, romp.  
**Sacht**, *f. pl.* -en, **Sachtschiff**, *n.* yacht.  
**Sachjorn**, *m. v.* Sähjorn.  
**Sachal**, *m. v.* Schafal.  
**Sacke**, *f. pl.* -n, jacket, jerkin.  
**Sackhen**, *n. pl.* -, jacket.  
**Jacobiner**, *m. pl.* -, Jacobin.  
**Sagd**, *f. pl.* -en, chase, hunting, hunt; pursuit;  
 auf die - gehen, to go a hunting; - machen, to chase;  
 (auf etwas) to hunt after; - amt, *n.* hunting office;  
 - bediente, *m.* hunting-officer; - bezirk, *m.* hunt-  
 ing-ground; - blenß, *m.* hunting-office; - flinte,  
*f.* fowling-piece; - gerecht, *a.* skilled in hunting;  
 - gerechtigfeit, *f.* right of hunting; - haud, *n.*  
 hunting-house; - horn, *n.* bugle, bugle-horn;  
 - hund, *m.* hound; - fleid, *n.* hunting-suit; - luft,  
*f.* sport; - neß, *n.* net used for the chase; - ord-  
 nung, *f.* regulation for the chase; - page, *m.*  
 hunting-page; - pfeife, *f.* dog-whistle; - pferd,  
*n.* hunting-horse, hunter; - recht, *n.* rights and  
 laws of chase; - schiff, *n.* yacht; - schliiten, *m.*  
 hunting-sledge; - schloß, *n.* castle used for the  
 purposes of the chase; - stück, *n.* hunting-piece;  
 - tag, *m.* hunting-day; - tafche, *f.* hunting-bag  
 fowling-bag; - uhr, *f.* hunting-watch; - wagen,  
*m.* hunting-carriage; - wesen, *n.* venery; - zeug  
*n.* implements for the chase.

**Sagen**, *v. a.* to drive quickly; to chase, hunt; - *v.*  
*n.* to gallop; to run; in Furcht -, to put in fear,  
 fright; - *n.* hunting, shooting.

**Säger**, *m. pl.* -, hunter, huntsman; sport-man;  
 - butch, *m.* hunts-man's boy; - garn, *n.* hunting-  
 net; - haud, *n.* huntsman's house; - horn, *n.*  
 hunting-horn; - fuß, *f.* huntsmanship; - mei-  
 ster, *m.* master of the hunt-men; - meffer, *n.*  
 sham couteau; - recht, *n.* hunter's right; hunts-  
 man's fee; - sprache, *f.* hunter's cant; - tafche, *f.*  
 sportsman's pouch; - zeug, *n.* necessary imple-  
 ments of a hunter or sportsman.

**Sägeret**, *f.* huntsmanship, venery.

**Sähe**, *a.* steep, precipitous, precipitant; precipitate;  
 hasty, rash; sudden; - *f.* steepness; precipice;  
 precipitancy; hastiness; suddenness.

**Saherr**, *m.* complier.

**Sählig**, *a.* precipitate, sudden; steep.

**Sählingd**, *adv.* suddenly; steeply.

**Sahr**, *n. pl.* -e, year; übers -, a year hence; - und

**Sag**, a long time; vor einem -e, twelve months  
 ago; - aus - ein, every year; ein - und andere, every  
 other year; - begängniß, - gebächtniß, *n.* an-  
 niversary; - buch, *n.* annals, chronicle; - gang,  
*m.* annual course, course of one year; space of a  
 year, year; - geld, *n.* yearly allowance, pension;  
 - hundert, *n.* century; - markt, *m.* fair; - rech-  
 nung, *f.* annual account; - etag, *m.* anniversary-  
 day; - zeit, *f.* season; - taufend, *n.* millenary;  
 - zahl, *f.* year, date.

**Jahreswechsel**, *m.* change or renewing of the year

**Sähria**, *a.* a year old; yearly, a year ago.

**Sährlisch**, *a.* annual, yearly.

**Sährling**, *m. pl.* -e, yearling.

**Sähjorn**, *m.* choleric; propensity to anger

**Sähjornig**, *a.* choleric, passionate.

**Safal**, *m. v.* Schafal.

**Salousie**, *f. pl.* -n, jealousy; lattice.

**Sammer**, *m.* lamentation; calamity, misery; pity;  
 es ist - und Schate, it is a thousand pities; - blick,  
*m.* woeful look; - gefang, *m.* song of lamenta-  
 tion; - geschrei, *n.* lamentable cry; - gefficht, *n.*  
 friday-face; - thal, *n.* abode of calamity; - voll,  
*a.* lamentable, miserable.

**Sämmerlich**, *a.* miserable, lamentable.

**Sammern**, *v. n. et a.* to lament, mourn, wail; to  
 pity; er sammert mich, I pity him.

**Sanitschar**, *m. pl.* -en, Janisary. [music.

**Sanitscharenmusik**, *f.* turkish music, military

**Sanner**, **Sannar**, *m.* January.

**Sasmin**, *m.* jasmine, jessamin.

**Saspis**, *m.* jasper.

**Säten**, *v. a.* to weed.

**Säter**, *m. pl.* -, weeder.

**Sauch**, *f.* filthy water, suds; ichor. [be joyful.

**Sauchzen**, *v. n.* to shout huzza; to exult, rejoice,

**Sawort**, *n.* consent, promise.

**Se**, *adv.* ever; always; je eher, je lieber, the sooner, the  
 more agreeable; je mehr, desto besser, the more, the  
 better; von jeher, at all times; (female) at any  
 time, ever; je nachdem, as, even as, according to.

**Seber**, **Sebe**, **Sebed**, *prn.* every, every one; each.

**Seberlei**, *a.* of every sort, of each sort.

**Seberman**, *prn.* every one, every body, any one.

**Seberzeit**, *adv.* always, at any time.

**Sebedmal**, *adv.* every time.

**Sebedmalig**, *a.* at every time, at all times.

**Seboch**, *c.* yet, nevertheless, however.

**Sebweber**, *prn.* each; every one.

**Seglicher**, **Segliche**, **Seglichee**, *prn.* every, each

Zemals, *adv.* ever, at any time.

Jemand, *prn.* somebody, any body, some one.

Zener, Zenc, Zenes, *prn.* that, the former; yon, yonder.

Zenner, *m. v.* Zänner.

[yond, over.

Zenseit, Zenseits, *prp.* on the other side of; be-

Zenseitig, *a.* opposite.

Jesuit, *m. pl.* -en, Jesuit.

Jesuitisch, *a.* jesuitical.

Jesus, Jesus.

Jeßig, *a.* present, now.

Jeßi, *adv.* now; at present, at this time; nur-erst, but just now; eben-, gerade-, just now, this moment; für-, for the present; his-, hitherto; von-an, from this time forward, henceforth.

Joch, *n. pl.* -e, yoke; bow; (Brüstenjoch) arch; -träger, *m. T.* arch.

Jockei, *m. pl.* -en, jockey.

Johannisbeere, *f.* currant.

Johannisbeersaft, *m.* currant-juice.

Johannisbeerstrauch, *m.* currant-bush.

Johannisbrod, *n.* carob.

Johanniseß, *n.* Johannistag, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day.

[glow-worm.

Johanniswurm, *m.* Johanniswürmchen, *n.*

Johanniterorden, *m.* order of Malta.

Johanniteritter, *m.* knight of the order of Malta

Journal, *n. pl.* -e, journal.

Journalist, *m. pl.* -en, journalist.

Jovialisch, *a.* jovial.

Jovialität, *f.* joviality.

Jubel, *m.* jubilation; rejoicings, mirth; -braut, *f.* bride-jubilant; -bräutigam, *m.* bride-groom-jubilant; -feier, *f.* -fest, *n.* jubilee; -geschichte, *n.* shout of rejoicing, exultation; -greis, *m.* jubilaens; -hochzeit, *f.* jubilee nuptials; -jahr, *n.* year of jubilee, jubilee; -voll, *a.* rejoicing, joyful.

Jubeln, *v. n.* to rejoice.

Jubiläum, *n.* jubilee.

Jubiliren, *v. n.* to jubilate; to rejoice, exult.

Juch! Juchhe! i. hurra! huzza!

Juchten, *m.* moscovy leather.

Jucken, *v. n.* to itch; -v. *a.* to scratch, rub.

Juck, *m.* joke; dirt.

Judaskuß, *m.* kiss of a traitor.

Jude, *m. pl.* -n, Jew.

Jüdeln, *v. a.* to Judaize.

Juden, *m. pl.* von Jude, Jews; -gasse, *f.* Jew's street; -genos, *m.* Jewish proselyte; -firsch, *f.* winter-cherry; cornelian cherry; -reß, *n.* Jew's pitch, asphaltum; -schaft, *f.* Jewry, body of Jews; -schule, *f.* -tempel, *m.* synagogue; -steuer, *f.* duty paid by the Jews; -thum, *n.* Judaism.

Jübin, *f. pl.* -nen, Jewess.

Jüdisch, *a.* Jewish.

Jugend, *f.* youth; young people, the youth; -fehl, *m.* fault of youth; -feuer, *n.* ardour of youth; -streich, *m.* folly of youth, juvenile trick; -traum, *m.* youthful dream; -zeit, *f.* youth.

Jugendlich, *a.* juvenile, youthful.

Juli, *m.* July.

Jung, *a.* young; new; recent; -werden, to be born.

Junge, *n. pl.* -n, young; ein Junge, a young one; -m. *pl.* -n, lad, boy; (Lehrjunge) apprentice.

Jungemagd, *f.* chamber-maid.

Jungen, *v. a.* to bring forth young ones.

Jungen, *m. pl.* von Junge, boys; -arbeit, *f.* boyish work; -haft, *a.* boyish, improper; -jahr, *n.* year of boyhood; year of apprenticeship; -mäßig, *a.* improper, ill-behaved; -streiche, *m. pl.* boyish tricks.

Jünger, *m. pl.* -e, disciple, follower.

Jungfer, *f. pl.* -n, virgin, maid, maiden; (als Etel) miss; (Insect) libella; (Handramme) rammer.

Jungferlich, *a.* virginal, maiden, virgin-like.

Jungfern, *f. pl.* von Jungfer, virgins; -biene, *f.* virgin-bee; -honig, *m.* virgin-honey; -find, *n.* bastard; -fuch, *m.* beau, smell smock; -frankheit, *f.* chlorosis; -franz, *m.* bridal garland; -milch, *f.* benzoin; -raub, *m.* rape, ravishment; -räuber, *m.* ravisher; -schänder, *m.* deflowerer; -stand, *m.* virginity, maidenhood; -wachs, *n.* virgin-wax.

Jungfernschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhead.

Jungfrau, *f. pl.* -en, maid, virgin; *T.* virgo.

Jungfräulich, *a.* virgin, virginal, maiden.

Jungfranschaft, *f. v.* Jungfernschaft.

Junggesell, *m.* bachelor, single man.

Junggesellen, *m. pl.* von Junggesell, bachelors; -schaft, *f.* bachelorship; -stand, *m.* bachelorship.

Jüngling, *m. pl.* -e, young man, youth, lad; -ealter, *n.* youth, adolescence; -esener, *n.* juvenile ardor; -esjahre, *n. pl.* years of youth.

Jüngst, *adv.* lately, not long ago.

Jüngste, *a.* youngest; last; -Tag, *m.* day of judgment; -June, *m.* June.

[ment, doom's day.

Junfer, *m. pl.* -, young nobleman; country-squire; -mäßig, *a.* cavalier; -adv. cavalierly.

Jurist, *m. pl.* -en, jurisconsult, lawyer; student of the law.

Juristisch, *a.* juridical, juridic, legal.

Just, *adv.* just; just now, but just.

Justiren, *v. a.* to adjust. [-wesen, *n.* judicature.

Justi, *f.* justice; -rath, *m.* counsellor of justice; Juwels, *f. pl.* -n, jewel.

Juwelenhandel, *m.* jeweller's trade, jewellery.

Juwelenkasten, *n.* jewel-box.

Juwelier, *m. pl.* -e, jeweller.



Kaa, *f.* cot, shed, hut.

Kabel, *f. pl.* -n, cable; lot; share.

Kabeljau, *m.* chevin; (gebrütert) cod-fish.

Kabeln, *v. n.* to share by the lot.

Kabeltau, Kabelseil, *n.* cable.

Kabuse, *f. pl.* -n, closet, cabin.

Kachel, *f. pl.* -n, earthen pane; -ofen, *m.* stove formed of earthen panes.



Kaffen, *v. a.* to cack, shite.

Käfer, *m. pl.* -, beetle.

Kaffee, *m.* coffee; gemahner -, coffee-powder; -brennen, to roast coffee; -baum, *m.* coffee-tree; -bohne, *f.* coffee-berry; -bret, *n.* coffee-board; -haus, *n.* coffee-house; -kanne, *f.* coffee-pot; -kessel, *m.* coffee-kettle; -löffel, *m.* tea-spoon; -mühle, *f.* coffee-mill; -pause, -trommel, *f.* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster; -schälchen, *n.* coffee-dish; -schenk, *m.* coffee-man; -tasse, *f.* cup and saucer for coffee; -teller, *m.* coffee-plate; -zeug, *n.* coffee-things.

Käfig, *m. pl.* -, cage.

Kassiller, *m. pl.* -, public slayer.

Kastan, *m. pl.* -, castan.

Kahl, *a.* bald, bare; callow; (leer) empty; (schlecht) bad, dry; -kopf, *m.* bald-head, bald-pate; -fäzpf, *a.* bald-headed, bald.

Kahlheit, *f.* baldness, bareness.

Kahn, *m.* mould.

Kahmen, *v. n.* to contract mould, become mouldy.

Kahmig, *a.* mouldy.

Kahn, *m. pl.* Kähne, boat, wherry, punt.

Kai, *m. pl.* -en, quay, kay, wharf; -geld, *n.* wharfage; -meister, *m.* wharlinger.

Kaiman, *m.* alligator, cayman.

Kaiser, *m. pl.* -, emperor; -großchen, *m.* emperor's groat; -krone, *f.* imperial crown; imperial lily (*a. plant*); -schnitt, *m.* T. caesarean section; -thee, *m.* imperial tea; -thum, *n.* empire, imperial dignity; -würde, *f.* imperial dignity.

Kaiserin, *f. pl.* -nen, empress.

Kaiserlich, *a.* imperial.

Kajüte, *f. pl.* -, cabin.

Kalb, *m. pl.* Kälber, calf; fawn; -fell, *n.* calf's-skin; drum; -fleisch, *n.* veal; -leder, *n.* calf-leather; -braten, *m.* roast-veal; -bröckchen, *n.* sweet-bread; -gegröste, *n.* calf's-tripe; -gegrüßte, *n.* calf's-pluck; -seute, *f.* leg of veal.

Kalben, *v. a.* to calve.

Kälber, *m. pl.* von Kalb, calves; -braten, *m. v.* Kalbebraten; -gegröste, *n.* calves' tripe; -magen, *m.* maw of a calf; -stopf, *m.* leg of veal. [wanton.]

Kälbern, *a.* of veal; -*v. n.* to calve; *fig.* to be

Kaldaunen, *f. pl.* tripe, guts.

Kalefuter, *m.* turkey.

Kalender, *m. pl.* -, calendar, almanac.

Kalesche, *f. pl.* -, calash.

Kalfatern, *v. a.* to calk.

Kalk, *m.* lime; chalk; ungelöschter -, quick lime; gelöschter -, slaked lime; -brennen, to burn lime; -artig, *a.* calcareous; -brennen, *n.* burning to lime; -brenner, *m.* lime-burner; -bruch, *m.* lime-stone-pit; -erde, *f.* calcareous earth; -faß, *n.* lime-tub; -grube, *f.* lime-pit; -hütte, *f.* -ofen, *n.* lime-kiln; -mergel, *m.* marl; -sieb, *n.* lime-sieve; -stein, *m.* lime-stone; -wasser, *n.* lime-water.

Kalken, *v. a.* to steep in lime-water, mix with lime.

Kalkigt, *a.* lime-like.

Kalkig, *a.* limy, chalky.

Kalmus, *m.* sweet flag.

Kalt, *a.* cold, frigid; -blütig, *a.* cold, quiet; -blütigkeit, *f.* cold blood, coolness; -herzig, *a.* cold, frigid, indifferent; -schmeib, *m.* brazier; -sinn, *m.* frigidity, coldness; -sinnig, *a.* cold, indifferent.

Kälte, *f.* cold; coldness.

Kälten, *v. a.* to make cold, chill.

Kameel, *n. pl.* -, camel; -garn, *n.* mohair-yarn; -haar, *n.* camel's hair; -kuh, *n.* female camel; -wärdner, *m.* camelopard; -treiber, *m.* camel-driver; -ziege, *f.* sheep of Peru; Angora goat.

Kamille, *f. pl.* -, camomile.

Kamin, *n. pl.* -, chimney, fire-side; -aufsatz, *m.* chimney-ornament; -besen, *m.* heard-broom; -feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper; -feuer, *n.* chimney-fire; -geld, *n.* chimney-money.

Kamisol, *n. pl.* -, waistcoat; jacket.

Kamm, *m. pl.* Kämme, comb; (an Thieren) crest; (an Trauben) stalk; (am Kabe) jog; (bei den Hebern) slay, reed; enger -, dandriff; -bürste, *f.* comb-brush; -macher, *m.* comb-maker; -muschel, *f.* scollop; -rad, *n.* cog-wheel.

Kämmen, *v. a.* to comb.

Kämmcr, *m. pl.* -, comb.

Kammer, *f. pl.* -, chamber; room, apartment; cabinet of a prince; treasury of a prince; court, board, office; -amt, *n.* office at the exchequer; -betten, *n.* chamber-bason, chamber-pot; -bediente, *m.* chamber-servant; -bote, *m.* messenger of the exchequer; -collegium, *n.* board of revenue, board of domains; -diener, *m.* valet de chamber, gentleman; -frau, *f.* lady's maid, waiting-woman; -fräulein, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber; -gericht, *n.* chamber; -gut, *n.* domain; -heiduch, *m.* chamber-heyduc; -herr, *m.* chamberlain; -herrliche, *f.* chamberlainship; -jäger, *m.* prince's own hunts-man; -jungfer, *f.* lady's maid, waiting-woman; -junfer, *m.* groom of the bed-chamber; -käschen, *n.* lady's maid; -mädchen, *n.* lady's maid, waiting-maid; -magd, *f.* waiting-maid, waiting-woman; -page, *m.* chamber-page; -präsident, *m.* president at the exchequer-college; -procurator, *m.* attorney of the exchequer; -rath, *m.* counsellor of finances; -richter, *m.* judge of the sovereign's supreme court of judicature; -secretär, *m.* secretary at the exchequer; -topf, *m.* chamber-pot; -trauer, *f.* second mourning of a court; -tuch, *n.* cambric.

Kammerer, *m. pl.* -, chamberlain; treasurer.

Kammerer, *f. pl.* -, exchequer; finances.

Kammerling, *m. pl.* -, chamberlain, valet.

Kampeln, *v. r.* to dispute, quarrel.

Kampf, *m. pl.* Kämpfe, combat, conflict, struggle, effort; -hahn, *m.* fighting-cock; -funst, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism; -lustig, *a.* longing after the combat; -platz, *m.* fighting-place, wrestling-place; scene of action; -spiel, *n.* prize-fighting; -recht, *n.* law of fighting; -übung, *f.* gymnastic exercise.

Kämpfen, *v. a.* to combat, fight; to struggle, wrestle. Kämpfer, *m. pl.* -, combatant, fighter, wrestler, struggler, champion. [warren.]

Kaninchen, *n. pl.* -, rabbit; -geschäft, *n.* rabbit-hunter; *m. pl.* -, spider.

Kanne, *f. pl.* -, can, tankard, quart; two pints.

Kannen, *f. pl.* von Kanne, cans; -deckel, *m.* pot-lid; -gießer, *m.* pewterer; -frau, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass; -maß, *n.* measure of a pot or quart; -weise, *adv.* by pots, by quarts.

Kanonade, *f. pl.* -, cannonade.

Kanone, *f. pl.* -, cannon.

**Kanonnen**, *f. pl.* von Kanone, cannons; -büchse, *f.* cannon-brush; -fugel, *f.* cannon-ball; -ofen, *m.* round stove; -pulver, *n.* cannon-powder; -schuß, *m.* cannon-shot.  
**Kanoniren**, *v. a.* to cannonade. [cannon-shot.  
**Kanonirer**, *m. pl.* -, cannonier.  
**Kante**, *f. pl.* -n, corner, edge, border, brim, margin; ledge; lace.  
**Kantaken**, *m.* iron-hook.  
**Kantig**, *a.* angular, cornered.  
**Kanzel**, *f. pl.* -n, pulpit; -beredsamkeit, *f.* pulpit eloquence; -lied, *n.* hymn before the sermon; -rede, *f.* sermon; -redner, *m.* preacher; -mäßiq, *a.* suited to the pulpit; -tuch, *n.* pulpit-cloth.  
**Kanzellei**, *f. pl.* -en, chancery; -bote, *m.* messenger of the chancery; -buchstab, *m.* court-letter; -diener, *m.* beadle belonging to the chancery; -director, *m.* director of the chancery; -schreiber, *n.* writ of the chancery; -schreiber, *m.* chancery-clerk; -schrift, *f.* court-hand; -siegel, *n.* seal of the chancery; -stil, *m.* style of the chancery.  
**Kanzellist**, *m. pl.* -en, clerk of the chancery.  
**Kanzler**, *m. pl.* -, chancellor.  
**Kapann**, *m. pl.* -e, capon.  
**Kapaunen**, *v. a.* to capon, castrate.  
**Kaper**, *f. pl.* -n, caper; -*m. pl.* -, privateer; *v.* Capet.  
**Kappe**, *f. pl.* -n, cap; hood; capuch.  
**Kappen**, *v. a.* to cut, lop; to capon; -*v. n.* to tread.  
**Kapphahn**, *m.* capon.  
**Kappbaum**, *m.* cavesson.  
**Kapsel**, *f. pl.* -n, capsule, cover, case.  
**Karat**, *n. pl.* -e, carat.  
**Karavane**, *f. pl.* -n, caravan.  
**Karbatſche**, *f. pl.* -n, whip of leather, hunting-whip.  
**Karbatſchen**, *v. a.* to lash, scourge, whip.  
**Karbatſche**, *f. pl.* -n, horse-brush, curry-comb; carding-comb, card.  
**Kardatſchen**, *v. a.* to brush or curry a horse; to card, comb wool.  
**Karde**, *f. pl.* -n, te sel (plant); card.  
**Kardendüſel**, *f.* teasel. [cions, scant.  
**Karg**, *a.* penurious, parsimonious, niggardly, tenacious.  
**Kargen**, *v. n.* to be parsimonious, be penurious.  
**Kargheit**, *f.* stinginess, penuriousness, niggardliness.  
**Kärglich**, *a.* sparing, parsimonious; scanty.  
**Karnie**, *n. pl.* -e, T. cornice.  
**Karniſſeln**, *Karnüſſeln*, *v. a.* to cornub, cuff.  
**Karpfen**, *m. pl.* -, carp; -hälter, *m.* carp-cauf; -teich, *m.* carp-pond. [barrow.  
**Karre**, *f. pl.* -n, Karren, *m. pl.* -, cart; wheel.  
**Karren**, *v. a.* to carry with a barrow, cart, wheel.  
**Karrengaul**, *m.* cart-horse.  
**Kärner**, *m. pl.* -, carter; carrier.  
**Kart**, *m. pl.* -e, mattock.  
**Karten**, *v. a.* to work with the mattock, hoe.  
**Kartäſche**, *f. pl.* -n, cartouch, cartridge; case-shot.  
**Karte**, *f. pl.* -n, card; map, chart; ein Spiel Karten, a pack of cards.  
**Karten**, *f. pl.* von Karte, cards; -blatt, *n.* single card, leaf; -geld, *n.* card-money; -könig, *m.* king at cards; mock-king; -macher, *m.* card-maker; -maler, *m.* card-painter; -papier, *n.* paste-board; -spiel, *n.* playing at cards, card-play.

**Karthause**, *f. pl.* -n, carrouade, cannon royal.  
**Kartoffel**, *f. pl.* -n, potatoe.  
**Käſe**, *m. cheeſe*; -form, *f.* cheese-mould; -händler, *m.* -händlerin, *f.* cheese-monger; -horde, *f.* hurdle; -kammer, *f.* cheese-room; -korb, *m.* cheese-cage; -kuchen, *m.* cheese-cake; -lab, *n.* cheese-rennet, cheese-lip; -made, *f.* cheese-maggot; -milke, *f.* cheese-mite; -mutter, *f.* dairy-woman; -napf, *m.* cheese-bason, cheese-vat; -teller, *m.* cheese-plate.  
**Käſen**, *v. a.* et *n.* to curd, curdle.  
**Käſicht**, *a.* cheese-like, caseous.  
**Käſig**, *a.* cheesy.  
**Käſſe**, *f. v.* Caſſe.  
**Kaſanie**, *f. pl.* -n, chestnut.  
**Kaſanien**, *f. pl.* von Kaſanie, chestnuts; -baum, *m.* chestnut-tree; -braun, *n.* chestnut-colour; -a, chestnut-coloured; -wald, *m.* chestnut-grove.  
**Käſtchen**, *n. pl.* -, little chest.  
**Kaſeien**, *v. a.* to mortify.  
**Kaſteiung**, *f.* mortification, abstinence.  
**Kaſten**, *m. pl.* -, und Käſten, box, chest, trunk, coffer; (Caſſe) cash.  
**Katechet**, *m. pl.* -en, catechist.  
**Katechiſation**, *f. pl.* -en, catechising.  
**Katechiſtiren**, *v. a.* to catechise.  
**Katechiſm**, *m.* catechism.  
**Katechumen**, *m. pl.* -en, catechumen.  
**Kater**, *m. pl.* -, male-cat, tom-cat.  
**Katheder**, *n. pl.* -, pulpit; -*m. T.* catheter.  
**Kathedralkirche**, *f.* cathedral church.  
**Katholik**, *m. pl.* -en, roman-catholic.  
**Katholiſch**, *a.* roman-catholic; general catholic.  
**Kattun**, *m. pl.* -e, cotton, cotton-cloth, calico; -brucker, *m.* cotton-printer; -bruckerel, *f.* manufactory of cotton.  
**Kabbalgen**, *v. r.* to scuffle; to quarrel.  
**Kätzchen**, *n. pl.* -, kitten, little cat, puss; (an Öter wäſchen) catkin, gosling.  
**Käſe**, *f. pl.* -n, cat; case, bag.  
**Kagen**, *f. pl.* von Käſe, cats; -auge, *n.* cat's-eye; -gold, *n.* yellow glimmer; -ſchrein, *n.* caterwauling; -gold, *n.* yellow glimmer; -fraut, *n.* valerian; -münze, *f.* cat's mint; -silber, *n.* white glimmer; -ſprung, *m.* cat's leap.  
**Kauerverwäſch**, *a.* gibberish; -s. jargon, gibberish.  
**Kauen**, *v. a.* to chew, chew, champ.  
**Kauern**, *v. n.* to cower, squat.  
**Kauf**, *m. pl.* Käufe, purchase; sale; bargain; -anſchlag, *m.* estimate; -brief, *m.* bill of emption; -fahrer, *m.* merchant-man; -fahrteſſlotte, *f.* fleet of merchant-men; -fahrteſſchiſſ, *n.* merchant-man; -geld, *n.* purchase-money; -gut, *n.* merchandize; -handel, *m.* traffic, trade, commerce; -haus, *n.* company's hall; -herr, *m.* merchant; -laden, *m.* merchant's shop; -leute, *pl.* purchasers; merchants; -luſt, *f.* inclination to buy; -luſtig, *a.* inclined to buy; -luſtige, *m.* purchaser; -mann, *m.* merchant; trades-man; purchaser; -mannſch, *a.* merchant-like, mercantile; -mannsbienner, *m.* merchant's clerk; -mannſgut, *n.* merchandize, goods; -mannſchaft, *f.* body of merchants, ſociety of merchants; commerce, mercature; -platz, *m.* place where purchases are made; -ſchilling, *m.* purchase money; earnest-money.

**Kaufen**, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; (im Kartenspiel) to exchange cards.  
**Käufer**, *m. pl.* -, purchaser, buyer.  
**Kauflich**, *adv.* by purchase.  
**Kaulbarsch**, *m. pl.* -e, stone-pearch.  
**Kaulkopf**, *m.* miller's-thumb (fish).  
**Kaum**, *adv.* scarce, hardly, scarcely.  
**Kaufisch**, *a.* caustic.  
**Kauz**, *m. pl.* -e, screech-owl; fellow.  
**Kauzen**, *v. r.* to stoop, duck.  
**Kebsche**, *f.* concubinage.  
**Kebsfrau**, *f.* Kebsweib, *n.* concubine.  
**Kebskind**, *n.* bastard child.  
**Kebsmann**, *m.* man in concubinage.  
**Kebssohn**, *m.* bastard son.  
**Kebsotchter**, *f.* bastard daughter.  
**Kedf**, *a.* hardy, bold, stout; pert, saucy.  
**Kedheit**, *f.* boldness, daringness, stoutness.  
**Kedlich**, *adv.* without fear, boldly.  
**Kegei**, *m. pl.* -, cone: ninepin, skittle, pin; - *schien*, to play at ninepins; - *bahn*, *f.* skittle-ground, bowling-green; - *förmig*, *a.* conical; - *linie*, *f.* conic line, parabola; - *linig*, *a.* parabolical; - *platz*, *m.* bowling-green, skittle-ground; - *schnitt*, *m.* conic section; - *schnittlinie*, *f. T.* ellipsis; - *schub*, *m.* playing at ninepins; bowling-green; - *spiel*, *n.* playing at ninepins.  
**Kegei**, *v. a.* to play at ninepins.  
**Kehe**, *m. pl.* -n, throat, gorge; *T.* (Hohlkehle) channel, chamfer; gutter.  
**Kehlader**, *f.* jugular vein.  
**Kehldeckel**, *m.* epiglottis.  
**Kehlen**, *v. a. T.* to chamfer, flute, channel.  
**Kehlrinne**, *f.* gutter.  
**Kehlziegel**, *m.* gutter-tile.  
**Kehtanz**, *m.* sweep-dance.  
**Kehtesfen**, *m.* broom.  
**Kehtbürste**, *f.* brush, whisk.  
**Kehten**, *v. a.* (weiden, richten) to turn; (mit dem Besen) to sweep; (mit der Bürste) to brush; - *v. r.* sich an etwas -, to mind, regard; den Rücken -, to turn the back.  
**Kehticht**, *n.* sweepings.  
**Kehtseite**, *f.* reverse.  
**Kehtwisch**, *m.* mop, whisk.  
**Keichen**, *v. n.* to pant, gasp, to breathe short; - *n.* asthmatical affection, pursiness.  
**Keichenb.**, *a.* asthmatic, panting.  
**Keichhusten**, *m.* chin-cough, whooping-cough.  
**Keifen**, *v. n. ir.* to scold, chide, grumble.  
**Keil**, *m. pl.* -e, wedge. [to beat, bang.  
**Keilen**, *v. a. et n.* to wedge, cleave with wedges;  
**Keilförmig**, *a.* wedge-wise, cuneiform.  
**Keilhaue**, *f.* miner's axe.  
**Keilschrift**, *f.* cuneated letters.  
**Keim**, *m. pl.* -e, germ, bud, sprig.  
**Keimen**, *v. n.* to germinate; to begin, spring up.  
**Kein**, *Keiner*, *a.* no, not any, none.  
**Keinerlei**, *a.* of no sort, in no manner.  
**Keinerseits**, *adv.* on neither side.  
**Keinesweges**, *adv.* by no means.  
**Keinmal**, *adv.* not once, never.  
**Keich**, *m. pl.* -e, cup, chalice; (der Blumen) calix; - *förmig*, *a.* in the shape of a cup; - *glas*, *n.* large glass, tumbler.

**Kelle**, *f. pl.* -n, ladle; trowel.  
**Keller**, *m. pl.* -, cellar; cave; - *esel*, *m.* -schabe, *f.* -wurm, *m.* sow; - *halb*, *m.* neck of a cellar; spurge-laurel; mezeion (a plant); - *fnecht*, *m.* tapster; - *loch*, *n.* hole of a cellar; - *magd*, *f.* cellar-maid; - *meister*, *m.* cellar-master, butler; - *thür*, *f.* cellar-door; - *wirth*, *m.* tavern-keeper, keeper of a cellar; - *zinß*, *m.* cellarage.  
**Kellerei**, *f. pl.* -en, cellarage.  
**Kellner**, *m. pl.* -, butler, cellarist.  
**Kelter**, *f. pl.* -, wine-press; - *haus*, *n.* press-house; - *meister*, *m.* surveyor of a wine-press; - *treter*, *m.* press-man.  
**Kelterer**, *m. pl.* -, wine-presser, press-man.  
**Kelteren**, *v. a.* to tread, press.  
**Kennbar**, *a.* distinguishable, cognoscible.  
**Kennen**, *v. n. ir.* to know, be acquainted with.  
**Kenner**, *m. pl.* -, knower, connoisseur, judge.  
**Kenntlich**, *a.* knowable, cognoscible. [skill.  
**Kenntniß**, *f. pl.* -nisse, knowledge, acquirement,  
**Kennzeichen**, *n. pl.* -, mark, sign.  
**Kerbe**, *f. pl.* -n, notch; incision.  
**Kerbel**, *m.* chervil.  
**Kerben**, *v. a.* to notch, dent.  
**Kerbholz**, *n.* Kerbstock, *m.* tally. [m. jailer.  
**Kerker**, *m. pl.* -, prison, jail, dungeon; - *meister*, *m.* jailer.  
**Kerl**, *m. pl.* -e, fellow.  
**Kermes**, *m.* kermes.  
**Kern**, *m. pl.* -e, (von Kernen, Birnen &c.) kernel; (von Steinobst), stone; (das Weite) quintessence, marrow; choice, flower; (Höhlung einer Kanone) caliber; (am Feder) grain; - *artig*, *a.* kernelly; - *beißer*, *m.* cherry-finch; - *frucht*, *f.* -obst, *n.* kernel-fruit; - *haft*, *a.* pithy, strong, solid; - *holz*, *n.* best sort of wood; - *mehl*, *n.* flour.  
**Kernen**, *v. a.* to kern, curdle.  
**Kernig**, *a.* full of kernels; pithy, solid.  
**Kerze**, *f. pl.* -n, wax-light, taper; candle.  
**Kerzen**, *f. pl.* von Kerze, candles; - *gerade*, *a.* straight as a taper; - *gießer*, - *macher*, *m.* chandler.  
**Kesself**, *m. pl.* -, kettle, caldron; copper, boiler; cavity; - *fliser*, *m.* tinker; - *hafen*, *m.* pot-hanger; - *pause*, *f.* kettle-drum; - *schläger*, *m.* brazier.  
**Kestler**, *m. pl.* -, brazier, tinker.  
**Kette**, *f. pl.* -n, chain; web, woof; series.  
**Kettel**, *f. pl.* -n, little chain.  
**Ketteln**, *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain.  
**Ketten**, *f. pl.* von Kette, chains; - *feier*, *f.* Lammas-day; - *glied*, *n.* link of a chain; - *hund*, *m.* band-dog; - *tügel*, *f.* chain-shot; - *regel*, *f. T.* chain-rule; - *schloß*, *n.* chain-lock; - *schluß*, *m. T.* sorites; - *schmied*, *m.* smith who makes chains.  
**Ketten**, *v. a.* to chain.  
**Keter**, *m. pl.* -, heretic; - *gericht*, *n.* inquisition.  
**Keterei**, *f. pl.* -en, heresy.  
**Keterisch**, *a.* heretical.  
**Keuchen**, *v.* Keichen.  
**Keule**, *f. pl.* -n, club; pestle; (von Schöpfen &c.) leg.  
**Keulenförmig**, *a.* in the form of a club.  
**Keusch**, *a.* chaste, continent; pure.  
**Keuschheit**, *f.* chastity, chastness.  
**Keibig**, *m. pl.* -e, lapwing, plover.  
**Kicher**, *Kichererbse*, *f.* chick-pea.  
**Kichern**, *v. n.* to titter.



**Ricks**, *m.* false stroke (at billiards). [chaw, chap.  
**Riefe**, *f. pl.* - *n.* jaw, jaw-bone; (eines Thieres)  
**Riefer**, *f. pl.* - *n.* pine.  
**Riefer**, *m. pl.* - *n.* jaw, jaw-bone; - *f.* gill (of a fish).  
**Riefe**, *f. v.* Giese.  
**Riel**, *m. pl.* - *c.* quill; (eines Schiffes) keel.  
**Rielen**, *v. n.* (von Vögeln) to get feathers, to  
 fledge; - *v. a.* to furnish with a keel; (ein musika-  
 lisches Instrument) to quill.  
**Rielholen**, *v. a.* to keelhaul; to careen.  
**Rieme**, *f. pl.* - *n.* gill (of a fish).  
**Riemendeckel**, *m.* cover of the gill.  
**Rien**, *m.* resin of the pine; pine-wood; - *apfel*, *m.*  
 pine-apple; - *baum*, *m.* pine-tree, scotch fir; -  
*fackel*, *f.* pine-torch; - *öl*, *n.* pine-oil; - *ruß*, *m.*  
 pine soot, lamp-black.  
**Rienig**, *a.* resinous.  
**Riefe**, *f. pl.* - *n.* back-basket.  
**Ries**, *m.* gravel; pyrites; quarz; - *haltig*, *a.*  
 containing gravel; - *sand*, *m.* gravelly sand.  
**Riesel**, *m. pl.* - *n.* piece of quarz; hard stone; -  
*erde*, *f.* silicious earth; - *hart*, *a.* as hard as a  
 pebble; - *herz*, *n.* hard heart; - *sand*, *m.* coarse  
 gravel; - *stein*, *m.* pebble-stone, pebble.  
**Riesicht**, *a.* gravel-like.  
**Riesig**, *a.* containing gravel, gravelly.  
**Riez**, *f. pl.* - *n.* female cat.  
**Rind**, *n. pl.* - *er*, child; infant; - *bett*, *n.* child-  
 bed; - *betterin*, *f.* woman in child-bed; - *taufe*,  
*f.* christening; - *tauffchmauß*, *m.* gossiping.  
**Rinder**, *n. pl.* von *Rind*, children; - *alter*, *n.* childish  
 age, childhood; - *blattern*, *f. pl.* small pox; - *frau*,  
*f.* nurse; - *geschrei*, *n.* crying of children; - *haft*,  
*a.* childlike; - *husten*, *m.* hooping-cough; -  
*lehre*, *f.* instruction of children, catechisation; -  
*leicht*, *a.* very easy; - *los*, *a.* childless; - *magd*,  
*f.* - *mädchen*, *n.* nursery-maid; - *mährchen*, *n.*  
 children's tale; - *marßt*, *m.* christmas-fair; -  
*mord*, *m.* infanticide; - *mörder*, *m.* infanticide;  
*- mutter*, *f.* midwife; - *narr*, *m.* dotard upon  
 children; - *pocken*, *f. pl.* small pox; - *possen*,  
*f. pl.* childish trifles, childish tricks; - *vulver*,  
*n.* quieting powder for infants; - *schuhe*, *m. pl.*  
 shoes for children; *die* - *ablegen*, to be past the  
 spoon; - *spiel*, *n.* child's-play; - *stube*, *f.* nur-  
 sery; - *streiche*, *m. pl. v.* *Rinderpocken*; - *tag*,  
*m.* Innocent's-day; - *taufe*, *f.* christening of  
 infants; - *zucht*, *f.* education of children.  
**Rinderei**, *f.* childishness.  
**Rindebeine**, *n. pl.* von *Rindebeinen* an, from the  
 infancy, from the cradle.  
**Rindesind**, *n.* child's child, grand-child. [birth.  
**Rindeenoth**, *f.* *Rindeenöthen*, *pl.* labour, child-  
**Rindepflicht**, *f.* duty of children.  
**Rindestheil**, *n.* child's portion.  
**Rindheit**, *f.* childhood.  
**Rindisch**, *a.* childish, childlike.  
**Rindlich**, *a.* becoming a child, filial.  
**Rindschaft**, *f.* filiation; adoption.  
**Rinn**, *n.* chin; - *backen*, *m.* - *lade*, *f.* jaw-bone; -  
*fette*, *f.* curb.  
**Rippe**, *f.* precipitance, dangerous situation.  
**Rippen**, *v. n.* to loose balance; - *v. a.* to overturn.  
**Ripper**, *m. pl.* - ; - *und Wipper*, *m.* usurer, clipper.  
**Rippfarren**, *m.* tilting cart.

**Rirchdorf**, *n.* village with a church.  
**Rirche**, *f. pl.* - *n.* church.  
**Rirchen**, *f. pl.* von *Rirche*, churches; - *agende*, *f.* agen-  
 da; - *älteste*, *m.* church-warden; - *amt*, *n.* church-  
 office; - *bann*, *m.* excommunication; in *den* - *thun*,  
 to excommunicate; - *buch*, *n.* parochial register;  
*- buße*, *f.* penance done in church; - *dieb*, *m.* church  
 robber; - *diebstahl*, *m.* robbery of the  
 church, sacrilege; - *diener*, *m.* church-man, mi-  
 nister; - *dienst*, *m.* church-office; church-service;  
*- fluch*, *m.* anathema; - *gänger*, *m.* church-goer;  
*- geket*, *n.* common prayer; - *geräth*, *n.* uten-  
 sils for the church; - *gesang*, *m.* canticle, psalm;  
*- geschichte*, *f.* ecclesiastical history; - *gesetz*,  
*n.* law of the church; - *gewalt*, *f.* ecclesiastical  
 power; - *gut*, *n.* church-property; - *jahr*, *n.*  
 ecclesiastical year; - *lehrer*, *m.* father; - *lieb*,  
*n.* church-hymn; - *musik*, *f.* church-music; -  
*nachbar*, *m.* neighbour in church; - *ordnung*,  
*f.* ritual; - *patron*, *m.* patron of a church; - *pfle-  
 ger*, *m.* church-warden; - *postille*, *f.* book of com-  
 ment on scripture read in church; - *rath*, *m.* ec-  
 clesiastical council; ecclesiastic counsellor; - *raub*,  
*m.* sacrilege; - *räuber*, *m.* person guilty of sa-  
 crilege, church-robber; - *rechnung*, *f.* account  
 of the church; - *recht*, *n.* canon-law; - *schein*,  
*m.* certificate from the church-register; - *schmuck*,  
*m.* church-attire; - *sig*, *m.* seat in a church; -  
*spaltung*, *f.* schism; - *staat*, *m.* papal territory;  
*- stand*, *m.* place in church, pew; - *steuer*, *f.*  
 church-tax; - *stil*, *m.* *T.* church-style, ecclesi-  
 astical style; - *strafe*, *f.* ecclesiastical punishment;  
*- stuhl*, *m.* pew; - *vater*, *m.* father; - *verbesserung*,  
*f.* reformation; - *versammlung*, *f.* council, synod;  
*- vorsteher*, *m.* church-warden; - *zettel*, *m.* church-  
 register; - *zucht*, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline.  
**Rirchfahrt**, *f.* procession to church; parish.  
**Rirchgang**, *m.* churching.  
**Rirchhof**, *m.* church-yard.  
**Rirchlich**, *a.* ecclesiastical.  
**Rirchmesse**, *f. pl.* - *n.* church-ale, wake.  
**Rirchner**, *m. pl.* - *n.* sexton, sacristan.  
**Rirchspiel**, *n. pl.* - *e.* parish.  
**Rirchsprengel**, *m. pl.* - *n.* diocess.  
**Rirchthurm**, *m.* church-steeple.  
**Rirchweihe**, *f.* consecration of a church.  
**Rirmes**, *Rirmse*, *f. v.* *Rirchmese*. [con.  
**Rirre**, *a.* tame; tractable.  
**Rirren**, *v. a.* to tame; to allure, decoy; - *v. n.* to  
**Rirrung**, *f.* making tame; decoying, baiting.  
**Rirschbaum**, *m.* cherry-tree.  
**Rirschbeißer**, *Rirschfinck*, *m.* haw-finch.  
**Rirschbranntwein**, *m.* cherry-brandy.  
**Rirsche**, *f. pl.* - *n.* cherry.  
**Rirschfern**, *m.* cherry-stone.  
**Rirschfuchen**, *m.* cherry-cake.  
**Rirschfust**, *m.* cherry-juice.  
**Rirschwasser**, *n.* cherry-brandy.  
**Rirschwein**, *m.* cherry-wine.  
**Rirssen**, *n. pl.* - *n.* cushion; - *zichte*, *f.* tick.  
**Rirte**, *f. pl.* - *n.* box, chest.  
**Rirtt**, *m. pl.* - *e.* cement; putty.  
**Rirttel**, *m. pl.* - *n.* frock, smock-frock.  
**Rirtten**, *v. a.* to cement.  
**Rirgel**, *m.* tickling, titillation; pruriency; desire.

Kigelig, *a.* ticklish; delicate, nice.

Kigeln, *v. a.* to tickle; to please, gratify; - *v. r.* to rejoice inwardly.

Kladde, *f. pl.* - *n.* first sketch of a writing; rough draught; wastebook, day-book. [in a wastebook.

Kladden, *v. n.* to make a rough draught; to write  
Klaffen, *v. n.* to chap, chink, gape; to chatter, clatter.

Klaffen, *v. n.* to yelp, bark.

Kläffer, *m. pl.* -, yelping dog.

Klaster, *f. pl.* - *n.* fathom; cord; - *holz*, *n.* cord-wood; - *maß*, *n.* cord-measure.

Klasterig, *a.* of a cord, of a fathom.

Klastern, *v. a.* to fathom.

Klagbar, *a.* actionable; suing at a court of law.

Klage, *f. pl.* - *n.* complaint; lamentation; (vor Gericht) action, impeachment; - *frau*, *f.* mourner; - *gedicht*, *n.* - *gesang*, *m.* elegy; - *schrei*, *n.* loud lament; - *lied*, *n.* lamentation, mournful song; - *punft*, *m.* head of the charge; - *schrift*, *f.* action; - *ton*, *m.* plaintive tune; - *weib*, *n.* mourner.

Klagen, *v. n.* to complain, moan; to go to the law, sue at law; - *v. a.* to lament, deplore; to regret.

Kläger, *m. pl.* -, plaintiff, complainant; demandant.

Klägerin, *f. pl.* - *n.* female-plaintiff.

Klaggeschrei, *n.* loud lament.

Klaglich, *a.* mournful, woful; miserable, lamentable.

Klaglos, *a.* satisfied at law, indemnified; uncomplicating.

Klaglustig, *a.* litigious, quarrelsome. [scarce.

Klamm, *a.* close, narrow; (flebrig) clammy; (knapp) clammer, *f. pl.* - *n.* cramp, cramp-iron; hook, crochet; parenthesis.

Klammern, *v. a. et n.* to cramp, clasp, clinch.

Klampe, *f. pl.* - *n.* clamp; clinch; hold-fast.

Klang, *m. pl.* Klänge, sound; tune.

Klanglos, *a.* mute.

Klapp! *i.* clack! clap! - *handschuh*, *m.* mitten; - *tisch*, *m.* folding-table. [valve.

Klappe, *f. pl.* - *n.* flap; falling-board, trap-door; Klappen, *v. n.* to clap, flap; to rattle, clatter; to succeed; - *v. a.* to clap.

Klavver, *f. pl.* - *n.* rattle; - *jagd*, *f.* rattle chase; - *mann*, *m.* rattle-man; death; - *mühle*, *f.* clack-

ing mill; chatterer; - *nuss*, *f.* bladder-nut; - *rose*, *f.* poppy, knap-bottle; - *schlange*, *f.* rattle-snake.

Klappern, *v. n.* to clapper, rattle.

Klapp! *i.* slap! smack! - *m.* smack, slap.

Klappsen, *v. n.* to clap, flap.

Klar, *a.* clear; light, bright; pure, transparent; white; thin; fine; *fig.* manifest, plain.

Kläre, Klarheit, *f.* clearness, brightness; evidence.

Klären, *v. a.* to clear, clarify.

Klärlich, *a.* clearly.

Klaffe, *f. v.* Glasse.

Klatfch, *m.* smack, slap, clap; - *i.* smack! slap!

Klatfchbüchse, *f.* pop-gun.

Klatfche, *f. pl.* - *n.* flap; fly-flap; babbler, talker.

Klatfchen, *v. n.* to pop; to clap, smack, clack; to chatter, babble; - *v. a.* to divulge by babbling.

Klatfcher, *m. pl.* -, prattler, babbler.

Klatfcherei, *f. pl.* - *n.* babble, tattle.

Klatfchhaft, *a.* gossiping, chatting.

Klatfchhaftigkeit, *f.* babbling disposition.

Klatfchicht, *a.* babbling.

Klatfchmaul, *n.* babbler.

Klatfchrose, *f.* poppy rose. [sift.

Klauben, *v. a.* to pick; to clean; *fig.* to ponder, Klauber, *m. pl.* -, picker.

Klaue, *f. pl.* - *n.* claw; talon; clutch.

Klauig, *a.* having claws.

Klaufe, *f. pl.* - *n.* cell, hermitary.

Klausener, Klauener, *m. pl.* -, hermit, recluse; - *leben*, *n.* solitary condition.

Kleben, *v. n.* to cleave, stick, cling; to be attached to; - *v. a.* to paste, glue.

Kleber, *m.* gum.

Kleberich, *m.* cleaver, goose-grass (a plant).

Klebericht, *a.* glue-like, gummy.

Kleberig, *a.* glutinous, clingy, cleaving.

Kleck, Kleck, *m. pl.* - *e.* blot, blur.

Klecken, *v. n.* to blot, blur; to scrawl; to daub; to further, boot; to be sufficient.

Klecker, *m. pl.* -, scrawler; dauber.

Kleckerel, *f. pl.* - *n.* daubing.

Klee, *m.* clover, trefoil; - *blatt*, *n.* leaf of trefoil; - *säure*, *f.* oxalic acid.

Kleiben, *v. n.* to adhere; - *v. a.* to stick, glue, paste.

Kleiber, *m. pl.* -, gluer, paster; maker of a mud-wall.

Kleid, *n. pl.* - *er*, cloth, dress; garment; coat; gown. Kleiden, *v. a.* to dress, clothe, apparel; - *v. n.* to fit, be suitable to.

Kleider, *n. pl.* von Kleid, garments; - *besen*, *m.* clothes-broom; - *bürste*, *f.* clothes-brush; - *händler*, *m.* broker, fripperer; - *markt*, *m.* market for clothes; - *motte*, *f.* moth, tiny; - *ordnung*, *f.* sumptuary laws; - *schrant*, *m.* clothes-press; - *tracht*, *f.* manner of clothing, dress; - *tödel*, *m.* frippery; - *vorrath*, *m.* stock of clothes, wardrobe. [n. piece of clothes.

Kleidung, *f.* clothing; clothes, dress; - *stück*, *a.* piece, *f.* Kleien, *pl.* bran.

Kleienbrod, *n.* bread made of bran.

Kleilig, *a.* branny; clayey.

Klein, *a.* little; small, minute; short; petty; trifling; mean; im Kleinen, in a small compass; in detail; in retail; die Kleinen, the little ones; ein-wenig, a little bit; - *geist*, *m.* frivolousness; mean spirit; - *geistig*, *a.* frivolous; - *gläubig*, *a.* of little faith, faint-hearted; - *gläubigkeit*, *f.* little faith, faint-heartedness; - *laut*, *a.* low-spirited, dejected; - *werden*, to lose one's spirits; - *messer*, *m.* micro-

meter; - *muth*, *m.* despondency, pusillanimity; - *müthig*, *a.* pusillanimous, discouraged; - *müthigkeit*, *f.* despondency, pusillanimity; - *schmied*, *m.* lock-smith; - *sinn*, *m.* frivolousness; - *sinnig*, *a.* trifling, frivolous; - *stäbter*, *m.* cit; - *städtisch*, *a.* low-lived, cit-like.

Kleinheit, *f.* littleness, smallness.

Kleinigkeit, *f. pl.* - *n.* small matter, trifle; - *geist*, *m.* frivolousness; - *eskrämer*, *m.* person who deals in trifles.

Kleinlich, *a.* rather little, rather small; mean.

Kleinlichkeit, *f.* frivolousness.

Kleinod, *n. pl.* - *e.* jewel, treasure.

Kleinodien, *n. pl.* insignia of royalty.

Kleister, *m.* paste.

Kleistern, *v. a.* to paste.

Klemm, *a.* straitened; scarce.

Klemme, *f.* narrow place, defilee; straits; difficulty; dilemma, distress; in der - sein, to be in great straits, be in distress.

Klemmeisen, *n.* pincers.

Klemmen, *v. a.* to pinch; to cramp; to press.

Klemmer, *m. pl.* -, tin-man, tinker.

Klepper, *m. pl.* -, courser, nag, gallopway.

Klette, *f. pl.* - n, bur, clot-bur, burdock.

Klettern, *v. n.* to climb, clamber.

Kletterstange, *f.* climbing pole.

Kleben, *v. n. et a.* to cleave, split.

Klebig, *a.* cleaving.

Klima, *n. pl.* - matc, climate.

Klimatisch, *a.* relating to the climate.

Klimmen, *v. n. ir.* to climb, mount.

Klimpern, *v. n.* to jingle, clink, tinkle.

Klinge, *f. pl.* - n, blade; über die - springen lassen, to put to the sword. [tinkling bag, bell-bag.

Klingel, *f. pl.* - n, small bell; -beutel, -jack, *m.*

Klingeln, *v. n.* to ring the bell, tinkle, jingle.

Klingen, *v. n. ir.* to sound; to produce a sound;

Klinke, *f. pl.* - n, latch. [to clink, tingle.

Klinker, *m. pl.* -, clinker.

Klinkhafen, *m.* hook to receive the latch.

Klinke, *f. pl.* - n, cleft, slit, gap.

Klype, *f. pl.* - n, cliff, rock.

Klippfisch, *m.* haberdine, stockfish.

Klippig, *a.* cliffy, rocky, craggy.

Klipprose, *f.* sea-anemone.

Klippschence, *f.* hedge-inn.

Klippwerk, *n.* toys; coining instrument.

Klirren, *v. n.* to clink, click, clatter.

Klitsch, *m. pl.* - e, clag, flap, clash.

Klitschen, *v. n.* to clash, to clap.

Kloben, *m. pl.* -, clew; log (of wood); (Lasten zu heben) block, pulley; (an der Thürpfiste) staple; (zum Wegfange) gin, trap; bundle.

Klopffel, *m. v.* Klöppel.

Klopfen, *v. a.* (an die Thür) to knock; (auf die Hand) to tap; (vom Herzen) to beat; (die Hände) to clap.

Klopfer, *m. pl.* -, knocker; beater.

Klopffechter, *m.* prize-fighter, pugilist.

Klopffechtere, *f.* pugilism.

Klopfholz, *n.* beater.

Klopfbeule, *f.* beetle, mallet.

Klöppel, *m. pl.* -, club, cudgel; drum stick; (einer Glocke) clapper; (zu Spitzen) bobbin, lace-bone; -garn, *n.* yarn used in making lace; -fissen, *n.* cushion for lace-weaving; -lade, *f.* -pult, *n.* box for lace-weaving; -zwirn, *m.* thread for making lace.

Klöppeln, *v. a.* to weave lace; to clog.

Klöppler, *m. pl.* -, Klöpplerin, *f. pl.* - nen, lace-maker.

Kloß, *m. pl.* Klöße, clod; lump; pudding, dumpling.

Kloßig, *a.* cloddy, sticky.

Kloster, *n. pl.* Klöster, cloister, convent, monastery; -bruder, *m.* lay-brother; -frau, *f.* nun; -gang, *m.* passage in the cloister; -gelübde, *n.* monastical vow, profession; -geistliche, *m.* monk; -leben, *n.* monastic life; -schwester, *f.* lay-sister.

Klosterlich, *a.* cloistral; monastic.

Kloß, *m. pl.* - e, block; log, trunk; fig. block-head.

Kloßen, *v.* Kloßen.

Klößig, *a.* cloddy; fig. blockish.

Klubb, *m. pl.* - e, club.

[cave, cavern.

Kluft, *f. pl.* Klüfte, cleft, clift, gab; abyss, gulf;

Klüftig, *a.* full of cliffs, cleft.

Klug, *a.* judicious, wise, prudent; skilful, learned; cunning; -machen, to teach wit; -werden, to learn wit; -werden aus etwas, to comprehend a thing.

Klügelei, *f. pl.* - en, criticism, sophistry.

Klügeln, *v. n.* to subtilize, criticize, philosophize.

Klugheit, *f.* judiciousness, wisdom, prudence; cleverness, dexterity; -lehre, *f.* instruction in wisdom and prudence.

Klügler, *m. pl.* -, refiner, philosophizer, wise-acre.

Klüglich, *adv.* wisely; prudently.

Klümpling, *m. pl.* - e, wise-acre. [pudding.

Klump, *m. pl.* Klümpe, lump; clod; wedge, mass;

Klumpen, *m. pl.* -, lump; mass; heap.

Klumpen, *v. r.* to crumble, clot.

Klumperig, *a.* clotty; clotted.

Klumpermilch, *f.* clotted milk, coagulated milk.

Klumpfisch, *m.* sun-fish.

Klunfer, *f. pl.* - n, clod; tassel.

Kluppe, *f.* barnacle.

[pipe.

Klystier, *n. pl.* - e, clyster; -spritze, *f.* clyster-

snabe, *m. pl.* - n, boy.

Knaben, *m. pl.* von Knabe, boys; -alter, *n.* boy's age, boyhood; -fraut, *n.* satyrion; orpin; -schänder, *m.* buggerer, pederast; -schänderci, *f.* bugger, pederasty; -streich, *m.* boyish trick.

Knack! Knack! i. knack! crack! [snap.

Knacken, *v. n.* to knock, to crack; -v. a. to break.

Knacker, *m. pl.* -, cracker, knacker. [shell.

Knackmandel, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the

Knackwurst, *f.* hard smoked sausage.

Knall, *m. pl.* - e, clap, crack; (eines Gewehrs) report; fig. - und Fall, on a sudden; -büchse, *f.* pop-gun; -gold, *n.* fulminating gold; -pulver, *n.* fulminating powder; -silber, *n.* fulminating silver. [crack; to lash.

Knallen, *v. n.* to crack, give a report; -v. a. to

Knapp, *a.* close, tight; narrow, strait; (wärdig)

scanty, short; -adv. scantily, scarcely.

Knappe, *m. pl.* - n, servant; esquire; work-man.

Knapsack, *m.* knapsack.

Knappschaft, *f.* company of miners.

Knarpen, *v. n.* to crunch.

Knarre, *f. pl.* - n, rattle.

Knarren, *v. n.* to creak; squeak.

Knaster, *m.* canister-tobacco; -bart, *m.* grumbler.

Knastern, *v. n.* to crackle, gnash.

Knäuel, *m. pl.* -, clew, hank, skin.

Knäuf, *m. pl.* Knäufe, button, head, top.

Knäupeln, *v. n.* to pick, gnaw; to crunch.

Knäufel, *m. pl.* -, niggerd, curmudgeon.

Knäuferei, *f. pl.* - en, niggardiness.

Knäufelig, *a.* niggardly. [by penuriousness.

Knäufeln, *v. n.* to be a niggard; -v. a. to save

Knebel, *m. pl.* -, cudgel, short stick; gag, gag-

ging-stick; -bart, *m.* whiskers, mustaches; -

eisen, *n.* whiskers-iron; -trense, *f.* snaffle.

Knetheln, *v. a.* to tie, bind; to gag.

Knocht, *m. pl.* - e, servant-man; (auf dem Lande)

hind; journey-man; slave.



**Knechtisch**, *a.* slavish, servile.  
**Knechtischhaft**, *f.* servitude, bondage. [ing-knife.  
**Kneif**, *m. pl.* -e, cutting knife; (des *Ächsters*) par-  
**Kneifen**, *v. a. ir.* to pinch; to nip; (im *Leibe*) to  
 gripe, plague; (die *Wurde*) to cog. [inn.  
**Kneipe**, *f. pl.* -n, pincers; gripe; (*Ächse*) hedge-  
**Kneipen**, *v.* *Kneifen*.  
**Kneipzange**, *f.* pincers; nippers.  
**Kneten**, *v. a.* to knead.  
**Knetter**, *m. pl.* -, kneader.  
**Knettheit**, *n.* kneading-beetle.  
**Knettrog**, *m.* kneading-trough.  
**Knick**, *m. pl.* -e, crack, breach, flaw.  
**Knicken**, *v. n.* to flaw, bruise, split; - *v. a.* to crack.  
**Knickel**, *m. pl.* -, niggard. [ness.  
**Knickerei**, *f. pl.* -en, niggardness, parsimonious-  
**Knickrig**, *a.* niggardly, parsimonious.  
**Knickern**, *v. n.* to be niggardly, higgel.  
**Knick**, *m. pl.* -e, crack, flaw; courtesy.  
**Knie**, *n. pl.* -e, knee; -band, *n.* garter; -beu-  
 gung, *f.* genuflection; -bug, *m.* hock; -gicht,  
*f.* gonagra, gout in the knees; -holz, *n.* timber-  
 knee; -schle, *f.* hock, hough; -riemen, *m.* knee-  
 strap; -schleibe, *f.* whirl-bone; -schynalle, *f.*  
 knee-buckle; -stück, *n.* knee-piece.  
**Knieen**, *v. n.* to kneel, bend the knee.  
**Kniff**, *m. pl.* -e, pinch; trick, wile.  
**Knippchen**, *n. pl.* -, filip, snap.  
**Knipp**, *m. pl.* -e, *Knippchen*, *n. pl.* -, man-  
 nikin; snap with the finger; *v.* *Knippchen*.  
**Knippsen**, *v. n.* to snap the finger, filip.  
**Knirp**, *m. pl.* -e, mannikin.  
**Knirschen**, *v. n.* to grate, crash, gnash; - *v. a.* to  
 strike together, clash.  
**Knirtergold**, *n.* tinsel.  
**Knittern**, *n.* *Knittern*, *v. n.* to crackle, crepitate.  
**Knittel**, *m. pl.* -, stick, cudgel.  
**Knobel**, *m. pl.* -, knuckle; knob.  
**Knoblauch**, *m.* garlic.  
**Knöchel**, *m. pl.* -, knuckle; joint; ankle, anklebone.  
**Knöcheln**, *v. a.* to dice, r. file.  
**Knochen**, *m. pl.* -, bone; -arbeit, *f.* bone-turner's  
 work; -arbeiter, *m.* bone-turner; -artig, *a.*  
 hard as bones, bony; -fäule, *f.* -fraß, *m.* caries;  
 -fügung, *f.* articulation of the bones; -gebäude,  
*n.* system of bones; skeleton; -freß, *m.*  
 caries; -lehre, *f.* osteology; -mann, *m.* skeleton;  
 death.  
**Knöchern**, *a.* made of bone.  
**Knöchig**, *a.* bony.  
**Knödel**, *n. pl.* -, dumpling.  
**Knollen**, *m. pl.* -, knoll, knob; lump; log.  
**Knollig**, *a.* knotty, cloddy; tuberous.  
**Knopf**, *m. pl.* *Knöpfe*, knob; button; pommel;  
 -form, *f.* button-mould; -gießer, *m.* button-  
 founder; -loch, *n.* button-hole; -macher, *m.* but-  
 ton-maker.  
**Knöpfen**, *v. a.* to button.  
**Knorpel**, *m. pl.* -, gristle, cartilage.  
**Knorpelig**, *a.* *Knorpelicht*, *a.* cartilaginous, gristly.  
**Knorpen**, *v. n.* to crunch. [ankle.  
**Knorren**, *m. pl.* -, knot, gnar, knag; (am *Fuße*)  
**Knorrig**, *a.* knaggy, knotty.  
**Knospe**, *f. pl.* -n, bud.  
**Knospen**, *v. n.* to bud, put forth buds.

**Knospicht**, *a.* knobby.  
**Knöteln**, *v. a.* to knot.  
**Knoten**, *m. pl.* -, knot, node; *fig.* rub, difficulty;  
 plot (in a play); -stock, *m.* thorn-stick.  
**Knottig**, *a.* knotty, knobby.  
**Knüllen**, *m.* lump, hunch; - *v. a.* to rumple.  
**Knüpfen**, *v. a.* to knit, tie, bind.  
**Knüppel**, *m. v.* *Knüttel*. [grumble.  
**Knurren**, *v. n.* to growl, to snarl; to murmur,  
**Knurrfoß**, *m.* growler, grumbler.  
**Knute**, *f. pl.* -n, knout.  
**Knüttel**, *m. pl.* -, cudgel; clog (for a dog); beetle,  
 mallet; -holz, *n.* wood consisting of round pieces;  
 -vers, *m.* doggerel.  
**Kroaren**, *v. n.* to croak.  
**Kobalt**, *m.* cobalt.  
**Koben**, *m. pl.* -, hog-sty.  
**Kober**, *m. pl.* -, basket, dorser.  
**Kobold**, *m. pl.* -e, goblin, hob-goblin.  
**Koch**, *m. pl.* *Köche*, cook; -appfel, *m.* codling;  
 -birn, *f.* pear for boiling; -buch, *n.* cookery-  
 book; -erbse, *f.* boiling pea; -feuer, *n.* fire for  
 boiling; -junge, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; -feiz-  
 sel, *m.* boiling kettle, boiler; -faust, *f.* art of  
 cookery; -löffel, *m.* pot-ladle; -pfanne, *f.*  
 sauce-pan; -salz, *n.* common salt; -topf, *m.*  
 kitchen-pot.  
**Kochen**, *v. n.* to boil; to seeth; to be in an agita-  
 tion, be in a passion; - *v. a.* to boil, cook; *fig.* to  
 digest, *digest*.  
**Köcher**, *m. pl.* -, quiver.  
**Köchin**, *f. pl.* -nen, cook maid.  
**Köder**, *m.* bait.  
**Köderen**, *v. a.* to bait.  
**Köfent**, *m.* small beer.  
**Koffer**, *m. pl.* -, trunk, coffer.  
**Kohl**, *m.* cabbage; kale, colewort; -garten, *m.*  
 kitchen-garden, cabbage-garden; -gärtner, *m.*  
 common gardener; -meise, *f.* coal-tit-mouse;  
 -rabi, *m.* rape-cole; -rübe, *f.* cole-rape.  
**Kohle**, *f. pl.* -n, char-coal; coal; *Kohlen brennen*,  
*v.* *Kohlen*.  
**Kohlen**, *v. a.* to char, make char-coal.  
**Kohlen**, *f. pl.* von *Kohle*, char-coals; -becken, *Kohl*;  
 becken, *n.* fire-pan, chafing-dish; -brenner, *m.*  
 coal-man, collier; -dampf, *m.* steam of coals;  
 -feuer, *Kohlfeuer*, *n.* char-coal-fire, coal-fire;  
 -gebirge, *n.* mountain containing coal; -gestübe,  
*n.* coal-dust; -haus, *n.* coal-house; -hammer, *f.*  
 coal-room; -korb, *m.* coal-basket; -lager, *n.* col-  
 liery; -mann, *m.* coal-man; -maß, *n.* coal-meas-  
 ure; -messer, *m.* measurer of coals; -pfanne,  
*Kohlpfanne*, *f.* fire-pan, chafing-dish; -schau-  
 fel, *f.* coal-shovel; -schiff, *n.* coal-ship, collier;  
 -schwarz, *a.* black as a coal; -staub, *m.* coal-  
 dust; -wagen, *m.* coal-cart. [faith.  
**Köhler**, *m.* char-coal-man; -glaube, *m.* implicit  
**Köfen**, *v. a.* to vomit.  
**Kolbe**, *f. pl.* -n, *Kolben*, *m. pl.* -, club, mace;  
 knob, knot; but-end (of a gun); alembic, cucur-  
 bite; head.  
**Kolbenrecht**, *n.* club-law.  
**Kolbig**, *a.* club-like, knobby, knotty.  
**Kolik**, *f.* colic, gripes.  
**Koller**, *n.* cape, jerkin; collar, bib; bodice; - *m.*  
 staggers, frenzy, madness.

**Kollerig**, *a.* afflicted with the staggers; mad.  
**Kollern**, *v. a. et n.* to roll; to rumble; to have the staggers; to be mad.  
**Kolon**, *n.* colon.  
**Koloss**, *m. pl.* -losse, colosse, colossus.  
**Kolossalisch**, *a.* colossean.  
**Kolter**, *m.* cover; -*n.* coultter.  
**Komet**, *m. pl.* -en, comet.  
**Komisch**, *a.* comic, comical.  
**Komma**, *n. pl.* -ta, comma.  
**Kommen**, *v. n. ir.* to come; to arrive at, get at; (auf etwas) to hit on, fall upon; to happen; to come of; hinter etwas -, to find out; zu kurz -, to fall short of; to be a loser; aus den Augen -, to lose sight of; zu Gesichte -, to come in one's sight; in den Wurf -, to come in one's way; to fall into one's hands; zu etwas -, to acquire, come by; zu Statten -, to be of use, to be advantageous; um etwas -, to lose a thing, to be deprived of a thing; zu stehen -, to cost, come to; von Sinnen -, to be deprived of one's senses; weiter -, to advance, improve; - lassen, to send for.  
**Komédiant**, *m. pl.* -en, comedian, actor.  
**Komédiantin**, *f. pl.* -nen, player, actress.  
**Komödie**, *f. pl.* -n, comedy; play.  
**Komödienhaus**, *n.* play-house.  
**Kompan**, *m. pl.* -e, companion, partner.  
**König**, *m. pl.* -e, king; *1.* regulus; -reich, *n.* kingdom; -sapfel, *m.* pine-apple; -sfischer, *m.* king's-fisher (bird); -sfeund, *m.* royalist; -sfrone, *f.* royal crown; -smord, *m.* regicide; -smörder, *m.* regicide; -srose, *f.* peony; -scharlange, *f.* boa constrictor; -ssohn, *m.* king's son; -swürde, *f.* royal dignity; -thum, *n.* kingdom.  
**Königin**, *f. pl.* -nen, queen.  
**Königlich**, *a.* royal, kingly.  
**Können**, *v. n. ir.* to be able; to can; to may; (verstehen, wissen) to know a thing, be versed; er kann nichts dafür, he cannot help it.  
**Kopeke**, *f. pl.* -n, kopec.  
**Köper**, *m.* sort of weaving of little knobs.  
**Kopf**, *m. pl.* Köpfe, head; (das Oberste) top; cup; (eines Hutes) crown; (einer Tabakspfeife) bowl; (Verstand) sense, judgement; (Talent) parts, talents; einen vor den - stoßen, to disoblige one; ein guter -, a man of genius; den - hängen, to play the devote; to be discontent; sich auf den - stellen, to make the utmost efforts; das will mir nicht in den -, it will not down with me; aus dem Kopfe, by heart, from memory; -arbeit, *f.* application of mind, study; -band, *n.* -binde, *f.* bandeau; -besteuerung, *f.* poll-tax; -geld, *n.* poll-tax; -grind, *m.* scab on the head; -hänger, *m.* hypocritical devotee; -hängerei, *f.* hypocritical devotion; -fissen, *n.* pillow; -fohl, *m.* cabbage-head; -los, *a.* headless; -nicken, *n.* nod of the head; -puß, *m.* head-dress, coiffure; -salat, *m.* headed lettuce; -schmerzen, *m. pl.* head-ache; -schmuck, *m.* ornament for the head; -steuer, *f.* v. Kopf-geld; -stück, *n.* head-piece; -wasser such, *f.* hydrocephalus; -weh, *n.* head-ache; -wunde, *f.* wound in the head; -zeug, *n.* head-dress. [into a head].  
**Köpfen**, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate; -*v. n.* to grow  
**Koppe**, *f. pl.* -n, top, cop.

**Koppel**, *f. pl.* -n, couple; (Hunde) leash, pack; (Feld) enclosure; -gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of using a thing in common; -hut, *f.* common pasture; -jagd, *f.* common chase; -riemen, *m.* collar, leash; -trift, *f.* common pasture; -weide, *f.* common pasture. [close].  
**Koppeln**, *v. a.* to couple; to tie together; to en-Koppen, *v. a.* to poll, lop; -*v. n.* to eructate.  
**Koralle**, *f. pl.* -n, coral.  
**Korallen**, *a.* coralline.  
**Korallen**, *f. pl.* von Koralle, corals; -achat, *m.* coral agate; -artig, *a.* coralline; -baum, *m.* coral-tree; -fischer, *m.* coral-fisher; -fischerei, *f.* coral-fishery; -fraut, *n.* coral-wort.  
**Koran**, *m.* coran.  
**Korangen**, *v. a.* to beat, bang.  
**Korb**, *m. pl.* Körbe, basket; -macher, *m.* basket-maker; -wagen, *m.* carriage with a body of basket-work; -weide, *f.* basket-willow, osier.  
**Koriander**, *m.* coriander.  
**Korinthe**, *f. pl.* -n, corinth, currant.  
**Kork**, *m. pl.* -e, cork; -baum, *m.* cork-tree, cork; -holz, *n.* cork-wood; -macher, *m.* cork-cutter; -sohle, *f.* cork-sole; -stopfel, *m.* cork-stopper;  
**Korken**, *v. a.* to cork. [-zieher, *m.* cork-screw].  
**Korn**, *n. pl.* Körner, corn; grain; (Roggen) rye; (auf dem Felde) crop; (am Gewehre) aim-sight, aim; (Schalt) value, alloy; aufse - nehmen, to take one's aim at; to have a design upon; -ähre, *f.* corn-ear; -bau, *m.* cultivation of corn, cultivation of rye; -blume, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle; -boden, *m.* corn-loft, granary; -branntwein, *m.* corn-brandy; -ernte, *f.* harvest of grain; -feld, *n.* corn-field; -handel, *m.* corn-trade; -händler, *m.* corn-merchant; -haus, *n.* granary; -jahr, *n.* corn-year; -jude, *m.* corn-jew; -land, *n.* corn-country; -markt, *m.* corn-market; -maß, *n.* corn-measure; -mühle, *f.* corn-mill; -pulver, *n.* granulated gun-powder; -rose, *f.* corn-rose; cockle; -schaufel, *f.* corn-shovel; -sieb, *n.* corning-sieve; winnowing sieve; -wicke, *f.* wild tare; -wurm, *m.* corn-worm.  
**Kornelirsche**, *f.* cornelian cherry.  
**Körnen**, *v. n.* to form corns or grains; to granulate; -*v. a.* to corn, granulate; (locken) to bait, allure.  
**Körnig**, *a.* resembling grains, granular.  
**Körnig**, *a.* consisting of grains, granulous; grained.  
**Körper**, *m.* body; -bau, *m.* structure of the body; -beschaffenheit, *f.* constitution of body; -lehre, *f.* somatology; -haltung, *f.* attitude; -stimmung, *f.* temperament of body, constitution; -welt, *f.* corporeal creation.  
**Körperlich**, *a.* corporal, corporeal, bodily.  
**Kosen**, *v. n.* to talk, chat; -*v. a.* to caress.  
**Kost**, *f.* food, fare, victuals; diel, board; in die - thun, to put out to board; -bar, *a.* costly; expensive; -barkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness; precious thing; -frei, *a.* enjoying free board; hospitable; -gänger, *m.* boarder; -geld, *n.* board wages; -haus, *n.* boarding-house; -preislich, *a.* expensive; -verächter, *m.* -verächterin, *f.* squeamish person, dainty person.  
**Kosten**, *pl.* expence; charges, costs; -*v. n.* to cost, stand in; -*v. a.* to taste, try; -frei, *a.* free of expence.





-schaden, *m.* cancerous affection; -schere, *f.* claw of a craw-fish.  
 Krebsen, *v. a.* to catch crabs. [*a.* white as chalk.  
 Kreide, *f.* chalk; schwarze -, *f.* black-chalk; -weiß,  
 Kreiden, *v. a.* to chalk; to cover with chalk.  
 Kreidicht, Kreidig, *a.* chalky.  
 Kreis, *m. pl.* -e, circle; compass; orb; -förmig,  
*a.* circular; -gang, *m.* circular walk; circular  
 movement; -lauf, *m.* circular motion, circula-  
 tion; -schattig, *a.* surrounded with a circular  
 shade; -schreiben, *n.* circular letter; -stadt, *f.*  
 principal town of a circle; -steuer, *f.* contribu-  
 tion levied upon a circle; -tag, *m.* diet.  
 Kreischen, *v. n.* to scream, to shout.  
 Kreisel, *m. pl.* -, top, gig; -bohrer, *m.* drill;  
 -schnecke, *f.* top-shell, trochus.  
 Kreiseln, *v. n.* to turn as a top; to play at top.  
 Kreifen, *v. n.* to circumambulate, turn about.  
 Kreißeln, *v. n.* to be in labour, have throes.  
 Kremppe, *f. v.* Krämppe.  
 Krempel, *f. v.* Krämpel.  
 Kreppe, *f.* frizzled hair; crape.  
 Kreppflor, *m.* crape.  
 Kresse, *f.* gudgeon (a fish); cress, cresses (a plant).  
 Kreuz, *n. pl.* -e, cross; cross-bar; (eines Menschen)  
 back, rump; (eines Pferdes) crupper; übers-, across,  
 cross-wise; zu Kreuze Frieden, to make submission;  
 ein -schlagen, to cross one's self; -brav, *a.* most  
 honest, thoroughly honest; -fahrer, *m.* cruiser,  
 privateer; -fahrt, *f.* cruise; crusade; pil'grimage;  
 -gang, *m.* cloister; -gasse, *f.* cross-street;  
 -herr, -ritter, *m.* knight of the cross, knight of  
 Malta; -lahm, *a.* lame in the hip, hip-shot; -rie-  
 men, *m.* crupper; -schnabel, *m.* cross-bill;  
 -spinne, *f.* garden-spider; -sprung, *m.* capriole;  
 -stich, *m.* cross-stitch; -weg, *m.* cross-way;  
 -weise, *adv.* across, crossly; -zug, *m.* crusade.  
 Kreuzen, *v. n.* (auf der See) to cruise; to cross;  
 -v. a. to cross.  
 Kreuzer, *m. pl.* -, half-penny; cruiser, privateer.  
 Kreuzigen, *v. a.* to crucify; to cross.  
 Kreuzigung, *f.* crucifixion.  
 Kriebelkrankheit, Kriebelsucht, *f.* raphania.  
 Kriebeln, *v. n. et a.* to crawl, tickle; to scratch.  
 Kriebelpopf, *m.* angry man. [fawn.  
 Kriechen, *v. n. ir.* to creep, to crawl; to sneak.  
 Kriechente, *f.* teal.  
 Kriecher, *m. pl.* -, creeper; sneak, mean flatterer.  
 Krieg, *m. pl.* -e, war; contention; contest; -car-  
 tikel, *m.* article of war; -baukunst, *f.* military  
 architecture, fortification; -schaumeister, *m.* en-  
 gineer; -bedarf, *m.* -bedürfnisse, *n. pl.*  
 ammunition; -casse, *f.* military chest; -com-  
 missarius, *m.* military commissary; -dienst,  
*m.* military service, warfare; -erklärung, *f.*  
 declaration of war; -eslotte, *f.* fleet, navy; -ge-  
 brauch, *m.* usage of war; -gefangene, *m.*  
 prisoner, captive; -geräth, *n.* military equi-  
 page; -gericht, *m.* court martial; -geschrei,  
*n.* shout of war, war-whoop; watch-word; -ge-  
 seß, *n.* articles of war; -gott, *m.* god of war,  
 Mars; -göttin, *f.* goddess of war, Bellona;  
 -handwerk, *n.* profession of war; -heer, *n.*  
 army; -held, *m.* hero, great warrior; -kanzels-  
 lei, *f.* military-chancery; -knecht, *m.* soldier;

-kosen, *pl.* expences of war; -kunst, *f.* mili-  
 tary art; -lied, *n.* military song; -list, *f.*  
 stratagem; -macht, *f.* forces; -mann, *m.*  
 warrior, soldier; -mannschaft, *f.* soldiery;  
 -noth, *f.* calamity of war; -pflichtig, *a.* sub-  
 ject to military services; -rath, *m.* council of  
 war; military council; counsellor of war; -recht,  
*n.* martial law; -rüstung, *f.* preparation for  
 war; -schauplag, *m.* theatre of the war; -  
 schiff, *n.* man of war; -schule, *f.* military  
 school; -stand, *m.* military profession; -steuer,  
*f.* contribution; -that, *f.* military exploit, at-  
 chievement; -übung, *f.* military exercise;  
 -volk, *n.* soldiery; -völker, *pl.* troops,  
 forces; -vorrath, *m.* munition, ammunition;  
 -wesen, *n.* warfare, war; -wissenschaft, *f.*  
 military science; -zahlamt, *n.* army-pay-office;  
 -zahlmeister, *m.* army-pay-master; -zucht,  
*f.* military discipline; -zug, *m.* campaign.  
 Kriegen, *v. n.* to war, wage war; -v. a. to get,  
 Krieger, *m.* warrior. [obtain, gain.  
 Kriegerisch, *a.* warlike; military.  
 Krimmen, *v. a.* to scratch; to itch.  
 Krinne, *f. pl.* -n, notch, groove; crevice, cranny.  
 Krippe, *f. pl.* -n, scrib, manger; drain; fence,  
 hurdle. [ing horse.  
 Krippenbeißer, Krippenseker, *m.* crib-champ-  
 Kriepeln, *v. a.* to creep, granulate.  
 Kritik, *f. pl.* -en, criticism, critique.  
 Kritiker, *m. pl.* -, critic.  
 Kritisch, *a.* critical.  
 Kriecheln, *v. a.* to scrawl, scribble.  
 Kröte, *m. v.* Grotte.  
 Krokobil, *m. et n. pl.* -e, crocodil.  
 Krone, *f. pl.* -n, crown; coronet; top; etwas in der  
 -haben, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical.  
 Kronen, *f. pl.* von Krone, crowns; -glas, *n.* crown-  
 glass; -gold, *n.* gold of a low standard; -tha;  
 Krönen, *v. a.* to crown. [ler, *m.* crown.  
 Kronut, *n.* demain, demeane.  
 Kronleuchter, *m.* chandelier, lustre.  
 Kronprinz, *m.* prince hereditary, crown-prince.  
 Kronprinzessin, *f.* princess hereditary.  
 Krönung, *f. pl.* -en, coronation; -seid, *m.* corona-  
 tion-oath.  
 Kröpel, *m. pl.* -, small mean thing. [f. pelican.  
 Kropf, *m. pl.* Kröpfe, crop, cruv; wen; -gan,  
 Kröpfen, *v. a.* to cram birds. [per-pigeon.  
 Krörfer, *m. pl.* -, Kropfstauke, *f. pl.* -n, crop-  
 Krörfig, *a.* afflicted with a wen.  
 Kröscheln, *v. n.* to make a hissing; to hiss, crackle;  
 -v. a. to broil in butter or grease.  
 Kröte, *f. pl.* -n, toad.  
 Krücke, *f. pl.* -n, crutch; picklock; forked stick.  
 Krücken, *v. a.* to draw away, draw towards with  
 a rake.  
 Krückenstock, *m.* crutch-cane.  
 Krug, *m. pl.* Krüge, pitcher, mug; ale-house.  
 Krume, *f. pl.* -n, crumb.  
 Krümelig, *a.* crummy.  
 Krümeln, *v. a.* to crumble, crumb.  
 Krumen, *v. a.* to crumble, crumb.  
 Krumm, *a.* crooked; curved, bent; -beinig, *a.*  
 bandy-legged; -linig, *a.* curvilinear; -schna-  
 bel, *m.* crook-bill; -stab, *m.* crosier.

**Krümme**, *f.* curvity, crookedness.  
**Krümmen**, *v. a.* to crook, bend, curve; *v. r.* to stoop; to bow, cringe; (wie ein Wurm) to crinkle.  
**Krünnis**, *m. pl. -e*, cross-bill (bird).  
**Krüppel**, *m. pl. -e*, cripple.  
**Krüppelig**, *a.* crippled.  
**Kruste**, *f. pl. -n*, crust.  
**Krustig**, *a.* crusty.  
**Krystall**, *m. pl. -e*, crystal.  
**Krystallen**, *a.* crystalline, crystal.  
**Krystallinisch**, *a.* crystalline.  
**Krystallisiren**, *v. a.* to crystallize.  
**Kübel**, *m. pl. -*, coop, tub.  
**Kubiffuß**, *m.* cubic foot.  
**Kubiflinie**, *f.* cubic line, cube-line.  
**Kubikwurzel**, *f.* cube-root, cubic-root. [neut.]  
**Küche**, *f. pl. -n*, kitchen, kitchen; *salte -*, *f.* cold  
**Kuchen**, *m. pl. -*, cake.  
**Küchen**, *f. pl.* von **Küche**, kitchens; - *arbeit*, *f.* kitchen-work; - *garten*, *m.* kitchen-garden; - *geräth*, - *geschirr*, *n.* kitchen-utensils, kitchen-furniture; - *gewächse*, *n.* pot-herb, kitchen-herb; - *herd*, *m.* hearth in the kitchen; - *junge*, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; - *latein*, *n.* dog's latin; - *magd*, *f.* kitchen-maid; - *messer*, *n.* kitchen-knife; - *salz*, *n.* commonsalt; - *schrant*, *m.* larder, meat-safe; - *tisch*, *m.* dresser; - *zettel*, *m.* bill of fare.  
**Küchlein**, *n. pl. -*, chicken. [fem.]  
**Kuckuck**, *m. v.* Guckguck.  
**Kufe**, *f. pl. -n*, coop, tub, barrel.  
**Küfer**, **Küfner**, *m. pl. -*, cooper.  
**Kugel**, *f. pl. -n*, ball; (zum Schießen) bullet, shot; bowl; globe, sphere; - *bahn*, *f.* bowling-green; - *büchse*, *f.* rifled barrel, rifle-gun; - *fest*, *a.* shot-free, invulnerable; - *form*, *f.* bullet-mould; - *förmig*, *a.* globular; - *rund*, *a.* globular; - *zylinder*, *m.* bullet-drawer; wad-hook.  
**Kugelfisch**, *a.* globular, globous.  
**Kugeln**, *v. n.* to roll; to bowl; to ballot.  
**Kuh**, *f. pl.* **Kühe**, cow; - *blatter*, *f.* cow-pox; - *enster*, *n.* cow's udder; - *haar*, *n.* cow's hair; - *haut*, *f.* crap-hide, cow's skin; - *hirt*, *m.* cow-herd; - *fäse*, *m.* cow-cheese; - *stall*, *m.* cow-house.  
**Kühl**, *a.* cool; - *faß*, *n.* cooling cask, cooling tub; - *mittel*, *n.* cooler, refrigeratory; - *ofen*, *m.* cooling furnace; - *pfaster*, *n.* cooling plaster; - *salbe*, *f.* cooling salve; - *schiff*, *n.* cooler; - *trank*, *m.* cooling drink; - *wanne*, *f.* utensil for cooling liquor.  
**Kühle**, *f.* coolness, freshness.  
**Kühlen**, *v. a.* to cool; - *v. n.* to be cool, grow cool.  
**Kühlung**, *f.* coolness, refrigeration.  
**Kühn**, *a.* bold, hardy; audacious.  
**Kühnheit**, *f.* boldness, hardness.  
**Kühnlich**, *adv.* boldly.  
**Kühren**, *v. a.* to choose.  
**Kümmel**, *m.* cumin; caraway; - *brod*, *n.* cumin-bread; - *brühe*, *f.* soup made with caraway-seeds; - *fäse*, *m.* cheese with caraway-seeds; - *öl*, *n.* cumin-oil.  
**Kummer**, *m.* grief, sorrow, solicitude; distress; - *los*, *a.* free from sorrow, free from trouble; - *voll*, *a.* sorrowful, afflicted.  
**Kummerlich**, *a.* cumbersome; miserable, hard, scanty, pitiful.

**Kümmern**, *v. n.* to concern, regard; - *v. r.* to grieve, be anxious; to be concerned; to mind, care for.  
**Kümmerniß**, *f. pl. -nisse*, grief, sorrow.  
**Kummer**, *n. pl. -e*, collar.  
**Kund**, *a.* notorious, public; - *thun*, to make known, publish; - *werten*, to take air.  
**Kundbar**, *a.* known; notorious.  
**Kundbarkeit**, *f.* notoriety.  
**Kunde**, *f. pl. -n*, knowledge; information; customer; - *m. pl. -n*, Kundmann, *m. pl.* Kunde; *leute*, customer. [skilled].  
**Kundig**, *a.* acquainted with, expert, experienced, **Kündigen**, *v. a.* to make known; to give warning.  
**Kundmachung**, *f.* publication, declaration.  
**Kundtschaft**, *f. pl. -en*, knowledge, acquaintance; (Nachricht) information, intelligence; customers; (Zeugniß) testimony, certificate.  
**Kundschaften**, *v. n.* to explore, to spy.  
**Kundschafter**, *m. pl. -*, spy.  
**Künftig**, *a.* future; *ins Künftige*, *adv.* in future, for the future.  
**Kunfel**, *f. pl. -n*, distaff; spinning room; female.  
**Kunst**, *f. pl.* **Künste**, art; skill; science; trick: work of art; *schwarze -*, *f.* (im Kupferstechen) art of etching, mezzotinto; (Zauberei) necromancy; *freie Künste*, *pl.* liberal arts; *schöne Künste*, *pl.* fine arts; - *befliffene*, *m.* student of an art; - *betriebsam*, *a.* industrious; - *betriebsamkeit*, *f.* industry; - *brecheler*, *m.* turner in ivory; - *erzeugniß*, *n.* production of art; - *fähigkeit*, *f.* talent for any art; - *färber*, *m.* dyer in different colours; - *feuer*, *n.* fire-work; - *gärtner*, *m.* learned or professed gardener; - *geredht*, *a.* correct as to the rules of art; - *geschichte*, *f.* history of the arts; - *getriebe*, *n.* machine, works of a machine; - *griff*, *m.* knack, craft; trick, artifice; - *händler*, *m.* trade in works of art; - *händler*, *m.* print-seller; - *fammer*, *f.* cabinet of artificial rarities; - *liebhaber*, *m.* virtuoso; - *los*, *a.* artless; destitute of art; - *losigkeit*, *f.* artlessness; - *mäßig*, *a.* technical; - *meister*, *m.* master of a water-work; - *pfeifer*, *m.* musician; - *rad*, *n.* wheel at a water work; - *reich*, *a.* artful, skilful; ingenious; - *richter*, *m.* critic; - *richterlich*, *a.* critical; - *sammlung*, *f.* collection of works of art; - *sprache*, *f.* technical language; - *straße*, *f.* high road; - *stück*, *n.* artificial work; piece of artifice, trick; - *tischler*, *m.* ebonist; - *verständnis*, *a.* understanding of any particular art; - *verständige*, *m.* person skilled in any art; - *verwandte*, *m.* one of the same trade; - *werk*, *n.* work of art; - *wort*, *n.* technical term; - *zeug*, *n.* water-work. [something affected].  
**Künstelei**, *f. pl. -en*, artificial work, refinement;  
**Künsteln**, *v. a.* to refine, subtilize.  
**Künstler**, *m. pl. -*, artist; - *verein*, *m.* society of artists, academy.  
**Künstlich**, *a.* artificial; artful; (geschnitten) fictitious.  
**Küpe**, *f. pl. -n*, tub; boiler, copper; coop, basket.  
**Küper**, *m. pl. -*, cooper.  
**Kupfer**, *n.* copper; brass; copper-plate, print; - *bergwerk*, *m.* copper-mine; - *blatt*, *n.* copper-plate; - *blech*, *n.* copper-sheathings; - *bruder*, *m.* printer of copper-plates; - *druckerpreisse*, *f.*

rolling-press; - *druckerschwärze*, *f.* frankfort-black; - *erz*, *n.* copper-ore; - *farben*, *a.* copper-coloured; - *geld*, *n.* brass-money; - *hammer*, *m.* copper-mill; - *haltig*, *a.* coppery; - *handel*, *m.* copper-trade; - *tradein prints*; - *platte*, *f.* copper-plate; - *presse*, *f.* rolling-press; - *roth*, *a.* copper-coloured; - *schmied*, *m.* copper-smith, brazier; - *ſtechen*, *n.* act or art of engraving on copper; - *ſtecher*, *m.* engraver, graver; - *ſtecherfund*, *f.* engraving, engraving; - *ſtich*, *n.* copper-plate, print, engraving; - *ſtichhändler*, *m.* dealer in prints; - *vitriol*, *m.* vitriol of copper, blue vitriol; - *wasser*, *n.* copperas.

*Kupferſicht*, *a.* copper-like.

*Kupferig*, *a.* coppery.

*Kupfern*, *a.* copper, brassy.

*Kuppe*, *f. pl.* - *n.* knob; top, summit.

*Kuppel*, *f. pl.* - *n.* couple; pack; cupola, dome; - *dach*, *n.* roof shaped as a dome.

*Kupplei*, *f. pl.* - *en*, coupling; pimping.

*Kuppeln*, *v. a.* to couple; to marry, to make a match; to pimp, bawd.

*Kuppelſtück*, *m.* pair of gloves; brokerage.

*Kuppler*, *m. pl.* - *n.* procurer, pander, bawd, pimp.

*Kupplerin*, *f. pl.* - *nen*, procuress, bawd.

*Küras*, *m. pl.* - *raiffe*, cuirass.

*Kürassier*, *m. pl.* - *e*, cuirassier.

*Kurbel*, *f. pl.* - *n.* crooked handle.

*Kürbiß*, *m. pl.* - *biße*, gourd, pumpkin.

*Kürſchner*, *m. pl.* - *n.* furrier.

*Kurz*, *a.* short; brief; - *adv.* shortly; in short, briefly; - *und gut*, shortly, in a word; *kurze Waare*, *f.* hard wares; - *abſtechen*, to end abruptly; *ſich*

*faſſen*, to express one's self shortly; in *Kurzem*, in a short time, shortly; *über - oder lang*, soon or late; *vor Kurzem*, not long ago; *zu - kommen bei*, in, to come short of; - *ſichtig*, *a.* short-sighted; - *ſichtigkeit*, *f.* short-sightedness; - *weile*, *f.* pastime, jest; - *weilen*, *v. n.* to be merry, joke; - *weilig*, *a.* merry, jocose, diverting.

*Kürze*, *f.* shortness; brevity; in *der - n.* shortly, in a little while.

*Kürzen*, *v. a.* to shorten.

*Kürzlich*, *adv.* shortly; briefly; lately, newly, of [late.

*Kuscheln*, *v. n.* to crouch, lie down; to be quiet.

*Kuß*, *m. pl.* *Küſſe*, kiss, buss.

*Küſſen*, *v. a.* to kiss; - *n.* kissing; *v.* *Kiſſen*.

*Küste*, *f. pl.* - *n.* coast.

*Küsten*, *f. pl.* von *Küste*, coasts; - *bewahrer*, *m.* coast-ship; - *bewohner*, *m.* coaster; - *fahrer*, *m.* coaster; coasting-vessel; - *fahrt*, *f.* coasting; - *handel*, *m.* coasting-trade; - *wache*, *f.* watch on the coast.

*Küster*, *m. pl.* - *n.* sacristan.

*Kutsche*, *f. pl.* - *n.* coach.

*Kutschbox*, *m.* coach-box.

*Kutschenhaus*, *n.* coach-house.

*Kutscher*, *m. pl.* - *n.* coach-man.

*Kutschiren*, *v. n.* to coach, to drive a coach.

*Kutschferd*, *n.* coach-horse.

*Kütt*, *m. v.* *Kitt*.

*Kutte*, *f. pl.* - *n.* cowl, capouch.

*Kuttel*, *f.* *Kutteln*, *pl.* chitterlings, tripes.

*Kuttelhof*, *m.* tripe-house, tripery.

*Kütten*, *v.* *Kitten*.

*Kur*, *m. pl.* - *e*, portion of a mine, mine-action.



*Lab*, *n.* runnet, rennet.

*Labbe*, *f. pl.* - *n.* lip; mouth.

*Labbern*, *v. n.* to twattle.

*Laben*, *v. a.* to coagulate with runnet; to quicken; to refresh, recreate; to comfort; - *v. r.* to refresh one's self; to enjoy a thing.

*Labet*, *adv.* - *machen*, to beast; - *werden*, to be beasted.

*Labſtück*, *n.* cheese-runnet. [fort.

*Labſal*, *n. pl.* - *e*, refreshment, restorative; com-

*Labung*, *f. pl.* - *en*, refreshing; cordial.

*Labyrinth*, *n. pl.* - *e*, labyrinth.

*Labyrinthiſch*, *a.* labyrinthian.

*Lache*, *f.* pool, puddle, splash, lake; laughing, laugh.

*Lächeln*, *v. n.* to smile.

*Lachen*, *v. n.* to laugh; *überlaut* - *n.* to laugh out-right; - *v. a.* to bark (a tree), peel of the rind; - *n.* laughter.

*Lachenswerth*, *a.* ridiculous.

*Lacher*, *m. pl.* - *n.* laugh.

*Lächerlich*, *a.* laughable, ridiculous.

*Lachluſtig*, *a.* fond of laughing.

*Lachs*, *m. pl.* - *e*, salmon; - *fang*, *m.* catching of salmon; - *forelle*, *f.* salmon-trout.

*Lachtäubchen*, *f.* *Lachtäubchen*, *n.* turtle-dove.

*Lächter*, *n. pl.* - *n.* fathom.

*Lack*, *m. pl.* - *e*, lac, gum-lac; lacker, varnish; - *fars*

*be*, *f.* lack, lacque; - *firniß*, *m.* lacker; varnish.

*Lackel*, *m. pl.* - *en*, footman, lackey.

*Lacken*, *v.* *Lackiren*.

*Lackiren*, *v. a.* to lacker, to varnish.

*Lackirer*, *m. pl.* - *n.* varnisher.

*Lackmuß*, *m.* litmus, lacmus.

*Lade*, *f. pl.* - *n.* box, chest, case.

*Laden*, *m. pl.* - *n.* shutter; shop; booth, stall; - *dieſer*

*ner*, *m.* shop-keeper's clerk; - *hüter*, *m.* shop-keeper; slug; - *preis*, *m.* publication - price;

*ſchwenkel*, *m. v.* *Ladenbiener*; - *iſch*, *m.* counter in a shop; - *zins*, *m.* shop-rent.

*Laden*, *v. a. ir.* to lade, load, charge; (vor *Gericht*)

to summon, cite; (einladen) to invite.

*Ladestock*, *m.* ram-rod, gun-stick.

*Ladung*, *f. pl.* - *en*, loading, lading, freight; cargo.

*Laffe*, *m. pl.* - *n.* fop, trifler, cockney.

*Laffette*, *f. pl.* - *n.* gun-carriage.

*Lage*, *f. pl.* - *n.* position; situation; stratum, lay;

(des *Körpers*) posture, attitude; (Zuſtand) state,

condition.

*Lager*, *n. pl.* - *n.* bed, couch; gawn-tree; magazine,

ware-house; (Geſchlager) camp, encampment; (Kran-

kenlager) sick-bed; - *baum*, *m.* gawn-tree; - *bier*,



*n.* beer for keeping; - *buch*, *n.* terrar; register; - *faß*, *n.* stilling cask; - *feber*, *n.* camp-fever; - *haus*, *n.* store-house; - *holz*, *n.* wood for gawn-trees; - *hütte*, *f.* camp-hut; - *funf*, *f.* castrametation; - *obst*, *n.* fruit kept during the winter; - *stätte*, *f.* resting place; couch, bed; - *watch*, *f.* camp-watch; - *wein*, *m.* wine fit for keeping; - *zins*, *m.* hire of a ware-house.

*Lagern*, *v. a.* to lay down, lay; to encamp; to place; (vom Storn) to lodge; - *v. r.* to encamp, camp.

*Lahn*, *a.* lame.

*Lähmen*, *v. a.* to lame, palsy.

*Lähmung*, *f. pl.* - *en*, lameness, palsy.

*Lahn*, *m.* tinsel, plate-wire.

*Laib*, *m. pl.* - *e* und *er*, loaf.

*Laich*, *m.* spawn.

*Laichen*, *v. n.* to spawn.

*Laie*, *m. pl.* - *n*, layman.

*Laienbruder*, *m.* lay-brother.

*Laieschwester*, *f.* lay-sister.

*Lafe*, *f. pl.* - *n*, brine, pickle.

*Lafen*, *n.* cloth; sheet.

*Lafische*, *f.* licorice, lickorish.

*Lafischenholz*, *n.* licorice.

*Lafigenfaß*, *m.* juice of licorice.

*Lallen*, *v. a. et n.* to stammer.

*Lambertsnuß*, *f.* silbert.

*Lamentiren*, *v. n.* to lament.

*Lamm*, *n. pl.* *Lämmer*, lamb; - *artig*, *a.* lamb-like; - *fleisch*, *n.* lamb's meat; - *braten*, *m.* roasted lamb's meat; - *zeit*, *f.* ewing time.

*Lammen*, *v. n.* to yean, ean, ewe.

*Lämmer*, *n. pl.* von *Lamm*, lambs; - *geier*, *m.* lambs-vulture; - *stall*, *m.* stall for lambs; - *weide*, *f.* pasture for lambs; - *wolle*, *f.* lamb's wool.

*Lampe*, *f. pl.* - *n*, lamp.

*Lampen*, *f. pl.* von *Lampe*, lamps; - *docht*, *m.* lamp-wick; - *geruch*, *m.* smell of the lamp; - *mann*, - *puß*, *m.* lamp-lighter; - *ruß*, *m.* lamp-black.

*Lampertsnuß*, *f. v.* *Lambertsnuß*.

*Lamprete*, *f. pl.* - *n*, lamprey.

*Land*, *n. pl.* *Länder*, land; country; (Voben) soil, ground; *das feste* -, the continent; *flaches* -, *cham-paign*; - *accise*, *f.* country-excise; - *adel*, *m.* provincial nobility; - *arzt*, *m.* country physician; - *auer*, *m.* landau; - *bäcker*, *m.* country-baker; - *bau*, *m.* agriculture; - *bauer*, *m.* cultivator of land, farmer; - *besitzer*, *m.* landed proprietor; - *bote*, *m.* provincial deputy of Poland; - *dienst*, *m.* land-service; - *droß*, *m.* high-bailiff; - *edelmann*, *m.* country-squire; - *eigenthümer*, *m.* proprietor in the country, landed man; - *enge*, *f.* isthmus; - *flüchtig*, *a.* fugitive; - *fracht*, *f.* fare; - *friede*, *m.* public peace, surety; - *fuhre*, *f.* car-riage by land; - *geistliche*, *m.* village-parson; - *gericht*, *n.* country-court, assize; - *graf*, *m.* landgrave; - *gräfin*, *f.* landgravine; - *gräflich*, *a.* relating or belonging to the landgrave; - *grafschaft*, *f.* landgraviate; - *grenze*, *f.* boundary, land-mark; - *gut*, *n.* estate, manor; - *handel*, *m.* inland trade, trade by land; - *haus*, *n.* country-house, country-seat; - *jägermeister*, *m.* grand master of the chase and of the forest of a province; - *junker*, *m.* country-squire; - *farte*, *f.*

*map*; - *firche*, *f.* country-church; - *främer*, *m.* pedlar; - *fundig*, *a.* known in a country, notorious; - *futsch*, *f.* stage-coach; - *läufer*, *m.* rover, vagabond; - *leben*, *n.* country-life; - *luft*, *f.* country-air; - *macht*, *f.* land-forces; - *mann*, *m.* country-man, farmer, peasant; - *marf*, *f.* land-mark; - *meßser*, *m.* surveyor; - *meßfunf*, *f.* art of surveying; - *mili*, *f.* militia of a province; - *pfarre*, *f.* country-parsonage, country-living; - *pfarrer*, *m.* country-parson; - *pfleger*, *m.* governor of a country; - *plage*, *f.* public calamity, country plague; - *rath*, *m.* provincial counsellor; - *recht*, country-law; - *regen*, *m.* universal rain; - *reise*, *f.* journey by land; - *reiter*, *m.* officer of police who rides over the country; - *rentmeister*, *m.* receiver of the revenue of a country; - *richter*, *m.* country-justice; - *saß*, *m.* freeholder; - *saßig*, *a.* relating to a freeholder; - *schast*, *f.* province, district; landscape; - *schastlich*, *a.* relating to the province or district; - *schildkröte*, *f.* land-tortoise; - *schule*, *f.* country-school; - *see*, *m.* lake; - *seuche*, *m.* epidemical disease; - *siß*, *m.* country-seat; - *kind*, *n.* native of a country; - *snacht*, *m.* foot-soldier; - *emann*, *m.* country-man; - *emannin*, *f.* country-woman; - *emannschaft*, *f.* society of persons belonging to the same country; - *spige*, *f.* point of land, cape; - *stadt*, *f.* provincial town, country-town; - *stand*, *m.* one of the states of the country; - *ständisch*, *a.* belonging to the states; - *steuer*, *f.* land-tax; - *straße*, *f.* high road, high-way; - *streicher*, *m.* vagrant, vagabond; - *strich*, *m.* climate, tract, region; - *sturm*, *m.* posse-comitatus; - *tag*, *m.* diet, assize; - *trauer*, *f.* public mourning; - *üblich*, *a.* usual in a country; - *vogt*, *m.* high-bailiff; - *vogtei*, *f.* dignity of a high-bailiff; - *volf*, *n.* country-people; militia; - *warts*, *adv.* landward; - *wehr*, *f.* levy of the people called out for the defence of the country, barrier; - *wein*, *m.* country-wine; - *wind*, *m.* land-wind; - *wirth*, *m.* landlord, husband; - *wirthschaft*, *f.* husbandry; - *wirthschaftlich*, *a.* relating to agriculture, agricultural; - *wolle*, *f.* wool produced in the country.

*Landen*, *v. n.* to land; (seindlich) to make a descent. *Länder*, *n. pl.* von *Land*, countries; - *beschreiber*, *m.* chorographer; - *beschreibung*, *f.* chorography; - *theilung*, *f.* distribution of provinces.

*Länderei*, *f. pl.* - *en*, land; *Ländereien*, *pl.* ground, possessions.

*Landesart*, *f.* custom of the country.

*Landesfürst*, *m.* sovereign, liege.

*Landesfürstlich*, *a.* relating to the sovereign of the country.

*Landesgesetz*, *n.* law of the country. [try.]

*Landeshauptmann*, *m.* captain general of a country. *Landesherr*, *m.* sovereign, liege.

*Landesherrlich*, *a.* relating to the sovereign.

*Landesherrschaft*, *f.* sovereignty; sovereign.

*Landeshoheit*, *f.* sovereignty; supremacy.

*Landesmutter*, *f.* mother to a country, sovereign prince. [ment.]

*Landesobrigkeit*, *f.* supreme magistracy, govern-  
*Landespolizei*, *f.* general police of a country.

*Landesregierung*, *f.* government of the country.

Landessprache, *f.* language of a country.  
 Landesvater, *m.* father to a country, sovereign.  
 Landesverweisung, *f.* banishment.  
 Landesverwiesene, *m.* exiled person.  
 Ländlich, *a.* rural, country-like.  
 Landung, *f.* landing; descent.  
 Lang, *a.* long; tall; vor langer Zeit, long ago, long since; ein Jahr -, for a year; - heinig, *a.* long-shanked, long-legged; -muth, -müthigkeit, *f.* longanimity, forbearance; -müthig, *a.* longanimous, forbearing; -nassig, *a.* long-nosed; -ohr, *n.* long-ear, ass; -rund, *a.* oval; -schlaffer, *m.* bed-presser; -weile, *f.* tediousness, ennui; -weilen, *v. a.* to tire, bore; -weilig, *a.* tedious, tiresome; -wierig, *a.* wearisome, lingering; -wierigkeit, *f.* wearisomeness, tediousness.  
 Lange, *adv.* long, a great while; ago, since; so -als, as long as.  
 Länge, *f. pl.* -n, length; *T.* longitude.  
 Langen, *v. a.* to reach, give; to fetch; -*v. n.* to lengthen; to reach, go to; (hinreichen) to suffice.  
 Längenmaß, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths.  
 Länglich, *a.* oblong.  
 Länglichrund, *a.* oval.  
 Längs, *prp.* along.  
 Langsam, *a.* slow; late.  
 Langsamkeit, *f.* slowness, dulness.  
 Längst, *adv.* long ago, a great while.  
 Längstens, *adv.* at the longest, at the farthest.  
 Lanze, *f. pl.* -n, lance, spear.  
 Lanzenspiel, *n.* tournament.  
 Lanzette, *f. pl.* -n, lancet.  
 Lapp, *a.* slack, flaccid.  
 Lappalle, *f. pl.* -n, trifle, nonsense.  
 Lappen, *m. pl.* -, flap; botch, tatter, rag; patch; rubbing-clout; -*v. a.* to patch, mend, repair.  
 Lapperei, *f. pl.* -en, trifle, nonsense.  
 Lapperschulden, *f. pl.* dribblets, dribbling debts.  
 Lappig, *a.* ragged, tattered.  
 Lappisch, *a.* silly, foolish, trifling.  
 Lärche, *f. v.* Lerche.  
 Lärffari, *n.* prattle, nonsensical talk.  
 Lärmen, Lärmen, *m.* noise; alarm; ado; -schlagen, to alarm, to beat alarm; -blasen, to sound alarm.  
 Lärmen, *v. n.* to make a noise; to bawl, brawl.  
 Lärmglocke, *f.* alarm-bell.  
 Lärmtrommel, *f.* alarm-drum.  
 Larve, *f. pl.* -n, mask; face; larva, caterpillar.  
 Lasche, *f. pl.* -n, stripe; flap.  
 Laschen, *v. a.* to beat, drub.  
 Lase, *f. pl.* -n, pitcher, jar.  
 Laß, *a.* weary, lazy, loath.  
 Laßheit, *f.* weariness.  
 Laßbecken, *n.* basin for receiving the blood.  
 Laßbinde, *f.* bandage for tying up a vein after  
 Laßelsen, *n.* lancet. [bleeding].  
 Lassen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to let; to permit, allow; (unterlassen) to leave off, intermit; (verlassen) to forsake, leave; (überlassen) to let have, yield; das Wasser -, to make water; Ader -, to let blood.  
 Lässig, *a.* sluggish, lazy, idle.  
 Lässigkeit, *f.* laziness, sluggishness.  
 Lässiglich, *a.* venial, pardonable.  
 Last, *f. pl.* -en, load, charge, burden; weight; (Maß) last; zur - fallen, to be burdensome to; einem zur -

legen, to charge one with; -pferd, *n.* pack-horse; -schiff, *n.* ship of burden; -thier, *n.* beast of burden; -träger, *m.* porter, carrier; -vieh, *n.* beasts of burden; -wagen, *m.* wagggon.  
 Lastbar, *a.* capable of bearing a burden.  
 Lasten, *v. n.* to be heavy; to weigh; -*v. a.* to lay weight, stress.  
 Lastenfrei, *a.* free from taxes.  
 Lasten, *n. pl.* -, vice; -haft, *a.* vicious; -haftig, *f.* viciousness; -that, *f.* criminal action.  
 Lasterer, *m. pl.* -, calumniator; blasphemmer.  
 Lasterlich, *a.* calumnious, slanderous; scandalous, abusive, contumelious.  
 Lastermaul, *n.* slanderer.  
 Lastern, *v. a.* to slander, calumniate; to blaspheme.  
 Lasterrede, *f.* slanderous speech; blasphemy.  
 Lasterisch, *f.* slanderous writing, libel. [phemy].  
 Lasterung, *f. pl.* -en, calumny, slander; blasphemy.  
 Lasterwort, *n.* injurious term, invective.  
 Lastig, *a.* burdensome, troublesome.  
 Lastigkeit, *f.* burdensomeness.  
 Lasur, Lasurstein, *m.* lapis lazuli.  
 Lasurblau, *a.* azure.  
 Lasurfarbe, *f.* azure colour, ultramarine.  
 Latein, *n.* latin language, latin.  
 Lateiner, *m. pl.* -, latinist.  
 Lateinisch, *a.* latin.  
 Laterne, *f. pl.* -n, lantern.  
 Laternen, *f. pl.* von Laterne, lanterns; -macher, *m.* lantern-maker; -pfahl, *m.* lantern-post; -träger, *m.* lantern-fly (insect).  
 Latzen, *v. n.* to jog on.  
 Latzig, *a.* shuffling, joggling.  
 Latte, *f. pl.* -n, lath.  
 Latten, *f. pl.* von Latte, laths; -holz, *n.* wood fit for laths; -nagel, *m.* lath-nail; -werk, *n.* lath-work.  
 Lattich, *m.* lettuce, lettuce.  
 Latwerg, *f.* electuary.  
 Laß, *m. pl.* Laße, flap, stomacher, breast-cloth.  
 Lau, *a.* lukewarm.  
 Laub, *n.* leaves, foliage; -dach, *n.* roof of foliage; -frosch, *m.* green frog; -gang, *m.* walk planted with shrubs; -gewinde, *n.* feuillage; -holz, *n.* leaved wood; -hütte, Laubhütte, *f.* tabernacle; -hüttenfest, *n.* feast of tabernacles; -thaler, *m.* french dollar; -werk, *n.* festoon, foliage.  
 Laube, *f. pl.* -n, arbour, bower.  
 Laubicht, *a.* leaf-like.  
 Laubig, *a.* leafy, leaved.  
 Lauch, *m. pl.* -e, garlick, leek; -farbe, *f.* garlick-colour; -farbig, *a.* garlick-coloured; -grün, *a.* leek-green. [in ambush, lurk].  
 Lauern, *f.* lurking-place, ambush; auf der - sein, to lie  
 Lauener, *m. pl.* -, spy; lurker. [lurk].  
 Lauern, *v. n.* to watch; to listen; to lie in wait; to  
 Lauf, *m. pl.* Laufe, course, run; leg; foot; (eined Gewehrs) barrel; -bahn, *f.* course, ground for running; career; -band, *n.* leading-string; -bank, *f.* -wagen, *m.* running-cart; -feuer, *n.* running fire; train of gun-powder; -graben, *m.* trench; -paß, *m.* dismissal; einem den - geben, to send one a-packing; -raum, *m.* leading-string; -zeit, *f.* rut-time, bucking time.  
 Laufen, *v. n. ir.* to run; (von Hunden) to be proud;

(von Gefäßen) to leak; (sich erstrecken) to extend, go to; (sich drehen) to turn; (von Gewässern) to flow, trickle down; Gefahr -, to run a risk; Sturm -, to make an assault, storm.

laufend, *p. et a.* running; current.

Läufer, *m. pl.* -, runner; running-footman.

Laufig, *a.* running, having a certain course.

Laufisch, *a.* proud, ruttish.

Laug, *f. pl.* -n, lie, buck.

Laugen, *v. a.* to buck.

Laugenartig, *a.* alkaline.

Laugensalz, *n.* alcali.

Laugnen, *v. a.* to deny, disown.

Laugigkeit, *f.* lukewarmness.

Laulich, *a.* lukewarm.

Laulichkeit, *f.* lukewarmness.

Laune, *f. pl.* -n, humour, temper; disposition; ill humour, spleen; mirth, wit; nicht bei - sein, to be out of humour.

Launisch, *a.* humorous, [humoured.

Launisch, *a.* freakish, peevish; out of humour, ill-

Laus, *f. pl.* Lause, louse. [lounge, repose.

Lauschen, *v. n.* to listen; to lurk, lie in wait; to

Lauselamm, *m.* dandriff-comb.

Lausjunge, *m.* lousy boy, blackguard.

Lauskrankheit, Lausjucht, *f.* lousy distemper.

Lausen, *v. a.* to louse; - *v. n.* to dawdle, be covetous.

Lauserei, *f. pl.* -en, stinginess; trifle.

Lausewenzel, *m.* very bad tobacco; mean fellow.

Lausig, *a.* lousy; indolent, dilatory; stingy, sordid.

Laut, *m. pl.* -e, sound; - *a.* loud; - *adv.* loudly, aloud; - *prp.* according to, in consequence of;

Laute, *f. pl.* -n, lute. [-bar, *a.* known, notorious.

Lauten, *v. n.* to sound; to purport.

Lauten, *v. n. et a.* to ring (the bell), to toll.

Lautenist, *m. pl.* -en, lutanist.

Lautenmacher, *m.* lute-maker.

Lautenschläger, Lautenspieler, *m.* lute-player.

Lauter, *a.* clear; pure; unmixed; *fig.* plain, sincere; (nichts als) mere, nothing but.

Lauterkeit, *f.* pureness; purity.

Läutern, *v. a.* to clear; to purify; to explain.

Lauwarm, *a.* lukewarm.

Lauwine, *f. pl.* -n, avalanche.

Lavendel, *m.* lavender; -öl, *n.* lavender-oil.

Laviren, *v. n. T.* to tack, laveer.

Lavine, *f. v.* Lauwine.

Laxanz, *f. pl.* -en, laxative.

Laxiren, *v. n. et a.* to purge, loosen the belly.

Laxirmittel, *n.* purging remedy, purge.

Lazareth, *n. pl.* -e, lazaretto.

Leben, *v. n.* to live, be alive; - *n.* life; (lebendiges

Leblich) quick; (Lebhaftigkeit) vivacity; - *art.*, *f.* way of life; profession; manners; - *baum*, *m.* restorative balsam; - *baum*, *m.* arbor vitae;

- *beschreiber*, *m.* biographer; - *beschreibung*, *f.* biography; - *staden*, *m.* thread of life; - *stamm*, *m.* flame of life, element of life; - *gefahr*, *f.* danger of life; - *geister*, *m. pl.* animal spirits;

- *geschichte*, *f. v.* Lebensbeschreibung; - *große*, *f.* stature; - *kraft*, *f.* vital power; - *lang*, *adv.* during life; - *lauf*, *m.* course of life; biography;

- *luft*, *f.* vital air, oxygen; - *lustig*, *a.* loving life; - *mittel*, *n.* victuals, food, provisions;

- *ordnung*, *f.* diet, regimen; - *regel*, *f.* rule

of life; - *satt*, *a.* tired of life; - *strafe*, *f.* capital punishment; - *swand*, *m.* conduct of life.

Lebendig, *a.* living, alive, quick; lively.

Lebendigkeit, *f.* liveliness, quickness.

Leber, *f. pl.* -n, liver; - *braun*, *a.* liver-coloured;

- *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation in the liver;

- *farbe*, *f.* liver-colour; - *farben*, - *farbig*, *a.* liver-coloured; - *flecken*, *m.* freckle; - *krankheit*, *f.* hepatic disease; - *wurst*, *f.* liver-pudding.

Levetage, *pl.* days of life, whole life.

Lebewohl, *n.* farewell.

Lebhaft, *a.* lively; quick, active; gay.

Lebhaftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity.

Lebkuchen, *m.* ginger-bread.

Lebloß, *a.* lifeless, inanimate.

Lebloßigkeit, *f.* lifelessness.

Lebzeiten, *f. pl.* life-time.

Lechzen, *v. n.* to split or gape from dryness; to be choked with thirst; to languish, to pant for.

Leck, *a.* leaky; - *m. pl.* -e, leak. [lap.

Lecken, *v. n.* to leak; to leap, jump; - *v. a.* to lick,

Lecker, *m. pl.* -, lick; sweet-tooth; - *a.* delicate,

dainty, nice; lickish, squeamish; - *bissen*, *m.*

- *bissen*, *n.* dainty bit; - *haft*, *a.* dainty, delicate;

- *haftigkeit*, *f.* daintiness; - *maul*, *n.* lickish

tongue; sweet-tooth.

Leckerel, *f. pl.* -en, delicacy; dainty.

Lection, *f. pl.* -nen, lesson.

Leider, *n.* leather; vom - ziehen, to draw the sword;

- *band*, *m.* leather-cover, binding in calf; - *be-*

- *reiter*, *m.* manufacturer of leather; - *händler*, *m.*

leather-trade; - *händler*, *m.* dealer in leather;

- *hart*, *a.* hard as leather; - *hosen*, *f. pl.* leather-

breeches; - *werk*, *n.* leather-work.

Leidern, *a.* leather, leathern; - *v. a.* to leather; to furnish with leather; to drub.

Leidig, *a.* empty, void; unoccupied; vacant; unmarried, single; (frei) free, rid.

Leidigkeit, *f.* unmarried state.

Leidlich, *a.* solely.

Leer, *a.* empty, void, addle; vain; vacant.

Leere, *f.* emptiness, vacuity.

Leiste, *f. pl.* -n, lip, chops.

Legat, *m. pl.* -en, legate; - *n. pl.* -e, legacy.

Legationär, *m.* counsellor of the embassy.

Legationssekretär, *m.* secretary to an embassy.

Legen, *v. a.* to lay; to put; to place; sich -, (krank wer-

den) to grow sick; (nachlassen) to abate, cease; sich

worauf -, to apply to something; sich ins Mittel -,

to interfere, interpose; einem etwas in den Weg -,

to bely one's way; vor Anker -, to anchor.

Legende, *f. pl.* -n, legend.

Legier, *m. pl.* -, layer.

Legzeit, *f.* laying-season.

Leghenne, *f.* laying-hen.

Legion, *f. pl.* -en, legion.

Legiren, *v. a. T.* to allay.

Lehen, *n. pl.* -, tief, fee, food; zu - geben, to enfeoff, invest with; zu - tragen, to hold in fee; - *bar*, *a.*

feudal; - *barkeit*, *f.* feudality; - *brief*, *m.* bill of

feoffment; - *dienst*, *m.* feudal service; - *geld*, *n.*

fine; - *gut*, Lehngut, *n.* fee, food; - *haft*, *a.*

feudal; - *herr*, Lehnsherr, *m.* feudal lord;

- *recht*, Lehnrecht, *n.* feudal law; system of

feudal laws; - *eid*, *m.* feudal oath; - *fähig*, *a.*



capable of holding a fief; - *fall*, *m.* vacancy of a feudal tenure; - *folge*, *f.* succession to a fief; - *hof*, *m.* court of fees; - *mann*, *m.* feodary, fiefholder; - *pflicht*, *f.* duty of a feodary; - *truce*, *f.* feudal faith; - *verfassung*, *f.* feudal system; - *träger*, *m.* proxy, fiefholder; - *ware*, *f.* fine.

*Lehm*, *m.* loam; - *grube*, *f.* loam-pit; - *wand*, *f.* loam-wall.

*Lehmen*, *v. a.* to cover with loam, to loam.  
*Lehmicht*, *a.* resembling loam, thick, muddy.  
*Lehmig*, *a.* clayey, loamy.  
*Lehnbank*, *f.* leaning-bench.  
*Lehne*, *f. pl.* - *n.*, support, back, arm.  
*Lehnen*, *v. a. et n.* to lean; to lend; to borrow.  
*Lehnstuhl*, *Lehnstuhl*, *m.* arm-chair. [sorship.  
*Lehramt*, *n.* office of teaching; ministry; profes-  
*Lehranstalt*, *f.* establishment for instruction, acad-  
*Lehrart*, *f.* method of teaching. [demy, school.  
*Lehrbegierde*, *f.* studiousness, application.  
*Lehrbegierig*, *a.* studious.  
*Lehrbegriff*, *m.* system.  
*Lehrbrief*, *m.* prentice's indenture.  
*Lehrbuch*, *n.* book, manual.  
*Lehrbursch*, *m.* apprentice.  
*Lehre*, *f. pl.* - *n.*, doctrine; precept; admonition;  
 moral; apprenticeship; *auf der* - *sein*, to be ap-  
 prentice; *in die* - *thun*, to bind apprentice.  
*Lehren*, *v. a.* to teach; to instruct; *fig.* to prove, show.  
*Lehrer*, *m. pl.* -, teacher, instructor, master.  
*Lehrgebäude*, *n.* system.  
*Lehrgebiht*, *n.* didactic poem. [by loss.  
*Lehrgeld*, *n.* apprentice's pay; experience bought  
*Lehrherr*, *m.* master.  
*Lehrjahre*, *n. pl.* years of apprenticeship.  
*Lehrjunge*, *m.* apprentice, prentice. [prentice.  
*Lehrling*, *m. pl.* - *e.* pupil, disciple; novice; ap-  
*Lehrmeister*, *m.* teacher, preceptor; master of a  
 trade.  
*Lehrmeisterin*, *f.* preceptress; mistress.  
*Lehrreich*, *a.* instructive.  
*Lehrsatz*, *m.* theorem; dogma.  
*Lehrspruch*, *m.* sentence; maxim; aphorism.  
*Lehrstand*, *m.* ministerial state.  
*Lehrstube*, *f.* school-room. [pulpit.  
*Lehrstuhl*, *m.* professor's chair, professor's desk;  
*Lehrstunde*, *f.* lesson, lecture.  
*Lehrtön*, *m.* dogmatical tone.  
*Lehrverbesserung*, *f.* reformation.  
*Lehrzeit*, *f. v.* *Lehrjahr*.  
*Leib*, *m. pl.* *er*, body; trunk; waist; (*Bauch*) belly;  
 (*Wuttreib*) womb; mass, form; *bei* *Leibe* nicht, not  
 on your life; by no account; *wohl bei* *Leibe*, in a  
 good plight; *einem zu* *Leibe* gehen, to attack one;  
*vom* *Leibe* bleiben, to stand off; - *arzt*, *m.* physician  
 in ordinary; - *binde*, *f.* scarp, sash; - *chirurgus*,  
*m.* surgeon in ordinary; - *compagnie*, *f.* the  
 chief's own company; - *eigen*, *a.* bond; - *eigene*,  
*m.* bond-man, bond-woman; - *eigenschaft*, *f.*  
 bondage; - *eibeschaftenheit*, *f.* constitution;  
 - *eerbe*, *m.* natural heir; - *eefehler*, *m.*  
 defect or blemish of the body; - *eefrucht*, *f.*  
 fetus, embryo; - *eefefahr*, *f.* danger of the  
 body; - *eefgestalt*, *f.* shape of the body, figure;  
 - *eefgröße*, - *eeföhe*, *f.* stature; - *eefraft*, *f.*  
 corporal vigor; - *eefänge*, *f.* stature, tallness; -

*eleben*, *n.* life-time; - *eenahrung*, *f.* aliment,  
 nourishment, food; - *eevfelege*, *f.* care of the  
 body; - *eeffen*, *n.* favourite dish; - *eeefrafe*, *f.*  
 corporal punishment; - *eeübung*, *f.* bodily exer-  
 cise; - *farbe*, *f.* carnation; favourite colour;  
 - *garbe*, *f.* body-guard, life-guards; - *gedinge*,  
*n.* jointure; - *gericht*, *n. v.* *Leibessen*; - *haftig*, *a.*  
 bodily, corporal; real, essential; - *jäger*, *m.*  
 hunts-man attending a prince, or a lord; - *futz*  
*scher*, *m.* person's own coachman; - *lich*, *a.* cor-  
 poreal, bodily; natural; temporal; related by  
 blood, german; - *melicus*, *m. v.* *Leibarzt*; - *vage*,  
*m.* page in ordinary; - *regiment*, *n.* regiment of  
 the prince; - *rente*, *f.* annuity for life, life an-  
 nuity; - *schmerzen*, *m. pl.* belly-ach; - *schneiz*  
*den*, *n.* gripes; - *schmitt*, *m.* waist in a coat;  
 - *spruch*, *m.* favourite sentence, favourite maxim;  
 - *stüchden*, *n.* favourite air; - *wache*, *f.* body-  
 guard; - *zinsen*, *pl.* life-annuity.

*Leibchen*, *n.* stays, bodice.  
*Leib*, *m. v.* *Laich*.  
*Leibborn*, *m.* wart, corn.  
*Leiche*, *f. pl.* - *n.*, dead body, corpse; funeral.  
*Leichen*, *f. pl.* von *Leiche*, dead bodies; - *afer*, *m.* bury-  
 ing ground; - *artig*, - *haft*, *a.* cadaverous; - *be-*  
*ganguiß*, *n.* funeral, burial; - *beleitung*,  
*f.* funeral train; - *bitter*, *m.* inviter to a funeral;  
 undertaker; - *bläß*, *a.* as pale as death; - *essen*,  
*n.* funeral repast; - *gedicht*, *n.* funeral poem;  
 elegy; - *gerüst*, *n.* castrum doloris; - *gewölke*, *n.*  
 catacomb; - *gruft*, *f.* catacomb; - *musif*, *f.* fu-  
 neral music; - *predigt*, *f.* funeral sermon; - *stein*,  
*m.* tomb-stone; - *tuch*, *n.* cloth, pall; - *wagen*,  
*m.* hearse; - *zug*, *m.* funeral procession.

*Leichnam*, *m. pl.* - *e.* dead body, corpse.  
*Leicht*, *a.* light; easy, facile; nimble; - *adv.* easily;  
 lightly; soon; - *blütig*, *a.* sanguine, cheerful;  
 - *fertig*, *a.* wanton; thoughtless; mischie-  
 vous; - *fertigfeit*, *f.* wantonness; mischievous  
 action; - *flüssig*, *a.* easily rendered fluid; - *fü-*  
*fig*, *a.* light-footed; - *gläubig*, *a.* credulous;  
 - *gläubigfeit*, *f.* credulity; - *sinn*, *m.* lightness,  
 levity, fickleness; - *sinnig*, *a.* light-minded,  
 fickle; - *sinnigfeit*, *f.* levity, frivolousness;  
 thoughtless action.

*Leichtigkeit*, *f.* lightness; easiness, facility.  
*Leid*, *n.* wrong, harm, hurt; grief, sorrow, afflic-  
 tion; mourning; - *a.* sorry; - *adv.* in a state of  
 grief, sorrow, regret or apprehension; - *sein*, -  
*thun*, to cause sorrow, to cause regret; *es ihm* -  
*I am* sorry; *Imanem* *Leide* *thun*, to do any body  
 a harm, wrong, hurt one; *um einen* - *tragen*, to mourn  
 one; - *tragend*, *a.* mourning; - *wesen*, *n.* la-  
 mentation; sorrow, grief.

*Leiden*, *v. a. et n. ir.* (*tragen*) to suffer, bear; (*aue-*  
*halten*) to endure, support, abide; (*andere Religionen*)  
 to tolerate; (*verüben*) to allow of, permit; to be  
 passive; - *n.* suffering; affliction, calamity, mis-  
 fortune.  
*Leidend*, *a.* passive. [fortune.  
*Leidenhaft*, *f. pl.* - *en*, emotion; passion.  
*Leidenhaftlich*, *a.* impassioned; passionate.  
*Leidenhaftlos*, *a.* dispassionate.  
*Leidentlich*, *a.* passive; tolerable.  
*Leider!* *i.* alas!  
*Leidig*, *a.* troublesome; fatal; abominable.

**Leiblich**, *a.* tolerable; moderate, indifferent.  
**Leiblichkeit**, *f.* tolerableness.  
**Leier**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, lyre; leero-viol; *fig.* the old story; - *mann*, *m.* player upon the leero-viol.  
**Leiern**, *v. n.* to leero; to drawl.  
**Leihbank**, *f.* lombard.  
**Leihen**, *v. a. ir.* to lend; to borrow; to grant.  
**Leihen**, *m. pl.* - , lender.  
**Leihhaus**, *n.* lending-house, pawn-house.  
**Leihkauf**, *m.* earnest-money.  
**Leim**, *m.* lime; glue; loam; - *pinfel*, *m.* glue-pencil; - *ruthe*, *f.* lime-twigg; - *sieder*, *m.* glue-boiler; *loiterer*; - *tiegel*, *m.* glue-pan, glue-pot; - *wasser*, *n.* glue-water, lime-water.  
**Leimen**, *v. a.* to lime, glue; to size.  
**Leimicht**, *a.* glutinous, gluish.  
**Lein**, *m.* line, flax; linseed; - *bau*, *m.* cultivation of flax; - *drucker*, *m.* linen-printer; - *fuchsen*, *m.* linseed-cake; - *öl*, *n.* linseed-oil; - *samen*, *m.* linseed; - *weber*, *m.* linen-weaver.  
**Leine**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, line, cord.  
**Leinen**, *a.* linen, of linen.  
**Leinwand**, *f.* linen, linen-cloth; - *handel*, *m.* linen-trade; - *fittel*, *m.* linen-frock.  
**Leinwanden**, *a.* linen. [hard].  
**Leise**, *a.* low, not loud; soft, gentle; light, not  
**Leiste**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, ridge, ledge, border; list; channel, flute; rut.  
**Leisten**, *m. pl.* - , form, model; last; - *v. a.* to do, render, give; to accomplish, fulfil; to bail; *Ge-sellschafft* - , to keep company; - *bruch*, *m.* bubon-occele; - *hobel*, *m.* ogee-plane; - *schneider*, *m.* last-maker.  
**Leitband**, *n.* leading-string.  
**Leiten**, *v. a.* to lead; to guide, conduct.  
**Leiter**, *m. pl.* - , leader; conductor, guide; - *f.* ladder; scale; rack; - *baum*, *m.* ladder-beam; - *förmig*, *a.* in the form of a ladder; - *sprosse*, *f.* ladder-step; - *wagen*, *m.* waggon with racks, ladder-wagon.  
**Leitfaden**, *m.* leading-line; guide.  
**Leitfeuer**, *n.* train of gunpowder.  
**Leithammel**, *m.* bell-wether.  
**Leithund**, *m.* drawing-hound.  
**Leitriemen**, *m.* leash.  
**Leitseil**, *n.* cord.  
**Leitstern**, *m.* leading star, polar-star.  
**Leitung**, *f.* guidance, conduct, direction.  
**Leinde**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, loins; thigh, haunch.  
**Leinden**, *f. pl.* von *Leinde*, thighs; - *braten*, *m.* loin, surloin; - *griesel*, *m.* gravel in the loins; - *knochen*, *m.* hip-bone; - *lahm*, *a.* lame in the hips, hip-shot; - *schmerz*, *m.* lumbago; - *stück*, *n.* loin; - *weg*, *n.* lumbago; hip-gout, sciatic.  
**Leiten**, *v. a.* to bend; to turn; to direct; to rule, manage; *T.* to steer.  
**Leitriemen**, *m.* rein.  
**Leitfam**, *a.* manageable, tractable.  
**Leitfamkeit**, *f.* pliability, manageableness.  
**Leitfessel**, *n.* line, cord.  
**Leitung**, *f.* governing, steering.  
**Leiz**, *m. pl.* - *e*, spring; - *monat*, *m.* March.  
**Leopard**, *m. pl.* - *en*, leopard.  
**Leirhe**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, lark; larch.

**Leirhen**, *f. pl.* von *Leirhe*, larks; - *fang*, *m.* catching larks; - *fänger*, *m.* larker; - *garn*, *n.* net for catching larks; - *herd*, *m.* decoy for larks; - *schwamm*, *m.* agaric; - *streichen*, *n.* catching of larks with a net.  
**Leirbegierde**, *f.* desire of learning. [heart].  
**Leirnen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to learn; auswendig - , to get by  
**Leirart**, *f. pl.* - *en*, reading, lection.  
**Leirbar**, *a.* legible.  
**Leirfe**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, gathering, glean; (*Weirlese*) vint-  
**age**; trick; - *buch*, *n.* amusing-book; manual; - *kreis*, *m.* circle of readers, reading public; - *lustig*, *a.* fond of reading; - *meister*, *m.* reader, reciter; inspector of the vintage; - *vult*, *n.* read-  
**ing-desk**; - *schule*, *f.* school where children are taught to read; - *stunde*, *f.* reading-hour; - *übung*, *f.* reading-exercise; - *welt*, *f.* reading public; - *wuth*, *f.* reading rage; - *zeit*, *f.* reading time; vintage. [to gather]; to read.  
**Leirfen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to pick out; (*Nehren*) to glean;  
**Leirsworth**, *a.* worth reading.  
**Leirer**, *m. pl.* - , gatherer, vintager; reader.  
**Leirlich**, *a.* legible.  
**Leirten**, *m.* potter's clay, loam.  
**Leirter**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, letter; type.  
**Leirticht**, *a.* clayish.  
**Leirtig**, *a.* clayey, loamy.  
**Leirst**, *a.* last.  
**Leirsten**, *adv.* lastly; lately.  
**Leirster**, *a.* latter.  
**Leirstin**, **Leirstlich**, *adv.* lately, the other day.  
**Leirste**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, light, lamp; lantern.  
**Leirsten**, *v. n.* to shine; to give light; to lighten; - *v. a.* to light, guide by light. [for candles].  
**Leirster**, *m. pl.* - , candle-stick; - *arm*, *m.* branch  
**Leirstreuer**, *n.* beacon.  
**Leirstfugel**, *f.* fire-ball.  
**Leirsturm**, *m.* light-house.  
**Leirnen**, *v.* Lügen.  
**Leirruud**, *m.* report; reputation.  
**Leirte**, *pl.* persons, people; common people; serv-  
**ants**, domestics; - *schu*, *a.* shunning company, shy; - *schinder*, *m.* extortioner.  
**Leirselig**, *a.* affable, popular; kind, benevolent.  
**Leirseligkeit**, *f. pl.* - *en*, affability, kindness.  
**Leir**, *m. pl.* - *en*, levite.  
**Leirsoje**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, stock-gillyflower.  
**Leirsalisch**, *a.* relating to a lexicon.  
**Leiricon**, *n. pl.* Lexica, lexicon, dictionary.  
**Leircentiat**, *m. pl.* - *en*, licentiate.  
**Leircht**, *n. pl.* **Leirhter**, light; *pl.* - *e*, candle; candle-  
**light**; hinders - *führen*, to deceive, cheat; and  
**bringen**, to bring to light; - *a.* light, clear, bright;  
**light-coloured**; not close; conspicuous; - *arbeit*, *f.* work done by candle-light; - *blau*, *a.* bright-  
**blue**; - *braun*, *a.* bright-brown; - *form*, *f.* mould for making candles; - *gießer*, *m.* chandler;  
**hut**, *m.* extinguisher; - *knacht*, *m.* save-all;  
**messe**, *f.* candle-mas; - *vuge*, *f.* snuffers;  
**pußschälchen**, *n.* snuffers-pan; - *schere*, *f.* snuf-  
**fers**; - *schu*, *a.* shunning light; - *schirm*, *m.* screen;  
**schuppe**, *f.* candle-snuff; - *stock*, *m.* candle-  
**stick**; - *stoff*, *m.* luminous matter; - *strahl*, *m.* ray of light; - *strom*, *m.* stream of light; - *voll*, *a.* luminous, lightsome; - *ziehen*, *n.* making of

- tallow-candles; - zieher, *m.* candle-maker, chandler.
- Lichten, *v. a.* to lighten; to raise up, lift up; to clear up; den Anker - to weigh anchor.
- Lichter, *m. pl.* -, lighter.
- Lichterloh, *adv.* burning with flames, blazing.
- Lieb, *a.* dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing; charming, delightful; - haben, to love; - gewinnen, to conceive an affection for; - sein, to be agreeable, please; es ist mir -, it pleases me, I am glad.
- Liebhäugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.
- Liebhen, *n. pl.* -, sweet-heart.
- Liebben, *(Suer-)*, your love, your dilection.
- Liebe, *f.* love; - sabenteuer, *n.* love-affair; - saffel, *m.* love-apple; - eblick, *m.* amorous look; - ebrief, *m.* love-letter; - ebriefchen, *n.* billet-doux; - edienst, *m.* piece of friendship; - erklärung, *f.* declaration of love; - eflieber, *n.* love-fit; - eflamme, *f.* flame of love; - egedichte, *f.* love-story; novel; - ehandel, *m.* amour, intrigue; - etranf, *m.* love-potion, philter; - ewerk, *n.* work of love; work of charity; - ewuth, *f.* rage of love.
- Liebelci, *f.* practice of fondling and caressing.
- Liebeln, *v. n.* to fondle, caress.
- Lieben, *v. a.* to love; to like.
- Liebenswürdig, *a.* lovely, amiable.
- Liebenswürdigkeit, *f.* amiableness, loveliness.
- Lieber, *adv.* rather, better.
- Liebhäber, *m. pl.* -, Liebhäberin, *f. pl.* - nen, lover; friend; amateur; purchaser.
- Liebhäberei, *f. pl.* - en, fondness.
- Lieblos, *v. a.* to coax, caress, fondle.
- Lieblosung, *f. pl.* - en, caresses.
- Lieblich, *a.* lovely; delightful, charming, pleasing.
- Liebllichkeit, *f.* amiableness, sweetness; charm.
- Liebling, *m. pl.* - e, favourite, darling, minion; - essen, - egericht, *n.* favourite dish; - eidee, *f.* favourite idea.
- Liebloß, *a.* destitute of love; unkind, uncharitable.
- Liebloßigkeit, *f.* lovelessness; uncharitableness.
- Liebreich, *a.* kind; condescending, amiable.
- Liebreiz, *m. pl.* - e, charm, attraction.
- Liebreizend, *a.* charming.
- Liebschaft, *f. pl.* - en, amour, intrigue.
- Liebste, *m. et f. pl.* - n, spouse.
- Liebwerth, *a.* dearly beloved.
- Lied, *n. pl.* - er, song.
- Lieber, *n. pl.* von Lied, songs; - buch, *n.* song-book; - dichter, *m.* lyrical poet.
- Liederlich, *a.* light, vile; careless, negligent; disordered; dissolute, lewd.
- Liederlichkeit, *f.* negligence, looseness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- Lieferant, *m. pl.* - en, purveyor.
- Liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, give; - v. a. et n. to coagulate, curdle; eine Schlacht -, to give battle.
- Lieferung, *f. pl.* - en, delivery; supply.
- Lieferungsschein, *m.* certificate of delivery.
- Liegegeld, *n.* money paid for lying at a place, demurrage.
- Liegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie; to be seated, or situated; to be sick; to be at rest, be impeded; es liegt nichts daran, it matters not; es liegt mir daran, it imports me; über den Büchern -, to pore over books; sich in den Haaren -, to scuffle, fight, quarrel; - lassen, to quit, abandon; im Streite -, to be engaged in a contest.
- Lieutenant, *m. pl.* - e, lieutenant.
- Lilaf, *m.* lilac.
- Lilie, *f. pl.* - n, lily.
- Lilienöl, *n.* lily-oil.
- Limonade, *f.* limonade.
- Limone, Limonie, *f. pl.* - n, lemon, lime.
- Linde, *f. pl.* - n, lime-tree, linden.
- Linden, *f. pl.* von Linde, lime-trees; - baß, *m.* bast of a lime-tree; - baum, *m.* lime-tree; - holz, *n.* linden-wood. [relieve.]
- Lindern, *v. a.* to soften; to mitigate; to soothe.
- Linderung, *f. pl.* - en, mitigation, alleviation.
- Linderungsmittel, *n.* soothing remedy, palliative.
- Lindwurm, *m.* dragon.
- Lineal, *n. pl.* - e, ruler.
- Linie, *f. pl.* - n, line.
- Linienblatt, *n.* leaf of paper ruled with thick lines.
- Linienſchiff, *n.* ship of the line.
- Linieren, *v. a.* to draw lines, rule.
- Links, *a.* left, sinister; wrong; zur Linken, on the left.
- Linkſch, *a.* wrong, awkward.
- Links, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand.
- Linſe, *f. pl.* - n, (Ärucht) lentil; *T.* lens; (am Wagen) [linchpin.]
- Linſenförmig, *a.* lentil-shaped.
- Linſenglaß, *n.* lens.
- Lippe, *f. pl.* - n, lip.
- Lippenbuchſtab, *m.* labial letter.
- Liquid, *a.* liquid.
- Liquidiren, *v. a.* to liquidate, clear accounts.
- Lispeln, *v. n.* to lisp.
- List, *f. pl.* - e, art, cunning; fraud, deceit, trick.
- Liste, *f. pl.* - n, list, roll.
- Listig, *a.* artful, cunning, crafty.
- Litanei, *f. pl.* - en, litany.
- Litze, *f. pl.* - n, lace; string, cord.
- Livree, *f. pl.* - n, livery.
- Lob, *n.* praise, commendation; character; Gott! God be praised! thank God! - begierig, *a.* greedy of praise; - gedicht, *n.* poem in praise of; - geſang, *m.* hymn; - lied, *n.* hymn; - preiſen, *v. a. ir.* to laud, extol, praise; - rede, *f.* panegyric, encomium; - redner, *m.* panegyrist; - ſingen, *v. n. ir.* to sing in praise, celebrate with praise; - ſpruch, *m.* encomium.
- Loben, *v. a.* to praise, commend.
- Lobenswerth, Lobenswürdig, *a.* praise-worthy.
- Lobeserhebung, *f. pl.* - en, praise, high commendation.
- Löblich, *a.* laudable, commendable.
- Löblichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praise-worthiness.
- Loch, *n. pl.* Löcher, hole; dungeon.
- Locheißen, *n.* punch, puncheon.
- Löcherig, *a.* full of holes.
- Löchern, *v. a.* to make holes in a thing, to pierce.
- Locke, *f. pl.* - n, lock (of hair), curl, ringlet.
- Locken, *v. a.* to call; to allure; to decoy; to curl in locks. [ant.]
- Locker, *a.* loose, slack; spungy; dissolute, extravagant.
- Locherheit, *f.* looseness, slackness; extravagant life.
- Lockern, *v. a.* to loosen; - v. n. to live extravagantly.
- Lockig, *a.* curled in locks.
- Lockſpitze, *f.* bird-call.



Lochspeise, *f.* lure, bait.

Lochung, *f. pl.* - en, persuasion, enticement.

Lochvogel, *m.* decoy-bird.

Loberasche, *f.* cinders, embers.

Lobern, *v. n.* to flame, blaze; to glow, burn.

Loßfel, *m. pl.* -, spoon; ear (of a hare); -ente, *f.* shoveler; -gans, *f.* spoon-bill; -fraut, *n.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass; -stiel, *m.* handle of a spoon.

Loßfeln, *v. n.* to eat with a spoon.

Loße, *f. pl.* - n, box; lodge.

Logik, *f.* logic.

Lohe, *f.* bark for tanning, tan; flame, blaze.

Lohen, *v. a.* to prepare with tan, to tan; - *v. n.* to burn with a flame, blaze.

Lohsfarbe, *f.* tan-colour.

Lohsfeuer, *n.* blazing fire.

Lohsger, *a.* prepared with tan.

Lohsgraber, *m.* tanner.

Lohsgrube, *f.* tan-pit.

Lohsuchen, *m.* tan-cake.

Lohmühle, *f.* tanning-mill.

Lohn, *m. et n.* reward; compensation; wages; hire, salary; fee; pay; um - arbeiten, to work for hire; -arbeiter, *m.* workman for pay, mercenary; -bitter, *m.* person that serves for hire; -futsche, *f.* hackney-coach, hired coach; -futscher, *m.* hackney coachman; -laster, *m.* hireling; -schützig, *a.* venal, mercenary; -wache, *f.* watch kept for hire; -wächter, *m.* hired guard, hired watchman.

Lochnen, *v. a. et n.* to reward; to recompense, compensate; to pay; es lohnt sich der Mühe, it is worth while. [pay-day.]

Lochnung, *f. pl.* - en, pay, payment; -stag, *m.*

Lochroth, *a.* tan-coloured.

Loch, *m.* corn-cockle, darnel.

Loos, *pl.* - e, *n.* lot; (Schicksal) fate, chance; (in der Lotterie) ticket; (Antheil) share, allotment.

Loosen, *v. a.* to cast lots, draw lots.

Loorbeer, *m.* laurel, bay; -baum, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree; -blatt, *n.* bay-leaf; -öl, *n.* bay-oil; -rose, *f.* rose-bay, oleander; -wald, *m.* wood of bays and laurels; -zweig, *m.* twig of laurel.

Loorbeere, *f. pl.* - n, bay-berry.

Loos, *a.* loose, slack; destitute; quit, free; -binden,

*v. a. ir.* to untie, loosen; -bitten, *v. a. ir.* to beg a person's release; -brechen, *v. a. ir.* to break loose; to burst out into words; -brennen, *v. a. ir.* to fire, shoot off; -geben, *v. a. ir.* to emancipate; -gebung, *f.* emancipation; -gehen, *v. n. ir.* to grow loose, loosen; (vom Gewehr) to go off; to attack one; -helfen, *v. n. ir.* to assist in procuring a person's liberty, or release; -kaufen, *v. a.* to redeem, ransom; -knallen, *v. n.* to explode; -kommen, *v. a. ir.* to be released from confinement; -lassen, *v. a. ir.* to set at liberty; -machen, *v. a.* to free, deliver; - *v. r.* to get rid of; to disengage one's self; -reißen, *v. a.* to break loose; - *v. r.* to disengage one's self by force; -sagen, *v. r.* to renounce; -schleßen, *v. n. ir.* to shoot off, fire off; -schrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew; -sein, *v. n.* to be rid of, be free from; -sprechen, *v. a. ir.* to absolve, acquit; -sprechen, *f.* absolution, acquitment; -werden, *v. n.* to get loose, get rid of.

Loßchen, *v. a.* to extinguish, quench; to blot out,

erase; (Ralf) to slake; to unload; - *v. n.* to be extinguished, cease to burn.

Loßschaf, *n.* quenching-tub.

Loßschgeräth, *n.* engines for quenching fire.

Loßschhorn, *n.* extinguisher.

Loßschpapier, *n.* blotting-paper. [ton; waggish.]

Loße, *a.* loose; not solid; vagrant, vagabond; wan-

Loßgeld, *n.* ransom.

Loßsen, *v. a.* to loose, loosen; to free, deliver; (Ra-

nennen) to fire, discharge; (Fragen) to solve; (Loß-

saufen) to redeem; (Geld) -, to get money.

Loßung, *f. pl.* - en, mark, sign; signal; watch-word;

rate, tax; lot; (Rothwilder Thiere) fians, fewmets;

- *swort*, *n.* watch-word.

Loth, *n. pl.* - e, plummet; half an ounce; solder.

Lothen, *v. a.* to solder, solder.

Lothig, *a.* of half an ounce; of due alloy.

Lothrecht, *a.* perpendicular.

Lothse, *m. pl.* - n, pilot.

Lothsgeld, *n.* pilot's hire, pilotage.

Lothsmann, *m. v.* Lothje.

Lotherbube, *m.* vagrant, villain.

Lotherie, *f. pl.* - n, lottery; -loos, *n.* lottery-ticket.

Lothe, *m. pl.* - n, lion.

Lothen, *m. pl.* von Löwe, lions; -grube, *f.* lion's

hole, lion's den; -haut, *f.* lion's skin; -muth, *m.*

lion-like courage; -zahn, *m.* lion's tooth, dand-

Lothin, *f. pl.* - nen, lioness. [elion (a plant).]

Lucerne, *f.* lucern.

Lucids, *m. pl.* - e, lynx; -auge, *n.* lynx's eye; sharp

eye; -äugig, *a.* lynceous.

Lucifin, *f. pl.* - nen, female lynx.

Lucifer, *m.* morning-star; devil.

Lucid, *f. pl.* - n, gap; chasm, gag, breach.

Lucidenbüßer, *m.* botch; patch-word.

Lucidig, *a.* having gaps. [riotous life.]

Luder, *n.* carrion; lure, bait, decoy; -leben, *n.*

Luderlich, *v.* Liederlich. [bait.]

Ludern, *v. n.* to lead a riotous life; - *v. a.* to lure,

Luft, *f. pl.* Lüfte, air; vent; (Lüftung) breeze; open

air, atmosphere; -machen, to give vent; -ball,

*m.* air-balloon; -blase, *f.* air-bladder, bubble; -

büch, *a.* air-proof, hermetical; -erschneung,

*f.* meteor; -gestalt, *f.* phantom; -himmel, *m.*

atmosphere; -klappe, *f.* valve for admitting or

shutting out air; -kreis, *m.* atmosphere; -kunde,

*f.* aërology, aërometry; -leer, *a.* airless, void

of air; -loch, *n.* air-hole, vent; -messer, *m.*

aërometer; -meßfunft, *f.* aërometry; -pum-

pe, *f.* air-pump; -pumpengloße, *f.* receiver of

an air-pump; -röhre, *f.* air-tube; wind-pipe; -

schiff, *n.* aërostat, air-balloon; -schiffer, *m.*

aëronaut; -schiffsunft, *f.* aëronautica; -schloß,

*n.* castle in the air; -sprung, *m.* gambol, caper;

Luftsprünge machen, to caper, gambol; -strich,

*m.* stroke in the air.

Lüften, *v. a.* to air; (heben) to lift up.

Lüftig, *a.* airy; aerial.

Lug, *m.* lie, falsehood.

Lüge, *f. pl.* - n, lie, falsehood; einem Lügen strafen,

to give one the lie; eine kleine -, a fib.

Lügen, *v. n. ir.* to lie, tell a lie; - *n.* lying; -haft,

*a.* lying, false; -haftigkeit, *f.* lying disposition,

falsehood; -maul, *n.* lying mouth, lying person, liar.

Lügner, *m. pl.* -, Lügnerin, *f. pl.* - nen, liar.

Eügenerisch, *a.* lying, false.  
 Eüfe, *f. pl. - n*, dormer-window; (auf Schiffen) hatch; (Haüthür) trap-door.  
 Eullen, *v. a. et n.* to hum; to lull.  
 Eümmel, *m. pl. -*, lubber, looby.  
 Eümmelci, *f. pl. - en*, clownishness, sluggishness, dulness; coarseness.  
 Eümmelhaft, *a.* lubberly.  
 Eümp, *m. pl. - e*, ragamuffin, curmudgeon.  
 Eümpen, *v. a.* to treat as a ragamuffin; sich nicht lassen, to display liberality; - *m.* rag, tatter; - *geld*, *n.* trifling expense; - *gesindel*, - *pack*, *n.* pack of ragamuffins; - *handel*, *m.* trade in rags; - *händler*, *m.* dealer in rags; - *hund*, *m.* ragamuffin, loon; - *mann*, - *fammler*, *m.* rag-man; - *zucker*, *m.* lump-sugar.  
 Eümperei, *f. pl. - en*, trifle, fiddle-faddle.  
 Eümpicht, *a.* like rags; shabby; mean, contemptible.  
 Eümpig, *a.* ragged, tattered; *fig.* mean, shabby.  
 Eünge, *f. pl. - n*, lungs.  
 Eüngenader, *f.* pulmonary artery.  
 Eüngenfieber, *n.* pulmonary fever.  
 Eüngengeschwür, *n.* vomica.  
 Eüngenkrankheit, *f.* disease of the lungs, pulmonary disorder.  
 Eüngenfrat, *n.* lung-word.  
 Eüngensucht, *f.* pulmonary consumption.  
 Eüngensüchtig, *a.* phthisical.  
 Eümse, *f. pl. - n*, linchpin, axle-pin.

Eunte, *f. pl. - n*, lunt, match; *fig.* - riechen, to smell arat.  
 Eüß, *f. pl. Eüße*, jcy, pleasure, delight; (Neigung) mind, fancy, liking; (Begierde) lust, desire; - *haben*, to have a mind; - *barkeit*, *f.* diversion, pleasure; - *birne*, *f.* prostitute; - *fahrt*, *f.* excursion by water for pleasure; - *feuer*, *n.* bon-fire; - *gang*, *m.* pleasure-walk; - *garten*, *m.* pleasure-garden; - *gärtner*, *m.* pleasure-gardener; - *hain*, *m.* pleasure-grove; - *haus*, *n.* pleasure-house; - *lager*, *n.* encampment for the diversion of the prince; - *partie*, *f.* party of pleasure; - *reise*, *f.* trip; - *schloß*, *n.* castle of pleasure; - *seuche*, *f.* venereal disease; - *spiel*, *n.* comedy; - *stüd*, *n.* flower-border; - *wald*, *m.* grove; - *wäldchen*, *n.* little grove; - *wandeln* *v. n.* to take a walk.  
 Eüßten, *v. n.* to lust after, desire, list.  
 Eüßtern, *a.* lusting, longing for; desirous, eager; - *v. n.* to lust after, long for.  
 Eüßternheit, *f.* lustfulness; longing.  
 Eüßtig, *a.* gay, merry, frolic; jocose; droll, comical; - *macher*, *m.* merry person; jester, buffoon.  
 Eüßigkeit, *f.* gaiety, merriment, mirth.  
 Eütheraner, *m. pl. -*, lutheran.  
 Eütherisch, *a.* lutheran.  
 Eütherthum, *n.* lutheranism.  
 Eührer, *m. pl. -*, lyric poet.  
 Eührisch, *a.* lyric.

## M.

Maal, *n. v.* Mahl.  
 Maas, *n. v.* Maß.  
 Mache, *f.* making; etwas in der - *haben*, to be occupied in making something, to have under one's hands.  
 Machen, *v. a.* to make; to do; to produce; to form, fabricate; to create, cause; (vorstellen) to represent, play; to compose; - *lassen*, to cause to be made; sich davon -, to run away, make away; sich darüber -, to begin, to take in hand; viel aus einem -, to make much of one; sich nichts daraus -, not to care for it, not to regard it; ich mache mir nichts daraus, I don't mind it; was - *Sie?* how do you do? how are you? einem etwas weiß -, to impose upon a person, to deceive one.  
 Macher, *m.* maker.  
 Macherel, *f.* making, make; composition.  
 Macherlohn, *n.* pay for making.  
 Macht, *f. pl. Mächte*, might; power; (Körverkraft) strength; mit aller -, by main force, with might and main; über -, beyond power; - *gebot*, *n.* despotic command; - *haber*, *m.* plenipotentiary; ruler, lord; - *los*, *a.* powerless; - *spruch*, *m.* decisive sentence; - *vollkommenheit*, *f.* sovereignty; - *wort*, *n.* word of command.  
 Mächtig, *a.* mighty, powerful; strong; - *sein* einer Sache, to be master of a thing; seiner nicht - *sein*, to have no command of one's self.  
 Mächtigkeit, *f.* substance, thickness; power.  
 Machwerk, *n.* making, work. [tail.  
 Mack, *n.* low rabble; Mack-und -, tag-rag and bob-

Maculatur, *n. pl. - en*, waste paper; blotting-paper. [- *jäger*, *m.* libertine.  
 Mädchen, *n. pl. -*, girl; maid; - *haft*, *a.* maidenly.  
 Made, *f. pl. - n*, maggot, mite.  
 Magig, *a.* magotty, full of mites.  
 Madrigal, *n.* madrigal. [house.  
 Magazin, *n. pl. - e*, magazine, ware-house, store  
 Magd, *f. pl. Mägde*, servant, maid-servant.  
 Magdlein, *n. pl. -*, little maid, girl.  
 Magen, *m. pl. -*, stomach, ventricle; (der Thiere) maw; - *argerei*, *f.* stomachic; - *brennen*, *n.* heart-burn; - *brüßen*, *n. v.* Magenbrampf; - *elixir*, *n.* elixir for the stomach; - *eisen*, *f.* stomachal essence; - *krampf*, *m.* cardialgy; - *krankheit*, *f.* disorder of the stomach; - *mittel*, *n.* stomachic; - *pflaster*, *n.* stomachical plaster; - *säft*, *m.* gastric juice; - *schmerz*, *m.* belly-ache; - *stärkenb*, *a.* stomachic, stomachical; - *stärkung*, *f.* cordial for the stomach; - *tropfen*, *m. pl.* cordial drops; - *wurft*, *f.* haggess.  
 Mager, *a.* meager; lean, lank.  
 Magerkeit, *f.* leanness, meagerness.  
 Magie, *f.* magic.  
 Magister, *m. pl. -*, master of arts.  
 Magistrat, *m. pl. - e*, magistrate.  
 Magistratur, *f. pl. - en*, magistracy.  
 Magnat, *m. pl. - en*, grandee.  
 Magnesia, *f.* magnesia. [f. magnetic needle.  
 Magnet, *m. pl. - e*, magnet, load-stone; - *nabel*  
 Magnetisch, *a.* magnetic, magnetical.  
 Magnetisiren, *v. a.* to touch with a load-stone.

Magnetismus, *m.* magnetism.

Magnificenz, *f.* magnificence.

Mähb, *f. pl.* - en, mowing; (Schwaben) swath.

Mäher, *m. pl.* -, mower.

Mähen, *v. a.* to mow; to cut.

Mäher, *m. pl.* -, mower.

Mahl, *n. pl.* Mähler, meal, repast; banquet; mark,

Mahlen, *v. a.* to grind.

Mahlgang, *m.* set in a mill.

Mahlgast, *m.* miller's customer.

Mahlgeld, *n.* miller's fee.

Mahlmeße, *f.* measure.

Mahlmühle, *f.* mill.

Mahlſchab, *m.* dowry; love-earnest.

Mahlſtein, *m.* land-mark.

Mahlſtrom, *m.* whirl-pool.

Mahlzeit, *f.* meal, repast.

Mahnbrief, *m.* dunning letter.

Mähne, *f. pl.* - n, mane. [to cite.

Mahnen, *v. a.* to put in mind of, remind; to dun;

Mahner, *m. pl.* -, dun.

Mährchen, *n. pl.* -, tale, fable; - haſt, *a.* fabulous.

Mähre, *f. pl.* - n, mare; jade; tale, fable.

Mähren, *v. n.* to dabble.

Mai, *m.* May; - baum, *m.* birch; - blume, *f.* may-flower; - butter, *f.* may-butter; - ſäſer, *m.* may-

Malleſpiel, *n.* pallmall. [bug.

Maïs, *m.* maize.

Majeſtät, *f.* majesty; - ſbrief, *m.* letters patent issued by the sovereign; - ſrecht, *n.* right of sovereignty; - ſverbrechen, *n.* high treason.

Majeſtätſch, *a.* majestic, majestic.

Major, *m. pl.* - e, major.

Majoran, *m.* marjoram.

Majorat, *n. pl.* - e, eldership.

Majorenn, *a.* of age, of full age.

Majorenität, *f.* majority.

Maſel, *m. pl.* -, stain, spot, blot; fault.

Maſelei, *f. pl.* - en, criticism; broking.

Maſeln, *v. n. et a.* to broke, be a broker; to find fault with. [erage.

Mäſler, *m. pl.* -, broker, factor; - ſohn, *m.* brok-

Maſrone, *f. pl.* - u, macaroon.

Mal, *n. pl.* - e, bout, time; dieſes -, this time, this bout; noch ein -, once more, over-again; auf ein -, mit einem Male, at once; ein für alle -, once for all; ein - um das andere, by turns.

Malaga, *m.* malaga.

Malen, *v. a.* to paint.

Malen, *m. pl.* -, painter; - academie, *f.* academy of painting; - farbe, *f.* painter's colour; - ſunft, *f.* art of painting; - pinſel, *m.* painter's pencil, paint-brush; - ſtock, *m.* painter's stick, maulstick.

Malerei, *f. pl.* - en, paintings, painture.

Maleriſch, *a.* picturesque.

Walter, *n. pl.* -, three curnocks.

Maltheſeritter, *m.* knight of the order of Malta.

Malvaſier, *m.* malmsey.

Malve, *f. pl.* - n, mallow.

Malt, *n.* malt; - bier, *n.* malt-beer, ale; - boden, *m.* malt-loft; - barre, *f.* malt-kiln; - faſten, *m.* malt-chest; - mühle, *f.* malt-mill; - ſchaufel, *f.* malt-shovel; - ſteuer, *f.* malt-tax; - tenne, *f.* malt-floor.

Mälzen, *v. n.* to malt.

Mälzer, Mälzer, *m. pl.* -, maltman, maltster.

Mamma, *f.* mamma.

Mamme, *f. v.* Memme.

Mammeluck, *m. pl.* - en, mamaluke, renegade.

Mammon, *m.* mammon, pelf.

Mammoth, *n.* mammoth.

Manſell, *f. pl.* - e, miss.

Man, *prn.* they, we, you, men, a man, one; man ſagt, they say, people say. [several.

Mancher, *e, es, prn.* many a; manche, *pl.* some,

Mancherlei, *a.* several, sundry, diverse.

Manchmal, *adv.* sometimes.

Manbat, *n. pl.* - e, mandate.

Mandel, *f. pl.* - n, almond; number of fifteen; mangle; - baum, *m.* almond-tree; - bret, *n.* calender-board; - brod, *n.* almond-bread; almond-cake; - holz, *n.* calender-roll; - kern, *m.* kernel of the almond; - fleite, *f.* bran of almonds; - frähe, *f.* roller; - fuchen, *m.* almond-cake; - mildy, *f.* almond-milk, emulsion; - nuß, *f.* almond-nut; - öl, *n.* almond oil; - torte, *f.* almond-tart.

Mandeln, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

Mangler, *m. pl.* -, mangler.

Mange, Mangel, *f. pl.* - n, mangle.

Mangel, *m. pl.* Mängel, want; deficiency; indigence, scarcity; (Fehler) fault, defect.

Mangelhaft, *a.* deficient; defective, imperfect.

Mangelhaftigkeit, *f.* defectiveness.

Mangeln, *v. a. v.* Mandeln; - v. n. to be wanting, to want, lack, fail; to be in want; es mangelt mir an Gelde, I want money.

Mangen, *v.* Mandeln.

Mangorn, *n.* meslin.

Mangold, *m.* red beet.

Manier, *f. pl.* - en, manner, fashion; mit guter -, with a good grace.

Manierlich, *a.* mannerly, civil.

Manierlichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, politeness.

Maniſeſt, *n.* manifesto.

Mann, *m. pl.* Männer, man; (Ghemann) husband; an den - bringen, to put off, to dispose of; ich bin - dafür, I answer for it, I warrant you; - bar, *a.* marriageable; - barkeit, *f.* marriageableness, puberty; - haſt, *m.* manly; stout, valiant; - haſtigkeit, *f.* manliness, manhood, stoutness; vigour; - heit, *f.* manhood, virility; - lehen, *n.* male ſief; - ſat-keit, *f.* work for a man; - ſbild, *n.* male person; man; - ſchaft, *f.* men; soldiers, troops; (auf Schiſſen) crew; - ſhemd, *n.* shirt; - ſleid, *n.* man's cloth; - ſleidung, *f.* man's dress; - ſlente, *pl.* men; - ſname, *m.* name of a man; - ſperſon, *f.* male person, man; - ſrock, *m.* man's coat; - ſchneider, *m.* tailor for men; - ſchuſter, *m.* shoemaker for men; - ſtieſ, *a.* of a man's depth; - ſucht, *f.* longing after men; - ſüchtig, *a.* long-ing after men; - ſvolf, *n.* men; - ſzucht, *f.* discipline; - toll, *a.* mad after men; - tollheit, *f.* andromany; - weib, *n.* hermaphrodite.

Manna, *n.* manna.

Männchen, *n. pl.* -, little man; (von Thieren) male, Männervolf, *n.* persons of the male sex, men.

Männigſach, Männigſaltig, *a.* manifold, various.

Männigſaltigkeit, *f.* variety, multiplicity.

Männiglich, *prn.* each and every one. [cock.



Männlich, *a.* male; masculine; manly, stout.

Männlichkeit, *f.* manliness, virility.

Manſchen, Manſchen, *v. n.* to dabble, paddle.

Manſchener, *m.* velveteen, velveret.

Manſchette, *f. pl.* -n, ruffie.

Mantel, *m. pl.* Mäntel, mantle, cloak; mantus; mantle-tree; -fragen, *m.* cape of a cloak; -ſack, *m.* cloak-bag, portmanteau.

Manufactur, *f. pl.* -en, manufacture.

Manuſcript, *n. pl.* -e, manuscript.

Marre, *f. pl.* -n, portfolio. [for catching martens.

Marder, *m. pl.* -, marten, martens; -ſalle, *f.* trap

Märgel, *m. v.* Mergel.

Marienbild, *n.* image of the virgin Mary.

Marienkraut, *f.* daisy.

Mariendistel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle.

Marienfest, *n.* St. Mary's day.

Marienglas, *n.* isinglass.

Mariengröschen, *m.* Mary grosh.

Marine, *f. pl.* -n, marine, navy.

Mariniren, *v. a.* to marinate.

Mark, *n.* marrow; pith; -*f.* mark; boundary; -*graf, m.* margrave; -*gräfin, f.* margravine; -*gräflich, a.* relating to a margrave; -*grafschaft, f.* -*gräfschaft, m.* margraviate; -*ebcin, n.* -*ebnochen, m.* marrow-bone; -*ſcheide, f.* boundary, border; -*ſcheideſtück, f.* art of surveying mines; -*ſcheider, m.* surveyor of mines; -*ſtein, m.* mere-stone.

Marke, *f. pl.* -n, token, mark; counter.

Marken, *v. a.* to mark.

Markenfuder, *m. pl.* -, sutler.

Markenfuderin, *f. pl.* -nen, female sutler.

Markſicht, *a.* marrow-like.

Markig, *a.* full of marrow.

Markt, *m. pl.* Märkte, market; market-place; (Zabnmarkt) fair; -*ſteden, m.* market-town, borough; -*freiheit, f.* privilege of holding fairs; -*geld, n.* money earned at a fair; money set apart for the market; (Zantgeld) market-toll; -*gerechtigkeit, f.* market-privilege; -*loſte, f.* market-bell; -*helfer, m.* market servant; -*korb, m.* basket for carrying things from the market; -*leute, pl.* market-folk; -*meiſter, m.* surveyor of the market; -*platz, m.* market-place; -*preis, m.* market-price; -*recht, n.* right of holding fairs; law of the market; -*ſchiff, n.* market-hoy; -*ſchreier, m.* quacksalver, quack, mountebank; -*ſchreierei, f.* quackery, bragging; -*ſchreieriſch, a.* quackish; -*tag, m.* market-day; -*vogt, m.* surveyor of the fair or market.

Markung, *f. pl.* -en, boundary, mere

Marmer, Marmerſtein, *m.* marble.

Marmer, *v. a.* to marble.

Marmelade, *f.* marmalade, marmale.

Marmer, *m.* marble; -*arbeit, f.* marble work;

-*art, f.* kind or species of marble; -*band, n.* marbled binding; -*block, m.* block of marble;

-*bruch, m.* marble-pit; -*mühle, f.* marble-mill;

-*platte, f.* slab, marble-plate; -*ſtein, m.* marble;

-*tiſch, m.* marble-table, slab.

Mariniren, *v. a.* to marble.

Marmer, *m.* marble.

Marode, *a.* tired, fatigued.

Marodeur, *m. pl.* -s, marauder.

Marodiren, *v. n.* to go a marauding.

Marone, *f. pl.* -n, large chestnut.

Marqueur, *m. pl.* -s, marker, waiter.

March, *m. pl.* Märſche, march; marsh, fen; -*ſertig, a.* ready to march; -*land, n.* moorland, fenland; -*linie, f.* line of a march.

Marſchall, *m. pl.* -ſchälle, marshal; -*ſtab, m.* marshal's staff.

Marſchiren, *v. n.* to march.

Marſtall, *m. pl.* -ſtälle, great stable for horses.

Marter, *f. pl.* -n, torment, torture; pain, rack; -*banf, f.* rack; -*holz, n. fig.* drudge; -*voll, u.* tormenting; -*woche, f.* holy week.

Marterer, *m. pl.* -, tormenter; martyr.

Marteren, *v. a.* to torment, rack.

Marterthum, *n.* martyrdom.

Martertod, *m.* death of a martyr.

Martinetag, *m.* St. Martin's-day, Martin mas.

Martinegand, *f.* Martinmas-goose.

Martyrer, *m. sc. v.* Märtyrer:.

März, *m.* March; -*bier, n.* beer brewed in March.

Marſchan, *m.* marchpane.

Maſche, *f. pl.* -n, mash, mesh; mail.

Maſchig, *a.* consisting of meshes.

Maſchine, *f. pl.* -n, machine, engine.

Maſchinen, *f. pl.* von Maſchine, machines; -*macher, m.* machinist; -*maſſig, a.* like a machine; -*meiſter, m.* master of the decorations.

Maſchinerie, *f. pl.* -n, machinery.

Maſe, *f.* Maſchen, *n.* mark; scar.

Maſer, *m.* wood with veins; -*f.* spot, mark; Maſern, *pl.* measles.

Maſerholz, *n.* veined wood.

Maſericht, Maſerig, *a.* speckled, veined.

Maſerle, *f.* Maſcholder, *m.* maple.

Maſern, *v. a.* to furnish with veins.

Maſke, *f. pl.* -n, mask; (Perſon) masker, masquerader; *fig.* disguise.

Maſkenball, *m.* masquerade.

Maſkenſtück, *n.* mummery.

Maſkerade, *f. pl.* -n, masquerade.

Maſſiren, *v. a.* to mask.

Maß, *n. pl.* -e, measure; time; pot, quart.

Maße, *f. pl.* -n, measure; moderation; über die Maße, beyond measure; excessively; in der -, in the manner; einiger Maße, in some degree; ſolgender Maße, as follows. [stick.

Maſſe, *f. pl.* -n, mass; bulk, stock; mallet; mace, [ing to.

Maßen, *c.* whereas, because.

Maßgabe, *f.* measure, proportion; nach -, accord-

Maßgebung, *f.* measure; restraint.

Maßig, *a.* moderate, temperate; frugal, sober; middling. [per, restrain.

Maßigen, *v. a.* to moderate; to mitigate; to temper.

Maßigkeit, *f.* moderation; temperance; frugality.

Maßigung, *f.* moderation, abstinence, tempering.

Maſſiv, *a.* massive, massy; pure; built of stone; fig. rude, uncivil.

Maſſelie, *f. pl.* -n, daisy.

Maſſegel, *f. pl.* -n, measure.

Maſſtab, *m. pl.* -ſtücke, scale.

Maſt, *m. pl.* -en, Maſtbaum, *m.* mast.

Maſt, Maſtung, *f.* mast; -*darm, m.* rectum, arse-

gut; -*gaß, f.* fattened goose; -*ſchwein, n.* fat-

tened pig; -*viech, n.* cattle that is to be fattened.

Mästen, *v. a.* to feed, fatten; - *v. n.* to grow fat.

Mastix, *m.* mastich.

Mastlos, *a.* dismasted.

Matador, *m. pl.* - *c.* matadore.

Materialien, *pl.* materials.

Materialist, *m. pl.* - *en.* druggist; materialist.

Materialwaare, *f.* drugs.

Materie, *f. pl.* - *n.* matter.

Mathematik, *f.* mathematics.

Mathematiker, *m. pl.* -, mathematician.

Mathematisch, *a.* mathematical.

Matraße, *f. pl.* - *n.* mattress, quilt. [tricula.

Matrifel, *f. pl.* - *n.* register, roll, catalogue; ma-

Matrige, *f. pl.* - *n.* T. matrice, matrix.

Matrone, *f. pl.* - *n.* matron.

Matrose, *m. pl.* - *n.* sailor.

Matrosenhosen, *f. pl.* trowsers.

Matfch, *m. pl.* Matfche, capot; - mach; *n.* to capot; - werden, to be capotted.

Matfchen, *v. a.* to capot.

Matt, *a.* tired, weary; faint, feeble; weak; (von Getränken) insipid, flat; dim; (im Schach) mated.

Matte, *f. pl.* - *n.* mat; curds; (Wiese) meadow.

Mattherzig, *a.* faint-hearted, spiritless.

Mattingelt, *f.* faintness, debility; weakness.

Maß, *m. pl.* - *e* und Maße, fop-doddle; curds.

Mauen, *v. n.* to mew, caterwaul.

Mauer, *f. pl.* - *n.* wall; - brecher, *m.* battering-ram; - felle, *f.* trowel; - frone, *f.* mural crown; - meißer, *m.* v. Mauermeister; - sand, *m.* sand used by pricklayers; - schwalbe, *f.* martinet, martlet; - stein, *m.* brick; - werf, *n.* brick-work, masonry; - ziegel, *m.* brick.

Mauern, *v. a.* to mure, lay bricks.

Maufe, *f.* (Herserkrankheit) malanders.

Maul, *n. pl.* Mäuler, mouth; (gemein) chops; (von Thieren) muzzle; fig. kiss; daß - halten, to hold one's tongue; daß - hängen, to make a lip; ein loß - haben, to speak indiscreetly; ein großes - haben, to brag; - affe, *m.* gaper; Maulaffen feil haben, to gape; - beere, *f.* mulberry; - beerbaum, *m.* mulberry-tree; - esel, *m.* mule; - eseltreiber, *m.* mule-driver; - faul, *a.* averse to speaking, silent; - flemme, *f.* locked jaw; - forb, *m.* muzzle; - fchelle, *f.* flap, box on the ear; - fperre, *f.* locked jaw; - thier, *n.* mule; - trommel, *f.* Jew's-harp; - werf, *n.* gift of the gab; - wurf, *m.* mole; - wurfsbügel, *m.* mole-hill.

Mäulchen, *n. pl.* -, little mouth; fig. kiss.

Maulen, *v. n.* to pout, make a lip.

Maurer, *m. pl.* -, mason, bricklayer; - gefell, *m.* journeyman-mason; - handwerk, *n.* masonry; - felle, *f.* mason's trowel; - meißer, *m.* master-mason; - pinfel, *m.* white-wash-brush.

Maus, *f. pl.* Mäuse, mouse; (Musfel) muscle.

Mauschel, *m. pl.* -, Jew.

Maufe, *f.* moulting, mewing.

Mäuse, *f. pl.* von Maus, mice; - bred, *m.* mouse-dung; - falle, *f.* mouse-trap; - fraß, *m.* pillage by mice; - gift, *m.* rats bane; - loch, *n.* mouse-hole.

Maufefahl, *a.* mouse-gray.

Maufefage, *f.* mouser.

Maufen, *v. n.* to catch mice, mouse; - *v. a.* to flich, pilfer; - *v. r.* to moul, mew.

Mauser, *m. pl.* -, mouser; pilferer.

Maufell, *a.* quite hushed, quite still.

Maufetodt, *a.* stone-dead.

Maufzeit, *f.* moulting time. [be boisterous.

Mauf, *a.* boisterous; fch - mach, to be insolent.

Mauf, *f. pl.* - *en.* toll, excise; custom, custom-house; - beamte, *m.* custom-house-officer; - frei, *a.* toll-free.

Maufner, *m. pl.* -, toll-gatherer.

Marime, *f. pl.* - *n.* maxim.

May, *m.* v. Mai.

Mechanik, *f.* mechanics. [mechanician.

Mechaniker, *m. pl.* -, Mechanikus, *m. pl.* - *ci.*

Mechanisch, *a.* mechanical.

Mechanismus, *m. pl.* - *men.* mechanism.

Mechern, *v. n.* to bleat.

Medaille, *f. pl.* - *n.* medal.

Medaillon, *n. pl.* - *s.* medallion.

Median, *a.* median, middling; - papier, *n.* paper of a middle size.

Medicin, *f.* physic; science of medicine.

Mediciner, *m. pl.* -, student of medicine.

Medicinen, *v. n.* to take physic.

Mediciniſch, *a.* medicinal.

Meditation, *f. pl.* - *en.* meditation.

Medufe, *f. pl.* - *n.* Medusa; Medusa's head (a plant).

Meer, *n. pl.* - *c.* sea; - aal, *m.* conger-eel; - adler, *m.* sea-eagle; - bnf, *m.* bay, gulf; - enge, *f.* strait, straight; - eſtelle, *f.* calm, calmness; - ewoge, *f.* wave, billow; - frau, *f.* - weib, *n.* mermaid; - gewächſ, *n.* sea-plant, marine plant; - gott, *m.* sea-god; - göttin, *f.* sea-goddess; - gras, *n.* sea-grass, sea-weed; - grün, *a.* sea-green; - falb, *n.* sea-calf; - fage, *f.* baboon; - firſche, *f.* strawberry-tree; - linjen, *f. pl.* fen-tentils, ducks-meat; - muſchel, *f.* sea-shell; - rettig, *m.* horse-radish; - ſchaum, *m.* froth of the sea; turkish tobacco-pipe-clay; - ſchaumen, *a.* of turkish tobacco-pipe-clay; - ſchleſſe, *f.* sea-tortoise, turtle; - ſchlange, *f.* sea-snake; - ſchnecke, *f.* sea-snail; - ſchwabe, *f.* sea-swallow; - ſchwamm, *m.* sponge; - ſchwein, *n.* sea-hog; porpoise; - ſchweinchen, *n.* Guinea-pig; - ſtrudel, *m.* whirl-pool; - ufer, *n.* sea-shore; - waffer, *n.* sea-water; - wunder, *n.* sea-monster; - zwiebel, *f.* sea-leek, sea-onion.

Mehl, *n.* meal, flower; - breit, *m.* meal-pap; - faß, *n.* meal-tub; - händler, *m.* meal-man; - faßer, *m.* black beetle, cock-roach; - faßen, *m.* meal-box; - fleißer, *m.* paste; - floß, *m.* dumping; - ſack, *m.* meal-bag; - ſchabe, *f.* black beetle; - freife, *f.* meal-meat; - ſtaub, *m.* meal-dust; - ſuppe, *f.* gruel; - thau, *m.* mildew; - wurm, *m.* meal-worm; - zufer, *m.* ground-sugar.

Mehlich, Mehlig, *a.* mealy.

Mehr, *a. et adv.* more; nicht -, no more; noch -, still more; um ſo viel -, so much the more; - nad -, more and more; - deutig, *a.* ambiguous; - deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity; - gebot, *n.* out bidding; - malig, *a.* repeated, reiterated; - mal, *adv.* at several times; - ſylbig, *a.* of several syllables; - zahl, *f. T.* plural; plurality. [more, increase.

Mehren, *v. a.* to increase, multiply; - *v. r.* to grow

Mehrentheils, *adv.* for the most part.

Mehrere, *pl.* several.

Mehrchheit, *f.* majority, plurality.  
 Mehrung, *f.* augmentation.  
 Meiden, *v. a. ir.* to avoid, to shun.  
 Meier, *m. pl.* -, farmer. [farm, dairy.  
 Meierci, *f. pl.* -en, Meiergut, *n.* Meierhof, *m.*  
 Meile, *f. pl.* -n, mile.  
 Meilen, *f. pl.* von Meile, miles; -maß, *n.* measure  
 by miles; -säule, *f.* -stein, *m.* mile-stone; -zei-  
 ger, *m.* mile-stone; -weit, *a.* extending several  
 miles. [coal-wood.  
 Meiler, *m. pl.* -, char-coal-kiln; -holz, *n.* char-  
 Wein, Meine, Wein, *prn.* my; mine.  
 Meineid, *m.* perjury.  
 Meineidig, *a.* forsworn, perjured.  
 Meineidige, *m. pl.* -n, perjurer, forswearer.  
 Meinen, *v. a.* to mean, think, suppose; to intend.  
 Meinehalten, Meinetwegen, Meinetwillen,  
*adv.* on my account, for my sake.  
 Meinige, der, die, das, *prn.* mine; die Meinigen, *my*  
 family; das -, *my* property.  
 Meinung, *f. pl.* -en, meaning; intention; opinion;  
 (Gefinnung) mind; vorgefaßte -, preconception; nach-  
 meiner -, in my opinion; einem seine - sagen, to tell  
 one's mind; cinckel - sein, to be of one opinion.  
 Meischen, *v. a.* to mash, mix.  
 Meise, *f. pl.* -n, titmouse.  
 Meisenfaffen, *m.* titmouse-trap.  
 Meißel, *m. pl.* -, chisel.  
 Meißeln, *v. a.* to chisel.  
 Meist, *a.* most; -adv. almost; die meisten, *pl.* the most  
 part; am meisten, *adv.* most; -bietend, *a.* most-  
 bidding; -bietende, *m.* highest bidder.  
 Meistens, *adv.* most, mostly.  
 Meistentheils, *adv.* for the most part.  
 Meister, *m. pl.* -, master; freeman; -werden, to get  
 the freedom of a company; -arbeit, *f.* master-  
 work; -gesang, *m.* master's song; -haft, *a.*  
 masterly, perfect; -hand, *f.* master-hand; -recht,  
*n.* freedom of a company; -sänger, *m.* master-  
 singer, minstrel; -schaft, *f.* mastership; freedom;  
 -streich, *m.* master-stroke; -stück, *n.* master-  
 piece; -werk, *n.* master-work, classical work.  
 Meistern, *v. a.* to master, rule; to censure, find  
 fault with.  
 Melancholie, *f.* melancholy, gloom. [choly.  
 Melancholisch, *a.* low-spirited, dejected; melan-  
 Melde, *f.* orach (a plant).  
 Melken, *v. a.* to mention, to make mention of; to  
 make known, notify, write, tell; to inform of; sich  
 -, to announce one's self; to send one's name in;  
 sich bei einem -, to apply to one; mit Ehren zu mel-  
 ken, under favour.  
 Melirt, *a.* variously coloured.  
 Melisse, *f.* bahn.  
 Melk, *a.* milch; -faß, *n.* milk-pail; -fuh, *f.* milch-  
 cov; -schämel, *m.* milking-stool; -vieh, *m.* cattle  
 giving milk.  
 Melken, *v. a.* to milk.  
 Melker, *m. pl.* -, milker. [of milking.  
 Melkerei, *f. pl.* -en, cow-house, dairy; business.  
 Melodie, *f. pl.* -en, melody, tune.  
 Melodisch, *a.* melodious.  
 Melone, *f. pl.* -n, melon.  
 Menne, *f. pl.* -n, coward, poltroon. [great deal.  
 Menge, *f. pl.* -n, great number, multitude, plenty,

Mengen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle; -v. r. to meddle,  
 interfere.  
 Mengforn, *n.* meslin.  
 Mengfel, *n.* mingle-mangle, medly.  
 Menig, *m.* vermilion, red lead.  
 Mensch, *m. pl.* -en, man; -n. pl. -er, wench.  
 Menschen, *m. pl.* von Mensch, men; -alter, *n.* age  
 of man, human age; -blut, *n.* human blood;  
 -dieb, *m.* kidnapper; -feind, *m.* misanthrope;  
 -feindlich, *a.* misanthropical; -freffer, *m.* man-  
 eater, cannibal; -freund, *m.* philanthropist;  
 -freundlich, *a.* philanthropic, humane, benevol-  
 ent; -gebot, *n.* law given by man; -gesicht, *n.*  
 human face; -glück, *n.* felicity of man; -hand,  
*f.* hand of man; -hasser, *m.* misanthrope; -kind,  
*n.* child of man; human being; -leer, *a.* not fre-  
 quented; -liebe, *f.* love of mankind, philanthropy;  
 -möglich, *a.* possible for human powers; -pflicht,  
*f.* duty of a human being; -raub, *m.* kidnapping;  
 -räuber, *m.* kidnapper; -recht, *n.* right of hu-  
 man nature; -sagung, *f.* human institution;  
 -schcu, *f.* unsociableness; -a. shy, afraid of hu-  
 man beings; -sohn, *m.* son of man; -stimme, *f.*  
 human voice; -verständnis, *m.* common sense;  
 -werk, *n.* work of man; -würde, *f.* dignity of  
 human nature. [ture; humanity  
 Menschheit, *f.* human race, mankind; human na-  
 Menschlich, *a.* human; humane.  
 Menschlichkeit, *f.* humanity.  
 Menschwerdung, *f.* incarnation.  
 Mensur, *f. pl.* -en, T. measure.  
 Mergel, *m.* marl.  
 Mergelig, *a.* marly.  
 Mergeln, *v. a.* to marl.  
 Merksam, *a.* perceivable, sensible, perceptible.  
 Merken, *v. a.* to mark, to perceive; to observe;  
 to understand, know; to feel; to remember; sich  
 lassen, to give to understand, hint; -v. n. auf et  
 was -, to advert, to mind a thing.  
 Merlich, *a.* perceptible, perceivable; fig. consid-  
 erable, intelligible.  
 Merfmal, *n. pl.* -e, mark, sign, token.  
 Merkwürdig, *a.* remarkable; memorable. [osity.  
 Merkwürdigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, remarkableness; curi-  
 Merksche, *n. pl.* -, mark, token.  
 Merle, *f. pl.* -en, black-bird; common maple.  
 Merzen, *v.* Anmerzen.  
 Merzschaf, *n.* sheep that is cast off.  
 Merzamt, *n.* mass; celebration of mass.  
 Messbar, *a.* measurable.  
 Messbarkeit, *f.* measurableness.  
 Messbuch, *n.* mass-book, missal.  
 Messe, *f. pl.* -n, mass; fair; (Geschent) fairing; -le-  
 sen, to say mass.  
 Messen, *v. a. ir.* to measure.  
 Messer, *m. pl.* -, measurer; surveyor.  
 Messer, *n. pl.* -, knife; -beist, -geist, *n.* knife-  
 case; -heft, *n.* handle of a knife; - Klinge, *f.*  
 blade of a knife; -schiede, *f.* case of a knife;  
 -schmied, *m.* cutler; -schmiede, *f.* cutler's  
 manufactory; -spiz, *f.* point of a knife.  
 Messfreiheit, *f.* privilege of holding a fair.  
 Messgeld, *n.* money paid for measuring; money  
 got at a fair.  
 Messgeschent, *n.* fairing.



Messgewand, *n.* chasuble.  
 Messlocke, *f.* bell calling to mass.  
 Messgut, *n.* goods sent to the fair.  
 Messias, *m.* Messiah. [te, *f.* brass-plate.  
 Messing, *n.* brass; -draht, *m.* brass-wire; -platte, *f.*  
 Messingen, *a.* brazen, latten.  
 Messiette, *f.* surveyor's chain.  
 Messkunde, Messkunst, Messlehre, *f.* geometry.  
 Messküßler, *m.* geometer.  
 Messküßlerisch, *a.* geometrical.  
 Messner, *m. pl.* -, sacristan, sexton.  
 Messpriester, *m.* mass-priest.  
 Messruth, Messränge, *f.* mete-yard.  
 Messschur, *f.* measuring-cord.  
 Messstisch, *m.* surveyor's table.  
 Messwaare, *f.* goods for the fair.  
 Messwoche, *f.* week in a fair.  
 Messzeit, *f.* time of the fair.  
 Metall, *n. pl.* -e, metal; brass.  
 Metallen, *a.* metalline; brazen.  
 Metallisch, *a.* metallic.  
 Metallurg, *m. pl.* -en, metallurgist.  
 Metallurgie, *f.* metallurgy.  
 Metapher, *f. pl.* -n, metaphor.  
 Metaphorisch, *a.* metaphorical.  
 Metaphysik, *f.* metaphysics.  
 Meteorologie, *f.* meteorology.  
 Meteorologisch, *a.* meteorological.  
 Meth, *m.* mead.  
 Methode, *f. pl.* -n, method.  
 Metier, *n. pl.* -s, profession, business.  
 Metonymie, *f. pl.* -n, metonymy.  
 Mette, *f. pl.* -n, matins.  
 Mettwurst, *f.* thick sausage.  
 Meße, *f. pl.* -n, peck; strumpet.  
 Megelei, *f. pl.* -en, butchery, massacre.  
 Regeln, *v. a.* to butcher, to massacre.  
 Regen, *v. a.* to take the multure.  
 Regenweise, *adv.* by pecks, by bushels.  
 Regger, *m. pl.* -, butcher; -hund, *m.* butcher's cur; -fnecht, *m.* butcher's man.  
 Reuchlei, *f. pl.* -en, plot, cabal, machination.  
 Reuchelmord, *m.* assassination.  
 Reuchelmörder, *m. pl.* -, assassin.  
 Reuchelmörderisch, *a.* assassinlike.  
 Reuchling, *adv.* insidiously.  
 Reuterei, *f. pl.* -en, plot, mutiny.  
 Reuterer, *m. pl.* -, mutineer.  
 Rewe, *f. pl.* -n, sea-gull.  
 Rauen, *v. n.* to mew.  
 Michaelifest, *n.* Michaelstag, *m.* Michaelmas, Michaelmas-day.  
 Nieder, *n. pl.* -, bodice.  
 Niene, *f. pl.* -n, look; appearance; countenance, mien; feature; -machen, to pretend; to threaten to do a thing, to take an air.  
 Nienenspiel, *n.* mimicry.  
 Niethcontract, *m.* lease. [tation.  
 Nieth, *f. pl.* -n, hiring; rent, hire; rented habi-  
 Niethen, *v. a.* to hire, rent.  
 Niether, *m. pl.* -, hirer.  
 Niethfrei, *a.* rent-free.  
 Niethgeld, *n.* hire, rent, earnest.  
 Niethfutche, *f.* hackney-coach.  
 Niethfutcher, *m.* hackney-coach-man.

Niethleute, *pl.* lodgers.  
 Niethling, *m.* hireling.  
 Niethmann, Niethsmann, *m. pl.* Niethleute, oder Niethleute, tenant, lodger.  
 Niethpferd, *n.* hackney-horse.  
 Niethstall, *m.* hackney-stable.  
 Niethwagen, *m. v.* Niethfutche. [ing-  
 Niethweise, *adv.* in the manner of hiring, or rent-  
 Niethzeit, *f.* hiring-time.  
 Niethzins, *m.* rent; house-rent.  
 Nieze, *f. pl.* -n, puss.  
 Nigräne, *f.* megrim.  
 Mikroskop, *n. pl.* -e, microscope.  
 Milbe, *f. pl.* -n, mite.  
 Milch, *f.* milk; (der Fische) milt; -asch, *m.* milk-tub, milk-pan; -bart, *m.* downy beard; milk-sop; -behältniß, *n.* dairy; -brei, *m.* milk-potage; -brezel, *f.* bun made of flower and milk; -brod, *n.* milk-bread; -bruder, *m.* foster-brother; -cur, *f.* milk cure; -farbe, *f.* milk-colour; -farben, *a.* of a milk-colour; -fieber, *n.* milk-fever; -fran, *f.* milk-woman; -gefäß, *n.* vessel containing milk; -gelte, *f.* milk-pail; -gewölbe, *n.* milk-vault; -glas, *n.* milk-cup; breast-glass; -haar, *n.* down of the cheek; -haus, *n.* dairy; -hammer, *f.* dairy; -kanne, *f.* -fässchen, *n.* milk-jug; -keller, *m.* milk-cellar, dairy; -kinder, *n.* milk-maid; -magd, *f.* dairy-maid; -muß, *n.* milk-pap; -napp, *m.* milk-dish, milk-cup; -rahm, *m.* cream; -saft, *m.* chyle; -schauer, *m. v.* Milchfieber; -schwester, *f.* foster-sister; -speise, *f.* milk-meat; -straße, *f.* milky way, galaxy; -suppe, *f.* milk-potage; -zahn, *m.* milk-tooth; -zucker, *m.* sugar of milk.  
 Milch, *a.* milch; -v. a. to milk.  
 Milcher, *m.* milker.  
 Milchicht, *a.* milky.  
 Milchig, *a.* milken.  
 Milchnet, *m.* milker.  
 Mild, *a.* mild; soft; gentle; meek, kind, liberal; charitable, pious; -herzig, *a.* tender-hearted, charitable; -herzigkeit, *f.* good-heartedness, benevolence; -reich, *a.* kind, benign; -thätig, *a.* charitable, liberal; -thätigkeit, *f.* charity, liberality.  
 Milde, *f.* mildness; softness; gentleness; kindness, benevolence; liberality; charityableness. [lessen.  
 Mildern, *v. a.* to soften; to mitigate; to sooth; to  
 Milde, *f. pl.* -en, mitigation, moderation.  
 Mildigkeit, *f.* charity, mildness.  
 Milbiglich, *adv.* kindly, charitably.  
 Miliz, *f. pl.* -en, militia.  
 Million, *f. pl.* -en, million.  
 Milz, *f.* milt, spleen; -beschwerung, *f.* -weh, *n.* hypochondriac indisposition; -frucht, *f.* -sucht, *f.* hypochondriac; spleen; -füchtig, *a.* splenic, hypochondriacal.  
 Minder, *a.* less; smaller, lesser; inferior; -jährig, *a.* under-age, minor; -jährigkeit, *f.* minority.  
 Mindern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen.  
 Minderung, *f.* diminution.  
 Mindest, *a.* least.  
 Mindestens, *adv.* at least.  
 Mine, *f. pl.* -n, mine. [n. mineral kingdom.  
 Mineral, *n. pl.* -alien, mineral, fossil; -reich,

Mineralog, *m. pl.* -en, mineralogist.  
 Mineralogie, *f.* mineralogy.  
 Miniatür, *f.* miniature.  
 Miniren, *v. n.* to mine.  
 Minirer, *m. pl.* -, pioneer, miner.  
 Minister, *m. pl.* -, minister.  
 Ministeriell, *a.* ministerial.  
 Ministerium, *n.* ministry.  
 Minne, *f.* love; -sänger, *m.* erotic poet.  
 Minorenn, *a.* minor, under-age.  
 Minorennität, *f.* minority, non-age.  
 Minute, *f. pl.* -n, minute.  
 Minutenzeiger, *m.* minute-hand.  
 Mischar, *a.* miscible.  
 Mischarheit, *f.* miscibility.  
 Mischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, blend; (Karten) to shuffle; -v. r. to interpose, meddle.  
 Mischer, *m. pl.* -, mixer.  
 Mischfutter, *n.* mixed provender.  
 Mischforn, *n.* meslin.  
 Mischling, *m. pl.* -e, hybridous animal.  
 Mischmasch, *m.* mangle-mangle, medley.  
 Mischung, *f. pl.* -en, mixture, mixture.  
 Medlar, *f. pl.* -n, medlar; -baum, *m.* medlar-tree.  
 Mißachten, *v. a.* to slight, despise.  
 Mißarten, *v. n.* to degenerate.  
 Mißbehagen, *n.* dislike, displeasure.  
 Mißbeliebig, *a.* disapproving, disliking.  
 Mißbieten, *v. a.* ir. to underbid.  
 Mißbilligen, *v. a.* to disapprove.  
 Mißbilligung, *f. pl.* -en, disapprobation.  
 Mißbrauch, *m. pl.* -bräuche, misusage; abuse.  
 Mißbrauchen, *v. a.* to misuse; to abuse.  
 Mißbräuchlich, *a.* founded upon abuse.  
 Mißcredit, *m.* discredit.  
 Mißdeuten, *v. a.* to misinterpret, misconstrue.  
 Mißdeutung, *f. pl.* -en, misinterpretation, misconstruction.  
 Mißen, *v. n.* to miss; to want, be without.  
 Mißethat, *f. pl.* -en, misdeed, crime, trespass.  
 Mißethäter, *m. pl.* -, malefactor, criminal, delinquent.  
 Mißfallen, *v. n.* ir. to displease; -n. displeasure.  
 Mißfällig, *a.* displeasing, disagreeable.  
 Mißgebären, *v. n.* ir. to miscarry; to abort; -n. miscarriage.  
 Mißgebot, *n. pl.* -e, under-bidding. [ster.  
 Mißgeburt, *f. pl.* -en, miscarriage, abortion; mon-  
 Mißgelaunt, *a.* being in an ill humour.  
 Mißgeschick, *n. pl.* -e, adverse fate, disaster. [ity.  
 Mißgestalt, *f. pl.* -en, disfigured object; deform-  
 Mißgewächs, *n. pl.* -e, monstrous growth.  
 Mißglücken, *v. n.* not to succeed, fail.  
 Mißgönnen, *v. a.* to envy, grudge.  
 Mißgreifen, *v. a.* ir. to miss, mistake.  
 Mißgriff, *m. pl.* -e, failure, mistake.  
 Mißgunst, *f.* envy, jealousy.  
 Mißgünstig, *a.* envious, jealous.  
 Mißhagen, *v. n.* to displease.  
 Mißhellig, *v.* Mißhellig.  
 Mißhandeln, *v. n.* to do wrong, trespass; -v. a. to use ill, wrong, abuse.  
 Mißhandlung, *f. pl.* -en, trespass, misdeed; abuse, ill-treatment.  
 Mißheirath, *f. pl.* -en, discreditable marriage.

Mißhellig, *a.* dissonant, discordant; disunited; incongruous. [ity, inconsistency; dissension.  
 Mißhelligkeit, *f. pl.* -en, dissonance; incongru-  
 Mißsion, *f. pl.* -en, mission.  
 Mißsionär, *m. pl.* -e, missionary.  
 Mißjahr, *n. pl.* -e, bad year, sterile year. [mistake.  
 Mißkennen, *v. n.* ir. not to know, misapprehend.  
 Mißklang, *m. pl.* -klänge, dissonance.  
 Mißklingend, *a.* unharmonious.  
 Mißlaut, *m. pl.* -e, dissonance. [ill.  
 Mißlauten, *v. n.* to sound unharmoniously, sound  
 Mißleiten, *v. a.* to mislead, seduce.  
 Mißlich, *a.* dubious, doubtful; critical.  
 Mißlichkeit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness; danger.  
 Mißlingen, *v. n.* ir. to fail, miscarry, be disap-  
 Mißmuth, *m.* displeasure, discontent. [pointed.  
 Mißmuthig, *a.* discouraged, dishearted, discon-  
 tented; dejected, depressed.  
 Mißrathen, *v. n.* ir. to miscarry, fail of success; -v. a. to advise against, dissuade.  
 Mißrath, *m.* unsuitableness; impropriety.  
 Mißstimmung, *f. pl.* -en, discord, dissension, disagreement.  
 Mißton, *m. pl.* -töne, dissonance.  
 Mißtönen, *v. n.* to be dissonant. [trust, distrust.  
 Mißtrauen, *v. a.* to distrust, mistrust; -n. mis-  
 Mißtrauisch, *a.* distrustful, diffident.  
 Mißtritt, *m. pl.* -e, false step; fault, error. [disgust.  
 Mißvergnügen, *n.* dissatisfaction, displeasure,  
 Mißvergnügt, *a.* dissatisfied, discontented.  
 Mißverhalten, *n.* misconduct. [suitableness.  
 Mißverhältniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, disproportion, un-  
 Mißverständnis, *m.* misapprehension; misunderstanding.  
 Mißverständnis, *n. pl.* -nisse, misunderstanding.  
 Mißverstehen, *v. a.* ir. to misunderstand, mistake.  
 Mißwachse, *m.* sterility, scarcity, bad growth.  
 Miß, *m.* dung, manure; -beet, *n.* hot-bed; -flie-  
 ge, *f.* dung-fly; -gabel, *f.* dung-fork; -grube,  
 f. dung-hole, laystall; -hafen, *m.* dung-hook;  
 -hausen, *m.* dung-hill; -jauche, *f.* drainings of  
 a dung-hill; -käfer, *m.* muck-worm; -farre, *f.*  
 dung-barrow; -farren, *m.* dung-cart; -lade  
 -pfuße, *f.* bog, plash; -wagen, *m.* dung-cart.  
 Mißen, *v. n.* to dung; -v. a. to muck, dung, manure.  
 Mit, *prp.* with; by, at, on, to, of etc.  
 Mitarbeiter, *m. pl.* -, fellow-labourer.  
 Mitbegleitung, *f.* concomitancy.  
 Mitbeklagte, *m. pl.* -n, codefendant.  
 Mitbelehnte, *m. pl.* -n, copartner.  
 Mitbesitzer, *m. pl.* -, copartner, joint-proprietor.  
 Mitbewerben, *v. n.* ir. to enter into competition  
 for a thing; -v. r. to sue for a thing.  
 Mitbewerber, *m. pl.* -, competitor.  
 Mitbieten, *v. n.* ir. to bid together. [along with.  
 Mitbringen, *v. a.* ir. to bring with one, to carry  
 Mitbruder, *m. pl.* -brüder, brother; comrade,  
 Mitbuhlen, *v. n.* to rival. [fellow.  
 Mitbuhler, *m. pl.* -, rival.  
 Mitbürger, *m. pl.* -, fellow-citizen.  
 Mitchrist, *m. pl.* -en, fellow-christian.  
 Mitetheümer, *m. pl.* -, joint-proprietor.  
 Miteinander, *adv.* together, jointly.  
 Miterbe, *m. pl.* -n, coheir, joint-heir.  
 Miterbschaft, *f.* coparcenary.

Mitteffen, *v. n. ir.* to eat with, dine with.  
 Mitesser, *m. pl.* -, fellow-boarder; -, *pl.* maggots.  
 Mitfahren, *v. n.* to ride in a carriage along with others.  
 Mitfliegen, *v. n.* to fly with.  
 Mitfolgen, *v. n.* to follow with. [with.  
 Mitführen, *v. a.* to carry along with, bring along  
 Mitgabe, *f. pl.* -, portion, dower.  
 Mitgast, *m. pl.* -gäste, fellow-guest.  
 Mitgeben, *v. a. ir.* to give along with, bestow upon; to give a portion.  
 Mitgefangene, *m. pl.* -, fellow-prisoner.  
 Mitgefühl, *n.* sympathy. [company.  
 Mitgehen, *v. n. ir.* to go along with, attend, accompany.  
 Mitgehülfe, *m. pl.* -, assistant; accomplice.  
 Mitgenoss, *m. pl.* -nossen, copartner; associate.  
 Mitgeschöpf, *n. pl.* -, fellow-creature.  
 Mitgesell, *m. pl.* -, en, companion, fellow-journeyman.  
 Mitgift, *f.* dowry.  
 Mitglied, *n. pl.* -, er, member, fellow.  
 Mit halten, *v. n. ir.* to side with; (ein Fest) to celebrate with.  
 Mit helper, *m. pl.* -, aider, helper.  
 Mit hin, *c.* consequently.  
 Mit hridat, *m.* mithridate.  
 Mitkämpfer, *m. pl.* -, competitor, rival.  
 Mitknecht, *m. pl.* -, fellow-servant.  
 Mitkommen, *v. n. ir.* to come along with.  
 Mit lassen, *v. a. ir.* to permit to go with.  
 Mit laufen, *v. n. ir.* to run with. [ant.  
 Mit laut, *m. pl.* -, Mitlauter, *m. pl.* -, conson-  
 Mit leiden, *n.* compassion, pity.  
 Mit leidenheit, *f.* sympathy.  
 Mit leibig, *a.* compassionate.  
 Mit leibigkeit, *f.* compassionate disposition.  
 Mit lernen, *v. n.* to learn with; - *v. a.* to learn at the same time with others.  
 Mit locken, *v. a.* to engage to go along with.  
 Mit machen, *v. n.* to do as others do, imitate; to follow; die Mode -, to go along with the fashion.  
 Mitmeister, *m. pl.* -, master of the same trade.  
 Mitmenschen, *m. pl.* -, en, fellow-man, fellow-creature. [exhaust, reduce, weaken; to use ill.  
 Mitnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take along with one; to take.  
 Mitpacker, *m.* joint-tenant.  
 Mitplaudern, *v. n.* to join in one's talk.  
 Mitrechnen, *v. a.* to include in the account.  
 Mitregent, *m. pl.* -, en, co-regent.  
 Mitreisen, *v. n.* to accompany a person in a journey, travel with.  
 Mitreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride with.  
 Mit schuld, *f.* participation in guilt.  
 Mit schuldig, *a.* accessory.  
 Mit schuldig, *m. pl.* -, n, accomplice, accessory.  
 Mit schuldner, *m. pl.* -, fellow-debtor.  
 Mit schüler, *m. pl.* -, school-fellow, condisciple.  
 Mit singen, *v. a.* to join in singing.  
 Mit speisen, *v. n.* to join in a dinner or supper.  
 Mit spielen, *v. a.* to join in play; to use ill, abuse.  
 Mittag, *m. pl.* -, e, mid-day, noon; (Himmelsgegend) south; -essen, *n.* -smahlzeit, *f.* dinner; -höhe, *f.* meridian altitude; -linie, *f.* meridian; -ruhe, *f.* -schläfchen, *n.* nap; -seite, *f.* south-side; -sonne, *f.* meridional sun; -stun-

de, *f.* hour at noon; -stisch, *m.* dinner; -stwind, *m.* south-wind. [situated to the south.  
 Mittagig, Mittaglich, *a.* meridional, southern;  
 Mitte, *f.* middle, midst.  
 Mittel, *n. pl.* -, midst; middle; medium; means, expedient, way; (Arzneimittel) remedy; (Vermögen) fortune, property; ins -treten, to step forth, come forward; to interpose; sich ins -schlagen, to intercede, interpose, mediate; -alter, *n.* middle age; -bar, *a.* mediate; -ding, *n.* thing between two other things, something indifferent; T. adia-phory; -finger, *m.* middle-finger; -gattung, *f.* middling sort; -glied, *n.* T. medium; -größe, *f.* middling size; -ländisch, *a.* mediterranean; -loos, *a.* void of means, destitute of fortune; -lozig, *f.* poverty, penuriousness; -mann, *m.* middle man; -mäßig, *a.* middling, moderate; -mässigkeit, *f.* mediocrity; -meer, *n.* mediterranean sea; -preis, *m.* medium price; -punkt, *m.* centre; -person, *f.* agent; mediator; umpire; -stand, *m.* middle station, middle state, mediocrity; -stat, *f.* middling size; -strasse, *f.* middle way, middle road; -stück, *n.* middle-piece; -treffen, *n.* centre of an army; -weg, *m.* middle way; -wort, *n.* T. participle.  
 Mittele, *prp.* by means of.  
 Mitteln, *a.* middle-most, midst; -*prp.* by means of.  
 Mitten, *adv.* amidst, in the midst; -innen, -unter, in the midst of.  
 Mitternacht, *f.* midnight; (Himmelsgegend) north.  
 Mitternächig, Mitternächlich, *a.* done at midnight; northern, septentrional.  
 Mitthäter, *m. pl.* -, accessory, accomplice.  
 Mittheilbar, *a.* communicable.  
 Mittheilen, *v. a.* to give, impart, communicate.  
 Mittheilend, *p. et a.* communicating, communicative.  
 Mittheilfam, *a.* communicative.  
 Mittheilung, *f. pl.* -, en, communication, [diator.  
 Mittler, *m. pl.* -, mediator; -amt, *n.* office of mediator.  
 Mittlerer, Mittlerer, *a.* middle, being in the middle. [the mean time.  
 Mittlerweise, Mittlerzeit, *adv.* meanwhile, in  
 Mittwoch, *f.* wednesday.  
 Mitunter, *adv.* among other things; sometimes.  
 Mitursache, *f. pl.* -, n, concurring cause, concomitant motive.  
 Mitverbrechen, *n. pl.* -, participation in a crime.  
 Mitverschworene, *m. pl.* -, n, conspirator.  
 Mitvormund, *m.* joint-guardian.  
 Mitwandern, *v. n.* to wander or journey in company with another.  
 Mitweinen, *v. n.* to weep with.  
 Mitwerben, *v. n.* to sue with, rival.  
 Mitwerber, *m. pl.* -, competitor, rival.  
 Mitwerbung, *f.* competition.  
 Mitwirken, *v. a.* to cooperate.  
 Mitwirkung, *f.* cooperation.  
 Mitwissen, *n.* concurrence, privity. [account.  
 Mit zählen, *v. a.* to count with; to comprise in the  
 Mitziehen, *v. n. ir.* to march along with.  
 Mixtur, *f. pl.* -, n, mixture.  
 Mobilien, *pl.* moveables; furniture.  
 Möbliren, *v. a.* to furnish.  
 Mode, *f. pl.* -, n, mode, fashion, custom, way;



-händler, *m.* man-milliner; -händlerin, *f.* milliner; -narr, *m.* fashion-monger; -ſchriſtſteller, *m.* hackney-author; -ſucht, *f.* desire of following the fashion; -waare, *f.* fancy-goods, fancy-articles.

Model, *m.* module; form, pattern, mould; -ſchneider, *m.* mould-cutter; -tuſch, *n.* ſampler.

Modell, *n.* model, pattern; draught; -funſt, *f.* art of modelling.

Modeliren, *v. a.* to model, mould.

Modeln, *v. a.* to mould, model, form.

Moder, *m.* mould; mud.

Moderig, *a.* mouldy; muddy.

Modern, *v. n.* to moulder.

Modern, *a.* modern.

Modiſch, *a.* fashionable, modern, modish.

Modgen, *v. n. ir.* to may, be permitted; to be able; to like, wish.

Modglich, *a.* possible.

Modglichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, possibility.

Moſen, *m.* poppy; -ſaft, *m.* opium; -ſamen, *m.* poppy-seed.

Mohr, *m. pl.* -en, moor, negro, black-a-moor.

Mohre, *f. pl.* -n, carrot.

Mohrin, *f. pl.* -nen, negro-woman.

Mohriſch, *a.* moorish.

Molch, *m.* salamander.

Molken, *f. pl.* whey; -dieb, *m.* butterfly.

Mollicht, *a.* resembling whey.

Molfig, *a.* containing whey.

Moment, *m. pl.* -e, moment.

Monade, *f. pl.* -n, monade.

Monarch, *m. pl.* -en, monarch.

Monarchie, *f. pl.* -n, monarchy.

Monarchiſch, *a.* monarchical.

Monat, *m. pl.* -e, month; -buch, *n.* monthly book, ledger; -ſſiſt, *f.* ſpace of a month; -ſteck, *n.* month-pay; -roſe, *f.* monthly rose; -ſchrift, *f.* monthly journal; -ſtag, *m.* day of the month; -ſweiſe, *adv.* by the month.

Monatlich, *a.* monthly.

Mönch, *m. pl.* -e, monk, friar; (Bärmerſanne) warming-pan; (Zayfen im Fiſchteiche) lock; (Wallach) gelding; (ein Vogel) black cap; -ſchäppe, *f.* monk's hood, cowl; -ſtoſter, *n.* monastery, monk's cloister; -ſtutte, *f.* cowl, capouch; -ſleben, *n.* monk's life, monastic life; -ſorden, *m.* religious order; -ſplatte, *f.* monk's tonsure; -ſchrift, *f.* monk's letters; -ſweſen, *n.* monkish habits.

Mönchiſch, *a.* monkish.

Mond, *m. pl.* -e, moon; der zunehmende -, the increase of the moon; der abnehmende -, the wane of the moon; der halbe -, crescent; half-moon; der volle -, full moon; -finſterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon; -flecken, *m. T.* macula; -förmig, *a.* lunated; -licht, *n.* moon-light; -ſcheibe, *f.* disk of the moon; -ſchein, *m.* moon-shine, moon-light; -ſucht, *f.* lunacy; -ſüchtig, *a.* moonstruck; lunatic; -ſwanblung, *f.* lunation.

Monaſch, *m.* moon-calf.

Monolog, *m. pl.* -e, monologue, soliloquy.

Monoton, *a.* monotonous.

Monſtranj, *f. pl.* -en, tabernacle, remonstrance.

Montag, *m.* monday.

Montiren, *v. a.* to clothe in regimentals

Montirung, *f. pl.* -en, regimentals.

Montur, *f. pl.* -en, regimentals; livery. [earth.

Moort, *n. pl.* -e, moor, fen, bog; -erde, *f.* bog.

Moorig, *a.* moory, boggy.

Moos, *n. pl.* -e, moss; -roſe, *f.* moss-rose.

Moosig, *a.* mossy.

Moosicht, *a.* moss-like.

Mope, *m. pl.* -e, pug-dog.

Morſig, *a.* stupid, dull.

Moral, *f.* moral, morals, morality.

Moralich, *a.* moral.

Moralisiren, *v. n.* to moralize.

Moralist, *m. pl.* -en, moralist.

Moralität, *f.* morality.

Moraſt, *m. pl.* Moraſte, morass, bog, marsh, fen.

Moraſtig, *a.* boggy, marshy, feunty.

Morſchel, *f. pl.* -n, morel.

Mord, *m. pl.* -e, murder; -brenner, *m.* incendiary; -geſchichte, *f.* tale of a murder; -geſchrei, *n.* cry of murder; -gewehr, *n.* murderous weapon; -grube, *f.* -feller, *m.* casemate; -luſt, *f.* thirst for blood; -luſtig, *a.* blood-thirsty, sanguinary; -ſüchtig, *v.* Mordluſtig; -that, *f.* murder; -weg, *m.* extremely bad road.

Morden, *v. a. et n.* to murder.

Mörder, *m. pl.* -, murderer, homicide; -grube, *f.* cut-throat-place.

Mörderiſch, *a.* murderous.

Mörderlich, *a.* excessive.

Mordio! *i.* cry of murder, loud cry.

Morgen, *m. pl.* -, morning; (Himmelsgegenſt.) east, (Land) acre; -adv. to-morrow; -andacht, *f.* morning prayers; -aufwartung, *f.* levee; -beſuch, *m.* morning visit; -blatt, *n.* morning-print; -brod, *n.* breakfast; -dämmerung, *f.* morning-twilight, day-break; -gabe, *f.* present made on the morning after the marriage; -gebet, *n.* morning prayer; -geſang, *m.* morning song, morning psalm; -glocke, *f.* morning bell; -land, *n.* eastern country, east; -länder, *m.* inhabitant of the east; -ländiſch, *a.* oriental; -lieb, *n.* morning hymn; -luſt, *f.* morning breeze; -roth, *n.* -röthe, *f.* aurora, morning - twilight; -roth, *a.* aurora-colored; -ſchlaf, *m.* morning sleep; -ſegen, *m.* morning prayer; -ſelte, *f.* side towards the east; -ſonne, *f.* morning sun; -ſtern, *m.* morning star; -ſtrahl, *m.* ray of the morning sun; -ſtunde, *f.* morning hour; -thau, *m.* morning dew; -traum, *m.* morning dream; -trunſt, *m.* morning draught; -wärte, *adv.* eastwards; -wind, *m.* east-wind; morning wind; -zeit, *f.* morning time.

Morgens, *a.* relating to the morrow.

Morgendlich, *a.* relating to morning, happening in the morning, seen in the morning.

Morgens, *adv.* in the morning.

Morgig, *a.* relating to the morrow.

Morſch, *a.* musty, brittle, rotten.

Morſer, *m. pl.* -, mortar; -block, *m.* carriage of a mortar; -ſeule, *f.* pestle.

Mörtel, *m.* mortar; -felle, *f.* trowel.

Mosaik, *a.* mosaic.

Moschee, *f. pl.* -n, mosque.

Moschus, *m.* musk; -thier, *n.* musk.

Mos, *m.* must, cute.

Moslich, *m.* mustard.

Motette, *f. pl.* -n, motet, motetto.

Motion, *f.* motion.

Motte, *f. pl.* -n, moth.

Motten, *f. pl.* von Motte, moths; -fraß, *m.* damage done by moths; -fräßig, *a.* moth-eaten; -fraut, *n.* moth-mullein.

Möwe, *f. pl.* -n, sea gull.

[prank.

Müde, *f. pl.* -n, ill humour, sulks; whim; trick,

Müde, *f. pl.* -n, gnat.

Müden, *v. n.* to utter a sound; to mutter, grumble.

Müden, *f. pl.* von Müde, gnats; -flor, *m.* spotted gauze; -garn, *n.* fly-net; -wedel, *m.* fly-flap.

Müdig, *a.* sullen, peevish.

[sistance.

Müffen, *v. n. et r.* to utter a sound; to show re-

Müde, *a.* weary; tired.

Müdigkeit, *f.* weariness, fatigue.

Muff, *m. pl.* -e und Müffe, muff.

Müffen, *v. n.* to smell musty, smell mouldy.

Muffig, Müffig, *a.* musty, mouldy.

Mühe, *f. pl.* -n, trouble, pains, toil; sich - geben, to take pains; mit vieler -, with much ado; es ist nicht der - werth, it is not worth the while. [endeavour.

Mühen, *v. a.* to trouble; - *v. r.* to trouble one's self,

Mühlbach, *m.* mill-brook.

Mühlburſch, *m. pl.* -en, Mühlknappe, *m. pl.* -n, miller's man.

Mühle, *f. pl.* -n, mill.

Mühlen, *f. pl.* von Mühle, mills; -bau, *m.* building of a mill; -bauer, *m.* mill-wright; -meister, *m.* master of a mill, miller; -spiel, *n.* merils, nine-men's-morris; -wang, *m.* socmill, socome.

Mühlgaſt, *m.* customer to a mill.

Mühlrad, *n.* mill-wheel.

Mühlſtein, *m.* mill-stone.

Mühlwaſſer, *n.* mill-water.

Mühlwehr, *n.* mill-dam.

Mühlwert, *n.* mill-work.

Mühne, *f. pl.* -n, aunt; female relation; nurse.

Mühsam, *a.* troublesome, laborious, toilsome.

Mühsamkeit, *f.* troublesomeness.

Mühselig, *a.* toilsome, painful; miserable.

Mühseligkeit, *f. pl.* -en, painfulness, toil.

Mühsaltung, *f. pl.* -en, trouble, labour.

Mulatte, *m. pl.* -n, mulatto.

Mulde, *f. pl.* -n, tray, trough.

Müller, *m. pl.* -, miller; -burſch, *m.* miller's boy, miller's assistant; -ſel, *m.* miller's ass; -lohn, *m.* money paid to the miller.

Müllerin, *f. pl.* -nen, miller's wife.

Mulmicht, Mulmig, *a.* dusty, loose.

Multiplication, *f. pl.* -en, multiplication.

Multipliciren, *v. a.* to multiply.

Mumie, *f. pl.* -n, mummy.

Mumme, *f.* mum.

Mummeln, *v. n.* to mumble; to mumm.

Mummerei, *f. pl.* -en, disguise, mummery.

Mund, *m. pl.* Münd, mouth; in den - legen, to suggest; reinen - halten, to be secret, to keep counsel; -art, *f.* dialect; -bäcker, *m.* baker for the prince's table; -becher, *m.* cup for a prince; -biß, *m.* mouthful; -ſäule, *f.* scurvy; -flemme, *f.* locked jaw; -ſoß, *m.* master-cook; -leim, *m.* lip-glue; -loß, *n.* mouth, orifice; -portion, *f.* allowance of provisions; -ſchneſ, *m.* cup-bearer; -ſperre, *f. v.* Mundflemme; -ſtück, *n.* mouth-

piece; bit; -voll, *m.* mouthful; -vorrath, *m.* provisions, victuals; -werf, *n.* gift of the gab.

Mündel, *m. et f. pl.* -, ward, pupil.

Mündig, *a.* of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.* majority, full age.

Mündlich, *a.* verbal, oral.

Mündung, *f. pl.* -en, mouth; muzzle, bore.

Munition, *f.* munition.

Munſeln, *v. n.* to whisper about.

Münſter, *m. pl.* -, minster.

[lively.

Munter, *a.* awake, watchful; *fig.* active; gay,

Munterkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance; liveliness; activity.

Münzamt, *n.* mint-office.

Münzcabinet, *n.* collection of medals. [change.

Münze, *f. pl.* -n, mint; coin, money; (kleines Geld)

Münzen, *v. a.* to mint, coin, stamp.

Münzer, *m. pl.* -, minter, coiner.

Münzfuß, *m.* standard.

Münzſenker, *m.* medalist.

Münzfunde, *f.* numismatics.

Münzmeiſter, *m.* mint-master.

Münzordnung, *f.* law concerning the coinage.

Münzprobe, *f.* essay of a coin.

Münzrecht, *n.* right of coinage.

Münzſorte, *f.* species of coin.

Münzſtadt, *f.* mint-town.

Münzſtampel, *m.* stamp.

Münzwärden, *m.* mint-warden.

Münzweſen, *n.* coinage.

Mürbe, *a.* mellow, brittle, soft.

Mürbigkeit, *f.* brittleness, mellowness.

Murmeln, *v. a. et n.* to murmur; to mutter, grumble.

Murmeltier, *n.* marmot.

Murren, *v. n.* to murmur; to grumble.

Mürrisch, *a.* morose, peevish, surly.

Murrſoß, *m.* peevish fellow.

Mürrſpſig, *a.* morose, surly.

Muſchel, *f. pl.* -n, muscle, shell, cockle; -ſormig, *a.* in the shape of muscles; -gold, *n.* shell-gold; -ſalt, *m.* shell-lime; -funde, *f.* conchology; -ſchale, *f.* muscle-shell; -werf, *n.* shell-work.

Muſe, *f. pl.* -n, muse.

Muſelmann, *m.* mussulman.

Muſiciren, *v. a.* to make music.

Muſiſt, *f.* music.

Muſiſtiſch, *a.* musical. [musician; fiddler.

Muſiſant, *m. pl.* -en, Muſikuß, *m. pl.* Muſici,

Muſivarbeit, *f.* mosaic.

Muſkate, *f. pl.* -n, nutmeg.

Muſkateller, *m.* muscadine; -birn, *f.* muscadei pear; -traube, *f.* muscadine; -wein, *m.* muscadel wine.

Muſkaten, *f. pl.* von Muſkate, nutmegs; -baum, *m.* nutmeg-tree; -blume, -blüthe, *f.* mace; Muſkatwein, *m.* muscadel. [-nuß, *f.* nutmeg.

Muſkel, *m. pl.* -n, muscle.

Muſſelig, *a.* muscular, muscous.

Muſſete, *f. pl.* -n, musket.

Muſſetenſugel, *f.* musket-ball.

Muſſetenſchuß, *m.* musket-shot.

Muſſetier, *m. pl.* -e, musketeer.

Muſkuß, *m.* musk; -rage, *f.* musk-rat; -tier, *n.* musk-animal.

Muß, *n. pl.* -e, pap, moise.

Muße, *f.* leisure, ease.

Mußelin, *m.* muslin. [muß, mußte, I must.

Müssen, *v. n. ir.* to be compelled, be obliged; ich

Mußicht, *a.* pappy.

Mußig, *a.* containing a pap.

Müßig, *a.* idle; -gehen, to be idle, to idle.

Müßiggang, *m.* idleness.

Müßiggänger, *m. pl.* -, idler.

Muster, *n. pl.* -, pattern; model; -buch, *n.* patterns; -haft, *a.* exemplary; -karte, *f.* patterns; -platz, *m.* place of review; -rolle, *f.* muster-roll; -schreiber, *m.* muster master; -schrift, *f.* classical writing; -stück, *n.* type, image. [amine.

Mustern, *v. a.* to review, muster; to inspect, examine.

Musterung, *f.* review, mustering.

Muth, *m.* mind; spirit, courage; -machen, to encourage; -lassen, to take courage; den -benchmen, to discourage, dishearten; den -sinnen lassen, to lose courage; -los, *a.* dejected, discouraged; -losigkeit, *f.* dejectedness; -voll, *a.* very courageous; -wille, *m.* wantonness; mischievousness, petulancy; -willig, *a.* petulant, wanton.

Muthig, *a.* courageous. [ton, pert.

Muthigkeit, *f.* courage, meddlesomeness.

Muthmaßen, *v. a.* to guess, conjecture.

Muthmaßlich, *a.* supposed, presumptive.

Muthmaßlichkeit, *f.* conjecturality.

Muthmaßung, *f. pl.* -en, conjecture, supposition.

Mutter, *f. pl.* Mütter, mother; matron, old woman; -beischwerde, *f.* -weh, *n.* hysterical passion; -biene, *f.* queen bee; -bruder, *m.*

mother's brother, uncle; -flecken, *m.* mole; -füß, *n.* foal; -herz, *n.* maternal heart; -kalb, *n.* female calf; -kirche, *f.* mother-church; -korn, *n.* blighted corn; -kuchen, *m.* after-birth; -lamm, *n.* ewe; -land, *n.* mother-country; -leib, *m.* womb; -liebe, *f.* maternal love; -los, *a.* motherless; -maal, *n.* mole; -milch, *f.* mother's milk; -mord, *m.* matricide; -mörder, *m.* matricide; -pfennig, *m.* mother's penny; -rferd, *n.* mare; -schaf, *n.* ewe; -schafst, *f.* motherhood; maternity; -scheide, *f.* vagina, womb-pipe; -schwein, *n.* sow; -schwester, *f.* mother's sister, aunt; -seele, *f.* living soul; -söhnen, *n.* fondling; -sprache, *f.* mother-tongue; -theil, *m.* maternals; -witz, *m.* common sense.

Mütterlich, *a.* motherly; maternal.

Muß, *m.* curtain.

Müße, *f. pl.* -n, cap.

Mußen, *v. a.* to dress, adorn; to curtail; to lop.

Myriade, *f. pl.* -n, myriad.

Myrrhe, *f. pl.* -n, myrrh.

Myrte, *f. pl.* -n, myrtle.

Myrten, *f. pl.* von Myrte, mirtles; -baum, *m.* myrtle-tree; -dorn, *m.* Christ-thorn; -franz, *m.* myrtle-wreath.

Mystik, *f.* mysterious doctrine.

Mystisch, *a.* mystic.

Mythe, *f. pl.* -n, fable, mythos.

Mythisch, *a.* mythical.

Mytholog, *m. pl.* -en, mythologist.

Mythologie, *f.* mythology.

## N.

Nabel, *m. pl.* -, navel; -binde, *f.* umbilical band; -bruch, *m.* umbilical rupture; -schnur, *f.* navel-string.

Nach, *prep. et adv.* after, to, for, by, upon, in, next, behind; according to; -der Zeit, afterwards; -und -, by degrees.

Nachachtung, *f.* observation.

Nachäffen, *v. n.* to ape, counterfeit.

Nachahmen, *v. a.* to imitate.

Nachahmer, *m. pl.* -, imitator.

Nachahmung, *f. pl.* -en, imitation.

Nacharbeiten, *v. n.* to work after. [neighbour.

Nachbar, *m. pl.* -en, Nachbarin, *f. pl.* -nen,

Nachbarlich, *a.* neighbourly.

Nachbarschaft, *f. pl.* -en, neighbourhood. [ing.

Nachbellen, *v. n.* to bark after; to mimic in bark.

Nachbeten, *v. a.* to pray after; to resound. [said.

Nachbeter, *m. pl.* -, repeater of what another has

Nachbild, *n. pl.* -er, copy, counterfeit.

Nachbilden, *v. a.* to copy, counterfeit.

Nachbiblung, *f. pl.* -en, copying; copy.

Nachbleiben, *v. n. ir.* to remain, be left.

Nachbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring after.

Nachdem, *adv.* afterwards, after that; -c. after, when; according as, as. [flexion, meditation.

Nachdenken, *v. n. ir.* to reflect, meditate; -n. re-

Nachdenklich, *a.* reflecting, meditative.

Nachdonnern, *v. n.* to thunder after.

Nachdringen, *v. n. ir.* to press after.

Nachdruck, *m. pl.* -drücke, second pressure; energy, emphasis, stress; counterfeited edition.

Nachdrucken, *v. a.* to pirate or counterfeit a book.

Nachdrücken, *v. n.* to give a second pressure, to press on.

Nachdrucker, *m. pl.* -, pirate of books. [phatical.

Nachdrücklich, *a.* forcible, strong, energetical, em-

Nacheiferer, *m. pl.* -, emulator.

Nacheifern, *v. n.* to emulate.

Nacheiferung, *f.* emulation.

Nacheilen, *v. n.* to hasten after, run after.

Nacheinander, *adv.* successively.

Nachempfinden, *v. n. ir.* to resent.

Nachen, *m. pl.* -, boat, skiff.

Nacherbe, *m. pl.* -n, second heir, after heir.

Nachernte, *f.* after-crop; gleanings.

Nachern, *v. n.* to glean. [sert.

Nachessen, *v. n. ir.* to eat after; -n. by-dish, des-

Nachfahren, *v. n. ir.* to drive after; to follow with

a carriage; -v. a. to convey after.

Nachfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall after.

Nachfeilen, *v. a.* to retouch.

Nachfolge, *f.* following; imitation; succession.

Nachfolgen, *v. n.* to follow; to imitate; (im Amt etc.) to succeed.



Nachfolger, *m. pl.* -, follower; successor; imitator.  
 Nachforschen, *v. n.* to search after, to inquire after.  
 Nachforscher, *m. pl.* -, searcher, inquirer.  
 Nachforschung, *f. pl.* -en, search, inquiry; -geist, *m.* spirit of inquiry.  
 Nachfrage, *f. pl.* -n, inquiry, demand; -halten, to inquire after.  
 Nachfragen, *v. n.* to inquire, ask.  
 Nachfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up.  
 Nachgeben, *v. a. ir.* to give after; - *v. n. ir.* to yield, give way; to cease, leave off; to concede.  
 Nachgebend, *a.* yielding, complying, condescending.  
 Nachgeboren, *a.* posthumous.  
 Nachgeburt, *f. pl.* -en, after-birth, secundine.  
 Nachgehen, *v. n. ir.* to go after, follow; (einem Mädchen) to run after; (seinen Geschäften) to mind one's business; (dem Trunke etc.) to be given to.  
 Nachgehends, *adv.* afterwards.  
 Nachgeschmack, *m.* after-taste, tang.  
 Nachgiebig, *a.* yielding, complying.  
 Nachgiebigkeit, *f.* yielding, condescension.  
 Nachgießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour after.  
 Nachgießung, *f.* Nachguß, *m. pl.* -güsse, counterfeiting, counterfeit.  
 Nachgraben, *v. a. ir.* to dig after.  
 Nachgrübeln, *v. n.* to speculate, muse.  
 Nachhall, *m.* echo.  
 Nachhallen, *v. n.* to echo.  
 Nachhand, *f.* hind quarter of a horse.  
 Nachhängen, *v. n. ir.* to addict one's self, adhere; (seinen Lusten) to indulge.  
 Nachheben, *v. a.* to lift somewhat higher.  
 Nachhelfen, *v. a. ir.* to lend a helping hand, help forward.  
 Nachher, *adv.* afterwards, after that.  
 Nachherbst, *m.* after-autumn.  
 Nachherig, *a.* subsequent, posterior.  
 Nachhinken, *v. n.* to hobble after.  
 Nachhochzeit, *f.* after-nuptials.  
 Nachholen, *v. a.* to fetch after; to retrieve, make [up for].  
 Nachhut, *f.* rear-guard.  
 Nachjagen, *v. n.* to chase after, pursue.  
 Nachkehren, *v. a.* to sweep after.  
 Nachklang, *m.* resonance, echo.  
 Nachklatschen, *v. n.* to clap after a person; - *v. a.* to repeat what another has prattled.  
 Nachklettern, *v. n.* to climb after.  
 Nachklängen, *v. n. ir.* to resound, echo.  
 Nachkomme, *m. pl.* -n, descendant; Nachkommen, *m. pl.* posterity, offspring.  
 Nachkommen, *v. n. ir.* to come after, follow; to execute; (erfüllen) to perform.  
 Nachkommenchaft, *f.* posterity.  
 Nachkommeling, *m. pl.* -e, descendant.  
 Nachkünsteln, *v. a.* to counterfeit.  
 Nachlallen, *v. a.* to stammer. [relics].  
 Nachlaß, *m.* remission; abatement; inheritance.  
 Nachlassen, *v. a. ir.* (hinterlassen) to leave behind, leave; (nachgeben) to relax, slacken, loosen; to yield, give way; to remit; to abate; - *v. n.* to relent; to remit; to cease.  
 Nachlassenschaft, *f.* v. Nachlaß.  
 Nachlässig, *a.* remiss, negligent, careless.

Nachlässigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, remissness, negligence, carelessness.  
 Nachlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run after.  
 Nachleben, *v. n.* to live conformly to; to perform.  
 Nachlese, *f. pl.* -n, gleanings.  
 Nachlesen, *v. a. ir.* to glean; to read after.  
 Nachleser, *m. pl.* -, gleaner.  
 Nachmachen, *v. a.* to counterfeit, imitate; to mimic.  
 Nachmacher, *m. pl.* -, imitator, forger.  
 Nachmacherei, *f.* forgery.  
 Nachmalen, *v. a.* to copy; to imitate.  
 Nachmalig, *a.* subsequent.  
 Nachmalß, *adv.* afterwards.  
 Nachmessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure again.  
 Nachmittag, *m. pl.* -e, afternoon.  
 Nachmittägig, *a.* of the afternoon.  
 Nachmittags, *adv.* in the afternoon.  
 Nachordnen, *v. a.* to subdelegate.  
 Nachquellen, *v. n.* to spring up in succession.  
 Nachrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up, examine an account. [tion].  
 Nachrede, *f. pl.* -n, epilogue; report; ill-reputation.  
 Nachreden, *v. a.* to speak after some pattern; to talk of; to backbite.  
 Nachreisen, *v. n.* to travel after, pursue.  
 Nachreißer, *v. a.* to copy; to tear after.  
 Nachreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride after.  
 Nachrennen, *v. n. ir.* to run after.  
 Nachreue, *f.* repentance following a deed.  
 Nachricht, *f. pl.* -en, information, intelligence, notice, account, advice; -geben, to give account; zur -, for advice.  
 Nachrichter, *m. pl.* -, executioner.  
 Nachrichtlich, *adv.* by way of information.  
 Nachrüden, *v. n.* to march after, to follow after with troops.  
 Nachruf, *m. pl.* -e, after call; renown.  
 Nachrufen, *v. n. ir.* to call after.  
 Nachruhm, *m.* fame after death.  
 Nachrühmen, *v. a.* to praise one in his absence.  
 Nachsagen, *v. a.* to speak of, relate of; to repeat.  
 Nachsage, *m. pl.* -sätze, conclusion.  
 Nachschallen, *v. n.* to echo, resound.  
 Nachschau, *v. n.* to look after.  
 Nachschicken, *v. a.* to send after.  
 Nachschieben, *v. n. ir.* to shove after.  
 Nachschießen, *v. a. ir.* to pay after; to add, fill up; - *v. n.* to shoot after; to fall after.  
 Nachschiffen, *v. n.* to sail after.  
 Nachschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to stamp after; (in einem Buche) to look into, search for.  
 Nachschleichen, *v. n. ir.* to sneak after.  
 Nachschleppen, *v. a.* to drag after.  
 Nachschlüssel, *m. pl.* -, false key, pick-lock.  
 Nachschmecken, *v. n.* to leave a taste behind, taste after.  
 Nachschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut or carve after.  
 Nachschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to copy; to pen down, take notes; to write after.  
 Nachschreien, *v. n. ir.* to cry after.  
 Nachschrift, *f. pl.* -en, postscript.  
 Nachschuß, *m. pl.* -schüsse, subsequent payment; addition, supply.  
 Nachschütteln, *v. a.* to shake again.  
 Nachschwimmen, *v. n. ir.* to swim after.

Nachsegen, *v. n.* to sail after.  
 Nachsehen, *v. n. ir.* to look after; - *v. a.* to look; to examine, review; (Seher) to indulge.  
 Nachsenden, *v. n. ir.* to send after.  
 Nachsetzen, *v. a.* to put after; to postpone; - *v. n.* to pursue; to sacrifice.  
 Nachsicht, *f.* forbearance, indulgence; respite, delay.  
 Nachsichtig, *a.* forbearing, indulgent. [ing.  
 Nachsingen, *v. n. ir.* to sing after; to repeat sing-  
 Nachsinnen, *v. n. ir.* to sink after.  
 Nachsinnen, *v. n. ir.* to muse, meditate; to reflect upon; - *n.* reflection, contemplation.  
 Nachsommer, *m.* after-summer.  
 Nachspähen, *v. n.* to explore, investigate.  
 Nachspiel, *n. pl.* - e, farce, entertainment.  
 Nachspotten, *v. n.* to mock; to mimic.  
 Nachsprechen, *v. a. ir.* to repeat one's words.  
 Nachspringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap after; to run after.  
 Nachspüren, *v. n.* to trace, track; to search, investigate. [tion, inquiry  
 Nachspürung, *f. pl.* - en, tracing out; investiga-  
 Nachst, *a.* next; - *pp.* next to; - *adv.* lately, next.  
 Nachste, *m. pl.* - n, fellow-creature, neighbour.  
 Nachstehen, *v. a. ir.* to copy with a graver.  
 Nachstehen, *v. n. ir.* to yield, give place; to be inferior.  
 Nachstellen, *v. a.* to place behind; - *v. n.* to lay snares, endeavour to catch; to waylay.  
 Nachstellung, *f. pl.* - en, laying snares; ambush, ambuscade.  
 Nächstens, *adv.* next, next time.  
 Nachsteuer, *f. pl.* - n, additional contribution.  
 Nachsteuern, *v. n.* to assist; to pay additional contributions.  
 Nachstück, *m. pl.* - e, copy of an engraving.  
 Nachstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push again; to push after.  
 Nachstreben, *v. a.* to strive after; to imitate.  
 Nachstrützen, *v. n.* to rush after.  
 Nachsuchen, *v. n.* to search after; to apply for.  
 Nachsuchung, *f. pl.* - en, search, request.  
 Nacht, *f. pl.* Nächste, night; bei-, inder-, by night; - arbeit, *f.* night-work; lubrication; - arbeiter, *m.* jakes-farmer; - becken, *n.* night-utensil; - besuch, *m.* nocturnal visit; - essen, *n.* supper; - eule, *f.* howlet; - frost, *m.* night-frost; - ge- schirr, *n.* night-utensil; - gleiche, *f.* equinox; - habit, *n.* night-dress; - haube, *f.* night-cap; - haus, *n.* bittacle; - häuschen, *n.* privy; - her- berge, *f.* night's-lodging; - kerze, *f.* night-candle; - kleid, *n.* night-dress; - lager, *n.* night's-lod- ing; - lampe, *f.* night-lamp; - licht, *n.* night- candle; - luft, *f.* night-air; - lust, *f.* amusement in the night; - mahl, *n.* supper; the Lord's sup- per; - männchen, *n.* night-mare; - mantel, *m.* wrapper; - mette, *f.* matins; - muff, *f.* sere- nade; - müße, *f.* night-cap; - quartier, *n.* night- quarter; - riegel, *m.* night-bolt; - rock, *m.* night-gown; - schatten, *m.* night-shade; - schwa- mer, *m.* night-reveller; - schweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat; - sitzen, *n.* lubrication; - stück, *n.* night- piece; - stuhl, *m.* close-stool; - stunde, *f.* night- hour; - tisch, *m.* toilet; - topf, *m.* chamber-pot; - uhr, *f.* night-watch; - vogel, *m.* night-bird, moth; - wache, *f.* night-watch; - wächter, *m.* watch- man; - wanderer, wanderer, *m.* night-walker,

noctambulo; - zeit, *f.* night-time; - zug, *n.* night-dress.  
 Nachten, *v. n.* to grow night. [judice.  
 Nachtheil, *m. pl.* - e, disadvantage, damage, pre-  
 Nachtheilig, *a.* disadvantageous, detrimental.  
 Nachthun, *v. a. ir.* to imitate, copy.  
 Nachtigall, *f. pl.* - en, nightingale.  
 Nachtsch, *m.* dessert.  
 Nachtsch, *a.* nightly, nocturnal.  
 Nachtrab, *m.* rear-guard, rear.  
 Nachtraben, *v. n.* to trot after. [aim at.  
 Nachtrachten, *v. n.* to aspire after, strive after,  
 Nachtrag, *m. pl.* - träge, supplement, addition.  
 Nachtragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry or bear after; to bear a grudge; to upbraid; (ergänzen) to add.  
 Nachtreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive after.  
 Nachtreten, *v. n. ir.* to step after, follow.  
 Nachtreter, *m. pl.* - , follower, attendant.  
 Nachtrupp, *m.* rear-guard. [night.  
 Nachts, des Nachts, *adv.* in the night-time, by  
 Nachwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow after.  
 Nachwägen, *v. n. ir.* to weigh after, weigh again.  
 Nachwandel, *v. n.* to walk after, follow.  
 Nachweh, *n. pl.* - en, after pain.  
 Nachwein, *m.* press-wine.  
 Nachweinen, *v. n.* to cry after.  
 Nachweisen, *v. a. ir.* to point after; (zurechtweisen) to direct; to refer. [reference.  
 Nachweisung, *f. pl.* - en, direction, intelligence;  
 Nachwelt, *f.* posterity.  
 Nachwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw after.  
 Nachwinter, *m.* second winter.  
 Nachwirken, *v. n.* to work after, operate after.  
 Nachwuchs, *m.* aftergrowth; new wood. [wishes.  
 Nachwünschen, *v. a.* to follow a person with one's  
 Nachzahlen, *v. a.* to pay something in addition.  
 Nachzählen, *v. a.* to count over again.  
 Nachzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after.  
 Nachziehen, *v. a.* to draw after; - *v. n.* to travel after, go after.  
 Nachzoteln, *v. n.* to follow idly after.  
 Nachzucht, *f.* last brood. [heels.  
 Nacken, *m.* nape; einem auf dem - sein, to be at one's  
 Nackend, Nackt, *a.* naked; bare.  
 Nacktheit, *f.* art of pin-making, nudity.  
 Nadel, *f. pl.* - n, needle; pin; pointed leaf; - büch- se, *f.* needle-case; pin-case; - geld, *n.* pin-money; - holz, *n.* trees with pointed leaves; - fissen, *n.* pin-cushion; - fopf, *m.* pin's head; - ehr, *n.* eye of a needle; - spige, *f.* point of a needle or pin; - stich, *m.* pin-prick.  
 Nadir, *m.* T. nadir.  
 Nadel, *m. pl.* - , needler, pinner, pin-maker; - funst, *f.* art of pin-making.  
 Nagel, *m.* nail; (hölzerne) peg, plug; - blüthe, *f.* nail-spot; - bohre, *m.* gimblet, piercer; - fest, *a.* nailed, immovable; - geschwür, *n.* whitlow; - fopf, *m.* head of a nail; - neu, *a.* brand-new, fire-new; - probe, *f.* supernaculum; - schmieb, *m.* nail-smith; - zange, *f.* nail-nippers.  
 Nagel, *n. pl.* - , clove, pink.  
 Nagelmal, *n.* mark of a nail.  
 Nagel, *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble; (Knoschen) to pick.  
 Nagen, *v. a. et n.* to gnaw, nibble; (Knoschen) to pick.  
 Nahc, *a.* nigh, near; - kommen, to come near ap-

proach; - liegen, to border upon; es geht mir - , I am touched with it; - bei, near, next.  
 Nähe, *f.* nearness, proximity.  
 Nahen, *v. n. et r.* to approach.  
 Nähen, *v. a.* to sew; to stitch.  
 Näher, *m. pl. - , Näherin, f. pl. - nen*, person that sews; seamstress. [come on.  
 Nähern, *v. a.* to bring near; - *v. r.* to draw near,  
 Näherrecht, *n.* nearer claim, prior right.  
 Näherung, *f. pl. - en*, approximation, approach.  
 Nähfisse, *n. pl. - ,* sewing cushion.  
 Nähme, *m. n. v.* Name, *ic.*  
 Nähnael, *f.* sewing-needle.  
 Nährahmen, *m.* sewing-frame.  
 Nähren, *v. n.* to feed; - *v. a.* to nourish; to support, maintain; to foster; - *v. r.* to gain one's livelihood; to live upon.  
 Nähhaft, *a.* nourishing, nutritive; lucrative.  
 Nähhaftigkeit, *f.* nutrition, alimentariness; lucrativeness. [to industry.  
 Nählos, *a.* giving no nourishment; unfavourable  
 Nählosigkeit, *f.* hardness.  
 Nährrand, *m.* working-class, husbandmen.  
 Nahrung, *f.* nourishment; food; (Unterhalt) sustenance, livelihood; (Gewerbe) business, profession; (Handel) trade; - smittel, *n.* victual, food; - saft, *m.* chyle; - sorge, *f.* care of livelihood, care how to live.  
 Nähhschule, *f.* sewing-school.  
 Nähseide, *f.* sewing-silk.  
 Naht, *f. pl. - en*, seam; suture.  
 Nähterei, *f. pl. - en*, needle-work.  
 Nähterin, *f. pl. - nen*, seamstress.  
 Nähzeug, *n. pl. - e*, sewing implements, work-box.  
 Naiv, *a.* natural, not affected.  
 Naivetät, *f.* naivete, ingenuousness.  
 Name, *m. pl. - n*, name; title; (Ruf) reputation, character; unter dem -, under the cover, under the pretext; - nkenner, - fundige, *m.* nomenclator; - nlos, *a.* nameless, anonymous; unspeakable; - nregister, *n.* table of names; - nstag, *m.* name-day; - uverzeichniß, *n.* nomenclature.  
 Namentlich, *a.* mentioned by name; named; - adv. namely.  
 Namhaft, *a.* expressed by name, named; (beträchtlich) considerable; - mach:n, to name.  
 Nämlich, *a.* the same; - adv. namely, viz, to wit.  
 Napf, *m. pl. Nöpfe*, bowl, bason, cup, porringer.  
 Napschen, *n. pl. - ,* little bason.  
 Naphtha, *f.* naphtha.  
 Narbe, *f. pl. - n*, scar; grain of leather; cicatrize.  
 Narben, *v. n.* to cicatrize; - *v. a.* to take the hair from skins.  
 Narbig, *a.* full of scars, scarred.  
 Narcisse, *f. pl. - n*, narcissus.  
 Narr, *m. pl. - en*, Narrin, *f. pl. - nen*, fool; sop, cockcomb; (Hoffenreißer) buffoon, droll; einen zum Narren haben, to make a fool of one.  
 Narren, Narrren, *v. a. et n.* to make a fool, fool.  
 Narren, *m. pl. von Narr*, fools; - haus, *n.* mad-house; - fappe, *f.* fool's cap; - folbe, *f.* buffoon's club, fool's staff; -ASSE, *f.* foolery, buffoonery; foppery, trifle; - seil, *n.* fool's cord; am - führen, to make a fool of; - spital, *n.* mad-house; - thigung, *f.* foolery, buffoonery.

Narretei, *f.* foolery, buffoonery.  
 Nartheit, *f. pl. - en*, foolishness, folly.  
 Narrisch, *a.* foolish, ridiculous, odd.  
 Narzisse, *f. v.* Narcisse. [eat a little.  
 Naschen, *v. n.* to eat dainties, nibble; to junket; to  
 Näscher, *m. pl. - ,* nibbler of dainties; one that eats things forbidden.  
 Näscherel, *f. pl. - en*, eating dainties, nibbling.  
 Näscherien, *f. pl.* dainties, delicacies, sweetmeats. [kettering; disposed to take.  
 Naschhaft, Naschig, *a.* loving sweet-meats; junk-  
 Naschhaftigkeit, Naschigkeit, *f.* love of tid-bits; junketting disposition; lickerishness.  
 Naschmarkt, *m.* market for dainties, delicacies.  
 Naschwerk, *n.* dainties, delicacies, comfits.  
 Nase, *f. pl. - n*, nose; reproof; flumse -, flat-nose; gebogene -, roman nose; einem etwas unter die - reiben, to upbraid one with something; mit einer langen - abgehen, to be frustrated, be disappointed; einem eine - drehen, to put a sham upon one; durch die - reben, to speak in the nose; die - in Alles stecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner; - weis, *a.* pert, saucy, impertinent; - m. pert fellow; - weisheit, *f.* pertness, sauciness.  
 Naseln, *v. n.* to snuffle, nose.  
 Nasen, *f. pl. von Nase*, noses; - band, *n.* nose-band, musrol; - bein, *n.* bridge of the nose; - bluten, *n.* bleeding at the nose; - buchstab, *m.* nasal letter; - flügel, *m.* outside of the nose; - geschwür, *n.* ulcer in the nose; - gewäch, *n.* polypus of the nose; - hauch, *m.* nasal breath, nasal sound; - knorpel, *m.* cartilage of the nose; - luppe, *f.* point of the nose; - loch, *n.* nostril; - ring, *m.* nose-ring; - stüber, *m.* filip.  
 Nashorn, *n.* rhinoceros.  
 Nasig, *a.* nosed.  
 Naß, *a.* wet, humid, moist; - n. fluid body, moisture.  
 Nässe, *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture.  
 Näßeln, *v. n.* to be a little wet; - *v. a.* to wet a little, moisten.  
 Näßfen, *v. a.* to wet; - *v. n.* to be wet, be moist.  
 Näßlich, *a.* somewhat wet, moist.  
 Nation, *f. pl. - en*, nation.  
 National, *a.* national; - charakter, *m.* national character; - stolz, *m.* national pride; - versamm- lung, *f.* national assembly.  
 Nationalisiren, *v. a.* to naturalize.  
 Nativität, *f.* nativity, horoscope; - steller, *m.* astrologer.  
 Natter, *f.* adder, viper; - biß, *m.* bite of a viper; - wurz, *f.* adder's-wort; - zunge, *f.* adder's-tongue.  
 Natur, *f. pl. - en*, nature; complexion; constitution; - begebenheit, *f.* phenomenon; - forscher, *m.* naturalist; - gabe, *f.* natural endowment, talent; - geschichte, *f.* natural history; - gesetz, *n.* law of nature; - fennet, *m.* natural philosopher; - fennniß, *f.* science of nature; - kraft, *f.* power of nature; - funde, *f.* science of nature; - fundige, *m.* natural philosopher; - lehre, *f.* physics; - meiß, *m.* natural; - recht, *n.* laws of nature; - reich, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; - spiel, *n.* sport of nature; - trieb, *m.* instinct; - wissen- schaft, *f.* science of nature, physics; - zußand, *m.* naturalism.



Naturalien, *pl.* natural productions, natural curiosities; - cabinet, *n.* cabinet; museum.

Naturalisiren, *v. a.* to naturalize.

Naturalist, *m. pl.* - *en*, naturalist

Naturell, *n.* humour, temper.

Natürlich, *a.* natural, native; (echt) genuine.

Natürlichkeit, *f.* naturalness, nativeness.

Nebel, *m.* mist, fog; - fleck, *m. T.* nebula; - grau, *a.* gray like fog; - stern, *m.* nebulous star.

Neblicht, Nebelig, *a.* foggy, misty.

Nebeln, *v. a. imp.* to be misty, be foggy.

Neben, *prp.* by, near, close to; (außer) besides; - abficht, *f.* by-design, by-end; - allee, *f.* by-walk; - an, *adv.* next door, hard by; - arbeit, *f.* by-work; - artikel, *m.* subordinate article; - begriff, *m.* accessory notion; - beweis, *m.* accessory proof, collateral proof; - bruder, *m.* fellow-creature, fellow-being; - buhler, *m.* - buhlerin, *f.* rival; - christ, *m.* fellow-christian; - einkünfte, *pl.* perquisites, fees; - figur, *f.* subordinate figure; - frage, *f.* secondary question; - gang, *m.* by-walk; - gasse, *f.* by-street, by-lane; - gebäude, *n.* wing of a building, out-house; neighbouring building; - gebühren, - gefälle, *pl.* fees; - gemach, *n.* side-chamber, closet; - geschöpf, *n.* fellow-creature; - gut, *n.* secondary estate, secondary possession; - haus, *n.* by-house; - her, *adv.* by the side; besides; - linie, *f.* collateral line; - magd, *f.* by-maid; - mann, *m.* person standing next one's fellow; - mensch, *m.* fellow-creature; - person, *f.* stander-by; - Pfeiler, *m.* by-pillar; - punkt, *m.* accessory point; - rolle, *f.* subordinate part, underpart; - sache, *f.* by-matter, incident; - sag, *m.* accessory; - sonne, *f.* parhelion; - straße, *f.* by-road; by-street; - stube, *f.* by-room; - stunde, *f.* spare-hour, leisure-hour; - thür, *f.* by-door; - umstand, *m.* accessory circumstance; - ursache, *f.* by-reason, collateral cause; - weg, *m.* by-way, by-road; - werf, *n.* by-work; - winkel, *m.* adjoining angle; - wort, *n. T.* adverb; - wörtlich, *a.* adverbial; - zimmer, *n.* by-room; - zweck, *m.* [by-end.

Nebst, *prp.* together with, besides.

Nechen, *v. a.* to provoke, banter, rally.

Necherei, *f. pl.* - *en*, banter, railery.

Nechisch, *a.* droll, facetious.

Neffe, *m. pl.* - *n*, nephew.

Negation, *f. pl.* - *en*, negation.

Negativ, *a.* negative.

Neger, *m. pl.* -, negro.

Negerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, negress.

Nehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take; (aufnehmen) to receive; (halten für) to take; (betrachten) to consider; - *v. r.* to have one's self; (jemandem beim Worte -, to take one at his word; einen Anfang -, to begin, commence; ein Ende -, to end, finish; Schaden -, to suffer damage; überhand -, to grow, increase; sich viel heraus -, to take too much liberty; das Wort -, to take the

Wort, *n.* [word.

Nemlich, *v. Nämlich.*

Neid, *m.* envy.

Neiden, *v. a.* to envy.

Neidenwerth, *a.* worth being envied.

Neider, *m. pl.* -, envier.

Neidisch, *a.* envious, grudging.

Neidnagel, *m. v.* Neinagel.

Neige, *f.* decline, decay; sediment; (Ueberrest) rest; auf die - gehen, to be on the decline.

Neigen, *v. a.* to bend, slope; to incline; to bias; - *v. r.* to stoop; to bow, courtesy; to advance, approach; to be inclined.

Neigung, *f. pl.* - *en*, inclination, proneness; disposition; (Zuneigung) affection.

Nein, *adv.* no.

Nektar, *m.* nectar.

Nelke, *f. pl.* - *n*, pink; carnation.

Nelken, *f. pl.* von Nelke, pinks; - flör, *m.* - flür, *f.* blow of pinks and carnations; - flock, *m.* gilliflower-plant; - wurzel, *f.* bennet.

Nennbar, *a.* denominable.

Nennen, *v. a. ir.* to name, call, denominate.

Nenner, *m. pl.* -, *T.* denominator.

Nennung, *f.* calling, denomination.

Nennwort, *n. T.* noun.

Nerv, *m. pl.* - *en*, sinew.

Nerve, *f. pl.* - *n*, nerve.

Nerven, *f. pl.* von Nerve, nerves; - bau, *m.* texture of the nerves; - fieber, *n.* nervous fever; - frank, *a.* nervous; - krankheit, *f.* disease of the nerves; - saft, *m.* nervous fluid; - schwach, *a.* nervous; - stärkend, *a.* neurotic; - system, *n.* [system of the nerves.

Nervig, *a.* nervous.

Nessel, *f. pl.* - *n*, nettle; - fieber, *n.* - such, *f.* purples; - tuch, *n.* muslin.

Nest, *n. pl.* - *er*, nest; (von Nesträgeln) airy; (Bett) bed; - küchlein, *n.* nest-chicken; - ling, *m.* nestling. [- nadel, *f.* bodkin.

Nestel, *f.* lace, point, string; - loch, *n.* eyelet-hole.

Nestler, *m. pl.* -, lace-maker, point-maker.

Neat, *a.* neat.

Nettigkeit, *f.* neatness.

Netto, *adv. T.* neat, clear; - gewicht, *n. T.* neat-weight, suttel-weight.

Netz, *n. pl.* - *c*, net; (Reghaut) caul; - bruch, *m.* epiplocele; - förmig, *a.* reticular, reticulated; - haut, *f.* omentum, caul of the bowels.

Negen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, soak.

Neu, *a.* new; fresh; von Neuem, anew, afresh, again;

- backen, *a.* new-baked; new-stamped; - begierde, *f.* inquisitiveness, curiosity; - begierig, *a.* curious, inquisitive; - bekehrte, *m.* proselyte, convert; - geboren, *a.* new-born; - gierde, *f.* inquisitiveness, curiosity; - gierig, *a.* curious, inquisitive; - heit, *f.* newness, novelty; - igkeit, *f.* news; newness; - jahr, *n.* new-year; - jahrsfest, *n.* festival of the new year; - jahrs geschenf, *n.* new year's present; - jahrtag, *m.* new-year's-day; - lich, *adv.* newly, lately; - *a.* late, last; - ling, *m.* novice; - modisch, *a.* fashionable; - mond, *m.* new-moon; - stadt, *f.* new-town.

Neuerdings, Neuerlich, *adv.* newly, lately.

Neuerung, *f. pl.* - *en*, innovation; - öfucht, *f.* desire of innovation; - öfuchtig, *a.* fond of innovation.

Neun, *a.* nine; - age, *f.* lamprey; - fach, *a.* nine-fold; - hundert, *a.* nine hundred; - jährig, *a.* nine years old; - mal, *adv.* nine times; - malig, *a.* nine times repeated; - tzig, *a.* of nine days; - zehen, - zehn, *a.* nineteen; - zehnte, *a.* nineteenth; - zig, *a.* ninety; - zig, *m.* man ninety years old; - zigste, *a.* ninetieth.

Neuner, *m. pl.* -, novenary; - lei, *a.* of nine different sorts.  
 Neunte, *a. ninn* -, halb, *a.* eight and a half.  
 Neuntel, *n. pl.* -, ninth part.  
 Neutral, *a.* neutral.  
 Neutralität, *f.* neutrality.  
 Nicht, *adv.* not; durchaus -, not at all, by no means; - doch, nay; noch -, not yet; - einmal, not even.  
 Nichtachtung, *f.* disregard, disrespect.  
 Nichte, *f. pl.* - *n.* niece.  
 Richtig, *a.* null, void; invalid; vain; transitory.  
 Richtigkeit, *f.* invalidity, nullity; vanity.  
 Nichts, *adv.* nothing; - *n.* nothing, nought; nothingness; - desto weniger, *adv.* nevertheless; - nützig, *a.* useless, naughty; - würdig, *a.* worthless; contemptible; insignificant; - würdigkeit, *f.* naughtiness, frivolousness; (Sache) trifle.  
 Nichtsein, *n.* non-existence.  
 Nichtwollen, *n.* noliion.  
 Nickel, *m. pl.* -, nickel; jade; strumpet.  
 Nicken, *v. n.* to nod.  
 Nie, *adv.* never.  
 Nieder, *a.* low, lower; nether; *fig.* inferior; - *adv.* low; down; auf und -, up and down.  
 Niederbücken, *v. a.* to bend down, bow down.  
 Niederbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break down.  
 Niederbrennen, *v. a. et n.* to burn down.  
 Niederbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring down, lower.  
 Niederbücken, *v. r.* to bow down.  
 Niederdeutsch, *a.* low german. [press; to deject.  
 Niederdrücken, *v. a.* to press down; *fig.* to oppress.  
 Niederfahren, *v. n. ir.* to descend; - *v. a.* to knock down by a carriage. [one's self.  
 Niederfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall down, prostrate.  
 Niederfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly down.  
 Niedergang, *m.* (bei Sonne) setting; *fig.* downfall.  
 Niedergehen, *v. n. ir.* to go down.  
 Niedergeschlagen, *a.* dejected, low-spirited.  
 Niedergeschlagenheit, *f.* dejection, low spirits.  
 Niederhalten, *v. a. ir.* to hold down.  
 Niederhangen, *v. n. ir.* to hang down.  
 Niederhauen, *v. a. ir.* to hew down, cut down.  
 Niederhocken, *v. n.* to squat, stoop.  
 Niederflappen, *v. a.* to let down the flap.  
 Niederknien, *v. n.* to kneel down. [in.  
 Niederkommen, *v. n. ir.* to be brought to bed, lie.  
 Niederkunft, *f.* delivery, lying in.  
 Niederlage, *f. pl.* - *n.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture; (für Waaren) warehouse.  
 Niederlassen, *v. a. ir.* to let down; - *v. r.* to sit down; to settle one's self. [ment.  
 Niederlassung, *f. pl.* - *en*, establishment, settle.  
 Niederlegen, *v. a.* to lay down, put down; (zur Verwahrung) to deposite; (ein Amt) to resign; (ein Geschäft) to leave off.  
 Niederliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie down, lie prostrate.  
 Niedermachen, *v. a.* to let down; to slay.  
 Niedermegeln, *v. a.* to massacre.  
 Niederreißen, *v. a. ir.* to tear down, pull down.  
 Niederreißung, *f.* pulling down, demolition.  
 Niederreiten, *v. a. ir.* to ride down.  
 Niederrennen, *v. a. ir.* to run down.  
 Niedersäbeln, *v. a.* to cut down, to sabre.  
 Niederschießen, *v. a. ir.* to shoot down; to kill by shooting; - *v. n.* to tumble down.

Niedererschlagen, *m. pl.* - schläge, *T.* precipitate.  
 Niedererschlagen, *v. a.* to strike or knock down; (vom Getreide) to beat down; to fell; (die Augen) to cast down; to let down; to frustrate; (die Hoffnung) to disappoint; (den Muth) to discourage, deject; *T.* to precipitate; - *v. n.* to fall down.  
 Niedererschmettern, *v. a.* to dash to the ground.  
 Niederschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write down.  
 Niederseßen, *v. a.* to put down; to appoint; - *v. r.* to sit down.  
 Niedersinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink down.  
 Niedersitzen, *v. n. ir.* to sit down.  
 Niederstehen, *v. a. ir.* to stab.  
 Niedersteigen, *v. n. ir.* to descend.  
 Niederstoßen, *v. n. ir.* to push down; to stab.  
 Niederstürzen, *v. n.* to tumble down; - *v. a.* to precipitate.  
 Niederträchtig, *a.* low, base, mean, abject.  
 Niederträchtigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, baseness, mean-ness; base action.  
 Niedertreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread down.  
 Niedertrinken, *v. a. ir.* to drink down.  
 Niederung, *f. pl.* - *en*, low ground, low land.  
 Niederwärts, *adv.* downwards.  
 Niederwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw down.  
 Niederziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw down.  
 Niedlich, *a.* neat, nice, delicate, pretty.  
 Niedlichkeit, *f.* neatness, delicacy. [abject.  
 Niedrig, *a.* low; lowly; (gemein) mean, base; vile.  
 Niedrigkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, lowness; lowliness.  
 Niemals, *adv.* never.  
 Niemand, *pron.* nobody, no one.  
 Niere, *f. pl.* - *n*, kidney; reins, loins.  
 Nieren, *f. pl.* von Niere, reins, loins; - beschwe-  
 rung, *f.* nephritic disorder; - braten, *m.* roast  
 loin; - fett, *n.* suet; - gries, *m.* gravel; - krank-  
 heit, *f.* nephritic disorder; - stein, *m.* stone in  
 the kidneys; - stück, *n.* loin; - weh, *n.* pain in  
 the kidneys.  
 Nieseln, *v. a. et n.* to snuffle.  
 Niesemittel, *n.* sternutatory.  
 Niesen, *v. n.* to sneeze.  
 Niesepulver, *n.* sternutative powder.  
 Niesewurz, *f.* hellebore.  
 Nießbrauch, *m.* usufruct.  
 Nießbraucher, *m.* usufructuary.  
 Niet, *n. pl.* - *en*, rivet; niet; und nagelfest, *a.*  
 clinched and rivetted; - hammer, *m.* rivetting  
 hammer; - nagel, *m.* rivet; agnail.  
 Niete, *f. pl.* - *n*, blank.  
 Nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.  
 Nilpferd, *n.* hippopotamus.  
 Nimmer, *adv.* never; - mehr, *adv.* never, by no  
 means; - satt, *m.* greedy person, glutton.  
 Nippen, *v. n.* to sip.  
 Nirgend, Nirgend, *adv.* nowhere.  
 Nische, *f. pl.* - *n*, niche.  
 Nischel, *m. pl.* - *n*, head, noddle.  
 Nist, *f. pl.* Nisse, nit.  
 Nistig, *a.* nitty.  
 Nisten, *v. n.* to nest, nestle.  
 Nix, *m. pl.* - *e*, water spright, nick.  
 Noch, *c.* still, yet; - einmal, once more, once again;  
 - nicht, not yet, not as yet; - ein, one more; - halb so  
 viel, half as much again; weder . . . , noch . . . ,

- neither . . . , nor . . . ; - *malß*, *a.* repeated, reiterated; - *malß*, *adv.* once more, once again.  
 ominativ, *m. pl.* - *e*, *T.* nominative.  
 Nonne, *f. pl.* - *n*, nun.  
 Nonnenfloster, *n.* nunnery.  
 Nord, *m.* north; north wind; - *caper*, *m.* grampus; - *licht*, *n.* aurora borealis; - *ost*, *m.* north-east; - *pol*, *m.* arctic pole; - *ſchein*, *m.* aurora borealis; - *ſee*, *f.* north-sea, german ocean; - *ſeite*, *f.* north-side; - *ſtern*, *m.* polar star; - *weſt*, *m.* north-west; - *wind*, *m.* north-wind.  
 Norden, *m.* north.  
 Nordliſch, Nördliſch, *a.* northern, northerly.  
 Nörgeln, *v. n.* to grumble, growl.  
 Nößel, *n. pl.* -, pint.  
 Notarius, *m. pl.* - *rien*, notary.  
 Note, *f. pl.* - *n*, note.  
 Noten, *f. pl.* von Note, notes; - *buch*, *n.* music-book; - *halter*, *m.* music-desk; - *papier*, *n.* music-paper; - *pult*, *n.* music-desk; - *ſchreiber*, *m.* copier of notes.  
 Roth, *f. pl.* Rôthe, trouble, difficulty; exigency, need, necessity; distress; - *a.* needful; necessary; - *leiden*, to suffer want; *zur* -, if necessary, if need be; - *anfer*, *m.* sheet-anchor; - *bau*, *m.* building in need; - *beheft*, *m.* shift; - *brunnen*, *m.* fire-well; - *bringen*, *v. a.* to force, urge; - *bringen*, *a.* urgent, pressing; - *bürft*, *f.* necessities; exigence; *ſeine* - *verrichten*, to do one's needs, obey a call of nature; - *bürftig*, *a.* needy, necessitous, poor; - *bürftigkeit*, *f.* indigence, poverty; - *fall*, *m.* case of necessity; - *frift*, *f.* peremptory term; - *geſchrei*, *n.* scream; - *helfer*, *m.* helper in distress; - *hülfe*, *f.* help in need; - *leidend*, *a.* suffering want, distressed; needy; - *leidende*, *m.* person in distress, sufferer; needier; - *lüge*, *f.* shift; - *nagel*, *m.* last shift; - *pfennig*, *m.* spare-money; - *ruf*, *m.* call in distress; - *ſchuß*, *m.* signal of distress; - *ſtall*, *m.* trave, travise; - *ſtand*, *m.* distress, need; - *taufe*, *f.* private baptism; - *wehr*, *f.* defence for life; - *wendig*, *a.* necessary; - *wendigkeit*, *f.* necessity; - *zücht*, *f.* rape, violation; - *züchtigen*, *v. a.* to ravish, violate; - *züchtigung*, *f.* ravishment, violation. [stand in need of, have occasion for.  
 Rôthig, *a.* necessary; - *haben*, to want, need,

Rôthigen, *v. a.* to necessitate, force, compel; (*zum Eſſen* &c.) to invite; to press.  
 Rôthigung, *f.* forcing, necessitation; invitation.  
 Rotiren, *v. a.* to note.  
 Rotoriſch, *a.* notorious.  
 November, *m.* November.  
 Rôvig, *m. pl.* - *en*, novice.  
 Ru, *n.* moment.  
 Rûchtern, *a.* jejune; empty, fasting; sober.  
 Rûchternheit, *f.* jejuneness; sobriety, temperance.  
 Rubel, *f. pl.* - *n*, pellet of paste; Rubeln, *pl.* vermicelli; - *bret*, *n.* vermicelli-board; - *holz*, *n.* rolling-pin; - *teig*, *m.* paste for vermicelli.  
 Rubeln, *v. a.* to cram.  
 Null, *a.* null; - *f.* nought, cipher.  
 Numeration, *f.* numeration, notation.  
 Numeriren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a number, *f. pl.* - *n*, number. (cipher.  
 Nun, *adv.* et c. now, at present; von - *an*, from this time forth, henceforward; als -, now when; - *aber*, but now; nun! well! - *mehr*, *adv.* now; - *nuncio*, *m. pl.* - *cil*, nuncio. [mehr, *a.* present.  
 Nur, *adv.* only, but; - *c.* but; - *weiter*! go on! proceed!  
 Nuß, *f. pl.* Nüsse, nut; (weſche) walnut; - *baum*, *m.* nut-tree; (weſche) walnut-tree; - *bdumen*, *a.* made of the wood of a nut-tree; - *braun*, - *farben*, *a.* nut-brown; - *hacker*, *m.* nut-cracker; - *fern*, *m.* kernel of a nut; - *knacker*, *m.* nut-cracker; - *öl*, *n.* nut-oil; - *ſchale*, *f.* nut-shell.  
 Nuß, *a.* of use, useful.  
 Nußanwendung, *f. pl.* - *en*, moral application.  
 Nußbar, *a.* useful, profitable.  
 Nußbarkeit, *f.* usefulness, profitableness.  
 Nußen, Nußen, *v. a.* to be of use, be useful, profit; - *v. a.* to make use of, use.  
 Nußen, *m.* use, utility; profit, advantage; - *bringen*, to be useful; to yield profit.  
 Nußholz, *n.* wood fit for building.  
 Nußliſch, *a.* useful, expedient.  
 Nußlichkeit, *f.* utility.  
 Nußlos, *a.* useless.  
 Nußlosigkeit, *f.* uselessness.  
 Nußnießer, *m. pl.* -, usufructuary.  
 Nußnießung, *f. pl.* - *en*, usufruct.  
 Nußung, *f. pl.* - *en*, using; emolument, produce.  
 Nymphe, *f. pl.* - *n*, nymph; dragon-fly; girl.



Œ! i. o! oh!

Ob, *c.* whether; if; als -, as if. [to take care.

Obacht, *f.* heed, care; in - *nehmen*, to take notice;

Obdach, *n.* shelter, lodging.

Obelisk, *m. pl.* - *en*, obelisk.

Oben, *adv.* above, on high; at the top; in the uppermost place; - *an*, in the first place; - *drein*, above; into the bargain, obenwähnt, above-mentioned, above-said; - *hin*, superficially, slightly; - *hinaus*, out above; *fig.* high-flown.

Ober, *a.* upper; higher, superior; - *admiral*, *m.* high-admiral; - *älteste*, *m.* chief-master, alder-

man; - *amt*, *n.* superior bailiwick; - *amtmann*, *m.* grand-bailiff; - *appellationserichter*, *n.* high court of appeals; - *arm*, *m.* upper part of the arm; - *auffcher*, *m.* chief-overseer; - *aufficht*, *f.* superintendence; - *baumeister*, *m.* director of the buildings; master-builder; - *befehl*, *m.* chief command; - *befehlshaber*, *m.* commander in chief; - *bein*, *n. v.* leiberbein; - *bereiter*, *m. v.* bereiter; - *bergamt*, *n.* superior court of mines, - *berghauptmann*, *m.* surveyor general of the mines; - *boben*, *m.* upper-loft; - *commando* *n.* chief command; - *deutſch*, *a.* high-german;



-*einnehmer, m.* receiver general; -*feldherr, m.* commander in chief; -*felbzeugmeister, m.* great master of the ordnance; -*fläche, f.* surface, superficies; -*flächlich, a.* superficial; -*förster, m.* upper-forester; -*forstmeister, m.* high-warden of a forest; -*fuß, m.* upper part of the foot; -*gericht, n.* high judicature; -*geschoß, n.* upper story; -*gewalt, f.* supreme authority; -*gewehr, n.* pike, musket; -*halb, adv.* above; -*hand, f.* wrist; upper-hand; superiority; *die - haben, to be uppermost, sway; - haupt, n.* head, chief; -*hauptmann, m.* chief-captain; -*haus, n.* upper part of a house; house of the lords; -*haut, f.* epidermis; -*hemd, n.* upper shirt; -*herr, m.* supreme lord, sovereign; -*hertlich, a.* belonging to the sovereign; -*herrschaft, f.* sovereignty, supremacy; -*hofgericht, n.* supreme court of judicature; -*hofmeister, m.* lord steward; governor to a prince; -*hofmeister, m.* chief chaplain to a prince; -*hofrichter, m.* judge of the superior court; -*holz, n.* lofty trees in a forest; -*jäger, m.* first huntsman; corporal of the chasseurs; -*jägermeister, m.* great master of the huntsmen; -*kammer, f.* upper-chamber; -*kammerer, m.* lord chamberlain; -*keßner, m.* upper butler; -*kirchenrath, m.* high-consistory; member of the high-consistory; -*leib, n.* upper garment; -*hüchenmeister, m.* master of the household; -*land, n.* high-country; -*länder, m.* high-countryman; -*lanbis, a.* out of the high-country; -*leder, n.* upper leather; -*lehnherr, m.* lord-paramount; -*lehrer, m.* head-master; -*leib, m.* upper body; -*lippe, f.* upper lip; -*mann, m.* upper man; umpire; -*meister, m.* chief-master; -*officier, m.* superior officer; -*pfarrer, m.* first minister of a church; -*postmeister, m.* post-master general; -*prießer, m.* high priest; -*richter, m.* chief justice; -*rinde, f.* upper crust; -*rock, m.* great coat; -*schale, f.* cup; -*schatzmeister, m.* lord high-treasurer; -*schenk, m.* high cup-bearer; -*schenkel, m.* upper thigh; -*schlächtig, a.* overshot; -*schwelle, f.* lintel; -*segel, n.* top-sail; -*steuer-einnehmer, m.* receiver-general of the taxes; -*tube, f.* upper room; -*theil, m.* upper part; -*verdeck, n.* upper deck; -*vormund, m.* chief tutor; -*vormundschaft, f.* chief tutorship; -*vorsteher, m.* chief administrator; -*wärts, adv.* upward; -*welt, f.* upper world; -*zahn, m.* upper tooth.

*Oberst, a.* uppermost; highest.

*Oberste, m. pl. - n, colonel; head-man.*

*Oberstlieutenant, m.* lieutenant-colonel.

*Oberstwachstmeister, m.* major.

*Oberwähnt, a.* above-mentioned.

*Obgebach, a.* above-mentioned.

*Obgleich, c.* though, although.

*Obhut, f.* protection.

*Obig, a.* former, foregoing.

*Object, n. pl. - e, object.*

*Objectivglas, n. pl. - gläser, objective glass.*

*Oblast, f. pl. - en, burden.*

*Oplate, f. pl. - n, wafer.*

*Oblatenbäcker, m.* wafer-baker.

*Obliegen, v. n. ir.* to prevail; to apply one's self

to, study; to be incumbent, be imposed as a duty.

*Obliegenheit, f. pl. - en, duty, obligation, incumbency.*

*Obligation, f. pl. - en, bond.* [intendent.

*Odmann, m. pl. - männer, inspector, super-*

*Obrigfeit, f. pl. - en, magistrature.*

*Obrigfeitlich, a.* of the magistrature.

*Obrist, m. v. Oberste.*

*Obschon, c.* though, although.

*Obschweben, v. n.* to be pending, be imminent.

*Obscön, a.* obscene.

*Obscurant, m. pl. - en, obscurer.*

*Observanz, f. pl. - en, observance.*

*Obsiegen, v. n.* to be victorious, conquer.

*Obst, n.* fruit, fruitery; -*baum, m.* fruit-tree;

-*barre, f.* fruit-kiln; -*garten, m.* orchard;

-*händler, m.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; -*jahr, n.*

fruit-year; -*kammer, f.* fruit-loft; -*feller, m.*

fruitery, fruit-cellar; -*korb, m.* fruit-basket;

-*markt, m.* fruit-market; -*muß, n.* jam; -*wein, m.*

fruit-wine, cider; -*zeit, f.* fruit-time.

*Obwalten, v. n.* to exist; to be imminent; (herrschen) to prevail.

*Obwohl, c.* though, although.

*Ocean, m.* ocean.

*Ochre, m.* ochre.

*Ochs, m. pl. - en, ox; bull; junger -, bullock.*

*Ochsen, m. pl. von Och, oxen; - aug, n.* ox-eye;

-*äugig, a.* ox-eyed; -*bauer, m.* peasant who

uses oxen instead of horses; -*fleisch, n.* beef;

-*haft, -mäßig, a.* blockish, coarse, rude; -*haut, f.*

neat's hide; -*hirt, m.* neat-herd; -*kopf, m.*

ox's-head; buffle head; -*leder, n.* neat's leather;

-*stall, m.* stall, stable for oxen; -*ziemer, m.*

bull's pizzle; -*zung, f.* neat's tongue.

*Ochshof, n. v. Orhof.*

*Ochsig, a.* ox-like; coarse, rude.

*Octav, n.* octavo; -*band, m.* octavo volume.

*Octave, f. pl. - n, octave.*

*October, m.* October.

*Oculiren, v. a.* to inoculate.

*Oculist, m. pl. - en, oculist.*

*Ode, f. pl. - n, ode.*

*Oede, a.* desert, waste, solitary; - *f.* desert.

*Odem, m. v. Atsem.*

*Oder, c. or.*

*Ofen, m. pl. Defen, (Backofen) oven; (Stubenofen)*

stove; (Schmelzofen) furnace; -*bank, f.* stove-

bench; -*gabel, f.* oven-fork; -*früde, f.* oven-

rake; -*loch, n.* aperture of a stove; -*platte, f.*

iron plate of an oven; -*röhre, f.* tunnel of an oven

or stove; -*ruß, m.* oven-soot; -*schaukel, f.*

oven-shovel; -*schwärze, f.* powdered black-lead;

-*thür, f.* door of a stove; -*wisch, m.* scovel,

maulkin.

*Offen, a.* open; *fig.* sincere, frank; public; *ein of-*

*fener Roß, a.* man of parts; - *bar, a.* manifest,

evident, plain; -*baren, v. a.* to make public; to

discover; to reveal; - *barung, f.* revelation;

- *barungsglaube, m.* belief in revealed religion;

- *heit, f.* openness; - *herzig, a.* open-hearted,

ingenious; - *herzigkeit, f.* ingenuity, candidness;

- *sunbig, a.* notorious; - *sunbigkeit, f.* notoriety.

*Offenfiv, a.* offensive.

*Deffentlich, a.* public.

*Deffentlichkeit, f.* publicity.

Offiziant, *m. pl.* -en, officer.  
 Officier, *m. pl.* -e, officer, military officer.  
 Officin, *f. pl.* -en, work-shop; printing-house.  
 Officinell, *a.* official.  
 Öffnen, *v. a.* to open; to unlock; - *v. r.* to open.  
 Öffnung, *f. pl.* -en, opening, aperture; (des Kellers) stool; keine - haben, to be costly.  
 Oft, *adv.* often, oft; - malig, *a.* frequent, often repeated; - mals, *adv.* oftentimes.  
 Ofter, *a.* frequent; - *adv.* oftener, often.  
 Oftere, *adv.* often, frequently.  
 Oh! i. oh!  
 Oheim, *m. pl.* -e, uncle.  
 Oehl, *n. v.* Del.  
 Ohm, *f. pl.* -en, Ohme, *f. pl.* -n, awm; v. Ahm.  
 Ohne, *prp. et adv.* without; (außer) besides, excepted; - dem, - dieß, - hin, *adv.* besides, excepted.  
 Ohnerachtet, Ohngeachtet, *v.* Ungeachtet.  
 Ohngefähr, *v.* Ungefähr.  
 Ohnlangst, *adv.* not long ago, lately.  
 Ohnmacht, *f. pl.* -en, weakness; swoon, fainting fit; in - fallen, to swoon away.  
 Ohnmächtig, *a.* weak, infirm; swooning, fainting.  
 Oh! i. oh! oh!  
 Ohr, *n. pl.* -e, (einer Nabel) eye; (Hofen) ear, (im Buche) dog's ear; zu Ohren kommen, to come to one's hearing; er hat es hinter den Ohren, he is a cunning one; - band, *n.* chape; - eule, *f.* horn-owl; - fuge, *f.* box on the ear; - läppchen, *n.* flap of the ear; - loch, *n.* ear-hole; - löffel, *m.* ear-picker; - ring, *m.* ear-ring; - wurm, Oehrling, *m.* ear-wig.  
 Ohren, *n. pl.* von Ohr, ears; - beichte, *f.* auricular confession; - bläser, *m.* whisperer, pick-thank; - brausen, *n.* humming in the ears; - gehenk, *n.* bob, ear-rings; - flingen, *n.* tingling in the ears; - knorpel, *m.* cartilage of the ear; - schmalz, *n.* ear-wax; - schmerz, *m.* ear-ach; - zeuge, *m.* auricular witness; - zwang, *m.* ear-ach.  
 Oekonom, *m. pl.* -en, economist, manager, farmer.  
 Oekonomie, *f.* economy.  
 Oekonomisch, *a.* economical.  
 Öl, *n. pl.* -e, oil; mit - tränken, to anneal; - in's Feuer gießen, to add fuel to the fire; - baum, *m.* olive-tree; - beere, *f.* olive; - berg, *m.* mount of olives; - blatt, *n.* oil-leaf; - drüse, *f.* oil-bag; - farbe, *f.* oil-colour; - flasche, *f.* oil-flask, bottle of oil; - flecken, *m.* spot of oil; - garten, *m.* olive-yard; - handel, *m.* oil-trade; - händler, *m.* oil-man; - hefen, *pl.* dregs of oil; - felter, *f.* oil-press; - frug, *m.* oil-cruet; - kuchen, *m.* cake of olives; linseed-cake; - lampe, *f.* oil lamp; - lese, *f.* gathering of olives; - malerei, *f.* oil-painting; - mühle, *f.* oil-mill; - müller, *m.* oil-miller; - presse, *f.* oil-press; - schläger, *m. v.* Delmüller; - tonne, *f.* oil-cask; - zwieg, *m.* olive-twig.  
 Oleander, *m.* oleander, rose-bay.  
 Oleaster, *m.* wild olive.  
 Oelen, *v. a.* to oil.  
 Öllicht, *a.* oily; oleaginous.  
 Ölig, *a.* oily.  
 Olive, *f. pl.* -n, olive.  
 Olivenfarbe, *f.* olive-colour.  
 Olivenfarben, Olivengrün, *a.* olive-coloured.

Delung, *f.* oiling, ointment; lechte -, extreme Olym, *m.* olympus. [unction.  
 Ontologie, *f.* ontology.  
 Onyx, *m. pl.* -e, onyx.  
 Opal, *m. pl.* -e, opal.  
 Oper, *f. pl.* -n, opera.  
 Operiren, *v. a.* to operate.  
 Operment, *n.* orpiment.  
 Operngucker, *m.* opera-glass.  
 Opernhaus, *n.* opera-house.  
 Opfer, *n. pl.* -, offering; sacrifice, immolation; (Schlachtopfer) victim; - altar, *m.* offering altar; - gebet, *n.* offertory; - geld, *n.* offering-penny; - geräth, - geschirr, *n.* utensils for sacrificing; - messer, *n.* offering-knife; - priester, *m.* sacrificer; - schale, *f.* offering-cup; - schmand, *m.* feast following a sacrifice; - thier, *n.* victim; - tisch, *m.* offering-table; - wein, *m.* wine used at sacrifices.  
 Opfern, *v. a.* to offer, immolate, sacrifice.  
 Opferung, *f.* immolation, sacrificing.  
 Opium, *n.* opium.  
 Optik, *f.* optics.  
 Optiker, *m. pl.* -, optician.  
 Optisch, *a.* optic, optical.  
 Orakel, *n. pl.* -, oracle.  
 Orange, *f. pl.* -n, orange.  
 Orangenbaum, *m.* orange-tree.  
 Orangerie, *f. pl.* -en, orangery.  
 Orangutang, *m.* orangoutang.  
 Oratorium, *n. pl.* Oratorien, oratorio.  
 Orchester, *n. pl.* -, orchestre.  
 Orden, *m. pl.* -, order; - band, *n.* riband belonging to an order; - bruder, *m.* friar; member of a society; - egeistliche, *m.* clergyman; - gelübde, *n.* profession, vow; - kleid, *n.* habit of an order; - kreuz, *n.* cross of an order; - regel, *f.* rule of an order; - ritter, *m.* knight of an order; - schwester, *f.* nun, sister; - zeichen, *n.* badge of an order. [fical.  
 Ordentlich, *a.* orderly, regular; ordinary; method-  
 Ordinan, *f. pl.* -en, attendant on duty.  
 Ordination, *f.* ordination.  
 Ordiniren, *v. a.* to order, ordain.  
 Ordnen, *v. a.* to order, dispose, regulate.  
 Ordnung, *f. pl.* -en, order, disposition; in - bringen, to set in order.  
 Ordre, *f. pl.* -u, order, command.  
 Organ, *n. pl.* -e, organ.  
 Organisch, *a.* organic, organical.  
 Organist, *m. pl.* -en, organist.  
 Orgel, *f. pl.* -u, organ, a pair of organs; - balg, *m.* bellows of an organ; - bau, *m.* art of building an organ; - bauer, *m.* organ-builder; - Pfeife, *f.* organ-pipe; - spieler, *m.* organist; - werf, *n.* works of an organ; - zug, *m.* row of organ-pipes.  
 Orgeln, *v. a.* to play on the organ.  
 Orient, *m.* orient, east, levant.  
 Orientalisch, *a.* oriental, eastern.  
 Orientiren, *v. a.* to put in the right position; - r. to set one's self right.  
 Original, *n. pl.* -e, original.  
 Originalität, *f.* originality.  
 Originell, *a.* original.  
 Orfan, *m. pl.* -e, hurricane.

**Drt, m. pl.** -e und **Derter**, place; edge; corner; awl; etwas an seinen - gestellt sein lassen, to leave a matter undetermined; - **band, n.** chape; - **beschriftung, f.** topography; - **schafft, f.** town-ship; community.

**Orthodox, v.** Rechtgläubig.

**Orthographie, f.** orthography.

**Orthographisch, a.** orthographical.

**Oertlich, a.** local.

**Oertlichkeit, f. pl. -en,** locality.

**Ost, Osten, m.** east.

**Osterabend, m.** easter-eve.

**Osterei, n.** easter-egg.

**Osterfeiertag, m.** easter-day.

**Osterfest, n.** easter.

**Osterfladen, m.** easter-cake.

**Osterlamm, n.** passover.

**Ostermesse, f.** easter fair.

**Ostern, pl.** easter.

**Ostertag, m.** easter-day.

**Osternwoche, f.** easter-week.

**Ostlich, a.** eastern, oriental.

**Ostwind, m.** east-wind.

**Otter, f. pl. -n,** adder, viper; (**Fischotter**) otter; -fang, **m.** catching otters; -**ngeschlecht, n.** generation of vipers; -**ngift, n.** poison of a viper

**Oval, a.** oval.

**Ost, n. pl. -e,** hogshhead.

## P.

**Paar, n. pl. -e,** pair; couple; brace; ein -, a few, some few; - und -, two and two; -**weise, adv.** by pairs, by couples. [couple.]

**Paaren, v. a.** to pair, couple, match; - **v. r.** to pair,

**Paarung, f.** copulation.

**Pacht, m. v.** Pacht.

**Pacht, m. pl. -e,** farm, lease; (**Pachtgeld**) farm-rent; in - **geben,** to set out in farm; in - **nehmen,** to take in lease, farm; - **anschlag, m.** estimate of a farm; - **bauer, m.** farmer; - **contract, m.** lease; - **geld, n.** farm-rent; - **gut, n.** farm; - **herr, m.** landlord, leaser; - **inhaber, m.** tenant; - **leute, pl.** farmers; - **mühle, f.** mill which is rented; - **weise, adv.** by lease; - **zins, m.** rent, farm-rent.

**Pächten, v. a.** to farm, rent.

**Pächter, m. pl. -,** farmer, tenant.

**Pack, m. et n.** pack, bale; - **n.** rabble; - **geräth, n.** baggage; - **haus, n.** ware-house; - **leinwand, f.** pack-cloth; - **nadel, f.** packing needle; - **papier, n.** cap-paper; - **pferd, n.** pack-horse; - **raum, m.** magazine; - **sattel, m.** pack-saddle; - **stock, m.** packing-stick; - **wagen, m.** baggage-waggon; - **wesen, n.** luggage; - **zwilling, m.** drilling.

**Päckchen, n.** small parcel. [pack away.]

**Packen, v. a.** to pack, pack up; to seize; - **v. r.** to

**Packer, m. pl. -,** packer.

**Packerei, f. pl. -en,** package. [boat.]

**Packet, n. pl. -e,** packet, parcel; - **boot, n.** packet-

**Pädagog, m. pl. -en,** pedagogue.

**Pädagogik, f.** pedagogical science.

**Pädagogisch, a.** pedagogical.

**Paff! i.** bang!

**Paffen, v. a.** to make whiffs.

**Page, m. pl. -n,** page.

**Aginieren, v. a.** to mark the sides with numbers.

**Pagode, f. pl. -n,** pagoda.

**Pah! i.** pooh! pah!

**Palast, m. pl.** Paläste, palace.

**Palette, f. pl. -n,** palette.

**Pallasch, m. pl. -e,** sword, falchion.

**Palisade, f. pl. -n,** palisade, palisado.

**Palmbaum, m.** palm-tree.

**Palm, f. pl. -n,** palm, palm-twig; catkin, gosling.

**Palmsonntag, m.** palm-sunday.

**Palmzweig, m.** palm-twig

**Panace, f.** panacea.

**Panier, n. pl. -e,** banner, standard. [fright.]

**Panisch, a.** panic; ein panischer Schrecken, a panic

**Pantalons, pl.** pantaloons.

**Panther, m. pl. -,** Pantherthier, **n.** panther.

**Pantoffel, m. pl. -n,** slipper; - **baum, m.** cork-tree; - **holz, n.** cork; - **regiment, n.** pelliccoat-government.

**Pantomime, f. pl. -n,** pantomime.

**Pantomimisch, a.** pantomimic.

**Pantsch, m.** paunch.

**Panzer, m. pl. -,** coat of mail, jack; - **handschuh, m.** gauntlet; - **hemd, n.** shirt of mail; - **fette, f.** carknet; - **thier, n.** armadillo.

**Panzern, v. a.** to furnish with a coat of mail.

**Päonie, f. pl. -n,** peony.

**Papa, m.** papa.

**Papagei, m. pl. -en,** parrot.

**Papern, v. a. et n.** to chat, babble.

**Papier, n. pl. -e,** paper; zu - **bringen,** to pen down;

- **geld, n.** paper-money; - **handel, m.** paper-

trade; - **händler, m.** stationer, paper-merchant;

- **lumpen, m. pl.** rags for making paper; - **macher,**

- **müller, m.** paper-maker; - **mühle, f.** paper-

mill; - **schere, f.** paper-shears; - **staude, f.**

**Papieren, a.** made of paper. [papyrus.]

**Papist, m. pl. -en,** papist.

**Papisterei, f.** popery.

**Papistisch, a.** papistical, popish.

**Pappe, f.** pap; (**Kleister**) paste.

**Pappel, f. pl. -n,** poplar; - **baum, m.** poplar-tree;

- **weide, f.** black poplar.

**Pappen, v. a.** to feed with pap; (**fleisern**) to paste.

**Pappen, a.** of paste-board; - **band, m.** binding of a

book in paste-board; - **deckel, m.** paste-board;

- **kasten, m.** band-box; - **macher, m.** paste-board-

maker; - **stiel, m. fig.** trifle.

**Papst, m. pl.** Päpste, pope; - **thum, n.** papacy,

popedom; popery; - **wahl, f.** election of a pope.

**Papstlich, a.** popish.

**Papstlich, a.** papal.

**Parade, f. pl. -n,** parade; - **machen,** to make a show

of; - **bett, n.** bed of state; - **zug, m.** parade.



Paradies, *n.* paradise; -apfel, *m.* john-apple; -vogel, *m.* bird of paradise.  
 Paradiesisch, *a.* paradisiacal.  
 Parabiren, *v. n.* to parade.  
 Parador, *a.* paradoxical.  
 Parallel, *a.* parallel.  
 Parallellinie, *f.* parallel line.  
 Parasol, *n. pl.* -s, parasol.  
 Parchent, *m. v.* Parchent.  
 Panther, *m.* Panther.  
 Parbon, *m.* pardon.  
 Parenthese, *f. pl.* -n, parenthesis.  
 Parforcejagd, *f.* hunting on horseback.  
 Pariren, *v. a.* to parry; (gehörchen) to obey.  
 Parlement, *n. pl.* -er, parliament.  
 Parmesanfüße, *m.* parmesan-cheese.  
 Parole, *f. pl.* -n, watch-word.  
 Parterre, *n.* parterre; pit.  
 Partei, *f. pl.* -en, party, part; -gänger, *m.* partisan; -geist, *m.* party-spirit; -isch, -lich, *a.* partial; -losigkeit, *f.* partiality; -los, *a.* impartial; -losigkeit, *f.* impartiality.  
 Partie, *f. pl.* -en, parcel; match; party; von der - sein, to be one of the company.  
 Partitur, *f. pl.* -en, partition.  
 Parze, *f. pl.* -n, fate, goddess of fate.  
 Pasch, *m. pl.* Pässe, triplet at dice.  
 Passa, *n. v.* Passa.  
 Paschen, *v. n.* to play at dice; -v. a. to smuggle.  
 Pascher, *m. pl.* -, intriguer, smuggler.  
 Pasquill, *n. pl.* -e, pasquinade, lampoon.  
 Pasquillant, *m. pl.* -en, lampooner.  
 Pass, *m. pl.* Pässe, pass, passage; (Reisepass) passport; pace, amble; -gang, *m.* ambling pace; -gänger, *m.* ambling horse; -glas, *n.* mum-glass.  
 Passa, *n.* passover.  
 Passade, *f. pl.* -n, T. passage.  
 Passage, *f. pl.* -n, passage.  
 Passagier, *m. pl.* -e, passenger.  
 Passatwind, *m.* trade-wind.  
 Passen, *v. n.* to wait, watch; (im Eviden) to pass; to fit, be convenient; -v. a. to adapt.  
 Passend, *a. et p.* fit, suitable, adequate, convenient, seasonable.  
 Passion, *f.* passion; -blume, *f.* passion-flower.  
 Passiren, *v. n.* to pass; to come to pass; to pass for; to be in a tolerable state.  
 Passirzettel, *m.* permit.  
 Passiv, *a.* passive.  
 Passlich, *a.* sitting; suitable.  
 Passlichkeit, *f.* suitability, fitness.  
 Paste, *f. pl.* -n, paste.  
 Pastell, *m. pl.* -e, pastel; -maler, *m.* painter in crayon; -malerei, *f.* painting in crayon.  
 Pastete, *f. pl.* -n, pasty, pie.  
 Pastetenbäcker, *m.* pastry-cook.  
 Pastinake, *f. pl.* -n, parsnip.  
 Pastor, *m. pl.* -en, pastor, parson.  
 Patent, *n. pl.* -e, patent, charter. [beads.  
 Vater, *m. pl.* -s, father; -noster, *n.* paternoster,  
 Pater, *m. et f. pl.* -n, godfather, godmother; god-child; godson, goddaughter. [godchild.  
 Pathergeld, Pathergeschenk, *n.* present to a  
 Pathetisch, *a.* pathetic.

Patient, *m. pl.* -en, patient.  
 Patriarch, *m. pl.* -en, patriarch.  
 Patriarchalisch, *a.* patriarchal.  
 Patricier, *m. pl.* -, patrician.  
 Patriot, *m. pl.* -en, patriot.  
 Patriotisch, *a.* patriotic.  
 Patriotismus, *m.* patriotism.  
 Patrolle, Patrulle, *f. pl.* -n, patrol.  
 Patrolliren, Patrulliren, *v. n.* to patrol.  
 Patron, *m. pl.* -e, patron, protector.  
 Patronat, *n. pl.* -e, patronage.  
 Patrone, *f. pl.* -n, pattern; (in Flinten) cartridge.  
 Patrontasche, *f.* cartridge-box.  
 Patsch! i. swash! -m. slap.  
 Patsche, *f. pl.* -n, hand.  
 Patschen, *v. n.* to tap, clap.  
 Patschhand, *f.* hand.  
 Patschig, *a.* saucy, impertinent.  
 Patsche, *f. pl.* -n, kettle-drum. [beat.  
 Pauken, *v. n.* to beat the kettle-drums; -v. a. to  
 Paukenflöppel, *m.* drum-stick.  
 Paufer, *m. pl.* -, kettle-drummer.  
 Pausback, *m. v.* Pausback.  
 Pausch, *m. v.* Pausch.  
 Pause, *f. pl.* -n, pause.  
 Pausiren, *v. n.* to pause.  
 Pavian, *m. pl.* -e, baboon.  
 Pavillon, *m. pl.* -s, pavilion.  
 Pech, *n.* pitch; -artig, *a.* pitchy, bituminous;  
 -braht, *m.* pitched thread; -fackel, *f.* link;  
 -haube, *f.* pitch-cap; -kranz, *m.* pitched hoop;  
 -löffel, *m.* pitch-ladle; -pfanne, *f.* pitch-pan;  
 -pflaster, *n.* pitch-plaster; -schwarz, *a.* pitchy,  
 as black as jet.  
 Pechen, *v. a.* to pitch, smear with pitch.  
 Pechicht, Pechig, *a.* pitchy.  
 Pedal, *n. pl.* -e, pedals.  
 Pedant, *m. pl.* -en, pedant.  
 Pedanterei, *f. pl.* -en, pedantry.  
 Pedantisch, *a.* pedantic.  
 Pedell, *m. pl.* -e, beadle.  
 Pein, *f.* pain, torment, torture.  
 Peinigen, *v. a.* to torment, torture.  
 Peiniger, *m. pl.* -, tormentor.  
 Peinigung, *f.* tormenting.  
 Peinlich, *a.* tormenting, painful; criminal.  
 Peitsche, *f. pl.* -n, whip.  
 Peitschen, *v. a.* to whip.  
 Peitschenhieb, *m.* lash.  
 Peitschenführer, *f.* thong.  
 Pelikan, *m. pl.* -e, pelican.  
 Pelotonfeuer, *n.* discharge in files.  
 Pelz, *m. pl.* -e, pelt, fur; fur-coat; -futter, *n.* lining of fur; -handel, *m.* skinner's-trade; -hands-  
 ler, *m.* furrier; -handschuh, *m.* furred glove;  
 -fragen, *m.* fur-cape; -mütze, *f.* fur-cap; -stie-  
 sel, *m. pl.* fur-boots; -waare, *f.* articles manu-  
 factured of fur; -werk, *n.* fur-skins.  
 Pelzen, *v. a.* to hide, to drub; to graft.  
 Pendel, Pendul, *m. pl.* -, pendulum.  
 Pennal, *n. pl.* -e, pen-case.  
 Pergament, *n. pl.* -e, parchment; -band, *n.*  
 cover of parchment; -macher, *m.* parchment-  
 maker; -rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment.  
 Pergamenten, *a.* of parchment.

Periode, *f. pl.* - *n*, period

Periodisch, *a.* periodical.

Perle, *f. pl.* - *n*, pearl.

Perlen, *v. a.* to rise in pearls, to bubble.

Perlen, *f. pl.* von Perle, pearls; - *auster*, *f.* pearl-oyster; - *sang*, *m.* catching pearls or pearl-oysters; - *farbe*, *f.* pearl-colour; - *farben*, - *farbig*, *a.* pearl-coloured; - *fischer*, *m.* pearl-fisher; - *fische*, *rei*, *f.* pearl-fishery; - *muschel*, *f.* nacker; - *nutz*, *ter*, *f.* mother of pearl; - *schmuck*, *m.* ornament of pearls; - *schnur*, *f.* string of pearls; - *schrift*, *Perlschrift*, *f.* pearl; - *sticker*, *m.* embroiderer with pearls.

Perlgraupe, *f.* pearl-barley.

Perlhuhn, *n.* guinea-fowl.

Perlicht, *a.* pearly.

Perpendikel, *m. pl.* - *n*, pendulum, perpendicular.

Perpendikular, *a.* perpendicular.

Perücke, *f. pl.* - *n*, wig, periwig.

Perücken, *f. pl.* von Perücke, periwigs; - *kopf*, - *stock*, *m.* wig-block; - *macher*, *m.* wig-maker.

Person, *f. pl.* - *en*, person; character.

Personalien, *pl.* personalities.

Persönlich, *a.* personal.

Persönlichkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, personality.

Perspectiv, *n. pl.* - *e*, perspective glass.

Perspectiv, *f.* perspective.

Perspectivisch, *a.* perspective.

Peist, *f.* plague, pestilence; *fig.* nuisance; - *artig*, *a.* pestilential; - *beule*, *f.* plague-sore, carbuncle; - *blatter*, *f.* blister occasioned by the plague; - *essig*, *m.* four thieves vinegar; - *haft*, *a.* pestilential, infected with the plague; - *haus*, *n.* pest-house; - *zeit*, *f.* time of the plague.

Peitelen, *f. pl.* - *en*, pestilence.

Peitlenzialisch, *a.* pestilential.

Petarde, *f. pl.* - *n*, petard.

Peterilie, *f.* parsley.

Peterspennig, *m.* peter-pence, rome-scot.

Peterschaft, *n. pl.* - *e*, seal, signet; - *ring*, *Pet*; - *schiering*, *m.* seal-ring.

Petschieren, *v. a.* to seal.

Petschierstecher, *m.* seal-engraver.

Pege, *f. pl.* - *n*, bitch.

Pfad, *m. pl.* - *e*, path.

Pfados, *a.* pathless.

Pfaffe, *m. pl.* - *n*, priest.

Pfaffen, *m. pl.* von Pfaffe, priests; - *hütchen*, *n.* spindle - tree; - *gewalt*, *f.* priestly power; - *fnecht*, *m.* slave to a priest; - *trug*, *m.* priest-craft.

Pafferei, *f.* priest-craft.

Paffisch, *a.* priestlike. [*n.* pile-work.]

Pahl, *m. pl.* Pähle, pale, stake, pile; - *werf*,

Pählen, *v. a.* to pale; to prop; to empale.

Palsgräf, *m.* palsgrave, palatine.

Palsgräflisch, *a.* relating to a palsgrave.

Palsgraffschaft, *f.* palatinate.

Pfand, *n. pl.* Pfänder, pledge, pawn, mortgage; - *brief*, *m.* mortgage; - *haus*, *n.* pawn-house, lombard; - *schuldner*, *m.* mortgager; - *stall*, *m.* pound, pinfold; - *verleiher*, *m.* pawn-broker; - *verschreibung*, *f.* mortgage; - *weise*, *adv.* by pawn. [*a* pledge.]

Pfänden, *v. a.* to seizo, distrain; to take away as

Pfänderspiel, *n.* game of forfeits.

Pfandung, *f.* seizure, distraint.

Panne, *f. pl.* - *n*, pan, till.

Pannendeckel, *m.* cover of a pan.

Pannenschmied, *m.* pan-smith.

Pannestiel, *m.* handle of a pan

Pannfuchen, *m.* pan-cake.

Parre, *f. pl.* - *n*, benefice of a clergyman; parsonage; (Gemeinde) parish.

Parrafter, *m.* field belonging to the parsonage.

Parraut, *n.* office of a clergy-man.

Parrer, *m. pl.* -, Parrrherr, *m.* parson. [*wife.*

Parrerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, Parrrrau, *f.* parson's

Parrgebühren, *pl.* parson's fees.

Parrgut, *n.* estate belonging to a living.

Parthaus, *n.* parsonage.

Parrrind, *n.* parishioner.

Parrrirche, *f.* parish church.

Parrlehen, *n.* advowson.

Parrwohnung, *f.* parsonage.

Parrrzchent, *m.* parochial tithe.

Pau, *m. pl.* - *en*, peacock; - *hahn*, *m.* peacock, - *henne*, *f.* peahen.

Pfauen, *m. pl.* von Pfau, peacocks; - *auge*, *n.* peacock's-eye; - *feder*, *f.* peacock's feather;

- *schwanz*, *m.* tail of a peacock, train of a peacock.

Pfeffer, *m.* pepper; - *baum*, *m.* pepper-tree;

- *büchse*, *f.* pepper-box; - *born*, *n.* pepper-corn;

- *frant*, *n.* pepper-wort; - *fuchen*, *m.* ginger-

bread; - *mühle*, *f.* pepper quern, pepper mill;

- *münze*, *f.* pepper-mint; - *nuß*, *f.* ginger-bread.

Pfeffern, *v. a.* to pepper; *fig.* to pay dear.

Pfeife, *f. pl.* - *n*, (zum Rauchen) pipe; fife; whistle; eine - *stopfen*, to fill a pipe. [*Rugeln* &c.] to whiz.

Pfeifen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to pipe; to whistle; (von

Pfeifen, *f. pl.* von Pfeife, pipes; - *deckel*, *m.* lid of

a tobacco-pipe; - *kopf*, *m.* bowl of a tobacco-pipe;

- *räumer*, *m.* pin for cleaning a tobacco-pipe;

- *rohr*, *n.* tobacco-pipe-tube; - *stopfer*, *m.* tobac-

co-pipe-stopper; - *thon*, *m.* pipe-clay.

Pfeifer, *m. pl.* - *n*, piper, whistler; fifer.

Pfeil, *m. pl.* - *e*, arrow; - *spitze*, *f.* arrow head.

Pfeiler, *m. pl.* - *n*, pillar.

Pfennig, *m. pl.* - *e*, penny; - *fuchser*, *m.* pinch-penny; - *gewicht*, *n.* penny-weight; - *werth*, *a.* penny-worth.

Pferche, *f. pl.* - *n*, fold, pen.

Pferchen, *v. a.* to pen, fold; to cram.

Pferchütte, *f.* shepherd's cot.

Pferchrecht, *n.* foldage.

Pferd, *n. pl.* - *e*, horse.

Pferde, *n. pl.* von Pferd, horses; - *arbeit*, *f. fig.* drudgery; - *arzt*, *m.* horse-leech, farrier; - *bes* *schlag*, *m.* shoeing of horses; - *bohne*, *f.* horse-bean; - *bremse*, *f.* ox-fly, dung-fly, breese; - *bes* *dee*, *f.* horse-cloth, housing; - *dieb*, *m.* horse-stealer; - *fliege*, *f.* horse-fly; - *futter*, *n.* horse-meat; - *geschirr*, *n.* harness, gear; - *haar*, *n.* horse-hair; - *handel*, *m.* trade in horses; - *händ* *ler*, *m.* horse-dealer; - *fnecht*, *m.* groom; - *marft*, *m.* horse-mart, horse fair; - *müßig*, *a.* horse-like; excessive; - *miß*, *m.* horse-dung; *nuß*, *f.* large walnut; - *rennen*, *n.* horse-race; - *schwanz*, - *schweif*, *m.* horse's tail; - *schwemme*, *f.* horse-pond; - *stall*, *m.* stable; - *stiegel*, *f.*

curry-comb; -tränke, *f.* horse-pond; -verleiher, *m.* horse-courser; -zucht, *f.* breeding of horses.

[horses.]

Pferdner, *m. pl.* -, farmer or peasant, who keeps horses.

Pfeben, *v. a.* to cut.

Pfiff, *m. pl.* -e, whistle; *fig.* trick, artifice.

Pfifferling, *m. pl.* -e, mushroom.

Pfiffig, *a.* sly, cunning.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.* archness, cunningness.

Pfingstabend, *m.* eve of whitsuntide.

Pfingstbier, *n.* whitsuntide-ale.

Pfingsten, *pl.* whitsuntide.

Pfingstfeiertag, *m.* day of whitsuntide.

Pfingstfest, *n.* whitsuntide.

Pfingstwoche, *f.* whitsuntide-week.

Pfingstzeit, *f.* whitsuntide season.

Pfirre, *m.* pip.

Pfirsche, *f. pl.* -n, peach.

Pfirschbaum, Pfirschenbaum, *m.* peach-tree.

Pfirschblüthe, Pfirschenblüthe, *f.* peach-blossom.

Pfirschkern, *m.* peach-kernel.

Pflanze, *f. pl.* -n, plant, set.

Pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant.

Pflanzen, *f. pl.* von Pflanze, plants; -beet, *n.* bed of plants; -buch, *n.* herbal; -fennner, *m.* botanist; -leben, *n.* vegetable life; -lehre, *f.* botany; -reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Pflanzer, *m. pl.* -, planter.

Pflanzgarten, *m.* nursery.

Pflänzling, *m. pl.* -e, young plant; set.

Pflanzschule, *f.* nursery; seminary.

Pflanzstadt, *f.* colony.

Pflanzstock, *m.* planting stick.

Pflanzung, *f. pl.* -en, planting; plantation.

Pflaster, *n. pl.* -, plaster; (von Straßen) pavement; (auflegen) to apply; (streichen) to spread; -geld, *n.* paviage; -stein, *m.* paving stone; -steipel, *m.* rammer; -treter, *m.* loiterer, street-walker.

Pflasterer, *m. pl.* -, paver.

Pflastern, *v. a.* to pave.

Pflaume, *f. pl.* -n, plum.

Pflaumenbaum, *m.* plum-tree.

Pflaumenkern, *m.* plum-kernel.

Pflaumenmuß, *n.* marmalade of plums.

Pflege, *f.* care; attendance, attention; support; district; -ältern, *pl.* foster-parents; -befohlen, *a.* committed to the care of a person; -find, *n.* foster-child; -mutter, *f.* foster-mother; -sohn, *m.* foster-son; -tochter, *f.* foster-daughter; -vater, *m.* foster-father.

Pflegen, *v. a.* to take care of; to attend to; to administer; to execute; to nurse, foster; to make use of; to enter upon; (Weinungen u.) to entertain; to serve; -v. n. to be wont, be accustomed, use; seines Amtes -, to perform the function of one's office; seines Erbes -, sich -, to pamper one's self; der Güte -, to agree amicably.

Pfleger, *m. pl.* -, fosterer; warden.

Pfeglich, *a.* careful, sparing, prudent.

Pfegling, *m. pl.* -e, ward.

Pflegung, *f.* attendance; tending, nursing.

Pflicht, *f. pl.* -en, duty; obligation; in -nehmen, to engage by oath; -bar, *a.* obliged to; -brüchig, *a.* faithless, disloyal; -frei, *a.* exempt from obligations; -gefühl, *n.* sense of one's duty; -lei-

stung, *f.* performing of a duty; -los, *a.* undutiful; -mäßig, *a.* conformable to duty; dutiful; -schuldig, *a.* devoted, dutiful, obliged; -theil, *m.* legitimate portion; -vergeffen, *a.* forgetful of one's duty; -vergeffenheit, *f.* neglect of one's duty; -widrig, *a.* against one's duty.

Pflichtig, *a.* obliged to, bound to.

Pflock, *m. pl.* -e und Pflocke, plug, peg.

Pflocken, *v. a.* to peg, fasten with pegs.

Pflocken, *v. a.* to pluck, gather; to pick, plume.

Pflug, *m. pl.* Pflüge, plough; -beil, *n.* pick-axe; -eisen, *n.* coulter; -macher, *m.* plough-wright; -messer, *n.* coulter; -ochse, *m.* plough-ox; -pferd, *n.* plough-horse; -rad, *n.* plough-wheel; -rente, -schaf, *f.* plough-share.

Pflügen, *v. a.* to plough.

Pflüger, *m. pl.* -, plougher, plough-man.

Pfortchen, *n. pl.* -, little door; little gate.

Pforte, *f. pl.* -n, door, gate; port; (die Ottomanische) Porte.

Pfortier, *m. pl.* -, porter, door-keeper.

Pfoste, *f. pl.* -n, post, pale.

Pfote, *f. pl.* -n, paw, claw. [punch.]

Pfriegel, *m. pl.* -e, Pfrieme, *f. pl.* -n,awl,

Pfriemfraut, *n.* broom. [-zieher, *m.* cork-screw.]

Pfropf, *m. pl.* Pfropfe, cork; stopple, stopper;

Pfropfen, *m.* cork; stopple, stopper; -v. a. to cram, stuff; to stop. cork; (Bäume) to graft.

Pfropfmeißer, *n.* grafting-knife.

Pfropfreis, *n.* graft, scion.

Pfründe, *f. pl.* -n, benefice, prebend.

Pfründner, *m. pl.* -, beneficiary, prebendary.

Pfuhl, *m. pl.* Pfühle, pool, puddle, plash.

Pfuhl, *m. pl.* -e, bolster, pillow.

Pfuhlsicht, *a.* pool like.

Pfu! i. fy! laugh! fogle!

Pfund, *n. pl.* -e, pound; -gewicht, *n.* pound-weight; -leder, *n.* sole leather; -weise, *adv.* by pounds.

Pfünder, *m. pl.* -, pounder.

Pfündig, *a.* of one pound.

Pfusch, *v. n.* to bungle, huddle, botch; to work unskilfully; to spoil-trade; in etwas -, to meddle with.

Pfusch, *m. pl.* -, bungler, huddler; spoil-trade.

Pfuscherei, *f. pl.* -en, bungle, bungling work; spoil-trading.

Pfütze, *f. pl.* -n, pool, puddle, slough.

Pfügnauß, *a.* thoroughly wet.

Pfüßig, *a.* plashy, watery.

Phänomen, *n. pl.* -e, phenomenon.

Phantastie, *f. v.* Fantastie.

Pharisäer, *m. pl.* -, pharisee.

Pharisäisch, *a.* pharisaical.

Philißter, *m. pl.* -, towns-man, cit; horse-courser.

Philoemele, *f.* nightingale.

Philosoph, *m. pl.* -en, philosopher.

Philosophie, *f. pl.* -en, philosophy.

Philosophiren, *v. n.* to philosophize

Philosophisch, *a.* philosophical.

Phiole, *f. pl.* -n, phial.

Phlegma, *n.* phlegm.

Phlegmatisch, *a.* phlegmatic.

Phönix, *m. pl.* -e, phoenix.

Phrase, *f. pl.* -en, phrase.



Phyſik, *f.* natural philoſophy, physics.  
 Phyſikus, *m. pl.* Phyſici, natural philoſopher; phyſician.  
 Phyſiognomie, *f. pl.* -en, phyſiognomy.  
 Phyſiognomiſt, *f.* ſcience of phyſiognomy.  
 Phyſiognomiſt, *m. pl.* -en, phyſiognomer.  
 Phyſiſch, *a.* physical.  
 Picken, *v. a.* to pitch.  
 Pickel, *f. pl.* -n, pick-axe.  
 Pickelhärring, *m.* pickle-herring, jack-pudding.  
 Pickelhaube, *f. v.* Pickelhaube.  
 Picken, *v. n.* to peck.  
 Picket, *n.* (Kartenspiel) piquet; picket, outpost.  
 Pickling, *m. pl.* -e, red-herring.  
 Pietiſt, *m. pl.* -en, pietist, devotee.  
 Pietiſterei, *f.* false devotion.  
 Pifant, *a.* biting, poignant.  
 Pike, *f. pl.* -n, pike.  
 Pilger, *m. pl.* -, Pilgrim, *m. pl.* -e, pilgrim, palmer; -fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; -leid, *n.* pilgrim's coat; -ſchaft, *f.* pilgrimage; -ſtab, *m.* pilgrim's ſtaff; -taſche, *f.* pilgrim's ſcrip.  
 Pille, *f. pl.* -n, pill; -nſchachtel, *f.* pill-box.  
 Pilot, *m. pl.* -en, pilot.  
 Pilz, *m. pl.* -e, mushroom.  
 Pimpinelle, *f. pl.* -n, pimpinell; burnet.  
 Pinie, *f. pl.* -n, ſweet pine-kernel.  
 Pinienbaum, *m.* pine-tree.  
 Pinſel, *f. pl.* -n, pink (a veſſel).  
 Pinne, *f. pl.* -n, quill-feather, ſmall nail. [person.  
 Pinſel, *m. pl.* -, pencil, brush; *fig.* ſimpleton, ſilly  
 Pinſelei, *f. pl.* -en, ſimplicity, ſtupidity.  
 Pinſeln, *v. n.* to pencil; to cry, whimper.  
 Pinte, *f. pl.* -n, pint.  
 Pipe, *f. pl.* -n, pipe.  
 Pipen, *v. n.* to peep, pip.  
 Piquet, *n. v.* Picket.  
 Piſſe, *f.* urine, piſs.  
 Piſſen, *v. a. et n.* to piſs, make water.  
 Piſtaſie, *f. pl.* -n, piſtachio-nut.  
 Piſtole, *f. pl.* -n, piſtol; (Rünge) piſtole; -nhoſter, *f.* holſter; -nſappe, *f.* holſter-cap; -nſchuß, *m.* piſtol-shot.  
 Piſtſchler, *n. v.* Piſtſchier.  
 Placat, *n. pl.* -e, mandate, edict.  
 Placken, *v. a.* to plague, torment, peſter, harras; -v. r. to toil, drudge.  
 Placker, *m. pl.* -, peſterer.  
 Plackeri, *f. pl.* -en, toil, drudgery. [tation.  
 Plage, *f. pl.* -n, plague, torment, calamity; moles-  
 Plagegeiſt, *m.* tormenting ſpirit; troublesome  
 perſon.  
 Plagen, *v. a.* to plague, harras, torment; to afflict.  
 Plager, *m. pl.* -, tormentor; troublesome fellow.  
 Plagiat, *n. pl.* -e, plagiarist, plagiarism.  
 Pläme, *f. pl.* -n, ſhort ſword with a broad blade.  
 Plan, *m. pl.* Pläne, plan; -a. plain, level; -loſ, *a.* deſignleſs; -loſigkeit, *f.* want of deſign; -mäßig, *a.* deſigned, intentional.  
 Plane, *f. pl.* -n, cover, tilt.  
 Pläne, *f. pl.* -n, plain.  
 Planet, *m. pl.* -en, planet; -enbahn, *f.* planetary orb; -enſystem, *n.* planetary ſystem.  
 Planiren, *v. a.* to plain, ſmooth, level; to glue, ſize.  
 Planirwaſſer, *n.* glue-water.

Planke, *f. pl.* -n, plank, board.  
 Planſchen, Planſchen, *v. n.* to ſplash, dabble.  
 Plapperer, *m. pl.* -, prattler, chatterer, babbler.  
 Plappererl, *f. pl.* -en, babbling, chattering.  
 Plapperhaft, *a.* babbling, talkative.  
 Plapperhaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness.  
 Plappern, *v. n.* to prattle, chat, babble.  
 Plappertaſche, *f. pl.* -n, prattler, blab, gossip.  
 Plarre, *f.* blister, pustule.  
 Plarre, *f. pl.* -n, large mouth.  
 Plarren, *v. n.* to blare; to weep, cry.  
 Platina, *f.* platina.  
 Pläſchern, *v. n.* to dabble, ſplash.  
 Platt, *a.* flat, even, level, plain; low, mean; -deuſch, *a.* low german; -fuß, *m.* ſole of the foot; -heit, *f.* flatneſs; dulneſs; inſipid talk; -naſe, *f.* flat noſe.  
 Platte, *f. pl.* -n, plate; preſſing-iron, ſmoothing iron; (eines Nagels) flat head; (auf dem Kopfe) bald pate; tonsure; breast-plate.  
 Platteiſen, *n.* ſmoothing-iron.  
 Platten, Plätten, *v. a.* to flatten, make flat; to plate; (Waſche) to iron.  
 Plattendings, *adv.* abſolutely.  
 Plattiren, *v. n.* to plate  
 Platteng, *n.* fine linen.  
 Platz, *m. pl.* Plätze, place; ſpace, room; ſpot; (ſtößen) ſlawn; ſmash, crash; -i. ſmash! ſlap! -finden, to be allowed, be admitted; -machen, to make way, give room; -nehmen, to take place; -major, *m.* town-major.  
 Plagbüſche, *f.* pop-gun.  
 Plagen, *v. n.* to crackle, bounce, crack; to burſt.  
 Plägen, *v. a.* to clap.  
 Pläßer, *m. pl.* -, clap.  
 Pläſſigel, *f.* burſting ball.  
 Pläſſigen, *m.* ſhower.  
 Plauderer, *m. pl.* -, chatterer, gabbler, tattler.  
 Plauderei, *f. pl.* -en, chattering, babbling.  
 Plauderhaft, *a.* gossipping, chattering, tattling.  
 Plauderhaftigkeit, *f.* loquacity.  
 Plaudern, *v. n.* to chatter, tattle, babble.  
 Plaudertaſche, *f.* chatterer, chatter-box.  
 Plinſe, *f. pl.* -n, thin pan-cake.  
 Plombiren, *v. a.* to ſeal with lead. [a sudden.  
 Plöz, *m.* ſudden occaſion, emergency; auf den -, on  
 Plötzlich, *a.* ſudden, ſubitaneous.  
 Pluderhofen, *f. pl.* pantaloons, trowſers.  
 Plump, *a.* blunt, coarſe, clumsy, unhandy; -i. plump!  
 Plumpen, *v. n.* to plump, fall.  
 Plumpheit, *f.* bluntneſs, coarſeneſs, awkwardneſs.  
 Plunder, *m. pl.* -, trumpery, lumber; -ſammer, *f.* lumber-room; -ſtram, *m.* lumber, trumpery.  
 Plünderer, *m.* plunderer.  
 Plündern, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage. [ſacking.  
 Plünderung, *f. pl.* -en, plundering, pillaging,  
 Plural, *m. pl.* -e, *T.* plural.  
 Pluſch, *m. pl.* -n, pluſh. [biſh, vulgar.  
 Plüſchel, *m.* mob, rabble, populace; -haft, *a.* mob-  
 Pochen, *v. a. et n.* to knock; to beat; (ſt.) to ſtamp; *fig.* to boalt of; an die Thür -, to knock at the door.  
 Pocher, *m. pl.* -, knocker; ſtamper; *fig.* boalter.  
 Pochhammer, *m.* v. Poſchmühle. [work  
 Poſchmühle, *f.* Poſchwerf, *n.* ſtamping mill, pool-

Pöcke, *f. pl.* -n, pock.

Pocken, *f. pl.* small pox; -grube, -narbe, *f.* pock-hole; -narbig, *a.* pitted.

Poculiren, *v. n.* to cup, bouse.

Podagra, *n.* gout, podagra.

Podagrifch, *a.* podagrical, gouty.

Poesie, *f. pl.* -en, poesy, poetry.

Poet, *m. pl.* -en, poet.

Poetif, *f.* art of poetry.

Poetifch, *a.* poetical.

Pokal, *m. pl.* -e, cup, goblet.

Pökel, *m.* brine, pickle; -fleisch, *n.* pickled meat; -haring, *m.* pickled herring.

Pökeln, *v. a.* to salt, pickle.

Pol, *m. pl.* -e, pole; -höhe, *f. T.* latitude. [star.]

Polar, *a.* relating to the pole; -stern, *m.* polar

Polei, *m.* penny-royal.

Polemif, *f.* polemics, controversy.

Polemifer, *m. pl.* -, controversist.

Poliren, *v. a.* to polish, furbish, burnish.

Polireifen, *n.* polishing-iron.

Polirer, *m. pl.* -, polisher, furbisher, burnisher.

Polirfeile, *f.* polishing-file.

Polirstahl, *m.* polishing-steel.

Polirstahn, *m.* polishing-tooth.

Politif, *f.* politics, policy.

Politifer, *m. pl.* -, politician, statesman.

Politifch, *a.* politic, political.

Polirer, *f. pl.* -en, polish, politure.

Polizei, *f.* police; -beamte, *m.* police-officer.

Polfter, *m. et n. pl.* -, bolster, quilt.

Polstern, *v. a.* to quilt.

Polterabend, *m.* nuptials-eve.

Polterer, *m. pl.* -, blusterer.

Poltergeift, *m.* hobgoblin.

Polterhammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Poltern, *v. n.* to bounce, make a noise; to bluster.

Polygamie, *f.* polygamy.

Poligon, *n. pl.* -e, polygon.

Polyp, *m. pl.* -en, polypus.

Pomade, *f.* pomatum, pomade.

Pomeranze, *f. pl.* -n, orange; -nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; -nfarbe, *f.* orange-colour; -nfaft, *m.* orange-juice; -nfhale, *f.* orange-peel.

Pomp, *m.* pomp.

Pompe, *f. v.* Pumpe.

Pontak, *m.* pontac.

Ponton, *n. pl.* -s, pontoon.

Poranz, *m. pl.* -e, bug-bear, bug.

Popular, *a.* popular; (von Ehriften) intelligible.

Porfirthe, *f.* church-gallery.

Port, *m. pl.* -e, port, harbour.

Portak, *n. pl.* -e, portal.

Portion, *f. pl.* -en, portion, share, dividend.

Porto, *n.* postage. [painter.]

Portrait, *n. pl.* -s, portrait; -maler, *m.* portrait-

Portulat, *m.* purslane.

Porzellan, *n. pl.* -e, porcelain, china; -erde, *f.* porcelain clay; -händler, *m.* china-man.

Porzellanen, *a.* of china.

Posament, *n.* lace, galloon. [small ware.]

Posamentirer, *m. pl.* -, lace-maker; -waare, *f.*

Posaune, *f. pl.* -n, trumpet, sackbut; -nbläfer, *m.* trumpet-blower.

Posaunen, *v. a. et n.* to trumpet.

Positiv, *n. pl.* -e, chamber-organ.

Positur, *f. pl.* -en, posture.

Posse, *f. pl.* -n, jest, buffoonery, fun; trifle; Posse machen, to make sport.

Possen, *m. pl.* -, trick, prank; einem einen -spielen, to serve one a trick; -haft, *a.* droll, ridiculous; -macher, -reißer, *m.* jester, buffoon, droll; -reißerei, *f.* buffoonery.

Possenspiel, *n.* farce, mock-play.

Possierlich, *a.* droll, waggish, funny.

Possierlichkeit, *f.* merriness, comicalness.

Post, *f. pl.* -en, post; post-office, post-house; (Nachricht) news; (Briefpost) mail; -amt, *n.* post-office; -beamte, *m.* post-officer; -bote, *m.* foot-post; post; -frei, *a.* post-paid; -geld, *n.* postage; -halter, *m.* master of the post-horses; -halterrei, *f.* post-office; -haush, *n.* post-house; -horn, *n.* post-horn; -kutsche, *f.* post-chaise; -karte, *f.* post-map, travelling map; -knecht, *m.* postillion, post-boy; -kutsche, *f.* stage-coach; -meister, *m.* post-master; -ordnung, *f.* regulation of the post; -papier, *n.* post-paper, letter-paper; -pferd, *n.* post-horse, post-hackney; -schein, *m.* certificate given by the post-office; -schiff, *n.* packet-boat; -schreiber, *m.* clerk of the post-office; -stall, *m.* post-stable; -station, *f.* stage; -straße, *f.* post-road; -stube, *f.* post-office; -tag, *m.* post-day; -verwalter, *m.* deputy post-master; -wagen, *m.* stage-coach; -wechsel, *m.* change of post-horses, stage; -wesen, *n.* affairs of the post.

Postament, *n.* pedestal, base.

Posten, *m.* post, station.

Postille, *f. pl.* -n, collection of sermons.

Postillion, *m. pl.* -e, postillion, post-boy.

Postulat, *n.* postulate.

Potage, *f.* potage, porridge.

Potentat, *m. pl.* -en, potentate.

Pottasche, *f.* potash.

Pot! i. odds; -taufend! odds-bobs!

Pouffiren, *v. n.* to mould, model.

Präbende, *f. pl.* -n, prebend.

Pracht, *f.* splendour, pomp, magnificence, state, great show; -aufwand, *m.* splendour in expenditure; -bett, *n.* state-bed; -gesetz, *n.* sumptuary law; -himmel, *m.* canopy; -kleid, *n.* gala-dress, court-dress; -pferd, *n.* horse of state, show-horse. [excellent.]

Prächtigt, *a.* magnificent, pompous, sumptuous;

Präcipitat, *n. pl.* -e, T. precipitate.

Practiren, *v. a.* to practise.

Practicus, *m. pl.* -ci, practitioner

Practif, *f.* practice.

Practife, *f. pl.* -n, trick wile.

Practifch, *a.* practical.

Prädestination, *f.* predestination.

Prädicant, *m. pl.* -en, preacher.

Prädicat, *n. pl.* -e, T. predicate.

Präfect, *m. pl.* -e, prefect.

Prägen, *v. a.* to stamp, coin; fig. to imprint.

Präger, *m. pl.* -, stamper, coiner.

Prägeftoch, *m.* stamp.

Pragmatisch, *a.* pragmatic. [to boast of a thing.]

Prahlen, *v. n.* to boast, brag, vaunt; mit etwas -,

Prähler, *m. pl.* -, braggard, boaster.

Prählerei, *f. pl.* -en, brag, braggardism.

Prählerisch, *a.* boasting, bragging, ostentatious.  
 Prählerhaft, *a.* boasting.  
 Prählerhaue, *m.* braggadocio, swaggerer.  
 Prählerfucht, *f.* ostentation.  
 Prählerfuchtig, *v.* Prählerisch.  
 Prälat, *m. pl.* -en, prelate.  
 Prälatur, *f. pl.* -en, prelatey.  
 Präll, *a.* stretched, tight; hard, firm; elastic; -*m.* bounce; -*raft*, *f.* elasticity; -*schuß*, *m.* rebounding shot.  
 Prällen, *v. n.* to bound, bounce.  
 Prällig, *a.* tight; elastic.  
 Prängen, *v. n.* to shine, make a show, show off.  
 Pränger, *m. pl.* -, pillory, halssong.  
 Präposition, *f. pl.* -en, *T.* preposition.  
 Präsent, *n. pl.* -e, present, gift.  
 Präsentiren, *v. a.* to present; to represent.  
 Präsentirteller, *m.* waiter.  
 Präsident, *m. pl.* -en, president.  
 Präsidentenstelle, *f.* presidency.  
 Präsidiren, *v. n.* to preside.  
 Prässeln, *v. n.* to crackle, brustle.  
 Prässen, *v. n.* to gluttonize, riot, gormandise.  
 Prässer, *m. pl.* -, glutton, gormandizer, rioter.  
 Predigen, *v. a.* to preach.  
 Prediger, *m. pl.* -, preacher; minister.  
 Predigt, *f. pl.* -en, sermon; -*amt*, *n.* ministry; -*buch*, *n.* collection of sermons; -*stuhl*, *m.* pulpit.  
 Regeln, *v. n.* to fry in a pan.  
 Preis, *m. pl.* -e, prize; (Werth) rate, price; praise; discretion; -*geben*, to give at discretion, expose; -*erhalten*, to get the prize; -*frage*, *f.* prize-question; -*schrift*, *f.* prize-writing; -*würdig*, *a.* praise-worthy; -*würdigkeit*, *f.* praise-worthiness.  
 Preiselbeere, *f.* red-bilberry.  
 Preisen, *v. a. ir.* to praise, commend.  
 Prellen, *v. a.* to toss; to cheat, bubble; -*v. n.* to rebound.  
 Presser, *m. pl.* -, elastic toss; cheat.  
 Presserei, *f. pl.* -en, imposition, cheat.  
 Pressschuß, *m.* bounding shot.  
 Pressant, *a.* urgent. [stick.  
 Preßbängel, Preßbengel, *m. pl.* -, bar; press.  
 Preßbar, *a.* compressible.  
 Preßbarkeit, *f.* compressibility.  
 Preße, *f. pl.* -n, press. [to urge.  
 Pressen, *v. a.* to press; to squeeze; to pinch; *fig.*  
 Presser, *m. pl.* -, presser.  
 Preßfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the press.  
 Preßmeister, *m. pl.* -, press-man.  
 Preßmost, *m.* must pressed from apples or pears.  
 Preßschraube, *f.* screw of a press.  
 Ritze, *f. pl.* -n, lesser lamprey.  
 Ritzeln, *v. a.* to prick, prickle.  
 Ritzelnb, *a.* pointed, sharp.  
 Riesten, *m. pl.* -, priest; -*amt*, *n.* office of a priest; -*lich*, *a.* priestly, sacerdotal; -*rock*, *m.* priest's gown, cassock; -*schaft*, *f.* priesthood; -*thum*, *n.* priesthood; -*weihe*, *f.* consecration of priests, ordination.  
 Primas, *m. pl.* -maten, primate.  
 Primat, *n. pl.* -e, primateship.  
 Prime, *f. pl.* -n, first part; first mode of attack; prime; first side; -*blatt*, *n.* prima-sheet.

Brinz, *m. pl.* -en, prince; -*metall*, *n.* prince's metal; -*lich*, *a.* princely.  
 Prinzessin, *f. pl.* -nen, princess.  
 Prinzipal, *m. pl.* -e, principal, head, chief.  
 Prior, *m. pl.* -en, prior.  
 Priorat, *n. pl.* -e, priorship.  
 Priorci, *f. pl.* -en, priory.  
 Priorin, *f. pl.* -en, prioress.  
 Priße, *f. pl.* -n, prize, capture; (Echnurftab) pinch.  
 Pritsche, *f. pl.* -n, mace, beetle, club; seat behind a sledge.  
 Pritschen, *v. a.* to beat with a club.  
 Privat, *a.* private; -*leben*, *n.* private life; -*mann*, *m.* -*person*, *f.* private person, private individual; -*stunde*, *f.* private lesson.  
 Privet, *n. pl.* -e, privy, necessary.  
 Privilegiren, *v. a.* to privilege.  
 Privilegium, *n. pl.* -gien, privilege.  
 Probe, *f. pl.* -n, experiment, trial; test; essay; proof; pattern, sample; die -*halten*, to stand proof, be proof; auf die -*stellen*, to try; -*bogen*, *m.* proof-sheet; -*haltig*, *a.* proof; -*jahr*, *n.* probation-time, noviciate; -*predigt*, *m.* trial sermon; -*schuß*, *m.* trial-shot; -*stück*, *n.* specimen; -*zeit*, *f.* noviciate.  
 Proben, *v. a.* to try; to taste.  
 Probiren, *v. a.* to try; to essay; to prove.  
 Probirer, *m. pl.* -, essayer.  
 Probirhengst, *m.* teaser.  
 Probirstein, *m.* touch-stone.  
 Probirtiegel, *m.* copple, test.  
 Probirwage, *f.* essay-balance.  
 Probit, *m. v.* Probit.  
 Proceß, *m. v.* Prozeß.  
 Proceßion, *f. pl.* -en, procession.  
 Procurator, *m. pl.* -en, proctor, proxy; attorney.  
 Product, *n. pl.* -e, product, production.  
 Profan, *a.* profane.  
 Profaniren, *v. a.* to profane.  
 Profeß, *f.* profession.  
 Profession, *f. pl.* -en, profession, trade.  
 Professor, *m. pl.* -en, professor.  
 Professur, *f. pl.* -en, professorship.  
 Profil, *n.* profile.  
 Profit, *m.* profit.  
 Profitiren, *v. n.* to profit, take advantage of.  
 Proseß, *m. pl.* -e, provost.  
 Programm, *n. pl.* -e, programma. [degree.  
 Prolog, *m. pl.* -e, prologue. [degree.  
 Promoviren, *v. a.* to promote; -*v. n.* to take a  
 Prophet, *m. pl.* -en, prophet.  
 Prophetin, *f. pl.* -nen, prophetess.  
 Prophetisch, *a.* prophetic.  
 Prophezeien, *v. a.* to prophesy, foretell.  
 Prophezeiung, *f. pl.* -en, prophecy. [ost.  
 Propst, *m. pl.* Propste, provost.  
 Propstei, *f. pl.* -en, provostship; house of a provost.  
 Prosa, Prose, *f.* prose.  
 Prosaisch, *a.* prosaic.  
 Prosail, *m. pl.* -en, prose-writer.  
 Proselyt, *m. pl.* -en, proselyte, convert.  
 Prosodie, *f.* prosody.  
 Prospekt, *m. pl.* -e, prospect.  
 Protest, *m. pl.* -e, protest.  
 Protestant, *m. pl.* -en, protestant.



Protestantisch, *a.* protestant.  
 Protestation, *f. pl.* -en, protestation.  
 Protestsiren, *v. a.* to protest.  
 Protokoll, *n. pl.* -e, protocol, precedent-book.  
 Protokollant, *m. pl.* -en, recorder.  
 Protokolliren, *v. a.* to protocol, register.  
 Proben, *v. a.* to mount.  
 Prosig, *a.* inflexible, unpliant; insolent.  
 Proviant, *m.* provision, victuals; -commissar, *m.* commissary of the stores; -haus, *n.* magazine, store-house; -meister, *m.* commissary; -schiff, *n.*  
 Provinz, *f. pl.* -en, province. [*n.* victualling-ship.  
 Provision, *f. pl.* -en, provision.  
 Provisor, *m. pl.* -en, dispenser.  
 Prozeß, *m. pl.* -esse, process; law-suit; -kosten, *pl.* charges of a law-suit; -ordnung, *f.* proceeding; rule of a court; -sachen, *f. pl.* acts; -sücht, *f.* litigious disposition; -süchtig, *a.* litigious; -wesen, *n.* proceeding at law.  
 Prozeßsiren, *v. n.* to carry on a law-suit, to take the law of one.  
 Prüfen, *v. a.* to try; to examine; to prove.  
 Prüfung, *f. pl.* -en, trial; examination; (eine göttliche) temptation.  
 Prügel, *m. pl.* -, stick, cudgel; stroke with a stick.  
 Prügelei, *f. pl.* -en, cudgelling.  
 Prügelein, *v. a.* to cudgel, bang, belabour.  
 Prunelle, *f.* prune.  
 Prunk, *m.* splendour; show, state; -bett, *n.* bed of state; -redner, *m.* declaimer; -zimmer, *n.* state-room.  
 Runken, *v. a.* to shine; to make show, show off.  
 Psalm, *m. pl.* -en, psalm; -buch, *n.* psalter.  
 Psalmist, *m. pl.* -en, psalmist.  
 Psalter, *m. pl.* -, psaltery; psalter.  
 Psychologie, *f.* psychology.  
 Psychologisch, *a.* psychological.  
 Ptsane, *f.* ptisan.  
 Publiciren, *v. a.* to publish.  
 Publicum, *n.* public.  
 Pudel, *m. pl.* -, spaniel, shock; blunder, fault; -hund, *m.* poodle-dog; -mütze, *f.* furred cap; -narrisch, *a.* very droll, very comical.  
 Pudeln, *v. n.* to make blunders, blunder.  
 Puder, *m.* powder, hair-powder; -beutel, *m.* powder-bag; -mautel, *m.* combing-cloth; -schachtel, *f.* powder-box.  
 Puderig, *a.* powdery.  
 Pudern, *v. a.* to powder.  
 Puff! i. puff! bang! -m. cuff, blow, thump; puff, show; -bohne, *f.* large garden-bean; -bret, *n.* back-gammon-board; -spiel, *n.* back-gammon.

Puffen, *v. a. et n.* to cuff, thump; to puff.  
 Puffer, *m. pl.* -, pocket-pistol. [*m.* pulsation.  
 Puls, *m. pl.* -e, pulse; -ader, *f.* artery; -schlag, *n.*  
 Pult, *n. pl.* -e, desk.  
 Pulver, *n. pl.* -, powder, gun-powder; -flasche, *f.* powder-flask; -horn, *n.* powder-horn; -hammer, *f.* powder-room; -horn, *n.* grain of gun-powder; -magazin, *n.* powder-magazine; -maß, *n.* charge; -mühle, *f.* powder-mill; -müller, *m.* gun-powder-maker; -thurm, *m.* store-house for powder; -tonne, *f.* powder-barrel; -wagen, *m.* gun-powder-car.  
 Pulverisiren, *v. a.* to pulverise.  
 Pulvern, *v. a.* to pulverise, powder.  
 Pumpe, *f. pl.* -n, pump; -macher, *m.* pump-maker; -schwengel, *m.* handle of a pump; -pumpen, *v. n.* to pump. [ustod, *m.* pump-break.  
 Punkt, *m. pl.* -e, point; article, head.  
 Punkten, Punktiren, *v. a.* to point; to dot.  
 Punktirung, *f.* geomancy.  
 Punktirrad, *n. T.* dotting-wheel.  
 Pünktlich, *a.* punctual.  
 Pünktlichkeit, *f.* punctuality.  
 Punsch, *m. pl.* -e, punch; -leffel, *m.* punch-ladle; -naß, *m.* punch-bowl. [pupil.  
 Pupill, *m. pl.* -en, Pupille, *f. pl.* -n, ward.  
 Puppe, *f. pl.* -n, puppet, doll, baby; pretty child; chrysalis, nymph; -nram, *m.* puppet-dealing; -främer, *m.* toy-man; -spiel, *n.* puppet-show; -spieler, *m.* puppet-man; -werk, *n.* baby-things.  
 Puppen, *v. a.* to make dolls; to play with a doll.  
 Pur, *a.* pure, mere.  
 Purganz, *f. pl.* -en, purgative, purge.  
 Purgiren, *v. a. et n.* to purge.  
 Purgirmittel, *n. pl.* -, purgative, purge.  
 Purpur, *m.* purple; -farbe, *f.* purple-colour; -farben, -farbig, *a.* purple-coloured; -fieber, *n.* purples; -kleid, *n.* purple-robe; -mantel, *m.* purple-cloak; -roth, *a.* purple, purple-red; -roth, *f.* purple-colour; -schnecke, *f.* purple, purple-fish.  
 Purpurn, *a.* purple.  
 Puter, Puterhahn, *m. pl.* -hähne, turkey-cock.  
 Putz, *m.* dress, ornament, attire; finery; -händler, *m.* man - milliner; -macher, *f.* trade of a milliner; -macherin, *f.* milliner; -schere, *f.* snuffers; -stube, *f.* dressing room; room of state; -tisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet; -wagen, *f. pl.* articles of dress, articles of ornament; -zimmer, *n.* dressing-room; state-room.  
 Putzen, *v. a.* (reinigen) to polish, cleanse, clean; (wischen) to wipe; (von Kleidern) to attire, dress; (schmücken) to adorn; (stutzen) to snuff.  
 Pyramide, *f. pl.* -n, pyramid.



Quaal, *f. v.* Dual.  
 Quabbelig, *a.* plump, fat, squat.  
 Quabbeln, *v. n.* to quake, vibrate.  
 Quackeln, *v. n.* to shake; to waver, be irresolute.  
 Quacksalber, *m. pl.* -, quack, mountebank.  
 Quacksalberel, *f. pl.* -en, quackery.

Quacksalbern, *v. n.* to quack.  
 Quader, *m. pl.* -n, -stein, *m.* free-stone.  
 Quadrant, *m. pl.* -en, *T.* quadrant.  
 Quadrat, *n. pl.* -e, square; -fuß, *m.* square-foot; -meile, *f.* square-mile; -wurzel, *f.* square-root; -zahl, *f.* square-number; -zoll, *m.* square-inch.

Quadratur, *f.* quadrature.  
 Quadriren, *v. a. et n.* to square, quadrate.  
 Quakeln, *v. n.* to babble, prattle.  
 Quaken, *v. n.* to croak; to quack.  
 Quäfen, *v. n.* to scream, squeak.  
 Quäfer, Quäfer, *m. pl.* -, quaker.  
 Quäferel, *f. pl.* -en, quakerism.  
 Qual, *f. pl.* -en, pain, torment; grief, affliction.  
 Qualen, *v. a.* to pain, torment; to plague.  
 Quäler, *m. pl.* -, tormentor, afflicter.  
 Qualificiren, *v. a.* to qualify, fit.  
 Qualität, *f. pl.* -en, quality.  
 Qualm, *m.* vapour, steam, smoke.  
 Qualmen, *v. n.* to steam, smoke.  
 Qualmicht, *a.* vaporous.  
 Qualster, *m.* phlegm, flegm.  
 Qualstern, *v. n.* to spit phlegm.  
 Quantität, *f. pl.* -en, quantity.  
 Quappe, *f. pl.* -n, quab, eel-pout.  
 Quarantaine, *f. pl.* -n, quarantine.  
 Quarf, *m.* curd, curds; (Roth) mud, dirt; - käse, *m.* whey-cheese; - floß, *m.* curd-dumpling; - sack, *m.* curd-bag.  
 Quarre, *f. pl.* -n, squalling child. [*m.* curd-bag].  
 Quarren, *v. n.* to squall, grumble.  
 Quart, *n.* quart. [day].  
 Quartal, *n. pl.* -e, quarter of a year; quarter-  
 Quartanfieber, *n.* quartan.  
 Quartant, *m. pl.* -en, quarto, volume in quarto.  
 Quartel, *f. pl.* -n, quart.  
 Quartett, *n. pl.* -e, quartetto.  
 Quartier, *n. pl.* -e, quart; (Wohnung) quarter, lodging; - meister, *m.* quarter-master.  
 Quartieren, *v. a.* to quarter, lodge.  
 Quarz, *m. pl.* -e, quarz.  
 Quarzst, *a.* quarz-like.  
 Quarzig, *a.* quarzous.  
 Quaste, *f. pl.* -n, tassell, tuft.  
 Quatember, *m. pl.* -, quarter-day; embring.  
 Quatschen, *v. n.* to squash, plash.  
 Quatschli, *a.* plump. [quitch-grass].  
 Quecke, *f. pl.* -n, Queckengrass, *n.* couch-grass,  
 Quecksilber, *n.* quicksilver.  
 Quehle, *f. pl.* -n, towel.  
 Quell, *m. pl.* -en, spring, source, fountain; - brun-  
 nen, *m.* spring-well; - wasser, *n.* spring-water.  
 Quelle, *f. v.* Quell.  
 Quellen, *v. n.* ir. to gush, well, spring; to arise,

spring from; to be soaked; - *v. a.* to soak, swell.  
 Quendel, *m.* common thyme, wild thyme.  
 Quengeln, *v. n.* to speak slow.  
 Quent, *n. pl.* -e, Quentchen, *n. pl.* -, dram.  
 Quer, *a.* cross; oblique, traverse, diagonal; - über, over against, athwart; - *adv.* across; obliquely; diagonally; - art, *f.* cross axe; - balken, *m.* cross beam, transom; - bank, *f.* cross bench; - burch, *adv.* cross; - flöte, *f.* german flute; - gang, *m.* cross-way; - gasse, *f.* cross street; - gäßchen, *n.* cross lane; - holz, *n.* cross-piece; - loyf, *m.* queer fellow; - linie, *f.* cross line; - pfeife, *f.* pipe; - sack, *m.* budget, wallet; - sattel, *m.* side-saddle; - schnitt, *m.* cross-cut; - strich, *m.* cross-line; *fig.* disappointment; - stück, *n.* cross-piece; - wand, *f.* cross wall; - weg, *m.* cross-way; - wind, *m.* side-wind.  
 Quere, *f.* cross direction, oblique direction; in die -, in a cross direction, crossly; der -, athwart, across; einem in die - kommen, to cross one, thwart one.  
 Quert, *m.* twirling stick.  
 Querten, *v. a. et n.* to twirl.  
 Quetsche, *f.* squash, squashing; dilemma, difficulty.  
 Quetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze, squash, crush.  
 Quetschung, *f. pl.* -en, bruise, contusion.  
 Quic, *a.* quick, having life, lively.  
 Quicferz, *n.* quick-silver-ore.  
 Quicksand, *m.* quick-sand.  
 Quiefen, *v. n.* to squeak, scream.  
 Quint, *f. pl.* -n, quint; trick, artifice; shuffle; - nmacher, *m.* trickster, shuffler.  
 Quintessenz, *f.* quintessence.  
 Quintett, *n. pl.* -e, quintetto.  
 Quitt, *adv.* quit, free, rid, clear.  
 Quitte, *f. pl.* -n, quince.  
 Quitten, *f. pl.* von Quitte, quinces; - apfel, *m.* quince-apple; - baum, *m.* quince-tree; - birn, *f.* quince-pear; - brod, *n.* quiddany; - gelb, *a.* yellow as a quince; - kern, *m.* quince-kernel; - lat, *verge, f.* quiddany; - saft, *m.* juice of quinces; - torte, *f.* quince-tart; - wein, *m.* quince-wine.  
 Quittiren, *v. a.* (verlassen) to abandon, quit; to acquit, clear; (aufgeben) to give up; to give a receipt. [cript].  
 Quittung, *f. pl.* -en, quittance, acquittance, receipt.  
 Quotient, *m. pl.* -en, quotient.

## R.

Raa, *f.* sail-yard.  
 Rabatt, *m.* abatement; draw-back, discount.  
 Rabatte, *f. pl.* -n, facing; collar, cape; border.  
 Rabattiren, *v. a.* to abate.  
 Rabbiner, *m. pl.* -, rabbi.  
 Rabe, *m. pl.* -n, raven.  
 Raben, *m. pl.* von Rabe, ravens; - art, *f.* raven-like nature; - altern, *pl.* unnatural parents; - felder, *f.* raven-quill; - mutter, *f.* unnatural mother; - schwarz, *a.* black as a raven; - stein, *m.* place of execution; - vater, *m.* unnatural father

Rabulist, *m. pl.* -en, pettifogger.  
 Rabulisterel, *f. pl.* -en, pettifogging.  
 Rache, *f.* revenge, vengeance; - schwören, to vow revenge. [one's self].  
 Rächen, *v. a.* to avenge, revenge; - *v. r.* to revenge  
 Rachen, *m. pl.* -, mouth, throat; jaws; abyss.  
 Rächter, *m. pl.* -, avenger.  
 Rächgier, Rächgierde, *f.* revengefulness.  
 Rächgerig, *a.* vindictive, revengeful.  
 Rächschwert, *n.* sword of vengeance.  
 Rächsucht, *f.* revengefulness.

Rachſüchtig, *a.* vindictive, revengeful.  
 Raſer, *m. pl.* -, ſleaver; jakes farmer; rascal, villain.  
 Raſerig, *a.* angry, sulky.  
 Raſet, *n. pl.* - en, racket, battledore.  
 Raſete, *f. pl.* - n, rocket, sky-rocket.  
 Rab, *n. pl.* Räber, wheel; ein - ſchlagen, to wheel about; - achſe, *f.* axle-tree; - bärge, *f.* wheelbarrow; - felge, *f.* fellow; - nagel, *m.* wheel-nail; - ſchlene, Raſeſchlene, *f.* iron band, tire; - ſpeiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel; - ſperre, *f.* trigger; - ſpur, *f.* track of a wheel, rut; - welle, *f.* axle-tree of a mill-wheel. [badly.]  
 Rabbrechen, *v. a.* to break a language, to speak  
 Rabhaue, Raſehaue, *f. pl.* - n, hoe, mattock.  
 Räbelſührer, *m. pl.* -, ring-leader.  
 Rabemacher, *m. pl.* -, wheeler, wheel-wright.  
 Raden, *m.* corn-cockle.  
 Räbern, *v. a.* to crush to pieces.  
 Räberwerk, *n.* wheel-work.  
 Rableß, *m. pl.* - e, Rableßchen, *n. pl.* -, radish.  
 Rabiren, *v. a.* to scratch out, erase; *T.* to etch.  
 Rabirunſt, *f.* art of etching.  
 Rabirmesser, *n.* erasing-knife.  
 Rabirabel, *f.* etching-needle.  
 Raſſen, *v. a.* to sweep, snatch, raff; ſich zuſammen -, to recollect one's mind.  
 Raſſinabe, *f.* refined sugar.  
 Raſſiniren, *v. a.* to refine; - *v. n.* to reflect.  
 Raſen, *v. n.* to project, stick out; to be raised above another thing.  
 Ragout, *n. pl.* - e, ragout. [to a yard.]  
 Raſe, *f.* ſail-yard; - ſegel, *n.* square ſail faſtened  
 Rahm, *m.* cream; - löſſel, *m.* cream-ladle.  
 Rahmen, *v. a.* to cream, skim off the cream; - *v.*  
 Rahmen, *m. pl.* -, frame. [n. to turn to cream.]  
 Rahm, Rahm, *a.* slim, slender.  
 Rain, *m. pl.* - e, balk, ridge; green.  
 Rainen, *v. n.* to border upon.  
 Ramn, Rammbod, Rammel, *m.* ram, male sheep.  
 Ramme, Rammel, *f. pl.* - n, Rammbod, *m.* rammer, paving-beetle. [- *v. a.* to ram; to cram.]  
 Rammeln, *v. n.* to tumble; (ſich begatten) to buck;  
 Rammelzeit, *f.* bucking-season.  
 Rammen, *v. a.* to ram.  
 Rammler, *m. pl.* -, buck; he-hare.  
 Rand, *m. pl.* Ränder, edge, border; brim; margin;  
 brink; es verſteht ſich am Rande, that is out of all  
 question; womit zu Rande kommen, to bring about;  
 - bemerfung, glosſe, *f.* marginal note, gloss; -  
 ſchrift, *f.* marginal legend.  
 Rändern, *v. a.* to border, brim, edge.  
 Rändig, *a.* having a border or margin.  
 Randmuster, *n.* welt of a shoe.  
 Ranft, *m. pl.* Ränfte, crust.  
 Ränſtchen, *n. pl.* -, little crust, piece of crust.  
 Rang, *m. pl.* - e, rank; place; line, row; rate; -  
 ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning rank; - ſtreit,  
*m.* contention about rank; - ſucht, *f.* desire of a  
 rank; - ſüchtig, *a.* desirous of a rank.  
 Range, *f. pl.* - n, profligate.  
 Ranſ, *m. pl.* Ränſe, trick, art, artifice; Ränſe  
 ſchmieden, to use shifts, intrigue.  
 Ränſemacher, *m.* intriguer, chicaner.  
 Ranſen, *m. pl.* -, Ranſe, *f. pl.* - n, tendril; twig;  
 shoot of a vine.

Ranſen, *v. a.* to climb by the help of tendrils.  
 Ränſevoll, *a.* full of tricks, intriguing.  
 Ranunfel, *f. pl.* - n, ranunculus.  
 Ränzel, Ränzen, *m. pl.* -, knapsack, budget; belly.  
 Ranzig, *a.* rancid, rank.  
 Ranzion, *f. pl.* - en, ransom.  
 Rängioniren, *v. a.* to ransom, redeem.  
 Rappe, *m. pl.* - n, black horse; - *f.* (Bſchrecktraſſe) malanders; tobacco-rasp.  
 Rappee, *m.* rappee.  
 Rappellſüppiſch, *a.* hot-headed, mad, passionate.  
 Rappeln, *v. n.* to rattle; to be mad, be crack-brained; to talk nonsense.  
 Rappier, *n. pl.* - e, foil, rapier.  
 Rappieren, *v. r.* to fence with foils.  
 Rappen, *v. a.* to take hastily, snatch.  
 Rappuſe, *f. pl.* - n, scramble; seizure; confusion;  
 in die - geben, to give up as booty.  
 Rapø, *m.* rape-seed, cole-seed.  
 Rat, *a.* rare; exquisite, fine, pretty. [m. rash.]  
 Ratität, *f. pl.* - en, rarity.  
 Raſch, *a.* quick, swift, speedy; rash; vigorous; -  
 Raſchheit, *f.* ſwiftness, quickness; vigour.  
 Raſchmacher, *m.* rash-weaver.  
 Raſen, *m.* turf, sod, clod; - bank, *f.* seat of turf;  
 - platz, *m.* green, bowling green; - ſtecher, *m.* turf-cutter; - ſtück, *n.* grass-plot, green plot.  
 Raſen, *v. n.* to rave, be delirious; to be mad; to riot, be noisy; (vom Winde) to storm.  
 Raſend, *a.* furious, mad; delirious; extravagant.  
 Raſerei, *f. pl.* - en, rage, fury; madness, frantiness.  
 Raſiren, *v. n.* to shave.  
 Raſpel, *f. pl.* - n, rasp; - hauß, *n.* rasping-house.  
 Raſpeln, *v. a.* to rasp.  
 Raſſeln, *v. n.* to rattle; to clatter, clank.  
 Raſt, *f. pl.* - en, rest, repose; stage of a journey.  
 Raſten, *v. n.* to rest, repose.  
 Raſtloß, *a.* restless.  
 Raſtloſigkeit, *f.* restlessness.  
 Raſtag, *m.* day of rest.  
 Raſafia, *m.* Raſafia.  
 Rath, *m. pl.* Rätſe, counsel, advice; (Berathung) deliberation; (Rathöverſammlung) council; (einer Stadt) senate; (Mitglied) counsellor; - ſchaffen, to find out means; zu Rathe halten, to be sparing;  
 - geben, *m.* counsellor, adviser; - hauß, *n.* town-house, senate-house; - ſchute, *pl.* counsellors, senators; - loß, *a.* helpless, without advice; - loſigkeit, *f.* helplessness; - mann, adviser; senator; - ſam, *a.* frugal, sparing; useful; advisable; - ſamkeit, *f.* frugality; usefulness; advisableness; - abote, *m.* messenger of a senate;  
 - ſchlag, *m.* advice, counsel; - ſchlagen, *v. n.* ir. to take counsel, to deliberate; - ſchluß, *m.* decree, sentence; - ſcollegium, *n.* council, senate; - edienner, *m.* summoner; - eſchäftig, *a.* capable of being chosen into the council; - eſglied, *n.* member of a council or senate; - eſherr, *m.* senator; alderman; - eſſeller, *m.* public wine-cellar; - eſperſon, *f.* member of the town-council or senate; - eſchluß, *m.* decree of the senate; - eſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the town-council, town-clerk; - eſſel, *f.* place in the council or senate; - eſtube, *f.* room of the senate; - eſtag, *m.* meeting-day of the senate; - eſverſammlung, *f.* meeting of the



- council or senate; - *ſwahl*, *f.* election of the counsellors or senators; - *ſzimner*, *n.* council-room.
- Rathen, *v. a. ir.* to guess; (errathen) to hit; to counsel, advise; *ich weiß mir nicht zu raten* -, I know not what to do.
- Räthlich, *a.* frugal, saving, sparing.
- Räthſel, *n. pl.* -, riddle; problem.
- Räthſelhaft, *a.* enigmatical, problematical; obscure, mysterious.
- Ration, *f. pl.* - *en*, share, ration, portion.
- Ratte, *f. v. Räge*.
- Ratteln, *v. a. et n.* to sift.
- Rattern, *v. n.* to make a noise, rattle.
- Raß, *m. pl.* - *en*, marmot; marmot; polecat.
- Raße, *f. pl.* - *n*, rat.
- Rägen, *f. pl.* von Räge, rats; - *falle*, *f.* rat-trap; - *fänger*, *m.* rat-catcher; - *gift*, *n.* poison for rats; - *fraut*, *n.* rat-bane; - *pulver*, *n.* rat's bane; - *ſchwanz*, *m.* rat's-tail.
- Raub, *m.* depredation, robbery; rapine, prey, spoil; - *begier*, - *begierde*, *f.* rapacity; - *beſ gierig*, *a.* rapacious, ravenous; - *fiſch*, *m.* fish of prey; - *gier*, *f.* rapacity; - *gierig*, *a.* rapacious; - *neſt*, *n.* nest or abode of robbers; - *ſchiff*, *n.* pirate's ship, corsair; - *ſchloß*, *n.* robber's castle; - *ſchüb*, *m.* poacher; - *ſuch*t, *f.* rapaciousness; - *thier*, *n.* beast of prey; - *vogel*, *m.* bird of prey.
- Rauben, *v. a.* to rob, deprive of; *einem die Ehre* -, to defame one, slander one.
- Räuber, *m. pl.* -, robber; (im Lichte) thief; - *bande*, *f.* gang of robbers; - *hauptmann*, *m.* captain of robbers; - *höhle*, *f.* den of robbers.
- Räuberei, *f.* robbery.
- Räuberiſch, *a.* rapacious.
- Rauch, *a.* hairy; furred; rough; - *beere*, *f.* rough goose-berry; - *färber*, *m.* fur-dier; - *füßig*, *a.* rough-footed; - *gar*, *a.* skins cured with the hair on; - *händler*, *m.* dealer in furs, furrier; - *wert*, *n.* fur, fur-skins.
- Rauch, *m.* smoke; fume; - *fang*, *m.* chimney; - *fangſcherer*, *m.* chimney-sweeper; - *faß*, *n.* censer, incensory; - *loch*, *n.* hole for letting out smoke, smoke-hole; - *pfanne*, *f.* censer; - *pulver*, *n.* ingredients for fumigating; - *ſchwalbe*, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow; - *tabak*, *m.* tobacco.
- Rauchen, *v. a. et n.* to smoke, fume, reek.
- Raucher, *m. pl.* -, smoker of tobacco.
- Räucherig, *a.* smoky.
- Räucherſammer, *f.* smoking-chamber.
- Räucherſerje, *f.* paſtil of incense.
- Räuchern, *v. a.* to fumigate; to perfume; to offer incense; to dry in the smoke, to fume.
- Räucherpſanne, *f.* perfuming-pan.
- Räucherpulver, *n.* incense-powder.
- Räucherwerk, *n.* articles for fumigating.
- Rauchig, *a.* smoky.
- Räude, *f.* scab, itch; mange.
- Räudig, *a.* scabby; mangy.
- Räubigkeit, *f.* scabbedness; manginess.
- Raufbold, *m. pl.* - *e*, quarreller, bully.
- Raufbegen, *m.* rapier.
- Raufe, Raufel, *f. pl.* - *n*, rack, grate.
- Raufen, *v. a.* to pull up, pluck; - *v. r.* to scuffle.
- Rauser, *m. pl.* -, fighter, bully, hector.
- Raufwolle, *f.* wool pulled from the skin of the sheep.
- Rauh, *a.* rough; harsh; rude, coarse; - *frost*, - *reif*, *m.* rime, hoar-frost.
- Rauhigkeit, *f.* roughness; harshness; hoarseness.
- Raum, *m. pl.* Räume, room; space; *fig.* place; (in Schiffen) hold.
- Räumen, *v. a.* to evacuate, empty, clear; (ein Haus &c.) to clear, leave; *einen aus dem Wege* -, to dispatch one.
- Räumer, *m. pl.* -, cleanser, emptier.
- Räumig, *a.* roomy, spacious.
- Räumlich, *a.* roomy; filling a certain space.
- Räumlichkeit, *f.* roominess.
- Raunen, *v. a. et n.* to whisper.
- Raupe, *f. pl.* - *n*, caterpillar; *fig.* merry trick.
- Raupen, *v. a.* to rid of caterpillars.
- Raupenneſt, *n.* nest of caterpillars.
- Rausch, *m. pl.* Rausche, inebriation, drunkenness; (der Lust &c.) intoxication; *sich einen-trinken*, to get drunk; *den - ausſchlafen*, to sleep the fumes of wine away; - *beere*, *f.* great bilberry.
- Rauschen, *n.* slight degree of inebriation; *ein - haben*, to be tipsy.
- Rauschen, *v. n.* to rustle; to rush; to bustle; (von Wellen) to roar; (vom Wasser) to murmur, purr.
- Rauschgelt, *n.* red arsenic, red orpiment.
- Rauschgold, *n.* tinsel.
- Rauspern, *v. r.* to hem, hawk.
- Raute, *f. pl.* - *n*, rhomb, lozenge; pane; (in der Karte) diamond; (Pflanze) rue.
- Rautenförmig, *a.* rhombic.
- Real, *a.* real.
- Realſiren, *v. a.* to perform, execute.
- Realität, *f.* reality.
- Rebader, *m.* field planted with vines.
- Rebe, *f. pl.* - *n*, branch of vine; *fig.* vine.
- Rebell, *m. pl.* - *en*, rebel.
- Rebellion, *f. pl.* - *en*, rebellion.
- Rebelliren, *v. n.* to rebel.
- Rebelliſch, *a.* rebellious.
- Reben, *f. pl.* von Rebe, branches of vine; - *auge*, *n.* vine-eye; - *blatt*, *n.* vine-leaf; - *holz*, *n.* wood of the vine; - *meſſer*, *n.* pruning knife; - *pfahl*, *m.* vine-prop; - *ſaft*, *m.* juice of grapes; - *ſtock*, *m.* vine; - *thräne*, *f.* tear of vine.
- Rebhuhn, *n. pl.* - *hühner*, partridge.
- Receſſent, *m. pl.* - *en*, critic.
- Receſſion, *f. pl.* - *en*, criticism, review.
- Receſſiren, *v. a.* to criticize.
- Recept, *n. pl.* - *e*, prescription, receipt.
- Receß, *m. pl.* - *eſſe*, treaty, arrangement, agreement; arrears; - *ſchreiber*, *m.* comptroller of mines.
- Rechen, *m. pl.* -, rake; - *v. a.* to rake.
- Rechenbret, *n. v.* Rechentafel.
- Rechenbuch, *n.* ciphering-book.
- Rechenfehler, *m.* error in reckoning, fault in ciphering.
- Rechenkunst, *f.* arithmetic.
- Rechenmeiſter, *m.* arithmetician.
- Rechenvennig, *m.* counter, mark.
- Rechenſchaft, *f.* account; - *ablegen*, to give an account; *zur - ziehen*, to call to account.
- Rechenſtift, *m.* slate-pencil.
- Rechentafel, *f.* counting board; (von Schiefer) slate.
- Rechentſich, *m.* counter.

Rechnen, *v. a. et n.* to count, reckon, cipher; (schätzen) to esteem; auf etwas -, to count upon, rely upon; für nichts -, to make no account of; mit einem -, to settle accounts with one.

Rechner, *m. pl.* -, reckoner, accountant, calculator.

Rechnung, *f. pl.* - en, account, reckoning; (Verzeichniß) bill; (Credit) credit, score; opinion, supposition; sich auf etwas - machen, to depend upon a thing; auf - stellen, in - bringen, to put to account; seine - bei etwas finden, to find one's account in a thing; eine - schließen, to balance an account; - sarti, *f.* manner of reckoning; - sbuch, *n.* account-book; - sfehler, *m.* error in an account; - sführer, *m.* accountant; - sfammer, *f.* accountant's office; - swesen, *n.* reckoning business.

Recht, *a.* right; straight; (fassend) fit, just; (ächt) true, genuine; (rechtmäßig) legitimate; (gehörig) due; - adv. right, rightly; (sehr) very; (wohl) well; - *n. pl.* - e, right; (Anspruch) title, claim; (Vorrecht) privilege; (Gesetz) law; (Gerechtigkeit) justice; - und Unrecht, right and wrong; zur rechten Zeit, in due time; meine rechte Schwester, my full sister; der rechte Name, the real name; - haben, to be in the right, to be right; einem - geben, to yield the question to one; - sprechen, to pronounce sentence; - thun, to do right; - eck, *n. T.* rectangle; - edig, *a.* rectangular; - fertigen, *v. a.* to justify, vindicate, exculpate; - fertigung, *f.* justification, apology; - gläubig, *a.* orthodox; - gläubigkeit, *f.* orthodoxy; - haberei, *f.* dogmaticalness; - haberrisch, *a.* obstinate in opinion, disputative, magisterial; - lich, *a.* lawful, juridical; (anständig) becoming, proper; (rechtschaffen) honest; - linig, *a.* rectilinear; - los, *a.* illegal, lawless; - losigkeit, *f.* illegality; - mäßig, *a.* lawful; legitimacy; just; - mäßigkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legitimacy; - samt, *n.* judicial office; court of judicature; - sbehef, *m.* benefice of the law; - sbestand, *m.* legal assistance, legal assistant; - schaffsen, *a.* true; righteous, honest; virtuous; - schaffsenheit, *f.* honesty, righteousness, probity; - schreibung, *f.* orthography; - sbreher, *m.* chicaner, prevaricator; - sbreherei, *f.* pettifoggery practises, chicanery; - sfall, *m.* legal case; - ssgang, *m.* legal proceeding, course of law; - sgelehrsamkeit, *f.* jurisprudence; - sgelehrt, *a.* learned in the law; - sgelehrte, *m.* lawyer; - sgültig, *a.* valid in law; - shandel, *m.* lawsuit, action; - sträftig, *a.* legal, valid in law; - slehrer, *m.* doctor of the law; - smittel, *n.* legal remedy; - spflege, *f.* administration of justice; - sregel, *f.* rule of law; - ssaache, *f.* legal cause, suit at law; - sschluß, *m.* decree of a court of law; - ssprecher, *m.* judge, magistrate; - spruch, *m.* sentence, verdict; - stand, *m.* jurisdiction; - ständig, *a.* justiciable; - streit, *m.* lawsuit, action; - sverbrechung, *f.* perversion of the suit, chicanery; - swidrig, *a.* contrary to law; - swissenschaft, *f.* science of the law; - swohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law; - swwang, *m.* compulsion by way of law; - winfelig, *a.* rectangular.

Rechten, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute; to litigate, be at law.

Rechte, *adv.* to the right hand, at the right hand.

Recidiv, *n. pl.* - e, relapse, recidivation.

Recipient, *m. pl.* - en, *T.* receiver.

Recitativ, *n. pl.* - e, recitative.

Reckbank, *f.* rack.

Recke, *m. pl.* - n, giant, hero.

Recken, *v. a.* to stretch, extend; to rack.

Reckseil, *n.* cord for stretching.

Reclamation, *f. pl.* - en, reclaiming.

Reclamiren, *v. a.* to claim, reclaim.

Recognosciren, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.

Recommandiren, *v. a.* to recommend.

Recrut, *m. pl.* - en, recruit.

Recrutiren, *v. a.* to recruit.

Recrutirung, *f. pl.* - en, recruiting.

Rectificiren, *v. a. T.* to rectify.

Rector, *m. pl.* - en, rector.

Rebbe, *f. pl.* - n, dog, cur.

Rede, *f. pl.* - n, speech; discourse, talk; harangue, oration; rumour; in die - fallen, to interrupt; zur - setzen, to call to account; - stehen, to give a reason; - art, *f.* manner of expression, dialect; - fang, *m.* rhythm, harmony in speech; - funst, *f.* rhetoric; - funstler, *m.* rhetorician; - sage, *m.* period in a speech, sentence; - scheu, *a.* mealy-mouthed; - theil, *m.* part of speech; - übung, *f.* declamation.

Reben, *v. v. et n.* to speak; to talk; to discourse; to harangue; er läßt nicht mit sich -, he is not accountable; he hears no reason; für einen -, to speak in one's behalf; nach dem Maale -, to humour one; in den Wind -, to speak in vain.

Rebensart, *f.* phrase, expression.

Redlich, *a.* honest, candid.

Redlichkeit, *f.* honesty, probity.

Redner, *m. pl.* -, orator; - bühne, *f.* - stuhl, *m.* pulpit, chair.

Rednerisch, *a.* oratorical.

Redoute, *f. pl.* - n, redoubt; maskerade.

Redselig, *a.* talkative.

Redseligkeit, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness.

Reede, *f. v.* Where.

Reeder, *m. v.* Rheder.

Referenbar, *m. pl.* - e, referendary.

Referent, *m. pl.* - en, reporter.

Reff, *n. pl.* - e, dorser; - band, *n.* strap.

Reflectiren, *v. a. et n.* to reflect.

Reflexion, *f. pl.* - en, reflexion.

Reformation, *f.* reformation.

Reformiren, *v. a.* to reform.

Reformirt, *a.* reformed.

Reformirte, *m. pl.* - n, calvinist, reformist.

Regal, *n. pl.* - e, register of an organ; regal; shelves.

Regal, *a.* royal; - *n. pl.* - e, galien, royal prerogative, royalty.

Regaliren, *v. a.* to regale, treat.

Regalpapier, *n.* paper-royal.

Rege, *a.* stirred up, lively; - machen, to stir up, to excite; - werden, to be moved, to be excited.

Regel, *f. pl.* - n, rule, precept; - los, *a.* irregular; - losigkeit, *f.* irregularity; - mäßig, *a.* regular; - mäßigkeit, *f.* regularity; - recht, *a.* conformable to rule, regular; - widrig, *a.* contrary to rule. [to be stirring]

Regen, *v. a.* to stir, move, to touch upon; - *v. r.*

Regen, *m.* rain; - bach, *m.* torrent; - bögen, *m.* rain-bow; - galle, *f.* imperfect rain-bow; - guß, *m.*

shower of rain; -haft, *a.* rainy, cloudy; -fappe, *f.* rain-cap; -mantel, *m.* rain-cloak; -schauet, *m.* shower of rain; -schirm, *m.* umbrella; -tropfen, *m.* rain-drop; -wasser, *n.* rain-water; -wetter, *n.* rainy weather; -wolfe, *f.* rain-threatening cloud; -wurm, *m.* earth-worm, grub; -zeit, *f.* rainy season.

Regent, *m.* regent; -schaft, *f.* regency.

Regieren, *v. a.* to rule, sway, govern; to guide, manage; - *v. n.* to reign; to prevail.

Regierer, *m. pl.* -, ruler, governor.

Regierung, *f. pl.* -en, government, reign; regency; -sart, *f.* government; -sform, *m.* form of government; -sanzellei, *f.* chancery of the regency; -srath, *m.* counsellor of the regency; -sache, *f.* matter of government, matter of regency; -secretaire, *m.* secretary of the government.

Regiment, *n. pl.* -er, rule, government; regimen; regiment; -feldscherer, *m.* surgeon-major; -kasse, *f.* cash of the regiment; -quartiermeister, *m.* quarter-master-major; -stambour, *m.*

Regisseur, *m. pl.* -e, manager. [drum-major.

Register, *n. pl.* -, register; index, table.

Registrator, *m. pl.* -en, register, recorder.

Registrier, *f. pl.* -en, registry, register-office.

Registrieren, *v. a.* to register, record.

Regnen, *v. a. et n.* to rain.

Regnerisch, Regnisch, *a.* rainy, pluvius.

Regsam, *a.* agile, quick.

Regsamkeit, *f.* quickness.

Regulär, *a.* regular.

Reguliren, *v. a.* to regulate.

Regulirung, *f. pl.* -en, regulation.

Regung, *f. pl.* -en, movement, motion; emotion, agitation; -los, *a.* motionless.

Reh, *n. pl.* -e, roe, doe; -bock, *m.* roe-buck; -farbe, *f.* roe-colour; -haar, *n.* roe-hair; -halb, *n.* roe-calf; -feule, *f.* haunch of a roe; -wildbret, *n.* roe-venison; -ziege, *f.* female roe.

Rehe, *f. et v.* Rehe, *et.*

Rehe, *a.* foundered; - *f.* foundering.

Reibahle, *f. pl.* -n, broach, chamfering-broach.

Reibe, *f.* Reibeisen, *n.* grater.

Reibefeule, *f.* pestle.

Reiben, *v. a. et ir.* to rub; to scrape, to grate; (Farben) to grind; sich an Jemanden -, to vent one's spleen against a person, to attack; unter die Nase -, to cast in one's dish.

Reiber, *m. pl.* -, rubber; grinder; grater.

Reibestein, *m.* grinding-stone.

Reibung, *f. pl.* -en, rubbing, friction.

Reich, *a.* rich, opulent, wealthy; - *n. pl.* -e, kingdom, empire, realm; -haltig, *a.* rich, abundant; -haltigkeit, *f.* richness, abundance; -lich, *a.* abundant, rich, copious, plentiful; -lichkeit, *f.* copiousness; -abschied, *m.* recess of the empire; -acht, *f.* ban of the empire; -sadel, *m.* nobility of the empire; -s Adler, *m.* imperial eagle; -sapfel, *m.* imperial globe; -sarchiv, *n.* archives of the empire; -sarmee, *f.* imperial army; -sbeamte, *m.* person holding an office of the empire; -sbürger, *m.* citizen of an imperial city; -scollegium, *n.* council of the states of the empire; -scontingent, *n.* contin-

gent; -sdeputation, *f.* deputation of the empire; -sdorf, *n.* village in immediate subjection to the emperor; -serbe, *m.* heir apparent; -sfolge, *f.* succession in an empire; -sfrei, *a.* immediate; -sfreiherr, *m.* baron of the empire; -sfürst, *m.* prince of the empire; -sfuß, *m.* standard of the empire; -sgericht, *n.* court of the empire; -sgegeschichte, *f.* history of the empire; -sgefeß, *n.* law of the empire; -sgraf, *m.* count of the empire; -sgräfin, *f.* countess of the empire; -sgrafschaft, *f.* county of the empire; -sgrundgesetz, *n.* fundamental law of the empire; -sgulden, *m.* imperial florin; -sgutachten, *n.* decree of the empire; -shandel, *m.* matter concerning the empire; -shaup, *n.* head of the empire; -shistorie, *f.* history of the empire; -shofrath, *m.* court of the emperor's council; counsellor of the emperor's council; -shülfe, *f.* aid of the empire; -sammergericht, *n.* imperial chamber; -sanzellei, *f.* chancery of the empire; -sleinodien, *pl.* insignia of the empire, imperial ornaments; -sfrieg, *m.* war of the empire; -sfkrone, *f.* imperial crown; -sland, *n.* province of the empire; -slehen, *n.* fief held under the emperor and the empire; -smatrikel, *f.* list or roll of the members of the empire; -spflege, *f.* jurisdiction immediately under the emperor; -spos, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire; -srath, *m.* council of the empire; counsellor of the empire; -sritter, *m.* knight of the empire; -rsache, *f.* matter of the empire; -rsagung, *f.* statute of the empire; -rschluß, *m.* decree of the empire; -rsstadt, *f.* imperial city; -rsstand, *m.* state of the empire; -rsständisch, *a.* belonging to a state of the empire; -rssteuer, *f.* contribution towards the exigencies of the empire; -rs tag, *m.* imperial diet; -rs tagerversammlung, *f.* meeting of the diet; -rs thaler, *m.* rix-dollar; -rs truppen, *pl.* imperial troops; -rsverwaltung, *f.* regency; -rsverweser, *m.* regent of the empire; -rszepter, *n.* imperial sceptre; -rs thum, *m.* riches, wealth, opulence; richness, abundance; (einer Sprache) copiousness.

Reichen, *v. n.* to reach, extend to; (zureichen) to be sufficient; - *v. a.* to reach; to offer; to give, furnish; das Abendmahl -, to administer the communion.

Reif, *a.* ripe, mature; - *m. pl.* -e, rime, hoar-frost; (Hofreis) hoop; ring; edge; -lich, *a.* mature; -adv. maturely; -rod, *m.* hoop-petticoat.

Reife, *f.* ripeness, maturity. [to rifle.

Reifeln, *v. a.* to flute, channel; (einen Flintenlauf)

Reifen, *v. n.* to mature, ripen; - *v. a.* to bring to

Reifschläger, *m.* rope-maker. [maturity, to ripen.

Reigen, *m. v.* Reihen.

Reiger, *m. v.* Reiher.

Reihe, *f. pl.* -n, row, line, rank, range, file, series;

succession; die - ist an mir, it is my turn; nach der

-, by ranks, by files; -nsfolge, *f.* succession; -nweise, *adv.* by ranks, by files.

Reihen, *v. a.* to put in a row, to rank; to range;

to string. [circular dance.

Reihen, *m. pl.* -, song; sort of dance; -tan, *m.*

Reiher, *m.* heron; -beize, *f.* heron-chase, hawk-

ing of herons; -busch, *m.* heron's feathers.

Reim, *m. pl.* -e, rhyme; -frei, *a.* not rhymed; -



- gefeß, *n.* strophe, stanza; - funß, *f.* art of rhyming; - los, *a.* without rhyme; - schmieß, *m.* rhymster, poetaster; - wort, *n.* the rime.  
 Reimen, *v. n.* to rhyme; to suit, fit; - *v. a.* to rhyme, make verses; to make agree.  
 Reimer, *m. pl.* -, rhymers.  
 Rein, *a.* clean; pure; clear; - *adv.* quite, entirely; reines Deutsch, correct german; ins Reine bringen, to set in order; reinen Mund halten, to keep counsel; reinen Wein einsehen, to confess the plain truth; - heit, *f.* cleanness; purity; clearness; - lich, *a.* cleanly; neat; - lichkeit, *f.* cleanliness, [neatness].  
 Reineke, *m.* renard.  
 Reinigen, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse; to purify; to wash; (ausfegen) to sweep; to rinse; *fig.* to clear.  
 Reinigkeit, *f.* cleanness, cleanliness; purity.  
 Reinigung, *f. pl.* - en, cleansing, purification; monatliche -, monthly courses.  
 Reis, *m.* twig, shoot, sprig; scion; - besen, *m.* flag-broom; - bund, *n.* fagot; - holz, Reisig, *n.* brushwood.  
 Reis, *m.* rice; - brei, *m.* rice-pap; - feld, *n.* rice-field; - mühle, *f.* rice-mill; - stroh, *n.* rice-straw.  
 Reisblei, *n. v.* Reisblei.  
 Reise, *f. pl.* - n, travel; journey; voyage; sich aufble - machen, to go upon a journey, set out; apotheke, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling; - be - schreibung, *f.* account of a travel or voyage; - buch, *n.* itinerary; - bundel, *n.* cloke-bag; - fertig, *a.* ready to set out; - gebühr, *f.* travelling expences; - gefährte, *m.* fellow-traveller; - geld, *n.* money for travelling; - gepäck, - ge - rath, *n.* - geräthschaft, *f.* luggage, baggage; - ge - sellschaft, *f.* company of persons travelling to - gether; - kappe, *f.* travelling cap; - fleid, *n.* travelling-habit; - koffer, *m.* trunk for travelling; - kosten, *pl.* expences for travelling; - kostig, *a.* fond of travelling; - mantel, *m.* riding-cloak; - rock, *m.* travelling-coat; - sack, *m.* portmanteau; - tasche, *f.* travelling-pouch; - wagen, *m.* travelling carriage.  
 Reisen, *v. n.* to travel; to journey, make a voyage.  
 Reisende, *m. pl.* - n, travellers.  
 Reislige, *m. pl.* - n, horse-man, trooper.  
 Reissaus, *n.* flight; - nehmen, to make one's escape.  
 Reissblei, *n. pl.* - e, black lead.  
 Reissbret, *n. pl.* - er, drawing-board.  
 Reissen, *v. a.* ir. to tear, rend; to cleave, split; to cut; to pull; to sketch, draw; aus einander -, to pull asunder; (einen Fisch) to draw; aus den Hän - den -, to wrest out of one's hands; - *v. n.* to burst; to split, chink; (vom Etrome) to be rapid; (in den Gliedern) to have the gout; - *n.* gout; (im Leibe)  
 Reissfeder, *f. pl.* - n, drawing pen. [colic, gripes].  
 Reissföhle, *f.* blue black. [ments].  
 Reisszeug, *n. pl.* - e, case of mathematical instru - ments.  
 Reisszirkel, *m. pl.* -, compasses for drawing.  
 Reitbahn, *f.* riding-place; riding-school.  
 Reitbede, *f.* housing. [(sich begatten) to cover].  
 Reiten, *v. a. et n. ir.* to ride, to go on horse-back;  
 Reiter, *m. pl.* -, rider, horseman; trooper; (spanische - *pl.* chevaux de Frise; - b e g e n, *m.* cavalry-sword; - f a h n e, *f.* standard; - p f e r d, *n.* trooper's horse; - w a c h e, *f.* horse-guard.  
 Reiterei, *f.* riding; cavalry.  
 Reitgerte, *f.* riding-whip, horse-whip.  
 Reitgurt, *m.* broad girdle.  
 Reithengst, *m.* stallion.  
 Reitjacke, Reitweste, *f.* riding-jacket.  
 Reitsnecht, *m.* groom.  
 Reitsunft, *f.* horsemanship.  
 Reitling, *adv.* astraddle.  
 Reitweise, *f. v.* Reitergerte.  
 Reitspferd, *n.* riding-horse.  
 Reitplatz, *m.* riding-place; riding-ground.  
 Reitrock, *m.* riding-coat.  
 Reitschule, *f.* riding-school.  
 Reithall, *m.* stable for riding-horses; manage.  
 Reithiesel, *m.* riding-boot.  
 Reitzeug, *n.* riding-equipage.  
 Reiz, *m. pl.* - e, enticement, sting; charm, grace; allurements; - bar, *a.* sensible, irritable; - bar - keit, *f.* sensibility, irritability; - los, *a.* destitute of charms; - mittel, *n.* incentive; - voll, *a.* full of charms.  
 Reizen, *v. a.* to stimulate, excite sensibility; to irritate; to charm, attract; to allure, entice.  
 Reizen, *a.* charming.  
 Reizung, *f. pl.* - en, irritation, provocation; vel - lication; charm, inticement; allurements.  
 Reizel, *m. pl.* -, clumsy fellow, clown.  
 Reizelei, *f. pl.* - en, coarse and ill-mannered conduct.  
 Religion, *f. pl.* - en, religion; - abtöbung, *f.* toleration; - edict, *n.* edict concerning religion; - eid, *m.* oath to profess a religion; - eifer, *m.* religious zeal; - eifreiheit, *f.* religious liberty; - e f r i e g, *m.* war concerning religion; - e s p ö t t e r, *m.* derider of religion; - e s t r e i t, *m.* controversy; - ä b u n g, *f.* exercise of religion; religious prac - tice; - e s w a n g, *m.* constraint in the exercise of [religion].  
 Religiös, *a.* religious.  
 Reliquie, *f. pl.* - n, relic.  
 Reilmäus, *f. pl.* - mäuse, rell-mouse.  
 Remise, *f. pl.* - n, coach-house.  
 Renegat, *m. pl.* - en, renegade.  
 Renette, *f. pl.* - n, rennet.  
 Renfen, *v. a.* to wrench; to turn, bend; to guide.  
 Rennbahn, *f.* career, course.  
 Rennen, *v. n. ir.* to run; to rush along; zu Boden -, to run down; ins Verderben -, to run to one's own ruin; - *n.* course, race.  
 Renner, *m. pl.* -, courser, racer. [hunt].  
 Rennjagd, *f.* Rennjagen, *n.* chase on horseback.  
 Rennpferd, *n. v.* Renner.  
 Rennschiff, *n.* yacht, cutter.  
 Rennschlitten, *m.* running-sledge.  
 Rennstein, *m.* gutter-stone, kennel.  
 Renntier, *n.* rain-deer.  
 Renommiren, *v. n.* to hector.  
 Renommist, *m. pl.* - en, hector, bully.  
 Renoviren, *v. a.* to renovate.  
 Rentamt, *n. pl.* - ä m t e r, exchequer.  
 Rente, *f. pl.* - n, income, rent.  
 Renten, *v. a.* to yield rents, bring in.  
 Rentenei, *f.* exchequer.  
 Rentier, Rentner, *m. pl.* -, annuitant.  
 Rentkammer, *f.* exchequer.  
 Rentmeister, *m.* treasurer.  
 Rentschreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.  
 Reparatur, *f. pl.* - en, repair.  
 Repariren, *v. a.* to repair.

Repetiren, *v. a.* to repeat.  
 Repetiruhr, *f.* repeating watch, repeater.  
 Repositorium, *n. pl.* - torien, repository.  
 Repressalien, *pl.* reprisals.  
 Republik, *f. pl.* - en, republic, common-wealth.  
 Republikaner, *m. pl.* - , republican.  
 Republikanisch, *a.* republican.  
 Reputation, *f.* repute, reputation.  
 Reputirlich, *a.* reputable.  
 Requisit, *n. pl.* - en, requisite.  
 Rescript, *n. pl.* - e, rescript.  
 Reservat, *n.* reservation.  
 Resident, *m. pl.* - en, resident.  
 Residenz, *f. pl.* - en, residence.  
 Resonanz, *f. pl.* - en, resonance; sound, resound;  
 - boden, *m.* sounding board.  
 Rest, *m. pl.* - e, rest, remainder; remnant; scraps;  
 (Rückstand) arrears.  
 Restant, *m. pl.* - en, one in arrears.  
 Restiren, *v. n.* to be in arrears.  
 Resultat, *n. pl.* - e, result.  
 Retirade, *f. pl.* - n, retreat.  
 Retiriren, *v. n.* to retire.  
 Retorte, *f. pl.* - n, retort.  
 Rette, *f. pl.* - n, male dog. [rid.  
 Retten, *v. a.* to save, rescue; (befreien) to deliver,  
 Retter, *m. pl.* - , saver, deliverer.  
 Rettig, *m. pl.* - e, radish.  
 Rettung, *f.* deliverance, riddance, preservation;  
 - sloß, *a.* irretrievable, irrecoverable; - mittel, *n.* remedy, shift.  
 Reue, *f.* repentance. [for; to repine at.  
 Reuen, *v. n. imp.* to repent, regret; to be sorry  
 Reuig, *a.* repentant.  
 Reukauf, *m.* forfeit.  
 Reumüthig, *a.* repentant, rueful.  
 Reuse, *f. pl.* - n, wicker basket; weel.  
 Reuten, *v. a.* to root up, stub up.  
 Reuter, *m. pl.* - , sieve, riddle.  
 Reuvoll, *a.* full of repentance, rueful.  
 Reverenz, *f. pl.* - en, reverence, bow. [bond.  
 Revers, *m. pl.* - e, reverse; reciprocal obligation;  
 Revier, *n. pl.* - e, district, quarter.  
 Revision, *f. pl.* - en, revision; revise.  
 Revocation, *f.* revocation, repeal.  
 Revociren, *v. a.* to recall, revoke.  
 Revolte, *f. pl.* - n, revolt.  
 Revoltiren, *v. n.* to revolt.  
 Revolution, *f. pl.* - en, revolution.  
 Revolutionär, *a.* revolutionary.  
 Revue, *f. pl.* - n, review.  
 Rhabarber, *m.* rhubarb.  
 Rhapsodie, *f. pl.* - en, rhapsody.  
 Rhede, *f. pl.* - n, road; auf der - liegen, to lie in  
 the road; ein Schiff auf der - , roader.  
 Heber, *m. pl.* - , freighter, partner of a ship.  
 Rheinfall, *m.* cataract of the Rhine.  
 Rheinwein, *m.* rhenish wine.  
 Rhetor, *m. pl.* - en, rhetor.  
 Rhetorik, *f.* rhetoric.  
 Rhinoceros, *n.* rhinoceros.  
 Ribbe, *f. v.* Rippe.  
 Richtcil, *n.* headman's ax.  
 Richtfel, *n.* plummet.  
 Richten, *v. a.* to direct, turn; to make straight;

to erect, raise; to level; (in Ordnung bringen)  
 to regulate; to aim at; to judge; to criticize; to  
 execute; sich nach einem -, to accommodate one's  
 self to one; ins Werk -, to perform, effectuate,  
 effect; ein Haus -, to dress the timber-work of a  
 house; seine Gedanken auf etwas -, to turn one's  
 thoughts upon something; zu Grunde -, to ruin,  
 destroy.  
 Richter, *m. pl.* - judge; - amt, *n.* office of a judge;  
 - lich, *a.* relating to a judge; judiciary; - stuhl, *m.*  
 judge's seat; tribunal.  
 Richtig, *a.* right; exact, accurate; just, true; reg-  
 ular; (im Schreiben) correct; - machen, to pay,  
 clear; die Sache ist -, the matter is decided.  
 Richtigkeit, *f.* rightness, exactness, accuracy;  
 justness; regularity; correctness; in - bringen, to  
 arrange, regulate.  
 Richtfel, *m.* wedge for pointing cannon.  
 Richtforn, *n.* sight.  
 Richtmaß, *n.* standard; ruler; gauge.  
 Richtplatz, *m.* place of execution.  
 Richtscheit, *n.* ruler, level.  
 Richtschnur, *f.* level, plummet; rule, precept.  
 Richtschwert, *n.* sword of execution.  
 Richtung, *f. pl.* - en, direction; aim; mounting.  
 Richtweg, *f.* level.  
 Rieche, *f. pl.* - n, roe, doe.  
 Riechbar, *a.* perceivable by the smell.  
 Riechbüchse, *f.* scent-box. [know.  
 Riechen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to smell, scent; to find out,  
 Riecher, *m. pl.* - , smeller; nose.  
 Riechfläschchen, *n.* smelling bottle.  
 Riechwasser, *n.* fragrant water.  
 Riefe, *f. pl.* - n, furrow; channel.  
 Riefeln, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle.  
 Riegel, *m. pl.* - , rail, bar; (an der Thür) bolt; cross-  
 beam; - holz, *n.* bar; - schloß, *n.* stock-lock.  
 Riemen, *m. pl.* - , strap, thong; latchet; - loch, *n.*  
 hole in a strap; - schneider, *m.* strap-cutter,  
 saddler.  
 Riemer, *m. pl.* - , strap-cutter, saddler. [amoor.  
 Riepel, *m. pl.* - , male cat; chimney-sweeper, black-  
 Riese, *m. pl.* - n, giant; - n bild, *n.* gigantic image,  
 gigantic figure; - n gestalt, *f.* colossal figure,  
 colossus; - n haft, - n maßig, *a.* gigantic, colos-  
 sal; - n schritt, *m.* gigantic step; - n stimme, *f.*  
 gigantic voice.  
 Riesel, *v. n.* to purl; (regnen) to drizzle.  
 Rieselregen, *m.* drizzling rain.  
 Riefen, *f. pl.* - en, gientess.  
 Rieß, *n. pl.* - e, ream.  
 Riech, *n.* reed; bog, marsh; - graß, *n.* reed-grass;  
 - schneise, *f.* reed-snipe.  
 Riff, *n. pl.* - e, riff, ridge; bank.  
 Riffe, Riffel, *f. pl.* - n, flax-comb.  
 Riffeln, *v. a.* to pill; to ripple; to channel, rifle;  
 to rub; to rebuke, reprove.  
 Rille, *f. pl.* - n, small ditch, chamfer.  
 Rind, *n. pl.* - er, neat, bullock; - fleisch, *n.* beef;  
 - fleischbrühe, *f.* beef-broth; - sauge, *n.* ox-  
 eye (plant); - schlasse, - erblasse, *f.* bullock's blad-  
 der; - szunge, *f.* neat's tongue; - vief, *n.* black  
 cattle, neat cattle; fig. cow.  
 Rinde, *f. pl.* - n, rind, bark; (des Brotes) crust.  
 Rinderbraten, Rindsbraten, *m.* roast-beef.

Rindern, *v. n.* to long for the bull; - *a.* of beef.  
 Rindig, *a.* crusty, crusted.  
 Ring, *m. pl.* - *e*, ring; link; (Kreis) circle; - förmig, *a.* annular, circular; - fästchen, *n.* ring-case; - fragen, *f.* gorget; - mauer, *f.* wall encircling any place.  
 Ringel, *m. pl.* -, ring; circle; - blume, *f.* marigold; - rennen, - stechen, *n.* running at a ring; - taube, *f.* ring-dove.  
 Ringelchen, *n. pl.* -, ringlet.  
 Ringelig, *a.* furnished with a ring.  
 Ringeln, *v. a.* to ring; to ringlet; to curl.  
 Ringen, *v. a.* to wring, wind; to wrest; - *v. n.* to wrestle; to struggle.  
 Ringer, *m. pl.* -, wrestler; struggler. [about.  
 Ringend, *adv.* around; - um, - umher, all round, round  
 Rinne, *f. pl.* - *n*, kennel, channel; furrow; gutter.  
 Rinne, *v. n. ir.* to run, flow, drop; (von Gefäßen) to leak; to gutter.  
 Rinsen, *v. a.* to break the ground, make furrows.  
 Rippe, *f. pl.* - *n*, rib; - nbraten, *m.* roasted rib; - nfell, *n.* - nhaut, *f.* pleura; - nstoß, *m.* cuff in the ribs; - nstück, *n.* roasted rib.  
 Rippeln, *v. r.* to move, stir.  
 Rappen, *v. a.* to flute, channel.  
 Rappgras, *adv.* snatch.  
 Riss, *n. pl.* - *e*, risk.  
 Rissfren, *v. a.* to risk.  
 Risse, *f.* panicle of a plant.  
 Riß, *m. pl.* Risse, tear, rent; cleft, chink, crack; schism; (Abriß) sketch, design.  
 Rissig, *a.* chinky, cracked.  
 Rist, *m. pl.* - *e*, withers of a horse; (des Fußes) in-step; (der Hand) wrist.  
 Ritt, *m. pl.* - *e*, riding, ride.  
 Ritter, *m. pl.* -, knight; - akademie, *f.* academy for young noblemen; - dien, *m.* knight service; - gut, *n.* manor; - lehen, *n.* noble fief; the services of a knight; - lich, *a.* suited to a knight; brave, valiant; - mäßig, *a.* becoming a knight, belonging to a knight; brave; - orden, *m.* order of knights; - pferd, *n.* horse of a knight; - pflicht, *f.* duty of a knight; - saal, *m.* hall of the knights; - schaft, *f.* knighthood, dignity of a knight; nobility; - schaftlich, *a.* belonging to the nobility; - schlag, *m.* dub; - siß, *m.* seat of a knight or nobleman; - spiel, *n.* tilt, tournament; - sporn, *m.* larkspur (a plant); - stand, *m.* knighthood; - wefen, *n.* chivalry; - würde, *f.* knighthood, dignity of a knight; - zug, *m.* expedition of knights.  
 Rittling, *v. Rittlinge*. [knights.  
 Rittmeister, *m. pl.* -, captain of horse.  
 Riß, *m. pl.* - *e*, Risse, *f. pl.* - *n*, crack, flaw, cran-ny; (einer Thür) chink; (an der Hand) scratch; crevice.  
 Rischen, *v. a.* to scratch.  
 Rißig, *a.* having chinks or cracks.  
 Robbe, *m. pl.* - *n*, sea-dog, seal.  
 Robber, *m. pl.* -, T. rubber.  
 Roche, *m. pl.* - *n*, ray; rook, castle.  
 Röcheln, *v. n.* to rattle in the throat.  
 Roß, *m. pl.* Rösse, coat; gown; robe; petticoat.  
 Roden, *m.* distaff; rye; - brod, *n.* rye-bread; - mehl, *n.* rye-meal; - stroh, *n.* rye-straw.  
 Rödel, *m.* short thick stick; yellow rattle.

Roben, *v. a.* to dig up, root out.  
 Rogen, *m.* roe, spawn.  
 Rogen, *m. pl.* -, spawner.  
 Roh, *a.* raw; crude; unwrought, rough; (ungebildet) rude; ein rohes Buch, a book in sheets.  
 Rohheit, *f. pl.* - *e*, Rohigkeit, *f.* rawness; crudeness; roughness, rudeness.  
 Rohr, *n.* reed, cane; (Rohr) tube; (Kint- lauf) barrel; (Rohr) pipe; - busch, *m.* reed-plot, reed-bank; - dommel, *f.* bittern; - flöte, *f.* flute made of reeds; - gras, *n.* reed-grass; sedge; - pfeife, *f.* reed-pipe; - sperling, *m.* reed-sparrow; - stab, *m.* cane; - stuhl, *m.* cane-chair.  
 Röhrbrunnen, *m.* fountain.  
 Röhr, *f. pl.* - *n*, tube, pipe, channel, conduit.  
 Rohren, *v. a.* to gather reeds; to line with reeds.  
 Röhren, *v. n.* to drizzle; to bellow.  
 Rohrenmeister, *m.* conduit-master.  
 Rohrig, *a.* reedy.  
 Röhrfasser, Röhrtrög, *m.* cistern.  
 Röhrwasser, *n.* conduit-water.  
 Rollbett, *n.* truckle-bed.  
 Rolle, *f. pl.* - *n*, roll, roller, trundle; list, scroll; (zum Aufwinden) pulley; (zur Wäsche) mangle; (er Schauspieler) part, cue; - ntobak, *m.* tobacco in rolls.  
 Rollen, *v. n.* to roll, roll along; to move about; to rut; - *v. a.* to roll; to move by volutation; (Wäsche) to mangle; to sift.  
 Rollholz, *n.* calendar-roll.  
 Rollstuhl, *m.* chair with rollers or casters.  
 Rollwagen, *m.* trundle; go-cart.  
 Roman, *m. pl.* - *e*, romance, novel.  
 Romanenschaft, *a.* romantic.  
 Romanensreiber, *m.* romancer, novel-writer.  
 Romanisch, *a.* romantic.  
 Romanze, *f. pl.* - *n*, ballad.  
 Rondel, *n.* round form, roundel.  
 Rose, *f. pl.* - *n*, rose; St. Anthony's fire.  
 Rosen, *f. pl.* von Rose, roses; - baum, *m.* rose-tree; - bett, *n.* bed of roses; - blatt, *n.* rose-leaf; - busch, *m.* rose-bush; - born, *m.* dog-rose; - farbe, *f.* rose-colour; - farben, - farblich, *a.* rose-coloured, rosy; - fest, *n.* feast of roses; - garten, *m.* rose-garden; - hedge, *f.* rose-hedge; - holz, *n.* rose-wood; - hos- nig, *m.* rose-honey; - knospe, *f.* rose-bud; - krantz, *m.* garland of roses; - kreuzer, *m.* rosicrucian; - lippe, *f.* rosy lip; - monat, *m.* month of roses, June; - öl, *n.* rose-oil; - roth, *a.* rose-red; - stoß, *m.* rose-bush, rosier; - wange, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek; - wasser, *n.* rose-water; - wurz, *f.* rose-root; - zucker, *m.* conserve of roses.  
 Rosette, *f. pl.* - *n*, little rose, roset.  
 Rosig, *a.* rosy, roseate.  
 Rosine, *f. pl.* - *n*, raisin.  
 Rosinsfarbe, *f.* crimson.  
 Rosmarin, *m.* rosemary.  
 Roß, *n. pl.* Rösse, horse, courser; - arzenei, *f.* horse-physics; - arzeneifunde, - arzeneifunft, *f.* science or art of farriery; - arzt, *m.* farrier; - bohne, *f.* horse-bean; - brems, *f.* horse-fly, gad-fly; - haar, *n.* horse-hair; - handel, *m.* horse-trade; - händler, *m.* horse-dealer; - samm, *m.* horse-comb; horse-dealer; - kastanie, *f.* horse-



chesnut; -feber, *n.* horse-leather; -marft, *m.* horse-market; -mühle, *f.* horse-mill; -fchwanz, -fchweif, *m.* horse's-tail; horse-tail (a plant); -taufcher, *m.* horse-dealer; -weide, *f.* crack-willow. Roffen, *v. n.* to horse. Roff, *m. pl.* -e, grate; gridiron; (an Metallen) rust; -braten, *m.* broiled meat. Roffen, *v. n.* to rust, grow rusty. Roffen, *v. a.* to roast; to toast; to fry; (Fleifch &c.) to steep, water. Roffig, *a.* rusty. Roffpfanne, *f.* frying-pan. Roffal, *n. pl.* -e, music-pen. Roff, *a.* red; -machen, to redden; to put to the blush; -werden, to redden; to blush; -*n.* red-colour; -bärtig, *a.* cherry-cheeked; -bart, *m.* red bearded man; -bärtig, *a.* red-bearded; -braun, *a.* red-brown, bay; -brüftchen, *n.* robin; -fledig, *a.* red spotted; -fuchf, *m.* sorrel horse; -ganf, *f.* brand-goose; -gärber, *m.* tanner; -gießer, *m.* brazier; -glühend, *a.* red-hot; -haarig, *a.* red-haired; -fehlden, *n.* robin, red-breast; -foyf, *m.* carrot; -lauf, *m.* St. Anthony's fire; -fchim mel, *m.* roan-horse; -fchwanz, *m.* red-tail, red-start (bird); -ftrcifig, *a.* red-striped; -walfch, *n.* gibberish; -wild, *n.* fallow [deer]. Roffe, *f.* redness; red colour. Roffel, Roffelstein, *m.* red chalk. Roffeln, *f. pl.* red measles. Roffen, *v. n. et a.* to redden. Rofflich, *a.* reddish. [file]. Roffe, *f. pl.* -n, gang, band; flock, herd; faction; Rotten, *v. r.* to complot; -*v. a.* to root out. Rottenmacher, *m.* ring-leader. Rottenweife, *adv.* by gangs, by sets; in files. Rottiren, *v. r.* to complot. Rottmeifter, *m. pl.* -, corporal, sergeant. Roff, *m.* snot, snivel; (der Pfeffer) glanders; -löffel, *m.* little brat, chit; -nafe, *f.* sniveling nose; snotty fellow; -naffig, *a.* snotty-nosed. Roffen, *v. n.* to snuff up, snivel. Roffig, *a.* snotty; affected with the glanders. Ruffe, *f. pl.* -n, rape; weiffe -, turnip; rothe -, beet. Rubel, *m. pl.* -, rubel, rouble. Rubenfeld, *n.* field of turnips. Rubin, *m. pl.* -e, ruby; -fluff, *m.* mock-ruby. Rubel, *n.* rape-seed-oil. Rubrif, *f. pl.* -en, rubric; title. Rubfamen, *m.* rape-seed. Rufflof, *a.* profligate, flagitious. [soluteness]. Rufflofigfeit, *f. pl.* -en, profligateness, dissoluteness. Ruffbar, *a.* notorious, manifest. Ruffbarkeit, *f.* notoriousness. Ruff, *m. pl.* -e, jolt, jerk, start. Ruffbleibfel, *n.* remnant, residue. Ruffblick, *m.* retrospect, retrospective view. Ruffen, *v. n.* to move, remove; to proceed; to come forth; -*v. a.* to move by a short impulse; to push; to pull. Ruffen, *m. pl.* -, back; ridge; -halt, *m.* reserve; support; -lehne, *f.* back of a chair; -marf, *n.* spinal marrow; -fchmerz, *m.* pain in one's back; -Ruff, *n.* back-piece; -wirbel, *m.* vertebra. Rufffall, *m. pl.* -fälle, reversion; (einer Kranfheit) relapse.

Rufffällig, *a.* revertible; relapsing. Ruffgang, *m.* retrogression, regress. Ruffgängig, *a.* retrograde, retrogressive. Ruffgrat, *m. et n. pl.* -e, chine, back bone, spine. Ruffhalt, *m. pl.* -e, reserve, reservedness. Ruffheft, Ruffkunft, *f.* return. Rufflingf, *adv.* backward; from behind. Ruffmarfch, *m.* retreat of an army. Ruffreise, *f.* journey-back. Rufffchreiben, *n.* rescript. Ruffseite, *f.* back; reverse. Ruffficht, *f. pl.* -en, view, regard, respect; -nehmen, to have a regard for; -lich, *a.* considerate, discrete; -lof, *a.* indiscreet. Rufffrage, *f.* reference, consultation. Ruffband, *m. pl.* -stände, arrears. Ruffständig, *a.* being in arrears. Ruffwärts, *adv.* backwards. Ruffweg, *m.* way back, return. Ruffweife, *adv.* by fits, by starts. Ruffwircend, *a.* retroactive; reciprocal, reflective. Ruffwircung, *f. pl.* -en, retroaction. Ruffzug, *m. pl.* -züge, retreat, return. [mastiff]. Ruffe, *m. pl.* -n, male of dogs, foxes and wolves; Ruffel, *n.* number, deal. Ruffeln, *v. a.* to shake, stir. Ruff, *n. pl.* -, rudder, oar, helm; bad -führen, to be at the helm, to rule; -bank, *f.* rowing bench, seat for rowers; -lof, *n.* rudder-hole; -meister, *m.* commander of the rowers; -fchiff, *n.* galley; -ftange, *f.* oar. Rufferer, Rufferecht, *m.* rower. Ruffern, *v. n.* to row. Ruff, *m. pl.* -e, call; (Beruf) calling, vocation; (Gerücht) rumour; (guter) reputation; in -kommen, to become famous, become renowned; im Ruffe fein, to be famous. Ruffen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to call, cry. Ruffer, *m. pl.* -, caller, crier. [censure]. Ruffe, *f. pl.* -n, denunciation; action; resentment; Ruffen, *v. a.* to mention; to denounce; (tadeln) to reprehend, censure; to resent; to fine. Ruffe, *f.* rest, repose, quiet; (des Gemüthes) tranquillity; sleep; fich zur -begeben, to go to bed; fich zur -feßen, to retire from the world; laß mich in Ruffe, let me alone; -bank, *f.* seat of repose; -bett, *n.* couch-bed; -platz, *m.* resting-place; -punkt, *m.* resting-point; pause; -Ruffe, *f.* resting-place; -Ruff, *m.* disturber; -Ruffe, *f.* hour of rest, hour of relaxation; -tag, *m.* day of rest; -zeit, *f.* time of rest. Ruffen, *v. n.* to rest, repose; to sleep. Ruffig, *a.* quiet, tranquil, peaceful; -machen, to appease, calm. Ruffm, *m.* renown, fame, glory; -begierde, *f.* desire of glory; -begierig, *a.* desirous of glory; -gier, *f.* lust of fame; -gierig, *a.* lusting after fame, ambitious; -redig, *a.* vain-glorious; -fuchf, *f.* ambition, vanity; -fuchtig, *a.* lusting after fame; ambitions; -würdig, *a.* praise-worthy; -würdigfeit, *f.* praise-worthiness. Ruffmen, *v. a.* to glorify; to praise, commend; -*v. r.* to glory, boast. [mendable]. Ruffmlich, *a.* glorious, honourable; laudable, commendable. Ruffmlichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.

Ruhr, *f.* diarrhoea; (rotte) dysentery, bloody flux.  
 Rühren, *v. a. et n.* to stir, move; to reach; to strike;  
 (die Trommel) to beat.  
 Rührei, *n.* buttered eggs.  
 Rührfaß, *n.* churn.  
 Rührläffel, *m.* Rührkelle, *f.* pot-ladle.  
 Rührung, *f. pl. -en*, emotion.  
 Ruin, *m. pl. -en*, ruin, decay.  
 Ruiniren, *v. a.* to ruin.  
 Rülps, *m. pl. -e*, belch.  
 Rülpsen, *v. n.* to belch.  
 Rummel, *m.* bulk, rumble; lump; *fig.* affair.  
 Rummel, *f. pl. -en*, lumber, trash; rumbling  
 noise.  
 Rummeln, *v. n.* to rumble.  
 Rumor, *m.* noise, hubbub, bustle.  
 Rumoren, *v. n.* to make a noise, bustle.  
 Rumorer, *m. pl. -*, noise-maker.  
 Rumpelkästen, *m.* lumber-box.  
 Rumpeln, *v. a. et n.* to rumble, rattle.  
 Rumpy, *m. pl. -e*, trunk, rump.  
 Rumpfen, *v. a.* to crook, bend, turn up; tie Nase-,  
 to wrinkle up the nose.  
 Rund, *a.* round, rotund; circular; -abſchlagen, to  
 refuse flatly; -erhaben, *a.* convex; -geſang, *m.*  
 round song, song going round; -lich, *a.* roundish;  
 -ſäule, *f.* round pillar, cylinder; -ſtück, *n.* roll.  
 Runde, *f.* round; die -machen, to go the round; in  
 der Runde, around.  
 Ründe, *f.* round quality; roundness.  
 Rundel, *n.* round place, roundel.  
 Runden, *v. a.* to round.

Rundung, Rûndung, *f. pl. -en*, rounding; round-  
 ness.  
 Rune, *f. pl. -n*, runic character.  
 Runge, *f. pl. -n*, pin, bolt.  
 Runfel, Runfelrûbe, *f.* red beet.  
 Runſ, *m. pl. -e*, coarse clumsy fellow.  
 Runzel, *f. pl. -n*, wrinkle, fold, rumple.  
 Runzlig, *a.* wrinkled.  
 Runzeln, *v. a.* to wrinkle.  
 Ruyſen, *v. a.* to pluck; to pick, pull, plume.  
 Ruppig, *a.* shabby; *fig.* niggardly.  
 Ruſchlig, *a.* hasty. [soot black.  
 Ruß, *m.* soot; -butte, *f.* soot-box; -ſchwartz, *n.*  
 Rußſel, *m. pl. -*, snout, trunk, muzzle.  
 Rußig, *a.* sooty.  
 Rußbaum, *m.* elm, maple.  
 Rußen, *v. a.* to prepare, dress; to arm, equip.  
 Rußer, *f. pl. -n*, elm, maple.  
 Rußtern, *a.* of elm or maple.  
 Rußhaus, *n.* arsenal.  
 Rußig, *a.* stout, robust; active.  
 Rußigkeit, *f.* vigorousness; expeditiousness.  
 Rußhammer, *f.* armoury.  
 Rußſtange, *f.* scaffold-pole.  
 Rußtag, *m.* eve. [our; cross bow.  
 Rußung, *f. pl. -en*, preparation; equipment; arm-  
 Rußwagen, *m.* ammunition-waggon.  
 Rußzeug, *n.* armour; tool. [rod.  
 Ruth, *f. pl. -n*, rod, twig; (Werte) switch; rood,  
 Rutschen, *v. n.* to glide, slide, slip.  
 Rütteln, *v. a.* to shake, toss, jolt.  
 Rüttelſtroh, *n.* loose straw, litter.



Sal! i. hey day! o joy! well!  
 Saal, *m. pl.* Sâle, saloon, hall, room.  
 Saalbaderei, *f. v.* Saalbaderei.  
 Saame, *m. v.* Same.  
 Saat, *f. pl. -en*, seed; green corn; sowing time;  
 -bohne, *f.* bean for sowing; -feld, *n.* sown field;  
 -forn, *n.* seed-corn; -frûhe, *f.* rook; -zeit, *f.*  
 seed-time. [-ſchûnder, *m.* sabbath-breaker.  
 Sabbath, *m.* sabbath; -jahr, *n.* sabbatical year;  
 Sâbel, *m. pl. -*, sabre, falchion; -bein, *n.* crooked  
 leg; -füßig, *a.* sabre-legged, crump-footed;  
 -hiebel, *m.* cut with a sword; -flinge, *f.* cimeter-  
 blade.  
 Sâbeln, *v. a.* to cut with a sabre, to sabre.  
 Sache, *f. pl. -n*, thing, matter, business, affair;  
 case; cause; jur -! to the business! Sâchen, *pl.*  
 things, clothes; furniture.  
 Sâcherklärung, *f.* definition.  
 Sâchſällig, *a.* cast in a lawsuit.  
 Sâchführer, Sâchwalter, *m.* counsel, attorney.  
 Sâchkundig, *a.* expert, versed in, skilful.  
 Sâchlich, *a.* relating to things; neuter.  
 Sâchregister, *n.* table of the contents.  
 Sâcht, Sâchte, *a.* soft, gentle; slow, gradual; easy.  
 Sâchverständige, *m. pl. -n*, knowing man, compe-  
 tent judge.

Sâchwalter, *m. pl. -*, counsel, attorney.  
 Sâchwaltung, *f.* administration of any cause.  
 Sâchwörterbuch, *n.* encyclopedia.  
 Sâck, *m. pl.* Sâcke, sack, bag; (Taſche) pocket;  
 -gâne, *f.* pelican; -geige, *f.* kit; -geſchwulſt,  
*f.* wen; -leinwand, *f.* sack-cloth; -pfeife, *f.*  
 bag-pipe; -piſtole, *f.* pocket-pistol; -träger, *m.*  
 sack-bearer; *fig.* ass; -tuch, *n.* sack-cloth; -uhr,  
*f.* watch; -zehute, *m.* tithes paid in clear corn;  
 -zwilling, *m.* canvass for sacks.  
 Sâcken, *v. a.* to sack; to bag; -v. r. to pucker.  
 Sâcken, *v. a.* to drown in a sack.  
 Sacrament, *n. pl. -e*, sacrament.  
 Sacramentiren, *v. n.* to curse, swear.  
 Sacramentlich, *a.* sacramental.  
 Sacristan, *m. pl. -e*, sacristan; sexton.  
 Sacristei, *f. pl. -en*, sacristy, vestry.  
 Sâculariſiren, *v. a.* to secularize.  
 Sâculariſirung, *f.* secularisation.  
 Sâemann, *m.* sower.  
 Sâen, *v. a.* to sow.  
 Sâetuch, *n.* seed-bag.  
 Sâezeit, *f.* sowing-time, seed-time.  
 Saſſian, *m.* Morocco leather.  
 Saſſlor, *m.* safflow, zaffer.  
 Saſſran, *m.* saffron.

**Saft**, *m. pl.* Säfte, juice; sap; liquor; -farbe, *f.* sap-colour; -grün, *a.* sap-green; -ig, *a.* juicy, succulent; obscene; -igfeit, *f.* juiciness, succulence; -los, *a.* sapless, juiceless; -losigkeit, *f.* saplessness; -muß, *n.* marmalade; electuary; -reich, *a.* rich in juice, full of juice. [dition.]

**Sage**, *f. pl.* -n, saying, talk; rumour, report; trade; -f, *f. pl.* -n, saw; -blatt, *n.* blade of a saw; -bock, *m.* sawing-jack; -fisch, *m.* saw-fish; -mehl, *n.* saw-dust; -mühle, *f.* saw-mill; -schmied, *m.* smith who makes saws; -späne, *m. pl.* saw-dust.

**Sagen**, *v. a.* to saw.

**Sagen**, *v. a.* to say; to tell; to speak; (befehlen) to command; (bedeuten) to signify; Dank -, to return thanks; Lebenswohl -, to bid farewell; gut -, to answer for, be bail for; gute Nacht -, to bid good night; es hat viel zu -, it is of great consequence; es hat nichts zu -, no matter.

**Säger**, *m. pl.* -, sawer, sawyer.

**Sago**, *n. et m.* sago.

**Sahlband**, *n.* edge, border; list, selvage.

**Sahlleiste**, *f.* selvage.

**Sahlweide**, *f.* willow, round-leaved willow.

**Sahne**, *f.* cream; -nbrezel, *f.* cream-cracknel; -nfüße, *m.* cream-cheese.

**Salte**, *f. pl.* -n, string; -nbraht, *m.* wire-string; -ninstrument, *n.* string-instrument; -nspiel, *n.* string-instrument; music of a string-instrument; -nspieler, *m.* person playing on a string-instrument.

**Salamander**, *m. pl.* -, salamander.

**Salarien**, *v. a.* to give a salary. [lad-dish.]

**Salarium**, *n.* salary.

**Salat**, *m. pl.* -e, salad; lettuce; -schüssel, *f.* sa-

**Salbader**, *m. pl.* -, gossip; quacksalver, quack.

**Salbaderei**, *f. pl.* -en, tittle-tattle; quackery.

**Salbadern**, *v. n.* to prattle, gossip.

**Salbe**, *f. pl.* -n, salve, ointment.

**Salbei**, *f.* sage.

**Salben**, *v. a.* to anoint.

**Salbicht**, *a.* greasy, oily.

**Salböl**, *n.* anointing-oil.

**Salbung**, *f.* anointing, unction; -evoll, *a.* pathetic.

**Salbiren**, *v. a.* to clear, balance (an account).

**Salbo**, *m.* balance; residue.

**Saline**, *f. pl.* -n, salt-pit, salt-work.

**Salmon**, *m. pl.* -e, salmon.

**Salmiak**, *m.* sal ammoniac.

**Salmling**, *m.* small salmon.

**Salpeter**, *m.* nitre, saltpetre; -erde, *f.* nitrous earth; -grube, *f.* saltpetre-mine; -hütte, *f.* saltpetre-house; -lauge, *f.* saltpetre-les; -säure, *f.* nitric acid; -fieder, *m.* saltpetre-maker; -fiederet, *f.* saltpetre-house.

**Salpêtricht**, *a.* resembling saltpetre.

**Salpêtrig**, *a.* containing saltpetre, nitrous.

**Salve**, *f. pl.* -n, volley, discharge; salute.

**Salz**, *n. pl.* -e, salt; -aber, *f.* salt-vein; -amt, *n.* salt-office; -berg, *m.* salt-hill; -blumen, *f. pl.* flowers of salt, fine salt; -brühe, *f.* pickle, brine; -brunnen, *m.* salt-spring; -erde, *f.* earth containing salt; -faß, *n.* salt-cask; salt-box; -fluß, *m.* salt-flux, salt-rheum; -grube, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine; -gurte, *f.* cucumber preserved in salt-

pickles; -handel, *m.* salt-trade; -händler, *m.* salt-man; -hecht, *m.* salted pike; -flummen, *m.* salt-cat; lump of salt; -forn, *n.* grain of salt; -fothe, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; -fuchen, *m.* salt-cake; -lase, *f.* pickle, brine; -müße, *f.* salt-box, salt-cellar; -messer, *m.* salt-meter; -pfanne, *f.* salt-pan; -probe, *f.* salt-test, salt-gage; -quelle, *f.* salt-spring, brine-pit; -säule, *f.* pillar of salt; -schanf, *m.* retail of salt; -schreiber, *m.* salt-clerk; -fiederei, *f.* salt-making; salt-work, saltern; -sole, *f.* salt-spring; -steuer, *f.* duty paid from salt; -tonne, *f.* salt-barrel; -verwalter, *m.* manager of a salt-work; -wage, *f.* salt-gage; -wasser, *n.* salt-water; -werk, *n.* salt-work, saltern.

**Salzigt**, *a.* resembling salt, salty.

**Salzig**, *a.* salt, saline, salinous.

**Salzigfeit**, *f.* saltiness.

**Same**, *m.* seed; sperm; fry, spawn; -naber, *f.* spermatic vein; -nfluß, *m.* gonorrhoea, gleet; -ngefaß, *n.* spermatic vessel; -ngehäuse, *n.* core; -nhändler, *m.* seed's-man; -nfeld, *m.* seed-cup; -nforn, *n.* grain of seed; (Saaforn) seed-corn; -nfühle, *f.* nursery; -nßengel, *m.* stalk which bears the seed; -nfraub, *m.* pollen of flowers; -nthierchen, *n.* spermatic animalcule.

**Sämerei**, *f. pl.* -en, seeds of plants.

**Sämisch**, *a.* soft; -leder, chamois skin, shamoy; -gärber, *m.* shamoy-dresser.

**Sammelbuch**, *n.* common-place book.

**Sammelfaßen**, *m.* reservoir, cistern.

**Sammeln**, *v. a.* to gather, collect, assemble; -v. r. to collect one's self.

**Sammelpfad**, *m.* place of appointment.

**Sammelwort**, *n.* noun collective.

**Sammet**, *m.* velvet; -band, *n.* velvet-ribbon; -blume, *f.* flower-amour, amaranth; -bürste, *f.* velvet-rubber; -müße, *f.* velvet-cap; -nelke, *f.* red rose-campion; -schwarz, *a.* velvet black; -weber, *m.* velvet-maker.

**Sammeten**, **Sammeten**, *a.* of velvet.

**Sammeler**, *m. pl.* -, gatherer.

**Samm lung**, *f. pl.* -en, collection.

**Sammt**, *prp.* together with; -adv. all together.

**Sammtlich**, *a.* all together, all, whole; -adv. jointly.

**Samstag**, *m.* saturday.

**Sand**, *m.* sand; feiner -, grit, small sand; grober -, gravel; -aal, *m.* sand-eel; -bad, *n.* sand-bath; -bant, *f.* shelf; -berg, *m.* sand-hill; -büchse, *f.* sand-box; -erz, *n.* ore contained in sand-stone; -faß, *n.* sand-cup; -gras, *n.* sea-lime-grass; -gries, *m.* fine gravel; -grube, *f.* sand-pit; -hase, *m.* white-hare; -haufen, *m.* heap of sand; -horst, *f.* sand-hill; -forn, *n.* grain of sand; -läufer, *m.* strand-plover; -mann, *m.* sand-man; -stein, *m.* sand-stone; -uhr, *f.* hour-glass; -würste, *f.* sandy desert, sands.

**Sandel**, *m.* Sandelholz, *n.* sandal.

**Sanden**, *v. a.* to cover with sand.

**Sander**, *m.* sand-eel.

**Sandig**, *a.* sandy.

**Sanft**, *a.* soft, gentle; easy, mild; -heft, *f.* softness, gentleness; -muth, *f.* softness, meekness, tenderness; -müthig, *a.* soft, meek, mild.



Sänfte, *f. pl.* - *n.*, sedan-chair, litter.  
 Sänftenräger, *m.* chair-man.  
 Sanger, *m. pl.* -, singer, songster.  
 Sängerin, *f. pl.* - *n.*, singer, songstress.  
 Anglerche, *f.* sky-lark.  
 Angvogel, *m.* singing bird.  
 Aphir, *Apaphir*, *m. pl.* - *e.*, sapphire.  
 Cardelle, *f. pl.* - *n.*, anchovy, sardel.  
 Cardonich, *Cardoniz*, *m.* sardonyx.  
 Arg, *m. pl.* *Ärge*, coffin; - *bedstläge*, *n.* coffin-furniture; - *bedel*, *m.* lid of a coffin.  
 Arraß, *m. pl.* - *rasse*, sabre.  
 Arsche, *f. pl.* - *n.*, serge.  
 Asß, *m.* inhabitant.  
 Asstraß, *m.* sassafra.  
 Atan, *m. pl.* - *e.*, satan.  
 Atanisch, *a.* satanical. [enough; weary.  
 Att, *a.* satiate, satiated; satisfied; sufficient,  
 attel, *m. pl.* -, saddle; (in einer *Ruß*) zest; einen  
 aus dem - *heben*, to dismount one; to supplant one;  
 - *baum*, *m.* saddle-tree; - *bogen*, *m.* saddle-bow;  
 - *bach*, *n.* roof hanging down on both sides;  
 - *decke*, *f.* saddle-cloth; - *gurt*, *m.* girth; sur-  
 cingle; - *fissen*, *n.* saddle-pad; - *frucht*, *m.* groom;  
 - *knopf*, *m.* pommel; - *pfers*, *n.* saddle-horse;  
 - *pistole*, *f.* saddle-pistol; - *riemen*, *m.* girth-  
 leather; - *zeug*, *n.* saddle with tackle; - *zwecke*,  
*f.* saddle-nail.  
 Attein, *v. a.* to saddle.  
 Attheit, *f.* satiety.  
 Attigen, *v. a.* to sate, satiate, fill; *fig.* to saturate.  
 Attigung, *f.* satiating, satisfying.  
 Attler, *m. pl.* -, saddler; - *arbeit*, *f.* saddler's  
 work; - *handwerk*, *n.* saddler's trade.  
 Attam, *a.* sufficient, enough.  
 Attamkeit, *f.* sufficiency.  
 Athr, *m.* satyr.  
 Athre, *f. pl.* - *n.*, satire.  
 Athrenschreiber, *m.* writer of satires.  
 Atyrisch, *a.* satiric, satirical.  
 Äß, *m. pl.* *Äße*, (in der *Logik*) position, thesis;  
 (im *Spiele*) stake; composition; leap, jump; (*Woz-*  
*denßag*) sediment; (*Haufe*) pile, heap; *seinen* - *be-*  
*haupten*, to maintain one's point.  
 Äßhase, *m.* she-hare.  
 Äßung, *f. pl.* - *n.*, statute, ordinance.  
 Äßwage, *f.* mason's level.  
 Äßweide, *f.* willow, stuck in the ground for growth.  
 Äu, *f. pl.* - *n.* und *Äue*, sow; swine, hog; slut;  
 (*Rleße*) blot; - *beller*, *m.* dog trained to find wild  
 boars; - *bohne*, *f.* hog's bean; - *borste*, *f.* bristle;  
 - *bistel*, *f.* sow-thistle; - *fang*, *m.* act of catching  
 wild boars; wild boar; - *finne*, *f.* pimple produced  
 by drunkenness; - *hirt*, *m.* swine-herd; - *hund*,  
*m.* boar-hound; - *igel*, *m.* hoggish person; - *jagd*,  
*f.* wild-boar's chase; - *leder*, *n.* hog's skin; *fig.*  
 slut; - *mutter*, *f.* sow; - *rüssel*, *m.* snout of a  
 sow or hog; - *schnider*, *m.* sow-gelder; - *stall*,  
*m.* pig-sty; - *trog*, *m.* pig's trough.  
 Äuber, *a.* pure; neat, clean; fine; gentle, soft.  
 Äuberkeit, *f.* cleanliness; neatness; fineness.  
 Äuberlich, *adv.* delicately, gently. [polish.  
 Äubern, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse; to purify; to  
 Äuen, *v. n.* to daub, spill.  
 Äuer, *a.* sour; acid; troublesome, hard; peevish;

es sich - *werden lassen*, to toil and moil, to labour tooth  
 and nail; es *kommt ihm* - *an*, it is hard for him;  
 - *ampfer*, *m.* sorrel; - *braten*, *m.* meat soaked  
 in vinegar and roasted; - *brunnen*, *m.* mineral  
 waters; - *born*, *m.* barberry-shrub; - *honig*, *m.*  
 oxymel; - *flee*, *m.* wood-sorrel; - *traut*, *n.* pick-  
 led cabbage; - *sichtig*, *a.* morose, peevish; - *stoff*,  
*m.* oxygen; - *teig*, *m.* leaven; - *topf*, *m.* peevish  
 person; - *töppisch*, *a.* morose, peevish; - *wasser*,  
*n.* mineral waters.  
 Äuerel, *f.* hoggishness, dirtiness.  
 Äuerlich, *a.* sourish. [leaven  
 Äuern, *v. a.* to sour, make acid; (*den* *Teig*) to  
 Äufauß, *m.* drunkard.  
 Äufbruder, *m.* tippler, pot companion.  
 Äufen, *v. a.* et *n.* *ir.* to drink; to quaff, tipple.  
 Äufer, *m. pl.* -, drunkard, tippler.  
 Äuferei, *f. pl.* - *n.*, immoderate drinking.  
 Äufgelag, *n.* drinking bout.  
 Äuflied, *n.* drinking-song.  
 Äugamme, *f.* wet-nurse.  
 Äugebruder, *m.* foster-brother.  
 Äugeferfel, *n.* sucking pig.  
 Äugehorn, *n.* sucking bottle.  
 Äugen, *v. a.* et *n.* *ir.* to suck.  
 Äugen, *v. a.* to suckle.  
 Äuger, *m. pl.* -, sucker.  
 Äugerin, *f. pl.* - *n.*, nurse.  
 Äugeröhr, *f.* pipe which sucks up water.  
 Äugerüssel, *m.* sucking-trunk.  
 Äugethier, *n.* animal which suckles its young  
 Äugewerk, *n.* sucking pump.  
 Äugling, *m. pl.* - *e.*, suckling, baby.  
 Äugpumpe, *f.* sucking pump.  
 Äugwarze, *f.* nipple, pap.  
 Äuisch, *a.* hoggish, swinish; obscene.  
 Äule, *f. pl.* - *n.*, pillar, column.  
 Äulen, *f. pl.* von *Äule*, pillars; - *fuß*, *m.* basis,  
 pedestal; - *gang*, *m.* colonnade; - *halle*, *f.* pil-  
 lared hall; - *ordnung*, *f.* order of pillars; - *reis*,  
*he*, *f.* colonnade; - *stellung*, *f.* disposition of pil-  
 lars, colonnade; - *stuhl*, *m.* pedestal; - *werk*, *n.*  
 pillar-work.  
 Äum, *m. pl.* *Äume*, border, edge, skirt.  
 Äumen, *v. a.* to hem; to border, skirt; to square  
 a tree; - *v. n.* to delay, procrastinate.  
 Äumefel, *m.* sumpter-mule.  
 Äumig, *a.* slow, tardy, backward.  
 Äumigfeit, *f.* tardiness, slowness.  
 Äumppfer, *Äumroß*, *n.* sumpter-horse.  
 Äumfattel, *m.* pack-saddle.  
 Äumfelig, *a.* tardy, dilatory.  
 Äumfeligfeit, *f.* tardiness, dilatoriness.  
 Äumthier, *n.* beast of burden.  
 Äure, *f. pl.* - *n.*, sourness, acidity; acid.  
 Äuß, *m.* noise; revel, riot.  
 Äußeln, *v. a.* to hum, breathe, whiz.  
 Äußen, *v. n.* to whistle, bluster, whiz.  
 Äußewind, *m.* blustering wind; blusterer.  
 Ävoyerfohl, *m.* savoy. [scandal.  
 Äcandal, *n. pl.* - *e.*, scandal; - *machn*, to give  
 Äcapulier, *n. pl.* - *e.*, scapulary.  
 Äcartefe, *f. pl.* - *n.*, libel, naughty pamphlet.  
 Äcene, *f. pl.* - *n.*, scene.  
 Ächaf, *n. n.* v. *Äschaf*, *ic.*

Schabe, *f. pl.* - *n.*, shaving-tool; itch, scab; moth, tiny; -bock, *m.* hide-dresser's horse, tressel; -eisen, *n.* scraper; -messer, *n.* shaving-knife.  
 Schaben, *v. a.* to scrape; to grate, scratch; to rub.  
 Schabernack, *m.* vexation, mischievous trick.  
 Schabbig, *a.* scabby, mangy.  
 Schabraße, *f. pl.* - *n.*, caparison, saddle-cloth.  
 Schabbel, *n.* shavings; scrapings.  
 Schach, *n.* chess; check; -bieten, to check; -brett, *n.* chess-board; -matt, *a.* checkmate; -machen, to check-mate; -spiel, *n.* play at chess; -spieler, *m.* chess-player; -stein, *m.* chess-man.  
 Schächter, *m. pl.* -, robber, murderer; poor fellow.  
 Schächerei, *f. pl.* - *en*, chaffering.  
 Schächern, *v. a.* to chaffer; to buy and sell.  
 Schacht, *m. pl.* - *c*, pit, shaft.  
 Schachtel, *f. pl.* - *n.*, box; -deckel, *m.* lid of a box; -halm, *m.* shave-grass, horse-tail; -macher, *m.* box-maker.  
 Schachteln, *v. a.* to rub with shave-grass.  
 Schachten, *v. a.* to checker.  
 Schächten, *v. a.* to kill, butcher.  
 Schächter, *m. pl.* -, jews-butcher.  
 Schade, Schaden, *m. pl.* Schaden, damage, harm, loss, injury, hurt, disadvantage, detriment; pity; es ist -, it is a pity; -nehmen, to receive a hurt; -thun, to do prejudice; -zufügen, to harm, damage; Schaden, *v. n.* to hurt, harm, prejudice, spoil.  
 Schadenfreude, *f.* malicious pleasure; mischievous joy.  
 Schadenfroß, *a.* malicious, mischievous.  
 Schadenflage, *f.* action for damages.  
 Schadenhaft, *a.* damaged, spoiled.  
 Schadenhaftigkeit, *f.* defect; faultiness.  
 Schädlich, *a.* damageable, hurtful, prejudicial; noxious, pernicious. [uriousness.  
 Schädlichkeit, *f.* noxiousness, perniciousness, injury.  
 Schadloß, *a.* harmless, hurtless, indemnified; -halten, to indemnify. [tion.  
 Schadloßhaltung, *f.* indemnification, compensation.  
 Schadloßigkeit, *f.* harmlessness.  
 Schaf, *n. pl.* - *c*, sheep; -bau, *m.* sheep's dung; -blattern, *f. pl.* chicken-pox; -bock, *m.* ram; -böcker, *m. v.* Schafbau; -fell, *n.* sheep's skin; -fleisch, *n.* mutton; -garbe, *f.* milfoil; -hirt, *m.* shepherd; -hürde, *f.* sheep-fold; -husten, *m.* dry cough; -käse, *m.* sheep-milk-cheese; -knecht, *m.* shepherd's man; -lamm, *n.* ewe lamb; -leder, *n.* sheep's leather; -lorbeere, *f.* sheep crudel; -müßig, *a. fig.* most stupid; -milch, *f.* sheep's milk; -mist, *m.* sheep's manure; -mutter, *f.* ewe; -pelz, *m.* fur of a sheep's skin; -scheere, *f.* sheep shears; -scherer, *m.* sheep shearer; -schur, *f.* sheep-shearing; -stopp, *m.* sheep's-head; dunce, ninny; -stall, *m.* stall for sheep; -trift, *f.* sheep walk; -weide, *f.* sheep walk; -wolfe, *f.* wool, fleece.  
 Schäfer, *m. pl.* -, shepherd; -gedicht, *n.* pastoral, bucolic; -gespräch, *n.* pastoral dialogue; -hund, *m.* shepherd's dog; -knecht, *m.* shepherd's servant; -lied, *n.* pastoral song; -spiel, *n.* pastoral; -stab, *m.* shepherd's-rod, crook; -stunde, *f.* critical moment; -tasche, *f.* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's scrip.

Schäferci, *f. pl.* - *en*, sheep-fold.  
 Schäferin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, shepherdess.  
 Schaffen, *v. a. et n.* to do; to effect; to procure; to bring about; to create; to produce; aus dem Wege -, to remove; zu -machen, to cause trouble, give trouble; zu -haben, to have to do; to have business (with). [ostler.  
 Schaffner, *m. pl.* -, manager; steward; butler.  
 Schaffnerci, *f. pl.* - *en*, stewardship, butlership.  
 Schaffot, *n. pl.* - *c*, scaffold.  
 Schaft, *m. pl.* Schäfte, shaft; stand; (einer Mühle) stock; (eines Stiefels) leg; -holt, *n.* wood serving for stocks; -heu, *n.* shave-grass. [splice a rope.  
 Schaften, *v. a.* to stock, furnish with a stock; to  
 Schafal, *m. pl.* - *s*, jackal.  
 Schäfer, *m. pl.* -, joker, jester.  
 Schäferci, *f. pl.* - *en*, jest, joke.  
 Schäferhaft, *a.* jocose, merry.  
 Schäfern, *v. n.* to jest, joke, play.  
 Schal, *a.* stale, flat, insipid.  
 Schälchen, *n. pl.* -, dish.  
 Schale, *f. pl.* - *n*, shell; peel; paring; (Napf) bowl; dish, cup; (Decke) cover; (Wagschale) scale; (eines Messers etc.) haft. [shell.  
 Schälen, *v. a.* to shell; to peel; to pare; - *v. r.* to  
 Schälfiß, *m.* shell-fish.  
 Schälhengst, *m.* stallion.  
 Schalk, *m. pl.* - *e*, rogue, wag; -haft, *a.* roguish, wanton, waggish; -heit, *f.* deception, cunning; waggishness; -auge, *n.* roguish eye; -strennd, *m.* false friend, deceitful friend; -stnecht, *m.* deceitful fellow, wag; -stnarr, *m.* jester, buffoon.  
 Schall, *m. pl.* Schälle, sound; -loch, *n.* sound-hole.  
 Schallen, *v. n.* to sound. [ing-hole.  
 Schalmie, *f. pl.* - *n*, shalm, cornet.  
 Schalmuschel, *f.* shell of a valve.  
 Schalotte, *f. pl.* - *n*, shalot, scallion.  
 Schalten, *v. a. et n.* to shove in, put in; to do, deal with; to command, dispose.  
 Schalthier, *n.* testaceous animal.  
 Schaltjahr, *n.* leap year.  
 Schalttag, *m.* intercalary day.  
 Schaltung, *f.* disposition, arrangement.  
 Schalluppe, *f. pl.* - *n*, shallop.  
 Scham, *f.* shame; fig. nakedness; -bein, *n.* share-bone; -glieder, *n. pl.* -theile, *m. pl.* privities; -haft, *a.* bashful, modest; -haftigkeit, *f.* bashfulness, modesty; -los, *a.* shameless, barefaced; -losigkeit, *f.* shamelessness; -roth, *a.* blushing, blushy; -werden, to blush; -röthe, *f.* blush, blushing.  
 Schämcl, *m. pl.* -, stool, joint-stool; trestle; cricket.  
 Schämen, *v. r.* to be ashamed; to blush.  
 Schandbar, *a.* ignominious, infamous, shameful.  
 Schandbube, *m. pl.* - *n*, scoundrel, wretch.  
 Schanddeckel, *m.* cover, cloak (for shame); means of concealment.  
 Schande, *f.* shame, disgrace; ignominy, infamy, zu Schanden machen, to spoil, marr, ruin.  
 Schänden, *v. a.* to disfigure, marr, blast; (Zung frauen) to violate; to dishonour, disgrace.  
 Schänder, *m. pl.* -, abuser, defamer; violator.  
 Schandfleck, *m. pl.* - *c*, stain; blot, blemish.  
 Schandgebot, *n.* low disgraceful bidding at a sale, underbidding.

Schandgeld, *n.* money acquired by infamy; low and disgraceful sum of money. [ful subjects.]

Schandgemälde, *n.* picture representing shame-

Schändlich, *a.* shameful, disgraceful; infamous, nasty, obscene. [ness; infamous action.]

Schändlichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, disgracefulness, baseness.

Schandmahl, *n. pl.* -en, mark of infamy.

Schandmaul, *n.* scandalous language.

Schandpfahl, *m.* pillory.

Schandthat, *f.* shameful action, crime.

Schändung, *f.* dishonouring, spoiling; violation.

Schandworte, *n. pl.* obscenities.

Schandzunge, *f. v.* Schandmaul.

Schanf, *m.* retail; tap-house.

Schanze, *f. pl.* -n, sconce, bulwark; redoubt; in die - schlagen, to risk, hazard.

Schanzen, *v. a.* to entrench, fortify.

Schanzer, Schanzgräber, *m. pl.* -, pioneer.

Schanzforb, *m.* gabion.

Schanzpfahl, *m.* palisade.

Schar, *f. pl.* -en, troop, band; host.

Scharbrett, *n.* chopping-board.

Scharben, *v. a.* to chop.

Scharbeisen, Scharbmesser, *n.* chopping-knife.

Scharboß, *m.* scurvy.

Scharf, *a.* sharp; cutting; keen; (genau) strict, accurate; acute; (streng) rigorous, severe; -eßig, *a.* acute-angular; -richtig, *n.* headman, executioner; -richterei, *f.* executioner's house; -schütze, *m.* arquebusier; -sichtig, *a.* sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; -sichtigkeit, *f.* sharp-sightedness, penetration; -sinn, *m.* acuteness, sagacity; -sinnig, *a.* acute, sagacious, judicious; -sinnigkeit, *f.* acuteness, sagacity. [severeness; acrimony.]

Scharfe, *f. pl.* -n, sharpness; edge; strictness.

Scharfen, *v. n.* to sharpen, whet, fig. to heighten.

Scharlach, *m.* scarlet; -beere, *f.* kermesberry;

-farbe, *f.* scarlet-colour; -fieber, *n.* scarlet-fever; -roth, *a.* scarlet-red; -röthe, *f.* scarlet-colour.

Scharlach, *a.* scarlet.

Scharmügel, *n. pl.* -, skirmish.

Scharmügeln, Scharmüßren, *v. n.* to skirmish.

Scharnier, *n. pl.* -e, hinge.

Scharpe, *f. pl.* -n, scarf, sash, sling.

Scharre, *f. pl.* -n, scraper, rake; scrapings.

Scharren, *v. a. et n.* to scrape, rake; to scratch.

Scharschmied, *m.* iron-monger.

Scharte, *f. pl.* -n, notch; fissure, aperture; (Schartenfraß) saw-word; die - ausweichen, fig. to make amends for, repair a fault.

Scharte, *f. v.* Scharfe.

Schartig, *a.* full of notches.

Scharwache, *f.* watch, guard, patrol.

Scharwachter, *m.* one of the police-watch.

Scharweise, *adv.* by troops, by bands.

Schatten, *m. pl.* -, shade, shadow; -bild, *n.* shade; fig. phantom; -gang, *m.* shady walk; -gestalt, *f.* phantom; -reich, *n.* realm of shades, Elysian fields; -riß, *m.* shadow, silhouette; -seite, *f.* side not exposed to the sun; reverse; -spiel, *n.* magic lantern; -zeiger, *m.* hand of a dial.

Schattig, *a.* shady, shadowy.

Schattiren, *v. a.* to shade, shadow.

Schattirung, *f. pl.* -en, shadowing, shading.

Schatulle, *f. pl.* -n, strong-box; privy-purse.

Schatz, *m. pl.* Schätze, treasure; (Vorrath) store;

-amt, *n.* exchequer, public treasury;

-bar, *a.* subject to taxation; -frei, *a.* exempt from taxation; -geld, *n.* spare money; -gräber, *m.* person that digs for treasures; -hammer, *f.* treasury; exchequer; -meister, *m.* treasurer.

Schatzbar, *a.* valuable, estimable.

Schatzbarkeit, *f.* estimableness.

Schatzen, *v. a.* to value, estimate, rate; to esteem; (dafür halten) to think.

Schatzenwerth, *a.* estimable.

Schatzer, *m. pl.* -, appraiser, valuer.

Schatzung, *f. pl.* -en, tax, taxation.

Schatzung, *f. pl.* -en, estimation, valuation.

Schau, *f.* view, inspection; review; show, spectacle; zur - ausstellen, to exhibit, expose to view; -brod, *n.* show-bread; -bühne, *f.* stage, theatre; -essen, *n.* meal for show, dish for show; -geld, *n.* money kept for show; -gerüst, *n.* scaffold, stage;

-münze, *f.* medal; -platz, *m.* stage, theatre;

-spiel, *n.* spectacle, exhibition; play, drama;

-spielartig, -spielmäßig, *a.* theatrical, dramatic; -spielbichter, *m.* dramatic poet, dramatist; -spieler, *m.* actor, player; -spielerin, *f.* actress; -spielhaus, *n.* play-house; -spielschreiber, *m.* stage-writer; -stück, *n.* medal;

-tag, *m.* show day, day of inspection.

Schauder, *m.* shuddering, horror; terror; -haft, *a.* shuddering, horrible; -voll, *a.* horrible.

Schaudern, *v. r.* to shudder, shiver.

Schauen, *v. a.* to look, view, see.

Schauer, *m. pl.* -, shivering fit; (Anfall) fit; (Regen) shower; shelter; hut, shed; -haft, *a.* horrible;

-ig, *a.* shivering, shuddering; dreadful; -lisch, *a.* awful; -voll, *a.* horrible, dreadful. [low deer.]

Schaufel, *f.* shovel; scoop; ladle; -hirsch, *m.* fal-

Schaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel; to scoop.

Schaukel, *f. pl.* -n, balancing board, meritor; swing.

Schaukeln, *v. a. et n.* to swing, swing.

Schaum, *m.* skim; foam; (des Bieres) froth; (von Metallen) scum; -felle, *f.* -löffel, *m.* skimmer.

Schaumen, *v. n.* to foam, froth; -v. a. to scum, [skim.]

Schaumig, *a.* foamy, frothy.

Schecke, *f. pl.* -n, pie-ball.

Schecken, *v. a.* to streak, dapple, make pie-bald.

Schedig, *a.* dapple, pie-bald.

Schedel, *m. pl.* -, skull; -bohrer, *m.* trepan; -haut, *f.* pericranium; -lehre, *f.* phrenology; -stätte, *f.* calvary.

Scheel, *v.* Schel.

Scheffel, *m. pl.* -, bushel.

Scheffeln, *v. n.* to come to bushels, yield plenty.

Scheibchen, *n. pl.* -, round slice.

Scheibe, *f. pl.* -n, (von Brot &c.) cut, slice; (zum

Schießen) mark; disk; (von Glas &c.) pane.

Scheiben, *f. pl.* von Scheibe, slices; -büchse, *f.* -rohr, *n.* rifle-barrel for shooting at the mark;

-förmig, *a.* orbicular; -glas, *n.* pane-glass;

-rund, *a.* orbicular; -schießen, *n.* shooting at the mark; -schütze, *m.* arquebusier; -wachs, *n.* cake-wax.

Scheibig, *a.* orbicular. [in die - stecken, to sheat.]

Scheide, *f. pl.* -n, sheath; scabbard; das Schwert

Scheiblich, *m.* parting look.



Scheidebrief, *m.* bill of divorce.  
 Scheidefunst, *f.* chymistry.  
 Scheidefunstler, *m.* chymist.  
 Scheidelinie, *f.* line of separation.  
 Scheidemünze, *f.* small coin.  
 Scheiden, *v. a. ir.* to part, divide, separate; (*Sche-  
lente*) to divorce; - *v. n.* to withdraw, depart.  
 Scheider, *m. pl.* -, separator, refiner.  
 Scheidewand, *f.* partition wall.  
 Scheidewasser, *n.* aqua-fortis.  
 Scheideweg, *m.* cross-way.  
 Scheidung, *f. pl.* -en, separation; divorcement.  
 Schein, *m. pl.* -e, shine; lustre, splendour; ap-  
 pearance, semblance, show; (Zeugniß) certificate;  
 (Quittung) receipt; (Verschreibung) bond; likeli-  
 hood; (Vorwand) pretence, pretext; unter dem  
 Schein der Freundschaft, under the cloak of friend-  
 ship; -bar, *a.* specious, apparent, seeming; -bar-  
 keit, *f.* speciousness, appearance; probability;  
 likelihood; -behelf, *m.* specious excuse, evasion;  
 -beweis, *m.* seeming argument; -christ, *m.* chris-  
 tian only in appearance; -glaube, *m.* pretended  
 faith; -grund, *m.* seeming reason; -gut, *n.* seem-  
 ing good; -handel, *m.* delusive transaction;  
 -heilig, *a.* hypocritical; -heilige, *m.* hypocrite;  
 -heiligkeit, *f.* hypocrisy; -kauf, *m.* pretended  
 purchase; -tod, *m.* apparent death; -tugend, *f.*  
 seeming virtue; -übel, *n.* seeming evil.  
 Scheinen, *v. n. ir.* to shine; to sparkle, glisten; to  
 seem, appear.  
 Scheiße, *f.* excrement; diarrhoea. [to shite.  
 Scheißen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to exonerate the bowels.  
 Scheit, *n. pl.* -e, piece of wood; billet; -holz, *n.*  
 log-wood.  
 Scheitel, *m. pl.* -, crown of the head, top; -punkt,  
*m.* vertical point, zenith; -recht, *a.* vertical.  
 Scheiteln, *v. a.* to part the hair on the top.  
 Scheiterhaufen, *m.* funeral pile.  
 Scheitern, *v. n.* to wreck.  
 Schel, *a.* oblique; squint-eyed; envious, jealous.  
 Schelke, *f. pl.* -n, husk, shell; paring.  
 Schelken, *v. r.* to shell, husk; to pare.  
 Schelle, *f. pl.* -n, bell, gingle; box on the ear.  
 Schellen, *v. a. et n.* to sound a bell, ring the bell.  
 Schellengeläut, *n.* bell-harness.  
 Schellenschlitten, *m.* sledge with bells.  
 Schellfisch, *m.* haddock.  
 Schelllack, *m.* lac in tables.  
 Schelm, *m. pl.* -e, rogue, knave; -streich, *m.*  
 -stück, *n.* knavish trick, villainy.  
 Schelmerei, *f. pl.* -en, roguery, knavery.  
 Schelmisch, *a.* roguish, knavish.  
 Schelmsucht, *f.* jealousy, envy.  
 Schelmsüchtig, *a.* jealous, envious.  
 Schellen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to scold, chide; to reprove,  
 reprove, reprimand.  
 Scheltwort, *n.* scolding word; reproachful term.  
 Schemel, *m. v.* Schämel.  
 Schemen, *m.* shadow.  
 Schenk, *m. pl.* -en und e, cup-bearer; publican.  
 Schenke, *f. pl.* -n, public house, ale-house, inn.  
 Schenkel, *m. pl.* -, thigh; shank; leg; -bein, *n.*  
 -in ohen, *m.* thigh-bone.  
 Schenken, *v. a.* (einschenken) to fill, pour in; (einzeln  
 verkaufen) to retail; (geben) to give, make a pres-

ent with, present; (erlassen) to acquit, remit; ei-  
 nem Kinde -, to give suck to a child.  
 Schenker, *m. pl.* -, donor, presenter.  
 Schenkfaß, *n.* cooler, cooling-urn. [quor  
 Schenkerechtigkeits, *f.* privilege of retailing li-  
 cense.  
 Schenke, *f.* ewer, flagon.  
 Schenkstube, *f.* tap-room.  
 Schenkstisch, *m.* side-board.  
 Schenkung, *f. pl.* -en, donation, present.  
 Schenkwirth, *m.* beer-draper, tapster, tavern-  
 keeper. [fragment, pots-herd; pot.  
 Scherbe, *f. pl.* -n, Scherben, Scherbel, *m. pl.* -,  
 Scherben, *v. a.* to slice, chop. [rock, cliff.  
 Schere, *f. pl.* -n, scissors; (große) shears; (Klippe)  
 Scheren, *v. a. et n. ir.* to shear; (den Bart) to shave,  
 to lop; (neßen) to banter, rally; to vex; to care;  
 - *v. r.* to go away, depart.  
 Scherschleifer, *m.* whetter of scissors, grinder.  
 Scherer, *m. pl.* -, shearer; shaver; tonsor.  
 Schererei, *f. pl.* -en, vexation.  
 Scherf, *m.* Scherflein, *n.* mite.  
 Scherge, *m. pl.* -n, beadle, catch-poll.  
 Schermesser, *n.* razor.  
 Scherwenzel, *m.* knave at cards.  
 Scherz, *m. pl.* -e, jest, joke; raillery; jeer; im  
 Scherze, jocosely; -machen, to break a jest; -ge-  
 dicht, *n.* humorous poem; -haft, *a.* facetious, jocular,  
 merry; -haftigkeit, *f.* facetiousness, joco-  
 sity; -liebend, *a.* jocular, jovial, facetious; -re-  
 de, *f.* quibble, pleasantry; -weise, *adv.* by way  
 of jest.  
 Scherzeit, *f.* shearing time.  
 Scherzen, *v. n.* to jest, joke; to rail at, jeer.  
 Scherzer, *m. pl.* -, jester, joker.  
 Scherzeug, *n.* barber's implements, barber's case.  
 Schen, *a.* startish, skittish; shy, timid; - *f.* skitti-  
 ness; shiness; respect, awe; aversion.  
 Schenken, *v. a.* to scare, frighten.  
 Schenen, *v. a.* to shun, avoid; to be afraid of; - *v.*  
*r.* to be bashful; to stand in fear of; to abhor.  
 Schener, *f. pl.* -n, shed; barn.  
 Schenerfaß, *n.* scouring-tub.  
 Schenerfrau, Schenermagd, *f.* chair-woman.  
 Schenerlappen, Schenerwisch, *m.* scouring-  
 Schuern, *v. a.* to scour. [elout.  
 Schenleder, *n.* eye-flap.  
 Schenne, *f. pl.* -n, shed; barn.  
 Schennte, *f.* thrashing-floor.  
 Schensal, *n. pl.* -e, bug-bear, scare-crow; monster.  
 Schenslich, *a.* hideous, dreadful, frightful.  
 Schenslichkeit, *f.* hideousness, frightfulness.  
 Schicht, *f. pl.* -en, layer, couch, bed, stratum,  
 row; task; (Holz) pile; -machen, to cease work-  
 ing; -meister, *m.* conductor of the mines;  
 -weise, *adv.* by strata, by rows. [len) to share.  
 Schichten, *v. a.* to put in layers; to pile up; (theil-  
 schichten, *v. a.* to send, dispatch, convey; (verhän-  
 gen) to dispose; - *v. r.* (eilen) to hasten, dispatch;  
 (sich anlassen) to be going; (geschehen) to happen;  
 - *v. imp.* to suit, become; to fit, be fit; (sich in die  
 Zeit -, to serve the time.  
 Schicksal, *a.* suitable, becoming, fit. [perness.  
 Schickslichkeit, *f.* suitability, becomingness; pro-  
 Schicksal, *n. pl.* -e, fate, destiny; hap, chance.  
 Schickung, *f. pl.* -en, divine ordinance, providence.

Schiebedoch, *m.* wheel-barrow.

Schieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove, push, to put into; - *v. n. ir.* to walk with long inelegant strides; to cast the milk teeth; die Schuld auf einen -, to lay the charge upon one; Stegel -, to play at ninepins.

Schieber, *m. pl.* -, pusher; shut.

Schiebefenster, *n.* sash window.

Schiebkarren, Schiebkarren, *m.* wheel-barrow.

Schiedsrichter, *m.* arbiter, umpire.

Schiedspruch, *m.* arbitrage, arbitrement.

Schief, *a.* oblique; wry; crooked; wrong.

Schiefe, *f.* obliquity; crookedness.

Schiefer, *m. pl.* -, slate; layer, flake; - *alaun, m.* feather-allum; - *blau, a.* slate-blue; - *bruch, m.* slate-quarry; - *dach, m.* slated roof; - *decker, m.* slater; - *hauer, m.* slate-cutter; - *pergament, n.* slate-coloured parchment; - *platte, f.* plate of slate; - *schwarz, n.* slate-black; - *stein, m.* slaty stone; - *stift, m.* slate-pencil; - *tafel, f.* table of slate; slate-board.

Schiefericht, *a.* slate like.

Schieferig, *a.* slaty.

Schiefern, *v. r.* to scale, shiver.

Schiel, *v. n.* to look askant, squint; to be unsuit-

Schielend, *a.* squint-eyed, squint.

Schienenbein, *n.* shin-bone, shin.

Schiene, *f. pl.* -, *n.* clout, iron band; splint.

Schiennen, *v. a.* to splint; to clout.

Schiennagel, *m.* wheel-nail.

Schier, *adv.* quickly, speedily; almost, near.

Schierling, *m.* hemlock.

Schießbedarf, *m.* ammunition.

Schießen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to shoot; to discharge; to rush, dart; - *lassen, to let loose*; - *n.* shooting; discharge; darting.

Schießgeld, *n.* huntsman's fee. [place.

Schießgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of shooting in any

Schießgewehr, *n.* fire-arms.

Schießhaus, *n.* shooting house.

Schießloch, *n.* loop-hole, port-hole.

Schießplatz, *m.* shooting place.

Schießpulver, *n.* gun powder.

Schießscharte, *f. pl.* -, *n.* loop hole, embrasure.

Schießscheibe, *f.* mark.

Schießstand, *m. pl.* - *stände*, shooting-stand.

Schießtasche, *f.* huntsman's pouch.

Schiff, *m. pl.* - *e*, ship, vessel; (der Weber) shuttle; (einer Kirche) nave; zu Schiffe gehen, to go a board, embark; - *amt, n.* navy-board; - *bar, a.* navigable; - *barkeit, f.* navigableness; - *bau, m.* ship-building; - *bauer, m.* ship-builder, ship-wright; - *baufunst, f.* art of ship-building; - *bruch, m.* shipwreck; - *brüchig, a.* shipwrecked; - *brücke, f.* ponton; - *fahrer, m.* seaman, mariner; - *fahrt, f.* navigation; - *fracht, f.* freight; - *geräth, n.* rigging of a ship; - *grund, m.* sink of a ship; - *halter, m.* sucking-fish; - *junge, m.* cabin-boy; - *kunst, f.* art of navigation; - *lande, f.* landing-place, wharf; - *laterne, f.* ship's lantern; - *leute, pl.* shipmen, mariners; - *mühle, f.* ship-mill; - *pfund, n.* ship-pound; - *pumpe, f.* pump; - *rose, - stros, se, f.* mariner's compass; - *schiffsnisse, n. pl.* sea-stores; - *bewegung, - schwenkung, f.* movement or manoeuvre of a ship; - *schoden, m.* hold of a ship; - *scapitan, m.* captain; - *scherr,*

*m.* owner of a ship; - *slabung, f.* ship's cargo; - *slast, f.* freight of a ship; - *soffizier, m.* naval officer; - *spatron, m.* owner of a ship; - *stamm, m.* hold of a ship; - *schnabel, m.* beak of a ship; - *strummer, m. pl.* wrecks of a ship; - *svolk, n.* ship's company, crew; - *swerft, n.* dock, dock-yard; - *szwieback, m.* biscuit; - *theer, m.* tar; - *zimmermann, m.* ship-wright; - *zoll, m.* last-age. [pl. slops, trowsers.

Schiffer, *m. pl.* -, ship-master, sailor; - *hosen, f.* Schild, *m. pl.* - *e*, shield, buckler; coat of arms, escutcheon; - *n. pl.* - *er*, sign; etwas im Schilde führen, to have some design; - *suappe, m.* shield-bearer, squire; - *träte, f.* turtle, tortoise; - *träger, m.* shield-bearer, esquire.

Schilberei, *f. pl.* - *en*, painting, delineation.

Schilberhaus, *m.* sentry-box.

Schildern, *v. a.* to paint, picture; *fig.* to describe; - *v. n.* to be upon duty.

Schilderung, *f. pl.* - *en*, picture; description.

Schildwache, *f. pl.* - *n*, sentinel, sentry; - *sich, to be upon duty*, stand sentry.

Schilf, *n. pl.* - *e*, reed; sedge, rush; - *bede, f.* rush-mat; - *gras, n.* reed-grass; - *meer, n.* gulf of Arabia, red sea; - *rohr, n.* reed.

Schilfsicht, *a.* rushy.

Schillern, *v. n.* to vary colours.

Schilling, *m. pl.* - *e*, shilling; whipping.

Schimmel, *m. pl.* -, mould, hoariness; while or gray horse.

Schimmelig, *a.* mouldy, hoary.

Schimmeln, *v. n.* to mould.

Schimmer, *m.* glitter, glimmer, glistening.

Schimmern, *v. n.* to glitter, glisten, glimmer.

Schimpf, *m. pl.* - *e*, affront, insult, abuse, dishonour; - *name, m.* nickname; - *rede, f.* abusive language; - *wort, n.* abusive word. [abuse.

Schimpfen, *v. a.* to dishonour, insult, affront,

Schimpflich, *a.* abusive, disgraceful.

Schimpflichkeit, *f.* disgracefulness.

Schindaaß, *n.* carrion.

Schindanger, *m.* fleaing place.

Schindel, *f. pl.* - *n*, shingle; - *dach, n.* shingle-roof; - *decker, m.* slater; - *nagel, m.* sprig; clasp-nail; shingle-nail.

Schindeln, *v. a.* to shingle. [exact upon.

Schinden, *v. a. ir.* to flay, skin, excoriate; *fig.* to

Schinder, *m. pl.* -, flayer, fleaser; exacter; - *farren, m.* flayer's cart; - *frucht, m.* flayer's servant; - *mäßig, a.* oppressive, cruel.

Schinderei, *f. pl.* - *en*, fleaser's house; *fig.* exacting, oppression.

Schindmähre, *f. pl.* - *n*, sorry jade.

Schinken, *m. pl.* -, ham, gammon; - *bein, n.* - *knochen, m.* bone in the ham of a pig.

Schippe, *f. pl.* - *n*, scoop, shovel.

Schuppen, *v. a.* to shovel, scoop.

Schirm, *m. pl.* - *e*, skreen; umbrella; shelter, protection; - *dach, n.* pent-house, shed; - *herr, m.* protector; - *vogt, m.* advowee; - *vogtei, f.* advowson.

Schirmen, *v. a.* to protect; to defend.

Schirpen, *v. n.* to chirp.

Schirholz, *n.* timber-wood.

Schirmeister, *m. pl.* -, ostler.

Œſlabbern, *v. n.* to lick; to prattle.

Œſlacht, *f. pl.* - en, battle, fight, engagement; - bank, *f.* butchery; - beil, *n.* butcher's axe; - feld, *n.* field of battle; - fertig, *a.* disposed for battle; - gefang, *m.* war-song; - haud, *n.* slaughter-house; - meſſer, *n.* butcher's knife; - offer, *n.* victim; - ordnung, *f.* order of battle, battle-array; - pferd, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse; - ſchwert, *n.* two handed sword; - tag, *m.* day on which pigs are killed; - vich, *n.* fattened beasts; - zeitel, *m.* certificate of having paid the duty imposed upon the cattle.

Œſlachthar, *a.* fit to be killed.

Œſlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, kill.

Œſlachtenmaler, *m.* battle-painter.

Œſlacke, *f. pl.* - n, dross, slacks.

Œſlacken, *v. n.* to give slacks or dross.

Œſlackig, *a.* drossy; rainy.

Œſlackwurt, *f.* chitterling.

Œſlaf, *m. pl.* Œſläſe, sleep; (am Kopfe) temple;

- bringend, - machend, *a.* soporific; - geld, *n.*

pay for night's lodging; - gemach, *n.* bed-chamber;

- geſell, *m.* bed-fellow; - kammer, *f.* bed-room;

- loſ, *a.* sleepless; - loſigkeit, *f.* sleeplessness;

- mittel, *n.* soporiferous remedy; - müſe, *f.*

night-cap; drowsy fellow; - vel, *m.* night-fur,

night-gown; - rock, *m.* night-gown; - ſtelle, *f.*

place where one sleeps; - ſtute, *f.* sleeping room,

bed-room; - ſucht, *f.* lethargy; - ſüchtig, *a.*

lethargic; - trunf, *m.* sleeping cup; - trunken,

*a.* overcome with sleep; - zeit, *f.* sleeping time;

- zimmer, *n.* bed-chamber.

Œſläſchen, *n. pl.* -, nap, slumber. [go to bed.]

Œſlafen, *v. n. ir.* to sleep, be asleep; - gehen, to

Œſläſer, *m. pl.* -, sleeper. [sleepy.]

Œſläſern, *v. imp.* to be sleepy; mich ſläſert, I am

Œſlaſſ, *a.* slack, loose; lax, flabby; indolent.

Œſlaſſheit, *f.* slackness, laxness.

Œſläſrig, *a.* sleepy, drowsy.

Œſläſrigkeit, *f.* sleepiness.

Œſlag, *m. pl.* Œſläge, clap; stroke, blow; (von

Münzen) coin, stamp; (Œſlagfluſſ) apoplexy; sort,

kind; manner, rate; part of a forest where wood

is cut; (Œſlagbaum) bar; (an Kutſchen) boot;

enclosure; - ader, *f.* artery; - baum, *m.* bar; -

holz, *n.* wood fit for being felled; underwood,

brushwood; - ney, *n.* racket; - uhr, *f.* clock; -

werk, *n.* clock-work.

Œſlagbar, *a.* fit to be felled.

Œſlägeſaul, *a.* hardened against blows.

Œſlägel, *m. pl.* -, beater, beetle, mallet; (Hinterſeile) leg.

Œſlägeln, *v. a.* to beat, strike; - *v. n.* to blunder.

Œſlagen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to beat, strike; to knock;

to clap; (Holz) to fell; (Münzen) to coin; to put

up; to throw, cast; - *v. r.* to fight; to cudgel;

- *v. n.* to fall suddenly and violently, to dash; ſich

zu einem -, to join a person; zu Boden -, to knock

down; die Trommel -, to beat the drum; ſich etwas

aus den Gedanken -, aus dem Kopfe -, to cease

thinking of a thing; in ein Tuch -, to wrap up; in

den Wind -, to neglect; in die Klucht -, to put to

ſight; in die Schanze -, to risk, hazard; ein Rad -,

to form a wheel; einen Triller - to trill, quaver;

zum Ritter -, to knight

Œſläger, *m. pl.* -, beater; fighter, duellist; cud-

Œſlägerel, *f. pl.* - en, fray, scuffle. [gel, mallet.]

Œſlamm, *m.* mud, slime, mire.

Œſlämmen, *v. a.* to separate by washing; to

cleanse; - *v. n.* to banquet.

Œſlämmer, *m. pl.* -, glutton, gormandiser.

Œſlämmerel, *f.* intemperance, gluttony.

Œſlammig, *a.* slimy, muddy, miry.

Œſlampampen, *v. n.* to banquet.

Œſlampe, *f. pl.* - n, slut.

Œſlamplicht, *a.* slovenly.

Œſlange, *f. pl.* - n, snake, serpent.

Œſlängeln, *v. r.* to wind, meander; to twist.

Œſlangen, *f. pl.* von Œſlange, snakes; - balg,

*m.* slough; - biß, *m.* bite of a serpent; - förmig,

*a.* serpentine; - fſpſchen, *n.* cowry; - linie,

*f.* serpentine line; - röhre, *f.* winding tube; -

ſprige, *f.* fire-engine furnished with leather tubes;

- ſtab, *m.* serpentine staff, caduceus; - ſich, *m.*

biting of a serpent.

Œſlanf, *a.* slim, slender; of a well-shaped length.

Œſlantheit, *f.* slenderness.

Œſlapp, *v.* Œſlaſſ.

Œſlappe, *f. pl.* - n, slap; damage; discomfiture.

Œſlappen, *v. n.* to lap; to hang down.

Œſlaffe, *m. pl.* - n, lout, sluggard.

Œſlau, *a.* sly, cunning, crafty; - ſpſ, *m.* cunning

fellow.

Œſlauch, *m. pl.* Œſläuche, jack, skin, belly.

Œſlaucht, *f.* sliness, cunningness, craftiness.

Œſlecht, *a.* bad, mean, base; simple, plain; common;

ſchlechte Zeiten, hard times; - denkend, *a.*

ill-minded. [- nicht, by no means.]

Œſlechtsding, *adv.* by all means, absolutely;

Œſlechtsheit, *f.* badness, meanness.

Œſlechtsin, *adv.* merely; absolutely.

Œſlechtsheit, *f. pl.* - en, meanness, baseness.

Œſlechtsweg, *adv.* plainly, merely.

Œſlehdorn, *m.* sloe-tree, black-thorn.

Œſleche, *f. pl.* - n, sloe. [steal into.]

Œſleichen, *v. n. ir. et v. r.* to slink, sneak; to

Œſleichen, *a.* creeping; sneaking.

Œſleicher, *m. pl.* -, creeper; sneaking fellow.

Œſleichhandel, *m.* smuggling; - treiben, to smuggle.

Œſleichhändler, *m. pl.* -, smuggler.

Œſleichweg, *m. pl.* -, secret way, by-way.

Œſleier, *m. pl.* -, veil; - tuch, *n.* lawn.

Œſleiern, *v. a.* to veil.

Œſleisbahn, *f.* slide, sliding-place.

Œſleisbanf, *f.* grinding-table. [dray cart.]

Œſleife, *f. pl.* - n, loop, knot, bow; nooze; sledge;

Œſleifen, *v. a.* to draw, drag, trail; to demolish;

- *v. a. ir.* to grind; to polish; - *v. n. ir.* to slide,

glide.

Œſleifer, *m. pl.* -, grinder; polisher.

Œſleifanne, *f.* wooden can.

Œſleismühle, *f.* grinding-mill.

Œſleisrad, *n.* polishing wheel.

Œſleisſtein, *m.* grinding-stone, whet stone.

Œſleisfrog, *m.* grinding-trough.

Œſleisweg, *m. v.* Œſleichweg.

Œſleibe, *f. pl.* - n, tunic.

Œſleim, *m.* slime; (im Körper) phlegm; - brüſe,

*f.* gland separating the phlegm; - haut, *f.* pituitous



Schleimen, *v. n.* to cause slime or phlegm; - *v. a.* to carry off the slime.  
 Schleimig, *a.* slimy.  
 Schleimigkeit, *f.* sliminess.  
 Schleife, *f. pl.* - *n.* splinter; lint.  
 Schleifen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to slit, split.  
 Schleimen, *v.* Schlümmen.  
 Schlenbergang, *m.* saunter; *fig.* common course.  
 Schlenderen, *v. n.* to saunter, lounge, loiter.  
 Schlendrian, *m.* common way.  
 Schlenkern, *v. n.* to dangle; - *v. a.* to fling, toss.  
 Schleppe, *f. pl.* - *n.* train, trail.  
 Schleppen, *v. a. et n.* to drag, trail, draggle.  
 Schleppend, *a.* heavy, cumbersome.  
 Schlepenträger, *m.* train-bearer.  
 Schleppefett, *f.* drag-chain.  
 Schleppeleid, *n.* gown with a train.  
 Schleppezug, *n.* draw-net.  
 Schleppezug, *m.* drag-sack.  
 Schleppezeit, *n.* howser.  
 Schlepptau, *n.* dragging-cable, towing-cable.  
 Schleuder, *f. pl.* - *n.* sling, swing.  
 Schleuderer, *m. pl.* -, slinger.  
 Schleudern, *v. a.* to sling, throw; - *v. n.* to wobble.  
 Schleunig, *a.* quick, speedy, hasty; sudden.  
 Schluße, *f. pl.* - *n.* sluice, flood-gate.  
 Schlußeräumung, *m.* cleanser of a sluice.  
 Schlich, *m. pl.* - *e.* by-way; intrigue, artifice.  
 Schlucht, *a.* sleek, smooth, plain; lank.  
 Schluchte, *f.* weaver's glue.  
 Schluchten, *v. a.* to plain, level, smooth; to straighten; einen Streit -, to compose a difference.  
 Schluchter, *m. pl.* -, piler; mediator.  
 Schluck, *m.* mud, slime.  
 Schlüßig, *a.* doughy.  
 Schließbaum, *m.* bar, tree.  
 Schließen, *f. pl.* - *n.* fastening pin.  
 Schließen, *v. n. ir.* to shut, close; to sit firm; (enden) to conclude; (vom Schlüssel) to open the lock; - *v. a.* to shut, close; (Gefangene) to put in irons; sich -, to shut, close; in sich -, to include; Frieden -, to make or to conclude a peace; einen Kreis -, to encircle, surround; eine Rechnung -, to balance an account.  
 Schließet, *m. pl.* -, store-keeper; turn-key.  
 Schließerin, *f. pl.* - *n.* house-keeper.  
 Schließfeder, *f.* locking-spring.  
 Schließgeld, *n.* jailer's fee.  
 Schließfette, *f.* barring-chain.  
 Schließlich, *adv.* lastly, finally.  
 Schlamm, *a.* bad, sad, ill.  
 Schlänge, *f. pl.* - *n.* knot, loop; snare, noose.  
 Schlängel, *m. pl.* -, lubber, scoundrel.  
 Schlängelci, *f. pl.* - *e.* clownishness.  
 Schlängelhaft, *a.* coarse, sluggish.  
 Schlängen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to swallow, devour; to intwine; - *v. r.* to wind.  
 Schluppe, *f. pl.* - *n.* narrow way.  
 Schlitten, *m. pl.* -, sledge; -bahn, *f.* sledge-road; -fahrt, *f.* sledge-race; -pferd, *n.* sledge-horse.  
 Schlittschuh, *m.* skate; -laufen, to skate, slide on  
 Schlitz, *m. pl.* - *e.* slit, rift. [skates].  
 Schlitz, *v. a.* to slit, cleave.  
 Schloßweiß, *a.* white as snow.  
 Schloß, *n. pl.* Schlüssel, lock; padlock; (an Wü.

chern) clasp; castle; palace; - beamte, *m.* officer in the castle; - feder, *f.* spring of a lock; - garten, *m.* garden of the castle; garden of the palace; - hauptmann, *m.* castellan; - firdie, *f.* castle-church; - thor, *n.* castle-gate; - vogt, *m.* constable of the castle. [storm].  
 Schloße, *f. pl.* - *n.* hail-stone; -nwetter, *n.* hail.  
 Schloßen, *v. imp.* to hail.  
 Schloffer, *m. pl.* -, lock-smith.  
 Schlot, *m. pl.* - *e.* channel, chimney.  
 Schlotterig, *a.* wabbling; sloven.  
 Schlottermilch, *f.* curdled milk. [waddle].  
 Schlottern, *v. n.* to hang loosely about; to wobble.  
 Schlucht, *f. pl.* - *e.* dell, clift; deep valley; hollow way.  
 Schluchzen, *v. n.* to hiccough; to sob. [dram].  
 Schluck, *m. pl.* - *e.* gulp; mouthful; - Branntwein, *m.* brandy.  
 Schlucken, *v. a. et n.* to gulp, swallow; - *m.* hiccough.  
 Schlucker, *m. pl.* -, hungry fellow; poor wretch.  
 Schlummer, *m.* slumber.  
 Schlummern, *v. n.* to slumber.  
 Schlumpe, *f. pl.* - *n.* slut, slattern, hussy.  
 Schlumpen, *v. n.* to hang loosely.  
 Schlumpig, *a.* sluttish, nasty.  
 Schlund, *m. pl.* Schlünde, swallow, throat; abyss, gulf; whirl-pool.  
 Schlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip, slide.  
 Schlupfloch, *n.* shift. [dangerous].  
 Schlupfrig, *a.* slippery; lubric; voluble; wanton;  
 Schlupfrigkeit, *f.* slipperiness; lubricity; wantonness.  
 Schlupfwinkel, *m.* lurking-place.  
 Schlürfen, *v. a.* to sip, sup.  
 Schlupf, *m. pl.* Schlüsse, shutting; closing; (Fnte) conclusion; sitting firm on horseback; joint; resolution; (in der Logik) conclusion; inference; - art, *f.* mode of conclusion; - folge, *f.* conclusion, syllogism; - gefang, *m.* concluding song; - punkt, *m.* full stop; - rede, *f.* epilogue; - reim, - vers, *m.* burden; - sag, *m.* conclusion; - stein, *m.* key-stone.  
 Schlüssel, *m. pl.* -, key; - bart, *m.* bit of a key; - bein, *n.* collar-bone; - blume, *f.* cowslip; - hüße, *f.* shooting-key; - hafen, *m.* key-swivel; - loch, *n.* key-hole; - ring, *m.* key-ring.  
 Schlüssig, *a.* resolved, determined; - werden, to resolve, determine.  
 Schmach, *f.* insult; disgrace. [for].  
 Schmachten, *v. n.* to languish; (nach etwad) to long  
 Schmachttig, *a.* slender, lank.  
 Schmachttigkeit, *f.* leanness, slenderness.  
 Schmachtriemen, *m.* girth to prevent the bowels.  
 Schmachthaf, *a.* savoury, gustful.  
 Schmachthafteit, *f.* savouriness.  
 Schmadder, *v. a. et n.* to scrawl, scribble.  
 Schmadhen, *v. a.* to revile, abuse; to slander.  
 Schmäher, *m. pl.* -, reviler.  
 Schmähtlich, *a.* ignominious, injurious; outrageous.  
 Schmähtlichkeit, *f.* libel.  
 Schmähtigkeit, *f.* slanderousness.  
 Schmähtig, *a.* slanderous.  
 Schmähung, *f. pl.* - *e.* abuse, invective.  
 Schmähwort, *n.* injurious word, abusive expression.  
 Schmal, *a.* narrow; small; poor.

Schmälen, *v. n.* to chide, scold. [to pinch.  
 Schmälen, *v. a.* to lessen, diminish, shorten; *fig.*  
 Schmälerung, *f. pl.* - en, diminution, detraction,  
 derogation.  
 Schmälich, *v.* Schmälich.  
 Schmalte, *f.* smalt.  
 Schmalz, *n.* lard; grease, fat.  
 Schmalzen, *v. a.* to butter.  
 Schmalzig, *a.* greasy.  
 Schmaragd, *m. pl.* - e, emerald.  
 Schmarogen, *v. n.* to sponge.  
 Schmaroger, *m. pl.* - , parasite, sponger; -  
 pflanze, *f.* parasitical plant.  
 Schmarogerei, *f. pl.* - en, sponging.  
 Schmarogerisch, *a.* lickerish, spongy.  
 Schmarre, *f. pl.* - n, slash; scar.  
 Schmarzig, *a.* scarry.  
 Schmaß, *m. pl.* - e, smack.  
 Schmaßen, *v. a.* to smack, kiss.  
 Schmauchen, *v. a. et n.* to smoke.  
 Schmaucher, *m. pl.* - , smoker.  
 Schmauß, *m. pl.* Schmauß, feast, banquet.  
 Schmaußen, *v. a. et n.* to smoke.  
 Schmausen, *v. n.* to feast, banquet.  
 Schmauser, *m. pl.* - , feaster, banqueter.  
 Schmauserei, *f. pl.* - en, feasting, banqueting.  
 Schmecken, *v. a. et n.* to taste; to relish.  
 Schmeer, *n.* grease, smear; - hauch, *m.* belly,  
 paunch.  
 Schmeerig, *a.* greasy.  
 Schmeichelei, *f. pl.* - en, flattery, adulation.  
 Schmeichelt, *a.* flattering, adulatory, fawning.  
 Schmeicheln, *v. n.* to flatter, fawn, caress, coax.  
 Schmeichler, *m. pl.* - , flatterer, coxer, fawner.  
 Schmeißen, *v. a. ir.* (schlagen) to smite, beat, strike;  
 (werfen) to cast, fling.  
 Schmeißfliege, *f.* blue-bottle; muck fly.  
 Schmelz, *m.* smalt, enamel; - arbeit, *f.* enamel;  
 - arbeiter, *m.* enameller; - glas, *n.* enamel; -  
 maler, *m.* enameller; - malerei, *f.* enamelling;  
 - werk, *n.* enamelled work.  
 Schmelzbar, *a.* fusible.  
 Schmelzbarkeit, *f.* fusibility.  
 Schmelzbutter, *f.* melted butter.  
 Schmelzen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to melt, fuse, dissolve;  
 to reduce; to enamel.  
 Schmelzer, *m. pl.* - , melter.  
 Schmelzhütte, *f.* melting-house.  
 Schmelzfunst, *f.* art of melting; art of enamelling.  
 Schmelzofen, *m.* melting-furnace.  
 Schmelzrohrchen, *n.* fusing-tube, melting-pipe.  
 Schmelztiegel, *m.* crucible.  
 Schmelzung, *f.* fusion, melting.  
 Schmergel, *m.* emery.  
 Schmergeln, *v. a.* to polish with emery.  
 Schmerle, *f. pl.* - n, loach, groundling.  
 Schmerz, *m. pl.* - en, pain, ache, smart; grief, af-  
 fliction; - haft, *a.* painful; afflicting; - haftig-  
 keit, *f.* painfulness; - lich, *a.* painful; grievous;  
 - lichkeit, *f.* painfulness; grievousness; - los,  
 a. painless; - losigkeit, *f.* painlessness; - stil-  
 lend, *a.* anodyne.  
 Schmerzen, *v. n.* to feel pain, smart, ache; to afflict.  
 Schmerzengeld, *n.* smart-money.  
 Schmetterling, *m. pl.* - e, butterfly.

Schmettern, *v. n.* to peal, crack; (von Bögen) to  
 quaver.  
 Schmieb, *m. pl.* - e, smith.  
 Schmiebbar, *a.* malleable.  
 Schmiebarkeit, *f.* malleability.  
 Schmiebe, *f. pl.* - n, forge, smithy; - amboss, *m.*  
 rising anvil; - balg, *m.* smith's bellows; - esse,  
*f.* forge; - hammer, *m.* sledge; - fnecht, *m.* smith's  
 journeyman; - fohle, *f.* blacksmith's coal; - mei-  
 ster, *m.* master-smith.  
 Schmieben, *v. a.* to forge; to contrive, invent.  
 Schmiege, *f. pl.* - n, bevel.  
 Schmiegen, *v. a.* to bend, wind; - v. r. *fig.* to cringe.  
 Schmiegsam, *a.* pliant, submissive.  
 Schmiegsamkeit, *f.* pliancy, submissiveness.  
 Schmiege, *f. pl.* - n, rush; hair-grass.  
 Schmierbuch, *n.* waste-book.  
 Schmierbüchse, *f.* Schmierfaß, *n.* grease-box.  
 Schmiere, *f. pl.* - n, grease; salve; dirt.  
 Schmierer, *v. a. et n.* to smear; to grease; (But-  
 ter) to spread; (schlecht schreiben) to scrawl; to  
 scribble; (bestechen) to bribe; (prügeln) to drub.  
 Schmierer, *m. pl.* - , dauber; scrawler; scribbler.  
 Schmiererei, *f. pl.* - en, smearing; daubing;  
 scrawling; scribbling.  
 Schmierig, *a.* greasy, smeary; dirty.  
 Schminfböhr, *f.* kidney-bean.  
 Schminfbüchse, *f.* paint-box.  
 Schminke, *f. pl.* - n, paint.  
 Schminken, *v. a.* to paint.  
 Schminkeflöhen, Schminkeflöhen, *n.* patch.  
 Schminnwasser, *n.* cosmetic water. [knock.  
 Schmiß, *m. pl.* Schmiße, stroke, blow; slap,  
 Schmiß, *m. pl.* - e, cut, lash.  
 Schmiß, *f. pl.* - n, whip-lash; (der Härt) blacking.  
 Schmiß, *v. a. et n.* to lash; to blacken.  
 Schmolzen, *v. n.* to pout, be sulky.  
 Schmolzwinkel, *m.* pouting-place. [heat.  
 Schmorbraten, *m.* meat dressed in a slow moist  
 Schmoren, *v. a. et n.* to stew.  
 Schmortopf, *m.* stewing-pan.  
 Schmuck, *m. pl.* - e, ornament, attire, finery;  
 jewels; - a. spruce; - färbchen, *n.* jewel-box; -  
 los, *a.* unadorned; - rede, *f.* ornamented speech,  
 declamation.  
 Schmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, attire, dress.  
 Schmuggelei, *f. pl.* - en, smuggling.  
 Schmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle.  
 Schmuggler, *m. pl.* - , smuggler.  
 Schmunzeln, *v. a.* to smile, smirk.  
 Schmutz, *m.* dirt, soil, filth; - bartel, *m.* nasty fel-  
 low; - buch, *n.* waste-book; - fleck, *m.* spot, stain;  
 - titel, *m.* bastard-title.  
 Schmutzen, *v. n.* to soil, dirt, sully, tarnish.  
 Schmutzig, *a.* dirty, nasty, filthy.  
 Schnabel, *m. pl.* Schnäbel, bill, beak, nib; snout.  
 Schnabeliren, *v. a. et n.* to eat; to eat tidbits.  
 Schnäbeln, *v. a.* to furnish with a beak; - v. r. to  
 bill.  
 Schnafe, *f. pl.* - n, gnat; joke, drollery.  
 Schnafisch, *a.* droll, merry, funny. [of a buckle.  
 Schnalle, *f. pl.* - n, buckle; - nborn, *m.* tongue  
 Schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle.  
 Schnapp! Schnapp! *i.* smack! snap!  
 Schnappen, *v. n.* to snatch, snatch.  
 Schnäpper, *m. pl.* - , snapper; cross-bow.

Schnappfeder, *f.* spring.  
 Schnapphahn, *m.* robber, highway-man.  
 Schnappisch, *a.* snappish, pert.  
 Schnappse, *m.* dram, cogue; - flasche, *f.* dram-bottle; - glas, *n.* dram-glass, brandy-glass.  
 Schnappsaß, *m.* snapsack, knapsack.  
 Schnappsen, *v. n.* to take a dram, to dram.  
 Schnarchen, *v. n.* to snore, snarl; to huff.  
 Schnarcher, *m. pl.* -, snorer.  
 Schnarre, *f. pl.* -, n, rattle.  
 Schnarren, *v. n.* to rattle; to snarl.  
 Schnatterer, *m. pl.* -, prattler, chatterer.  
 Schnatterhaft, *a.* prattling, chattering.  
 Schnattern, *v. n.* to goggle; to chatter, prattle.  
 Schnauben, *v. a.* to snort; to breathe; to snite.  
 Schnaufen, *v. n.* to breathe, snuff.  
 Schnauzbart, *m.* whiskers.  
 Schnauze, *f. pl.* -, n, snout, muzzle; lip.  
 Schnauzen, *v. n.* to snarl at, snap.  
 Schnäuzen, *v. a.* (das Licht) to snuff; die Nase -, to blow the nose; - *v. r.* to blow one's nose.  
 Schnecke, *f. pl.* -, n, snail, slug; cockle of the ear; (in der Ohr) fussee.  
 Schnecken, *f. pl.* von Schnecke, snails; - berg, *m.* snail-hill; - feder, *f.* spiral spring; - gang, *m.* winding walk; - haus, *n.* snail-house, snail-shell; - horn, *n.* snail-horn; - linie, *f.* spiral line; - muschel, *f.* shell of a snail; - post, *f.* snail-post; - treppe, *f.* cockle-stairs.  
 Schnee, *m.* snow; - bahn, *f.* snowy-road; - ball, *m.* snow-ball; - bruch, *m.* breaking of trees and branches, snow-break; - brüchig, *a.* snow-broken; - floße, *f.* flake; - gebirge, *n.* mountain covered with snow; - gestöber, *n.* shower of snow; - glöckchen, *n.* snow-drop; - lawine, *f.* mass of snow rolling down a mountain; - wasser, *n.* snow-water; - weiß, *a.* snow-white; - wetter, *n.* snowy weather.  
 Schneeg, *a.* snowy.  
 Schneide, *f. pl.* -, n, edge.  
 Schneideisen, *n.* screw-tap.  
 Schneideln, Schneiteln, *v. a.* to cut, prune.  
 Schneidemühle, *f.* sawing-mill.  
 Schneiden, *v. a. et n.* to cut; (vorschneiden) to carve; to snip; (vom Schmerz) to be sharp; eine Feder -, to make a pen; Gesichter -, to make faces.  
 Schneider, *m. pl.* -, tailor; - gesell, *m.* tailor's journey-man; - handwerk, *n.* trade of a tailor; - herberge, *f.* meeting-house for tailors; - tisch, *m.* tailor's stall.  
 Schneidere, *f.* tailor's trade.  
 Schneidern, *v. a.* to make clothes.  
 Schneidezahn, *m.* incisor.  
 Schneidezeug, *n.* cutting engine.  
 Schneien, *v. n.* to snow.  
 Schneiteln, *v.* Schneideln.  
 Schnell, *a.* quick, swift; nimble; sudden; - schiff, *n.* cutter; - schreibekunst, *f.* stenography, tachygraphy; - schreiber, *m.* shorthand writer; - züngig, *a.* voluble; - züngigkeit, *f.* volubility.  
 Schnellern, *v. n.* to spring; - *v. a.* to sling; to flip; to cheat.  
 Schneller, *m. pl.* -, spring; fillip; trigger.  
 Schnelligkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, rapidity.  
 Schnellkraft, *f.* elasticity.

Schnellwage, *f.* steel-yard.  
 Schnepfe, *f. pl.* -, n, snipe; - ntred, *m.* snipe's turd; - nfang, *m.* catching of snipes.  
 Schnepshuhn, *n.* wood-cock.  
 Schneppe, *f. pl.* -, n, peak; snout, lip, spout.  
 Schnepfer, *m. v.* Schnäpper.  
 Schnickfnack, *m.* tittle-tattle, twittle-twattle.  
 Schnieben, *v. n. ir.* to snuff, breathe.  
 Schniegeln, *v. a.* to make smooth, make neat.  
 Schnipfeln, Schnippeln, *v. n.* to cut in snips.  
 Schnippchen, *n. pl.* -, snap.  
 Schnippen, *v. a.* to snap.  
 Schnippisch, *a.* snappish, pert, saucy.  
 Schnirfel, *m. v.* Schnörfel.  
 Schnitt, *m. pl.* -, e, cut, incision; slico; (Gewinn) profit; - lauch, *m.* cives, chives; - weise, *adv.* by cuts, by slices.  
 Schnitte, *f. pl.* -, n, slice.  
 Schnitter, *m. pl.* -, reaper.  
 Schnitz, *m. pl.* -, e, slice, cut, steak; snip; - bank, *f.* form to cut or carve upon; - messer, *m.* instrument for carving; - werf, *n.* carved work.  
 Schnitzeln, Schnitzen, *v. a. et n.* to cut, carve.  
 Schnitzer, *m. pl.* -, carver; carving-knife; (Äpfel) fault, blunder.  
 Schnitzern, *v. n.* to make a fault, to blunder.  
 Schnöde, *a.* scornful, vile, contemptuous; - behandel, to treat with contempt.  
 Schnödigkeit, *f.* contumeliousness, vileness.  
 Schnoppvern, *v. a.* to smell, snuff.  
 Schnörfel, *m. pl.* -, garnish; volute; flourish; (Poffen) buffoonry.  
 Schnörkeln, *v. a. et n.* to form into spirals and flourishes.  
 Schnüffeln, *v. n.* to snuffle.  
 Schnupfen, *v. c. et n.* to snuff; to take snuff.  
 Schnupfen, *m.* cold, catarrh; den - bekommen, to catch cold; den - haben, to be troubled with a cold.  
 Schnupfer, *m. pl.* -, snuff-taker.  
 Schnupftabak, *m.* snuff; - dose, *f.* snuff-box.  
 Schnupftuch, *n.* pocket handkerchief.  
 Schnuppe, *f. pl.* -, n, snuff.  
 Schnupvern, *v.* Schnoppvern.  
 Schnur, *f. pl.* -en, und Schnüre, lace, string; line; daughter-in-law; - gerade, *a.* straight, level; - strack, *adv.* directly.  
 Schnurband, *n.* point.  
 Schnurbrust, *f.* stays.  
 Schnüren, *v. a.* to lace; to string.  
 Schnurhafen, *m.* hook.  
 Schnurlas, Schnurleib, *m.* bodice.  
 Schnurloch, *n.* eyelet-hole.  
 Schnurnadel, Schnurnestel, *f.* bodkin.  
 Schnurbart, *m.* whiskers, moustaches.  
 Schnurre, *f. pl.* -, n, rattle; fig. buzz, drollery.  
 Schnurren, *v. n.* to rattle; to hum, to buzz; - *v. a.* to beggar.  
 Schnurrig, *a.* droll, merry, funny.  
 Schnurpfelfe, Schnurpfelferei, *f.* lumber, trifles; drollery.  
 Schnursenfel, *m.* lacing string, lace.  
 Schnurstiefel, *m.* buskin.  
 Schnurstift, *m.* tag.  
 Schober, *m. pl.* -, stack, heap, mow, rick.  
 Schobern, *v. a.* to heap up, stack.



Echod, *n. pl.* *c.* three-score; tax, contribution; - frei, *a.* free from taxes; - weise, *adv.* by three-scores.  
 Echodfen, *v. a.* to form into three-scores.  
 Echofel, Echofelig, *a.* miserable, wretched, paltry.  
 Echofel, *m.* bad stuff, trash.  
 Echofolate, *f.* chocolate; - n fanne, *f.* chocolate-pot; - n tafel, *f.* square of chocolate; - n tafse, *f.* chocolate-cup.  
 Echolar, *m. pl.* - en, scholar, pupil, disciple.  
 Echolarch, *m. pl.* - en, inspector of a school.  
 Echolaftifch, *a.* scholastic. [(fish).  
 Echolle, *f. pl.* - n, clod; (Eifscholle) flake; - plaice  
 Echollicht, *a.* cloddy.  
 Echon, *adv.* already; - *c.* indeed; - lange, long ago.  
 Echön, *a.* fine, fair, beautiful, handsome; good; (beträchtlich) considerable; - thun, to caress; das  
 Echöne Gefchlecht, *n.* the fair sex; Echöne Stünfte, *f. pl.* liberal arts; - färber, *m.* dier in fine colours; - fleckchen, *n.* patch; - geist, *m.* man of wit, genius; - geisterei, *f.* polite literature; - geistig, *a.* relating to a polite scholar; - pfaster, - pfasterchen, *n.* patch; - fchreibefunft, *f.* calligraphy.  
 Echönen, *v. a.* to refine.  
 Echonen, *v. a.* to spare, save.  
 Echoner, *m. pl.* - e, schooner (a vessel).  
 Echönheit, *f. pl.* - en, beauty, fairness, fineness; - smittel, *n.* cosmetic.  
 Echönung, *f.* forbearance, indulgence.  
 Echöof, *m. pl.* Echöfe, lap; womb; bosom; - hund, *m.* - hündchen, *n.* lap-dog; - find, *n.* darling; - fünde, *f.* favourite sin.  
 Echöpf, *m. pl.* Echöpfe, top; tuft.  
 Echöpfbrunnen, *m.* draw-well.  
 Echöpfe, *f. pl.* - n, place where water is drawn.  
 Echöpfimer, *m.* well-bucket.  
 Echöpfen, *v. a.* to draw; to obtain, get; - *v. n.* to admit water; (vom Willkür) to drink; Argwohn -, to conceive a suspicion; frische Luft -, to take the air; Muth -, to take a good heart.  
 Echöpfet, *m. pl.* -, creator.  
 Echöpfetisch, *a.* creative, creating; artful.  
 Echöpfegelte, *f.* ladle.  
 Echöpfung, *f. pl.* - en, creation.  
 Echöpfwerk, *m.* water-engine.  
 Echöppe, *m. pl.* - n, justice, sheriff; - namt, *n.* sheriffalty; - ubanf, *f.* - nftuhl, *m.* bench of justices.  
 Echöppen, *m. pl.* -, shed, coach-house; (Maß) chopin.  
 Echöpe, *m. pl.* - e, wether; simpleton.  
 Echöpfenbraten, *m.* roast mutton.  
 Echöpfenfleisch, *n.* mutton.  
 Echöpfenfeule, *f.* leg of mutton.  
 Echorf, *m. pl.* - e, scab.  
 Echorf, *a.* scabby.  
 Echornstein, *m. pl.* - e, chimney; - feger, *m.* chimney-sweeper.  
 Echöpf, *m. pl.* Echöffe und Echöffe, (Reis) sprig, shoot; (Stochwerk) story; (Abgabe) scot, tax; - bar, *a.* liable to taxes; - frei, *a.* scot-free; - felle, *f.* boot; - pflichtig, *a.* liable to pay scot; - rebe, *f.* shoot of a vine; - register, *n.* register of assessments; - reid, *n.* shoot, sprig.  
 Echöffen, *v. n.* to shoot forth; - *v. a.* to pay scot.

Echöffer, *m. pl.* -, receiver of scot.  
 Echöfferei, *f. pl.* - en, scot-office.  
 Echößling, *m. pl.* - e, shoot.  
 Echöte, *f. pl.* - n, pod, shell, cod; - ner bsen, *f. pl.* pease in husks.  
 Echträffren, *v. a.* to hatch.  
 Echträge, *a.* oblique, awry; - *f.* obliquity, slope.  
 Echträgemaf, *n.* level, bevil.  
 Echtragen, *m.* trestle; jack.  
 Echramme, *f. pl.* - n, scratch; slash.  
 Echrammen, *v. a.* to scratch; to slash.  
 Echrammig, *a.* full of scratches.  
 Echranf, *m. pl.* Echränfe, press, cupboard, chest.  
 Echranfe, *f. pl.* - n, bar, rail.  
 Echranfen, *f. pl.* von Echranfe, bounds, limits; - los, *a.* boundless; - losigkeit, *f.* boundlessness.  
 Echrape, *f. pl.* - n, scrape.  
 Echrapen, *v. a.* to scrape.  
 Echraube, *f. pl.* - n, screw.  
 Echrauben, *v. a.* to screw; to mock, banter.  
 Echrauben, *f. pl.* von Echraube, screws; - bohret, *m.* screw-tap; - gang, *m.* worm of a screw; - linie, *f.* spiral line; - mutter, *f.* box of a screw, female screw; - zicher, *m.* screw-driver; - zwingel, *f.* vice-pin.  
 Echraubftock, *m.* vice.  
 Echred, *m. pl.* - e, terror, fright; crack; in - feßen, to put in fright; - bild, *m.* scare-crow; - haft, *a.* easy to be frightened; - lich, *a.* terrible; horrible; - lichkeit, *f.* terrible; horror; - nif, *f. et n.* terror, terrific object; - fchuß, *m.* alarm-shot, signal; - wort, *n.* bug-word.  
 Echreden, *v. a.* to frighten, affright, to terrify.  
 Echreden, *m. v.* Echred.  
 Echrei, *m. pl.* - e, cry, scream.  
 Echreibart, *f.* style.  
 Echreibbuch, *n.* writing book.  
 Echreibgebühr, *f.* fee paid to a copist.  
 Echreibefunft, *f.* art of writing.  
 Echreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write; - *n.* letter, epistle.  
 Echreibepult, *n.* writing-desk.  
 Echreiber, *m. pl.* -, writer; clerk; copist.  
 Echreiberei, *f. pl.* - en, writing; hand.  
 Echreibetisch, *m.* writing-table.  
 Echreibzeug, *n.* standish, ink-stand  
 Echreibfeder, *f.* pen.  
 Echreibfehler, *m.* writing-errour.  
 Echreibmeister, *m.* writing-master.  
 Echreibpapiet, *n.* writing-paper.  
 Echreibfchule, *f.* writing-school.  
 Echreibfelig, *a.* writative.  
 Echreibftube, *f.* office, counting-house.  
 Echreibftunde, *f.* writing lesson.  
 Echreibtafel, *f.* table-book, tablets.  
 Echreien, *v. a. et n. ir.* to cry; (vor Echreden) to squeak, scream; (vor Freude) to shout.  
 Echreier, *m. pl.* - e, Echreihale, *m.* crier; bawler.  
 Echrein, *m. pl.* - e, shrine, scrine. [work.  
 Echreiner, *m. pl.* -, joiner; - werk, *n.* joiner's  
 Echreiten, *v. n. ir.* to stride, step; to walk, stalk; zu etwas -, to come to, proceed.  
 Echricht, *m. v.* Echred.  
 Echrift, *f. pl.* - en, writing; writ, work; (Bibel) holy writ, scripture; Echriften, *f. pl.* types, printing letters; - gelehrt, *m.* theolog; scribe;

- gießer, *m.* letter-founder; -gießerei, *f.* foundery; -kasten, *m.* letter-case; -lich, *a.* written, scriptory; -mäßig, *a.* scriptural, conformable to holy writ; -probe, *f.* specimen of printing types; -setzer, *m.* compositor; -sprache, *f.* written language, book-language; -stelle, *f.* passage; -steller, *m.* writer, author; -stellerei, *f.* writing of books, trade of an author; -stellerei, *a.* literary, as an author; -stempel, *m.* T. punch; -zeichen, *n.* mark in writing; -zug, *m.* character.
- Schriftchen, *n. pl.* -, pamphlet.
- Schritt, *m. pl.* -e, stride; step, stalk; pace; einen - thun, to take a step; to take a stride; -schuh, *m.* skate; -weise, *adv.* step by step.
- Schroff, *a.* rugged; steep.
- Schroffe, *f.* steep place; precipice.
- Schroffheit, *f. pl.* -en, steepness, ruggedness.
- Schröpfen, *n.* scarifier.
- Schröpfen, *v. a.* to scarify, cup; (betrügen) to fleece.
- Schröpfkopp, *m.* cup, cupping-glass.
- Schröpfknepper, *m.* spring-lancet.
- Schrot, *n. pl.* -e, piece, cut; (der Münzen) due weight; (zum Schießen) small-shot; (von Gerste &c.) groats; (am Tische) list, selvage; -beutel, *m.* shot-bag; -eisen, *n.* -meißel, *m.* chisel; -fleie, *f.* very coarse bran; -forn, *n.* coarse-ground corn, groats; -leiter, *f.* pulling-ladder, pulley; -maß, *n.* shot-charger; -mehl, *n.* coarse meal; -säge, *f.* large saw; -scherer, *f.* large shears; -stück, *n.* T. heavy gun; -waage, *f.* level.
- Schrote, *f. pl.* -n, cutting-knife.
- Schrote, *v. a.* to grind, bruise; to cut, saw; to size; (in den Keller) to shoot, let down. [shooter.
- Schröter, *m. pl.* -, chisel; beetle, stag-beetle;
- Schrumpfen, *v. n.* to shrink, shrivel.
- Schrumpfig, *a.* shrivelled, wrinkled.
- Schub, *m.* T. Schübe, shove, push, thrust; (Regel) a set of ninepins; -fenster, *n.* sash-window; -faren, *m.* wheel-barrow; -kasten, *m.* -lade, *f.* drawer; -sack, *m.* pocket, sob.
- Schüchtern, *a.* shy, timid, bashful; -machen, to intimidate.
- Schüchternheit, *f.* shiness, timidity.
- Schütteln, *v. a.* to shake, jolt.
- Schust, *m. pl.* -e, scrub, ragamuffin, wretch.
- Schustig, *a.* base, abject.
- Schuh, *m. pl.* -e, shoe; (Maß) foot; -absatz, *m.* heel; -band, *n.* shoe-string; -bürste, *f.* shoe-brush; -draht, *m.* pitched thread; -flicker, *m.* shoe-mender, cobler; -flecht, *m.* shoe-maker's journey-man; -leisten, *m.* last of a shoe; -macher, *m.* shoe-maker; -maß, *n.* shoe-measure; -nagel, *m.* wooden peg; -pußer, *m.* shoe-black; -rie-men, *n.* latchet; -schuall, *f.* shoe-buckle; -sohle, *f.* sole; -wachs, *n.* -wische, *f.* shoe-wax; -zweife, *f.* sparrow-bill.
- Schuhlen, *v. a.* to furnish with shoes.
- Schulamt, *n.* employment at a school.
- Schulaufscher, *m.* inspector of a school.
- Schulbuch, *n.* school-book.
- Schuld, *f. pl.* -en, guilt; fault; debt; -sein, to be the cause of, to be in fault; in Schulden stehen, to be indebted; sich in - stecken, to run into debts; -betaden, *a.* guilty; -brief, *m.* bond, note; -buch, *n.* account-book; -enfrei, *a.* free from debts;
- forderung, *f.* claim of a debt, demand; -los, *a.* guiltless; innocent; -losigkeit, *f.* guiltlessness, innocence; -mann, *m.* debtor; -post, *f.* debt; -thurm, *m.* debtor's prison; -verpflichtung, *f.* bond, note.
- Schuldig, *a.* guilty, faulty, culpable; bound in duty, obliged; due, indebted, owing.
- Schuldigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, obligation; duty.
- Schuldner, *m. pl.* -, Schuldnerin, *f. pl.* -nen, debtor.
- Schule, *f. pl.* -n, school; hohe -, high school; academy, university; in die - gehen, to go to school; aus der - schwagen, *fig.* to blab out.
- Schüler, *m. pl.* -, Schülerin, *f. pl.* -nen, scholar, disciple; -haft, *a.* scholar-like.
- Schulfreund, *m.* school-friend; school-fellow.
- Schulfsuch, *m.* pedant.
- Schulgebäude, *n.* college.
- Schulgeld, *n.* school-money.
- Schulgelehrte, *m.* grammarian.
- Schulgerecht, *a.* regular.
- Schulhalter, *m. pl.* -, school-master.
- Schuljahr, *n.* school-year.
- Schuljugend, *f.* school-boys and girls.
- Schulknabe, Schuljunge, *m.* school-boy.
- Schullehrer, *m.* teacher at a school, school master.
- Schulmann, *m. pl.* -männer, schoolman.
- Schulmäßig, *a.* scholastic.
- Schulmeister, *m.* school-master.
- Schulmeisterin, *f.* school-mistress.
- Schulordnung, *f.* regulation for a school.
- Schulprüfung, *f.* school examination, trial.
- Schulrecht, *a.* classical.
- Schulstaub, *m.* school-dust.
- Schulstube, *f.* school-room.
- Schulter, *f. pl.* -n, shoulder; -bein, *n.* shoulder-bone; -blatt, *n.* shoulder-blade; -gheuf, *n.* shoulder-belt.
- Schulteiß, *m.* mayor, bailiff.
- Schulübung, *f.* school exercise.
- Schulvorsteher, *m.* inspector, rector of a school.
- Schulwesen, *n.* state or concerns of a school.
- Schulwissenschaft, *f.* school learning.
- Schulwig, *m.* learned wit.
- Schulze, *m. v.* T. Schulteiß.
- Schulzucht, *f.* school-discipline.
- Schund, *m.* excrement; trash; -grube, *f.* sink, jakes; -fönig, *m.* jakes-farmer.
- Schunfeln, *v.* T. schuneln.
- Schupp, *m. pl.* -e, shove, push.
- Schuppe, *f. pl.* -n, scoop, shovel.
- Schuppe, *f. pl.* -n, scale; (auf dem Rofse) scurf; -nfish, *m.* scaly fish; -nthier, *n.* armadillo.
- Schuppen, *v. a.* to scale; to push.
- Schuppicht, *a.* scaled.
- Schuppig, *a.* scaly, squamous.
- Schur, *f. pl.* -en, shearing; *fig.* vexation.
- Schürfeisen, *n.* poker.
- Schüren, *v. a.* to stir, poke.
- Schürigeln, *v. a.* to annoy, vex, trouble.
- Schurfe, *m. pl.* -n, knave, rascal, scoundrel; -nreich, *m.* knavery, knavish trick.
- Schurferei, *f. pl.* -en, knavery.
- Schurfisch, *a.* knavish, rascally. [fire is stirred.
- Schürloch, *n.* hole in a stove through which the

Schurwolle, *f.* fleece.  
 Schurz, *m. pl. -e*, Schürze, *f. pl. -n*, apron.  
 Schürzange, *f.* chimney-tong.  
 Schürzen, *v. a.* to tie, knit; to tie up, tuck up.  
 Schürzfell, *n.* leather-apron.  
 Schuß, *m. pl.* Schüsse, shooting; (von Gewächsen) shoot; (Ladung) charge; (Knall) shot; -fest, *a.* bullet-proof; -gatter, *n.* grate through which water shoots; -mäßig, *a.* within shot; -wunde, *f.* shot-wound.  
 Schüssel, *f. pl. -n*, dish.  
 Schuster, *m. pl. -*, shoe-maker; -ahle, *f.* awl; -arbeit, *f.* shoe-maker's work; -fneiß, *m.* paring-knife; -pech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch; -schwürze, *f.* shoe-maker's blacking; -zwecke, *f.* hob-nail.  
 Schustern, *v. a.* to make shoes.  
 Schutt, *m.* heap of earth, bank of earth; rubbish.  
 Schuttboden, *m.* corn-loft, granary.  
 Schütte, *f. pl. -n*, (Stroh) wad; heap.  
 Schütteln, *v. a.* to shake, jig.  
 Schütten, *v. a.* to shed, pour; to cast.  
 Schütter, *v. n. et a.* to shake, quake.  
 Schüttelgelb, *n.* dutch pink.  
 Schüttelfarren, *m.* dust-cart, tumbrel.  
 Schüttell, *m.* pound.  
 Schuß, *m.* shelter, protection; mole, dike; in -nehmen, to give shelter; -bild, *n.* palladium; -blat-tern, *f. pl.* cow-pox; -bret, *n.* flood-gate, hatch; -brief, *m.* pass; -bündniß, *n.* defensive alliance; -engel, *m.* guardian angel; -gatter, *n.* portcullis; -geist, *m.* tutelär genius; -geld, *n.* grant; -gott, *m.* tutelär god; -göttin, *f.* tutelär goddess; -heilige, *m. et f.* tutelär saint; -herr, *m.* protector; patron; -loß, *a.* destitute of protection, defenceless; -mauer, *f.* bulwark, rampart; -rede, *f.* apology; -verwandte, *m.* person that lives under the protection of a government, inhabitant received by grant; -wache, *f.* escort, safe-guard; -wehr, *f.* shelter; -zettel, *m.* bill of protection.  
 Schütze, *m. pl. -n*, shooter; archer; *T.* sagittary.  
 Schützen, *v. a.* to shelter, defend, protect; (Wasser) to dam.  
 Schützen, *m. pl.* von Schütze, shooters; -bruder, *m.* fellow shooter; -gesellschaft, *f.* shooter's company; -haus, *n.* house of shooters; -meister, *m.* master of the shooter's company; -platz, *m.* shooting place.  
 Schützling, *m. pl. -e*, client, protegee.  
 Schwallen, *v. a.* to roll, shake to and fro.  
 Schwach, *a.* weak, feeble, debile, infirm; frail; -herzig, *a.* faint-hearted; -herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness; -köpfig, *a.* silly; -sinn, *m.* weakness of mind; -sinnig, *a.* weak in mind.  
 Schwäche, *f. pl. -n*, weakness, feebleness; faintness. (eine Jungfrau) to desflour.  
 Schwächen, *v. a.* to weaken, debilitate, enfeeble;  
 Schwachheit, *f. pl. -en*, weakness, infirmity;  
 Schwächlichkeit, *a.* infirm, weakly. [irailty].  
 Schwächlichkeit, *f.* feebleness; infirmity.  
 Schwächling, *m. pl. -e*, weakling. [desfloration].  
 Schwächung, *f. pl. -en*, enfeebling, debilitation;  
 Schwaden, *m. pl. -*, damp, steam; swath.  
 Schwadron, *f. pl. -n*, squadron.  
 Schwadroniren, *v. n.* to talk much, rattle, boast.

Schwager, *m. pl.* Schwäger, brother-in-law; postillion.  
 Schwägerin, *f. pl. -nen*, sister-in-law.  
 Schwägerchaft, *f. pl. -en*, affinity.  
 Schwäher, *m. pl. -*, father-in-law.  
 Schwälbe, *f. pl. -n*, swallow; -nest, *n.* swallow-nest; -schwanz, *m.* swallow-tail.  
 Schwall, *m.* throng, multitude, crowd.  
 Schwamm, *m. pl.* Schwämme, sponge; (Feuer) schwamm spunk; (Pilz) fungus, mushroom; Schwämme, *pl.* thrush.  
 Schwammicht, Schwammig, *a.* spongy, spongy.  
 Schwammigkeit, *f.* sponginess.  
 Schwan, *m. pl.* Schwäne, swan; -enbett, *n.* bed of swan-down; -engesang, *m.* swan's song; -enhals, *m.* swan's neck; -feder, *f.* swan's feather.  
 Schwang, *m.* swing; *fig.* vogue.  
 Schwängel, *m. pl. -*, clapper; swipe.  
 Schwanger, *a.* pregnant; -sein, to be with child; -schaft, *f.* pregnancy. [to desflour].  
 Schwängern, *v. a.* to impregnate, get with child;  
 Schwängerung, *f.* impregnation.  
 Schwank, *a.* pliable, flexible. [joke; drollery].  
 Schwank, *m. pl.* Schwänke, prank; merry tale;  
 Schwanken, *v. n.* to stagger; to fluctuate; to totter; *fig.* to waver.  
 Schwanken, *v. a.* to agitate, toss; (Gläser) to rinse.  
 Schwanken, *a.* fluctuating; wavering, ambiguous.  
 Schwankfessel, *m. pl. -*, rinsing-vessel.  
 Schwanz, *m. pl.* Schwänze, tail; (Gefolge) train; (Schleife) trail; -feder, *f.* tail-feather; -ver-rücke, *f.* wig with a tail; -riemen, *m.* crupper; -stück, *n.* tail-piece.  
 Schwänzen, *v. n.* to wag the tail.  
 Schwänzelpennig, *m. pl. -e*, market-penny.  
 Schwänzen, *v. n.* to wag the tail; to truant; -v. a. to furnish with a tail; *fig.* to neglect.  
 Schwapp! Schwapp! *i.* slap! dash!  
 Schwären, *v. n. ir.* to fester, suppurate.  
 Schwären, *m. pl. -*, ulcer, impostume.  
 Schwarm, *m. pl.* Schwärme, swarm; crowd; ein -Vögel, a flight of birds.  
 Schwärmen, *v. n.* to swarm; to revel, riot; (herumlaufen) to rove, wander, swerve; (im Kopfe) to fancy, be fanatical.  
 Schwärmer, *m. pl. -*, (eines Feuerwerkes) rocket; reveller, rioter; enthusiast; fanatic.  
 Schwärmerel, *f. pl. -en*, enthusiasm; fanaticism.  
 Schwärmerisch, *a.* fanciful; enthusiastic; fanatical.  
 Schwärmzeit, *f.* swarming-time.  
 Schwarte, *f. pl. -n*, sward; skin.  
 Schwartig, *a.* having a sward.  
 Schwarz, *a.* black; (finster) dark; (schmutzig) foul; swarthy; -n. black colour; -äugig, *a.* black-eyed; -beere, *f.* black-berry; -blütig, *a.* atrabilious; -braun, *a.* swarthy; -born, *m.* black-thorn; -färber, *m.* dier in black; -gallig, *a.* atrabilious; -gelb, *a.* tawny; -grau, *a.* dark-gray; -grün, *a.* dark-green; -künstler, *m.* necromancer; -rock, *m.* black-coat; clergyman; -roth, *a.* reddish black; -schimmel, *m.* dark-gray horse, iron gray; -streifig, *a.* black-streaked; -wild, *n.* black-game.



Schwärze, *f.* blackness; swarthinness.  
 Schwärzen, *v. a.* to black, blacken.  
 Schwärzlich, *a.* blackish.  
 Schwätzen, *v. n.* to talk, prattle, chat, babble.  
 Schwätzer, *m. pl.* -, Schwätzerin, *f. pl.* -nen, talker, tattler, prattler, babbler.  
 Schwatzhaft, *a.* talkative, babbling.  
 Schwatzhaftigkeit, *f.* loquacity.  
 Schwere, *f.* suspense.  
 Schweben, *v. n.* to wave, hover; to soar; to drive; vor Augen -, to wave before one's eyes; in Gefahr -, to be in danger.  
 Schwefel, *m.* brimstone, sulphur; -äther, *m.* sulphuric aether; -blumen, *f. pl.* flowers of brimstone sublimated; -dampf, *m.* steam of brimstone; -erde, *f.* sulphureous earth; -faden, *m.* match; -gelb, *a.* brimstone-coloured; -grube, *f.* brimstone-pit; -höfchen, *n.* match; -hütte, *f.* brimstone-house; -säure, *f.* vitriolic acid.  
 Schwefelicht, *a.* sulphury.  
 Schwefelig, *a.* sulphureous.  
 Schwefeln, *v. a.* to smoke with brimstone.  
 Schweif, *m. pl.* -e, tail; train; -riemen, *m.* crupper. [with a tail; to sweep.  
 Schweifen, *v. n.* to ramble, rove; -v. *a.* to furnish  
 Schweigen, *v. n. ir.* to be silent, keep silence; -n. silence.  
 Schweigsam, *a.* given to silence, taciturn.  
 Schweigsamkeit, *f.* taciturnity.  
 Schweimel, *m.* dizziness, giddiness.  
 Schweimelig, *a.* giddy, dizzy.  
 Schweimen, *v. n.* to become giddy, swim.  
 Schwein, *n. pl.* -e, swine, hog, pig; *fig.* sow; blot; -ebraten, -sbraten, *m.* roast-pork; -fleisch, *n.* pork; -hirt, *m.* swine-herd; -hund, *m.* boar hound; *fig.* nasty fellow; -igel, *m.* hedge-hog, porcupine; dirty fellow; -mutter, *f.* sow; -sborste, *f.* hog's bristle; -schmalz, *n.* -schmeer, *m.* hog's-lard; -schneider, *m.* sow-gelder; -sjaag, *f.* hunting of wild boars; -sleder, *n.* hog's leather, swine-skin; -stall, *m.* hog-sty, pig-sty; -treiber, *m.* pig-driver.  
 Schweinerei, *f. pl.* -en, dirtiness, filthiness.  
 Schweinisch, *a.* swinish, dirty, filthy.  
 Schweiß, *m. pl.* -e, sweat; T. blood; toil; -bad, *n.* sweating bath; steam-bath; -fieber, *n.* sweating sickness; -fuch, *m.* dark chesnut horse; -hund, *m.* blood-hound; -loch, *n.* pore; -treibeid, *a.* sudorific, diaphoretic; -tropfen, *m.* drop of sweat; -tuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief.  
 Schweissen, *v. n. T.* to sweat; to bleed; -v. *a.* (Gießen) to join two red-hot irons.  
 Schweißig, *a.* sweaty, bloody.  
 Schweigerfäse, *m.* cheese of Switzerland.  
 Schweigerkrankheit, *f.* Swiss malady, nostalgia.  
 Schwelgen, *v. n.* to banquet, riot, revel. [veller.  
 Schwelger, *m. pl.* -, gormandizer, banqueter, re-  
 Schwelgerei, *f. pl.* -en, feasting, banqueting.  
 Schwelgerisch, *a.* banqueting, gluttonous.  
 Schwelle, *f. pl.* -n, threshold. [swell; to gall.  
 Schwellen, *v. n. ir.* to swell; -v. *a.* to cause to  
 Schwenne, *f. pl.* -n, watering-place, horse-pond.  
 Schwenmen, *v. a.* to water, wash, swim; to soak.  
 Schwengel, *m. v.* Schwängel.  
 Schwenken, *v. a.* to swing; to whirl; to brandish.

Schwenkung, *f. pl.* -en, movement, evolution.  
 Schwer, *a.* heavy, weighty, ponderous; difficult, hard; great; -fällig, *a.* heavy, unwieldy, dull; -fälligkeit, *f.* unwieldiness, dullness; -flüssig, *a.* difficult to melt; -kraft, *f.* power of gravity; -muth, *f.* sadness, melancholy; -müthig, *a.* sad, melancholy; -punkt, *m.* centre of gravity; -spath, *m.* cawk, ponderous spar. [culty.  
 Schwere, *f.* gravity, weight, heaviness; *fig.* difficult.  
 Schwerlich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely.  
 Schwerdt, *n. pl.* -er, sword; -bohne, *f.* kidney bean with a large and sabre-like pod; -feiger, *m.* sword-cutler; -fisch, *m.* saw-fish; -lilie, *f.* flag, iris; -schlag, -streich, *m.* stroke with the sword; ohne -, without striking a blow; -träger, *m.* sword-bearer.  
 Schwertel, *m.* flag.  
 Schwester, *f. pl.* -n, sister; -find, *n.* niece, nephew; -liebe, *f.* sisterly love; -mann, *m.* sister's husband; -mord, -mörder, *m.* sororicide; -sohn, *m.* sister's son, nephew; -tochter, *f.* sister's daughter, niece.  
 Schwibbogen, *m.* arch; vault.  
 Schwiegerältern, *pl.* parents of wife or husband.  
 Schwiegerfinder, *pl.* children-in-law.  
 Schwiegermutter, *f.* mother-in-law.  
 Schwiegersohn, *m.* son-in-law.  
 Schwiegertochter, *f.* daughter-in-law.  
 Schwiegervater, *m.* father-in-law.  
 Schwiele, *f. pl.* -n, callus, callosity.  
 Schwielig, *a.* callous.  
 Schwierig, *a.* hard, difficult.  
 Schwierigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, hardness, difficulty.  
 Schwimmblase, *f.* swim, bladder.  
 Schwimmen, *v. n. ir.* to swim.  
 Schwimmer, *m. pl.* -, swimmer.  
 Schwimmgürtel, *m.* swimming belt.  
 Schwimmplatz, *f.* place where swimming is taught.  
 Schwimmvogel, *m.* swimming bird.  
 Schwind, *f.* tetter.  
 Schwindel, *m.* giddiness, dizziness; -geist, *m.* giddiness of thought; giddy person.  
 Schwindeler, Schwindler, *m. pl.* -, giddy person.  
 Schwindel, *f. pl.* -en, swindling, thoughtless  
 Schwindelig, *a.* giddy, dizzy. [action.  
 Schwindeln, *v. n.* to be giddy, dizzy; to act giddily; -v. *a.* to make giddy. [away, decay.  
 Schwinden, *v. n. ir.* to disappear, vanish; to die  
 Schwindgrube, *f.* sink, sewer.  
 Schwindhust, *f.* consumption, phthisis.  
 Schwindhustig, *a.* consumptive, phthisical.  
 Schwingel, *f. pl.* -n, (Schaukel) swing; fan, van; swingle-staff; wing.  
 Schwingen, *v. n. ir.* to swing; -v. *r.* to raise one's self, rise up, soar; -v. *a.* to swing; to vibrate; to flourish, brandish; (Flachs) to swingle; sich empor -, to soar; sich auf das Pferd -, to leap on horseback.  
 Schwingung, *f. pl.* -en, vibration; soaring, swinging. [thin switch.  
 Schwippe, *f. pl.* -n, cord to the lash of a whip.  
 Schwirren, *v. n.* to shrill; to chirp.  
 Schwitzbad, *n.* sweating-bath, steam-bath.  
 Schwitzen, *v. a. et n.* to sweat.  
 Schwitzig, *v.* Schweißig.  
 Schwitzpulver, *n.* sudorific powder.



Seidel, *n. pl.* -, pint.

Seiden, *a. silken*; -arbeit, *f. silk-work*; -arbeiter, *m. silk-manufacturer*; -bau, *m. cultivation of silk*; -drucker, *m. silk-stuff-printer*; -färber, *m. silk-dyer*; -handel, *m. silk-trade, mercery*; -händler, *m. dealer in silks, silk-mercier*; -hase, *m. Angora-rabbit*; -haapel, *m. silk-reel*; -manufaktur, *f. silk-manufacture*; -raupe, *f. silk-worm*; -spinner, *m. silk-spinner*; -sticker, *m. embroiderer in silk*; -stickeri, *f. embroidery in silk*; -waare, *f. silk-stuffs, silks*; -weber, *m. silk-weaver*; -wurm, *m. silk-worm*; -zeug, *m. silk-stuff*; -zucht, *f. keeping of silk-worms*.

Seife, *f. pl.* -, *n. soap*.

Seifen, *v. a. to soap*; to smear with soap.

Seifen, *f. pl. von Seife, soaps*; -asche, *f. soap-ashes*; -blase, *f. soap-bubble*; -erde, *f. soap-earth*; -luge, *f. soap-ball, wash-ball*; -lauge, *f. soap-lye*; -schaum, *m. lather*; -sieber, *m. soap-boiler*; -siederasche, *f. soap-ashes*; -sieberei, *f. soap-house*; -spiritus, *m. spirit of soap*; -wasser, *m. soap-water, suds*; -zäpfchen, *[n. suppository]*.

Seifig, *a. soapy*.

Seigen, *v. Seihen*.

Seiger, *m. pl.* -, plummet, pendulum; clock.

Seigern, *v. a. T. to refine*.

Seihe, *f. strainer, colander, filter*.

Seihegefäß, *n. filtering vessel*.

Seihen, *v. a. to strain, filter*.

Seihkorb, *m. filtering basket*.

Seihtrichter, *m. cullender*.

Seihtuch, *n. straining-cloth*.

Seil, *n. pl.* -, *e, rope, cord, line*; -tänzer, *m. rope-dancer*; -werk, *n. cordage*.

Seiler, *m. pl.* -, rope-maker; -bahn, *f. rope-yard*.

Seim, *m. mucilaginous liquid; honey-comb*; -hörnig, *m. strained honey*.

Seimen, *v. a. to strain honey*.

Seimicht, *a. mucilaginous*.

Sein, *v. n. ir. to be*; -*n. being, existence*.

Sein, *prn. his, of him*.

Seiner, Seine, Seinede, *prn. his, of him*.

Seinethalben, Seinetwegen, *adv. on his account, for his sake*.

Seinige, der, die, das, *prn. his*; -*n. his property*; die Seinigen, *pl. his family*. [past.]

Seit, *prp. et c. since*; -einiger Zeit, *for some time*

Seitdem, *adv. et c. since*.

Seite, *f. pl.* -, *n. side*; flank; (eines Buches) page; von der -, sideways, awry; bei -, aside, apart; von Seiten, on the part of; auf die - bringen, to put aside, remove.

Seiten, *f. pl. von Seite, sides*; -ansicht, *f. profile*; -blick, *m. side-look*; -fläche, *f. flat side of a thing*; -gebäude, *n. side-piece, wing*; -gewehr, *n. sword*; -hieb, *m. fig. innuendo*; -schmerz, *m. side-ache*; -stechen, *n. pleurisy*; -stoß, *m. thrust in the flank*; -stück, *n. side-piece*; -thür, *f. side-door*; -verwandtschaft, *f. cognation, persons related by a collateral line*; -weg, *m. by-way*; -wind, *m. side-wind*.

Seither, *adv. since that time*.

Seitwärts, *adv. sideways, aside*.

Selber, *prn. self*. [that, he, she.]

Selbiger, Selbige, Selbiges, *prn. the same*;

Selbst, *prn. self*; -*adv. even*; -achtung, *f. self-esteem*; -befleckung, *f. self-pollution*; -betrug, *m. self-deceit*; -entfagung, *f. voluntary renunciation*; -erhaltung, *f. self-preservation*; -erhebung, *f. exaltation of one's self*; -erkenntnis, *f. knowledge of one's self*; -erniedrigung, *f. self-humiliation*; -gefällig, *a. self-conceited*; -gefühl, *f. self-conceit*; -gefühl, *n. feeling of one's self, consciousness*; -gespräch, *n. monologue, soliloquy*; -herrscher, *m. autocrat*; -hülfe, *f. self-help*; -laut, -lauter, *m. vowel*; -liebe, *f. self-love*; -ling, *m. egotist, selfish person*; -lob, *n. self-praise*; -mord, *m. self-murder, suicide*; -mörder, *m. suicide, self-murderer*; -rache, *f. self-revenge*; -ruhm, *m. boast, vain-glory*; -schuß, *m. spring-gun*; -ständig, *a. independent*; -ständigkeit, *f. substantiality*; -sucht, *f. egotism, selfishness*; -suchter, *m. egotist*; -thätig, *a. self active*; -unterhaltung, *f. soliloquy*; -verachtung, *f. contempt of one's self*; -verläugnung, *f. self-denial*; -verteidigung, *f. self-defence*; -vertrauen, *n. self-confidence*; -zufriedenheit, *f. self-contentedness*.

Selig, *a. happy, blissful; deceased, late*; -machend, *a. beatific, beatifical*; -machung, *f. salvation, saving*; -spruchung, *f. beatification*.

Seligkeit, *f. blissfulness, beatitude; salvation*.

Sellerie, *m. celery*.

Selten, *a. rare; curious*; -*adv. seldom*.

Seltenheit, *f. pl.* -, *en, rarity; curiosity*.

Seltam, *a. singular, strange, odd*.

Seltamkeit, *f. strangeness*.

Semmel, *f. pl.* -, *n, roll*; -floß, *m. sort of bread-pudding*; -mehl, *n. wheaten flour*; -schnitt, *f. small slice of a roll*.

Senden, *v. a. ir. to send*.

Sendschreiben, *n. missive, epistle*.

Sendung, *f. pl.* -, *en, sending*; (von Personen) mission; (von Waaren) consignment.

Senecblätter, *n. pl. leaves of senna*.

Senf, *m. mustard*; -brühe, *f. mustard-sauce*; -forn, *n. grain of mustard seed*; -löffel, *m. mustard-spoon*; -mühle, *f. mustard-mill*; -näpfe, *n. sauce for mustard*; -pflaster, *n. sinapism*.

Senfen, *v. a. to singe, scorch*; -und brennen, to destroy by fire.

Senfblei, *n. plummet*.

Senfel, *m. pl.* -, point, lace; -nabel, *f. tag; -schnur, f. plumbing line*. [to sink, go down.]

Senfen, *v. a. to let down; to sink; to lay; sich -, Senfer, m. pl. -, layer*.

Senfgarn, *n. sort of fishing-net*.

Senfgrube, *f. Senfloch, n. sink-hole*.

Senfler, *m. pl.* -, point-maker.

Senfnadel, *f. probe*.

Senfrebe, *f. layer of a vine*.

Senfrect, *a. perpendicular*.

Senfstock, *m. stock from which layers are made*.

Senfzeit, *f. time of making layers*.

Senne, *f. pl.* -, *n. sinew, string; senna*.

Sennhütte, *f. cow-keeper's cottage*.

Senf, *m. pl.* -, *e, broker*.

Senfe, *f. pl.* -, *n, sithe*; -nbaum, *m. pole of a sithe*; -mann, *m. fig. death*; -nschmied, *m. sithe-smith*.



September, *m.* September.  
 Sequester, *m. pl.* -, sequestrator, sequestree.  
 Sequestration, *f.* sequestration.  
 Sequestiren, *v. a.* to sequester.  
 Serail, *n.* seraglio.  
 Seraph, *m.* seraph.  
 Seraphisch, *a.* seraphic.  
 Serenade, *f. pl.* -n, serenade.  
 Sergeant, *m. pl.* -en, sergeant.  
 Serpentin, Serpentinstein, *m.* serpentine-stone.  
 Servelatourst, *f.* sausage made of brains.  
 Serviette, *f. pl.* -n, napkin.  
 Servis, *n.* set of plates.  
 Sessel, *m. pl.* -, chair, stool, settle.  
 Sesshaft, *a.* settled in any place.  
 Setzen, *v. a.* to set, put, place; to settle; to appoint; to compose, set; to lay, wager; - *v. n.* to pass; to leap; - *v. r.* to sit down; to establish one's self; (von Flüssigkeiten) to settle; Bäume, - to plant trees; in Erlaunen -, to astonish; den Fall -, to put the case; in Verlegenheit -, to embarrass, perplex; ins Werk -, to execute, perform.  
 Setzer, *m.* compositor.  
 Seyling, *m. pl.* -e, set, slip.  
 Seuche, *f. pl.* -n, contagious disorder.  
 Seufzen, *v. n.* et *a.* to sigh, groan.  
 Seufzer, *m. pl.* -, sigh, ejaculation. [selves.  
 Sich, *prn.* one's self, himself, herself, itself; them-  
 sichel, *f. pl.* -n, sickle; -förmig, *a.* falcated, crooked.  
 Sicher, *a.* sure, secure, safe; certain; trusty.  
 Sicherheit, *f.* security, surety, safety.  
 Sicherlich, *adv.* surely, certainly.  
 Sichern, *v. a.* to secure, ensure.  
 Sicht, *f.* sight; -bar, *a.* visible; evident; -barkeit, *f.* visibleness, conspicuousness; -barlich, *adv.* visibly.  
 Sichten, *v. a.* to sift. [adv. visibly.  
 Sichtlich, *a.* visible.  
 Sie, *prn.* she, her; they, them; you.  
 Sieb, *n. pl.* -e, sieve; -förmig, *a.* having the form of a sieve; -macher, *m.* sieve-maker; -mehl, *n.* coarse flour; -tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.  
 Sieben, *v. a.* to sift, garble, bolt.  
 Sieben, *a.* seven; -eß, *n.* heptagon; -eßig, heptagonal; -fach, -fältig, *a.* sevenfold; -gestirn, *n.* pleiades; -jährig, *a.* of seven years; -mal, *adv.* seven times; -schläfer, *m.* slug-a-bed.  
 Siebener, *m. pl.* -, number or piece of seven.  
 Siebenerlei, *a.* of seven different sorts.  
 Siebente, *a.* seventh.  
 Siebenthalb, *a.* six and a half.  
 Siebentel, *n.* seventh part.  
 Siebenzehn, Siebzehn, *a.* seventeen.  
 Siebzehner, *m. pl.* -, number of seventeen.  
 Siebzehnte, *a.* seventeenth.  
 Siebzehntel, *n. pl.* -, seventeenth part.  
 Siebzig, *a.* seventy.  
 Siebziger, *m. pl.* -, septuagenary.  
 Siebzigste, *a.* seventieth.  
 Siech, *a.* sick, sickly, infirm; -bett, *n.* sick-bed; -haus, *n.* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto.  
 Siechen, *v. n.* to languish. [make.  
 Sieben, *v. n. ir.* to seeth; - *v. a.* to seeth, boil; to Siedepfanne, *f.* seething-pan, boiling-pan.  
 Sieber, *m. pl.* -, seether, boiler.

Seberet, *f. pl.* -en, boilerary.  
 Sieg, *m. pl.* -e, victory; -eßgen, *m.* triumphal arch; -eßgeränge, *n.* triumph; -eßlieb, *n.* triumphal song; -eßwagen, *m.* triumphal car; -eßzeichen, *n.* trophy; -gewohnt, *a.* accustomed to victory; -reich, *a.* victorious, triumphant.  
 Siegel, *n. pl.* -, seal; -bewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal; -lack, *n.* sealing-wax; -ring, *m.* seal-ring; -wachs, *n.* sealing-wax.  
 Siegeln, *v. a.* to seal.  
 Siegen, *v. n.* to conquer, vanquish, be victorious.  
 Sieger, *m. pl.* -, conqueror, vanquisher; -frone, *f.* conqueror's crown; -schwert, *n.* conqueror's sword. [sword.  
 Siehe! i. lo! behold!  
 Siefern, *v. n.* to leak, drop, trickle.  
 Signal, *n. pl.* -e, signal.  
 Signatur, *f. pl.* -en, signature.  
 Siquiren, *v. a.* to sign.  
 Silbe, *f. v.* Sylbe.  
 Silber, *n.* silver; -ader, *f.* vein of silver; -arbeit, *f.* silver-work; -arbeiter, *m.* silver-smith; -barre, *f.* -barren, *m.* bar of silver; -bergwerk, *n.* silver-mine; -blatt, *n.* silver-leaf; -blech, *n.* silver in plates; -braut, *m.* silver-wire; -erz, *n.* silver-ore; -faben, *m.* silver-thread; -farbe, *f.* silver-colour; -farben, *a.* silver-coloured; -flotte, *f.* silver-fleet; -gehalt, *m.* quantum of silver contained in any substance; -geld, *n.* silver-money; -geräth, -geschirr, *n.* plate; -großchen, *m.* silver-grosh; -haar, *n.* silver-white hair; -haltig, *a.* containing silver; -klang, *m.* silver-sound; -krone, *f.* crown of silver; -ling, *m.* shekel (coin); -münze, *f.* silver-coin; -pappel, *f.* white poplar-tree; -probe, *f.* trial or test of silver; -reich, *a.* rich of silver; -sand, *m.* file-dust of silver; -schaum, *m.* silver-leaf; -schlaße, *f.* dross from silver; -schrank, *m.* buffet; -servis, *n.* set of plate; -spinner, *m.* silver-wire-drawer; -stoff, *m.* silver-cloth; -stufe, *f.* ore of silver; -ton, *m.* silver-sound; -wäscher, *m.* plate-washer, plate-silber, *a.* silver. [scourer; -weiß, *a.* silver-white.  
 Simonie, *f.* simony.  
 Simpel, *a.* simple.  
 Sims, *m. pl.* -e, cornice; shelf.  
 Singart, *f.* manner of singing; tune, melody.  
 Singbar, *a.* what may be sung.  
 Singschor, *n.* singing-choir, quire.  
 Singskunst, *f.* art of singing. [to sing notes.  
 Singen, *v. a.* et *n. ir.* to sing, chant; nach Noten -, Singschule, *f.* singing-school.  
 Singspiel, *n.* opera.  
 Singsstimme, *f.* singing voice.  
 Singsstück, *n.* air.  
 Singsunde, *f.* singing-lesson.  
 Singvogel, *m.* singing-bird.  
 Singweise, *f.* melody.  
 Sinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink; -lassen, to let fall, drop, abate; to lower; den Muth-, lassen, to be discouraged.  
 Sinn, *m. pl.* -e, sense; wit; mind, intention; meaning, acceptation; etwas im Sinne haben, to have a mind, to intend; in den - kommen, to enter into one's mind; von Sinnen sein, to be out of one's wits; einerlei Sinnes sein, to be of the same opinion;

- sich etwas aus dem Sinne schlagen, to strive to forget a thing; - bild, *n.* emblem, symbol; - bildlich, *a.* symbolical; - entausch, *m.* intoxication of one's senses; - eänderung, *f.* alteration of one's mind; conversion; - esart, *f.* disposition, character; - gedicht, *n.* epigram; - leer, *a.* void of sense; - lich, *a.* sensual; - lichkeit, *f.* sensuality; - los, *a.* senseless; mad; - losigkeit, *f.* senselessness; madness; - reich, *a.* ingenious, witty; - spruch, *m.* sentence, motto; - verwandt, *a.* synonymous; - werkzeug, *n.* organ of the senses.
- Sinnen, *v. n. ir.* to meditate, muse, speculate.
- Sinnig, *a.* having a certain sense.
- Sinimal, *c.* as, whereas, seeing.
- Sinter, *m.* dross of iron.
- Sintern, *v. n.* to run out, drop; to harden.
- Sippchaft, *f. pl.* - en, kindred, kin.
- Sirene, *f. pl.* - n, siren.
- Sirup, *m.* sirop.
- Sitte, *f. pl.* - n, custom, usage, fashion.
- Sitten, *f. pl.* von Sitte, manners; - gesetz, *n.* moral law; - lehre, *f.* ethics, moral philosophy; - lehrer, *m.* moralist; - los, *a.* immoral; - losigkeit, *f.* immorality; - prediger, *m.* moraliser; - richter, *m.* censor; - spruch, *m.* moral sentence; - verbesserung, *f.* civilization; - verderbniß, *n.* corruption of morals.
- Sittig, *a.* moral; well-bred, gentle.
- Sittigen, *v. a.* to civilize.
- Sittigung, *f.* civilization.
- Sittlich, *a.* customary; moral.
- Sittlichkeit, *f.* morality; moral action.
- Sittsam, *a.* decent, modest.
- Sittsamkeit, *f.* decency, modesty.
- Sitz, *m. pl.* - e, seat; - eiseisch, *n.* sedentariness; - egeß, *n.* bar-fee.
- Eigen, *v. n. ir.* to sit; to fit; im Parlamente -, to have seat in parliament; zu Pferde -, to be on horseback; im Gefängnisse -, to be imprisoned; einen - lassen, to abandon any one.
- Eigung, *f. pl.* - en, session; - halten, to sit.
- Ecelett, *n. pl.* - e, skeleton.
- Eizze, *f. pl.* - n, sketch.
- Emerald, *m. pl.* - e, emerald.
- Emirgel, *m.* emery.
- So, *adv. et c.* so, thus, in that manner; as; if; - *prn.* that, which; - bald als, as soon as; - wohl, als auch, as well as, both.... and; - ziemlich, pretty well; - wie, as; noch -, ever so much; - gar, even, so much; - hin, indifferently; - aber, but.
- Sock, *f. pl.* - n, sock.
- Soden, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.
- Sob, *m.* Sodbrennen, *n.* heart-burning.
- Soda, Sode, *f.* soda.
- Sodann, *adv.* then.
- Sofa, *n. pl.* - s, sofa, sofia.
- Soff, *m.* draught; drink; drunkenness.
- Sogleich, *adv.* immediately, directly.
- Sohle, *f. pl.* - n, sole; basis.
- Sohlenleder, Sohlleder, *n.* sole-leather.
- Sohn, *m.* son.
- Sohnschaft, *f.* sonship, filiation.
- Solcher, *prn.* such.
- Solcherlei, *a.* of such a kind.
- Sold, *m.* pay.
- Soldat, *m. pl.* - en, soldier.
- Soldaten, *m. pl.* von Soldat, soldiers; - brod, *n.* ammunition bread; - galgen, *m.* gibbet; - le: ben, *n.* military life, soldiery; - rock, *m.* soldier's coat, uniform; - stand, *m.* military state, soldiery; - wesen, *n.* military concerns, soldiery.
- Soldatisch, *a.* soldierlike.
- Söldling, *m. pl.* - e, mercenary, hireling.
- Söldner, *m. pl.* -, hired soldier, mercenary.
- Sole, *f. pl.* - n, salt-water. [be said.]
- Sollen, *v. n. ir.* to owe; to be obliged, shall; to
- Söller, *m. pl.* -, loft, highest floor; balcony.
- Somit, *adv.* consequently.
- Sommer, *m. pl.* -, summer; - abend, *m.* summer's evening, summer's eve; - faden, *m.* gossamer; - fleck, *m.* - sprosse, *f.* freckle; - fleckig, - sprossig, *a.* freckled; - frucht, *f.* summer-fruit, summer-corn; - gerste, *f.* spring-barley; - getreide, *n.* summer-corn; - haft, *a.* summer-like; - hand, *n.* summer-house; - hitze, *f.* heat of summer; - fleid, *n.* summer-clothes; - fohn, *n.* summer-corn; - monat, *m.* summer-month; - rocken, *m.* summer-rye; - seite, *f.* summer-side; - sprosse, *f. v.* Sommerfled; - tag, *m.* summer day; - weizen, *m.* spring-wheat.
- Sommer, *v. a.* to summer, apicate, bask.
- Sommern, *v. n.* to grow summer.
- Sonach, *adv.* therefore, accordingly.
- Sonder, *prp.* without.
- Sonderbar, *a.* strange, singular. [ness.]
- Sonderbarkeit, *f. pl.* - en, singularity; strange-
- Sonderlich, *a.* particular; eximious; - *adv.* especially, particularly.
- Sonderling, *m. pl.* - e, singular person.
- Sondern, *v. a.* to separate, sunder, sever.
- Sondern, *c.* but.
- Sonnabend, *m. pl.* - e, saturday.
- Sonne, *f. pl.* - n, sun.
- Sonnen, *v. n.* to sun, insolate, bask.
- Sonnen, *f. pl.* von Sonne, suns; - anbetor, *m.* worshipper of the sun; - aufgang, *m.* sun-rise; - bahñ, *f.* ecliptic; - blick, *m.* glance of the sun; - blume, *f.* girasol, turnsol; - fächer, *m.* fan; - ferne, *f. T.* aphelion; - finsterniß, *f.* solar eclipse; - fleden, *m.* spot in the sun; freckle; - glanz, *m.* splendour of the sun; - höhe, sun's altitude; - jahr, *n.* solar year; - fäßer, *m.* ladybird, lady-cow; - flar, *a. fig.* sunbright, evident; - lauf, *m.* course of the sun; - licht, *n.* sunlight; - rauch, *m.* dry fog; - regen, *m.* rain during while the sun shines; - reich, *a.* sunny; - scheibe, *f.* disk of the sun; - scheiln, *m.* sun-shine; - schirm, *m.* parasol; - stäubchen, *n.* atom; - strahl, *m.* sun-beam; - uhr, *f.* sun-dial; - uhr: funst, *f.* gnomonics; - untergang, *m.* sun-set; - wende, *f.* solstice; tropic; - zeiger, *m.* gnomon; - zirfel, *m.* ecliptic; solar cycle.
- Sonnett, *n. pl.* - e, sonnet.
- Sonnicht, *a.* sun-like.
- Sonnig, *a.* sunny.
- Sonntag, *m. pl.* - e, sunday; - kind, *n.* sunday-child; - kleid, *n.* sunday-clothes; - schule, *f.* sunday-school. [every day.]
- Sonntägig, Sonntäglich, *a.* sunday, dominical;

**Sonst**, *adv.* else, otherwise; besides; at another time; (vormals) formerly; (übrigens) as for the rest; - wo, elsewhere.

**Sonstig**, *a.* existing beside, being otherwise.

**Sopha**, *n. v.* Sofa.

**Sophist**, *m. pl.* -en, sophist, sophister.

**Sophisterei**, *f. pl.* -en, sophistry.

**Sophistisch**, *a.* sophistical.

**Sorge**, *f. pl.* -n, care, sorrow, apprehension; - tragen für etwas, to take care of; in Sorgen sein, to fear; außer Sorge sein, to be unconcerned.

**Sorgen**, *v. n.* to care; (für etwas) to take care of; (befürchten) to be afraid; - *v. a.* to fear.

**Sorgen**, *f. pl.* von Sorge, cares; - frei, *a.* free from cares; - los, *a.* exempt from cares; - stuhl, *m.* chair of care; arm-chair; - voll, *a.* careful, sorrowful.

**Sorgfalt**, *f.* care, carefulness, attention.

**Sorgfältig**, *a.* careful, diligent, attentive.

**Sorgfältigkeit**, *f.* carefulness, circumspection.

**Sorglich**, *a.* sorrowful, sorry.

**Sorglos**, *a.* careless, negligent.

**Sorglosigkeit**, *f.* carelessness, negligence.

**Sorgsam**, *a.* careful, attentive.

**Sorgsamkeit**, *f.* carefulness, attentiveness.

**Sorte**, *f. pl.* -n, sort, kind.

**Sortiment**, *n. pl.* -e, assortment, sortment.

**Sortiren**, *v. a.* to sort.

**Souverain**, *m. pl.* -e, sovereign; - *a.* sovereign.

**Souverainität**, *f.* sovereignty.

**Spähen**, *v. n. et a.* to spy, espy, watch.

**Spalier**, *n. pl.* -e, espalier; - baum, *m.* wall-tree; - obst, *n.* wall-fruit.

**Spalieren**, *v. a.* to furnish with an espalier.

**Spalt**, *m. pl.* -e, Spalte, *f. pl.* -n, slit, cleft.

**Spalten**, *v. a. et n.* to split, cleave. [chink, crevice.

**Spaltig**, *a.* chinky; fissile.

**Spaltkeil**, *m.* wedge.

**Spaltung**, *f. pl.* -en, dissension, disunion; schism.

**Span**, *m. pl.* Späne, chip, splinter; - bett, *n.* bed-stead.

**Späuen**, *v. a.* to suckle, wean.

**Spanferkel**, *n.* sucking-pig. [clasp-hook.

**Spange**, *f. pl.* -n, buckle, clasp; - nhafen, *m.*

**Spanische Rütege**, *f.* cantharide.

**Spanische Wand**, *f.* folding skreen.

**Spann**, *m. pl.* -e, instep.

**Spanne**, *f. pl.* -n, span.

**Spannen**, *v. a.* to bend; to stretch out, strain; (von Schuhen) to pinch; to tie, fetter; (messen) to span; - *v. n.* to attend to; to wait for; den Hahn -, to cock a gun; mit einem gespannt sein, to be at variance with one; auf die Folter -, to put to the rack; die Pferde vor den Wagen -, to put the horses to the carriage; die Saiten -, to strain the strings.

**Spanner**, *m. pl.* -, tenter; spanner.

**Spannhafen**, *m.* tenter.

**Spannfette**, *f.* trigger.

**Spannkraft**, *f.* elasticity.

**Spannnagel**, *m.* peg; pole-bolt.

**Spannnagelneu**, *a.* spick and span new.

**Spannstrid**, *m.* tether. [fig. variance.

**Spannung**, *f. pl.* -en, bending, straining, tension; -

**Sparbüchse**, *f.* saving-box, till.

**Sparen**, *v. a.* to spare, save; to lay up.

**Sparer**, *m. pl.* -, sparer, saver.

**Sparpel**, *m.* asparagus; - beet, *n.* asparagus-bed.

**Sparfasse**, *f.* saving bank.

**Sparlich**, *a.* spare, sparing; parsimonious.

**Sparlichkeit**, *f.* frugality, economy.

**Sparpfennig**, *m.* spare-money.

**Sparren**, *m.* spar, rafter.

**Sparwerf**, *n.* rafters. [scanty.

**Sparsam**, *a.* saving, parsimonious, economical;

**Sparfamkeit**, *f.* sparingness, parsimoniousness, frugality.

**Spaß**, *m. pl.* Späße, jest, joke, sport; - machen, to jest, sport; - haft, *a.* jocose, jocular, ludicrous; - haftigkeit, *f.* sportfulness, sportiveness; - ma: cher, - vogel, *m.* wag.

**Späßen**, *v. n.* to jest, joke, sport.

**Spät**, *a. et adv.* late, not early; aufs Späteste, at latest; - heu, *n.* after-grass, mow; - jahr, *n.* autumn; - ling, *m.* backward lamb; late fruit; - obst, *n.* late ripe fruits; - regen, *m.* rain in harvest time.

**Spatel**, *m.* spatule, spatula.

**Spaten**, *m. pl.* -, spade.

**Spaß**, *m.* (der Pferde) spavin; spar.

**Spaßig**, *a.* spavined; resembling spar.

**Spaß**, *m. pl.* -e, sparrow.

**Spazieren**, *v. n.* to walk; - gehen, to take a walk; - fahren, to take the air in a coach.

**Spazierfahrt**, *f.* excursion for pleasure.

**Spaziergang**, *m.* walk, walking.

**Spazierreise**, *f.* journey, trip.

**Spazierritt**, *m.* taking the air on horseback.

**Spazierweg**, *m.* walking-place, walk.

**Specht**, *m. pl.* -e, wood-pecker.

**Species**, *f. pl.* -, species.

**Speck**, *m.* fat, lard, bacon; - hauch, *m.* paunch; - fett, *a.* very fat; - geschwulst, *f.* steatoma; - lilie, *f.* woodbine; - maus, *f.* bat; - schwarzte, *f.* sward; - schwein, *n.* bacon-hog, fat hog; - seite, *f.* side of bacon, flitch of bacon.

**Spectakel**, *m.* noise, disturbance.

**Speculation**, *f. pl.* -en, speculation.

**Speculiren**, *v. n.* to speculate.

**Spediren**, *v. n.* to send, dispatch.

**Spedition**, *f.* sending, dispatching.

**Speer**, *m. pl.* -e, spear; lance; - reiter, *m.* lancer.

**Speibeden**, *m.* spitting-bason.

**Speichel**, *f. pl.* -n, spoke.

**Speichel**, *m.* spittle, saliva; - cur, *f.* salivation; - drüse, *f.* salivary gland; - fluß, *m.* flux of the mouth; - gang, *m.* salivary duct.

**Speicheln**, *v. n.* to spit.

**Speicher**, *m. pl.* -, granary; ware-house, magazine.

**Speien**, *v. n. et a.* ir. to spit, spawl; to vomit; [puke.

**Speikasten**, *m.* spitting-box.

**Speinapf**, *m. v.* Speisapfen.

**Speise**, *f. pl.* -n, food, meat, victuals; metallic substance; - bier, *n.* table-beer; - fisch, *m.* small fish; - gewölbe, *n.* larder; - haus, *n.* ordinary, victualling-house; - kammer, *f.* pantry, buttery; - öl, *n.* sweet oil; - offer, *n.* offering consisting of vegetable food; - röhre, *f.* meat-pipe, gullet; - saal, *m.* dining-room; - schrank, *m.* safe, buttery; - wein, *m.* table-wine; - wirth, *m.* master of an ordinary, publican; - zimmer, *n.* dining-room.



**Speisen**, *v. n.* to eat; (zu Mittag) to dine; (zu Abend) to sup; - *v. a.* to give to eat; to board; to diet; **Spelt**, **Spelz**, *m.* spelt. [to entertain.]  
**Spende**, *f. pl.* - *n.* distribution, alms.  
**Spenden**, *v. a.* to distribute, deal out.  
**Spendiren**, *v. a.* to give liberally, make a present.  
**Sperber**, *m. pl.* - *s.* sparrow-hawk.  
**Sperling**, *m. pl.* - *c.* sparrow.  
**Sperbaum**, *m.* bar, barrier.  
**Sperre**, *f. pl.* - *n.* shut, close; *fig.* impediment, stop.  
**Sperren**, *v. a.* to shut, close; to bar; (hemmen) to stop; to spread, open; - *v. r.* to resist; to resist.  
**Sperrgeld**, *n.* entrance-money. [fuse].  
**Sperthafen**, *m.* trigger's hook.  
**Sperriegel**, *a.* spread, spreading.  
**Sperrefette**, *f.* barring-chain; trigger's chain.  
**Spermaul**, *n.* gaper.  
**Sperrrad**, *n.* stopping wheel.  
**Spernung**, *f.* shutting, close; embargo.  
**Sperrezeit**, *f.* barring-time.  
**Spesen**, *f. pl.* *T.* charges.  
**Speserei**, *f. pl.* - *en*, spices, spicery; - *handel*, *m.* grocery; - *händler*, *m.* Spicer, grocer.  
**Sphäre**, *f. pl.* - *n.* sphere.  
**Sphärisch**, *a.* spheric, spherical.  
**Spiden**, *v. a.* to lard; to furnish richly.  
**Spicknadel**, *f.* larding pin.  
**Spiegel**, *m. pl.* - *n.* mirror, looking-glass; *fig.* surface; - *blank*, *a.* very bright; - *fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of looking-glasses; - *fechten*, *v. n.* to sham fighting; - *n.* mock-fight; - *fechterei*, *f.* mock-fight; - *fenster*, *n.* fine glass-window; - *folie*, *f.* tin-foil; - *glas*, *n.* mirror-glass; - *glatt*, *a.* smooth as a mirror; - *hell*, *a.* clear as a mirror; - *hütte*, *f.* looking-glass-fabric; *macher*, *m.* looking-glass-maker; - *rahmen*, *m.* frame of a looking-glass; - *scheibe*, *f.* pane of plate-glass.  
**Spiegelein**, *v. n.* to give a luster; to shine; - *v. r.* to reflect one's image from a mirror; to look into a mirror; *fig.* to take an example by.  
**Spiese**, *f.* spikenard, lavender.  
**Spießer**, *m. pl.* - *n.* nail, spike.  
**Spiel**, *n. pl.* - *e*, play; game, sport; - *Karten*, pack of cards; *auf* - *setzen*, to lay at stake, to stake; - *art*, *f.* manner of playing; *T.* variety; - *bret*, *n.* gaming-board; - *bruder*, *m.* play-fellow, play-mate; - *geld*, *n.* play-money; - *gesell*, *m.* play-fellow; - *gesellschaft*, *f.* card-assembly; - *haus*, *n.* gaming-house; - *karte*, *f.* playing card; - *mann*, *m.* musician, fiddler; - *raum*, *m.* elbow-room; - *sache*, *f.* play-thing, toy; - *schulb.* *f.* play-debt, gaming debt; - *sucht*, *f.* passion for gaming; - *tag*, *m.* play-day; - *tisch*, *m.* card-table, gaming-table; - *uhr*, *f.* musical clock; - *wert*, *n.* play-thing; easy thing; - *wuth*, *f.* rage for play; - *zeug*, *n.* play-things, toys.  
**Spielen**, *v. a. et n.* to play.  
**Spieler**, *p.* playing, playful; - *adv.* easily.  
**Spieler**, *m. pl.* - *n.* player.  
**Spielerei**, *f. pl.* - *en*, play, sport.  
**Spieß**, *m. pl.* - *e*, (Gewehr) spear; lance; pike; (Bratspieß) spit; - *bürger*, *m.* cit; - *gesell*, *m.* companion, comrade; - *glas*, *n.* antimony; - *hirsch*, *m.* stag, stag; - *spode*, - *ruthe*, *f.* switch; **Spießruten laufen**, to run the gantlope.

**Spießen**, *v. a.* to pierce, stake, empale.  
**Spille**, *f. pl.* - *n.* spindle, peg, pin; roller; cylinder.  
**Spilling**, *m.* wheat-plum.  
**Spinat**, *m.* spinage.  
**Spindel**, *f. pl.* - *n.* spindle; spire; newel; axle-tree; - *baum*, *m.* spindle-tree; maple; - *förmig*, *a.* spindle-like; - *macher*, *m.* spindle-maker.  
**Spinne**, *f.* spider; - *feind*, *a.* extremely inimical; - *ngewebe*, *n.* - *webe*, *f.* cobweb.  
**Spinnen**, *v. n. et a. ir.* to spin.  
**Spinner**, *m. pl.* - *n.* spinner; *f. pl.* - *nen*, spinner; *f. pl.* - *en*, spinning; [spinner, spinster].  
**Spinnhafen**, *m.* spinning-hook.  
**Spinnhaus**, *n.* spinning-house; house of correction.  
**Spinnmaschine**, *f.* spinning engine.  
**Spinnrad**, *n.* spinning wheel.  
**Spinnrocken**, *m.* distaff, rock.  
**Spinnstube**, *f.* spinster's chamber.  
**Spint**, *n.* peck.  
**Spint**, *m. pl.* - *e*, albumen, sap.  
**Spion**, *m. pl.* - *e*, spy.  
**Spionieren**, *v. n.* to spy.  
**Spiral**, *a.* spiral; - *linie*, *f.* spiral line.  
**Spiritus**, *m.* spirit.  
**Spital**, *n.* hospital.  
**Spitz**, *a. v.* **Spizig**; - *m. pl.* - *e*, pommeranian dog; - *kube*, *m.* rogue, thief, sharper; - *bubensyrasche*, *f.* cant, gibberish; - *buberei*, *f.* rogues, knavery; - *bubin*, *f.* thievish woman; - *bubisch*, *a.* roguish, thievish; - *findig*, *a.* subtle, subtle; cunning; - *findigkeit*, *f.* subtlety; cunningness; - *glas*, *n.* wine-glass with a long foot; - *hade*, - *haue*, *f.* pick-axe; - *hammer*, *m.* pick-hammer; - *maue*, *f.* shrew-mouse; - *name*, *m.* nickname; - *winfelig*, *a.* acute-angular; - *zahn*, *m.* eye-tooth, dog-tooth.  
**Spitze**, *f.* point, top, tip; (einer Feder) nib; (eines Thurmes) spire; summit; head; lace; die - *bieten*, to make head against, to resist.  
**Spitzen**, *f. pl.* *von Spitze*, points, laces; - *grund*, *m.* ground of lace; - *handel*, *m.* lace-trading; - *händler*, *m.* lace-merchant.  
**Spitzen**, *v. a.* to point, sharpen; to clip; die *Ohren* -, to prick up the ears.  
**Spizig**, *a.* pointed; sharp; acute; *fig.* biting.  
**Spitzen**, *v. n. et a. ir.* to split.  
**Spizig**, *a.* what may be split.  
**Spint**, *m. pl.* - *e*, sap; splinter.  
**Spitter**, *m. pl.* - *n.* splinter, splint; - *richten*, *n.* censure; - *v. a.* to censure; - *richter*, *m.* fault-finder, carper.  
**Spitterig**, *a.* splintery, splintering.  
**Spitteln**, *v. d. et n.* to splinter, split.  
**Spornstreiche**, *v.* **Spornstreiche**.  
**Sporn**, *m. pl.* - *n.* spurrier.  
**Spornleder**, *n. v.* **Spornleder**.  
**Sporn**, *m. pl.* - *en* und **Sporen**, spur; - *halter*, - *träger*, *m.* small piece of stiff leather on a boot, upon which the spur rests; - *leder*, *n.* spur-leather; - *macher*, *m.* spurrier; - *rädchen*, *n.* rowel; - *riemen*, *m.* spur-leather; - *streiche*, *adv.* with great speed, quickly.  
**Spornen**, *v. a.* to spur; to gird with spurs.  
**Sporteln**, *f. pl.* perquisites, fees.  
**Sporteltare**, *f.* fixed fees in causes.

**Spott**, *m.* mockery; derision, scorn; - treiben, to make a mockery of, to make sport with; - ge-  
dicht, *n.* satirical poem, satire; - ge-  
sum, *um ein - laufen*, to have a dead bargain; -  
name, *m.* nickname; - rede, *f.* irony; - schrift,  
*f.* satire; - vogel, *m.* derider, scoffer; - weise,  
*adv.* by way of derision, ironically; - wohlfeil,  
*a.* dog cheap.

**Spöttel**, *f. pl.* - en, mockery, gibe.  
**spötteln**, *v. n.* to mock, jeer. [scoff; to jest.  
**votten**, *v. n. et a.* to mock, banter, deride; to  
**pötte**, *m. pl.* - , mocker, derider, scoffer.

**spötterei**, *f. pl.* - en, mockery, derision.  
**spöttisch**, *a.* mocking, jeering; scornful.

**sprachähnlichkeit**, *f.* analogy of language.

**sprache**, *f. pl.* - n, speech; language; delivery;  
voice.

**spracheigenheit**, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom.

**sprachfehler**, *m.* grammatical blunder.

**sprachfenster**, *n.* speaking window, grate.

**sprachforscher**, *m.* philologist. [logy.

**sprachforschung**, *f.* research in language, philo-

**sprachgebrauch**, *m.* usage of language.

**sprachgelehrte**, *m.* grammarian, philologist.

**sprachgitter**, *n.* grate.

**sprachkennner**, *m.* grammarian, linguist.

**sprachkenntniß**, **sprachkunde**, *f.* knowledge of  
languages; grammatical learning.

**sprachlehre**, *f.* grammar. [guage.

**sprachlehrer**, *m.* grammarian; teacher of a lan-

**sprachlos**, *a.* speechless.

**sprachlosigkeit**, *f.* speechlessness.

**sprachmeister**, *m.* language-master.

**sprachregel**, *f.* grammatical rule.

**sprachreiner**, *m.* purist.

**sprachreinigkeit**, *f.* purity of language.

**sprachrichtig**, *a.* correct in language, grammat-  
ical.

**sprachrichtigkeit**, *f.* grammatical correctness.

**sprachrohr**, *n.* speaking trumpet.

**sprachschneider**, *m.* grammatical blunder.

**sprachübung**, *f.* grammatical exercise.

**sprachvermögen**, *n.* locutive faculty.

**sprachweise**, *f.* manner of speaking; dialect.

**sprachwidrig**, *a.* contrary to the rules of gram-  
mar.

**sprachzimmer**, *n.* parlour.

**sprechart**, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom, dialect.

**sprechen**, *v. a. et n. ir.* to speak; to utter; to pro-  
nounce; to say.

**sprecher**, *m. pl.* - , speaker.

**sprechzimmer**, *n.* parlour.

**spreiten**, *v. a.* to spread.

**spreizen**, *v. a.* to open; to straddle; - *v. r.* to put  
the feet against a thing; to resist; to strut; to  
boast.

**sprengel**, *m. pl.* - , district.

**sprengen**, *v. a.* to sprinkle; to water; to drive;  
(**aussprengen**) to break open; (eine Saite) to burst;  
(in die Luft) to blow up; to scatter about; - *v. n.*  
to ride with full speed; to leap; (im Willard) to  
spring; die Bank - , to blow up the bank.

**sprenger**, *m. pl.* - , sort of fetter; gallop-rider.

**sprengfanne**, *f.* watering-pot.

**sprengfessel**, *m.* sprinkling-pot.

**sprengwerk**, *n.* lattice-work.

**sprengel**, *m. pl.* - , springe.

**sprengeln**, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.

**sprenglig**, *a.* spotted, speckled.

**spreu**, *f.* chaff.

**sprichwort**, *n.* proverb, saying, by-word, adage.

**sprichwörtlich**, *a.* proverbial, adagial.

**sprischen**, *v. n. ir.* to sprout, shoot.

**sprict**, *n. pl.* - e, sprit.

**springbrunnen**, *m.* fountain.

**springen**, *v. n. ir.* to spring, leap, jump; (zerfryn-  
gen) to crack, burst; to fly; to escape; (begraben)  
to cover; eine Mine - lassen, to spring a mine.

**springer**, *m. pl.* - , jumper; (im Schach) knight.

**springfeder**, *f.* spring.

**springfluth**, *f.* spring-tide.

**springhengst**, *m.* stallion.

**springochs**, *m.* bull.

**springquelle**, *f.* spring, fountain.

**springstange**, **springstod**, *m.* leaping-pole.

**springwasser**, *n.* spring-water.

**springzeit**, *f.* spring-time; coupling-time.

**spritz**, *f. pl.* - n, squirt, syringe; fire-engine; -  
haus, *n.* engine house; - nmeister, *m.* inspector  
of fire-engines; - rohr, *f.* tube of a fire-engine.

**spritzen**, *v. a. et n.* to spout, squirt; (sprengen) to  
sprinkle; to spatter; to splash.

**spritzfanne**, *f.* watering-pan.

**spritzfuchsen**, *m.* fritter. [prude.

**spröde**, *a.* brittle, friable; rough; shy, coy; - *f.*

**sprödigkeit**, *f.* brittleness; prudery. [degree.

**sprosse**, *m. pl.* - n, sprout, shoot, germin; - *f.* step.

**sprossen**, *v. n.* to sprout, shoot, germinate.

**sprößling**, *m. pl.* - e, sprout, shoot.

**sprotte**, *f. pl.* - n, sprat (a fish).

**spruch**, *m. pl.* **sprüche**, saying; sentence; decree;  
- buch, *n.* book of sentences; - mäßig, *a.* ap-  
ophthegmatical, sententious; - reich, *a.* senten-

**spruchwort**, *n. v.* **sprichwort**. [tious.

**sprudeln**, *v. n.* to bubble; (im Sprechen) to sputter.

**sprühen**, *v. n.* (fein regnen) to drizzle; to emit  
sparks; - *v. a.* to sprinkle in small drops, to  
spread.

**sprung**, *m. pl.* **sprünge**, spring, leap, jump;  
(Riß) crack, chink, flaw; transition; einen - thun,  
to take a leap; auf dem Sprunge stehen, to be on  
the brink, to be a going; einem auf die Sprünge  
helfen, to set one in; - riemen, *m.* martingal.

**sputz**, *f.* spittle, spawl.

**sputzen**, *v. n.* to spit, spawl.

**sputznapf**, *m.* spitting-box.

**sputen**, *v. r.* to speed, make haste.

**sputz**, *m.* noise; difficulty; apparition; - geschichte,  
*f.* story of apparitions; - stunde, *f.* midnight hour.

**sputen**, *v. n.* to keep a noise; to appear, haunt.

**sputerei**, *f. pl.* - en, apparition of ghosts; noise.

**sputz**, *f. pl.* - n, spool; quill.

**sputen**, *v. a.* to wind upon a spool.

**sputen**, *v. a.* to wash; (Gläser &c.) to rinse; - *v. n.*  
to wave, undulate.

**sputzfaß**, *n.* rinsing-coop.

**sputlich**, *n.* washings, swill, hogs-wash.

**sputfessel**, *m.* month.

**sputlomme**, *f.* rinsing-bowl; slop-bason.

**sputmagd**, *f.* scullery-maid.

Spünafp, *m.* rinsing-dish; slop-bason.  
 Spulrad, *n.* spool-wheel.  
 Spülwasser, *n.* dish water, swill.  
 Spulwurm, *m.* belly-worm.  
 Spund, *m. pl.* Spünne, bung; - loch, *n.* bung-hole; - zaffen, *m.* stopple, bung.  
 Spünden, *v. a.* to bung; to join boards together; to board, wainscot.  
 Spur, *f. pl.* - en, track, trace; footing; (Geleise) rut.  
 Spüren, *v. a.* to track, trace; to search, hunt; to  
 vürhünd, *m.* blood-hound, limer. [perceive].  
 Sputen, *v.* Spuden.  
 St! i. hush! peace!  
 Staar, *m. pl.* - e, starling; cataract; schwarzer -, amaurosis; den - stechen, to crouch the cataract; - blind, *a.* wall-eyed; - brille, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes; - stecher, *m.* coucher.  
 Staar, *m. pl.* - en, state; pomp, show, parade; - engeschichte, *f.* history of the principal states; - enfunde, *f.* statistics; - eingelegenheit, *f.* matter of state, state-affair; - ebürger, *m.* citizen; - ebürgerlich, *a.* patriotic; - edame, *f.* lady of honour; - eefunkfte, *pl.* finances; - egeheimniß, *n.* secret of state; - egeschäst, *n.* state-affair; - egefeh, *n.* law of a state; - efaß, *f.* public exchequer; - eflug, *a.* politic, political; - eflugheit, *f.* policy, politics; - efunbe, *f.* knowledge of the constitution of a state; - efütsche, *f.* state-coach; - emann, *m.* state's man, politician; - eminifer, *m.* minister of state; - erath, *m.* council of state; counsellor of state; - erecht, *n.* political law; - efache, *f.* state-affair; - eschuld, *f.* national debt, public debt; - eekretair, *m.* secretary of state; - eumwälfung, *f.* revolution; - everfassung, *f.* constitution; - evermögen, *n.* public property; - ewerwaltung, *f.* administration of the state. government; - ewirth, *m.* political economist, financier; - ewirthfchaft, *f.* political economy; - ewiffenfchaft, *f.* political science, politics.  
 Stab, *m. pl.* Stäbe, staff; stiek, rod; (von Metall) bar; - eifen, *n.* iron-bars; - holz, *n.* staves; - eofficier, *m.* field-officer.  
 Stachel, *m. pl.* - n, prick, prickle, thorn, sting; - beere, *f.* goose-berry; - fifch, *m.* stickle-bag; echinus; - rede, *f.* satirical speech; - fchwein, *n.* porcupine; - wort, *n.* satirical word, sarcasm.  
 Stachelig, Stachlig, *a.* prickly, thorny; *fig.* sharp, pungent.  
 Stacheln, *v. a.* to prick, goad, sting; *fig.* to stimulate.  
 Stadel, *n. pl.* - e, palisado; fence of rails.  
 Stadt, *f. pl.* Städte, town, city; - amt, *n.* office in a town; - arzt, *m.* town-physician; - bürger, *m.* denizen; - flur, *f.* township; - gerechtigfeit, *f.* immunities and privileges of a town; - gericht, *n.* court of justice in a town; - graben, *n.* ditch surrounding a town; - haue, *n.* town-hall; - find, *n.* townsman; - knecht, *m.* town-beadle; - funbig, *a.* notorious; - leben, *n.* town-life; - mauer, *f.* town-wall; - mufant, *m.* town-musician; - nenigfeit, *f.* news in town; - phyffikus, *m.* town-physician; - rath, *m.* senate of the town; - recht, *n.* rights and privileges of a town; - richter, *m.* judge of a town; - fchreiber, *m.* town-clerk; - fchule, *f.* town-school;

solbat, *m.* town-soldier; - thot, *n.* town-gate; - viertel, *n.* quarter of a town; - voigt, *m.* town-bailiff; - voigtei, *f.* office of the provost; - voll, *n.* town-people; - wage, *f.* town-balance; - wäyen, *n.* city-arms; - wohnung, *f.* town-residence.  
 Städtchen, *n. pl.* -, market-down, borough.  
 Städter, *m. pl.* -, townsman, citizen.  
 Städtisch, *a.* belonging to a town, of a town.  
 Stäffel, *f. pl.* - n, step, degree; staple.  
 Stäffellei, *f. pl.* - en, easel.  
 Stäffette, *f. pl.* - n, courier, express. [trim].  
 Stäffiren, *v. a.* to furnish, garnish; to dress; to  
 Stäffirung, *f.* trimming, garnishing.  
 Stagnol, *m.* leaf-tin, tin-foil.  
 Stahl, *m. pl.* Stähle, steel; - arbeit, *f.* steel-work; - arbeiter, *m.* man that works in steel; - artig, *a.* chalybeate; - ferer, *f.* steel-spring; - grün, *a.* steel-green; - hammer, *m.* steel-forge; - hütte, *f.* forge where steel is made; - fette, *f.* steel-chain; - fnoyf, *m.* steel-button; - fchnalle, *f.* steel-buckle; - fchneider, *m.* steel-cutter; - wasser, *n.* chalybeate water.  
 Stählen, *v. a.* to steel, harden.  
 Stähler, *a.* of steel, steely.  
 Stähr, *m. pl.* - e, ram, tup.  
 Stähren, *v. n.* to cover, tup; to desire the tup.  
 Stährlamm, *n.* male lamb.  
 Stafet, *n. v.* Stafet.  
 Stall, *m. pl.* Ställe, stable, stall, sty; kennel; - baum, *m.* spring-tree-bar; - bürste, *f.* horse-brush; - deck, *f.* horse-cloth; - fütterung, *f.* stall-feeding; - geld, *n.* stall money, stallage; - junge, *n.* stable-boy; - knecht, *m.* stable-man, groom; - meifter, *m.* riding master, master of the horse; - thür, *f.* stable-door. [stale].  
 Stallen, *v. a.* to stall, stable; - v. n. to agree; to  
 Stallung, *f. pl.* - en, stabling, stable-room.  
 Stamm, *m. pl.* Stämme, trunk, stock; (Etängel) stem, stalk; *fig.* race, family; - ältern, *pl.* ancestors; first parents; - baum, *m.* tree of genealogy, pedigree; - buch, *n.* book of remembrance; - ende, *n.* stub; - gut, *n.* hereditary property; family-estate; - haft, *a.* stout, strong; - haftig, *f.* stoutness, strength; - halter, *m.* support of a family; - haue, *n.* original house; - lehen, *n.* fee simple; - linie, *f.* lineage; - register, *n.* genealogy, pedigree; - fprache, *f.* original language; - tafel, *f.* genealogy, pedigree; - vater, *m.* ancestor, progenitor; - vich, *n.* stock of cattle; - wapen, *n.* family-arms; - wort, *n.* primitive word.  
 Stammeln, *v. a. et n.* to stammer, falter.  
 Stammen, *v. n.* to originate, spring. [resist].  
 Stämmen, *v. a.* to stem, to dam; - v. r. to oppose,  
 Stämmig, *a.* strong, stout.  
 Stammler, *m.* stammerer.  
 Stämpel, *m. pl.* -, stamp; pestle; (in Pflanzen) pistil; - puncheon; - amt, *n.* stamp-office; - geld, *n.* stamp-fee; - meifter, *m.* head of the stamp-office; - papier, *n.* stamped paper; - fchneider, *m.* stamp-cutter.  
 Stämpeln, *v. a.* to stamp.  
 Stämpfe, *f. pl.* - n, stamping; stamper.  
 Stampfen, *v. n. et a.* to stamp, pound.  
 Stampfer, *m. pl.* -, stamper, pounder.  
 Stampfmühle, *f.* Stampfwerk, *n.* stamping-mill.  
 Stampftrog, *m.* stamping-trough.



**Stand, m. pl.** *Stände*, standing; stand, standing-place; (auf dem Markte) stall; (Reichsstand) state; (Zustand) station, condition, situation; (in der Gesellschaft) rank, order; shooting box; zu *Stände* bringen, to bring about, accomplish; -halten, *fig.* to stand out, be constant; zu *Stände* kommen, to be brought about, be accomplished; in *Stände* sein, to be able; nicht in *Stände* sein, to be unable; -baum, *m.* bar; -bild, *n.* statue; -egebühre, *f.* due to the rank of different persons; -egebühre, -egebühre, *a.* conformable to one's rank; -egebühre, *f.* person of rank, person of quality; -egebühre, *a.* contrary to one's rank; -geld, *n.* stall-money, stallage; -haft, *a.* firm, steady, constant; -haftigkeit, *f.* firmness, steadiness, constancy; -ort, *m.* station; standing-place; -punkt, *m.* point of view; -quartier, *n.* quarters, cantonment; -recht, *n.* martial law; court martial; -rede, *f.* parentation.

*Standarte, f. pl.* -n, standard, banner.

*Ständchen, n. pl.* -, serenade.

*Ständer, m. pl.* -, water-tub; fish-bond.

*Ständeverammlung, f.* assembly of the states of an empire.

*Ständisch, a.* belonging to the states of an empire.

*Stange, f. pl.* -n, pole, bar; stake; -nblei, *n.* bar-lead; -nblei, *n.* iron-bars; -nblei, *n.* cannon-bit; -ngold, *n.* gold in ingots; -nysferd, *n.* thill-horse; -ntabak, *m.* tobacco in carrots; -nginn, *n.* bar-tin; -ngirfel, *m.* beam-compasses. [bean, runner.

*Stängel, m. pl.* -, stalk; -bohne, *f.* climbing-

*Stängeln, v. n.* to form stalks; -v. *a.* to furnish with poles, to stick, to stake.

*Stänker, m. pl.* -, sinker; makebate.

*Stänkerlei, f. pl.* -en, stink; quarrel.

*Stänkeren, v. n.* to give a stink; to rummage;

*Stanniol, m. v.* *Stagnol*. [to quarrel.

*Stanze, f. pl.* -n, stanza.

*Stapel, m.* stake, post; heap, pile; stocks; dock-yard; staple; vom -lassen, to launch; -gerechtheit, *f.* staple-right; -platz, *m.* staple, emporium; -recht, *n.* staple-right; -stadt, *f.* staple-town; -waare, *f.* staple-commodity.

*Stapeln, v. a.* to pile up; -v. *n.* to stalk.

*Stark, a.* strong; stout, robust; thick; corpulent; large; mighty, great; well versed; -geistig, *a.* strong-minded; -gliederig, *a.* strong-limbed; -leibig, *a.* corpulent, stout.

*Stärke, f.* strength; stoutness, force; size; corpulency; fortitude; (zur Wasche) starch; -nhändler, *m.* dealer in starch; -nmacher, *m.* starch-maker; -nmehl, *n.* starch-meal, starch-flower; -nwäsche, *f.* starched linen; -nwasser, *n.* starching-water.

*Stärken, v. a.* to strengthen; to corroborate, confirm; to encourage; to starch, clear-starch.

*Stärkend, a.* strengthening, corroborative, resto-

*Stärkungsmittel, n. v.* *Stärkungsmittel*. [rative.

*Stärkung, f. pl.* -en, strengthening, corroborative; -emittel, *n.* strengthening medicine, restorative.

*Starr, a.* stiff, numb, rigid; fixed; -ansehen, to stare at; -kopf, *m.* stubborn person; -köpfigkeit, *f.* stub-

bornness, obstinacy; -sinn, *m.* stubbornness; -sinnig, *a.* headstrong, obstinate; -sucht, *f.* torpor, catalepsy.

*Starren, v. n.* to be benumbed, stiffen; (voll sein) to bristle with; (mit den Augen) to stare.

*Starrig, a.* stiff, obstinate.

*Statt, a.* fixed, unmoved; continual.

*Stättig, m.* bar; -restiff.

*Stättigkeit, f.* restiveness; stability, constancy.

*Statif, f.* statics.

*Station, f. pl.* -en, stage; (Vebienung) station.

*Statist, m. pl.* -en, statist.

*Statistik, f.* statistics.

*Statistiker, m. pl.* -, statist, politician.

*Statt, f.* place, stead; -haben, -finden, to take place, be allowed, be possible; -finden lassen, to grant; an seiner -, in his stead; -pp. instead of; von *Statten* gehen, to succeed, prosper; zu *Statten* kommen, to be of advantage; -haft, *a.* admissible; lawful; -halter, *m.* governor; -halterei, *f.* government; -halterische, *f.* government; -lich, *a.* stately, magnificent, splendid; excellent; considerable; seeming; -lichkeit, *f.* stateliness.

*Stätte, f. pl.* -n, place, room.

*Statue, f. pl.* -n, statue.

*Statuieren, v. a.* to maintain; to allow; ein *Gr-emyel* -, to set an example.

*Statur, f. pl.* -en, stature.

*Statut, n. pl.* -en, statute.

*Staub, m.* dust; powder; sich aus dem *Staub* machen, to steal away, scamper away; -besen, *m. v.* *Staubbesen*; -beutel, *m.* anther; -bürste, *f.* hair-broom; -faden, *m.* stamen, filament; -federn, *f. pl.* down, soft feathers; -mehl, *n.* meal-dust; -regen, *m.* drizzling rain; -sand, *m.* very fine sand; -weg, *m. T.* pistil; -wolfe, *f.* dust-cloud.

*Stäubchen, n. pl.* -, atom.

*Stauben, v. imp.* to be dusty. [free from dust.

*Stäuben, v. a.* to raise dust, dust; to powder; to

*Stäuber, m. pl.* -, fleet-hound, terrier.

*Stäubern, v. a.* to sweep away the dust; to raise, start; to rummage.

*Stäubig, a.* dusty.

*Stäuchen, v. a.* to jog, jolt; to dam; (ein Glied) to sprain; (dämpfen) to stew.

*Stauhe, f. pl.* -n, shrub; bush; -nwachse, *n.* under-shrub; -nsalat, *m.* headed lattice.

*Staunen, v. n.* to be astonished.

*Staunenswürdig, a.* wonderful. [ped with rods.

*Staubbesen, m.* rod; den -bekommen, to be whip-

*Staupe, f.* rod; distemper; contagious malady.

*Stäuben, v. a.* to flog, whip, scourge.

*Stäupenschlag, m.* scourging, flogging.

*Stechapfel, m.* thorn-apple.

*Stechbahn, f.* tilt-yard.

*Stechborn, m.* buck-thorn.

*Stech Eisen, n.* punching-iron.

*Stechen, v. a. et n. ir.* to prick, pierce; to sting; (von Nöthen) to bite; (Tosch ic.) to cut; to engrave; (von der Sonne ic.) to burn; ein *Stechwein* -, to kill a hog; es sticht ihm in die Augen, it strikes his eyes.

*Stecher, m. pl.* -, pricker; (an Wehren) thicker.

*Stechfliege, f.* stinging fly.

*Stechginst, m.* furze, gozre.

Steckheber, *m.* syphon.  
 Steckpalme, *f.* holly.  
 Steckbrief, *m.* warrant.  
 Stecken, *v. n.* to stick; to be fixed; to be; to stay;  
 - *v. a.* to stick; to fix; to put; (pflanzen) to set,  
 plant; (Werb ic.) to lay out upon; - bleiben, to  
 stick; (in einer Nede) to stop; im Gefängnisse -, to  
 be imprisoned; in Schulden -, to be in debts; in  
 Brand -, to set on fire; - lassen, to abandon; ein  
 Ziel -, to set an aim; - *m.* stick, staff; cane.  
 Steckenpferd, *n.* hobby-horse.  
 Steckfluß, *m.* choaking rheum.  
 Steckhusten, *m.* choaking cough.  
 Stecknadel, *f.* pin.  
 Steckreis, *n.* cutting of a plant.  
 Steckrübe, *f.* turnip, navew.  
 Steg, *m. pl.* - *e*, small bridge; path; (einer Bio-  
 line ic.) bridge; *T.* furniture.  
 Stegereiß, Stegreiß, *m.* stirrup; aus dem -, ex-  
 tempore; - dichter, *m.* extempore-poet; - ege;  
 dicht, *n.* impromptu.  
 Stehauf, *n.* cork-tumbler.  
 Stehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand; to be, remain; - blei-  
 ben, to stand still, stop; dafür -, to answer for;  
 für etwas -, to warrant; im Verdachte -, to be sus-  
 pected; zu - kommen, to cost, come to.  
 Stehlen, *v. a. ir.* to steal, pilfer.  
 Stehler, *m. pl.* -, stealer.  
 Steif, *a.* stiff; firm; rigid. [buttress.  
 Steife, *f.* stiffness; (Stärke) starch; (Stütze) stay,  
 Steifen, *v. a.* to stiffen; to starch.  
 Steifheit, Steifigkeit, *f.* stiffness; pedan'try.  
 Steig, *m. pl.* - *e*, path, foot-path.  
 Steigbügel, *m.* stirrup. [chicken-coop; score.  
 Steige, *f. pl.* - *n*, ladder, stair-case; hen-roost.  
 Steigen, *v. n. ir.* to mount, ascend; to descend;  
 to rise; (zunehmen) to increase; to stalk.  
 Steiger, *m. pl.* -, climber; surveyor.  
 Steigern, *v. a.* to raise, enhance; to increase.  
 Steigerung, *f. pl.* - *en*, auction; gradation, climax.  
 Steigriemen, *m.* lash of the stirrup.  
 Steil, *a.* steep.  
 Steilheit, *f.* steepness.  
 Stein, *m. pl.* - *e*, stone; rock; - aber, *f.* rocky  
 vein; - abler, *m.* ospray; - alt, *a.* extremely  
 old; - artig, *a.* resembling stone, stony; - be-  
 schwerung, *f.* malady of the stone; - bock, *m.*  
 wild goat; capricorn; - bohrer, *m.* stone-borer;  
 - bruch, *m.* stone-pit, quarry; - damm, *m.* dike  
 built of stone, pier; - druck, *m.* lithography;  
 - drucker, *m.* lithographer; - eiche, *f.* holm-oak;  
 - flachß, *m.* asbestos; - frucht, *f.* stone-fruit;  
 - grube, *f.* stone-pit; - gut, *n.* earthen ware;  
 - händler, *m.* quarry-man; - hart, *a.* as hard as  
 stone; - haue, *f.* pick-axe; - hauer, *m.* stone-  
 cutter; - haufen, *m.* heap of stones; - fenner,  
*m.* lithologist; - fohle, *f.* pit-coal; - fohlenberg-  
 werk, *n.* pit-coal-mine; - fohlengräber, *m.* pit-  
 coal-man; - frug, *m.* stone-bottle; - funde,  
*f.* lithology; - marder, *m.* rock-marten; - meß,  
*m.* stone-cutter; - ohst, *n.* stone-fruit; - öl, *n.*  
 petroleum; - pflaster, *n.* stone-pavement; - platte,  
*f.* slab; square of stone; - reich, *a.* full of stones;  
 extremely rich; - säge, *f.* stone-saw; - salz, *n.*  
 mineral salt; - schleifer, *m.* polisher of gems;

-schmerzen, *pl.* stone-evil; -schneiden, *n.* polish-  
 ing precious stones; -schneider, *m.* lapidary;  
 -schnitt, *m.* lithotomy; -schrift, *f.* lapidary in-  
 scription; - seger, *m.* paver; - wand, *f.* stone-  
 wall; - weg, *m.* paved road; - wurf, *m.* stone-  
 throw.

Steinern, *a.* of stone, stony.

Steinicht, *a.* stony, rocky.

Steinig, *a.* of stone, stony.

Steinigen, *v. a.* to stone, lapidate.

Steinigung, *f.* stoning, lapidation. [coccyx.

Steiß, *m. pl.* - *e*, buttock, fundament; - Bein, *n.*

Tellscheine, *n.* rendez-vous.

Telle, *f. pl.* - *n*, place, room; spot; stead; (Amt)  
 office; (in einem Buche) passage; auf der -, on the  
 spot, immediately; von der - kommen, to stir.

Tellen, *v. a.* to put, place; to set; to rank; to  
 furnish; to produce; sich -, (erscheinen) to present  
 one's self, appear; (verstellen) to feign, dissemble;  
 vor Augen -, to expose to one's view; Netze -, to  
 spread nets; auf die Probe -, to try; zufrieden -,  
 to satisfy; zur Nede -, to call to an account; dahin  
 gestellt seyn lassen, to leave in doubt, leave undeci-  
 ded.

Steller, *m. pl.* -, *T.* regulator.

Stellfeder, *f.* stop-spring.

Stellmacher, *m.* wheel-wright.

Stellscheibe, *f.* regulating-plate in a watch.

Stellschraube, *f.* adjusting screw.

Stellung, *f. pl.* - *en*, position; situation; (des Lei-  
 bes) posture, attitude.

Stellvertreter, *m.* representative.

Stelze, *f. pl.* - *n*, stilt; wooden leg.

Stelzfuß, *m.* wooden leg.

Stemmen, *ic. v.* Stämmen, *ic.*

Stengel, *m. v.* Stängel.

Steppe, *f. pl.* - *n*, heath, desert.

Steppen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.

Steppseide, *f.* stitching silk.

Steppstich, *m.* quilting stitch.

Sterbebett, *n.* death-bed.

Sterbefall, *m.* a death.

Sterbegeld, *n.* money paid at the death of a person.

Sterbeglocke, *f.* funeral bell. [died.

Sterbehause, *n.* house in which any person has

Sterbehemd, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet.

Sterbefeid, *n.* winding-sheet.

Sterbelied, *n.* funeral hymn.

Sterbeliste, *f.* list of mortality.

Sterben, *v. n. ir.* to die, expire.

Sterbenskrank, *a.* dangerously ill.

Sterbestunde, *f.* dying moment, last fatal hour.

Sterbetag, *m.* day of a person's death.

Sterblich, *a.* mortal; -verliebt seyn, to be desperate-  
 ly in love with.

Sterblichkeit, *f.* mortality.

Sterblich, *m. pl.* - *e*, dead sheep.

Sterling, *m. pl.* - *e*, sterling.

Stern, *m. pl.* - *e*, star; (im Auge) pupil; - bild, *n.*  
 constellation; - blume, *f.* aster; - deuter, *m.*  
 astrologer; - deutung, *f.* astrology; - förmig,  
*a.* stellated; - gucker, *m.* star-gazer; - hell,  
*- klar, a.* star-light; - himmel, *m.* firmament;  
 - fegel, *m.* hollow cone representing the starry fir-  
 mament; - funde, - lehre, *f.* astronomy; - fun

dige, astronomer; - schanze, *f.* star redoubt; -  
 schnuppe, *f.* star-shoot; - seher, *m.* astronomer;  
 astrologer; - warte, *f.* observatory.  
 Sternchen, *n.* star, asterisk.  
 Stetz, *m. pl.* - e, Stetzer, *f. pl.* - n, tail.  
 Stetzel, *m. pl.* - , stalk.  
 Stetzer, *v. n.* to saunter, loiter, rove.  
 Stet, *v.* Stät.  
 Stets, *adv.* continually, always, ever.  
 Steuer, *n. pl.* - , helm, rudder; - *f. pl.* - n, con-  
 tribution, tax, assessment, impost; - amt, *n.* office  
 of assessment; - anschlag, *m.* assessment of taxes;  
 - bar, *a.* taxable; - beamte, *m.* commissioner  
 of taxes; - buch, *n.* book in which the taxes are  
 entered; - einnehmer, *m.* receiver of taxes; -  
 frei, *a.* exempt from contributing; - freiheit,  
*f.* exemption from taxes; - mann, *m.* pilot, steers-  
 man; - pflichtig, *a.* subject to taxation; - rath,  
*m.* counsellor of the court of aids; - schein, *m.*  
 acquittance for the taxes; (Papiergeld) bank-bill;  
 - ruder, *n.* rudder, helm.  
 Steuern, *v. a.* to steer, pilot; to contribute; to  
 pay taxes; (Einhalt thun) to check, obviate.  
 Stich, *m. pl.* - e, sting, prick; stab; thrust; (mit  
 der Nähnadel) stitch; (Kupferstich) engraving; (im  
 Kartenspiel) trick; (Stichelrede) taunt; im Stiche  
 lassen, to leave behind, leave in the lurch; - hal-  
 ten, to stay; to prove good; - art, *f.* pick-axe; -  
 blatt, *n.* sword-shell; trump.  
 Stichel, *m. pl.* - , graver, burine.  
 Stichelei, *f. pl.* - en, taunting, nip, twitting.  
 Sticheln, *v. a.* to taunt, nip, satirize.  
 Stichelrede, *f.* smart speech, nip.  
 Stichelwort, *n.* taunting-word.  
 Stichen, *v. a.* to embroider.  
 Sticher, *m. pl.* - , embroiderer.  
 Sticherei, *f. pl.* - en, embroidery.  
 Stichfluß, *m. v.* Stedfluß.  
 Stichluft, *f.* mephitic air.  
 Stichnetel, *f.* embroidering-needle.  
 Stichtahmen, *m.* embroidering-frame.  
 Sticheide, *f.* stitching-silk, gross-silk.  
 Stichtwerk, *n.* needle-work. [- *v. a.* to dust.  
 Stieben, *v. n. ir.* to fly quickly; to be scattered;  
 Stief, in Zusammenfügungen, step; - ältern, *pl.*  
 step-parents; - bruder, *m.* step-brother; - ge-  
 schwister, *pl.* step-brothers, step-sisters; - kind,  
*n.* step-child; - mutter, *f.* step-mother; - müt-  
 terlich, *a.* like a step-mother; - schwester, *f.*  
 step-sister; - sohn, *m.* step-son; - tochter, *f.*  
 step-daughter; - vater, *m.* step-father.  
 Stiefel, *m. pl.* - n, boot; tube, case, vessel; -  
 bret, *n.* boot-tree; - haken, *m.* boot-hook; -  
 holz, *n.* boot-tree; - knecht, *m.* boot-jack; - pu-  
 ger, *n.* boot-cleanser; - schaft, *m.* leg of a boot.  
 Stiefeln, *v. a.* to boot, furnish with boots; - *v. r.*  
 to put on boots.  
 Stiege, *f. v.* Stiege.  
 Stieglitz, *m. pl.* - e, thistle-finch.  
 Stiel, *m. pl.* - e, handle, helve; pedicle.  
 Stielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, to helve.  
 Stielig, *a.* having a stalk or pedicle.  
 Stier, *m. pl.* - e, bull; - gefecht, *n.* bull-fight; -  
 hege, *f.* bull-baiting.  
 Stieren, *v. n.* to stare.

Stißt, *m. pl.* - e, tag; pin, peg; pencil; (Zahnstift)  
 stump.  
 Stist, *n. pl.* - er, monastery; foundation; chapter;  
 cathedral; bishopric; - amt, *n.* chapter-court;  
 - frau, - edame, *f.* canoness; - herr, *m.* canon,  
 prebendary; - hütte, *f.* tabernacle, seat of the  
 covenant; - jungfer, *f.* nun; - kirche, *f.* ca-  
 thedral; - möglich, *a.* capable of being chosen a  
 canon.  
 Stisten, *v. a.* to establish, found; to cause; to make.  
 Stifter, *m. pl.* - , founder, author.  
 Stiftung, *f. pl.* - en, establishment, foundation;  
 charitable institution.  
 Stifett, *n. pl.* - e, stiletto.  
 Still, *a.* still, silent; calm, quiet, tranquil; - i.  
 peace! silence! - halten, to stop; to submit quiet-  
 ly; - stehen, to stand still; - schweigen, to be silent,  
 hold one's tongue; - leben, *n.* still life; - schwei-  
 gen, *n.* silence; - schweigend, *a.* silent; - schwei-  
 gend, *adv.* silently, tacitly; - stand, *m.* cessa-  
 tion, stop, pause. [calmness.  
 Stille, *f.* stillness, silence; quietness, tranquillity,  
 Stille, *v. a.* to silence; fig. to still, calm, appease;  
 (Schmerzen) to mitigate; (Gläubiger) to satisfy;  
 (ein Kind) to suckle; einen Aufruhr -, to compose  
 an uproar; den Durst -, to quench the thirst.  
 Stille, *a.* assuasive, lenitive.  
 Stimme, *f. pl.* - n, voice; vote; sound, tune;  
 note; seine - geben, to vote.  
 Stimmen, *v. n.* to sound, tune; to vote; fig. to  
 agree, congrue; - *v. a.* to tune.  
 Stimmennachtheit, *f.* majority of votes.  
 Stimmer, *m. pl.* - , tuner.  
 Stimmgabel, *f.* tuning fork.  
 Stimmhammer, *m.* tuning-hammer.  
 Stimmrecht, *n.* right of voting.  
 Stimmung, *f.* tune, tunings; disposition, humour.  
 Stinkbock, *m.* stinking-goat.  
 Stinken, *v. n. ir.* to stink.  
 Stinkend, Stinkfisch, *a.* stinking.  
 Stinkfäßer, *m.* buprestis.  
 Stipendiat, *m. pl.* - en, stipendiary.  
 Stipendium, *m. pl.* - dien, stipend, pension.  
 Stirn, *f. pl.* - en, forehead; front; einm die - bieten,  
 to make head against one, to resist; - band, *n.*  
 frontlet; - bein, *n.* forehead-bone; - binde, *f.*  
 head-band; - gegen, *f.* place about the fore-  
 head; - haar, *n.* - locke, *f.* forelock; - riemen, *m.*  
 frontal, front-stall. [led, snowy.  
 Stöberig, *a.* flying about like dust; snow-sprink-  
 Stöbern, *v. n.* to fly like dust; to rummage; - *v.*  
*a.* to drive, start.  
 Stöberwetter, *n.* wavering shower of snow.  
 Stöbern, *v. a.* to stir, poke, pick; to goad.  
 Stoß, *m. pl.* Stöße, stick, staff; walking stick;  
 stock, stem; plant, set; (Weiser u.) post; (Zut-  
 stoß) block; block-head; (Stoßwerk) story; hive;  
 (Gefängnis) stocks; - band, *n.* cane-ribbon;  
 - blind, *a.* stone-blind; - fiedel, - geige, *f.*  
 rebeck, kit; - fischer, *a.* pitch-dark; - fisch, *m.*  
 stock-fish; stupid fellow; - fremd, *a.* perfectly  
 strange; - händler, *m.* stock-broker; dealer in  
 sticks; - haufe, *n.* jail, prison; - holz, *n.* wood  
 from the roots and stumps of trees; - knecht, *m.*  
 jailer's assistant; - knopf, *m.* cane-head; - meis-



- fter, *m.* jailer; - roſe, *f.* rose-mallow; - ſchilling, *m.* chastisement with a stick; - ſchlag, *m.* stroke with a stick; - werf, *n.* story, floor; - zahn, *m.* grinder; - zwinke, *f.* stick-ferril.  
 Stöcken, *v. a.* to stick, prop; to put upon a stick; - *v. n.* to cease moving, stop; (gerinnen) to coagulate; (verderben) to fust; (im Reben) to stammer, falter.  
 Stöckfleck, *m.* fustig-stain.  
 Stöckflechtig, *a.* fusty.  
 Stöckig, *a.* fusty, mouldy.  
 Stöckisch, *a.* obstinate, stubborn.  
 Stöckung, *f. pl.* -en, staking; stopping; hesitation.  
 Stoff, *m. pl.* -e, stuff; silk-stuff; matter, subject.  
 Stoffen, *a.* made of silk-stuff.  
 Stöhnen, *v. n.* to groan.  
 Stolle, *f. pl.* -n, piece, lump; butter-cake.  
 Stollen, *m. pl.* -, post, prop; (an Meßnern) bal-luster; (am Hüſſen) iron-hooks; *T.* stulm.  
 Stolyperer, *m. pl.* -, stumbler.  
 Stolypericht, *a.* rough.  
 Stolpern, *v. a.* to stumble, trip.  
 Stolz, *a.* proud, haughty; - *m.* pride, haughtiness.  
 Stolz, Stolziren, *v. n.* to strut, flaunt.  
 Stopfen, *v. a.* to stop; to stuff; (eine Flaſche) to cork; (eine Piſſe) to fill; (ein Kiſſen) to quilt; (Strümpfe) to darn.  
 Stoppend, *a.* stopping; styptic; astringent.  
 Stopfer, *m. pl.* -, stopper; stopple.  
 Stopfgarn, *n.* darning-yarn.  
 Stopflappen, *m.* stopping-clout; pilch.  
 Stopfnadel, *f.* darning-needle.  
 Stopfwache, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue.  
 Stoppel, *f. pl.* -n, stubble; -butter, *f.* butter which is made when the cows are turned into the stubble; -feld, *n.* stubble-field; -gans, *f.* stubble-geese; -gedicht, *n.* patched poem, rhapsody.  
 Stoppelig, *a.* full of stubbles.  
 Stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean; *fig.* to gather, compile.  
 Stoppler, *m. pl.* -, gleaner; compiler.  
 Stopfel, *m. pl.* -, stopple, stopper, cork.  
 Stör, *m. pl.* -e, sturgeon.  
 Storch, *m. pl.* -e, stork; -neſt, *n.* stork's-nest; -ſchnabel, *m.* stork's - bill; *T.* pantographer; (Hebezeug) crane.  
 Stören, *v. n.* to stir up, rummage; to grope; - *v. a.* to disturb, trouble.  
 Störer, *m. pl.* -, disturber.  
 Störrig, *a.* sturdy, stubborn, obstinate; crabbed.  
 Störrigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, sturdi-ness, crabbedness.  
 Störroge, *m.* caviare, caveer. [*ance.*]  
 Störung, *f. pl.* -en, interruption, trouble, disturb.  
 Stoß, *m. pl.* Stöße, thrust, push; stab; knock, blow; shock; brunt; (von einem Wagen) jolt, jog; (Haufe) pile, heap; (an Frauenleibern) hem, skirt; -degen, *m.* tuck, rapier; -gebet, *n.* ejaculation; -flinge, *f.* thrust blade; -nacht, *f.* mode of sew-ing by which pieces are nicely joined together; -riemen, *m.* jolting-strap; -ſeußer, *m.* ejacula-tion; -weiße, *adv.* by pushes, by fits and starts.  
 Stöpel, *m. pl.* -, pestle, beetle, beater.  
 Stößen, *v. a.* ir. to thrust, push; (mit dem Fuße) to kick; to throw, cast; (im Meſſer) to stamp, pound; auf einen -, to meet upon one; ſich an etwas
- , to hesitate, scruple at; to take offence at; einen vor den Kopf -, to offend one; - *v. n.* to push against, strike against; to strike, touch; (ins Horn) to blow; (von Wagen) to jolt, jog; an Land -, to get ashore.  
 Stößler, *m. pl.* -, thruster, rusher, kicker; pounder; bird of prey.  
 Stotterer, *m. pl.* -, stutterer.  
 Stottern, *v. n.* to stutter.  
 Straß, *adv.* straight; straightways, immediately.  
 Straßamt, *n.* office of punishing.  
 Straßbar, *a.* punishable, guilty, culpable. [*ness.*]  
 Straßbarkeit, *f.* culpableness, guilt, punishable-ness.  
 Straß, *f. pl.* -n, punishment, penalty, chastise-ment; (an Gelde) mulct, fine; -leiden, to undergo a punishment; bei -, upon pain.  
 Strafen, *v. a.* to punish, chastise, correct; (mit Worten) to blame, rebuke; einen Lügen -, to give one the lie.  
 Straff, *a.* stretched, extended; tense; tight.  
 Straßfall, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted.  
 Straßfällig, *a.* punishable, finable.  
 Straßheit, *f.* straitness, tightness.  
 Straßgeld, *n.* mulct, fine.  
 Straßgeſetz, *n.* penal law.  
 Straßlich, *a.* punishable; blamable; rigid.  
 Straßlichkeit, *f.* punishableness; blamableness; severity.  
 Straßlos, *a.* unpunished; guiltless.  
 Straßlosigkeit, *f.* impunity.  
 Straßprediger, *m. pl.* -, censorer, moralizer.  
 Straßpredigt, *f.* castigatory sermon; *fig.* severe lecture.  
 Straßrtheil, *n.* condemnation.  
 Straßwürdig, *a.* punishable.  
 Strahl, *m. pl.* -en, beam, ray; (des Waſſers) spout; flash of lightning; frog.  
 Strahlen, *v. a. et n.* to emit rays, radiate, beam.  
 Strahlenbrechung, *f.* refraction.  
 Strahlenkrone, *f.* glory.  
 Strahlig, *a.* radiant.  
 Strähne, *f. pl.* -n, hank, skain.  
 Stramm, *a.* stretched, tight.  
 Strampeln, *v. n. et a.* to trample.  
 Strand, *m.* strand, shore; auf den - laufen, to strand; -gerechtigkeit, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods; -gut, *n.* flotson; -recht, *n.* shorage; -wache, *f.* shore-watch.  
 Stranden, *v. n.* to strand.  
 Strang, *m. pl.* Stränge, rope, cord, string.  
 Stranguliren, *v. a.* to strangle.  
 Strapaze, *f. pl.* -n, fatigue, hardship.  
 Strapaziren, *v. a.* to fatigue, harass.  
 Straß, *f. pl.* -n, road, way; high-road, high-way; (einer Stadt) street; (Meerenge) strait.  
 Straßen, *f. pl.* von Straße, roads; -bereiter, *m.* surveyor of the roads; -geleit, *n.* escort, safe conduct; -geſindel, *n.* mob, vagrants, va-gabonds; -raub, *m.* highway-robbery; -räuber, *m.* highway-man; -zoll, *m.* turn-pike, passage-toll.  
 Straube, *f. pl.* -n, rough surface.  
 Sträuben, *v. a.* to bristle; - *v. n.* to bristle up; to oppose, resist; - *n.* bristling; *fig.* struggling.  
 Straubig, *a.* rough, bristly.  
 Strauch, *m. pl.* Sträucher und Straucher, bush,

shrub; - artig, *a.* shrubby, shrub-like; dieb, *m.* roving thief; - werk, *n.* bushes, briars; underwood.  
 Straucheln, *v. n.* to stumble, make a false step.  
 Strauß, *m. pl.* Strauße, ostrich; bunch, tuft; (von Blumen) osegay; (Kampf) combat, difference; - feder, *f.* ostrich-feather; - vogel, *m.* ostrich.  
 Strazze, *f. pl.* - n, waste-book.  
 Strebe, *f. pl.* - n, prop, buttress; - kraft, *f.* power or effort of stretching; - pfeiler, *m.* prop, buttress.  
 Streben, *v. n.* to strive; to struggle, resist; to stretch.  
 Streckbar, *a.* ductile.  
 Streckbarkeit, *f.* ductility. [stretcher.  
 Strecte, *f. pl.* - n, extent, tract; space, distance;  
 Strecken, *n.* stretching-iron.  
 Strecken, *v. a.* to stretch, extend; das Gewehr -, to lay down; - v. r. to stretch.  
 Streckhammer, *m.* stretch-hammer.  
 Streich, *m. pl.* - e, stroke; stripe; lash; blow; fig. trick; einem einen - streichen, to serve one a trick.  
 Streiche, *f. pl.* - n, *T.* flank.  
 Streichen, *v. a.* to stroke; to caress.  
 Streichen, *v. n. ir.* to move, pass; to rush, fly; to stroll, wander; to copulate; (von Fischen) to spawn; - v. a. to strike; to stroke; to flutter; to rub; (Rastmesser) to set; (mit Ruthen) to whip; Verden -, to take larks with a net.  
 Streichfisch, *m.* spawner.  
 Streichgarn, *n.* drag-net.  
 Streichholz, *n.* strickle.  
 Streichmesser, *n.* spatula.  
 Streichnadel, *f.* touching needle.  
 Streichnetz, *n. v.* Streichgarn.  
 Streichriemen, *m.* razor-strap.  
 Streif, *m. pl.* - e, Streifen, *m. pl.* -, stripe, streak.  
 Streifen, *v. n.* to graze upon; to wander, stroll; to make inroads; - v. a. to stripe, streak; (Thiere)  
 Streifer, *m. pl.* -, one of the patrol. [to flay, skin.  
 Streiferei, *f. pl.* - en, excursion, incursion, inroad.  
 Streifig, *a.* striped, streaky.  
 Streifschuß, *m.* grazing shot.  
 Streifwache, *f.* patrol.  
 Streifwunde, *f.* superficial wound.  
 Streifzug, *m.* expedition, excursion, incur-ion.  
 Streit, *m. pl.* - e, fight, combat; war; conte t, dispute, quarrel; - art, *f.* battle-axe; - bar, *a.* war-like, martial; - frage, *f.* question; - hahn, *m.* ruff; - handel, *m.* law-suit; - sache, *f.* matter in question; - schrift, *f.* controversy; polemic treatise; - sucht, *f.* litigiousness; - süchtig, *a.* contentious, quarrelsome.  
 Streiten, *v. n. ir.* to fight, combat; to contend, dispute, quarrel; to disagree.  
 Streiter, *m. pl.* -, fighter, combatant; quarreller.  
 Streitiq, *a.* litigious, questionable; (vor Gericht) depending. [quarrel.  
 Streitigkeit, *f. pl.* - en, contest, dispute, difference.  
 Streng, *a.* (genau) strict; severe, rigid, strong; (von der Kälte) hard, biting; - f. strictness; severity, rigour.  
 Strengflüssig, *a.* difficult to fuse or melt.  
 Streu, *f. pl.* - en, litter; bed of straw; - büschel, *f.* dredging-box, dredger; - gabel, *f.* litter-fork; - pulver, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled; - sand, *m.* writing-sand.

Streuen, *v. a.* to strew; to scatter, sprinkle; to spread.

Strich, *m. pl.* - e, stroke; line; streak; (der Vögel) passage; (vom Lande) tract; (im Holze) grain; (von Vögeln) flock; (von Rebhühnern) covey; (des Winkes) direction; einen - durch die Rechnung machen, fig. to disappoint; - punkt, *m.* semicolon; - regen, *m.* transient shower; - zeit, *f.* time when birds migrate.

Strick, *m.* rope, cord, halter; fig. snare; - beutel, *m.* knitting bag; - garn, *n.* knitting-yarn; - holz, *n.* knitting board; - leiter, *f.* ladder of ropes; - nadel, *f.* knitting-needle; - scheide, *f.* frame for knitting-needles; - schule, *f.* knitting school; - werk, *n.* cordage; - zeug, *n.* knitting-implements; - zwirn, *m.* knitting-yarn.

Stricken, *v. a.* to knit.

Stricker, *m. pl.* -, Strickerin, *f. pl.* - nen, knitter; - lohn, *m.* knittage.

Striefe, *f. v.* Streifen.

Striegel, *f. pl.* - n, curry-comb. [to vex.

Striegeln, *v. a.* to curry; to censure, backbite;

Strieme, *f. pl.* - n, stripe; streak; weal; mark.

Striemig, Gestriemt, *a.* striped.

Striezel, *m. pl.* -, a kind of longish cake.

Strippe, *f. pl.* - n, band, strap.

Stroh, *n.* straw; - arbeit, *f.* straw-work; - bett, *n.* straw-bed; - boden, *m.* straw-loft; - bund, *n.* truss of straw; - butter, *f.* straw-butter; - dach, *n.* thatch; - decke, *f.* cover of straw, straw-mat; - decker, *m.* thatcher; - farbe, *f.* straw-colour; - farben, - farbig, *a.* straw-coloured; - gelb, *a.* straw-coloured; - halm, *m.* straw-halm; - hut, *m.* straw-hat; - hütte, *f.* thatched cot; - kofp, *m.* fig. silly person; - lager, *n.* straw-bed; pallet; - mann, *m.* scare-crow; - papier, *n.* straw-paper; - sack, *m.* straw-pallet, straw mattress; - seil, *n.* straw-band; - teller, *m.* straw-dish; - wisch, *m.* wisp of straw; - wittwe, *f.* mock-widow; - wittwer, *m.* mock-widower.

Strom, *m. pl.* Ströme, stream, current, flood; torrent; great river; - ab, *adv.* down the stream; - auf, *adv.* up the stream; - weise, *adv.* in the manner of a stream, in torrents.

Strömen, *v. n.* to stream, run.

Strophe, *f. pl.* - n, strophe. [superabound.

Ströben, *v. n.* to swell, be full of; to be exuberant,

Ströbend, *a.* swelled; puffed up, tumid.

Strudel, *m. pl.* -, whirl-pool.

Strudeln, *v. n.* to spout, bubble, whirl.

Strumpf, *m. pl.* Strümpfe, stockings; - band, *n.* garter; - händler, *m.* hosier; - hosen, *f. pl.* stocking-breeches; - stricker, *m.* - strickerin, *f.* knitter of stockings; - weber, *m.* stocking-weaver; - wirker, *m.* stocking-manufacturer.

Strunk, *m. pl.* Strünke, stalk, stem, stock.

Strunze, *f. pl.* - n, shut.

Struppig, *a.* rough, rugged.

Stübchen, *n. pl.* -, little apartment, small room; (Wass) gallon.

Stube, *f. pl.* - n, room, chamber, apartment.

Stuben, *f. pl.* von Stube, rooms; - arrest, *m.* private confinement in one's own room; - burisch, *m.* fellow-lodger chum; - gelehrte, *m.* book-man; - genosß, *m.* fellow-lodger; - heizer, *m.* calefactor;

-höcker, *m.* recluse; -hammer, *f.* bed-chamber;  
-mädchen, *n.* chamber-maid; -ofen, *m.* stove;  
-orgel, *f.* organ for a room; -siech, *a.* sickly  
from want of exercise; -thür, *f.* chamber-door;  
-uhr, *f.* clock for a room.

Etüber, *m. pl.* -, fillip; (Münze) stiver.

Etüde, *n. pl.* -e, piece, bit, part; article, point;  
matter, thing; cannon; -faß, *n.* butt; -gießer,  
*m.* cannon-founder; -gießerei, *f.* cannon-found-  
ery; -gut, *n.* gun-metal; -güter, *n. pl.* piece-  
goods; -junfer, *m.* cadet of artillery; -kam-  
mer, *f.* chamber of a gun; -farren, *m.* carriage  
of a gun; -knecht, *m.* artillery-boy; -ladung,  
*f.* charge of a cannon; -meister, *m.* gunner;  
-pferd, *n.* artillery horse; -pforte, *f.* port-hole,  
port; -wagen, *m.* artillery waggon; -weise,  
*adv.* by pieces; by retail; -werk, *n.* piece-meal  
work. [falsch] tune, air; (Streich) trick.

Etüdfchen, *n. pl.* -, little piece, morsel; (ein muß-  
Etüdfeln, *Etüffen*, *v. a.* to cut in pieces; (anfe-  
gen) to piece. [lege-trick.

Etudent, *m. pl.* -en, student; -enstreich, *m.* col-  
-studenten, *v. a. et n.* to study.

Etubirlampe, *f. pl.* -n, reading-lamp.

Etudirube, *f.* study.

Etufe, *f. pl.* -n, step; degree; (im Bergbaue) ore.  
Etufen, *f. pl.* von Etufe, steps; -artig, *a.* gradual;  
-erz, *n.* ore in pieces; -gang, *m.* gradation;  
-jahr, *n.* climacteric year; -weise, *adv.* by  
degrees, gradually.

Etuhl, *m. pl.* Etühle, chair; stool; seat; (Kirchen-  
stuhl) pew; (Nachtstuhl) close-stool; zu Etuhle ge-  
hen, to go to stool; -feier, *f.* St. Peter's day;  
-gang, *m.* stool; -fahne, *f.* chair-cover; -leh-  
ne, *f.* back of a chair; -macher, *m.* chair-maker;  
-zwang, *m.* tenesmus, obstruction.

Etülve, Etülpe, *f. pl.* -n, (eines Stiefels) top;  
(eines Hutes) brim; pot-lid.

Etülpen, *v. a.* to tilt, turn up.

Etumm, *a.* dumb, mute.

Etumme, *m. et f. pl.* -n, mute.

Etummel, Etummel, *m. pl.* -, stump, remnant.

Etummeln, *v. a.* to mutilate.

Etummheit, *f.* dumbness.

Etümper, *m. pl.* -, smatterer, bungler; -haft, *a.*  
ignorant, bungling, unskilful.

Etümperel, *f. pl.* -en, smattering, huddling.

Etümpern, *v. a. et n.* to bungle.

Etumpf, *a.* blunt, dull; obtuse; flat; stupid; weak;  
infirm; -m. stump, trunk; -nase, *f.* flat nose;  
-nassig, *a.* flat-nosed; -schwanz, *m.* bob-tail.  
crop-tailed horse; -schwänzen, *v. a.* to cut the  
tail, dock; -sinn, *m.* stupidity; -winkelig, *a.*  
obtusangular. [gen] to curtail.

Etümpfen, *v. a.* to blunt, dull; to set on edge; (zu-  
Etunde, *f. pl.* -n, hour; lesson; von Etund an,  
from this moment; von - zu -, from hour to hour;  
-halten, to give lessons.

Etunden, *f. pl.* von Etunde, hours; -glas, *n.* hour-  
glass; -lang, *a.* for hours; -rufer, *m.* watch-  
man; -zeiger, *m.* hour-hand; dial.

Etündlich, *a. et adv.* hourly.

Eturm, *m. pl.* Etürme, storm, tempest; (Getüm-  
mel) alarm; (Angriff) assault; -laufen, to storm,  
make an assault; -bock, *m.* battering ram; -dach,

*n.* tortoise; -fahne, *f.* banner; -faß, *n.* tub  
used in conflagrations; -fluth, *f.* tide raised by  
a storm; -gatter, *n.* portcullis; -glocke, *f.* alarm-  
bell; -haube, *f.* steel-cap; -leiter, *f.* scaling-  
ladder; -lücke, *f.* breach in a wall; -wetter, *n.*  
stormy weather; -wind, *m.* storm, tempest.

Etürmen, *v. n.* to storm; to rush with violence;  
(vom Winde) to roar; to ring the alarm-bell; -v. a.  
to assail, assault.

Etürmer, *m. pl.* -, assaulter. [ous.

Etürmisch, *a.* stormy, tempestuous; noisy, boister-  
Eturz, *m. pl.* Etürze, tumble; shock; fall, ruin;  
stump; tub; -acker, *m.* acre that is ploughed the  
first time after it lay fallow.

Etürze, *f. pl.* -n, cover, pot-lid; -baum, *m.* artifi-  
cial tumble; -becker, *m.* tumbler.

Etürzel, *m. pl.* -, stump.

Etürzen, *v. n.* to fall, tumble; to rush; -v. a. to  
precipitate; to plunge; (verderben) to undo, over-  
throw; (flappen) to tilt; to cover with a lid; to put  
on, clap on. [-nmeister, *m.* stud-master.

Etute, *f. pl.* -n, mare; -ußillen, *n.* filly, foal;  
Etuterei, *f.* stud; -fnecht, *m.* groom employed  
in a stud.

Etuß, *m. pl.* -e, crop, dock; (von Federn) crest,  
cocking; -bart, *m.* whiskers; -büchse, *f.* -rohr,  
*n.* short-barrelled gun, blunder-buss; -glas, *n.*  
wine-glass with a short foot; -verrüde, *f.* bob-  
wig; -schwanz, *m.* bobtail; cropped horse; -uhr,  
*f.* table-clock.

Etüße, *f. pl.* -n, prop, stay; support.

Etußen, *v. n.* to knock, butt; to start; to strut;  
-v. a. to crop, curtail; (Bäume) to lop; (einen Hut)  
to cock. [lean on; fig. to rely upon.

Etußen, *v. a.* to prop, stay, support; -v. r. to

Etüßer, *m. pl.* -, beau, gallant.

Etüßig, *a.* startled, surprised, puzzled.

Etül, *m. pl.* -e, style.

Etülist, *m. pl.* -en, writer, composer.

Etüde, *f.* faculty of persuasion.

Etübaltern, *m.* inferior, subaltern.

Etüject, *n. pl.* -e, subject.

Etüblimieren, *v. a. T.* to sublimate.

Etübsdien, *f. pl.* subsidies.

Etüstantibum, *n. pl.* -va, *T.* noun substantive.

Etüßanz, *f. pl.* -en, substance.

Etüstituren, *v. a.* to substitute.

Etüstitut, *m. pl.* -en, substitute.

Etütil, *a.* subtle.

Etütilität, *f. pl.* -en, subtility.

Etütrahieren, *v. a.* to substract.

Etücedieren, *v. n.* to succeed.

Etüchen, *v. a.* to seek; to look for, search; (sich be-  
mühen) to endeavour.

Etücher, *m. pl.* -, seeker, searcher; *T.* probe.

Etücht, *f. pl.* -en, malady, sickness; passion; fals-  
leide -, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Etüchtig, *a.* diseased, distempered.

Etüb, *m.* boiling; brewing.

Etüd, *m.* south; south - wind; -lich, *a.* southern,  
southerly; -ost, *a. et adv.* south east; -pol, *m.*  
south-pole; -see, *f.* south-sea; -wärts, *adv.*  
south-ward; -west, *a. et adv.* south-west; -wind,  
*m.* south-wind.

Eudeleri, *f. pl.* -en, dirtiness, daubing.



Eubelhaft, *a.* slovenly.  
 Eubeln, *v. a.* to soil, sully, tarnish.  
 Eubelpapier, *n.* blotting paper.  
 Eüverbreite, *f.* southern latitude.  
 Eubler, *m. pl.* -, Eublerin, *f. pl.* -nen, dauber, nasty fellow; slut.  
 Eühlen, *v. a.* to soil; sich herum -, to wallow.  
 Eühnen, *f.* atonement, expiation.  
 Eühnen, *v. a.* to expiate; to appease.  
 Eühnopfer, *n.* expiatory sacrifice.  
 Eultan, *m. pl.* -e, sultan.  
 Eultanin, *f. pl.* -nen, sultana, sultaness.  
 Eülze, *f. pl.* -n, salt-lick; saltern; brine; brawn.  
 Eummariſch, *a.* summary.  
 Summe, *f. pl.* -n, sum; amount; in -, in short.  
 Summen, *v. n.* to buzz, hum.  
 Summiren, *v. a.* to sum, cast up.  
 Sumpf, *m. pl.* Sumpfe, bog, fen, marsh, pool; -boden, *m.* marshy ground; -vogel, *m.* bird inhabiting bogs.  
 Sumpfig, *a.* boggy, marshy.  
 Sumſen, *v. n.* to hum, buzz.  
 Sund, *m.* strait, sound.  
 Sünde, *f. pl.* -n, sin, trespass; -nbeſenntniß, *n.* confession of sins; -uod, *m.* scape-goat; -nfall, *m.* fall of man; -ueld, *n.* ill-earned pelf.  
 Sünder, *m. pl.* -, sinner.  
 Sündfluth, *f.* deluge.  
 Sündhaft, *a.* sinful.  
 Sündhaftigkeit, *f.* sinfulness.  
 Sündig, *a.* burdened with sin, sinful.  
 Sündigen, *v. n.* to sin.  
 Sündlich, *a.* sinful.  
 Sündlichkeit, *f.* sinfulness.  
 Sündorſer, *n. pl.* -, sin-offering, expiation.  
 Superſein, *a.* superfluous.  
 Superintendent, *m. pl.* -en, superintendent.

Superintendentur, *f. pl.* -en, superintendency.  
 Superflug, *a.* over-wise, pert.  
 Suppe, *f. pl.* -n, soup; porridge, potage.  
 Suppen, *f. pl.* von Suppe, soups; -löſſel, *m.* table-spoon; -napf, *m.* porringer, soup-dish; -ſchälchen, *n.* soup-bason; -ſchüſſel, *f.* soup-dish, terrine; -teller, *m.* soup-plate.  
 Suppliciren, *v. n.* to petition.  
 Supplicif, *f. pl.* -en, petition.  
 Supplikant, *m. pl.* -en, petitioner.  
 Süß, *a.* sweet; -holz, *n.* liquorice; -lich, *a.* sweetish.  
 Süße, *f.* sweetness.  
 Süßheit, *f. pl.* -en, fulsome politeness.  
 Süßeln, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.  
 Süßen, *v. a. et n.* to sweeten.  
 Süßigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, sweetness.  
 Sylbe, *f. pl.* -n, syllable; Sylben ſtöhen, to be extremely minute about words; -nmaß, *n.* quantity, prosody; -nmeſſung, *f.* prosody; -nraßſel, *n.* charade.  
 Syllbig, *a.* syllabical, containing syllables.  
 Sylphe, *m. pl.* -n, sylph.  
 Symboliſch, *a.* symbolical.  
 Symmetrie, *f.* symmetry.  
 Symmetriſch, *a.* symmetrical.  
 Sympathetiſch, *a.* sympathetic.  
 Sympathie, *f. pl.* -u, sympathy.  
 Sympathifiſiren, *v. n.* to sympathize.  
 Symphonie, *f. pl.* -n, symphony.  
 Synagoge, *f. pl.* -n, synagogue.  
 Syndicat, *n. pl.* -e, syndicate.  
 Syndicus, *m. pl.* -ci, syndic.  
 Syntar, *f.* syntax.  
 Syrup, *m.* sirup.  
 Syſtem, *n. pl.* -e, system.  
 Syſtematiſch, *a.* systematical.

## T.

Tabaſ, *m. pl.* -e, tobacco; (zum Schnupfen) snuff; -aſche, *f.* tobacco-ashes; -beutel, *m.* tobacco-pouch; -büchſe, *f.* tobacco-box; -doſe, *f.* snuff-box; -ſhändler, *m.* tobaccoconist; -ſtaſen, *m.* tobacco-pot; -ſtiefel, *f.* tobacco-pipe; -ſtrauch, *m.* smoke of tobacco; -ſpinner, *m.* tobacco-dresser; -ſtange, *f.* carrot of tobacco; Tabelle, *f.* table. [-ſimmer, *n.* smoking-room.  
 Tabulat, *n. pl.* -e, gallery of boards. [lar.  
 Tabulett, *n.* pedlar's box, shelf; -främer, *m.* pedlar.  
 Tact, *m. pl.* -e, time, measure; -feſt, *a.* steady in keeping time; firm; -mäßig, *a.* according to the measure; -ſtrich, *m.* bar.  
 Tadel, *m.* fault, blemish, blame, censure; -haft, *a.* faulty, blameable; -loſ, *a.* faultless; blameless; -loſigkeit, *f.* faultlessness; blamelessness; -ſucht, *f.* censoriousness; -ſüchtig, *a.* censorious.  
 Tadeln, *v. a.* to find fault with, blame, censure.  
 Tadelr, *m. pl.* -, censurer, blamer, fault-finder.  
 Tafel, *f. pl.* -n, table; board; plate; -bier, *n.* table-beer; -decker, *m.* butler; -gelder, *n. pl.* table-

rent; -muſik, *f.* table-music; -runde, *f.* round table; -ſchneider, *m.* foreman to a tailor's widow; -ſervice, *n.* service for a table; -tuch, *n.* table-cloth; -zeug, *n.* table linen.  
 Tafelſchen, *n. pl.* -, small table.  
 Tafeln, *v. n.* to sit at table, dine, sup.  
 Tafeln, *v. a.* to board, floor, wainscot.  
 Taffet, *m.* taſſeta, taffety; -band, *n.* taffety-riband; -weber, *m.* taffety-weaver.  
 Taffeten, *a.* taffety.  
 Tag, *m. pl.* -e, day; bei Tage, in the day-time; heute über acht Tage, this day tonight; heut zu Tage, at present, now a days; dieſer Tage, these days; jünſte -, doom's-day; gute Tage haben, to live at ease; an den - legen, to disclose, manifest; an den - bringen, to bring to light.  
 Tage, *m. pl.* von Tag, days; -arbeit, *f.* day-work; day's work; -buch, *n.* journal, diary; -dieb, *m.* idler, loiterer; -lohn, *m.* daily pay; -löſhner, *m.* day-labourer; journey-man; -reiſe, *f.* journey; -elänge, *f.* length of a day; -ſlicht, *n.* day-

light; -*ordnung*, *f.* order of the day; -*zeit*, *f.* v. *Tagezeit*; -*werk*, *n.* day-work; -*zeit*, *f.* day-  
[time].  
*Täglich*, *a.* daily.  
*Taille*, *f.* waist, shape, size.  
*Tafel*, *n.* *T.* tackle; -*meister*, *m.* rigger; -*werk*,  
*n.* rigging, tackling.  
*Tafeln*, *v. a. T.* to rig.  
*Tattis*, *f. T.* tactics.  
*Tattiser*, *m. pl.* -, tactician.  
*Tattisch*, *a.* tactical.  
*Talar*, *m. pl.* -*e*, robe, gown.  
*Talent*, *n. pl.* -*e*, talent.  
*Talg*, *m.* tallow, suet; -*licht*, *n.* tallow-candle.  
*Talgen*, *v. a. et n.* to tallow; to yield tallow.  
*Tallicht*, *a.* tallow-like, suety.  
*Talig*, *a.* tallowy, of tallow.  
*Talmud*, *m.* talmud.  
*Tamarinde*, *f. pl.* -*n*, tamarind.  
*Tamariske*, *f. pl.* -*n*, tamarisk.  
*Tambour*, *m. pl.* -*s*, drummer.  
*Tand*, *m.* trifle, toy.  
*Tändelei*, *f. pl.* -*en*, trisling, toying.  
*Tändler*, *Tändler*, *m.* trisler, dandler.  
*Tändelhaft*, *a.* trisling, toyish.  
*Tändelig*, *a.* trisling, toyish. [dandle].  
*Tändeln*, *v. n.* to trifle, toy; (zaubern) to tarry,  
*Tannapfel*, *m.* cone of a fir.  
*Tanne*, *f. pl.* -*n*, fir, fir-tree.  
*Tannen*, *a.* fir; -*baum*, *m.* fir-tree; -*hain*, *m.* fir-  
grove; -*harz*, *n.* rosin of firs; -*holz*, *n.* fir-  
wood, deal; -*wald*, *m.* fir-wood; -*zapfen*, *m.*  
cone of firs.  
*Tanz*, *m. pl.* *Tänze*, dance; -*bär*, *m.* dancing bear;  
-*boden*, -*saal*, *m.* dancing room; -*fest*, *n.* dancing-  
diversion, ball; -*gesellschaft*, *f.* dancing-  
assembly; -*kunst*, *f.* art of dancing; -*meister*,  
*m.* dancing-master; -*platz*, *m.* dancing ground;  
-*schrift*, dancing step; -*schuh*, *m.* pump.  
*Tanzen*, *v. n.* to dance.  
*Tänzer*, *m. pl.* -, *Tänzerin*, *f. pl.* -*nen*, dancer.  
*Tapet*, *m.* carpet; auf das - bringen, to bring in; auf  
dem Tapete sein, to be on the carpet.  
*Tapele*, *f. pl.* -*n*, hanging, tapestry; -*nörte*, *f.*  
paper-border; -*nleiste*, *f.* room-border; -*nwir-  
fer*, *m.* tapestry-maker.  
*Tapezerei*, *f. pl.* -*en*, hangings, tapestry.  
*Tapeziren*, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry.  
*Tapeziren*, *m. pl.* -, upholsterer.  
*Tapper*, *a.* brave, valiant, gallant, strenuous.  
*Tapperkeit*, *f.* valour, bravery, prowess, strenuous-  
[ness].  
*Tappe*, *f. pl.* -*n*, fist; paw.  
*Tappen*, *v. n.* to grope, fumble.  
*Täppisch*, *a.* awkward, clumsy.  
*Tappé*, *m. pl.* -*e*, clumsy fellow, block-head.  
*Tara*, *f.* tare.  
*Tariff*, *m. pl.* -*e*, tariff.  
*Tartüffel*, *f. pl.* -*n*, truffle; potatoe.  
*Tasche*, *f. pl.* -*n*, pocket; pouch, scrip.  
*Taschen*, *f. pl.* von *Tasche*, pockets; -*buch*, *n.* pocket-  
book; -*dieb*, *m.* pick-pocket; -*format*, *n.* pocket-  
size of a book; -*geld*, *n.* purse-money; -*krebe*,  
*m.* punger, craw-fish; -*messer*, *n.* pocket-knife;  
-*rüfser*, *m.* pocket-pistol; -*spiegel*, *m.* pocket-  
mirror; -*spiel*, *n.* juggle; -*spieler*, *m.* juggler,

conjuror; -*spieler*, *m.* juggling-trick;  
-*wörterbuch*, *n.* pocket-dictionary; -*uhr*, *f.*  
watch.  
*Taschnet*, *m. pl.* -, wallet-maker, trunk-maker.  
*Tasse*, *f. pl.* -*n*, dish.  
*Taste*, *f. pl.* -*n*, key, stop.  
*Tasten*, *v. a. et n.* to grope, feel.  
*Tate*, *f. pl.* -*n*, paw, claw.  
*Tau*, *n. pl.* -*e*, cable, rope, cord.  
*Taub*, *a.* deaf; -*machen*, to deafen; -*heit*, *f.* deaf-  
ness; -*stumm*, *a.* deaf and dumb.  
*Taubchen*, *n. pl.* -, little dove.  
*Taube*, *f. pl.* -*n*, pigeon, dove; -*nauge*, *n.* dove's  
eye; -*nalf*, *m.* pigeon-hawk; -*nhaue*, *n.* -  
nischlag, *m.* dove-house, pigeon-house; -*nuchst*,  
*f.* breed of pigeons.  
*Taubet*, *m.* cock-pigeon.  
*Tauchen*, *v. a. et n.* to dip, dive; to steep.  
*Taucher*, *m. pl.* -, diver; -*glocke*, *f.* diving-bell; -*schiff*, *n.* diving ship.  
*Taufbecken*, *n.* baptismal basin.  
*Taufbuch*, *n.* parish-register.  
*Taufbund*, *m.* baptismal covenant.  
*Taufe*, *f. pl.* -*n*, baptism, christening; aus der -  
heben, to stand godfather; to stand god-mother;  
-*ric* - empfangen, to be christened, be baptized.  
*Taufen*, *v. n.* to baptize, christen.  
*Täufer*, *m. pl.* -, baptizer; baptist.  
*Taufling*, *m. pl.* -*e*, one baptized or to be baptized.  
*Taufname*, *m.* christian name.  
*Taufvater*, *m.* god-father; -*f.* god-mother.  
*Taufschein*, *m.* certificate of being christened.  
*Taufschmaus*, *m.* christening-feast.  
*Taufstein*, *m.* font, baptistery.  
*Taufwasser*, *n.* baptismal water.  
*Taufzeuge*, *m.* god-father, god-mother.  
*Taugen*, *v. n.* to be fit for, be good for.  
*Taugenichts*, *m. pl.* -*e*, good for nothing fellow.  
*Tauglich*, *a.* fit, apt, convenient, good.  
*Tauglichkeit*, *f.* fitness, ability, aptness.  
*Taumel*, *m.* reeling; giddiness; *fig.* intoxication.  
*Taumelig*, *a.* giddy, reeling.  
*Taumeln*, *v. n.* to be giddy, reel, stagger.  
*Taumler*, *m. pl.* -, staggerer, reeler.  
*Tausch*, *m.* exchange, barter; -*handel*, *m.* barter,  
exchange, truck; -*weise*, *adv.* by way of ex-  
change.  
*Tauschen*, *v. n.* to exchange, barter, chop; to change.  
*Täuschen*, *v. a.* to deceive, delude, disappoint.  
*Täuscherei*, *f. pl.* -*en*, illusion, deception.  
*Täuschung*, *f. pl.* -*en*, illusion, deception.  
*Tausend*, *a.* thousand; -*n. pl.* -*e*, the thousand;  
-*fach*, -*fältig*, *a.* thousandfold; -*jährig*, *a.* of  
a thousand years, millenary; -*künstler*, *m.* cunning  
man, conjurer; -*mal*, *adv.* a thousand times;  
-*schön*, *n.* daisy; amaranth.  
*Tausenderlei*, *a.* of a thousand different sorts.  
*Tausendste*, *a.* thousandth.  
*Tauwerk*, *n.* cordage, tackling.  
*Tar*, *m. pl.* -*e*, Tarbaum, *m.* yew, yew tree.  
*Taration*, *f. pl.* -*en*, taxation.  
*Tare*, *f. pl.* -*n*, assize; tax, duty.  
*Tariren*, *v. a.* to tax, rate, appraise.  
*Tarirer*, *m. pl.* -, taxer, appraiser.  
*Tarordnung*, *f.* regulation of assize.

Technisch, *a.* technical.

Technologie, *f.* technology.

Teich, *m. pl.* -e, pond; -fisch, *m.* pond-fish; -fischerei, *f.* pond-fishery; -farpfen, *m.* pond-carp; -meister, *m.* pond-master.

Teig, *m. pl.* -e, dough; -rädchen, *n.* jaggging-iron.

Teigicht, *a.* dough-like.

Teigig, *a.* doughy.

Teller, *m. pl.* -, plate; -förmig, *a.* plate-shaped; -leser, *m.* parasite, spunger; -müße, *f.* trencher-cap; -tuch, *n.* napkin.

Tempel, *m. pl.* -, temple; -herr, *m.* knight-templar; -orden, *m.* knight-templar's order.

Temperament, *n. pl.* -e, temper.

Temperiren, *v. a.* to temper.

Tenne, *f. pl.* -n, floor; barn-floor.

Tenor, *m. pl.* -e, *T.* tenour.

Tenorist, *m. pl.* -en, tenour-singer.

Teppich, *m. pl.* -e, carpet; tapestry; -wirker, *m.* carpet-maker. [terms, upon terms.

Termin, *m. pl.* -e, term, time; -weise, *adv.* by

Terpentin, *m.* turpentine; -öl, *n.* oil of turpen-

Terrasse, *f. pl.* -n, terrace. [tine.

Terrine, *f. pl.* -n, terrine, soup-dish.

Terrie, *f. pl.* -n, terce.

Terzerol, *n. pl.* -e, pocket-pistol.

Testament, *n. pl.* -e, testament, last will, will; -eherbe, *m.* testamentary heir.

Testamentarisch, Testamentlich, *a.* testamentary.

Teufel, *f. v.* Teife.

Teufel, *m. pl.* -, devil; der - ist los, hell is broke loose; ein armer -, a poor fellow; wie der -, devilishly; -absehwörung, *f.* exorcism; -eherbe, *m.* assa foetida, devil's dung; -eherl, *m.* devil of a fellow.

Teufelei, *f. pl.* -en, devilishness.

Teufelisch, *a.* devilish, diabolical.

Teufsch, *v.* Deutsch.

Text, *m. pl.* -e, text; lecture.

Thal, *n. pl.* Thäler, dale, valley.

Thaler, *m. pl.* -, dollar.

That, *f. pl.* -en, deed, action, fact, aot; auf frischer -, in the very act, in the fact.

Thäter, *m. pl.* -, doer; criminal, delinquent.

Thätig, *a.* active.

Thätigkeit, *f. pl.* -en, activity.

Thätlich, *a.* violent.

Thätlichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, violence.

Thatsache, *f.* fact, matter of fact.

Thau, *m.* dew; -tropfen, *m.* dew-drop.

Thauen, *v. imp.* to thaw; to dew.

Thauig, *a.* dewy.

Thauwetter, *n.* thaw, thawing weather.

Thaumind, *m.* thawing wind.

Theater, *n. pl.* -, theatre, stage; -dichter, *m.* stage-writer; -director, *m.* manager of a play-house; -cassirer, *m.* treasurer to a play-house; -maler, *m.* scene-painter.

Theatralisch, *a.* theatrical.

Thee, *m.* tea; -baum, *m.* tea; -büchse, *f.* tea-canister; -kanne, *f.* tea-pot; -kessel, *m.* tea-kettle; -löffel, *m.* tea-spoon; -maschine, *f.* tea-urn; -tasse, *f.* tea-dish; -topf, *m. v.* Theefanne; -zeug, *n.* tea-things.

Theer, *m.* tar; -büchse, *f.* tar-box; -brenner, *m.*

he that makes tar; -tonne, *f.* tar-barrel; -wasser, *n.* tar-water.

Theeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Theericht, *a.* tar-like.

Theerig, *a.* smeared with tar, tarred.

Theil, *m. pl.* -e, part, portion, share, deal; (eines Buches) volume; (Partei) party; -haben, to have a share, share; -nehmen, to take part, participate; ich meine Theile, I for my part; zum -, partly, in part; -bar, *a.* divisible; -barkeit, *f.* divisibility; -chen, *n.* particle; -haber, *m.* partaker; -haft, -haftig, *a.* partaking, sharing, participant; -machen, to impart; -werden, to share, partake of; -nahme, *f.* participation; interest; -nehmen, *a.* participating, sympathizing; -nehmer, *m.* sharer, partaker; partner.

Theilen, *v. a.* to divide; to share.

Theiler, *m. T.* divisor.

Theile, *adv.* partly.

Theilung, *f. pl.* -en, division, partition.

Theolog, *m. pl.* -en, theologian, divine.

Theologie, *f.* theology, divinity.

Theologisch, *a.* theological.

Theoretisch, *a.* theoretic, theoretical.

Theorie, *f. pl.* -n, theory.

Thermometer, *n.* thermometer.

Theuer, *a.* dear.

Theuerung, *f. pl.* -en, dearness; famine.

Thier, *n. pl.* -e, animal, beast, brute; -art, *f.* species of animals; -arzt, *m.* farrier; -garten, *m.* park; -gefecht, *n.* fight of wild beasts; -gesichtete, *f.* natural history of animals; -haus, *n.* menagerie; -kreis, *m.* zodiac; -pflanze, *f.* zoophyte; -reich, *n.* animal reign.

Thierisch, *a.* animal; brutish, bestial.

Thon, *m.* clay; -artig, *a.* clayey; -erde, *f.* clay;

-grube, *f.* clay-pit; -grund, *m.* clayey soil;

-kugel, *f.* pellet made of clay; -schiefer, *m.* [slate.

Thönern, *a.* of clay, clayey.

Thonicht, *a.* resembling clay, argillaceous.

Thonig, *a.* clayey.

Thor, *n. pl.* -e, gate; -m. pl. -en, fool, sot; -fahrt, *f.* -weg, *m.* gate-way; -flügel, *m.* leaf of a gate; -geld, *n.* gate-money; -glocke, *f.* bell by which the closing of the gates is notified; -großen, *m.* grosh paid at the gate for admittance; -heit, *f.* folly, foolishness; -hüter, *m.* gate-keeper; -riegel, *m.* bar of a gate; -schluß, *m.* gate-shutting; -schlüssel, *m.* key to the gate; -schreiber, *m.* gate-clerk; -sperre, *f.* shutting of the gates of a town; -wache, *f.* gate-watch; -zettell, *m.* gate-bill.

Thöricht, *a.* foolish, silly.

Thran, *m.* train-oil.

Thräne, *f. pl.* -n, tear; drop.

Thranen, *v. n.* to run with tears, to run with drops; to weep, bleed.

Thranen, *f. pl.* von Thräne, tears; -bach, -fluß, -strom, *m.* flood of tears; -drüse, *f.* lachrymal gland; -fistel, *f.* weeping-fistula; -leer, *a.* void of tears; -los, *a.* without tears, tearless; -quelle, *f.* source of tears; -sad, *m.* lachrymary bag; -voll, *a.* tearful; -weide, *f.* weeping willow.

Thranicht, *a.* resembling train-oil.

Thranig, *a.* containing train-oil.



**Thron**, *m. pl.* -e, throne; -besteigung, *f.* accession to the throne; -erbe, *m.* prince hereditary; -erlebigung, *f.* regal vacancy; -folger, *m.* successor to the throne; -himmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin; -räuber, *m.* usurper.

**Thronen**, *v. n.* to throne, sit on a throne.

**Thulich**, *a.* feasible, practicable.

**Thun**, *v. a. et n.* to do; to make, perform; to give; to put; (gießen) to pour; to affect to be; Abbitte-, to beg one's pardon; Buße-, to repent; zu haben, to have to do; zu wissen-, to inform, to let know; dazu-, to add; to hasten, to set about it; zu geben, to employ one; weh-, to occasion pain, to hurt; es thut nichts, it is of no consequence; es thut mir leid, I am sorry; -n. doing, deed, action.

**Thunlich**, *v. Thulich*.

**Thunlichkeit**, *f.* feasibility.

**Thür**, *f. pl.* -en, door; einem die -weisen, to show one the door; -angel, *f.* hinge; -band, *n.* iron-work of a door; -feld, *n.* panel of a door; -flüg, *m.* fold of a folding door; -gerüst, *n.* door-case; -gesims, *n.* cornice of a door; -hafen, *m.* door-hook; -hüter, *m.* porter, door-keeper; -flopper, *m.* knocker at a door; -post, *f.* -stock, *m.* door-post; -riegel, *m.* door-bolt; -schloß, *n.* lock of a door; -schwelle, *f.* sill, door-sill; -steher, *m. v.* Thürhüter.

**Thurm**, *m. pl.* Thürme, tower; steeple, spire; dungeon, prison; (im Schach) castle, rock; -bau, *m.* building of a tower; -herr, *m.* keeper of a tower; -knopf, *m.* steeple-knob; -spitze, *f.* spire; -uhr, *f.* clock of a steeple; -wärter, *m.* warden of a steeple.

**Thürmchen**, *n. pl.* -, turret.

**Thürmen**, *v. a.* to heap up, to tower up, raise.

**Thürmer**, *m. pl.* -, steeple-man, tower-man.

**Thymian**, *m.* thyme.

**Tief**, *a.* deep; low; profound; -äugig, *a.* hollow-eyed; -denkend, *a.* profound, penetrating; -sinn, *m.* thoughtfulness; penetration; melancholy; -sinnig, *a.* thoughtful, pensive; profound; melancholy; -sinnigfeit, *f. v.* Tief Sinn; -sinnend, *a.* deep-tuned.

**Tiefe**, *f. pl.* -n, depth, deepness; deep place; abyss.

**Tiefen**, *v. a.* to deepen.

**Tiegel**, *m. pl.* -, skillet; crucible; *T. platten*.

**Tiger**, *Tieger*, *m. pl.* -, tiger; -hund, *m.* tiger-dog; -fage, *f.* tiger-cat.

**Tigerin**, *f. pl.* -nen, tigress.

**Tigern**, *v. a.* to spot, speckle.

**Tilgbar**, *a.* extinguishable.

[den] to pay.

**Tilgen**, *v. a.* to efface, extinguish, blot out; (Schul-

**Tilgung**, *f.* extinguishing; paying; -kasse, *f.* fund established for the extinction of any debt, sinking-fund.

**Tille**, *f. v.* Dille.

**Tinctur**, *f. pl.* -en, tincture.

**Tinte**, *f. pl.* -n, ink; tint.

**Tinten**, *f. pl.* von Tinte, inks; -faß, *n.* ink-stand; -fisch, *m.* cuttle-fish; -fleck, *m.* ink-blot; -horn, *n.* ink-horn; -fleck, *m.* ink-blot; -stecher, *m.* v. Tintenhorn.

**Tippen**, *v. a.* to touch gently.

**Tisane**, *f. pl.* -n, ptisan.

**Tisch**, *m. pl.* -e, table; board; über, bei Tische, at

table; -bier, *n.* table-beer; -blatt, *n.* table-board; -freund, *m.* table-friend; parasite; -gänger, *m.* boarder; -gebet, *n.* grace; -geld, *n.* board-wages; -genos, -gefell, *m.* boarder; -geräth, *n.* furniture for the table; -gesellschafter, *f.* company at table; -gespräch, *n.* table-talk; -gestell, *n.* trestle; -messer, *n.* table-knife; -rede, *f.* conversation at table, table-talk; -trunk, *m.* table-drink; -tuch, *n.* table-cloth; -wein, *m.* table-wine; -zeit, *f.* meal-time; -zeug, *n.* table-linen.

**Tischen**, *v. n.* to sit at table; to banquet.

**Tischler**, *m. pl.* -, joiner; -arbeit, *f.* joiner's work; -bank, *f.* joiner's bench; -gefell, *m.* joiner's journey-man; -handwerk, *n.* joiner's trade; -holz, *m.* joiner's plane; -leim, *m.* strong glue; -werkzeug, *n.* joiner's tools.

**Titel**, *m. pl.* -, title; -blatt, *n.* title-page; -tun

**titular**, *a.* titular. [rfer, *n.* frontispiece.

**tituliren**, *v. a.* to title.

**Tobak**, *m. v.* Tabak.

**Toben**, *v. n.* to rage, bustle, fret, roar.

**Tobsucht**, *f.* insanity, madness.

**Tochter**, *f. pl.* Töchter, daughter; -find, *n.* daughter's child; -kirche, -pfarre, *f.* filial church; -mann, *m.* son-in-law.

**Tod**, *m.* death, decease; auf den -liegen, to be deadly sick; zum Tode verurtheilen, to condemn to die; ich bin ein Kind des Todes, I am a dead man; -bett, *n.* death-bed; -esang, *f.* agony; -esart, *f.* manner of death; -esfall, *m.* death; -esfeier, *f.* funeral; -esgefahr, *f.* peril of death; -esamys, *m.* agony; -esnoth, *f.* peril of death; -esqual, *f.* pang of death; -eschweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death; -esstrafe, *f.* pain of death; -esstunde, *f.* hour of death; -es tag, *m.* day of death; -esurtheil, *n.* sentence of death; -feind, *m.* mortal enemy; -feindschaft, *f.* deadly enmity; -frank, *a.* deadly sick; -sünde, *f.* deadly sin, mortal sin.

**Tödlch**, *a.* deadly, fatal, mortal.

**Tödlchkeit**, *f.* mortality.

**Tödt**, *a.* dead; todt Hand, *f.* mortmain; -machen, to kill; -schlag, *m.* murder, manslaughter; -schläger, *m.* murderer, homicide.

**Töden**, *m. pl.* the dead; -acker, *m.* burying-ground; -amt, *n.* service of the dead; -bahre, *f.* hier, hearse; -bein, *n.* death-bone; -buch, *n.* obituary; -eule, *f.* screech owl; -feier, *f.* funeral; -gerippe, *n.* skeleton; -gespräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead; -glocke, *f.* funeral bell; -gräber, *m.* grave-digger; -gruft, *f.* vault for depositing the dead; -lage, *f.* lamentation for the dead; -lopf, *m.* skull of a dead; -liste, *f.* obituary, bill of mortality; -marsch, *m.* funeral march; -musik, *f.* funeral music; -opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for one dead; -register, *n.* bill of mortality; -schein, *m.* funeral certificate; -schlaf, *m.* hard unnatural sleep; -uhr, *f.* death-watch; -urne, *f.* funeral urn; -wache, *f.* guard or watch at a corpse; -zahl, *f.* mortality.

**Töden**, *v. a.* to kill; fig. to mortify.

**Tödtung**, *f.* killing; fig. mortification.

**Tof**, *Toffstein*, *m.* tophus.

**Toll**, *a.* frantic, mad; fig. raging; -haus, *n.* mad-house, bed-lam; -heit, *f.* madness, phrensy, rage; -firsche, *f.* morel, sleeping night-shade; -fopf,

*m.* mad-cap; - *fraut*, *n.* mad-word; - *fühn*, *a.* fool-hardy, audacious; - *fühnheit*, *f.* fool-hardiness, temerity.  
[coarse, clownish.]  
*Zölpe*, *m. pl.* -, dolt, dullard; - *haft*, *a.* clumsy, *Zölpelei*, *f. pl.* - *en*, doltishness, awkwardness.  
*Zölpe*, *v. a.* to behave in a clumsy manner.  
*Zölpiſch*, *a.* doltish, blockish, awkward.  
*Zön*, *m. pl.* *Zöne*, tone, sound, tune; (Accent) accent; *ſeiner* -, politeness; - *art*, *f.* tune, strain; - *ſunn*, *f.* music; - *fünſter*, *m.* musician; - *lei*, *ter*, *f.* scale, gamut; - *meſſung*, *f.* prosody; - *ſe*, *ſet*, *m.* compositor; - *ſetzung*, *f.* composition; - *ſylbe*, *f.* accented syllable; - *zeichen*, *n.* note; accent.  
*Zönen*, *v. a. et n.* to sound, tune.  
*Zonne*, *f.* tun, cask, barrel; - *geld*, *n.* tunnage.  
*Zonſur*, *f.* tonsure.  
*Zopaſ*, *m. pl.* - *e*, topaz.  
*Zopf*, *m. pl.* *Zöpfe*, pot; - *bret*, *n.* kitchen-rack, pot-board; - *lecker*, *m.* lick-pot; - *markt*, *m.* pot-market.  
*Zöpfer*, *m. pl.* -, potter; - *arbeit*, *f.* potter's work; - *erde*, *f.* potter's earth; - *handwerk*, *n.* potter's trade; - *ofen*, *m.* potter's oven; - *ſchöbe*, *f.* potter's wheel; - *thon*, *m.* potter's clay; - *maare*, *f.* potter's ware; - *werſtatt*, *f.* potter's work-shop; - *zeug*, *n.* earthen ware.  
*Zöpfen*, *a.* earthen.  
*Zopp!* *i.* done! agreed!  
*Zopſegel*, *n. T.* topsail.  
*Zorſ*, *m.* turf, clod, peat; - *gräber*, *m.* turf-cutter; - *grube*, *f.* turf-pit; - *händler*, *m.* turf-man, - *moor*, *n.* turf-moor; - *ſtcher*, *m.* turf-cutter.  
*Zorſel*, *f.* wine-press.  
*Zorſelu*, *v. n.* to stagger, reel.  
*Zorniſter*, *m. pl.* -, knap-sack.  
*Zort*, *m. pl.* - *e*, miſchief, wrong.  
*Zorte*, *f. pl.* - *n*, tart; - *näcker*, *m.* pastry-cook; - *pfanne*, *f.* baking pan.  
*Zortur*, *f.* torture, rack.  
*Zotalſumme*, *f.* total, sum total.  
*Zoupec*, *n.* toupet.  
*Tourmalin*, *m. pl.* - *e*, tourmaline.  
*Trab*, *m.* trot.  
*Trabant*, *m. pl.* - *en*, satellite.  
*Traben*, *v. n.* to trot; to run; to step  
*Träber*, *pl.* malt-dust; grains, husks.  
*Tracht*, *f. pl.* - *en*, load; (von Jungen) litter, brood; (von Kleidern) fashion, garb.  
*Trachten*, *v. n.* to strive, labour, seek; to endeavour.  
*Trächtigt*, *a.* pregnant.  
*Tractament*, *n. pl.* - *e*, treatment.  
*Tractat*, *m.* tract, treatise; treaty; *Tractaten*, *pl.* negotiations.  
*Tractiren*, *v. a.* to treat.  
*Tragbahre*, *f.* hand-barrow.  
*Tragbar*, *a.* portable; fertile, productive.  
*Trage*, *f. pl.* - *n*, barrow, hand-barrow.  
*Träge*, *a.* lazy, slothful, drowsy.  
*Tragebalken*, *m.* beam, transom.  
*Tragebaum*, *m.* carrying-pole.  
*Tragebett*, *n.* palanquin.  
*Tragehimmel*, *m.* basket.  
*Tragekorb*, *m.* dorse, back-basket.  
*Tragen*, *v. a. et n. ir.* to bear, carry; (Kleider &c.)

to wear; (eintragen) to yield; *ſich* -, to be in a garb, to dress; davon -, to carry away; *Verdenen* -, to doubt; *Sorge* -, to take care. [pillar.]  
*Träger*, *m. pl.* -, bearer, carrier, porter; *T.* beam, *Tragereff*, *n.* carrying-frame.  
*Trageſſel*, *Trageſtuhl*, *m.* sedan.  
*Trägheit*, *f.* laziness, slothfulness, drowsiness.  
*Tragiſch*, *a.* tragical, tragic.  
*Tragödie*, *f. pl.* - *n*, tragedy.  
*Träller*, *i.*, *v. a. et n.* to hum, trill  
*Trampeln*, *v. n.* to trample.  
*Trampelhier*, *n.* dromedary.  
*Trändeln*, *v. n.* to trifle, tarry.  
*Trank*, *m. pl.* *Tränke*, drink; (Arzenei) potion; - *opfer*, *n.* drink-offering; - *steuer*, *f.* excise on any liquor.  
*Tränke*, *f. pl.* - *n*, watering-place.  
*Tränken*, *v. a.* to water; to irrigate; (ein Kind) to suckle; to soak. [ſel for carriage, transport.]  
*Transport*, *m. pl.* - *e*, transport; - *ſchiff*, *n.* ves-  
*Transporteur*, *m. T.* protractor.  
*Trapp!* *i.* pat! patter!  
*Trappe*, *m. pl.* - *n*, bustard; - *f.* foot-step.  
*Trappen*, *v. n.* to walk stamping, patter. [draw.]  
*Trassiren*, *v. n.* to draw a bill of exchange, to  
*Tratte*, *f. pl.* - *n*, bill, draft.  
*Traube*, *f. pl.* - *n*, cluster, bunch; grape.  
*Trauben*, *f. pl.* von Traube, grapes; - *beere*, *f.* grape; - *blut*, *n.* juice of grapes; - *förmig*, *a.* grape-like; - *hagel*, *m.* grape-shot; - *ſaft*, *m.* juice of grapes.  
*Traubig*, *a.* clustered, clustery. [confide.]  
*Trauen*, *v. a.* to marry, copulate; - *v. n.* to trust,  
*Trauer*, *f.* mourning, grief; (Kleidung) mourning-dress; - *binde*, *f.* mourning-band; - *ſahne*, *f.* black flag; - *ſall*, *m.* decease, death; - *ſlor*, *m.* mourning-crape; - *gebicht*, *n.* funeral poem; plaintive poem; - *geſang*, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge; - *geſchichte*, *f.* mournful history; - *ſahrt*, *n.* mourning-year; - *ſleid*, *n.* dress of mourning; - *mahl*, *n.* mourning-feast; - *mantel*, *m.* mourning-cloak; - *muſik*, *f.* funeral-music; - *rede*, *f.* funeral sermon; - *ſpiel*, *n.* tragedy; - *ſpielartig*, *a.* tragical, tragic; - *weide*, *f.* weeping willow; - *zeit*, *f.* mourning time.  
*Trauern*, *v. n.* to mourn, be afflicted.  
*Traufe*, *f. pl.* - *n*, eaves, gutter. [drops.]  
*Träuſeln*, *v. n.* to drip, drop; - *v. a.* to let fall in  
*Träufen*, *v. n.* to drop; to fall in drops; - *v. a.* to  
*Traulich*, *a.* cordial, familiar. [drop, pour.]  
*Traulicheit*, *f.* cordiality.  
*Träum*, *m. pl.* *Träume*, dream; - *bild*, *n.* vision; - *buch*, *n.* dream-book; - *deuter*, *m.* interpreter of dreams; - *deutung*, *f.* interpretation of dreams.  
*Träumen*, *v. a. et n.* to dream.  
*Träumer*, *m. pl.* -, dreamer, visionist.  
*Träumerei*, *f. pl.* - *en*, dreaming, vision, reverie.  
*Träumeriſch*, *a.* as in a dream.  
*Traun*, *adv.* indeed, truly.  
*Traurebe*, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married.  
*Traurig*, *a.* mournful, sad, sorrowful, melancholy.  
*Traurigkeit*, *f.* melancholy, grief, sorrow.  
*Trauring*, *m.* wedding-ring.  
*Trauschlein*, *m.* certificate of being married.

Traut, *a.* beloved, dear.

Trautung, *f. pl. -en*, copulation, marrying.

Treber, *pl. v. Träger*.

Treff, *m. blow; -n. club* (at cards).

Treffen, *v. a. ir.* to hit; to strike; to touch; (*finden*) to find, find out; (*eine Wahl etc.*) to make; -*n.* battle, fight, combat.

Treffend, *a.* apt, suitable.

Treffer, *m. pl. -*, prize.

Trefflich, *a.* eximious, excellent.

Trefflichkeit, *f.* excellence.

Treibebett, *n.* hot-bed.

Treibehaus, *n.* hot house.

Treibholz, *n.* rolling pin.

Treiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive; (*Räder etc.*) to set a going; (*antreiben*) to urge; to carry on; to carry to a certain extent; to force; -*v. n.* to drive; to float, swim; einen auf's Äußerste, to reduce one to straits; in die Enge, to reduce to difficulties; ein Gewerbe -, to drive or exercise a trade; Unzucht -, to commit impurity; Spaß -, to jest, droll; zu Paaren -, to master, subdue.

Treibepferd, *n.* staking horse.

Treiber, *m. pl. -*, driver.

Treibesand, *m.* drifting sand.

Trennbar, *a.* separable.

Trennbarkeit, *f.* separability. [*to separate, part.*]

Trennen, *v. n.* to separate, sever, divide; -*v. r.*

Trennung, *f.* separation, dividing.

Trense, *f. pl. -n*, snaffle, bradoon.

Trepan, *m.* trepan.

Trepaniren, *v. a.* to trepan.

Trepp, *f. pl. -n*, stairs, stair-case; -*nabst*, *m.* landing place; -*engeländer*, *n.* baluster.

Trepp, *f.* darnel, cockle.

Trepp, *f. pl. -n*, lace.

Trester, *pl.* husks, remains of grapes.

Treten, *v. n. et a. ir.* to tread, to step, to walk; mit Füßen -, to trample; in Jemandes Fußstapfen -, to follow one's traces; ins Mittel -, to mediate, to interpose; an einer Stelle -, to succeed one; auf Jemandes Seite -, to side with one; auf die Hinterfüße -, to take back one's word.

Treter, *m. pl. -*, treader.

Tretrad, *n.* treading-wheel.

True, *a.* true; faithful; (*ehrlich*) honest; (*vom Gedächtnis*) tenacious; -*brüchig*, *a.* faithless, perfidious; disloyal; -*herzig*, *a.* honest-hearted, open-hearted; -*herzigkeit*, *f.* true-heartedness, cordiality; -*lich*, *adv.* truly, faithfully; -*los*, *a.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal; -*losigkeit*, *f.* perfidiousness, faithlessness.

True, *f.* truth; faithfulness, fidelity; (*eines Unterthanen*) loyalty.

Treue, *a.* dry.

Triangel, *m. pl. -*, triangle.

Tribuliren, *v. a.* to trouble, plague, vex.

Tribunal, *n. pl. -e*, tribunal.

Tribut, *m. pl. -e*, tribute.

Trichter, *m. pl. -*, funnel, tunnel; (*in einer Mühle*) mill-hopper; -*förmig*, *a.* infundibuliform.

Trieb, *m. pl. -e*, driving, drift; *fig.* inclination; impulse, instinct; -*artig*, *a.* done by instinct; -*feder*, *f.* spring; motive; -*kraft*, *f.* mechanical power; -*rad*, *n.* spring-wheel; -*sand*, *m.* quick-

sand; -*stahl*, *m.* pinion-wire; -*werk*, *n.* machine, machinery, mechanism.

Triebel, *m. T.* driver.

Triefauge, *n.* blear-eye.

Triefäugig, *a.* blear-eyed. [*gen*] to blear.

Triefen, *v. n.* to trickle, drop, drip; (*von den Augen*)

Triegen, *v. n. ir.* to deceive, to delude, disappoint;

Triegend, *a.* fallacious. [*-v. r.* to be mistaken.]

Trieglich, *a.* fallacious, deceitful.

Trieglichkeit, *f.* fallibility; fallaciousness.

Trift, *f. pl. -en*, passage of the cattle; common, pasture; -*geld*, *n.* money paid for pasture;

-*gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of pasture.

Triftig, *a.* important, urgent, valid.

Triftigkeit, *f.* urgency, validity.

Trigonometrie, *f.* trigonometry.

Trigonometrisch, *a.* trigonometrical.

Triller, *m. pl. -*, shake, trill.

Trillern, *v. a.* to trill, shake, quaver.

Trillion, *f. pl. -en*, trillion.

Trinkbar, *a.* drinkable, potable.

Trinkbarkeit, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.

Trinken, *v. a. et n. ir.* to drink.

Trinker, *m. pl. -*, drinker.

Trinkgeld, *n.* drink-money, gratuity.

Trinkgeschirr, *n.* drinking-vessel.

Trinkgesellschaft, *f.* drinking-bout.

Trinkglas, *n.* glass, drinking-glass.

Trinklied, *n.* drinking-song.

Trinkschale, *f.* drinking-cup.

Trinkstube, *f.* drinking-room.

Trio, *n.* trio.

Trippeln, *v. n.* to trip.

Tripper, *m.* gonorrhoea, clap. [*organ.*]

Tritt, *m. pl. -e*, tread, step; -*bret*, *n.* pedal of an

Triumph, *m.* triumph; -*bogen*, *n.* triumphal arch;

-*wagen*, *m.* triumphal car; -*zug*, *m.* triumphal procession.

Triumphiren, *v. n.* to triumph.

Trivial, *a.* trivial. [*-platz*, *m.* drying place.]

Trocken, *a.* dry; -*heit*, *f.* dryness; *fig.* dulness;

Trocknen, *v. a.* to dry, air, make dry; -*v. n.* to dry, get dry.

Troddel, *f. pl. -n*, bob, tassel.

Trödel, *m.* frippery; -*bude*, *f.* rag-shop, frippery-shop; -*frau*, *f.* -*weib*, *n.* tatty-woman; -*haft*, *a.* dilatory, dauding; -*fram*, *m.* frippery; -*leute*, *pl.* people dealing in frippery; -*mann*, *m.* fripperer.

Trödeln, *v. n.* to deal in frippery; to dally, tarry.

Tröbler, *m. pl. -*, fripperer; endless man.

Trog, *m. pl. -e*, trough.

Trollen, *v. a. et n.* to troll; -*v. r.* to pack, go away.

Trommel, *f. pl. -n*, drum; tympanum; -*schlag*, *m.* stroke upon a drum; beat of drum; -*schlägel*, *m.* drum-stick; -*schläger*, *m.* drummer; -*stoß*, *m.* drum-stick; -*sucht*, *f.* tympany.

Trommeln, *v. n.* to drum, beat the drum.

Trompette, *f. pl. -n*, trumpet; -*nischall*, *m.* sound of the trumpet. [*pet.*]

Trompeten, *v. a. et n.* to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

Trompeter, *m. pl. -*, trumpeter; -*stückchen*, *n.* flourish of a trumpet.

Troß, *m. pl.* Tröffe, ninny, simpleton.

Tropfbad, *n.* dropping-bath; shower-bath.



Tröpfeln, *v. n.* to dribble, drip, trickle; - *v. a.* to drop.

Tropfen, *v. n. et a.* to drop, trickle.

Tropfen, *m. pl.* -, drop; - *weise, adv.* by drops.

Trophäe, *f. pl.* - *n*, trophy.

Troß, *m.* baggage; - *bube, m.* black-guard; - *pfersd, n.* baggage-horse; - *wagen, m.* baggage-waggon.

Trost, *m.* consolation, comfort; encouragement; - *schöfen, to take comfort*; - *brief, m.* letter of consolation, consolatory letter; - *grund, m.* consolatory argument; - *loß, a.* inconsolable, comfortless; - *losigkeit, f.* comfortlessness; - *reich, a.* consolatory; - *schreiben, n.* consolatory letter; - *schrift, f.* consolatory; - *wort, n.* word of consolation.

Trosten, *v. a.* to console, comfort; to encourage.

Troster, *m. pl.* -, comforter.

Troßlich, *a.* consolable, consolatory, comfortable.

Troßlichkeit, *f.* comfortableness.

Trott, *m.* trot.

Trotten, Trottiren, *v. n.* to trot.

Troß, *m.* dare, scorn, spite; refractoriness; - *bieten, to brave, defy*; *zum -*, in spite; - *adv.* in spite of; - *fopff, m.* sturdy fellow; refractory fellow.

Troßen, *v. n.* to dare, brave, defy; to be refractory.

Troßig, *a.* insolent, sturdy; refractory.

Trübe, *a.* muddy, thick; (vom Himmel) cloudy, overcast; (vom Glaße) dull; (blödsichtig) dim; (vom Gemüthe) sad, melancholy.

Trubel, *m.* noise, trouble. [to sadden.

Trüben, *v. a.* to trouble; to cloud; to dull; to dim;

Trübsal, *f. pl.* - *e*, affliction, calamity.

Trübselig, *a.* sorrowful, afflicted, sad.

Trübsinn, *m.* sadness, dejection, melancholy.

Trübsinnig, *a.* sad, dejected, pensive.

Trübsinnigkeit, *f.* sadness, dejection.

Truchseß, *m. pl.* - *seffe*, carver, sewer.

Trüffel, *f. pl.* - *n*, truffle.

Trug, *m.* deceit, deception, fraud; - *bild, n.* phantom; - *schluß, m.* fallacious conclusion, sophism.

Trügen, *v.* Trogen.

Truhe, *f. pl.* - *n*, box, chest.

Trümmer, *m. pl.* fragments; ruins; (elnes Schiffes) wreck.

Trumpf, *m. pl.* Trümpe, trump.

Trumpfen, *v. a.* to trump

Trunk, *m.* (Trunkenheit) drunkenness; (Zug) draught; (Getränk) drink, potion.

Trunken, *a.* drunk, drunken; intoxicated; - *bold, m.* drunkard; - *heit, f.* drunkenness.

Trupp, *m. pl.* - *e*, troop, band, flock, herd; - *weise, adv.* in troops, in flocks.

Truppe, *f. pl.* - *n*, company.

Truppen, *f. pl.* troops, forces.

Truthahn, *m.* turkey-cock.

Truthenne, *f.* turkey-hen.

Truthühner, *n. pl.* turkeys.

Tuch, *n. pl.* - *e* und Tücher, cloth; (leinenes) linen; - *artig, a.* like cloth; - *bereiter, m.* cloth-dresser;

- *färber, m.* cloth-dier; - *handel, m.* cloth-trade; - *händler, m.* cloth-merchant, draper; - *haus, n.* cloth-hall; - *laden, m.* cloth-shop; - *macher, m.* clothier, cloth-weaver; - *adel, f.* handkerchief-pin; - *presse, f.* cloth-press; - *rahmen, m.* frame for cloth-dressing; - *schere, f.* cloth-shears; - *scherer, m.* cloth-shearer; - *weber, m.* cloth-weaver; - *weberel, f.* cloth-manufacture.

Tuchen, *a.* of cloth.

Tüchtig, *a.* able, fit, qualified; (groß) great, large; (stark) stout, strong.

Tüchtigkeit, *f.* capability, fitness, aptness.

Tüchtigkeit, *f. pl.* - *n*, mischievous disposition; malice; mischievous trick.

Tüftlich, *a.* mischievous, malicious.

Tuchmüser, *m. v.* Tuchmüser.

Tufftein, *m. v.* Tof.

Tugend, *f. pl.* - *en*, virtue; - *haft, a.* virtuous; - *held, m.* person of heroic virtue; - *lehre, f.* ethics, moral philosophy; - *reich, a.* very virtuous; - *sam, a.* very virtuous. [f. blow of tulips.

Tulpe, *f.* tulip; - *nbaum, m.* tulip-tree; - *nflur, m.* tulip; - *v. a.* to put in motion, exercise; - *v. r.* to make haste; to scuffle.

Tummelplatz, *m.* place of exercise, wrestling place.

Tumult, *m. pl.* - *e*, tumult, bustle; - *mandat, n.* riot-act.

Tumultuariſch, *a.* tumultuary, tumultuous.

Tünche, *f. pl.* - *n*, lime-water, white-wash.

Tünchen, *v. a.* to white-wash.

Tüncher, *m. pl.* -, white-washer.

Tunſe, *f. pl.* - *n*, sauce.

Tunſen, *v. a.* to dip, steep.

Tunſenſcher, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

Tupfel, *m. pl.* -, Tupfelchen, *n.* tittle, point, dot.

Tupfelig, *a.* dotted, spotted.

Tupfeln, *v. a.* to dot, spot.

Tupfen, Tupfen, *v. a. et n.* to tip.

Turban, *m. pl.* - *e*, turban.

Türkenkopf, *m.* Turk's head.

Türkisch, *m. pl.* - *e*, turkois.

Türkisch, *a.* turkish.

Turmalin, *m. pl.* - *e*, tourmaline.

Turnen, *v. a. et n.* to tilt, just.

Turner, *m. pl.* -, gymnastic.

Turnier, *n. pl.* - *e*, tilt, tournament; - *platz, m.*

tilt-yard; - *ſchranke, f. pl.* lists.

Turnieren, *v. a.* to tilt, just.

Turnſten, *f.* gymnastics.

Turteltaube, *f.* turtle, turtle-dove.

Tuſche, *f. pl.* - *n*, indian-ink.

Tuſchen, *v. a.* to paint with indian ink.

Tüte, Tüte, *f. v.* Düte.

Tütſchen, *v. a.* to dip.

Tyrann, *m. pl.* - *en*, tyrant.

Tyrannei, *f. pl.* - *en*, tyranny.

Tyrannenmord, *m.* tyrannicide.

Tyranniſch, *a.* tyrannic, tyrannical.

Tyrannisiren, *v. a. et n.* to tyrannize.

## II.

- Uebel, *a.* evil, ill, bad; wrong; - *adv.* badly, ill; not well; amiss; es ist mir -, I feel sick; - nehmen, to take ill, be displeased at; einem - wollen, to bear one a grudge; - daran sein, to be in a sad case; - *n. pl.* -, evil; hurt, injury; - fett, *f.* qualm, queasiness; - flang, *m.* dissonance; - launig, *a.* out of humour; - laut, *m.* cacophony, dissonance; - stand, *m.* indecency, impropriety, unseemliness; - that, *f.* misdeed, crime; - thäter, *m.* delinquent, malefactor, criminal. [drill.]
- Ueben, *v. a.* to exercise, practise; to drain; to Ueber, *prp.* about, over, above, by, of, in, on, upon, beyond; past; across; more than; during; heute - acht Tage, this day seennight; - Nacht, during the nighttime; ein Mal - das andere, one time upon the other, repeatedly; - die Maßen, beyond measure; - und -, all over.
- Ueberackern, *v. a.* to plough over.
- Ueberall, *adv.* every where, all over.
- Ueberantworten, *v. a.* to deliver.
- Ueberantwortung, *f.* deliverance.
- Ueberarbeiten, *v. a.* to do over again; to outwork; - *v. r.* to wear one's self out by working.
- Ueberärmel, *m.* sham.
- Ueberaus, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely.
- Ueberbau, *m.* superstruction.
- Ueberbauen, *v. a.* to build over; to superstruct.
- Ueberbein, *n.* ven.
- Ueberbett, *n.* upper-bed.
- Ueberbieten, *v. a. ir.* to outbid.
- Ueberbilden, *v. a.* to civilize beyond the just measure, to misform.
- Ueberbinden, *v. a. ir.* to bind upon or over.
- Ueberblättern, *v. a.* to turn over.
- Ueberbleibsel, *n.* remainder, rest, remnant.
- Ueberblick, *m.* look cast over a thing, survey.
- Ueberblicken, *v. a.* to over-look.
- Ueberbreiten, *v. a.* to spread over.
- Ueberbringen, *v. a. ir.* to deliver; to bear over.
- Ueberbringer, *m.* bearer.
- Ueberbringung, *f.* delivering.
- Ueberdach, *n.* shed, pent-house.
- Ueberdecke, *f.* coverlet.
- Ueberdecken, *v. a.* to cover, lay over.
- Ueberdem, *adv.* besides.
- Ueberdenken, *v. a. ir.* to consider, meditate.
- Ueberbleß, *adv.* besides.
- Ueberdruß, *m.* weariness, disgust.
- Ueberdrußig, *a.* wearied, wearisome, disgusted.
- Uebered, *adv.* diagonally.
- Ueberereilen, *v. a.* to overtake, overhasten; - *v. r.* to hurry too much.
- Uebererlist, *a.* hasty, rash.
- Uebererlung, *f. pl.* - en, hurry, precipitation.
- Ueberein, *adv.* conformably, agreeably.
- Uebereinander, *adv.* one over another, one upon another.
- Uebereinkommen, *v. n. ir.* to agree.
- Uebereinkunft, *f.* agreement.
- Uebereinstimmen, *v. n.* to accord, agree.
- Ueberein stimmig, *a.* agreeing, accordant.
- Uebereinstimmung, *f.* accordance, agreement, consonance. [much.]
- Uebereissen, *v. r.* to over-eat one's self, eat too
- Ueberfahren, *v. n. w.* to pass over, drive over. cross; - *v. a. ir.* to cross; to run down with a carriage.
- Ueberfahrt, *f. pl.* - en, passing over; passage.
- Ueberfall, *m. pl.* - fälle, surprise, invasion.
- Ueberfallen, *v. a. ir.* to surprise, invade; to attack; to overtake; - *v. n.* to fall over.
- Ueberfein, *a.* superfine.
- Ueberfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish.
- Ueberflechten, *v. a. ir.* to cover with platted work.
- Ueberfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly over; - *v. a. ir.* to overfly; to out-fly.
- Ueberfließen, *v. n. ir.* to over-flow, flow over.
- Ueberflügeln, *v. a.* to out-flank, out-wing.
- Ueberfluß, *m.* abundance, plenty, affluence; zum -, unnecessarily, in surplus; - haben an etwas, to abound in or with something.
- Ueberflüssig, *a.* superfluous, abundant, plentiful.
- Ueberfracht, *f.* over-freight.
- Ueberfrachten, *v. a.* to overfreight.
- Ueberfressen, *v. r. ir.* to overeat one's self.
- Ueberfuhr, *f.* conveyance over something, passage.
- Ueberführen, *v. a.* to convey over, to transport over; to convict, convince.
- Ueberführend, *a.* convictive.
- Ueberführung, *f.* conviction, convincement.
- Ueberfülle, *f.* superabundance.
- Ueberfüllen, *v. a.* to overfill.
- Ueberfüllung, *f.* over-filling; surfeit.
- Ueberfüttern, *v. a.* to overfeed.
- Uebergabe, *f.* surrender; deliverance.
- Uebergang, *m. pl.* - gänge, passing over, passage; transition; change.
- Uebergattern, *v. a.* to cover with a grate.
- Uebergaben, *v. a. ir.* to deliver, surrender; - *v. r.* to surrender; to vomit.
- Uebergehen, *v. n. ir.* to go over, pass over; (zum Feinde) to desert; to forget; - *v. a. ir.* to run over, look over; to overlook, omit; - *v. r. ir.* to spend one's self with walking; in Faulniß -, to grow rotten.
- Uebergenug, *adv.* more than sufficient.
- Uebergewicht, *n.* over-weight; ascendancy.
- Uebergießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour upon; (mit Zucker) to candy; to do over.
- Ueberglazen, *v. a.* to glaze.
- Uebergolden, *v. a.* to gild.
- Uebergroß, *a.* over-great, colossal.
- Uebergypfen, *v. a.* to parget, plaster.
- Ueberhand, *adv.* - nehmen, to prevail, predominate.
- Ueberhang, *m. pl.* - hänge, projecture, jutting.
- Ueberhangen, *v. n. ir.* to jut out, project. [curtain]
- Ueberhängen, *v. a.* to hang over, cover.
- Ueberhäufen, *v. a.* to heap upon, accumulate, load; (mit Geschäften) to overcharge; einen mit Wohlthaten -, to heap benefits upon one.

Ueberhäuft, *a.* loaded; a great deal.  
 Ueberhäufung, *f.* accumulation, over-charging.  
 Ueberhaupt, *adv.* altogether; in general, generally.  
 Ueberheben, *v. a. ir.* to exempt, dispense with; - *v. r.* to boast of, take pride in.  
 Ueberhebung, *f.* dispensing, pride, boasting.  
 Ueberhelfen, *v. a. ir.* to help over; to help through.  
 Ueberhin, *adv.* over; superficially, slightly.  
 Ueberholen, *v. a.* to overtake; to surpass.  
 Ueberhören, *v. a.* to overhear; (eine Aufgabe *ic.*) to hear say.  
 Ueberhohen, *f. pl.* overalls.  
 Ueberhüpfen, *v. n.* to skip over, jump over; - *v. a.* to pass over, omit.  
 Ueberirdisch, *a.* celestial.  
 Ueberjagen, *v. a.* to over-ride.  
 Ueberjährlig, *a.* more than a year old.  
 Ueberkippen, *v. n. et a.* to whip over, tilt over.  
 Ueberkleben, *v. a.* to plaster over; to glue over.  
 Ueberkleid, *n. pl.* - er, coat, great coat.  
 Ueberkleiden, *v. a.* to cover, clothe.  
 Ueberkleistern, *v. a.* to paste over, glue over.  
 Ueberflug, *a.* overwise.  
 Ueberkochen, *v. n.* to boil over.  
 Ueberkommen, *v. n. ir.* to come over, get over; - *v. a.* to get, receive.  
 Ueberkunft, *f.* coming over, arrival.  
 Ueberladen, *v. a. ir.* to over-burden, over-load; (den Wagen) to surfeit. [*surfeiting.*]  
 Ueberladung, *f.* over-burdening, over-charging;  
 Ueberlang, *a.* overlong; - *adv.* a long time hence.  
 Ueberlangen, *v. n. et a.* to reach over.  
 Ueberlassen, *v. a. ir.* to let pass over; to yield up, resign; to sell; to leave, commit to; sich selbst-  
 sein, to be left to one's own self.  
 Ueberlassung, *f.* leaving, yielding, resigning.  
 Ueberlast, *f.* overweight; *fig.* trouble, importunity.  
 Ueberlasten, *v. a.* to overburden.  
 Ueberlästig, *a.* troublesome, importunate.  
 Ueberlästigkeit, *f.* importunateness.  
 Ueberlauf, *m.* orlop.  
 Ueberlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run over; to water; to desert; - *v. a. ir.* (einen Brief *ic.*) to run over; to out-run; to importune.  
 Ueberläufer, *m. pl.* -, deserter.  
 Ueberlaut, *a. et adv.* overloud, very loud.  
 Ueberleben, *v. a.* to survive, outlive.  
 Ueberlegen, *v. a.* to lay over; to consider, reflect upon; - *a.* superior.  
 Ueberlegenheit, *f.* superiority, preeminence.  
 Ueberlegfam, *a.* considerate.  
 Ueberlegfamkeit, *f.* considerateness.  
 Ueberlegt, *a.* considerate.  
 Ueberlegung, *f.* consideration, reflection.  
 Ueberlei, *a.* superfluous; remaining.  
 Ueberlesen, *v. a. ir.* to read over.  
 Ueberliefern, *v. a.* to deliver.  
 Ueberlieferung, *f. pl.* - en, tradition, delivery.  
 Ueberlitten, *v. a.* to outwit.  
 Ueberlistung, *f.* outwitting.  
 Uebermachen, *v. a.* to consign, remit.  
 Uebermacht, *f.* predominance, ascendancy.  
 Uebermächtig, *a.* predominant.  
 Uebermachung, *f.* remittance, consignment.

Uebermalen, *v. a.* to paint over.  
 Uebermannen, *v. a.* to over-power.  
 Uebermaß, *n.* over-measure; *fig.* excess.  
 Uebermäßig, *a.* excessive, exorbitant.  
 Uebermeister, *v. a.* to over-master.  
 Uebermenshlich, *a.* super-human.  
 Uebermessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure over.  
 Uebermorgen, *adv.* after to-morrow. [*ness.*]  
 Uebermuth, *m.* haughtiness, insolence; wanton-  
 Uebermüthig, *a.* haughty, insolent; wanton.  
 Uebernachten, *v. n.* to pass the night. [*night.*]  
 Uebernächlig, *a.* remaining for a night, lasting a  
 Uebernahme, *f.* acceptance, taking possession of  
 Uebernatürlich, *a.* supernatural.  
 Uebernehmen, *v. a. ir.* to accept, take possession of; to undertake; sich in Arbeit -, to overdo one's self; sich in Effen -, to surfeit one's self.  
 Uebernehmung, *f.* acceptance, undertaking; overdoing.  
 Ueberpeffern, *v. a.* to overpepper.  
 Ueberpuzeln, *v. r.* to tumble over head.  
 Ueberraschen, *v. a.* to surprise, over-take.  
 Ueberraschung, *f.* surprise, surprisal.  
 Ueberrechnen, *v. a.* to count over, compute.  
 Ueberreden, *v. a.* to persuade.  
 Ueberredend, *a.* persuasive. [*persuasion.*]  
 Ueberredung, *f.* persuasion; - gabe, *f.* power of  
 Ueberreichen, *v. n.* to reach over; - *v. a.* to deliver.  
 Ueberreichung, *f.* delivery, presenting.  
 Ueberreif, *a.* over-ripe.  
 Ueberreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride over; - *v. a.* to knock down by riding; to out-ride.  
 Ueberrennen, *v. a. ir.* to run down; to out-run.  
 Ueberrest, *m. pl.* - e, remainder, remnant, residue.  
 Ueberrinnen, *v. n. ir.* to run over, overflow.  
 Ueberroth, *m. pl.* - röthe, great coat, surtout.  
 Ueberrumpeln, *v. a.* to surprise, over-take.  
 Ueberrumpelung, *f.* surprisal.  
 Ueber säen, *v. a.* to sow over, sow too much.  
 Ueber salzen, *v. a.* to salt too much.  
 Ueber sättigen, *v. a.* to over-fill, over-saturate.  
 Ueber schatten, *v. a.* to over-shadow.  
 Ueber schauen, *v. n.* to look over; - *v. a.* to over-look, survey.  
 Ueber schauung, *f.* looking over; survey.  
 Ueber schicken, *v. n.* to send, remit; to consign.  
 Ueber schiffen, *v. n.* to go over in a boat or ship; - *v. a.* to transport in a ship.  
 Ueber schlaßig, *a.* over-shot.  
 Ueber schlag, *m. pl.* - schläge, band, cape; (Umschlag) poultice; (Berechnung) calculation, estimate; einen - machen, to cast up, calculate.  
 Ueber schlagen, *v. n.* to turn to one side; to tumble over; - *v. a.* to turn up, face; (eine Seite *ic.*) to omit; (berechnen) to calculate, suppute.  
 Ueber schleichen, *v. a. ir.* to surprise, steal upon.  
 Ueber schleieren, *v. a.* to veil; *fig.* to hide.  
 Ueber schmelzen, *v. a. ir.* to enamel.  
 Ueber schmieren, *v. a.* to besmear, daub.  
 Ueber schnappen, *v. n.* to skip over; *fig.* to become crazy.  
 Ueber schneien, *v. a.* to over-snow. [*direct.*]  
 Ueber schreiben, *v. a. ir.* to superscribe, title; to  
 Ueber schreien, *v. a. ir.* to out-voice.



Ueberschreiten, *v. n. ir.* to step over; - *v. a.* to overstep; to transgress.  
 Ueberschreitung, *f.* transgression, extravagation.  
 Ueberschrift, *f. pl.* - en, superscription, inscription.  
 Ueberschuh, *m. pl.* - e, gallosh.  
 Ueberschuß, *m. pl.* - schüsse, over-plus, sur-plus.  
 Ueberschütten, *v. a.* to spill; to throw upon; to cover with.  
 Ueberschwang, *m.* exuberance, superabundance.  
 Ueberschwänglich, *a.* exuberant, exceeding.  
 Ueberschwagen, *v. a.* to talk over, persuade.  
 Ueberschwemmen, *v. a.* to overflow, deluge.  
 Ueberschwemmung, *f. pl.* - en, deluge, inundation.  
 Ueberschwimmen, *v. n. ir.* to swim over.  
 Ueberseeisch, *a.* transmarine.  
 Uebersegeln, *v. a.* to traverse sailing, sail over; to out-sail; to over-run a ship.  
 Uebersehen, *v. a.* to overlook; to survey; einem etwas -, to connive, forbear.  
 Uebersenden, *v. a. ir.* to send, remit, convey.  
 Uebersendung, *f. pl.* - en, sending, conveyance.  
 Uebersehen, *v. n.* to leap over; (über Flüsse) to pass over; - *v. a.* to transport over; (ein Buch) to translate; (mit Pflanzen) to overstock; (im Preise) to over-rate.  
 Uebersetzer, *m. pl.* -, translator.  
 Uebersetzung, *f. pl.* - en, translation, version.  
 Uebersicht, *f. pl.* - en, oversight; survey, review.  
 Uebersichtlich, *a.* short-sighted.  
 Uebersichtigkeit, *f.* myopia.  
 Uebersilbern, *v. a.* to silver.  
 Uebersinnen, *v. a. ir.* to think over.  
 Uebersinnlich, *a.* transcendent.  
 Uebersintern, *v. a.* to incrust.  
 Uebersommern, *v. a.* to summer.  
 Ueberspannen, *v. a.* to overstretch; to spread over; (mit der Hand) to span; (überstreuen) to exaggerate.  
 Ueberspannung, *f.* overstraining, exaggeration.  
 Ueberspinnen, *v. a. ir.* to spin over.  
 Ueberspringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap over; - *v. a.* to overleap; to skip over.  
 Uebersprung, *m.* leaping over, jump over.  
 Ueberstehen, *v. a. ir.* to trump.  
 Ueberstehen, *v. a. ir.* to endure, overcome; (eine Krankheit) to escape from.  
 Ueberstehend, *a.* perennial.  
 Uebersteigbar, *a.* surmountable.  
 Uebersteigen, *v. n. ir.* to step over; - *v. a.* to scale; to surmount; to surpass.  
 Ueberstellen, *v. a.* to place over.  
 Ueberstimmen, *v. a.* to out-vote; (ein Instrument) to over-tune.  
 Ueberstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to knock over.  
 Ueberstrahlen, *v. a.* to shine over, shine upon; to surpass in brightness, outshine.  
 Ueberstreichen, *v. a. ir.* to spread over, paint over.  
 Ueberstreuen, *v. a.* to strew over; to powder.  
 Ueberstreichen, *v. a.* to overknit.  
 Ueberströmen, *v. n.* to overrun, overflow; - *v. a.* to flood, overflow.  
 Ueberströmung, *f.* over-flowing.  
 Ueberstudiren, *v. r.* to study too much.  
 Ueberstürzen, *v. a.* to put on, clap on; - *v. n.* to fall over suddenly.

Uebersüß, *a.* over-sweet.  
 Uebertäfel, *v. a.* to wainscot.  
 Uebertönen, *v. a.* to stun, deafen.  
 Uebertöbung, *f.* stunting.  
 Uebertheuer, *a.* over-dear.  
 Uebertheuern, *v. a.* to over-rate, over-prize.  
 Uebertölpeln, *v. a.* to overreach, cheat.  
 Uebertragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry over; (in eine Sprache) to translate; (auf einen) to transfer; (auftragen) to charge with; to pay for.  
 Uebertragung, *f.* transport, conferring; endorsement of a bill of exchange.  
 Uebertreffen, *v. a. ir.* to surpass, to exceed.  
 Uebertreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive over; to over-drive; to exaggerate, carry too far. [geration.  
 Uebertreibung, *f. pl.* - en, over-driving; exaggeration.  
 Uebertreten, *v. n. ir.* to go over; (von Flüssen) to overflow; - *v. a.* (Schuhe) to tread down; (Weise) to transgress; to trespass.  
 Uebertreter, *m. pl.* -, transgressor, offender.  
 Uebertretung, *f. pl.* - en, transgression, violation.  
 Uebertrieben, *a.* excessive, immoderate.  
 Uebertinken, *v. r. ir.* to overdrink one's self.  
 Uebertritt, *m.* step over, transition, change.  
 Uebertünchen, *v. u.* to white-wash; fig. to gloss over.  
 Uebervoll, *a.* over-full.  
 Uebervollzählig, *a.* supernumerary.  
 Uebervorthellen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud.  
 Uebervortheilung, *f. pl.* - en, overreaching, imposture. [overgrow; to out-grow.  
 Ueberwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow over; - *v. a. ir.* to overwallen, *v. a.* to overflow; to overboil.  
 Ueberwallung, *f.* effervescence. [vanquish.  
 Ueberwältigen, *v. a.* to overcome, overpower.  
 Ueberwärts, *adv.* upwards.  
 Ueberweise, *a.* over-wise.  
 Ueberweisen, *v. a. ir.* to assign; (eines Verbrechens) to convict; to convince.  
 Ueberweislich, *a.* convincing.  
 Ueberweisen, *v. a.* to whiten, white-wash.  
 Ueberwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw over; (unnehmen) to take about; sich mit einem -, to fall out with, to quarrel.  
 Ueberwiegend, *a.* over-weighing, preponderating.  
 Ueberwichtigkeit, *f.* preponderancy.  
 Ueberwickeln, *v. a.* to roll or fold over, wrap up.  
 Ueberwiegen, *v. a. ir.* to outweigh, preponderate.  
 Ueberwiegend, *a.* preponderating. [conquer.  
 Ueberwinden, *v. a. ir.* to overcome, vanquish.  
 Ueberwinden, *m. pl.* -, conqueror, vanquisher.  
 Ueberwindlich, *a.* conquerable, superable.  
 Ueberwindung, *f.* struggle, effort.  
 Ueberwintern, *v. n.* to winter.  
 Ueberwölken, *v. a.* to cloud over, overcast.  
 Ueberwurf, *m. pl.* - würfe, frock.  
 Ueberzähl, *f.* supernumerary number.  
 Ueberzählen, *v. a.* to count over, tell over.  
 Ueberzählig, *a.* supernumerary.  
 Ueberzeugen, *v. a.* to convince, convict, evict.  
 Ueberzeugen, *a.* convincing, convictive.  
 Ueberzeugung, *f. pl.* - en, conviction, eviction.  
 Ueberziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw over; to cover, deck; to come upon; mit Krieg -, to invade; mit Zucker -, to candy, ice.

Ueberziehhosen, *f. pl.* overalls.  
 Ueberzinnen, *v. a.* to tin over.  
 Ueberzuckern, *v. a.* to ice, candy. [tick.  
 Ueberzug, *m. pl.* -züge, case; (eines Bettes) bed-  
 Ueberzwerch, *a.* across, athwart.  
 Ueblich, *a.* usual, customary.  
 Ueblichkeit, *f.* customariness.  
 Uebrig, *a.* remaining, left; - bleiben, to remain; -  
 haben, to have remaining; - lassen, to leave a rest.  
 Uebrigens, *adv.* as for the rest; besides.  
 Uebung, *f. pl.* - en, exercise, practise, use.  
 Ufer, *n.* bank, shore; - bewohner, *m.* inhabitant  
 on the banks of a river; - recht, *n.* strand-right.  
 Uhr, *f.* clock; (Taschenuhr) watch; wie viel - ist es?  
 what o'clock is it? um neun -, at nine o'clock;  
 über sechs -, past six o'clock; - band, *n.* watch-  
 string; - feder, *f.* watch-spring; - gehänge,  
*n.* ornament appended to a watch; - gehäuse,  
*n.* case to a watch; - glas, *n.* watch-  
 glass; - fette, *f.* watch-chain; - macher, *m.*  
 clock-maker; watch-maker; - sand, *m.* hour-glass-  
 sand; - schlüssel, *m.* watch-key; - tasche, *f.* fob;  
 - werk, *n.* clock-work; - zeiger, *m.* hand, dial;  
 (Minutenzeiger) finger.  
 uhu, *m. pl.* - s, horn-owl, screech-owl.  
 Ukase, *f. pl.* - n, ukase.  
 Ulmbaum, *m.* elm-tree.  
 Ulme, *f. pl.* - n, elm; - nwald, *m.* elm-grove.  
 Ultramarin, *n. pl.* - e, ultramarine.  
 um, *prp.* round, around; to; about. for, by, at,  
 after; um . . . willen, for . . . sake, for the sake of,  
 on account of; einen Tag - den andern, every other  
 day; - des Geldes willen, for the sake of the money;  
 - c. to, in order to; - adv. about; past, over; -  
 und -, round about.  
 umackern, *v. a.* to plough up.  
 umändern, *v. a.* to change, alter.  
 umänderung, *f. pl.* - en, change, alteration.  
 umarbeiten, *v. a.* to retouch, mend; to grub up.  
 umarbeitung, *f. pl.* - en, retouching; grubbing up.  
 umarmen, *v. a.* to embrace.  
 umarmung, *f. pl.* - en, embrace, embracing.  
 umbehalten, *v. a.* ir. to keep on. [turn, turn up.  
 umbeugen, *v. a.* umbiegen, *v. a.* ir. to bend,  
 umbiegen, *f.* turning up, bending.  
 umbilden, *v. a.* to transform, reform, alter.  
 umbildung, *f. pl.* - en, reformation, transformation.  
 umbinden, *v. a.* ir. to tie or bind about; (noch;  
 male binben) to rebind; to put on.  
 umbiäsen, *v. a.* ir. to blow down; to blow upon  
 Umbra, Umber, *f.* umber. [from all sides.  
 umbrechen, *v. a.* ir. (Bäume etc.) to break down;  
 (den Boden) to break up.  
 umbringen, *v. a.* ir. to kill, murder.  
 umbdecken, *v. a.* to cover again; to new-cover.  
 umbrechen, *v. a.* to turn, turn about.  
 umbrehung, *f.* turning, twirling.  
 umdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint.  
 umduften, *v. a.* to surround with perfume.  
 umfahen, *v.* umfängen.  
 umfahren, *v. n.* ir. to make a circuit; - *v. a.* to  
 take a turn about; (zu Schiffe) to sail about,  
 double; (zu Boden fahren) to run down.  
 umfallen, *v. n.* ir. to fall down; to die.  
 umfang, *m.* circumference, circuit, compass.

umfängen, *v. a.* ir. to encompass, surround, en-  
 umfärben, *v. a.* to die again. [brace.  
 umfassen, *v. a.* (mit der Hand) to clasp about; (um-  
 armen) to embrace; (umgeben) to encircle, sur-  
 round; (einen Stein) to set anew.  
 umflattern, *v. a.* to flutter round.  
 umflechten, *v. a.* ir. to twist about.  
 umfliegen, *v. a.* ir. to fly round.  
 umfließen, *v. a.* ir. to flow round.  
 umformen, *v. a.* to reform, new-mould.  
 umformung, *f.* transformation, reformation.  
 umführen, *v. a.* to lead about.  
 umfüllen, *v. a.* to fill into other vessels.  
 umgaffen, *v. r.* to gaze about.  
 umgang, *m. pl.* -gänge, going round; circumition;  
 procession; conversation, commerce; - haben, to  
 converse with one; - sprache, *f.* language of  
 conversation.  
 umgänglich, *a.* sociable, social.  
 umgänglichkeit, *f.* conversableness, sociability.  
 umgeben, *v. a.* to surround, encompass; (Karfen)  
 to give again; to put on.  
 umgebung, *f. pl.* - en, surrounding; environs.  
 umgegend, *f. pl.* - en, environs, surrounding  
 country.  
 umgehen, *v. n.* to go round, circuit; (herumgehen)  
 to go about; (einen Umweg machen) to go a round  
 about way; (mit Jemand) to converse with one;  
 (mit etwas) to design, intend; (von Gespenstern)  
 to haunt; - *v. a.* to go round about; (vermeiden)  
 to avoid, forbear.  
 umgehend, *p. et a.* going about, prevalent; epidemic.  
 umgehung, *f.* circuiting; evasion.  
 umgestalten, *v. a.* to transform.  
 umgestaltung, *f. pl.* - en, transformation.  
 umgießen, *v. a.* ir. to refound; to circumfuse.  
 umgraben, *v. a.* ir. to dig up; to dig round about.  
 umgrenzen, *v. a.* to circle in, circumscribe, limit.  
 umgucken, *v. r.* to look about.  
 umgürten, *v. a.* to gird about.  
 umhaben, *v. n.* ir. to have on.  
 umhacken, *v. a.* to turn up with the hoe.  
 umhalsen, *v. a.* to hug, embrace.  
 umhalsung, *f.* hug, embrace.  
 umhang, *m.* hanging, curtain.  
 umhängen, *v. a.* to hang about; to hang at an-  
 other place; to hang round on all sides.  
 umbauen, *v. a.* ir. to cut down, fell.  
 umhaunq, *f.* felling.  
 umher, *adv.* around, about, round about; - flati-  
 tern, *v. n.* to flutter about; - laufen, - schwei-  
 fen, *v. n.* to ramble, rove, stroll, wander.  
 umhin, *adv.* about; nicht - können, not to forbear,  
 not to keep from.  
 umhüllen, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap up.  
 umhüpfen, *v. a.* to hop or skip round.  
 umkehr, *f.* return; fig. conversion.  
 umkehren, *v. n.* to turn back, return; fig. to con-  
 vert; - *v. a.* to turn about; (umstürzen) to invert;  
 to inverse.  
 umkippen, *v. a.* to tilt over.  
 umklaffen, *v. a.* to fathom.  
 umklammern, *v. a.* to clasp, hold firmly.  
 umkleiden, *v. a.* to dress anew; to clothe.  
 umkleidung, *f.* travesty.

Umkommen, *v. n. ir.* to perish; vor Hunger -, to starve; im Wasser -, to be drowned.  
 Umfrängen, *v. a.* to wreath.  
 Umkreis, *m. pl. -e*, circumference; extent.  
 Umladen, *v. a. ir.* to lade otherwise.  
 Umladung, *f.* lading otherwise.  
 Umlagern, *v. a.* to beleague, besiege.  
 Umlauf, *m. pl. -läufe*, circumgyration; rotation; revolution; in - bringen, to circulate; - schreiben, *n.* circular letter.  
 Umlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to turn round; to run about; to circulate; - *v. a.* to run down.  
 Umlegen, *v. a.* to lay down; (umbiegen) to turn about; (ein Blatt Papier) to break; (anders legen) to put otherwise; - *v. n.* to turn; to lay about.  
 Umlenken, *v. a.* to turn about.  
 Umlenchten, *v. a.* to circumfuse with light.  
 Umliegen, *a.* circumjacent.  
 Ummachen, *v. a.* to make otherwise; to put on.  
 Ummauern, *v. a.* to surround with a wall.  
 Ummessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure again.  
 Ummünzen, *v. a.* to recoin.  
 Umnachten, *v. a.* to surround with darkness.  
 Umnähen, *v. n.* to sew about.  
 Umnäbeln, *v. a.* to surround with a fog.  
 Umnnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take about.  
 Umnieten, *v. a.* to clinch.  
 Umpacken, *v. a.* to repack.  
 Umpackung, *f.* repacking.  
 Umpanzern, *v. a.* to cover with a coat of mail.  
 Umpfählen, *v. a.* to surround with palisades.  
 Umpflanzen, *v. a.* to transplant; to plant about.  
 Umpflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.  
 Umpflügen, *v. a.* to new-coin.  
 Umrändern, *v. a.* to surround with a rim or edge.  
 Umreisen, *v. n. ir.* to go about; - *v. a.* to travel round about.  
 Umreißen, *v. a. ir.* to pull down; to pull up; to sketch, adumbrate.  
 Umreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride about; - *v. a.* to ride round about; (zu Boden reiten) to over-run with a horse.  
 Umrennen, *v. a. ir.* to run down, over-run.  
 Umringen, *v. a.* to environ, encompass, surround.  
 Umriss, *m. pl. -risse*, sketch, outline, adumbration.  
 Umrühren, *v. a.* to stir up.  
 Umpacken, *v. a.* to put into other sacks.  
 Umpflügen, *v. a.* to saw down.  
 Umsatteln, *v. a.* to change the saddle; - *v. n.* to change one's profession.  
 Umsatz, *m.* truck, exchange.  
 Umschaffen, *v. a. ir.* to new-model.  
 Umschaffung, *f.* transformation.  
 Umschänzen, *v. a.* to circumvallate.  
 Umschänzung, *f. pl. -en*, circumvallation.  
 Umschatten, *v. a.* to cover with shade, shade.  
 Umschauern, *v. r.* to look about.  
 Umschäufeln, *v. a.* to turn about with a shovel.  
 Umschleinen, *v. a. ir.* to shine round.  
 Umschiffen, *v. n.* to sail about; - *v. a.* to put into another ship; (ein Vorgebirge) to double; to circumnavigate.  
 Umschlag, *m. pl. -schläge*, change; (Waarenumsatz) exchange, traffic; (der Karten) turning up;

facing, cuff, collar; (eines Bruses) cover; (auf ein Glied) poultice, fomentation.  
 Umschlagen, *v. n. ir.* to over-set; (vom Winde) to change; (schlecht werden) to degenerate; - *v. a.* (einen Nagel) to clinch; (eine Karte) to turn up; (umwenden) to turn over; (ein Tuch) to envelop; to poultice; to exchange.  
 Umschlagetuch, *n.* shawl.  
 Umschleichen, *v. a. ir.* to sneak about.  
 Umschleiern, *v. a.* to veil.  
 Umschließen, *v. a. ir.* to enclose, encompass.  
 Umschließung, *f.* enclosure.  
 Umschlingen, *v. a. ir.* to wind about; to embrace.  
 Umschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to overturn; to change.  
 Umschmelzen, *v. a. et v. a. ir.* to melt again; to reform.  
 Umschmieden, *v. a.* to reforge. [about.  
 Umschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle otherwise; to buckle  
 Umschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut all round.  
 Umschnüren, *v. a.* to lace about; to new-lace.  
 Umschränken, *v. a.* to confine, limit, bound.  
 Umschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write again; to write round a thing; *fig.* to circumscribe. [location.  
 Umschreibung, *f. pl. -en*, transcribing; circum-  
 Umschrift, *f. pl. -en*, inscription.  
 Umschürzen, *v. a.* to gird with an apron.  
 Umschütteln, *v. a.* to shake about.  
 Umschütten, *v. a.* to overturn; to pour round a thing.  
 Umschweif, *m. pl. -e*, round-about; circumlocation.  
 Umschwung, *m. pl. -schwünge*, rotation.  
 Umschweilen, *v. a.* to sail round; (ein Vorgebirge) to double; to circumnavigate.  
 Umschauen, *v. r. ir.* to look about, look back.  
 Umsetzen, *v. a.* to set round about; to transpose; (Waaren) to barter; to change.  
 Umsicht, *f.* circumspection.  
 Umsichtig, *a.* circumspect.  
 Umsinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink down.  
 Umsonst, *adv.* (unentgeltlich) gratis; in vain; sich - bemühen, to lose one's labour.  
 Umspannen, *v. a.* to change horses; to span.  
 Umspinnen, *v. a.* to spin all round.  
 Umspringen, *v. a.* to overturn by leaping; - *v. n.* to deal with, treat; (vom Winde) to change.  
 Umstand, *m. pl. -stände*, circumstance; condition;  
 Umstände, *pl.* particulars; formalities; compliments; - *adv.* *n. T.* adverb.  
 Umständlich, *a.* circumstantial; ceremonious.  
 Umständlichkeit, *f.* circumstantiality; ceremoniousness.  
 Umschwenken, *v. a. ir.* to stir with a fork, turn up.  
 Umstecken, *v. a.* to pin otherwise; to stick round.  
 Umstehen, *v. n.* to stand about.  
 Umstehenden, *m. pl.* those standing round, bystanders.  
 Umstellen, *v. a.* to transpose; to beset.  
 Umstellung, *f.* transposition; besetting.  
 Umstimmen, *v. n.* to vote about; - *v. a.* to tune differently; (eine Person) to make one alter his sentiments.  
 Umstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to overturn; to annul.  
 Umstößlich, *a.* revocable.  
 Umstrahlen, *v. a.* to surround with rays.  
 Umstrahlung, *f.* radiation.



Umfstreichen, *v. n.* to spread round; to spread again; to rove about; - *v. a.* to spread or smear round.  
 Umstreuen, *v. a.* to strew round.  
 Umstricken, *v. a.* to knit otherwise; to surround  
 Umströmen, *v. a.* to flow round. [with snares.  
 Umsturz, *m.* fall; overthrow.  
 Umstürzen, *v. n.* to fall down; - *v. a.* to overthrow.  
 Umtausen, *v. a.* to give another name.  
 Umtausch, *m.* exchange, truck.  
 Umtauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, truck.  
 Umthun, *v. a. ir.* to put about; - *v. r.* to look for, enquire after.  
 Umtönen, *v. a.* to echo round.  
 Umtreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread down.  
 Umtrieb, *m. pl. - e*, circulation; demagogische Umtriebe, demagogical stratagems.  
 Umwachsen, *v. a. ir.* to grow round.  
 Umwallung, *f.* circumvallation.  
 Umwälzen, *v. a.* to roll round; to revolve.  
 Umwälzung, *f. pl. - en*, revolution.  
 Umwechseln, *v. n.* to change; to alternate; - *v. a.* to exchange.  
 Umwechselung, *f. pl. - en*, changing, alternation.  
 Umweg, *m. pl. - e*, round-about way.  
 Umwehen, *v. a.* to blow down; to blow about.  
 Umwenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn about, turn; to invert.  
 Umwerfen, *v. a. ir.* (ein Kleid) to throw about; (einen Wagen) to overset; to overthrow; *fig.* to miscarry.  
 Umwickeln, *v. a.* to wind about, wrap up.  
 Umwindeln, *v. a.* to swathe round.  
 Umwinden, *v. a. ir.* to wind round.  
 Umwölken, *v. a.* to overcast.  
 Umwühlen, *v. a.* to root about; to root up.  
 Umzählen, *v. a.* to count over again.  
 Umzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge round.  
 Umzäunung, *f. pl. - en*, hedge, fence.  
 Umzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark differently; to mark round about.  
 Umziehen, *v. n. ir.* to travel about, wander about; - *v. a.* to pull down; (mit Wolken) to overcast; (umringen) to surround; sich -, to change one's clothes.  
 Umzingeln, *v. a.* to encompass, surround.  
 Umzug, *m. pl. - züge*, procession.  
 Unabänderlich, *a.* unalterable, immutable.  
 Unabänderlichkeit, *f.* unalterableness, immutability.  
 Unabhängig, *a.* independent.  
 Unabhängigkeit, *f.* independence.  
 Unablässig, *a.* unremitting, incessant.  
 Unablässigkeit, *f.* continuance.  
 Unabsehbar, *a.* not to be overlooked, unbounded.  
 Unacht, *v. Unedht*.  
 Unachtsam, *a.* inattentive, careless, negligent.  
 Unachtsamkeit, *f.* inattention, carelessness, negligence.  
 Unähnlich, *a.* unlike, dissimilar. [ness.  
 Unähnlichkeit, *f. pl. - en*, dissimilitude, unlikeness.  
 Unangefochten, *a.* not affected, not disturbed.  
 Unangemeldet, *a.* without being previously announced.  
 Unangenehm, *a.* unpleasant, disagreeable.  
 Unangerührt, *a.* untouched.  
 Unangesehen, *adv.* notwithstanding.

Unangefastet, *a.* untouched. [unexpugnable.  
 Unangreifbar, Unangreiflich, *a.* untouchable.  
 Unannehmlich, *a.* not acceptable; disagreeable.  
 Unannehmlichkeit, *f. pl. - en*, disagreeableness; disagreeable occurrence.  
 Unansässig, *a.* not settled, not domesticated.  
 Unansehnlich, *a.* uncomely, ill-formed.  
 Unansehnlichkeit, *f.* uncomeliness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* unbecoming, indecorous.  
 Unanständigkeit, *f. pl. - en*, indecency, unbecomingness.  
 Unanständig, *a.* inoffensive. [ingness.  
 Unanständigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness.  
 Unappetitlich, *a.* loathsome, distasteful.  
 Unart, *f. pl. - en*, improper habit, trick.  
 Unartig, *a.* naughty, bad.  
 Unartigkeit, *f.* naughtiness.  
 Unaufhaltsam, *a.* not to be checked.  
 Unaufhörlich, *a.* incessant, perpetual, everlasting.  
 Unauflöslich, *a.* indissoluble.  
 Unauflöslichkeit, *f.* indissolubility.  
 Unaufmerksam, *a.* inattentive.  
 Unaufmerksamkeit, *f.* inattention.  
 Unausbleiblich, *a.* infallible, certain, sure.  
 Unausbleiblichkeit, *f.* infallibility; certainty.  
 Unausforschlich, *a.* unsearchable.  
 Unausführbar, *a.* impracticable.  
 Unausführbarkeit, *f.* impracticability.  
 Unausführlich, *a.* incomplete; summary.  
 Unausgeführt, *a.* not executed.  
 Unausgemacht, *a.* still in question, undecided.  
 Unausgesetzt, *a.* continual; - *adv.* without intermission.  
 Unauflöslich, *a.* indelible, inextinguishable.  
 Unauflöslichkeit, *f.* indelibility, inextinguishableness.  
 Unausprechlich, *a.* ineffable, unspeakable.  
 Unausprechlichkeit, *f.* ineffableness.  
 Unausstehlich, *a.* insupportable.  
 Unbändig, *a.* unmanageable, unruly, untractable.  
 Unbändigkeit, *f.* untractableness, unruliness.  
 Unbarmherzig, *a.* unmerciful, merciless.  
 Unbarmherzigkeit, *f.* unmercifulness.  
 Unbärtig, *a.* beardless.  
 Unbärtigkeit, *f.* beardlessness.  
 Unbeachtet, *a.* unnoticed, disregarded.  
 Unbeantwortlich, *a.* unanswerable.  
 Unbedachtam, *a.* inconsiderate, unwary.  
 Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.* inadvertency, unwariness.  
 Unbedeckt, *a.* uncovered, bare.  
 Unbedenklich, *a.* without hesitation.  
 Unbedeutend, *a.* insignificant.  
 Unbedingt, *a.* unlimited, inconditionate.  
 Unbedingtheit, *f.* inconditionateness.  
 Unbedigt, *a.* not sworn.  
 Unbeerdigt, *a.* childless.  
 Unbeerdigt, *a.* not interred.  
 Unbefangen, *a.* unprejudiced, open.  
 Unbefangenheit, *f.* unrestrainedness, want of prejudice; ease.  
 Unbefriedigt, *a.* unsatisfied, not contented.  
 Unbefugt, *a.* incompetent, illegal.  
 Unbegraben, *a.* unburied.  
 Unbegreiflich, *a.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.  
 Unbegreiflichkeit, *f.* incomprehensibility.  
 Unbegrenzt, *a.* unbounded, unlimited.

Unbegütert, *a.* not rich, not wealthy.  
 Unbehaart, *a.* hairless.  
 Unbehaglich, *a.* unpleasant, uncomfortable.  
 Unbehaglichkeit, *f.* dislike, uneasiness.  
 Unbehülflich, *a.* unwieldy; inofficious.  
 Unbehülflichkeit, *f.* unwieldiness.  
 Unbehutjam, *a.* incautious.  
 Unbekannt, *a.* unknown.  
 Unbekanntschaft, *f.* unacquaintedness.  
 Unbefeßbar, *a.* inconvertible.  
 Unbefleidet, *a.* unclothed.  
 Unbefümmert, *a.* unconcerned.  
 Unbelebt, *a.* lifeless, inanimate.  
 Unbelohnt, *a.* unrewarded.  
 Unbemerkt, *a.* unnoticed, unobserved.  
 Unbemittelt, *a.* not wealthy, poor.  
 Unbenamt, *a.* not named; anonymous.  
 Unbenidet, *a.* not envied.  
 Unbenommen, *a.* unforbidden, free; es ist ihm -, he is not prohibited.  
 Unbequem, *a.* inconvenient; uncomfortable.  
 Unbequemlichkeit, *f. pl.* -en, inconvenience, incommodity.  
 Unberedt, *a.* ineloquent.  
 Unberichtigt, *a.* not settled.  
 Unberitten, *a.* not broken in; not mounted.  
 Unberufen, *a.* not called for.  
 Unberühmt, *a.* not renowned; unknown.  
 Unberührt, *a.* untouched.  
 Unbeschadet, *adv.* without prejudice.  
 Unbeschädigt, *a.* unhurt, uninjured.  
 Unbeschäftigt, *a.* idle, not busied.  
 Unbescheiden, *a.* immodest, saucy.  
 Unbescheidenheit, *f.* immodesty, indiscretion.  
 Unbeschlagen, *a.* unshod; *fig.* not versed, unskilled. [cut smooth.  
 Unbeschneitten, *a.* uncircumcised; (Papier &c.) not  
 Unbescholten, *a.* blameless.  
 Unbeschränkt, *a.* unlimited.  
 Unbeschreiblich, *a.* indescribable.  
 Unbeschrieben, *a.* not written on.  
 Unbelebt, *a.* inanimate.  
 Unbejehen, *a.* unseen.  
 Unbesiegbar, *a.* invincible.  
 Unbesoldet, *a.* having no pay.  
 Unbesonnen, *a.* inconsiderate, imprudent.  
 Unbesonnenheit, *f.* inconsiderateness, imprudence.  
 Unbesorgt, *a.* unconcerned, careless.  
 Unbestand, *m.* instability; unsteadiness.  
 Unbeständig, *a.* instable; inconstant; unsteady.  
 Unbeständigkeit, *f.* instability; unsteadiness.  
 Unbestechlich, *a.* incorruptible.  
 Unbestechlichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness.  
 Unbestellt, *a.* not ordered; not tiled. [nite.  
 Unbestimmt, *a.* undetermined; undefined; undefi-  
 Unbestimmtheit, *f.* indetermination.  
 Unbestochen, *a.* not bribed, incorrupted.  
 Unbestraft, *a.* unpunished.  
 Unbestreitbar, *a.* indisputable.  
 Unbesucht, *a.* unfrequented.  
 Unbesudelt, *a.* not soiled.  
 Unbeträchtlich, *a.* inconsiderable.  
 Unbetreten, *a.* unbeaten.  
 Unbewaffnet, *a.* unarmed.  
 Unbewehrt, *a.* unarmed.

Unbeweglich, *a.* immovable; inflexible.  
 Unbeweglichkeit, *f.* immovableness; inflexibility.  
 Unbeweibt, *a.* unmarried.  
 Unbeweint, *a.* unbewailed.  
 Unbewohnbar, *a.* uninhabitable.  
 Unbewohnbarkeit, *f.* uninhabitableness.  
 Unbewohnt, *a.* uninhabited.  
 Unbewußt, *a.* unknown; unconscious.  
 Unbezahlt, *a.* unpaid.  
 Unbezüglich, *a.* unconnected, irrelative.  
 Unbezüglichkeit, *a.* undoubted.  
 Unbezüglich, *a.* unconquerable, insuperable.  
 Unbezwinglichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.  
 Unbiegsam, *a.* not pliant, inflexible; -keit, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness.  
 Unbilde, *f. pl.* -n, injustice, injury.  
 Unbillig, *a.* unequitable, unjust, unreasonable; -keit, *f.* unequitableness, unreasonableness; unreasonable transaction.  
 Unbrauchbar, *a.* useless; -keit, *f.* uselessness.  
 Unbußfertig, *a.* impenitent; -keit, *f.* impentence.  
 Unchrist, *m. pl.* -en, unchristian person. [ness.  
 Unchristlich, *a.* unchristian; -keit, *f.* unchristian-  
 Unb, *c.* and.  
 Unbank, *m.* ingratitude; -bar, *a.* ungrateful, unthankful; -barkeit, *f.* ungratefulness, ingratitude.  
 Unentbar, *a.* inconceivable.  
 Unendlich, *a.* immemorial.  
 Undeutlich, *a.* indistinct; inarticulate; -keit, *f.* indistinctness; inarticulateness.  
 Undeutsch, *a.* not german.  
 Undienlich, *a.* unserviceable; unwholesome.  
 Undienstfertig, *a.* disobliging, inofficious; -keit, *f.* inofficiousness, slowness.  
 Unbing, *n. pl.* -e, nonentity, nothing.  
 Unbulbsam, *a.* intolerant; -keit, *f.* intolerance.  
 Undurchdringlich, *a.* impenetrable; -keit, *f.* impenetrability. [f. opacity.  
 Undurchsichtig, *a.* untransparent, opaque; -keit, -heit, *f.* unevenness, unsuitable, inconvenient; -heit, *f.* unevenness, ruggedness.  
 Unebene, *f.* unevenness, ruggedness.  
 Unecht, *a.* not genuine; spurious; counterfeited.  
 Unedel, *a.* base, ignoble, mean.  
 Unehelich, *a.* illegitimate, natural.  
 Unehrbar, *a.* indecorous, dishonest; obscene; -keit, *f.* indecency, dishonesty; bawdiness.  
 Unehre, *f.* dishonour. [ness, want of respect.  
 Unehrerbietig, *a.* irreverent; -keit, *f.* irreverent-  
 Unehrlich, *a.* dishonest, disgraceful; -keit, *f.* dishonesty, infamy, ignominy. [estedness.  
 Uneigennützig, *a.* disinterested; -keit, *f.* disinter-  
 Uneigentlich, *a.* improper; figurative.  
 Uneingebunden, *a.* unbound.  
 Uneingedenk, *a.* unmindful.  
 Uneingeschränkt, *a.* unlimited.  
 Uneinig, *a.* disunited, discordant; -adv. at variance; -sein, to be at variance; -werden, to fall at variance; -keit, *f.* disagreement, dissension, discord.  
 Uneinig, *v.* Uneinig.  
 Uneinträglich, *a.* not lucrative, unprofitable.  
 Unempfänglich, *a.* unsusceptible. [ity.  
 Unempfindlich, *a.* insensible; -keit, *f.* insensibil-  
 Unendlich, *a.* infinite; -keit, *f.* infiniteness, endlessness.

Unentbehrlich, *a.* needful, necessary; - *feist*, *f.* necessity, needfulness.

Unentdeckt, *a.* undiscovered.

Unentgeltlich, *a.* gratis, without pay. [tinency.

Unenthaltfam, *a.* incontinent; - *feist*, *f.* incontinency.

Unentschieden, *a.* undecided, undetermined.

Unentschlossen, *a.* irresolute; - *heit*, *f.* irresoluteness.

Unentwickelt, *a.* undevelopped.

Unersäthet, *v.* Ungeädhet. [ness.

Unerbittlich, *a.* inexorable; - *feist*, *f.* inexorableness.

Unerschrocken, *a.* unbroken. [rience.

Unersfahren, *a.* inexperienced; - *heit*, *f.* inexperience.

Unersforschlich, *a.* inscrutable, unsearchable; - *feist*, *f.* inscrutableness.

Unersreulich, *a.* unpleasant.

Unersgründlich, *a.* unfathomable; impenetrable; - *feist*, *f.* unfathomableness; impenetrability.

Unersheblich, *a.* inconsiderable; - *feist*, *f.* inconsiderableness.

Unershört, *a.* unheard; not granted.

Unersinnerlich, *a.* not to be recalled to mind.

Unerskannt, *a.* unknown; unacknowledged.

Unersennbar, *a.* undiscernable. [fulness.

Unersennlich, *a.* ungrateful; - *feist*, *f.* ingratitude.

Unersklärbar, Unersklärlich, *a.* inexplicable; - *barfeit*, - *lichfeit*, *f.* inexplicableness.

Unerslässlich, *a.* irremissible; - *feist*, *f.* irremissibleness; unpardonableness.

Unerslaubt, *a.* unallowed, illicit.

Unersleiblich, *a.* intolerable, unsupportable.

Unersmesslich, *a.* immeasurable; - *feist*, *f.* immensity.

Unermüdblich, *a.* indefatigable; - *feist*, *f.* indefatigableness.

Unersiebert, *a.* unconquered.

Unersichert, *a.* undetermined, unresolved.

Unersreichbar, *a.* unattainable. [ness.

Unersättlich, *a.* insatiable; - *feist*, *f.* insatiableness.

Unerschaffen, *a.* uncreated. [haustibleness.

Unerschöpflich, *a.* inexhaustible; - *feist*, *f.* inexhaustibility.

Unerschöpfst, *a.* inexhausted.

Unerschrocken, *a.* intrepid, undaunted; - *heit*, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness. [f. intrepidity.

Unerschütterlich, *a.* unmoveable; intrepid; - *feist*, *f.* unshakableness.

Unerschwänglich, *a.* unattainable, excessive.

Unersetzlich, *a.* irreparable; - *feist*, *f.* irreparableness.

Unersinnlich, *a.* inconceivable.

Unersleiglich, *a.* inaccessible.

Unersträglich, *a.* intolerable, insupportable; - *feist*, *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness.

Unerswachsen, *a.* not yet grown, minor

Unerswartet, *a.* unexpected.

Unersweislich, *a.* unproveable. [brought up.

Unersrogen, *a.* (ohne Erziehung) uneducated; not

Unersähig, *a.* unfit, incapable; - *feist*, *f.* unfitness, incapacity, inability.

Unersall, *m. pl.* - *fälle*, mischance, misfortune.

Unershlbar, *a.* infallible; certain, sure; - *feist*, *f.* infallibility.

Unersern, *adv.* not far off, near.

Unerslath, *m.* filth, dirt.

Unerslathet, *f.* filthiness; obscenity.

Unerslathig, *a.* filthy, nasty; obscene; - *feist*, *f.* nastiness, filthiness; lewdness.

Unersleiß, *m.* want of diligence; - *ig*, *a.* not diligent, negligent.

Unersmlich, *a.* disproportionate; ill-shaped; - *feist*, *f.* disproportion; deformity.

Unersund, *m.* enemy; - *lich*, *a.* unfriendly, unkind; rough, inclement; - *lichfeit*, *f.* unfriendliness, unkindness; inclemency; - *schastlich*, *a.* unfriendly.

Unersriede, *m.* discord, dissension, quarrel.

Unersriedlich, *a.* discordant, quarrelling.

Unersfruchtbar, *a.* barren, steril, unfruitful; - *feist*, *f.* barrenness, unfruitfulness, sterility.

Unersug, *m.* misdemeanour, disorder, mischief.

Unersüglich, *a.* unsuitable, unfit, improper. [ing.

Unersüßsam, *a.* unsuitable; disobliging; uncomply-

Unersangbar, *a.* not current; (von Wegen) impracticable; unusual. [ing; - *c.* although.

Unersachtet, *a.* not esteemed; - *prp.* notwithstanding.

Unersahndet, *a.* unresented, unpunished.

Unersbahnt, *a.* unbeaten.

Unersberig, *a.* unmannerly; unruly; - *feist*, *f.* unmannerliness, awkwardness, indecency.

Unersbeten, *a.* unbidden, uninvited.

Unersbleibt, *a.* unformed, uncivilised.

Unersbleicht, *a.* not bleached, not whitened.

Unersboren, *a.* unborn.

Unersbräuchlich, *a.* unusual.

Unersbraucht, *a.* unused.

Unersbüßr, *f.* indecency. [decent.

Unersbüßrend, Unersbüßrlich, *a.* unbecoming, un-

Unersbüßrlichfeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, indecency, unseemliness.

Unersbunden, *a.* unboud; in sheets; loose; licentious; prosaic; - *heit*, *f.* liberty; licentiousness, looseness.

Unersbuld, *f.* impatience; - *ig*, *a.* impatient.

Unersehrt, *a.* not honoured.

Unersfähr, *a.* accidental, casual; unexpected; - *adv* by chance; about, nearly; - *n.* hap, chance.

Unersfällig, *a.* not pleasing; not obliging, disobliging; - *feist*, *f.* inofficiousness.

Unersfärbt, *a.* uncoloured.

Unersfledert, *a.* unfledged.

Unersfordert, *a.* unasked, not desired.

Unersfragt, *a.* unasked.

Unersfügig, *a.* unpliant.

Unersgründet, *a.* unfounded; false.

Unersgehalten, *a.* not held; displeased, angry.

Unersgeheßen, *a.* unbidden, spontaneous.

Unersgeheult, *a.* unfeigned. [monster.

Unersgeuer, *a.* huge, immense, enormous; - *n. pl.* -

Unershindert, *a.* unhindered.

Unershobelt, *a.* not planned; impolite. [ableness

Unershörig, *a.* unsuitable, undue; - *feist*, *f.* unsuit-

Unershorfam, *a.* disobedient; - *m.* disobedience.

Unershört, *a.* unheard.

Unersubelt, *a.* undisturbed.

Unersslich, *a.* not spiritual; *fig.* sensual.

Unerssodet, *a.* unboiled.

Unersränkt, *a.* not grieved, unvexed.

Unersrüßelt, *a.* artless. [charged

Unersladen, *a.* uninvited; (von Gewehren) not

Unerslegen, *a.* importune; incommodious; (zur Un-

zeit) unseasonable; - *heit*, *f.* inconvenience; trouble.

Unerslehrig, *a.* indocile.



- Ungelehrt, *a.* illiterate, unlearned; -heit, *f.* illiterateness, illiterature.  
 Ungelent, Ungelenssam, *a.* non pliant; stiff, awkward; untractable; -heit, -samkeit, *f.* stiffness, awkwardness; untractableness.  
 Ungelöscht, *a.* unquenched; (vom Kalte) unslaked.  
 Ungemach, *n.* hardship, trouble, affliction.  
 Ungemein, *a.* uncommon; extraordinary; exceeding; -*adv.* uncommonly.  
 Ungemeldet, *a.* unmentioned, not announced.  
 Ungemessen, *a.* not measured; unlimited.  
 Ungemischt, *a.* unmixed.  
 Ungemünzt, *a.* uncoined.  
 Ungenannt, *a.* not named, anonymous.  
 Ungeneigt, *a.* disinclined; unkind, ill-natured; -heit, *f.* disaffection, unwillingness.  
 Ungenießbar, *a.* unfit for enjoyment; not eatable; -heit, *f.* unprofitableness.  
 Ungenossen, *a.* unnoticed, unpunished. [*ness.*]  
 Ungenügsam, *a.* insatiable; -feit, *f.* insatiableness.  
 Ungenutzt, *a.* not made use of, not turned to profit.  
 Ungesondnet, *a.* unarranged, not ordained.  
 Ungepflastert, *a.* unpaved.  
 Ungepflügt, *a.* unploughed.  
 Ungeprüft, *a.* untried, unexamined.  
 Ungeputzt, *a.* undressed.  
 Ungerade, *a.* uneven; curve.  
 Ungerathen, *a.* degenerate; unsuccessful.  
 Ungerednet, *adv.* not counted.  
 Ungerecht, *a.* unjust; -igkeit, *f.* injustice.  
 Ungeregelt, *a.* not regulated.  
 Ungereimt, *a.* not rhymed; absurd; -heit, *f.* absurdity, impertinence.  
 Ungern, *adv.* unwillingly.  
 Ungerochen, *a.* unrevenged.  
 Ungesalzen, *a.* unsalted.  
 Ungesäuert, *a.* unleavened. [*mediately.*]  
 Ungesäumt, *a.* unseamed; immediate; -*adv.* immediately.  
 Ungeschehen, *a.* not done, undone.  
 Ungescheut, *a.* unfeared, without reserve.  
 Ungeschickt, *a.* unfit; incapable; awkward, unhandy, untowardly; -heit, *f.* ineptitude, unfitness.  
 Ungeschlaht, *a.* uncouth, rude, uncivilized; -heit, *f.* rudeness, grossness.  
 Ungeschliffen, *a.* unpolished; uncivil, rude, unmannerly; -heit, *f.* unpoliteness, rudeness, incivility.  
 Ungeschmälert, *a.* undiminished.  
 Ungeschmeibig, *a.* unpliant; -feit, *f.* unpliantness.  
 Ungeschminft, *a.* not painted.  
 Ungeshoren, *a.* unshorn, unshaved; *fig.* not vexed.  
 Ungeschworen, *a.* unsworn.  
 Ungesehen, *a.* unseen. [*ness.*]  
 Ungesellig, *a.* unsociable; -feit, *f.* unsociableness.  
 Ungeseglich, *a.* illegal; -feit, *f.* illegality.  
 Ungesittet, *a.* ill-mannered, ill-bred, incivil.  
 Ungesotten, *a.* unseethed, unboiled. [*formity.*]  
 Ungestalt, *a.* misshapen, deformed; -heit, *f.* deformity.  
 Ungestimmt, *a.* untuned.  
 Ungestört, *a.* undisturbed.  
 Ungestraft, *a.* unpunished.  
 Ungestüm, *a.* impetuous, boisterous; stormy; -*m.* et *n.* impetuosity, boisterousness.  
 Ungesucht, *a.* not searched, artless.  
 Ungesund, *a.* unwholesome; unhealthy; -heit, *f.* unwholesomeness, unhealthiness.  
 Ungetadelt, *a.* unblamed, uncensured.  
 Ungetheilt, *a.* undivided.  
 Ungethüm, *n.* spectre, monster.  
 Ungetreu, *a.* unfaithful, disloyal.  
 Ungetröstet, *a.* un comforted.  
 Ungetrübt, *a.* cloudless, untroubled.  
 Ungeübt, *a.* unexercised.  
 Ungewarnt, *a.* unforewarned.  
 Ungewaschen, *a.* not washed, nasty.  
 Ungeweiht, *a.* not consecrated.  
 Ungewiß, *a.* uncertain; -heit, *f.* uncertainty.  
 Ungewitter, *n. pl.* -, tempest, storm, thunderstorm.  
 Ungewogen, *a.* unweighed; disinclined.  
 Ungewöhnheit, *f.* unwontedness, want of habit.  
 Ungewöhnlich, *a.* unusual, uncommon; -heit, *f.* unusualness.  
 Ungewohnt, *a.* unaccustomed, unused.  
 Ungewürzt, *a.* not seasoned.  
 Ungezählt, *a.* uncounted, unnumbered.  
 Ungezähnt, *a.* untamed, uncurbed.  
 Ungeziefer, *n.* vermin.  
 Ungeziemt, *a.* unbecoming.  
 Ungezogen, *a.* ill-bred, ill-mannered; -heit, *f.* ill behaviour, unmannerliness.  
 Ungezwungen, *a.* unconstrained, unforced; *fig.* easy, unaffected; -heit, *f.* unaffectedness, easiness.  
 Unglaube, *m.* disbelief, unbelief, infidelity.  
 Ungläubig, *a.* disbelieving, unbelieving.  
 Ungläubige, *m. pl.* -*n.* unbeliever, infidel.  
 Unglaublich, *a.* incredible; -feit, *f.* incredibility.  
 Ungleich, *a.* uneven; unequal; (nicht ähnlich) unlike, dissimilar; -*adv.* by far, much; -artig, *a.* heterogeneous; -artigfeit, *f.* heterogeneity; -förmig, *a.* not uniform; -förmigfeit, *f.* inconformity; -heit, unevenness; inequality; unlikeness; -feistig, *a.* with unequal sides. [*rigorous.*]  
 Unglimpf, *m.* unkindness, rigour; -lich, *a.* unkind.  
 Unglück, *n.* misfortune, disaster, calamity, adversity; -bringen, *a.* bringing misfortune; -lich, *a.* unlucky, unfortunate; fatal; unhappy; -schwanger, *a.* pregnant with misfortune; -selig, *a.* unhappy, infelicitous; -fall, *m.* fatal accident, cross-fortune; -find, *n.* unhappy person; -vogel, *m.* trouble-peace.  
 Ungnade, *f.* displeasure, disgrace.  
 Ungnädig, *a.* displeased, unkind.  
 Ungöttlich, *a.* ungodly.  
 Ungültig, *a.* invalid; -feit, *f.* invalidity.  
 Ungünstig, *f.* disfavour, disaffection.  
 Ungünstig, *a.* not favourable, unfavourable.  
 Ungut, *adv.* not well, ill; nichts für -, no harm; et was für - nehmen, to take any thing amiss.  
 Unhaltbar, *a.* not durable; incapable of being kept, untenable; -feit, *f.* untenableness.  
 Unhehl, *n.* mischief, harm.  
 Unheilbar, *a.* incurable.  
 Unheilbarkeit, *f.* incurableness. [*profaneness.*]  
 Unheilig, *a.* unholy, profane; -feit, *f.* unholiness, unheimlich, *a.* uneasy, haunted; gloomy.  
 Unhöflich, *a.* impolite, uncivil; -feit, *f.* impoliteness, incivility.  
 Unhold, *a.* unkind; -*m. pl.* -*e.* enemy, fiend, devil.  
 Unholdin, *f. pl.* -*n.* witch, sorceress. [*edy.*]  
 Universal, *a.* universal; -mittel, *n.* sovereign rem-

Universität, *f. pl.* -en, university.

Unse, *f. pl.* -n, frog; snake.

Unkenntlich, *a.* indiscernible, unknowable; -feit, *f.* unknowableness, indiscernibility.

Unkenntniß, *f.* ignorance.

Unkeusch, *a.* unchaste; -heit, *f.* unchastity.

Unklug, *a.* imprudent, foolish; -heit, *f.* imprudence.

Unkörperlich, *a.* incorporeal, immaterial; -feit, *f.* incorporeality, immateriality.

Unkosten, *pl.* charges, expences, costs.

Unkräftig, *a.* powerless, inefficacious.

Unkraut, *n.* weed.

Unkunde, *f.* ignorance.

Unkundig, *a.* not knowing, ignorant.

Unlängst, *adv.* lately, not long ago. [ness.]

Unläugbar, *a.* undeniable; -feit, *f.* undeniable-

Unläuter, *a.* impure, unclean; -feit, *f.* impurity, uncleanliness. [intolerableness.]

Unleiblich, *a.* intolerable, insufferable; -feit, *f.*

Unleserlich, *a.* illegible.

Unleugbar, *v.* Unläugbar.

Unlieb, *a. et adv.* disagreeable; es ist mir -, I am sorry for it.

Unloblich, *a.* not laudable.

Unlust, *f.* dislike, disgust, backwardness; -ig, *a.* [nerliness.]

Unmanierlich, *a.* unmannerly; -feit, *f.* unman-

Unmaßgeblich, *a.* given in a general way, without prescribing; -adv. generally, provisionally.

Unmäßig, *a.* intemperate, immoderate, excessive; -feit, *f.* immoderateness, intemperateness, excess.

Unmensch, *m. pl.* -en, barbarian, tyrant; -lich, *a.* inhuman, barbarous; -lichkeit, *f.* inhumanity.

Unmerkflich, *a.* imperceptible, insensible. [ness.]

Unmittelbar, *a.* immediate; -feit, *f.* immediate-

Unmittelbar, *a.* incapable of being communi-

cated.

Unmöglich, *a.* impossible; -feit, *f.* impossibility.

Unmündig, *a.* under age, minor; -feit, *f.* nonage, minority.

Unmuth, *m.* ill-humour, sadness, gloominess; -ig, *a.* ill-humoured, gloomy; -evoll, *a.* dejected, depressed.

Unnachahmlich, *a.* inimitable.

Unnatürlich, *a.* unnatural; -feit, *f.* unnaturalness.

Unnenbar, *a.* not to be named, unutterable.

Unnöthig, *a.* unnecessary, needless; -feit, *f.* un-

necessariness, needlessness. [nothing.]

Unnütz, *a.* useless, fruitless, vain, idle, good for

Unordentlich, *a.* inordinate, disorderly; irregular.

Unordnung, *f. pl.* -en, disorder, irregularity, confusion.

Unparteiisch, *a.* impartial.

Unparteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality.

Unpaß, *adv.* sickly, unwell. [tion, illness.]

Unpäßlich, *a.* indisposed, ill; -feit, *f.* indisposi-

Unpersönlich, *a.* impersonal; -feit, *f.* imper-

sonality.

Unpolirt, *a.* unpolished.

Unpolitisch, *a.* imprudent.

Unrath, *m.* rubbish, dirt, ordure; profusion.

Unrecht, *a.* wrong, undue; -verstehen, to understand

wrong, mistake; -n. wrong, injustice, injury;

-mäßig, *a.* unlawful, illegal, illegitimate; -mä-

ßigkeit, *f.* unlawfulness, illegitimacy.

Unreblidh, *a.* dishonest, dishonourable; -feit, *f.* dishonesty. [ity.]

Unregelmäßig, *a.* irregular; -feit, *f.* irregular-

Unreife, *a.* unripe.

Unreife, *f.* unripeness, immaturity.

Unrein, *a.* foul, unclean, impure; -igfeit, *f.* un-

cleanness, impurity, dirtiness; -lich, *a.* uncleanly;

-lichkeit, *f.* uncleanness.

Unrichtig, *a.* wrong, false; (irrig) erroneous; ir-

regular; -feit, *f.* falsity, irregularity; error.

Unruhe, *f. pl.* -n, inquietness, disquietude, trouble,

disturbance; commotion; (in einer Uhr) balance.

Unruhig, *a.* unquiet, turbulent, uneasy.

Unrühmlich, *a.* inglorious. [bate.]

Unruhigstet, *m. pl.* -, disturber, disquieter, make-

Unsäglich, *a.* unspeakable.

Unsanft, *a.* hard, rough, harsh.

Unsauber, *a.* not neat, not clean; dirty; -feit, *f.* un-

cleanliness, slovenness.

Unschädlich, *a.* innoxious, harmless; unhurtful;

-feit, *f.* innoxiousness; wholesomeness.

Unschätzbar, *a.* inestimable, invaluable; -feit, *f.* in-

estimableness.

Unschelnbar, *a.* not bright, not shining.

Unschicklich, *a.* indecent, unfit, inconvenient; im-

proper; -feit, *f.* inconveniency, indecency, un-

fitness; impropriety.

Unschiffbar, *a.* unnavigable.

Unschlitt, *n.* tallow. [resolution.]

Unschlüssig, *a.* irresolute, undecided; -feit, *f.*

Unschmackhaft, *a.* unsavoury, tasteless; -igfeit, *f.* un-

savouriness, tastelessness.

Unschuld, *f.* innocence; -ig, *a.* innocent; guiltless.

Unselig, *a.* unhappy, unblesed, fatal.

Unser, *prn.* our, ours.

Unserthalben, Unsertwegen, Unsertwillen, *adv.* for our sake, on our account.

Unserige, (der, die, das) *prn.* ours.

Unsicher, *a.* insecure, unsafe; not sure, uncertain;

-heit, *f.* insecurity; uncertainty.

Unschbar, *a.* invisible; -feit, *f.* invisibility.

Unsinn, *m.* madness; non-sense; -ig, *a.* mad,

frantic; non-sensical; -igfeit, *f.* madness; non-

sensicalness. [manueliness; immorality.]

Unstetlich, *a.* unmannerly; immoral; -feit, *f.* un-

stet, *a.* unsteady, inconstant, unstable; -igfeit, *f.* un-

steadiness, inconstancy.

Unstatthaft, *a.* unadmittable; invalid, unlawful;

-igfeit, *f.* unsufficiency, unlawfulness.

Unsterblich, *a.* immortal; -feit, *f.* immortality.

Unstern, *m.* disaster.

Unsträflich, *a.* irreprehensible, blameless; -feit, *f.* irre-

prehensibleness, unblameableness.

Unstreitig, *a.* indisputable, incontestable.

Unstudirt, *a.* unstudied; illiterate. [less.]

Untadelhaft, Untadelig, *a.* irreproachable, blame-

Untadelhaftigkeit, *f.* blamelessness.

Untauglich, *a.* unfit, unapt, good for nothing;

-feit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness, impropriety.

Unten, *adv.* below, beneath.

Unter, *prp.* under; beneath, below; among; be-

tween, betwixt; amidst; of; in; by during; -

Wege, on the way.

Unter, *a.* being below, inferior, lower.

Unterabtheilung, *f.* subdivision.

- Unterackern, *v. a.* to plough under.  
 Unteramt, *n. pl.* -ämter, under bailiwick.  
 Unterbalfen, *m. pl.* -, architrave.  
 Unterbau, *m.* substruction, foundation.  
 Unterbauch, *m.* lower belly.  
 Unterbauen, *v. a.* to under-pin.  
 Unterbefehlshaber, *m. pl.* -, vice-commandant.  
 Unterbeinkleider, *n. pl.* drawers.  
 Unterbett, *n. pl.* -en, under-bed.  
 Unterbinden, *v. a. ir.* to under-bind, tie under.  
 Unterbleiben, *v. n. ir.* to remain undone; to cease.  
 Unterbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to interrupt.  
 Unterbrechung, *f. pl.* -en, interruption.  
 Unterbreiten, *v. a.* to spread under.  
 Unterbringen, *v. a. ir.* to put underneath; to bring under shelter; to procure a lodging; to get a place for one.  
 Unterbrochen, *a.* interrupted.  
 Unterbessen, *adv.* in the mean time. [ceal.  
 Unterdrücken, *v. a.* to suppress, oppress; to con- [sion.  
 Unterdrücker, *m. pl.* -, oppressor.  
 Unterdrückung, *f. pl.* -en, suppression; oppres-  
 sion, *v. Unter.*  
 Unterregen, *v. a.* to harrow under.  
 Untereinander, *adv.* together; among one another.  
 Unterfangen, *v. r. ir.* to undertake; to dare, venture.  
 Unterfeldherr, *m. pl.* -en, lieutenant-general.  
 Unterfläche, *f.* base, bottom.  
 Unterförster, *m. pl.* -, under-forester.  
 Unterfüter, *n.* lining.  
 Unterfüttern, *v. a.* to line. [Sonne] sunset.  
 Untergang, *m.* decline, fall; destruction; (ver-  
 untergeben, *v. a. ir.* to put under, subject.  
 Untergebene, *m. pl.* -n, subaltern, inferior.  
 Untergehen, *v. n. ir.* (von der Sonne &c.) to go down, set; (versinken) to sink; to be destroyed, perish.  
 Untergehölz, *n.* under-wood, under-growth, shrubs.  
 Untergeordnet, *a.* subordinate.  
 Untergericht, *n. pl.* -e, inferior court of justice.  
 Untergeschoßen, *a.* supposititious.  
 Untergeschoß, *n. pl.* -schöffe, ground-floor.  
 Untergestell, *n.* under-part, under-carriage.  
 Untergewehr, *n.* side-arms, sword.  
 Untergraben, *v. a. ir.* to undermine.  
 Untergrabung, *f.* undermining.  
 Unterhalb, *prp.* in the lower part, below, under.  
 Unterhalt, *m.* maintenance, support, sustenance.  
 Unterhalten, *v. a. ir.* to hold under; to support, maintain, sustain; (länger fortsetzen) to continue; (in Stand erhalten) to keep up (durch Gespräch &c.) to entertain; - *v. r.* to converse.  
 Unterhaltung, *f. pl.* -en, support, maintenance; entertainment; keeping; conversation.  
 Unterhandeln, *v. a. et n.* to negotiate.  
 Unterhändler, *m. pl.* -, negotiator; mediator.  
 Unterhändlerin, *f. pl.* -nen, negotiatrice.  
 Unterhandlung, *f. pl.* -en, negotiation.  
 Unterhaus, *n.* lower part of a house; house of commons.  
 Unterhemd, *n. pl.* -en, undershirt.  
 Unterhöhlen, *v. a.* to undermine.  
 Unterholz, *n.* underwood.  
 Unterhofen, *f. pl.* drawers.
- Unterjochen, *v. a.* to subjugate, subdue.  
 Unterjocher, *m. pl.* -, subduer, conqueror.  
 Unterjochung, *f.* subjugation.  
 Unterirdisch, *a.* subterraneous. [me] dew-lap.  
 Unterjochle, *f.* Unterfinn, *n.* double chin; (Wam-  
 Unterliefer, *m.* lower jaw.  
 Unterleid, *n. pl.* -er, under garment.  
 Unterkommen, *v. n.* to get under shelter; to find a lodging; to get a place.  
 Unter kriechen, *v. n. ir.* to creep under.  
 Unterlage, *f. pl.* -n, trestle; roller, tilter.  
 Unterland, *n.* low-land, deep country.  
 Unterländer, *m. pl.* -, low-lander.  
 Unterlandisch, *a.* out of a low country.  
 Unterlaß, *m.* intermission. [omit, neglect.  
 Unterlassen, *v. a. ir.* to intermit, discontinue,  
 Unterlassung, *f.* intermission, omission, cessation  
 Unterlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run under, run in among, slip in.  
 Unterlaufen, *a.* mit Blut -, black and blue.  
 Unterleder, *n.* under-leather.  
 Unterlegen, *v. a.* to lay or put under; to underlay.  
 Unterlehrer, *m. pl.* -, under-teacher, usher.  
 Unterleib, *m.* belly.  
 Unterliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie under; to be subdued, to be overcome, yield.  
 Unterlippe, *f. pl.* -n, under-lip.  
 Unterlieutenant, *m. pl.* -e, second lieutenant.  
 Untermann, *m. pl.* -männer, left-hand man, vassal.  
 Untermauern, *v. a.* to undermure.  
 Untermengen, *v. a.* to intermix, intermingle.  
 Unterminiren, *v. n.* to undermine, sap.  
 Untermischen, *v.* Untermengen.  
 Untermischung, *f.* intermixture.  
 Unternähen, *v. a.* to undersew.  
 Unternehmen, *v. a. ir.* to undertake, enterprize.  
 Unternehmend, *a.* enterprising, daring.  
 Unternehmer, *m. pl.* -, conductor, manager.  
 Unternehmung, *f. pl.* -en, undertaking; enter-  
 prise; -geist, *m.* spirit of enterprise.  
 Unteroffizier, *m. pl.* -e, under-officer.  
 Unterordnen, *v. a.* to subordinate.  
 Unterordnung, *f.* subordination. [gage.  
 Unterpfand, *n. pl.* -pfänder, pledge, pawn, mort-  
 Unterpfarrer, *m. pl.* -, inferior parson, vicar.  
 Unterreden, *v. r.* to converse, confer, discourse.  
 Unterredung, *f. pl.* -en, conversation, conference.  
 Unterrichts, *m.* instruction, information.  
 Unterrichten, *v. a.* to instruct, inform.  
 Unterrichts, *a.* instructive.  
 Unterrichter, *m. pl.* -, subordinate judge.  
 Unterinde, *f.* under-crust.  
 Unterrock, *m. pl.* -röcke, under-petticoat.  
 Untersagen, *v. a.* to interdict, forbid, prohibit.  
 Untersagung, *f.* interdiction, prohibition.  
 Untersatz, *m. pl.* -sätze, prop, support, basis; (in der Logik) minor proposition. [saucer.  
 Untersätze, *f. pl.* -n, Untersätzchen, *n. pl.* -  
 Unterscharren, *v. a.* to scrape under.  
 Unterscheiden, *v. a. et n. ir.* to separate; to dis-  
 tinguish, discern, discriminate.  
 Unterscheidung, *f. pl.* -en, distinction; -skraft, *f.* -  
 -vermögen, *n.* discernment; -zeichen, *n.* mark of distinction; punctuation.



Unterschenf, *m. pl.* -en, under-butler.  
 Unterschenfel, *m. pl.* -, lower part of the leg.  
 Unterschieben, *v. a. ir.* to shove under; to substitute, suppose.  
 Unterschied, *m. pl.* -e, separation, partition; compartment; distinction; difference, discrepancy; ohne -, indiscriminately, indistinctly.  
 Unterschieden, *a.* different, distinct; diverse.  
 Unterschiedlich, *a.* different, various, divers.  
 Unterschiedlich, *a.* under-shot.  
 Unterschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to suppress, avert; (Brieffe *ic.*) to intercept; (Geld *ic.*) to embezzle; to defraud; einem ein Bein -, to trip one's heels.  
 Unterschlägig, *v.* Unterschiedlich.  
 Unterschlagung, *f.* supplantation, tripping.  
 Unterschleif, *m. pl.* -e, fraud, embezzlement; smuggling; - machen, to embezzle, defraud; to smuggle. [scribe; to sign.  
 Unterschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to underwrite; to subscribe; to subscript; *f. pl.* -en, subscription; signature.  
 Unterschwelle, *f. pl.* -n, sill.  
 Untersinken, *v. a.* to depress under the water.  
 Untersetzen, *v. a.* to set under.  
 Unterseht, *a.* set, short and strong, sturdy.  
 Untersiegeln, *v. a.* to put one's seal under, to seal.  
 Untersinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink, go to the bottom.  
 Untersitz, *m. pl.* -e, lower seat.  
 Unterspannen, *v. a.* to stretch or extend under.  
 Unterhaltmeister, *m. pl.* -, assistant to the master of the horse.  
 Unterstammen, *v. a.* to underprop, prop up.  
 Unterst, *a.* lowest, undermost. [incorporate with.  
 Unterstehen, *v. a.* to put in among; to join to, to  
 Unterstehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand under; - *v. r.* to dare, venture, presume.  
 Unterstelle, *f. pl.* -n, lower place.  
 Unterstellen, *v. a.* to place under, put under.  
 Untersteuermann, *m.* steer's mate.  
 Unterstreichen, *v. a. ir.* to underline, score.  
 Unterstreuen, *v. a.* to litter, strew under.  
 Unterstube, *f. pl.* -n, lower room.  
 Unterstützen, *v. a.* to underprop; to assist, aid; to support.  
 Unterstützung, *f. pl.* -en, support, aid, assistance.  
 Untersuchen, *v. a.* to enquire into, examine.  
 Untersuchung, *f. pl.* -en, enquiry, examination.  
 Untertasse, *f. pl.* -n, saucer. [dive, duck.  
 Untertauchen, *v. a.* to plunge, immerse; - *v. n.* to  
 Untertan, *a. et m. pl.* -en, subject.  
 Untertänig, *a.* subject; submissive, submissive; humble; - *feit*, *f.* subjection, submission. [ful.  
 Untertänigst, *a.* most submissive; most respect-  
 Unterteil, *n. pl.* -e, lower or inferior part.  
 Untertreten, *v. n. ir.* to stand under.  
 Unterwachsen, *a.* grown between; interlarded.  
 Unterwald, *m.* underwood.  
 Unterwall, *m. pl.* -wälle, lower rampart.  
 Unterwärts, *adv.* downwards.  
 Unterwegs, Unterweg, *adv.* in the way, on the way, on the road; - lassen, to omit, leave off.  
 Unterweisen, *v. a. ir.* to instruct, teach.  
 Unterweisung, *f. pl.* -en, instruction, doctrine.  
 Unterwelt, *f.* lower world, lower regions.  
 Unterwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to subject, subdue, submit; - *v. r.* to submit, resign one's self to.

Unterwerfung, *f.* subjection, submission.  
 Unterwinden, *v. r. ir.* to presume, venture, dare.  
 Unterwuchs, *m.* under-growth.  
 Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to dig under, root up.  
 Unterwürfig, *a.* subject; submissive; - *feit*, *f.* subjection; submissiveness.  
 Unterzahn, *m. pl.* -zähne, undertooth.  
 Unterzeichnen, *v. a.* to subscribe, sign.  
 Unterzeichner, *m. pl.* -, subscriber.  
 Unterzeichnung, *f. pl.* -en, subscription; signature.  
 Unterziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw under; to under-  
 draw; - *v. r.* to undertake, undergo.  
 Unthat, *f. pl.* -en, misdeed, crime.  
 Unthätchen, *n.* blemish, flaw.  
 Unthätig, *a.* inactive; - *feit*, *f.* inactivity.  
 Untheilbar, *a.* indivisible; - *feit*, *f.* indivisibility.  
 Untheilhaft, *a.* not privy to; not capable of being divided.  
 Untheilnehmend, *a.* indifferent.  
 Unthier, *n. pl.* -e, monster. [sible.  
 Unthulich, Unthunlich, *a.* impracticable, unfeasible.  
 Unthulichkeit, Unthunlichkeit, *f.* impracticableness.  
 Untiefe, *f. pl.* -n, shallow.  
 Untilgbar, *a.* unextinguishable, indelible.  
 Untreu, *a.* unfaithful, faithless, false.  
 Untreue, *f.* faithlessness, perfidy. [fallibility.  
 Untrüglich, *a.* infallible, unerring; - *feit*, *f.* in-  
 Untrügl, Untrügl, *a.* inconsolable, uncomfortable. [ness.  
 Untrügllichkeit, *f.* inconsolableness, uncomfortable-  
 Untrüglich, *v.* Untrüglich.  
 Untüchtig, *a.* unfit; incapable; impotent; - *feit*,  
*f.* ineptitude, unfitness, incapacity.  
 Untugend, *f. pl.* -en, vice, default; trick.  
 Unüberlegt, *a.* inconsiderate; - *heit*, *f.* inconsiderateness.  
 Unübersehbar, *a.* not to be looked over, infinite.  
 Unübersteiglich, *a.* insurmountable.  
 Unüberwindlich, *a.* invincible, unconquerable;  
 - *feit*, *f.* invincibleness.  
 Unüberwunden, *a.* unconquered.  
 Unumgänglich, *a.* indispensable, unavoidable.  
 Unumschränk, *a.* unlimited, absolute; - *heit*, *f.* unboundedness, sovereignty.  
 Unumstößlich, *a.* irrefragable, irrefutable; - *feit*,  
*f.* irrefragability, irrefutableness.  
 Unumwunden, *a.* artless, plain.  
 Ununterbrochen, *a.* uninterrupted.  
 Unveränderlich, *a.* unchangeable, unalterable, immutable; - *feit*, *f.* immutability, unchangeableness.  
 Unverändert, *a.* unchanged, unvaried, unaltered.  
 Unverantwortlich, *a.* unjustifiable, unanswerable, unwarrantable; - *feit*, *f.* unanswerableness, unwarrantableness.  
 Unverarbeitet, *a.* unwrought. [ableness.  
 Unveräußerlich, *a.* unalienable; - *feit*, *f.* unalien-  
 Unverbesserlich, *a.* unimprovable; incorrigible;  
 - *feit*, *f.* incorrigibleness; unimprovableness.  
 Unverborgen, *a.* not concealed, open.  
 Unverbotten, *a.* unforbidden.  
 Unverbrüchlich, *a.* incombustible; - *feit*, *f.* incombustibleness. [ness.  
 Unverbrüchlich, *a.* inviolable; - *feit*, *f.* inviolable-

Unverächtig, *a.* unsuspected.  
 Unverdammlisch, *a.* uncondemnable.  
 Unverdaulich, *a.* indigestible; - *feit*, *f.* indigestion; (einer Speise) crudity.  
 Unverdaut, *a.* indigested, crude.  
 Unverdiert, *a.* undeserved, unmerited; unverdienter Weise, undeservedly. [ruptness.  
 Unverdorben, *a.* uncorrupted; - *heit*, *f.* incorruption.  
 Unverdroffen, *a.* indefatigable, assiduous; - *heit*, *f.* assiduity.  
 Unverehelicht, *a.* unmarried. [ible, inconsistent.  
 Unvereinbar, Unvereinbarlich, *a.* incompatible.  
 Unvereinbarkeit, Unvereinbarkeit, *f.* incompatibility, inconsistency.  
 Unverfälscht, *a.* unadulterated, genuine.  
 Unverfänglich, *a.* uncautious.  
 Unvergänglich, *a.* unperishable; - *feit*, *f.* unperishableness.  
 Unvergesslich, *a.* not to be forgotten, lasting.  
 Unvergleichbar, *a.* incomparable, unparalleled.  
 Unvergleichlich, *a.* incomparable; - *feit*, *f.* incomparableness.  
 Unvergolten, *a.* unrewarded; unpunished.  
 Unverhältnißmäßig, *a.* unproportioned.  
 Unverheirathet, *a.* unmarried, single.  
 Unverhofft, *a.* unexpected, unhoped for.  
 Unverhohlen, *a.* not concealed, open.  
 Unverjährbar, *a.* imprescriptible.  
 Unverjährt, *a.* not antiquated.  
 Unverkäuflich, *a.* unsaleable.  
 Unverleglich, *a.* inviolable; invulnerable; - *feit*, *f.* inviolableness; invulnerableness.  
 Unverletzt, *a.* unhurt, inviolate.  
 Unverloren, *a.* not lost. [f. inevitableness.  
 Unvermeidlich, *a.* inevitable, unavoidable; - *feit*,  
 Unvermerkt, *a.* unperceived.  
 Unvermietet, *a.* untenanted. [inability.  
 Unvermögen, *n.* inability; impotence; - *heit*, *f.*  
 Unvermögend, *a.* unable; impotent.  
 Unvermuthet, *a.* unexpected.  
 Unvernehmlich, *a.* inaudible; indistinct.  
 Unvernunft, *f.* want of reason; absurdity.  
 Unvernünftig, *a.* irrational, foolish; - *feit*, *f.* unreasonable, irrationalableness.  
 Unverrichtet, *a.* unperformed.  
 Unverrückt, *a.* fixed, unmoved.  
 Unverschämt, *a.* shameless, impudent, saucy; - *heit*, *f.* shamelessness, sauciness, impudence.  
 Unverschlossen, *a.* unlocked, unclosed.  
 Unverschuldet, *a.* not indebted; undeserved.  
 Unversehens, *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.  
 Unversehrbar, Unversehrlich, *a.* inviolable.  
 Unversehrbarkeit, *f.* inviolability.  
 Unversehrt, *a.* unhurt, safe.  
 Unversiegbar, *a.* undrainable, inexhaustible; - *feit*, *f.* inexhaustibleness.  
 Unversiegelt, *a.* unsealed.  
 Unversöhnlich, *a.* implacable, irreconcilable; - *feit*, *f.* implacableness, irreconcilableness.  
 Unversorgt, *a.* unprovided for.  
 Unverstand, *m.* imprudence, want of wit, stupidity.  
 Unverständig, *a.* imprudent, indiscreet.  
 Unverständlich, *a.* unintelligible; - *feit*, *f.* unintelligibility.  
 Unversucht, *a.* untried.

Unvertilgbar, *a.* indelible.  
 Unvertäglich, *a.* insociable; incompatible; - *feit*, *f.* insociableness; incompatibility.  
 Unverwandt, *a.* fixed, unmoved.  
 Unverwehrt, *a.* unprohibited.  
 Unverweigerlich, *a.* not to be refused.  
 Unverwellich, *a.* never fading; lasting.  
 Unverwerflich, *a.* unexceptionable. [ruptibility.  
 Unverweßlich, *a.* incorruptible; - *feit*, *f.* incorruption.  
 Unverwundbar, *a.* invulnerable.  
 Unverwundlich, *a.* indestructible, inexhaustible.  
 Unverzagt, *a.* intrepid, undaunted, hardy; - *heit*, *f.* intrepidity. [donableness.  
 Unverzeihlich, *a.* unpardonable; - *feit*, *f.* unpardonableness.  
 Unverzüglich, *a.* *et adv.* without delay, immediately.  
 Unvollendet, *a.* unfinished. [section.  
 Unvollkommen, *a.* imperfect; - *heit*, *f.* imperfection.  
 Unvollständig, *a.* incomplete; - *feit*, *f.* incompleteness.  
 Unvollständig, *a.* not complete, incomplete.  
 Unvorgreiflich, *a.* without prescribing.  
 Unvorsätzlich, *a.* undesigned, unintentional.  
 Unvorsichtig, *a.* improvident, inconsiderate; - *feit*, *f.* imprudence, inconsiderateness.  
 Unvorthellhaft, *a.* unprofitable; disadvantageous.  
 Unwahr, *a.* untrue, feigned; - *heit*, *f.* untruth; - *scheinlich*, *a.* improbable, unlikely; - *scheinlichkeit*, *f.* improbability.  
 Unwandelbar, *a.* immutable, unalterable.  
 Unwegsam, *a.* impassable.  
 Unweigerlich, *a.* undeniable.  
 Unweise, *a.* unwise.  
 Unweit, *adv.* not far.  
 Unwerth, *a.* unworthy; - *m.* unworthiness.  
 Unweisen, *n.* disorder, confusion.  
 Unwesentlich, *a.* unsubstantial.  
 Unwetter, *n.* bad weather.  
 Unwichtig, *a.* inconsiderable, insignificant.  
 Unwiderleglich, *a.* irrefutable; - *feit*, *f.* irrefutableness. [cableness.  
 Unwiderstehlich, *a.* irrevocable; - *feit*, *f.* irrevocability.  
 Unwiderstehlich, *a.* irresistible.  
 Unwiderstehlich, *a.* irrefragable, incontestable.  
 Unwiderstehlich, *a.* irresistible; - *feit*, *f.* irresistibility. [able.  
 Unwiederbringlich, *a.* irrecoverable, irretrievable.  
 Unwille, *m.* displeasure, indignation.  
 Unwillkürlich, *a.* inofficious.  
 Unwillig, *a.* indignant; unwilling, loath.  
 Unwillkommen, *a.* unwelcome.  
 Unwillkürlich, *a.* involuntary. [inefficacy.  
 Unwirksam, *a.* inefficacious, inefficacious; - *feit*, *f.* inefficacy.  
 Unwirthbar, *a.* inhospitable.  
 Unwirthlich, *a.* inhospitable.  
 Unwissend, *a.* unknowing, ignorant; unskilled.  
 Unwissenheit, *f.* ignorance.  
 Unwissentlich, *adv.* unknowingly.  
 Unwüßig, *adv.* unwitty.  
 Unwohnbar, *a.* uninhabitable.  
 Unwürdig, *a.* unworthy; - *feit*, *f.* unworthiness.  
 Unzahlbar, *a.* not payable. [ness.  
 Unzählbar, *a.* innumerable; - *feit*, *f.* innumerable.  
 Unzählig, *a.* innumerable.  
 Unzart, *a.* untender, ungentle.  
 Unze, *f. pl.* - *n*, ounce.

Unzeit, *f.* wrong time, unseasonable time; zur -, out of season; - *ig*, *a.* unseasonable, untimely; unripe, immature; - *ig* *feit*, *f.* unseasonableness; unripeness, immaturity.

Unzerbrechlich, *a.* infrangible. [structibleness.

Unzerstörbar, *a.* indestructible; - *feit*, *f.* inde-

Unzertrennbar, Unzertrennlich, *a.* inseparable; indissoluble. [lubility.

Unzertrennlichfeit, *f.* inseparableness; indisso-

Unziemlich, *a.* unseemly, unbecoming. [elegance.

Unzierlich, *a.* inelegant, uncemely; - *feit*, *f.* in-

Unzücht, *f.* lewdness, unchastity.

Unzüchtig, *a.* lewd, unchaste, debauched; - *feit*, *f.* lewdness, incontinence.

Unzufrieden, *a.* discontented, dissatisfied; - *heit*, *f.* discontentedness, dissatisfaction.

Unzugänglich, *a.* inaccessible. [ency.

Unzulänglich, *a.* insufficient; - *feit*, *f.* insuffici-

Unzulässig, *a.* inadmissible.

Unzureichend, *a.* insufficient.

Unzusammenhängend, *a.* unconnected.

Unzuverlässig, *a.* uncertain, not to be trusted

upon; - *feit*, *f.* uncertainty; want of reliance.

Unzuverlässig, *a.* unsuitable.

Unzweideutig, *a.* free from equivocation.

Unzweifelhaft, *a.* undoubted, indubitable.

Uebvig, *a.* luxurious, wanton, voluptuous; - *feit*, *f.* luxury, wantonness.

Urahn, *m. pl.* - *en*, great grandfather.

Uralt, *a.* extremely old, very ancient.

Uraltern, *pl.* ancestors.

Ursprünglich, *a.* primordial, primevous.

Urbar, *a.* arable, manurable.

Urbeginn, *m.* first beginning, origin.

Urbewohner, *m. pl.* -, aborigines.

Urbild, *n.* archetype, pattern. [child

Urenkel, *m. pl.* -, great grand-son, great grand-

Urenkelin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, great grand-daughter.

Urgroßmutter, *f.* great grand-mother.

Urgroßvater, *m.* great grand-father.

Urheber, *m. pl.* -, first beginner, author.

Urin, *m.* urine; - *blase*, *f.* urine-bladder; - *glas* *n.* urinal; - *treibend*, *a.* diuretic.

Urkräft, *f.* original faculty, primordial power.

Urkunde, *f. pl.* - *n*, document, record, diploma; - *n* *bewahrer*, *m.* keeper of the archives; - *n* *samm-*

*lung*, *f.* collection of records and documents, ar-

chives. [thetically.

Urkundlich, *a.* documental, authentic; - *adv.* au-

Urlaub, *m. pl.* - *e*, leave; (bei Soldaten) furlough.

Urne, *f. pl.* - *n*, urn.

Ursplößlich, *adv.* on a sudden.

Urquell, *m.* fountain-head, original source.

Ursache, *f. pl.* - *n*, cause; reason, motive.

Ursächlich, *a.* causal.

Urschrift, *f. pl.* - *en*, original.

Ursprache, *f.* primitive language.

Ursprung, *m.* origin, spring, source.

Ursprünglich, *a.* original, primitive.

Urstoff, *m. pl.* - *e*, element, prime matter.

Urtheil, *n. pl.* - *e*, judgement, sentence; verdict.

Urtheilen, *v. a. et n.* to judge, be of opinion, sup-

pose.

Urtheiler, *m. pl.* -, judger.

Urtheilskraft, *f.* judgement.

Urwelt, *f.* primitive world.

Urzeit, *f.* primitive time.

Uso, *n.* usance.

## B.

Bacant, *a.* vacant.

Bacanz, *f. pl.* - *en*, vacancy.

Bagabund, *m. pl.* - *en*, vagabond, vagrant.

Valuta, *f.* value.

Vampyr, *m.* vampyre.

Vanille, *f.* vanilla.

Vasall, *m. pl.* - *en*, vassal.

Vase, *f. pl.* - *n*, vase.

Vater, *m. pl.* Väter, father; - *haus*, *n.* house of

a father; paternal habitation; - *herz*, *n.* paternal

heart; - *land*, *n.* country, native country; - *lan-*

*bisch*, *a.* of one's country; - *landsfreund*, *m.*

patriot; - *landsliebe*, *f.* patriotism; - *liebe*, *f.* paternal love; - *los*, *a.* fatherless; - *mord*, *m.*

parricide; - *mörder*, *m.* parricide; - *name*, *m.*

father's name; - *obruder*, *m.* uncle; - *schaft*, *f.*

father-hood, paternity; - *schwester*, *f.* aunt; -

*stadt*, *f.* native town; - *stelle*, *f.* place of a

father; - *unser*, *n.* the Lord's prayer; - *würde*, *f.* dignity of being a father.

Väterlich, *a.* fatherly, paternal.

Vellvnen, *n.* violet; - *blau*, *a.* violet-blue; - *säft*, *m.* violet-syrup; - *stoc*, *m.* violet-plant; - *strauß*, *m.* nosegay of violets.

Vellsbohne, *f.* kidney-bean, french bean.

Vellpavier, *n.* vellum-paper.

Venerisch, *a.* venereal.

Ventil, *n. pl.* - *e*, valve.

Venusseuche, *f.* venereal disease, french pox.

Verabfolgen, *v. n. et a.* to pass to another; to

deliver up; - *lassen*, to let have.

Verabfolgung, *f.* delivery, sending.

Verabreden, *v. a.* to concert, agree upon; - *v. r.*

to settle in conversation.

Verabredung, *f.* agreement.

Verabreichen, *v. a.* to deliver, furnish.

Verabsäumen, *v. a.* to neglect, slight, omit.

Verabsäumung, *f.* negligence.

Verabscheuen, *v. a.* to abhor, abominate, detest.

Verabscheuung, *f.* detestation, abomination; -

*swürdig*, *a.* detestable.

Verabschleiden, *v. a.* to dismiss; to disband.

Verabschiedung, *f.* dismission.

Veraccisen, *v. a.* to pay excise for.

Veraccorbiren, *v. a.* to make an agreement upon.

stipulate for.

Verachten, *v. a.* to despise, contemn, scorn.

Verächter, *m. pl.* -, despiser, contemner.



Verächtlich, *a.* contemptible, despicable; - *feit*, *f.* despicableness, contemptibleness.  
 Verachtung, *f.* contempt, disdain, scorn.  
 Verähnlichen, *v. a.* to assimilate.  
 Verähnlichung, *f.* assimilation.  
 Verallgemeinern, *v. a.* to generalize.  
 Veralten, *v. n.* to grow old.  
 Veraltet, *a.* grown old, obsolete.  
 Veränderlich, *a.* mutable, changeable, alterable; (unwefelmäßig) fickle; - *feit*, *f.* mutability, changeableness, alterableness; fickleness.  
 Verändern, *v. a.* to change, alter, vary; seine Wohnung -, to shift one's lodging. [*riation.*]  
 Veränderung, *f. pl.* - en, change, alteration, variation.  
 Veranlassen, *v. a.* to occasion, cause; (bewegen) to induce.  
 Veranlassen, *f. pl.* - en, occasion; inducement.  
 Veranstellen, *v. a.* to prepare, dispose, manage.  
 Veranstellung, *f. pl.* - en, preparation, management. [*send one's self.*]  
 Antworten, *v. a.* to answer for; - *v. r.* to de-  
 Verantwortlich, *a.* answerable; - *feit*, *f.* answerableness. [*fication.*]  
 Verantwortung, *f.* answering for; defence, justification.  
 Verarbeiten, *v. a.* to work up, manufacture; to consume by working.  
 Verarbeitung, *f.* working, manufacturing.  
 Verargen, *v. a.* to take amiss, blame.  
 Verarmen, *v. n.* to become poor.  
 Verarmung, *f.* impoverishment.  
 Ver auctioniren, *v. a.* to sell by auction.  
 Veräußerlich, *a.* alienable.  
 Veräußern, *v. a.* to alienate, dispose of.  
 Veräußerung, *f. pl.* - en, alienation. [*in baking.*]  
 Verbacken, *v. a. ir.* to consume in baking; to spoil  
 Verband, *m. pl.* - bände, dressing, apparel, bandage.  
 Verbannen, *v. a.* to banish, exile; to excommunicate. [*tion.*]  
 Verbannung, *f.* banishment, exile; excommunication.  
 Verbauen, *v. a.* to build up; to spend in building.  
 Verbeissen, *v. a. ir.* to forbear, stifle; - *v. r.* to bite fast.  
 Verbergen, *v. a. ir.* to conceal, hide, keep from.  
 Verbergung, *f.* concealment, hiding. [*rector.*]  
 Verbesserer, *m. pl.* - e, amender, reformer, corrector.  
 Verbesserlich, *a.* corrigible, amendable.  
 Verbessern, *v. a.* (Fehlerhaftes) to mend, correct, amend; (Gutes) to improve. [*improvement.*]  
 Verbesserung, *f. pl.* - en, amendment, correction;  
 Verbeten, *v. a.* to abolish by prayer.  
 Verbeugen, *v. r.* to bow, stoop.  
 Verbeugung, *f. pl.* - en, bow, reverence.  
 Verbiegen, *v. a. ir.* to bend.  
 Verbieten, *v. a. ir.* to forbid, prohibit. [*spoil.*]  
 Verbilden, *v. a.* to form in a wrong manner, to  
 Verbinden, *v. a. ir.* to tie up, bind up; (eine Wunde) to dress; *fig.* to unite, join; to oblige; (Körper) to mix; (Wörter) to bind wrong; die Augen -, to blindfold; sich ehelich, to marry; sich einem -, to oblige one, bind one.  
 Verbindlich, *a.* obliging, obliged; sich einem - machen, to oblige one; - *feit*, *f.* obligation.  
 Verbindung, *f. pl.* - en, (einer Wunde) dressing; connexion, union, conjunction; copulation, marriage; - *wort*, *n.* copula.

Verblüthen, *v. a. ir.* to decline, beg excuse.  
 Verblüthen, *v. a.* to imbitter.  
 Verbitterung, *f.* exasperation.  
 Verblüthen, *v. a.* to lose in turning over.  
 Verbleichen, *v. a.* to cover with tinned iron-plate.  
 Verbleiben, *v. n. ir.* to remain, abide; to tarry.  
 Verbleichen, *v. n. ir.* to grow pale; to fade.  
 Verblenden, *v. a.* to dazzle; to beguile.  
 Verblendung, *f.* dazzling; illusion.  
 Verblüffen, *v. a.* to strike dumb, startle.  
 Verblüffen, *a.* stupified, startled. [*cay.*]  
 Verblühen, *v. n.* to shed its blossoms; *fig.* to de-  
 Verblühen, *a.* figurative, allegorical. [*blood.*]  
 Verbluten, *v. r.* to bleed too much, lose too much  
 Verborgen, *v. a.* to lend out, give on credit; - *a.* concealed, hidden; - *feit*, *f.* retirement.  
 Verbot, *n. pl.* - e, prohibition, forbiddance.  
 Verbrämen, *v. a.* to garnish, edge, border.  
 Verbrämen, *f.* bordering, garnishing.  
 Verbrauch, *m.* consumption.  
 Verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume, use; to waste.  
 Verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume in brewing. [*subside.*]  
 Verbrauchen, *v. n.* to cease fermenting; *fig.* to  
 Verbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break; to commit, perpetrate; - *n. pl.* -, crime, delict.  
 Verbrecher, *m. pl.* -, Verbrecherin, *f. pl.* - nen, criminal, delinquent, malefactor.  
 Verbrecherlich, *a.* criminal.  
 Verbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, diffuse; *fig.* to divulge.  
 Verbreiter, *m. pl.* -, divulger.  
 Verbreitung, *f.* extension; propagation.  
 Verbrennen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to burn; (v. rängen) to scorch; (verbrühen) to scald. [*tibleness.*]  
 Verbrennlich, *a.* combustible; - *feit*, *f.* combustible.  
 Verbrennung, *f.* combustion.  
 Verbringen, *v. a. ir.* to waste, spend.  
 Verbröseln, *v. a.* to crumble, crum.  
 Verbrüdern, *v. a.* to fraternize; - *v. r.* to enter into a fraternity with.  
 Verbrüderung, *f. pl.* - en, brotherhood, fraternity.  
 Verbrühen, *v. a.* to scald. [*try.*]  
 Verbuht, *a.* amorous; lascivious; - *heit*, *f.* coquetry.  
 Verbun, *n. pl.* - ba, verb.  
 Verbünden, *v. a.* to ally, associate, confederate; - *v. r.* to form a league.  
 Verbündet, *a.* allied. [*bail.*]  
 Verbürgen, *v. a.* to answer for; - *v. r.* to become  
 Verbürgung, *f.* bail, security.  
 Verbüßen, *v. a.* to pay for, atone for.  
 Verbüßen, *v. n.* to grow stunted, stunt.  
 Vercaufuliren, *v. a.* to guard by clauses.  
 Verdacht, *m.* suspicion; in - haben, to suspect; im Verdacht stehen, to be suspected; in - kommen, to grow suspect.  
 Verdächtig, *a.* suspected, suspicious.  
 Verdächtigen, *v. a.* to render suspect.  
 Verdammn, *v. a.* (zum Tode) to condemn; to damn.  
 Verdammlich, *a.* condemnable; damnable; - *feit*, *f.* damnableness.  
 Verdammniß, *f.* damnation; condemnation.  
 Verdammung, *f.* condemnation, damnation.  
 Verdampfen, *v. n.* to evaporate.  
 Verdanken, *v. a.* to be indebted, to owe.  
 Verdauen, *v. a.* to digest.  
 Verdaulich, *a.* digestible; - *feit*, *f.* digestibleness.

Verdauung, *f.* digestion, concoction; - *ékraft*, *f.* digestive faculty; - *smittel*, *n.* digestive remedy; - *ékraft*, *m.* chyle.  
 Verdeck, *n. pl.* - *e*, deck.  
 Verdecken, *v. a.* to cover; to hide.  
 Verdenken, *v. a. ir.* to take ill, blame for.  
 Verderb, *m.* ruin, waste.  
 Verderben, *v. a. ir.* to spoil, marr, corrupt, destroy; - *v. n.* to be spoiled; to rot; to decay; to perish; *sich den Magen* -, to disorder one's stomach; *einem die Freude* -, to marr one's mirth; - *n.* spoiling; corruption; ruin, destruction; depravation.  
 Verderber, *m. pl.* -, corrupter, spoiler; destroyer.  
 Verderblich, *a.* destructive, pernicious; - *feit*, *f.* corruptibility, destructiveness.  
 Verderbnis, *n. et f.* corruption; perdition.  
 Verderbt, *a.* corrupted, corrupt; - *heit*, *f.* corruption.  
 Verdeutlichen, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate.  
 Verdeutschen, *v. a.* to translate into german.  
 Verdeutschung, *f. pl.* - *en*, translating into german.  
 Verdichten, *v. a.* to condense.  
 Verdichtung, *f.* condensation.  
 Verdicken, *v. a.* to thicken, inspissate.  
 Verdickung, *f.* thickening, condensation.  
 Verdienen, *v. a.* to gain, earn; *fig.* to deserve; to merit.  
 Verdienst, *m.* gain, profit; - *n. pl.* - *e*, merit; *nach* -, deservedly; - *lich*, *a.* meritorious; - *lichfeit*, *f.* meritoriousness; - *voll*, *a.* full of merit, well-deserving.  
 Verdient, *p. et a.* deserved, merited; deserving; *sich* - *machen*, to deserve well.  
 Verdienen, *v. a. ir.* to put out; to hire.  
 Verbindung, *f.* bargain, agreement; hiring.  
 Verdolmetzen, *v. a.* to interpret, translate.  
 Verdolmetzung, *f.* interpretation.  
 Verdoppeln, *v. a.* to double.  
 Verdoppelung, *f. pl.* - *en*, duplication.  
 Verdorben, *a.* spoiled; corrupted; undone; (von Speisen) tainted; - *heit*, *f.* corruption.  
 Verdorren, *v. n.* to dry up, to wither.  
 Verdrängen, *v. a.* to push away, drive away; to dispossess.  
 Verdrängung, *f.* removal, dispossession.  
 Verdrehen, *v. a.* to distort, writhe; *fig.* to misrepresent.  
 Verdrehung, *f.* distortion; *fig.* misrepresentation.  
 Verdrießen, *v. imp. ir.* to grieve, fret, vex; *sich* - *lassen*, to be grieved, to take offence at.  
 Verdrießlich, *a.* vexatious, tiresome; irritable; peevish; - *feit*, *f.* irksomeness; loathsomeness; vexations matter.  
 Verdrossen, *a.* loath, lazy, slow, unwilling; - *heit*, *f.* unwillingness, laziness.  
 Verdrucken, *v. a.* to misprint; to spend in printing.  
 Verdruß, *m.* indignation, vexation, anger; - *machen*, to vex, chagrin.  
 Verdrußlich, *v.* Verdrießlich.  
 Verdusten, *v. n.* to exhale, evaporate.  
 Verdunkeln, *v. a.* to darken, obscure; to eclipse.  
 Verdunkelung, *f.* darkening, obscuration; dimness.  
 Verdünnen, *v. a.* to thin, rarefy; (*Flüssigkeiten*) to dilute.  
 Verdünnung, *f.* attenuation, rarefaction; dilution.

Verdunsten, *v. n.* Verdünsten, *v. a.* to evaporate, exhale.  
 Verdursten, *v. n.* to die of thirst, perish with thirst.  
 Verbüßern, *v. a.* to darken, obscure.  
 Verbüßt, *a.* abashed, disconcerted.  
 Veredeln, *v. a.* to ennoble, improve.  
 Veredlung, *f.* nobilitation, improvement.  
 Verehelichen, *v. a.* to marry. [worship.  
 Verehren, *v. a.* to honour, respect, revere; to  
 Verehrer, *m. pl.* -, Verehrerin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, reverence, admirer; worshipper.  
 Verehrung, *f. pl.* - *en*, reverence, esteem, adoration; - *ewürdig*, *a.* honourable, venerable.  
 Veretiden, *v. a.* to bind by an oath, swear.  
 Vereidet, *a.* sworn. [deracy.  
 Verein, *m. pl.* - *e*, union; confederation, confederation.  
 Vereinbar, *a.* compatible, consistent; - *feit*, *f.* compatibility.  
 Vereinen, *v. a.* to unite, join; to reconcile.  
 Vereinfachen, *v. a.* to simplify.  
 Vereinfachung, *f.* simplification.  
 Vereinen, Vereinen, *v. a.* to unite, join; to ally, associate; to accord; - *v. r.* to agree.  
 Vereinigung, *f.* union; alliance; accordance.  
 Vereinzeln, *v. a.* to dismember; to retail.  
 Vereiteln, *v. a.* to frustrate.  
 Vereiteln, *v. a.* to cause disgust. [narrow.  
 Verengen, *v. a.* to straiten, contract; to make  
 Vererben, *v. a.* to transfer as inheritance; to transfer as property.  
 Verewigen, *v. a.* to immortalize; to eternalize.  
 Verewigt, *a.* deceased, departed.  
 Verfahren, *v. a. ir.* to transport, convey; - *v. n.* to proceed, deal, treat; - *n.* proceeding, procedure.  
 Verfahrungsart, *f. pl.* - *en*, procedure.  
 Verfall, *m.* decay, ruin, decline; expiration; - *zeit*, *f.* time of payment; *bis zur* -, till due.  
 Verfallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall, decline, decay; (*auf etwas*) to take a fancy; (*in einen Fehler u.*) to fall into; (*verfließen*) to expire; to lapse; to grow lean.  
 Verfälschen, *v. a.* to falsify; to adulterate; to forge, counterfeit; to interpolate.  
 Verfälscher, *m. pl.* -, falsifier; interpolator.  
 Verfälschung, *f.* interpolation.  
 Verfangen, *v. r.* to catch wind. [tiousness.  
 Verfänglich, *a.* insidious, captious; - *feit*, *f.* cap-  
 Verfärben, *v. r.* to change colour.  
 Verfassen, *v. a.* to compose, write, pen.  
 Verfasser, *m. pl.* -, composer, author.  
 Verfassung, *f. pl.* - *en*, constitution; state, condition; preparation; - *smäßig*, *a.* constitutional; - *swi-  
  
drig*, *a.* contrary to the constitution, anticonstitutional.  
 Verfaulen, *v. n.* to rot; to putrify.  
 Verfaulenz, *v. a.* to spoil by idling.  
 Verfechten, *v. a. ir.* to fight for, defend.  
 Verfechter, *m. pl.* -, defender, advocator.  
 Verfehlen, *v. a.* to fail, miss.  
 Verfeinern, *v. a.* to refine; to polish. [lishing.  
 Verfeinerung, *f.* refinement, improvement; po-  
 Verfertigen, *v. a.* to make, fabricate; to perform.  
 Verfertiger, *m. pl.* -, maker, author, composer.  
 Verfertigung, *f.* making, performance, com-  
 position.

Verfeuern, *v. a.* to consume by fire.  
 Verfilzen, *v. a.* to feltre.  
 Verfinstern, *v. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse.  
 Verfinsternung, *f. pl.* - en, darkening; eclipse.  
 Verfigen, *v. n.* to entangle. [volve.  
 Verflechten, *v. a. ir.* to interlace, interweave, in-  
 Verfliden, *v. a.* to consume in patching.  
 Verfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly away; to evaporate; to  
 vanish.  
 Verfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow away; (von der Zeit)  
 Verfluchen, *v. a.* to curse, execrate.  
 Verflucher, *m. pl.* -, he that curses.  
 Verflüchtigen, *v. a. T.* to volatilize.  
 Verflüchtigung, *f.* volatilization.  
 Verfluß, *m.* lapse, expiration.  
 Verfolg, *m.* continuation, progress, course.  
 Verfolgen, *v. a.* to pursue; to persecute; to pro-  
 secute; to continue.  
 Verfolger, *m. pl.* -, persecutor, pursuer.  
 Verfolgung, *f. pl.* - en, pursuit; persecution; [freight.  
 prosecution.  
 Verfrachten, *v. a.* to convey as freight; to pay  
 Verfressen, *v. a. ir.* to glut, devour.  
 Verfügen, *v. a.* to dispose, order; (durch Gesetze)  
 to enact; - *v. r.* to betake one's self.  
 Verfügung, *f. pl.* - en, disposition, order; resort-  
 ing to; eine - treffen, to dispose.  
 Verführbar, *a.* seducible.  
 Verführen, *v. a.* (Waaren) to convey, transport; to  
 lead astray; to mislead, seduce.  
 Verführer, *m. pl.* -, Verführerin, *f. pl.* - nen,  
 misleader, seducer.  
 Verführerisch, *a.* seducing, tempting, ensnaring.  
 Verführung, *f. pl.* - en, conveyance; seduction.  
 Verfüttern, *v. a.* to consume in feeding; to over-  
 feed. [moured.  
 Vergaffen, *v. r.* to be smitten with, become ena-  
 Vergallen, Vergällen, *v. a.* to gall; *fig.* to  
 imbitter.  
 Vergänglich, *a.* transient, perishable; - *feit*, *f.*  
 transitoriness; instability.  
 Vergeben, *v. a. ir.* (verzeihen) to forgive, pardon;  
 (weggeben) to give away; (die Karten) to misdeal;  
 (mit Gift) to poison; sich etwas -, to prejudice  
 one's own right.  
 Vergebens, *adv.* in vain. [uselessness.  
 Vergeltung, *f.* vain, fruitless, useless; - *feit*, *f.*  
 Vergeltung, *f.* pardon, remission.  
 Vergewärtigen, *v. a.* to figure, represent.  
 Vergehen, *v. n. ir.* to pass away; to elapse; to  
 disappear, vanish; to pine away; (abnehmen) to  
 decrease, diminish; to cease; to perish; - *v. r.* to  
 commit a fault, offend; - *n. pl.* -, fault, offence.  
 Vergeltung, *f. pl.* - en, fault, offence.  
 Vergeistigen, *v. a.* to spiritualize.  
 Vergeistigung, *f.* spiritualization.  
 Vergelten, *v. a. ir.* to requite, return; to recom-  
 pense, reward.  
 Vergelter, *m. pl.* -, rewarder.  
 Vergeltung, *f.* reward, return; remuneration; re-  
 compensate.  
 Vergesellschafteten, *v. a.* to associate.  
 Vergesellschaftung, *f.* association.  
 Vergessen, *v. a. ir.* to forget; to omit; to neglect.  
 Vergessenheit, *f.* forgetfulness, oblivion.

Vergesslich, *a.* forgetful, oblivious; - *feit*, *f.* for-  
 getfulness, obliviousness.  
 Vergewenden, *v. a.* to lavish.  
 Vergewenden, *m. pl.* -, spendthrift.  
 Vergewissern, *v. a.* to certify, assure; to confirm.  
 Vergewisserung, *f.* assurance; confirmation.  
 Vergießen, *v. a. ir.* to spill, shed.  
 Vergießung, *f.* effusion, shedding, spilling.  
 Vergiften, *v. a.* to poison; to imbitter.  
 Vergiftung, *f. pl.* - en, poisoning, infection.  
 Vergifteter, *v. a.* to trellis.  
 Verglasen, *v. a.* to glaze, vitrify.  
 Verglasung, *f.* vitrification.  
 Verglasuren, *v. a.* to glaze.  
 Vergleichen, *m. pl.* -, e, comparison; (Vertrag) agree-  
 ment, accord; (bei einem Streite) composition; einen  
 - treffen, to transact, contract.  
 Vergleichbar, *a.* comparable.  
 Vergleichen, *v. a. ir.* to compare; (Streitende)  
 to reconcile; (Streitigkeiten) to compose; - *v. r.*  
 to compose a difference.  
 Vergleichlich, *a.* comparable.  
 Vergleichung, *f. pl.* - en, comparison.  
 Vergnügen, *v. a.* to please, delight; - *n.* pleasure.  
 Vergnügt, *a.* delighted, pleased, satisfied; cheer-  
 ful, merry.  
 Vergnügung, *f. pl.* - en, pleasure, delight.  
 Vergolden, *v. a.* to gild.  
 Vergolder, *m. pl.* -, gilder  
 Vergoldung, *f. pl.* - en, gilding.  
 Vergönnen, *v. a.* to grant, allow, permit.  
 Vergöttern, *v. a.* to deify; *fig.* to adore.  
 Vergötterung, *f. pl.* - en, deification; *fig.*  
 adoration. [ground.  
 Vergaben, *v. a. ir.* to inter, bury, hide in the  
 Vergasen, *v. a.* to take away the grass; - *v. n.*  
 to be grown over with grass.  
 Vergreifen, *v. r. ir.* to sprain one's hand; (sehl-  
 greifen) to mistake; (von Waaren) to sell; (von  
 Büchern) to be out of print.  
 Vergrößern, *v. a.* to aggrandize, enlarge; to ex-  
 aggerate; to aggravate.  
 Vergrößerung, *f. pl.* - en, enlarging, amplification;  
 exaggeration; aggravation; - *sgl. a.* magni-  
 fying glass, microscope.  
 Vergünstigen, *v. a.* to grant.  
 Vergünstigung, *f. pl.* - en, permission.  
 Vergüten, *v. a.* to make good, requite.  
 Vergütung, *f. pl.* - en, compensation.  
 Verhaft, *m.* arrest, imprisonment; in - nehmen, to  
 imprison; - *sbefehl*, *m.* warrant, mittimus.  
 Verhaften, *v. a.* to arrest, take up.  
 Verhaftung, *f. pl.* - en, arresting; imprisonment.  
 Verhalten, *v. a. ir.* to hold; to retain, detain; to  
 hide; - *v. r.* to be in a certain state, to be; to be-  
 have; to deport; - *n.* deportment, demeanour,  
 behaviour.  
 Verhältniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, relation; proportion;  
 circumstances; - *mäßig*, *a.* proportional; - *rel.*  
 brig, *a.* disproportionate; - *zahl*, *f.* logarithm.  
 Verhaltung, *f.* retention; concealment; - *sbefehl*,  
*m.* order for a person's conduct, instruction.  
 Verhandeln, *v. a.* (unterhandeln) to treat, nego-  
 ciate; to transact; to sell.



Verhandlung, *f. pl.* -en, negotiation; transaction; selling.  
 Verhängen, *v. a.* to hang in a wrong place; to hang before; to destine; to determine.  
 Verhängniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, fate, destiny; -voll, *a.* pregnant with fate.  
 Verharren, *v. n.* to remain, continue; (darauf bestehen) to persist in.  
 Verharschen, *v. n.* to grow harsh to crust.  
 Verhärten, *v. n.* to harden.  
 Verhärtet, *a.* hardened; obdurate, indurate.  
 Verhärtung, *f.* obduration, induration.  
 Verhaßt, *a.* hated, hateful, odious.  
 Verhättseln, *v. a.* to coker, fondle, spoil.  
 Verhaun, *m. pl.* -e, barricado of trees.  
 Verhauchen, *v. a.* to breathe out, expire.  
 Verhauen, *v. a. ir.* to lop; -*v. r.* to cut wrong.  
 Verheeren, *v. a.* to lay waste, desolate, depopulate.  
 Verheerung, *f. pl.* -en, devastation, desolation.  
 Verhehlen, *v. a.* to conceal, hide.  
 Verhehlung, *f.* concealment, hiding.  
 Verheimlichen, *v. a.* to conceal, keep secret.  
 Verheimlichung, *f.* concealment.  
 Verheirathen, *v. a.* to give in marriage, marry; -*v. r.* to enter into matrimony.  
 Verheißen, *v. a. ir.* to promise.  
 Verheißung, *f. pl.* -en, promise.  
 Verhelfen, *v. a. ir.* to help to, procure.  
 Verherrlichen, *v. a.* to glorify.  
 Verherrlichung, *f. pl.* -en, glorification.  
 Verheizen, *v. a.* to instigate, incite.  
 Verheizung, *f. pl.* -en, instigation, incitation.  
 Verhinderlich, *a.* hindering, obstructive.  
 Verhindern, *v. a.* to hinder, cross, prevent.  
 Verhinderung, *f. pl.* -en, hinderance, obstacle.  
 Verhöhnern, *v. a.* to mock, scoff, insult.  
 Verhöhnung, *f. pl.* -en, insult, mockery.  
 Verhör, *n. pl.* -e, trial, examination.  
 Verhören, *v. a.* to try, to examine; to mishear.  
 Verhüllen, *v. a.* to cover, veil.  
 Verhungern, *v. n.* to starve.  
 Verhungert, *a.* starved, hungry.  
 Verhungzen, *v. a.* to spoil, marr.  
 Verhuren, *v. a.* to spend in whoring.  
 Verhurt, *a.* whorish, debauched.  
 Verhüten, *v. a.* to prevent, obviate.  
 Verhütung, *f.* prevention.  
 Verintereffiren, *v. a.* to pay interest for.  
 Verirren, *v. r.* to lose one's way, stray.  
 Verirrt, *a.* strayed, straying, wandering; erring; misguided.  
 Verirrung, *f. pl.* -en, aberration; error.  
 Verjagen, *v. a.* to chase away, drive away.  
 Verjähren, *v. n.* to be antiquated, superannuate.  
 Verjähren, *f.* prescription. [to lessen.  
 Verjungen, *v. a.* to make young again, renovate;  
 Verjüngung, *f.* rejuvenescence.  
 Verjalsen, *v. a.* to calcine. [guise.  
 Verjappen, *v. a.* to muffle; to hoodwink; to disguise.  
 Verkauf, *m. pl.* -käufe, sale.  
 Verkaufen, *v. a.* to sell.  
 Verkaufser, *m. pl.* -, seller.  
 Verkauflich, *a.* saleable, vendible; -keit, *f.* vendibleness.  
 Verkehr, *m.* intercourse, commerce, traffic.

Verkehren, *v. a.* to turn upside down; to pervert; to have intercourse with one.  
 Verkehrt, *a.* perverted, perverse; -heit, *f.* perverseness; perverse action.  
 Verkeilen, *v. a.* to fasten with wedges, wedge.  
 Verkenubar, *a.* easy to be mistaken.  
 Verkennen, *v. a. ir.* to mistake, take for another.  
 Verkettten, *v. a.* to concatenate.  
 Verkettung, *f.* concatenation.  
 Verkegern, *v. a.* to declare for a heretic.  
 Verkegerung, *f. pl.* -en, accusation of heresy.  
 Verkitten, *v. a.* to cement.  
 Verklagen, *v. a.* to sue at law, accuse.  
 Verkläger, *m. pl.* -, accuser.  
 Verklagung, *f.* accusation. [illustrate.  
 Verklären, *v. a.* to make clear, to make bright,  
 Verklärt, *a.* glorified.  
 Verklärung, *f.* glorification.  
 Verklatschen, *v. a.* to backbite, calumniate. [lute.  
 Verkleiben, *v. a.* to plaster over; to cement; to  
 Verkleiden, *v. a.* to disguise; to wainscot.  
 Verkleidung, *f. pl.* -en, disguise; wainscotting.  
 Verkleinerlich, *a.* derogatory, detractory.  
 Verkleinern, *v. a.* to diminish; to detract from.  
 Verkleinerung, *f.* diminution; detracton; -wort, *n.* diminutive.  
 Verkleistern, *v. a.* to glue up, paste.  
 Verknöchern, *v. a.* to ossify.  
 Verknöcherung, *f.* ossification.  
 Verknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie, knit, bind; to unite.  
 Verknüpfung, *f. pl.* -en, connexion; combination. [boil away; fig. to subside.  
 Verkochen, *v. a.* to consume in boiling; -*v. n.* to  
 Verkohlen, *v. a.* to burn to coal.  
 Verkorken, *v. a.* to cork up, stop with a cork.  
 Verkörpern, *v. a.* to corporify.  
 Verkörperung, *f. pl.* -en, corporification.  
 Verkramen, *v.* Verkrämen. [to abscond.  
 Verkrüchen, *v. r. ir.* to creep into a hiding place;  
 Verkrümeln, *v. a.* to crumb, crumble, to waste by crumbling.  
 Verkrüppeln, *v. a.* to cripple, stunt.  
 Verkrümmern, *v. a.* to sequester; (verbittern) to imbitter.  
 Verkrümmern, *f.* sequestration; imbittering.  
 Verkründigen, *v. a.* to announce; (kündigen) to publish; (vorherjagen) to foretell.  
 Verkründiger, *m. pl.* -, proclaimer; foreteller.  
 Verkründigung, *f. pl.* -en, annunciation; publication; prophecy.  
 Verkrünneln, *v. a.* to spoil by art.  
 Verkrüppeln, *v. a.* to couple, copulate.  
 Verkürzen, *v. a.* to shorten; die Zeit -, to pass away the time.  
 Verkürzung, *f. pl.* -en, abridgement, abbreviation.  
 Verlächeln, *v.* Verlächeln.  
 Verlachen, *v. a.* to laugh at, mock, deride.  
 Verladen, *v. a. ir.* to load, export.  
 Verladung, *f. pl.* -en, loading, exportation.  
 Verlag, *m.* expences, charges; publication; in -nehmen, to get printed at one's expences; -cartikel, *m.* book of one's own printing; -geschäftler, *m.* copy-purchaser; -recht, *n.* copy-right.  
 Verlangen, *v. a.* to long for; to desire; -*n.* longing; desire.

Verlängern, *v. a.* to lengthen; to prolong.  
 Verlängerung, *f. pl.* - en, lengthening; prolongation.  
 Verläppern, *v. a.* to trifle.  
 Verlarven, *v. a.* to mask.  
 Verlassen, *v. a. ir.* to leave; to quit, abandon; to forsake, desert; - *v. r.* to rely upon, depend upon.  
 Verlassenheit, *f.* dereliction.  
 Verlassenschaft, *f.* inheritance, succession.  
 Verlästern, *v. a.* to slander, calumniate.  
 Verlästerung, *f. pl.* - en, calumination, defamation.  
 Verlatten, *v. a.* to provide with laths.  
 Verlauf, *m.* course, expiration; (Hergang) event.  
 Verlaufen, *v. a. ir.* to cross running; - *v. r.* to run away; to go astray; (vom Wasser) to flow away; - *v. n.* to pass, expire.  
 Verläugnen, *v. a.* to deny.  
 Verläugnung, *f.* denial, abnegation.  
 Verlauten, *v. n.* to be heard; to be said; sich - lassen, to give to understand.  
 Verleben, *v. a.* to pass, spend.  
 Verlegen, *v. a.* to mislay, misplace; to remove, transpose; (ein Buch) to publish; (aufstieben) to put off; (verpörrern) to stop; - *a.* spoiled by lying; embarrassed, puzzled.  
 Verlegenheit, *f. pl.* - en, embarrassment, difficulty; in - sein, to be at a loss; in - setzen, to embarrass.  
 Verleger, *m. pl.* - , publisher.  
 Verleiden, *v. a.* to disgust, make averse from.  
 Verleihen, *v. a. ir.* to lend; to bestow upon; to grant, give.  
 Verleiher, *m. pl.* - , lender.  
 Verleihung, *f. pl.* - en, lending, letting out.  
 Verleiten, *v. a.* to mislead; to seduce.  
 Verleitung, *f. pl.* - en, misleading; seducement.  
 Verlernen, *v. a.* to unlearn.  
 Verlesen, *v. a. ir.* to recite, read.  
 Verlesen, *a. lost*; - sein, to be lost.  
 Verleßen, *v. a.* to injure, hurt; to violate.  
 Verleßer, *m. pl.* - , violator.  
 Verleglich, *a.* violable, vulnerable.  
 Verlegung, *f.* hurt; violation.  
 Verleugnen, *v.* Verläugnen.  
 Verleumden, *v. a.* to calumniate, traduce, slander.  
 Verleumder, *m. pl.* - , calumniator, slanderer.  
 Verleumderisch, *a.* calumnious, slanderous.  
 Verleumdung, *f. pl.* - en, slander, calumny.  
 Verlieben, *v. r.* to fall in love. [rourness.  
 Verliebt, *a.* enamoured; amorous; - heit, *f.* amor.  
 Verlieren, *v. a. ir.* to lose; - *v. r.* to lose one's self; to disperse; (sich entfernen) to steal away; verloren gehen, to be lost.  
 Verließ, *n. pl.* - e, dungeon.  
 Verloben, *v. a.* to affianse, betroth, espouse.  
 Verlobniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, affianse, espousals.  
 Verlobung, *f. pl.* - en, affianse, betrothment; - efeier, *f.* solemnity at the betrothing of two persons.  
 Verlofen, *v. a.* to mislead.  
 Verloßern, *v. a.* to lavish.  
 Verlobern, *v. n.* to flare away.  
 Verlohnern, *v. a.* to requite, pay; es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while.  
 Verloosen, Verlosen, *v. a.* to cast lots for, share.

Verloofung, Verlofung, *f. pl.* - en, allotment.  
 Verlöschbar, *a.* extinguishable. [extinguish.  
 Verlöschten, *v. n. ir.* to be extinguished; - *v. a.* to  
 Verlöschung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction.  
 Verlöthen, *v. a.* to solder, solder. [forfeit.  
 Verlust, *m. pl.* - e, loss.  
 Verlost, *a.* lost; losing; sich - machen, to lose,  
 Vermachen, *v. a.* to stop, close; (im Testament) to bequeath.  
 Vermächtniß, *n. pl.* - nisse, legacy, bequest.  
 Vermählen, *v. a. ir.* to grind up. [marry.  
 Vermählen, *v. a.* to give in marriage; - *v. r.* to  
 Vermählung, *f. pl.* - en, espousals, espousing.  
 Vermahnen, *v. a.* to admonish.  
 Vermahner, *m. pl.* - , admonisher.  
 Vermahnung, *f. pl.* - en, admonition.  
 Vermalebeien, *v. a.* to imprecate, execrate.  
 Vermalebeigung, *f. pl.* - en, imprecation.  
 Vermalen, *v. a.* to consume in pain ing.  
 Vermauern, *v. a.* to wall up, immer.  
 Vermehren, *v. a.* to increase; to augment, multiply; (erhöhen) to enhance; - *v. r.* to increase, multiply.  
 Vermehrter, *m. pl.* - , augmenter, increaser.  
 Vermehrung, *f. pl.* - en, increase, augmentation, multiplication.  
 Vermieden, *v. a. ir.* to avoid.  
 Vermeidlich, *a.* avoidable; - fett, *f.* evitableness.  
 Vermeidung, *f.* avoidance, forbearance.  
 Vermeynen, *v. a.* to suppose, think, presume.  
 Vermeynt, Vermeyntlich, *a.* supposed, pretended.  
 Vermelden, *v. a.* to announce.  
 Vermengen, *v. a.* to mix; (verwirren) to confuse - *v. r.* to meddle with.  
 Vermengung, *f.* mingling; intermixture.  
 Vermenschlichen, *v. a.* to humanize.  
 Vermerken, *v. a.* to perceive; to take; to interpret.  
 Vermessen, *v. a. ir.* to measure; (das Geld) to survey; - *v. r.* to measure wrong; to be confident; to swear highly; to presume, make bold; - *a.* temerarious, presumptuous, daring; - heit, *f.* presumption, temerity.  
 Vermessentlich, *adv.* arrogantly.  
 Vermessung, *f. pl.* - en, measuring; surveying.  
 Vermietzen, *v. a.* to let, let out; to hire.  
 Vermietzer, *m. pl.* - , hirer; letter.  
 Vermietzung, *f. pl.* - en, hiring; letting out.  
 Vermindern, *v. a.* to diminish; to lessen, abate.  
 Verminderung, *f. pl.* - en, diminution.  
 Vermischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle.  
 Vermischt, *a.* mixed; miscellaneous.  
 Vermischung, *f. pl.* - en, mixture; intermixture.  
 Vermiszen, *v. a.* to miss; to regret.  
 Vermitteln, *v. a.* to mediate; to adjust, make up  
 Vermitteln, *prp.* by means of, by way of.  
 Vermittelung, *f. pl.* - en, mediation; accommodation.  
 Vermittler, *m. pl.* - , mediator.  
 Vermoßern, *v. n.* to moulder, rot.  
 Vermöge, *prp.* by virtue of.  
 Vermögen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to be able, have the power; (hereden) to prevail upon; - *n. pl.* - , ability, power; fortune, wealth; - esteuer, *f.* tax on income; - eumstände, *pl.* means, riches.  
 Vermögend, *a.* able; rich.

Vermöglich, *a.* able, powerful, strong.  
 Vermummen, *v. a.* to mumm, mask.  
 Vermünzen, *v. a.* to mint out, mint up.  
 Vermuthen, *v. a.* to guess; to suppose, conjecture; - *n.* guessing.  
 Vermuthlich, *a.* likely, probable. [ture.  
 Vermuthung, *f. pl.* - *en*, guess; supposition, conjecture.  
 Vernachlässigen, *v. a.* to neglect, slight.  
 Vernachlässigung, *f. pl.* - *en*, neglect.  
 Vernageln, *v. a.* to nail up; (eine Kanone) to spike.  
 Vernähen, *v. a.* to sew up; to spend with sewing.  
 Vernarren, *v. a.* to lavish foolishly, fool away; - *v. r.* to become foolishly fond of; - *v. n.* to grow out of one's wits.  
 Vernarrt, *a.* foolishly fond, infatuated.  
 Vernaschen, *v. a.* to spend in tidbits.  
 Vernehmbar, *v.* Vernehmlich.  
 Vernehmen, *v. a. ir.* to perceive; to hear, learn; (gerichtlich) to examine; sich - lassen, to give one's opinion; - *n.* perceiving; das gute - , good understanding.  
 Vernehmlich, *a.* audible, perceptible; distinct; - felt, *f.* audibleness, perceptibility.  
 Vernehmung, *f. pl.* - *en*, interrogation, trial.  
 Verneigen, *v. r.* (von Damen) to make a courtesy; to bow.  
 Verneigung, *f. pl.* - *en*, bow; courtesy.  
 Verneinen, *v. a.* to deny, to answer in the negative.  
 Verneinend, *a.* negative.  
 Verneinung, *f. pl.* - *en*, denial, negation.  
 Vernichten, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy.  
 Vernichtung, *f.* annihilation, destruction.  
 Vernieten, *v. a.* to clinch, rivet.  
 Vernunft, *f.* reason; sense; - gemäß, *adv.* according to reason; - los, *a.* reasonless, irrational; - mäßig, *a.* reasonable, rational.  
 Vernünfteln, *v. n.* to subtilize.  
 Vernünftig, *a.* reasonable, sensible; rational, judicious; - felt, *f.* reasonableness; rationality.  
 Veröden, *v. n.* to become desert; - *v. a.* to desolate.  
 Verödung, *f.* desolation.  
 Verordnen, *v. a.* to order, ordain; (Arzenci) to prescribe; (durch Gesetz) to decree.  
 Verordnung, *f. pl.* - *en*, order, ordinance; prescription; decree.  
 Verpachten, *v. a.* to farm, lease.  
 Verpächter, *m. pl.* - , leaser.  
 Verpachtung, *f. pl.* - *en*, farming, leasing.  
 Verpallisadiren, *v. a.* to palisade. [pass.  
 Verpassen, *v. n.* to lose by delay; (im Spiele) to forfeit, *v. a.* to infect.  
 Verpfählen, *v. a.* to empale.  
 Verpfänden, *v. n.* to pawn, to pledge; to mortgage.  
 Verpfänder, *m. pl.* - , mortgager.  
 Verpfändung, *f. pl.* - *en*, pawning, mortgage.  
 Verpflanzen, *v. a.* to transplant.  
 Verpflanzen, *f. pl.* - *en*, transplantation.  
 Verpflegen, *v. a.* to provide for; to tend; to feed.  
 Verpflegung, *f. pl.* - *en*, tending, nursing.  
 Verpflichten, *v. a.* to oblige, bind, engage.  
 Verpflichtend, *a.* obligatory. [ment.  
 Verpflichtung, *f. pl.* - *en*, obligation, engagement.  
 Verpfuschen, *v. a.* to spoil, marr, bungle.  
 Verpichen, *v. a.* to pitch.

Verplämpern, *v. r.* to make an imprudent engagement with a person.  
 Verplaudern, *v. a.* to prattle away; to blab out.  
 Verpöner, *v. a.* to forbid under the menace of a punishment.  
 Verprassen, *v. a.* to squander away by feasting.  
 Verproceßiren, *v. a.* to spend with law-suits.  
 Verproviantiren, *v. a.* to victual, provision.  
 Verpuffen, *v. a. et n.* *T.* to detonize.  
 Verpuffung, *f. pl.* - *en*, *T.* detonation.  
 Verpuppen, *v. r.* to change into a chrysalis.  
 Verqualmen, *v. a.* to evaporate.  
 Verquellen, *v. n.* to swell up by moisture.  
 Verquiden, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate. [ram up.  
 Verrammen, Verammeln, *v. a.* to barricade.  
 Verrasen, *v. n.* to overgrow with grass.  
 Verrath, *m.* treason, treachery. [speak.  
 Verrathen, *v. a.* to betray, discover; *fig.* to be-  
 Verräther, *m. pl.* - , betrayer, traitor.  
 Verrätherei, *f. pl.* - *en*, treachery.  
 Verrätherin, *f. pl.* - *nen*, traitress.  
 Verrätherisch, *a.* treacherous.  
 Verrauchen, *v. n.* to evaporate.  
 Verrauchern, *v. a.* to consume in perfuming.  
 Verrännen, *v. a.* to mislay.  
 Verrauschen, *v. n.* to cease roaring.  
 Verrechnen, *v. a.* to place to account; to reckon up; - *v. r.* to misreckon.  
 Verrecken, *v. n.* to die.  
 Verreden, *v. a.* to forswear. [velling.  
 Verreisen, *v. n.* to set out; - *v. a.* to spend in travel.  
 Verreiten, *v. a. ir.* to spend in riding; - *v. r.* to miss one's way on horseback.  
 Verrenken, *v. a.* to dislocate, wrench, sprain.  
 Verrenkung, *f. pl.* - *en*, dislocation, distortion.  
 Verrennen, *v. a. ir.* to stop one's passage.  
 Verriichten, *v. a.* to do, perform, achieve, execute; sein Gebet - , to say one's prayers; seine Nothdurft - , to ease one's self.  
 Verriichtung, *f. pl.* - *en*, performance, achievement, execution; business. [grow vapid.  
 Verriechen, *v. n.* to lose the smell, evaporate.  
 Verriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt, bar.  
 Verringern, *v. a.* to lessen, diminish.  
 Verringerung, *f.* diminution, reduction.  
 Verrosten, *v. n.* to rust.  
 Verrucht, *a.* profligate, abandoned, wicked, villainous; - heit, *f.* wickedness, villany.  
 Verrühen, *v. a.* to displace, remove; to infatuate, make mad. [ness.  
 Verrückt, *a.* crazy, mad; - heit, *f.* craziness, madness.  
 Verrückung, *f. pl.* - *en*, dislocation, removing; madness.  
 Verrufen, *v. a. ir.* to cry down, decry; - *a.* defamed, decried.  
 Vers, *m. pl.* - *e*, verse; strophe, stanza; - art, *f.* sort of verses; - bau, *m.* versification.  
 Versagen, *v. a. et n.* to deny, refuse; (von Gewehren) to miss fire, misserve; to engage one's self to.  
 Versagung, *f.* denial, refusal.  
 Versalzen, *v. a.* to oversalt; *fig.* to sour.  
 Versammeln, *v. a.* to assemble, congregate, meet.  
 Versammlung, *f. pl.* - *en*, assembly, meeting, congregation.



Verstanden, *v. a.* to cover with sand.  
 Versatz, *m.* pawning; pledge, pawn.  
 Versauen, *v. a.* to spoil by uncleanness.  
 Versauern, *v. n.* to become sour.  
 Versäuern, *v. a.* to oversour. [ing.  
 Versaufen, *v. a. ir.* to squander away with drink.  
 Versäumen, *v. a.* to miss, neglect.  
 Versäumeniß, *f. et n. pl.* -nisse, neglectation;  
 hindrance, impediment.  
 Verschachern, *v. a.* to sell.  
 Verschaffen, *v. a.* to procure, furnish with.  
 Verschallen, *v. n. ir.* to be known, be bruited; to  
 cease sounding; to disappear. [fulness.  
 Verschämt, *a.* abashed, bashful; -heit, *f.* bash-  
 ness.  
 Verschangen, *v. a.* to intrench.  
 Verschanzung, *f. pl.* -en, intrenchment.  
 Verschärfen, *v. a.* to render more severe, heighten.  
 Verscharren, *v. a.* to hide in the ground, inter-  
 bury.  
 Verschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to expire, die. [retail  
 Verschreiben, *v. a.* to give away; (Vier ic.) to sell,  
 Verscheren, *v. a. ir.* to clip; to spoil in shearing.  
 Verschmerzen, *v. a.* to trifle away; to forfeit.  
 Verschrecken, *v. a.* to scare, fright away.  
 Verschicken, *v. a.* to send away, transport.  
 Verschickung, *f. pl.* -en, sending away, transpor-  
 tation. [Geschäft ic.) to put off, delay.  
 Verschieben, *v. a. ir.* to remove, dislocate; (im  
 Verschieden, *a.* different; diverse, various, several;  
 -heit, *f.* difference; diversity, variety.  
 Verschiedentlich, *adv.* differently, variously; oc-  
 casionally.  
 Verschießen, *v. a. ir.* to spend by shooting, shoot  
 away; T. (die Farben) to degrade; (die Columnen)  
 to impose wrong; - *v. r.* to overshoot one's self;  
*v. n.* (von Farben) to fade.  
 Verschieffen, *v. a.* to ship, export in ships.  
 Verschieffung, *f.* exportation, shipping.  
 Verschimeln, *v. n.* to mould.  
 Verschlacken, *v. n.* to turn into slacks.  
 Verschlafen, *v. a. ir.* to lose or neglect by sleep-  
 ing; - *a.* drowsy.  
 Verschlag, *m. pl.* -schläge, partition.  
 Verschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to nail up; (ein Zimmer) to  
 partition; (vom Sturme) to cast; - *v. n.* (von Ge-  
 tränken) to grow lukewarm; (von Pferden) to be  
 foundered; to matter, import; sich seine Kunden -,  
 to disoblige one's customers; - *a.* cunning, sly,  
 subtle; -heit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, subtile-  
 ness. [gormandizing.  
 Verschlämmen, *v. a.* to fill with mud; to spend by  
 Verschlechtern, *v. a.* to impair.  
 Verschlechterung, *f.* deterioration.  
 Verschleiern, *v. a.* to veil. [vey by a sledge.  
 Verschleifen, *v. a.* to draw out, protract; to con-  
 Verschleimen, *v. a.* to fill or obstruct with slime.  
 Verschleimung, *f. pl.* -en, filling or stopping with  
 slime.  
 Verschleiß, *m.* consumption, sale.  
 Verschleiß, *v. n. ir.* to wear away; to pass away;  
 - *v. a.* to wear out; to waste.  
 Verschlemmen, *v. n.* Verschlämmen.  
 Verschleudern, *v. a.* to loiter away.  
 Verschleppen, *v. a.* to misplace; to put aside;  
 (Kleider) to wear out.

Verschleudern, *v. n.* (die Zeit) to trifle away; to  
 waste, lavish; (Waaren) to undersell.  
 Verschleuderung, *f. pl.* -en, dissipation, profusion;  
 underselling.  
 Verschleiß, *m. v.* Verschleiß.  
 Verschließen, *v. a. ir.* to lock up, shut up; to keep  
 under lock and key; to lock.  
 Verschlimmern, *v. a.* to make worse; - *v. r.* to  
 become worse, impair.  
 Verschlimmerung, *f.* depravation.  
 Verschlingen, *v. a. ir.* (verwischen) to entangle; to  
 swallow, devour; (ein Wort ic.) to choke.  
 Verschlossen, *a.* reserved; -heit, *f.* reservedness,  
 reserve. [Wort) to choke; to suppress.  
 Verschlucken, *v. a.* to absorb; to gulp down; (ein  
 Verschlummern, *v. a.* to lose by slumbering.  
 Verschlungen, *a.* complicated, intricate.  
 Verschluss, *m.* confinement, clausure, custody.  
 Verschmachten, *v. a.* to faint, languish.  
 Verschmähen, *v. a.* to disdain, despise, scorn.  
 Verschmähung, *f.* disdain, contempt.  
 Verschmaußen, *v. a.* to spend with feasting.  
 Verschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to throw in a wrong place.  
 Verschmelzen, *v. a.* to melt down; to consume  
 by melting; - *v. n.* to melt away. [forget.  
 Verschmerzen, *v. a.* to get over the loss of; to  
 Verschmieren, *v. a.* to consume in smearing; (Ba-  
 pier ic.) to waste; to stop up with plaster or clay.  
 Verschmigt, *a.* sly, cunning, crafty; -heit, *f.* cun-  
 ningness, shrewdness, slyness. [tongue.  
 Verschnappen, *v. r.* to blurt out, slip with one's  
 Verschnauben, Verschnaufen, *v. a.* to breathe,  
 respire.  
 Verschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut, cut up; to shorten  
 by cutting; (die Flügel) to clip; (Bäume ic.) to  
 prune; (entmannen) to geld, castrate.  
 Verschneidung, *f.* cutting; castration.  
 Verschneien, *v. n.* to cover with snow, over-snow.  
 Verschneien, *v. n.* Verschneien.  
 Verschnittene, *m. pl.* -n, eunuch, castrate.  
 Verschneiteln, *v. a.* to consume in cutting.  
 Verschollen, *a.* deceased, expired; publicly pro-  
 claimed. [from, dispense with.  
 Verschonen, *v. a.* to spare, forbear; to exempt  
 Verschönen, Verschönern, *v. a.* to embellish.  
 Verschönerung, *f. pl.* -en, embellishment.  
 Verschränken, *v. a.* to cross-bar, lay crosswise.  
 Verschränkung, *f. pl.* -en, cross-barring.  
 Verschräuben, *v. a.* to screw up; misscrew.  
 Verschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to consume in writing;  
 (Waaren ic.) to write for; (Arzenei) to prescribe;  
 - *v. r.* to become security; to write wrong.  
 Verschreibung, *f. pl.* -en, prescription; bond,  
 obligation.  
 Verschreien, *v. a. ir.* to decry, cry down.  
 Verschröben, *a.* awkward, odd; -heit, *f.* perverse-  
 ness, queeriness.  
 Verschrumpfen, *v. n.* to shrivel up.  
 Vers Schub, *m.* delay, procrastination.  
 Verschulden, *v. a.* to involve in debt; to demerit,  
 deserve; to commit.  
 Verschuldung, *f.* demerit, fault.  
 Verschütten, *v. a.* to spill, shed.  
 Verschwägern, *v. r.* to become affined.  
 Verschwägerung, *f.* affinity.

Verſchwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken, calumniate.  
 Verſchweigen, *v. a. ir.* to conceal, keep secret.  
 Verſchweigen, *f.* keeping silence, concealing.  
 Verſchwelgen, *v. a.* to spend in luxury.  
 Verſchwellen, *v. n. ir.* to swell. [ry off.  
 Verſchwenmen, *v. a.* to cover with sand; to car-  
 Verſchwenben, *v. n.* to squander, dissipate, lavish.  
 Verſchwender, *m. pl.* -, squanderer, spendthrift,  
 prodigal.  
 Verſchwenderiſch, *a.* prodigal, profuse, lavish.  
 Verſchwendung, *f. pl.* -en, profusion, dissipation,  
 prodigality; -ſucht, *f.* love of expensiveness.  
 Verſchwiegen, *a.* kept, secret; discreet; -heit, *f.*  
 closeness, secrecy.  
 Verſchwinden, *v. n. ir.* to disappear, vanish.  
 Verſchwintern, *v. a.* to make a person one's sister;  
 to unite intimately.  
 Verſchwigen, *v. a.* to spoil by sweating; to fill  
 with sweat; *fig.* to forget, unlearn.  
 Verſchwören, *v. a. ir.* to abjure, forswear; -*v. r.*  
 to swear; to conspire.  
 Verſchworne, *m. pl.* -n, conspirator.  
 Verſchwörung, *f. pl.* -en, conspiracy, conjuration.  
 Verſehen, *v. a. ir.* to overlook; (verſorgen) to fur-  
 nish, to provide; (ein Amt) to administer, perform;  
 -*v. r.* to mistake, do wrong; (erwarten) to hope,  
 expect; -*n. pl.* -, error, mistake.  
 Verſehren, *v. a.* to injure, hurt.  
 Verſenden, *v. a. ir.* to send away, convey.  
 Verſendung, *f. pl.* -en, conveyance.  
 Verſengen, *v. a.* to singe, scorch.  
 Verſenken, *v. a.* to sink.  
 Verſetzen, *v. a.* to misplace; to transpose; to  
 transplant; to transfer; to set; (verſchaffen) to  
 pawn, pledge; (einen Schlag) to give; (verſperren)  
 to obstruct; (vermiſchen) to mix; -*v. n.* to reply,  
 answer; Metalle -, to alloy metals.  
 Verſetzung, *f. pl.* -en, misplacing; transposition,  
 translocation.  
 Verſicherer, *m. pl.* -, insurer; underwriter.  
 Verſichern, *v. a.* to assure; to affirm; (Häuser ic.)  
 to insure; -*v. r.* to secure, arrest.  
 Verſicherung, *f. pl.* -en, assurance; insurance,  
 security; -banſtalt, *f.* insurance-office; -ge-  
 ſellſchaft, *f.* insurance-company; -ſchein, *m.*  
 bond, policy.  
 Verſieden, *v. a. ir.* to boil away.  
 Verſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, seal up.  
 Verſiegen, *v. n.* to dry up, decay.  
 Verſilbern, *v. a.* to silver; to convert into money.  
 Verſingen, *v. a. ir.* to sing away; to pass singing.  
 Verſinken, *v. n. ir.* to sink.  
 Verſinnlichen, *v. a.* to render sensual.  
 Verſitzen, *v. a. ir.* to lose by sitting.  
 Verſoffen, *a.* given to drinking, drunken.  
 Verſohlen, *v. a.* to sole.  
 Verſöhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile, appease; to expiate.  
 Verſöhnner, *m. pl.* -, reconciler, conciliator.  
 Verſöhnlich, *a.* placable, reconcileable; -keit, *f.*  
 placability.  
 Verſöhnung, *f.* reconciliation, propitiation.  
 Verſorgen, *v. a.* to provide for, take care of; to  
 provide with.  
 Verſorger, *m. pl.* -, provider, maintainer.  
 Verſorgung, *f. pl.* -en, provision; maintenance.

Verſparen, *v. a.* to put off, defer, delay.  
 Verſpäten, *v. a.* to retard; -*v. r.* to be late,  
 come late.  
 Verſpeifen, *v. a.* to eat up, consume. [stop.  
 Verſperren, *v. a.* to bar; to block up; to obstruct.  
 Verſperrung, *f. pl.* -en, shutting up; (eines Ha-  
 ſenés) embargo; (einer Stadt) blockade.  
 Verſpielen, *v. a.* to lose at play.  
 Verſpinnen, *v. a.* to consume in spinning.  
 Verſplitteln, *v. a.* to scatter, trifle away.  
 Verſpotten, *v. a.* to mock, deride, scoff.  
 Verſpottung, *f. pl.* -en, mockery, derision.  
 Verſprechen, *v. a. ir.* to promise; to engage; -*v.*  
*r.* to misspeak; -*n.* promise. [sprain.  
 Verſpringen, *v. a. ir.* to injure by springing, to  
 Verſprigen, *v. a.* to spout away; to spill, shed.  
 Verſpünden, *v. a.* to dung.  
 Verſpüren, *v. a.* to perceive, feel.  
 Verſtählen, *v. a.* to steel. [ing.  
 Verſtand, *m.* understanding, intellect; sense; mean-  
 Verſtändig, *a.* intelligent, judicious, wise; skillful,  
 knowing.  
 Verſtändigen, *v. a.* to unfold, explain; to inform.  
 Verſtändigung, *f.* explanation, information.  
 Verſtändlich, *a.* intelligible; -keit, *f.* intelligible-  
 ness, perspicuity. [st. nding; harmony  
 Verſtändniß, *n. pl.* -niße, intelligence, under-  
 Verſtärken, *v. a.* to strengthen; to reinforce.  
 Verſtärkung, *f. pl.* -en, fortifying; reinforce-  
 ment; supply, succour.  
 Verſtatten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant.  
 Verſtattung, *f. pl.* -en, permission, allowance,  
 concession.  
 Verſtauben, *v. n.* to fly away like dust.  
 Verſtauben, *v. a.* to dust away.  
 Verſtauchen, *v. a.* to sprain, wrench.  
 Verſtauchung, *f. pl.* -en, dislocation.  
 Verſtechen, *v. a. ir.* to stitch together, sow up.  
 Verſteck, *n.* absconding; (ein Spiel) hide and seek.  
 Verſtecken, *v. a.* to hide, abscond.  
 Verſtehen, *v. a. ir.* to understand, comprehend; to  
 perceive; (ſagen wollen) to mean; (eine Kunst)  
 to know; ſich -, to understand one another; ſich zu  
 etwas -, to resolve upon, to yield to; ſich auf etwas  
 -, to be skilled in a thing; das verſteht ſich, that is  
 to be understood. [far; fig. to fly high.  
 Verſteigen, *v. r. ir.* to climb too high, descend too  
 Verſteigern, *v. a.* to sell by auction.  
 Verſteigerung, *f. pl.* -en, auction, public sale.  
 Verſteinern, *v. a.* to petrify.  
 Verſteinerung, *f. pl.* -en, petrification.  
 Verſtellen, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform; to misplace;  
 -*v. r.* to dissemble.  
 Verſtellung, *f.* disfiguration; dissimulation.  
 Verſterben, *v. n. ir.* to die, to deſeſce.  
 Verſteuern, *v. a.* to pay the excise or duty for.  
 Verſtieben, *v. n. ir.* to be scattered in small par-  
 ticles. [nimmt ſein, to be out of tune.  
 Verſtimmen, *v. a.* to put out of tune; *fig.* ver-  
 Verſtimmung, *f. fig.* uneasiness, ill-temper.  
 Verſtocken, *v. a.* to harden, obdurate; -*v. n.* to  
 grow ſuſty, grow damp.  
 Verſtockt, *a.* obdurate, hardened.  
 Verſtockung, *f.* obduracy, hardness.  
 Verſtohlen, *a.* ſecret, clandestine.

Verstopfen, *v. a.* to stop, obstruct.  
 Verstopfung, *f. pl.* -en, obstruction; costiveness.  
 Verstorben, *a.* defunct, deceased.  
 Verstreuen, *v. a.* to disperse; to disturb.  
 Verstoß, *m. pl.* -stöße, blunder, fault, error.  
 Verstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push away; to put away, reject; (seine Frau) to repudiate; - *v. n.* to commit a mistake; to offend.  
 Verstoßung, *f.* expulsion, rejection; repudiation.  
 Verstreichen, *v. n. ir.* to pass away, expire; - *v. a.* to consume in spreading; to do over.  
 Verstreiten, *v. a.* to squander or spend in law-suits.  
 Verstreuen, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse; to consume in spreading.  
 Verstricken, *v. a.* to entangle, ensnare; - *v. r.* to enter into conspiracy.  
 Verstudiren, *v. a.* to consume in studying.  
 Verstümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate.  
 Verstümmelung, *f. pl.* -en, mutilation.  
 Verstummen, *v. n.* to grow dumb.  
 Verstummt, *a.* speechless, dumb.  
 Verstopfen, *v. a.* to cut short, crop. [tempt.  
 Versuch, *m. pl.* -e, experiment, trial; essay; at-  
 Versuchen, *v. a.* to try, essay, attempt; to taste; to tempt.  
 Versucher, *m. pl.* -, tempter, enticer, seducer.  
 Versuchsweise, *adv.* by way of trial.  
 Versucht, *a.* tried, experienced.  
 Versuchung, *f. pl.* -en, temptation, enticement.  
 Versündigen, *v. r.* to sin, fall into sin.  
 Versündigung, *f. pl.* -en, sinning, offence.  
 Versüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten; to over-sweeten.  
 Vertagen, *v. a.* to adjourn. [tion.  
 Vertagung, *f. pl.* -en, adjournment; procrastina-  
 Vertändeln, *v. a.* to trifle away.  
 Vertanzen, *v. a.* to dance away.  
 Vertauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, barter.  
 Vertauschung, *f. pl.* -en, exchange.  
 Vertenfelt, *a.* devilish.  
 Verteutschen, *v.* Verdeutschen. [gize.  
 Verteidigen, *v. a.* to defend; to protect, apolo-  
 Vertheidiger, *m. pl.* -, defendant, defender.  
 Vertheidigung, *f. pl.* -en, defence, apology;  
 -krieg, *m.* war of defence; -rede, *f.* speech  
 in defence of a person; -saffen, *f. pl.* arms  
 for defence; -weise, *adv.* defensively.  
 Vertheilen, *v. a.* to distribute.  
 Vertheilung, *f. pl.* -en, distribution.  
 Vertheuern, *v. a.* to make dearer, enhance.  
 Verthun, *v. a. ir.* to waste, spend, lavish.  
 Vertiefen, *v. a.* to deepen; - *v. r.* to be lost, be  
 absorbed in a thing.  
 Vertikal, *a.* vertical.  
 Vertilgen, *v. a.* to extirpate, destroy.  
 Vertilger, *m. pl.* -, extirpator, destroyer.  
 Vertilgung, *f. pl.* -en, extermination, destruction.  
 Vertraakt, *a.* odd, strange, confounded.  
 Vertrag, *m. pl.* -träge, contract, agreement, co-  
 venant, stipulation, treaty; -mäßig, *a.* conven-  
 tional, stipulated.  
 Vertragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry to a wrong place;  
 (abtragen) to wear out; (ertragen) to bear, support,  
 endure; (versöhnen) to reconcile; - *v. r.* to be re-  
 conciled, agree. [ableness, sociableness.  
 Verträglich, *a.* sociable, peaceable; -seit, *f.* peace-

Vertrauen, *v. n.* to trust, confide in; - *v. a.* to  
 entrust, confide; - *n.* confidence, trust.  
 Vertraulich, *a.* familiar, intimate; - seit, *f.* fam-  
 ilarity, intimacy.  
 Verträumen, *v. a.* to dream away.  
 Vertraut, *a.* confident, familiar, intimate.  
 Vertraute, *m. et f. pl.* -n, confident.  
 Vertreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive away, expel; to  
 banish; (die Zeit) to pass away; (Krankheiten) to  
 cure; (Gerichten) to dispel.  
 Vertreibung, *f. pl.* -en, expulsion.  
 Vertreten, *v. a.* (den Fuß) to sprain; (versetzen) to  
 obstruct by stepping in the way; to represent  
 another; to intercede for.  
 Vertreter, *m. pl.* -, intercessor; representative.  
 Vertretung, *f.* intercession.  
 Vertrieb, *m.* sale. [away with drinking.  
 Vertrinken, *v. a. ir.* to spend in drinking; to pass  
 Vertröfken, *v. n.* to dry up.  
 Vertröbeln, *v. a.* to part with, to dispose of, sell;  
*fig.* to trifle away.  
 Vertrösten, *v. a.* to feed with hope; to put off.  
 Vertröstung, *f. pl.* -en, promises, hopes.  
 Vertuschen, *v. a.* to hide, cover, hush up, smother.  
 Verübeln, *v. a.* to take ill.  
 Verüben, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate.  
 Verunehren, *v. a.* to dishonour.  
 Verunehrung, *f. pl.* -en, dishonour, disgrace.  
 Veruneinigen, *v. a.* to disunite, set at variance;  
 - *v. r.* to fall out, quarrel.  
 Veruneinigung, *f. pl.* -en, discord, disunion.  
 Verunglimpfen, *v. a.* to calumniate, to defame.  
 detract. [lumniator.  
 Verunglimpfer, *m. pl.* -, insulter, defamer, ca-  
 Verunglimpfung, *f. pl.* -en, defamation, slander.  
 Verunglücken, *v. n.* to fail, miscarry; to be lost,  
 perish.  
 Verunreinigen, *v. a.* to defile, pollute.  
 Verunreinigung, *f. pl.* -en, dehiement, pollution.  
 Verunstalten, *v. a.* to disfigure.  
 Verunstaltung, *f. pl.* -en, disfiguration.  
 Veruntreuen, *v. a.* to embezzle; to steal, rob.  
 Verunzieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, spoil.  
 Verursachen, *v. a.* to cause, occasion.  
 Verurtheilen, *v. a.* to doom, condemn.  
 Verurtheilung, *f. pl.* -en, condemnation, sen-  
 tence, doom.  
 Bervielfältigen, *v. a.* to multiply.  
 Bervielfältigung, *f. pl.* -en, multiplication.  
 Bervielfachen, *v. a.* to square, quadruple.  
 Bervollkommen, *v. a.* to perfect, perfectionate,  
 accomplish.  
 Bervollkommenung, *f.* accomplishment.  
 Bervollständigen, *v. a.* to complete.  
 Verwachen, *v. a.* to pass away by watching.  
 Verwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to vanish by growing; to  
 grow together; (von Narben) to close up; - *v. a.*  
 to lose by growing. [to lock up.  
 Verwahren, *v. a.* to keep, guard; (mit Schlüssel) [neglect.  
 Verwahrer, *m. pl.* -, keeper, preserver.  
 Verwahrlich, *adv.* in custody.  
 Verwahrlosen, *v. a.* to neglect; to injure by  
 Verwahrlosung, *f. pl.* -en, carelessness, neglec-  
 tion.  
 Verwahrung, *f. pl.* -en, preservation, custody,



guard; in - gehen, to give to keep; - *mittel*, *n.* preservative. [destitute.]  
 Verwaifen, *v. n.* to become an orphan; to become  
 Verwalten, *v. a.* to conduct, administer; (die Regierung) to govern; (Hinter) to exercise.  
 Verwalter, *m. pl.* -, administrator, manager; (eines Gutes) steward. [wife.]  
 Verwalterin, *f. pl.* -nen, administratrix; steward's  
 Verwaltung, *f. pl.* -en, management, administration; government; - *zweig*, *m.* branch of administration.  
 Verwandeln, *v. a.* to turn, change; to transform.  
 Verwandlung, *f. pl.* -en, change; transformation.  
 Verwandt, *a.* related, allied to; *fig.* congenial; - *schaft*, *f.* relation, affinity, consanguinity; *fig.* congenialness; - *schaftlich*, *a.* allied, congenial.  
 Verwandte, *m. et f. pl.* -n, relation, kinsman, kinswoman.  
 Verwarnen, *v. a.* to warn, caution.  
 Warnung, *f. pl.* -en, warning, caution.  
 Waschen, *v. a. ir.* to consume in washing; to wash away. [weave.]  
 Weben, *v. a.* to consume in weaving; to interweave.  
 Webt, *a.* interwoven; concrete.  
 Webung, *f.* contexture.  
 Verwickeln, *v. a.* to change, exchange, confound.  
 Verwechslung, *f. pl.* -en, changing, exchanging; permutation; confusion.  
 Verwegen, *a.* temerarious, audacious, daring, hardy; - *heit*, *f.* temerity, audaciousness, rashness.  
 Werchen, *v. a.* to blow away.  
 Werhren, *v. a.* to hinder, prohibit, forbid.  
 Verweiblichen, Verweiblich, *v. a.* to effeminate.  
 Verweigerlich, *a.* deniable.  
 Verweigern, *v. a.* to deny, refuse.  
 Verweigerung, *f. pl.* -en, denial, refusal.  
 Weilen, *v. n.* to abide, stay, tarry; - *v. a.* to delay, retard.  
 Weinen, *v. a.* to weep away.  
 Weis, *m. pl.* -, rebuke, reproof, reprimand.  
 Verweisen, *v. a. ir.* to refer to; (verbannen) to banish; (einen Verweis geben) to rebuke, reprimand.  
 Verweisung, *f. pl.* -en, reference; banishment, exile.  
 Welfen, *v. n.* to wither, fade, decay.  
 Werwenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn away; (anwenden) to bestow upon, apply to; - *v. r.* to intercede.  
 Werwender, *m. pl.* -, intercessor.  
 Verwendung, *f.* intercession.  
 Werwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw away; to reject; to confuse; eine Klage -, to dismiss a bill; - *v. r.* to mistake in throwing; (von Solarbeiten) to warp.  
 Werwerflich, *a.* rejectable, objectionable; - *feit*, *f.* exceptionableness, blameableness.  
 Werwerfung, *f. pl.* -en, rejection, refusal.  
 Werwesen, *v. n.* to putrify, corrupt, rot; - *v. a.* to administer.  
 Werwerfer, *m. pl.* -, manager, administrator.  
 Werwerflich, *a.* perishable, corruptible; - *feit*, *f.* corruptibility.  
 Werwerfung, *f.* corruption; administration.  
 Werwerfen, *v. a.* to lose by betting.  
 Werwettert, *a.* confounded, damned.  
 Werwichen, *a.* past, expired.

Verwickeln, *v. a.* to entangle, complicate, involve.  
 Verwicklung, *f. pl.* -en, implication; (in einem Schauspiel) intrigue; complication.  
 Verwildern, *v. n.* to grow wild.  
 Verwilligen, *v.* Verwilligen. [the better of.]  
 Verwinden, *v. a. ir.* to interlace; to overcome, get  
 Verwirren, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate; (das Leben) to forfeit; (verdienen) to deserve.  
 Verwirflichen, *v. a.* to realize.  
 Verwirklichung, *f. pl.* -en, realization.  
 Verwirfung, *f.* forfeiture.  
 Verwirren, *v. a.* to entangle; to complicate; to disorder, confound; to puzzle, perplex.  
 Verwirrung, *f. pl.* -en, confusion. [to obliterate.]  
 Verwischen, *v. a.* to wipe away; to blot out; *fig.*  
 Vermitteln, *v. n.* to be dissolved by the air.  
 Vermittwet, *a.* widowed.  
 Verwogen, *a.* foolhardy.  
 Vermöhen, *v. a.* to cocker, use to bad habits.  
 Vermöhnung, *f. pl.* -en, cockering, faddling.  
 Verworfen, *a.* reprobate. [tricacy.]  
 Verworren, *a.* intricate; - *heit*, *f.* confusion, in-  
 Verwunden, *v. a.* to wound.  
 Verwundern, *v. r.* to wonder.  
 Verwunderung, *f.* wonder; astonishment.  
 Verwünschen, *v. a.* to curse, imprecate; to enchant.  
 Verwünschung, *f. pl.* -en, imprecation.  
 Verwürfen, *v.* Verwürfen. [ruin, spoil.]  
 Verwürfen, *v. a.* to lay waste, destroy; *fig.* to  
 Verwürfer, *m. pl.* -, destroyer; spoiler.  
 Verwüstung, *f. pl.* -en, desolation, devastation.  
 Verzagen, *v. n.* to grow faint-hearted; to despair, despond.  
 Verzagt, *a.* faint-hearted, desponding; - *heit*, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice; despondency.  
 Verzählen, *v. r.* to misreckon.  
 Verzappen, *v. a.* to tap out; *T.* to joint.  
 Verzärteln, *v. a.* to fondle, cocker, faddle.  
 Verzärtlung, *f. pl.* -en, cockering, faddling.  
 Verzaubern, *v. a.* to enchant, bewitch.  
 Verzauberung, *f. pl.* -en, enchantment, witchcraft.  
 Verzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge in.  
 Verzäunung, *f. pl.* -en, fence, inclosure.  
 Verzeihen, *v. a.* to carouse.  
 Verzehren, *v. a.* to consume, eat; to spend.  
 Verzehrer, *m. pl.* -, consumer; spender.  
 Verzehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting.  
 Verzeichnen, *v. a.* to misdraw; to note down, write down.  
 Verzeichniß, *n. pl.* -nisse, specification; bill; (von Solbaten) list; (von Büchern) catalogue.  
 Verzeihen, *v. a. ir.* to pardon, forgive.  
 Verzeihlich, *a.* pardonable, excusable.  
 Verzeihung, *f.* pardon, forgiving.  
 Verzerren, *v. a.* to distort.  
 Verzerrung, *f. pl.* -en, distortion.  
 Verzetteln, *v. a.* to scatter, drop, dissipate.  
 Verzicht, *f.* renunciation, resignation; - *thun*, to renounce.  
 Verzichten, *v. n.* to renounce.  
 Verzichtleistung, *f. pl.* -en, renunciation.  
 Verziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw wrong; (verzerren) to distort; (Kinder) to spoil; - *v. r.* (von Geichwulsten) to dissolve; (von Gewittern etc.) to pass over; (sich zerstreuen) to disperse; - *v. n.* to tarry, stay.

Verzieren, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn.  
 Verzierer, *m. pl.* -, decorator.  
 Verzierung, *f. pl.* -en, decoration.  
 Verzmern, *v. a.* to provide with carpenter's work; to timber  
 Verzinnen, *v. a.* to tin over.  
 Verzinsen, *v. a.* to pay interest.  
 Verzinsung, *f. pl.* -en, interest.  
 Verzögern, *v. a.* to delay, retard.  
 Verzögerung, *f. pl.* -en, retardation, delay.  
 Verzollen, *v. a.* to pay toll or duty.  
 Verziehen, *v. a.* to draw, pull.  
 Verziehen, *v. a.* to sugar; to sugar too much.  
 Verziehung, *f. pl.* -en, convulsion. [stasy.  
 Verzißt, *a.* in rapture, in ecstasy; -heit, *f.* ec-  
 Verzug, *m.* delay.  
 Verzüglich, *a.* dilatory.  
 Verzeifeln, *v. n.* to despair.  
 Verzeifelt, *a.* desperate.  
 Verzeifung, *f.* despair.  
 Verzweigung, *f. pl.* -en, ramification.  
 Vesper, *f. pl.* -n, evening, vesper; vespers; -brod, *n.* bever; -predigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; -zeit, *f.* afternoon.  
 Vest, *a.* stout, valiant; v. Vest. [f. afternoon.  
 Vettel, *f. pl.* -n, strumpet, slut.  
 Vetter, *m. pl.* -n, uncle; cousin; nephew; -lich, *a.* cousinlike; -schaft, *f.* relationship, kindred.  
 Vexiren, *v. a.* to vex, trouble, tease; (necken) to banter. [ing.  
 Vexirerei, *f. pl.* -en, vexation, annoying; banter.  
 Vezier, *m. pl.* -e, vizier.  
 Vicar, *m. pl.* -e, vice-gerent, deputy, substitute.  
 Vicariat, *n. pl.* -e, vicarship, vice-gerency.  
 Vice, *a.* (in Zusammensetzungen) vice; -könig, *m.* vice-roy.  
 Victualien, *pl.* provisions, victuals.  
 Vieh, *n.* beast, brute; (zahnlos) cattle; -arznei, *f.* medicine for animals, farriery; -arzencifunft, *f.* veterinary art; -arzt, *m.* veterinarian, farrier; -bremse, *f.* gad-fly; -futter, *n.* fodder, provender; -handel, *m.* trade in cattle; -händler, *m.* grazier; -hirt, *m.* herdsman; -hof, *m.* farm-yard; -krankheit, *f.* disease of cattle; -magd, *f.* maid for the cattle; -markt, *m.* market for cattle; -mast, *f.* mast; -seuche, *f.* murrain; -stall, *m.* stable for cattle; -stand, *m.* stock of cattle; -sterben, *n.* murrain; -steuer, *f.* duty paid of cattle; -tränke, *f.* place where the cattle is watered; -weg, *m.* pasture; -weide, *f.* pasture; -zucht, *f.* cattle-breeding.  
 Viehisch, *a.* beastly, brutal, bestial.  
 Viel, *a. et adv.* much, many, a great deal; viele, *pl.* many; -blättrig, *a.* polypetalous; -deutig, *a.* having many significations; ambiguous; -deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity; -eck, *n.* polygon; -eckig, *a.* polygonal; -fach, *a.* manifold, multifarious; -fältig, *a.* manifold; -fältigkeit, *f.* multiplicity; -fraß, *m.* glutton; -fuß, *m.* polypus, multi-pede; -geliebt, *a.* much-beloved; -götterei, *f.* polytheism; -jährig, *a.* of many years; -mal, -mal, *adv.* many times; -malig, *a.* reiterated, often repeated; -mehr, *adv.* much more; rather; -seitig, *a.* multilateral; -syllbig, *a.* polysyllabic; -weiberei, *f.* polygamy; -wisser, *m.* polyhistor; -wisserei, *f.* polymathy.

Vielerlei, *a.* various, divers.  
 Vielleicht, *adv.* perhaps.  
 Vier, *a.* four; -f. four; (im Bidet) quart; cater; -beinig, *a.* four-footed; -blättrig, *a.* quadriphyllous; -eck, *n.* square, quadrangle; -eckig, *a.* quadrangular, square; -fach, -fältig, *a.* four-fold; -fürst, *m.* tetrarch; -füßig, *a.* four-footed quadruped; -großes Stück, *n.* piece of money worth four groshes; -hundert, *a.* four-hundred; -hundertste, *a.* four-hundredth; -jährig, *a.* four years old; -fältig, *a.* four-cornered; -ling, *m.* groat; fourth part; quarter; -mal, *adv.* four times; -malig, *a.* four times repeated; -pfund, *big, a.* of four pounds; -ruderig, *a.* with four benches of oars; -schöttig, *a.* squared; robust; -seitig, *a.* quadrilateral; -sitzig, *a.* holding four seats; -spännig, *a.* with four horses; -spitzig, *a.* furnished with four points; -stündig, *a.* of four hours; -syllbig, *a.* of four syllables; -tägig, *a.* of four days; -e Fieber, *n.* quartan; -theil, *n.* v. a. to quarter; -theilig, *a.* quadripartite; -zehn, *a.* fourteen; -Zage, *a.* fortnight; -zehnte, *a.* fourteenth; -zig, *a.* forty; -ziger, *m.* number of forty; man forty years old; -zigjährig, *a.* forty years old; -zigste, *a.* fortieth.  
 Vieren, *v. a.* to square.  
 Viererlei, *a.* of four different sorts.  
 Vierte, *a.* fourth; -halb, *a.* three and a half.  
 Viertel, *n. pl.* -, fourth part; quart; quarter; -elle, *f.* quarter of a yard; -jahr, *n.* quarter of a year; -jährig, *a.* quarterly; -pfund, *n.* quarter of a pound; -stunde, *f.* quarter of an hour; -ton, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth.  
 Viertens, *a.* fourthly, in the fourth place.  
 Vierung, *f. pl.* -en, quadrature, squaring.  
 Vignette, *f. pl.* -n, vignette.  
 Viole, *f. pl.* -n, violet; viol.  
 Violet, *a.* violet-blue, violet.  
 Violine, *f. pl.* -n, violin.  
 Violinist, *m. pl.* -en, violin-player.  
 Violinschlüssel, *m.* treble-clef.  
 Violon, *m. pl.* -s, bass-viol.  
 Violoncell, *n. pl.* -e, violoncello.  
 Viper, *f. pl.* -n, viper, adder.  
 Virtuoso, *m. pl.* -en, virtuoso.  
 Visir, Visier, *n. pl.* -e, beaver; (am Gewehr) aim; -flora, *n.* aim; -fuss, *f.* art of gaging; -maß, *n.* gage; -stab, *m.* gaging rod.  
 Visiren, *v. a.* to aim; to measure; (Fässer) to gage.  
 Visierer, *m. pl.* -, gager.  
 Visitation, *f. pl.* -en, visitation, search.  
 Visitator, *m. pl.* -en, searcher; excise-man.  
 Visite, *f. pl.* -n, visit.  
 Visittiren, *v. a.* to search, visit.  
 Vitriol, *m.* vitriol; -geist, *m.* -säure, *f.* vitriolic acid; -isch, *a.* vitriolic; -siederei, *f.* vitriol-house.  
 Vließ, *n. v.* Fliß. [-musik, *f.* vocal music.  
 Vocal, *m. pl.* -e, vowel; -a, relating to voice;  
 Vocativ, *m. pl.* -e, T. vocative.  
 Vogel, *m. pl.* Vögel, bird, fowl; -bauer, *m.* bird-cage; -beere, *f.* sorb-apple; -beerbaum, *m.* service-tree; -beize, *f.* hawking; -dunst, *m.* small shot, bird shot; -erbse, *f.* bird's tare; -fang, *m.* fowling, birding; -fänger, *m.* bird-catcher,

fowler; -flinte, *f.* fowling-piece; -frei, *a.* outlawed; -garn, *n.* fowler's net; -gefang, *m.* song of birds; -geschrei, *n.* cry of birds; -haus, *n.* aviary; -häuschen, *n.* bird-cage; -hecke, *f.* breeding time of birds; breeding-cage; -herd, *m.* fowling floor; -firsche, *f.* bird-cherry; -leim, *m.* bird-lime; -nest, *n.* bird's-nest; -pfeife, *f.* bird-call; -scheuche, *f.* scare-crow; -schießen, *n.* shooting at a wooden bird; -schrot, *n.* bird-shot; -stange, *f.* pole for a wooden bird; lime-twig; -stellen, *n.* catching birds; -steller, *m.* bird-man, *Wogler*, *m. pl.* -, bird-man, fowler. [bird-catcher. *Wogt*, *m. pl.* *Wogte*, bailiff, guardian; steward; sergeant of justice. *Wogtel*, *f. pl.* -en, bailiwick; -lich, *a.* belonging to a bailiwick. *Wolf*, *n. pl.* *Wölfer*, people, nation; multitude; (Rebhühner) covey, flight; -reich, *a.* populous; -schützer, *m.* national poet; -freund, *m.* friend of the people; democrat; patriot; -führer, *m.* demagogue; -glaube, *m.* popular belief; -herr, *f.* schaft, *f.* democracy; -lied, *n.* national song; -smährden, *n.* popular tale; -smährig, *a.* popular; -meinung, *f.* popular sentiment; -regierung, *f.* democratical government, democracy; -versammlung, *f.* popular assembly; -vertreter, *m.* representative of the people, deputy. *Wölfer*, *n. pl.* von *Wolf*, nations; -recht, *n.* law of nations; -schaf, *f.* nation; -wanderung, *f.* migration of the nations. *Voll*, *a.* full, filled; drunken; -ährig, *a.* full-eared; -auf, *adv.* in abundance, abundantly, plentifully; -blutig, *a.* sanguineous, full-blooded; -blütig, *f.* plethora; -bringen, *v. a. ir.* to accomplish, perform, finish; -bringung, *f.* accomplishment, performance; -brütig, *a.* full-breasted; -bürtig, *a.* born of the same parents; of full age; -bürtigkeit, *f.* full age, majority; -enden, *v. a.* to end, finish, accomplish; to perfect; -ender, *m.* finisher; -enburg, *f.* conclusion, accomplishment; completion; -führen, *v. a.* to execute, accomplish; -genuß, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment; -gefang, *m.* chorus; -gültig, *a.* of full value; sufficient; -jährig, *a.* of full age; -jährigkeit, *f.* full age, majority; -kommen, *a.* perfect, consummate; complete; -kommenheit, *f.* perfection, accomplishment; -kommenlich, *adv.* perfectly, entirely; -macht, *f.* power, plenipotence; (idrisiftide) letter of attorney; -mond, *m.* full moon; -säftig, *a.* full of sap; fat; -ständig, *a.* complete; -ständigkeit, *f.* completeness, plenitude; perfection; -stimmig, *a.* complete of instruments; symphonious; -strecken, *v. n.* to execute, accomplish; -strecken, *a.* executive; -strecker, *m.* executor; -streckung, *f.* execution, performance; -tönend, *a.* sounding, sonorous; -wichtig, *a.* of full weight; -zählig, *a.* complete, integral; -zähligkeit, *f.* completeness; -ziehen, *v. a. ir.* to execute, effectuate, accomplish, fulfill; -ziehend, *a.* executive; -e Macht, *f.* executive power; -zieher, *m.* executor; -zieherin, *f.* executrix; -ziehung, *f. v.* Vollstreckung. *Vollends*, *adv.* quite, entirely; besides. *Völlerei*, *f.* gluttony, riotousness. *Völlig*, *a.* full, entire, sufficient, perfect; -*adv.*

perfectly, entirely, quite; -feit, *f.* fulness, plenitude; corpulency. *Volontär*, *m. pl.* -e, volunteer. *Vomiren*, *v. n.* to vomit. *Vomitiv*, *n. pl.* -e, vomit, emetic. *Von*, *prp.* of; from; by. [-sein, to be necessary. *Vonnöthen*, *adv.* necessary; -haben, to want, need; *Vor*, *prp.* et *adv.* before; for; of; from; ago; -Alters, of old; anciently; -Zeiten, formerly. *Vorabend*, *m. pl.* -e, eve. *Vorältern*, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors. *Voran*, *adv.* before. [arrangement. *Voranstalt*, *f. pl.* -en, preparation, preparatory *Vorarbeit*, *f. pl.* -en, preparatory work. *Vorarbeiten*, *v. a.* to surpass in working; to out-work, prepare work. *Vorarm*, *m.* forepart of the arm. *Voraus*, *adv.* before, foremost; zum-, im-, before-hand; -bezahlen, *v. a.* to pay before-hand, advance money; -bezahlung, *f.* payment made in advance; -haben, *v. a.* to have an advantage upon; -setzen, *v. a.* to suppose, presuppose; -setzung, *f.* supposition, presupposition; -sicht, *f.* foresight, prudence. *Vorbauen*, *v. a.* to prevent, obviate. *Vorbauungsmittel*, *n.* preservative. *Vorbedacht*, *m.* fore-thought, premeditation; mit-, on purpose. [rateness. *Vorbedächtg*, *a.* considerate; -feit, *f.* consideration. *Vorbedenken*, *v. a. ir.* to think or consider beforehand. *Vorbedeuten*, *v. a.* to portend, forebode. *Vorbedeutung*, *f. pl.* -en, omen, prognostic. *Vorbegriff*, *m. pl.* -e, preliminary notion. *Vorbehalt*, *m. pl.* -e, reservation; proviso. *Vorbehalten*, *v. a. ir.* to reserve; to withhold. *Vorbehältlich*, *adv.* conditionally, with reservation. *Vorbehaltung*, *f.* reservation. *Vorbei*, *adv.* by; past, over, done; finished; -sein, to be past, done, over; -gehen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to pass; to pass by; to pass over; im-, by the way. *Vorbenannt*, *a.* aforesaid. *Vorbereiten*, *v. a.* to prepare. *Vorbereitung*, *f. pl.* -en, preparation. *Vorbericht*, *m. pl.* -e, advertisement, preface. *Vorbefcheid*, *m.* summons. *Vorbefcheiden*, *v. a. ir.* to summon, cite. *Vorbestimmen*, *v. a.* to predestine. *Vorbestimmung*, *f. pl.* -en, predestination. *Vorbeten*, *v. a.* to pray before a person; to recite, rehearse. *Vorbeugen*, *v. a.* to bend forward; to prevent. *Vorbeugung*, *f.* prevention. *Vorbewußt*, *m.* previous knowledge, privacy. *Vorbiegen*, *v. n.* Vorbeugen. *Vorbild*, *n. pl.* -er, pattern; type. *Vorbilden*, *v. a.* to represent, to prefigure. *Vorbildlich*, *a.* typical. *Vorbildung*, *f.* representation; prefiguration. *Vorhin*, *v. a. ir.* to tie before, put on. *Vorhinaßen*, *v. a. ir.* to blow before, sound before. *Vorbohren*, *v. a.* to open with an auger. [token. *Vorbote*, *m. pl.* -n, fore-runner, harbinger; fore- *Vorbringen*, *v. a. ir.* to bring forward, produce;



to utter, alledge; eine Anſage, to proffer an accusation.  
**Vorſühe**, *f. pl.* -n, proscenium.  
**Vorſach**, *n. pl.* -bächer, pent-house.  
**Vorſein**, *adv.* formerly, once.  
**Vorſer**, *a.* anterior, fore; -achſe, *f.* fore-axletree; -arm, *m.* forepart of the arm; -bug, *m.* shoulder; -caſtell, *n.* forecaſtle; -flügel, *m.* fore-wing; -fuß, *m.* fore-foot; -gebäude, *n.* fore-part of a building; -glieb, *n.* fore-rank; -grund, *m.* fore-ground; -hand, *f.* wrist; -haupt, *n.* fore-head; -haus, *n.* fore-house; -leder, *n.* front-leather; -mann, *m.* fore-man; -ſaß, *m.* antecedent; -ſtube, *f.* fore-room; -ſtück, *n.* fore-piece, front-piece; -theil, *n.* fore-part; -thür, *f.* fore-door; -treſſen, *n.* van; -zahn, *m.* fore-tooth.  
**Vorſerſt**, *a.* foremoſt.  
**Vorſrängen**, *v. a.* to preſs or push forward.  
**Vorſringen**, *v. a. ir.* to preſs before, advance.  
**Vorſrühen**, *v. a.* to prefix.  
**Vorſrühen**, *v. n.* to haſten before; to outrun.  
**Vorſrülig**, *a.* haſty, precipitate; -ſeit, *f.* precipitation, haſtineſs.  
**Vorſrütern**, *pl. v.* Vorſrütern.  
**Vorſrüpfinden**, *v. a. ir.* to foreſee; to anticipate.  
**Vorſrüpfindung**, *f. pl.* -en, foreſight; anticipation.  
**Vorſrüthalten**, *v. a. ir.* to withhold, detain.  
**Vorſrühaltung**, *f.* withholding, detention.  
**Vorſrünnern**, *v. a.* to premoniſh.  
**Vorſrünnern**, *f. pl.* -en, premonition; preamble.  
**Vorſrünte**, *f. pl.* -n, early harveſt.  
**Vorſrüſt**, *adv.* firſt of all.  
**Vorſrüwählen**, *v. a.* to prelect.  
**Vorſrüwähnt**, *a.* afore mentioned.  
**Vorſrüſſen**, *v. a. ir.* to eat before-hand; to anticipate in eating.  
**Vorſrüfahr**, *m. pl.* -en, predecessor; ancestor.  
**Vorſrüfahren**, *v. n. ir.* to drive before the door; to get before in driving.  
**Vorſrüfall**, *m. pl.* -fälle, occurrence, caſe, event.  
**Vorſrüfallen**, *v. n. ir.* to fall before; to occur; to happen.  
**Vorſrüſchten**, *v. n. ir.* to fence before a perſon.  
**Vorſrüſchter**, *m. pl.* -, uſher of a fencing-school, fencing maſter; champion.  
**Vorſrüſt**, *n. pl.* -e, eve.  
**Vorſrüſſeln**, *v. n.* to fiddle before a perſon.  
**Vorſrüfinden**, *v. a. ir.* to find, meet with.  
**Vorſrüfordern**, *v. a.* to cite, ſummon.  
**Vorſrüforderung**, *f. pl.* -en, citation, ſummons.  
**Vorſrüfrage**, *f. pl.* -n, preliminary queſtion. [duce.  
**Vorſrüführen**, *v. a.* to lead forth, bring before, pro-  
**Vorſrügang**, *m. pl.* -gänge, precedence; example; occurrence.  
**Vorſrügänger**, *m. pl.* -, predecessor; antecessor.  
**Vorſrügängig**, *a.* previous.  
**Vorſrügaufeln**, *v. a.* to juggle before.  
**Vorſrügeben**, *v. a. ir.* to give before; to put before; to aſſert; to pretend; -n. allegation; pretence, pretext.  
**Vorſrügebirge**, *n. pl.* -, cape, promontory.  
**Vorſrügeblich**, *a.* pretended.  
**Vorſrügefaßt**, *a.* preconceived.  
**Vorſrügefühl**, *n. pl.* -c, miſgiving, preſentiment.

**Vorgehen**, *v. n. ir.* to go before; (hervorragen) to jut out; to have the preference; (vorfallen) to paſs, happen; einem mit einem guten Beiſpiele -, to give one a good example.  
**Vorgeigen**, *v. a.* to play (on the violin) before one.  
**Vorgemach**, *n.* antichamber.  
**Vorgemeldet**, *a.* aforeſaid.  
**Vorgenannt**, *a.* beforenamed.  
**Vorgeſchmack**, *m. v.* Vorſchmack.  
**Vorgeſetzte**, *m. pl.* -n, ſuperior, overſeer.  
**Vorgeſtern**, *adv.* the day before yeſterday.  
**Vorgeſtrig**, *a.* done or happened the day before yeſterday.  
**Vorglänzen**, *v. n.* to outſhine.  
**Vorgraben**, *m.* fore-ditch.  
**Vorgreifen**, *v. n. ir.* to anticipate, foreſtall.  
**Vorgreifung**, *f.* Vorgriff, *m.* anticipation.  
**Vorhaben**, *v. a. ir.* to have before one; to be girded with; (einen) to examine; (im Sinne haben) to deſign, intend; (ſichſten) to rebuke; etwas mit einem -, to have a deſign upon one; -n. deſign, intention, purpoſe; project.  
**Vorhalten**, *v. a. ir.* to hold before; to repreſent; (Vorwürfe machen) to upbraid with, reproach.  
**Vorhand**, *f.* wrist; forepart of a horſe; (im Spiele) lead; precedence. [near; -ſein, to be, exiſt.  
**Vorhanden**, *a.* at hand. preſent; exiſting, extant;  
**Vorhang**, *m. pl.* -hänge, curtain; -öring, *m.* curtain-ring; -ſtab, *m.* curtain-rod.  
**Vorhängen**, *v. a. ir.* to hang before; to jut out.  
**Vorhängen**, *v. n.* to hang before.  
**Vorhängenſchloß**, *n.* padlock.  
**Vorhaupt**, *n. pl.* -häupter, forehead.  
**Vorhaus**, *n. pl.* -häuser, hall, fore-house.  
**Vorhaut**, *f. pl.* -häute, foreskin, prepuce.  
**Vorher**, *adv.* before; in advance; -bedenken, *v. a. ir.* to premeditate; -beſchließen, *v. a. ir.* to predetermine; -beſtimmen, *v. a.* to predeſtinate; -beſtimmung, *f.* predeſtination; -gehen, *v. a. ir.* to precede; -gehenb, *a.* preceding, former; -ſagen, *v. a.* to foreſay; to foretell; -ſagung, *f.* prediction; -ſehen, *v. a. ir.* to foreſee; -ſehung, *f.* foreſight; -verſündigen, *v. a.* to foretell, predict; -verſündigung, *f.* prediction, prophecy.  
**Vorherig**, *a.* preceding, previous; former.  
**Vorherrſchen**, *v. n.* to predominate.  
**Vorherrſchend**, *a.* predominant.  
**Vorheucheln**, *v. a.* to repreſent hypocritically.  
**Vorheulen**, *v. a.* to trouble with weeping.  
**Vorhimmel**, *m.* firſt heaven.  
**Vorhin**, *adv.* before, heretofore.  
**Vorhof**, *m. pl.* -höfe, fore-yard, fore-court.  
**Vorhülle**, *f.* limbo. [others; van-guard.  
**Vorhut**, *f.* right of beginning to paſture before  
**Vorig**, *a.* former; laſt.  
**Vorigen**, *v. a.* to drive before a perſon; -v. n. to hunt before another; to outgallop another.  
**Vorjahrig**, *a.* of laſt year.  
**Vorſiegt**, *adv.* for the preſent. [quently.  
**Vorſäuen**, *v. a.* to chew for a child; to repeat fre-  
**Vorſauf**, *m. pl.* -käufe, foreſtalling; right of buying before others.  
**Vorſaufen**, *v. n.* to foreſtall.  
**Vorſäuer**, *m. pl.* -, foreſtaller.  
**Vorſehr**, *f.* precaution, preventive meaſure.

Vorſehen, *v. a.* to prepare, provide.  
Vorſehung, *f. pl.* -en, preliminary measure, precaution; -*weiſe, adv.* provisionally.  
Vorſenutniſſe, *f. pl.* preliminary ſciences.  
Vorſlage, *f. pl.* -n, anticipated complaint.  
Vorſommen, *v. n. ir.* to get before; (hervorkommen) to come forth; (vorkommen) to prevent; (vorge-  
laſſen werden) to be admitted; (ſich jutragen) to oc-  
cur, happen; to offer; to ſeem, appear.  
Vorſommenheit, *f. pl.* -en, occurrence.  
Vorladen, *v. a. ir.* to cite, ſummon.  
Vorlader, *m. pl.* -, ſummoner.  
Vorladung, *f. pl.* -en, citation, ſummons.  
Vorlage, *f. pl.* -n, recipient.  
Vorſallen, *v. a.* to liſp or ſtammer to a perſon.  
Vorſangen, *v. a.* to fetch out, bring out.  
Vorſangſt, *adv.* long ago, long ſince.  
Vorlaſſen, *v. a. ir.* to let paſs before; to give ac-  
ceſs, admit to.  
Vorlauf, *m.* fore-runnings; unpreſſed wine.  
Vorlaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run before; to outrun.  
Vorläufer, *m. pl.* -, forerunner, precursor.  
Vorläufig, *a.* preliminary; previous; -*adv.* pre-  
viously.  
Vorlaut, *a.* obſtreperous; haſty, forward.  
Vorlegelöffel, *m.* ſoup-ladle.  
Vorlegemeiſſer, *n.* carver.  
Vorlegen, *v. a.* to lay or put before, put to; (Gra-  
gen *ic.*) to propoſe; (Zeiſſen) to ſerve with; to  
expoſe.  
Vorleſeſchloß, *n.* padlock.  
Vorleſen, *v. a. ir.* to gather before; to read to.  
Vorleſer, *m. pl.* -, reader, lecturer.  
Vorleſung, *f. pl.* -en, prelection; lecture.  
Vorlezt, *a.* laſt but one, penultimate.  
Vorleuchten, *v. a.* to carry a light before; to ſhine  
before; to outſhine.  
Vorlieb, *v.* Fürlieb.  
Vorliebe, *f.* predilection.  
Vorliegen, *v. n. ir.* to lie before.  
Vorliegend, *a.* propoſed; being in queſtion.  
Vorlügen, *v. a.* to tell a lie.  
Vormachen, *v. a.* to put before; to ſhow how it is  
to be done; to deceive. [of example.  
Vormalen, *v. a.* to paint before; to paint by way  
Vormalig, *a.* former.  
Vormalß, *adv.* formerly; heretofore.  
Vormann, *m. pl.* -männer, foreman.  
Vormauer, *f. pl.* -n, outward wall; barricade.  
Vormeſſen, *v. a. ir.* to meaſure before.  
Vormittag, *m. pl.* -e, forenoon.  
Vormittägig, *a.* done in the forenoon.  
Vormittagß, *adv.* in the forenoon.  
Vormund, *m. pl.* -münder, Vormünderin, *f. pl.*  
-nen, guardian.  
Vormundſchaft, *f. pl.* -en, guardianship; -ſich,  
*a.* guardian-like.  
Vorn, *adv.* before, in the forepart; von -, from  
before; in the front; over again.  
Vornageln, *v. a.* to nail before.  
Vorname, *m. pl.* -n, christian-name.  
Vornehm, *a.* gentle, of quality, of diſtinction;  
-thun, to aſſume importance.  
Vornehmen, *m. pl.* gentle folk, people of quality;  
-v. *a. ir.* to take before one; (prüſen) to examine;

(ſchelten) to upbraid; to take in hand; to under-  
take; -v. *r.* to reſolve on; -*n.* intention, design.  
Vornehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, eſpecially.  
Vornehmſt, *a.* prime, firſt, chief, principal, capital.  
Vorpfleißen, *v. a. ir.* to whistle to.  
Vorplaudern, *v. a.* to prattle to.  
Vorpoſten, *m. pl.* -, out-poſt, out-guard.  
Vorpredigen, *v. a.* to preach to; to lecture.  
Vorragen, *v. n.* to jut out, ſtand out.  
Vorrang, *m.* precedence, ſuperiority.  
Vorrath, *m. pl.* -rätke, ſtore, ſtock; provisions;  
-ſhaus, *n.* ſtore-house, magazine; -ſtamm-  
mer, *f.* ſtore-room; -ſtaſten, *m.* box in which  
ſtores are kept.  
Vorrätzig, *a.* in ſtore, ſtored up, extant.  
Vorrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon to, reckon before.  
Vorrecht, *n. pl.* -e, prerogative, privilege.  
Vorrede, *f. pl.* -n, preface, preamble. [tell.  
Vorreden, *v. n.* to ſpeak before; -v. *a.* to ſpeak,  
Vorredner, Vorredner, *m. pl.* -, preſacer.  
Vorreißen, *v. a.* to produce; -v. *n.* to jut out.  
Vorreißen, *v. a. ir.* to ſketch before a perſon.  
Vorreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride before.  
Vorreiter, *m. pl.* -, poſtillion, jockey.  
Vorrennen, *v. n. ir.* to run before; to out-run.  
Vorrichten, *v. a.* to prepare.  
Vorrichtung, *f. pl.* -en, preparation; contrivance.  
Vorrisß, *m. pl.* -riſſe, ſketch.  
Vorrücken, *v. n.* to move forward, advance; -v. *a.*  
to puſh forward; (Vormüße machen) to reproach  
with, upbraid with.  
Vorrückung, *f.* advancing; reproach, exprobration.  
Vorrufen, *v. a. ir.* to call forth.  
Vorſaal, *m. pl.* -ſäle, entry, entrance-room.  
Vorſagen, *v. a.* to repeat; to dictate; to tell.  
Vorſänger, *m. pl.* -, precentor.  
Vorſatz, *m. pl.* -ſätze, purpoſe, reſolution, design,  
den -haben, to design, intend; mit -, deſignedly,  
on purpoſe.  
Vorſätzlich, *a.* intentional, deſigned; -*adv.* inten-  
tionally, deſignedly, wilfully.  
Vorſcheln, *m.* appearance; zum -kommen, to come  
to light, appear; zum -bringen, to bring forth.  
Vorſchicken, *v. a.* to ſend forward. [shove to.  
Vorſchieben, *v. a. ir.* to ſhove before, puſh before,  
Vorſchießen, *v. n. ir.* to ſhoot forth; to ſhoot be-  
fore; to out-ſhoot; (vornwärts laufen) to ruſh on;  
(hervorragen) to jut out; -v. *a.* (Wetß) to advance,  
lend.  
Vorſchimmern, *v. n.* to glitter before.  
Vorſchlag, *m. pl.* -ſchläge, propoſal, propoſition;  
in -bringen, to propoſe; to motion.  
Vorſchlagen, *v. n. ir.* to bend a little forward; -v.  
*a.* to beat to; (beim Verkaufen) to over-rate; to  
propoſe; to motion.  
Vorſchmaß, *m.* foretaste. [taste.  
Vorſchmeden, *v. n.* to predominate; -v. *a.* to fore-  
Vorſchneiden, *v. n. ir.* to carve.  
Vorſchneider, *m. pl.* -, carver.  
Vorſchnell, *adv.* precipitate, forward.  
Vorſchreiben, *v. a. ir.* to ſet a writing-copy; to  
preſcribe, direct, order.  
Vorſchreien, *v. n. ir.* to cry to; to cry down.  
Vorſchreiten, *v. n. ir.* to march on; to get the  
ſtart of.

- Vorſchrift, *f. pl. -en*, writing-copy; *fig.* precept, rule, order; -*ſmäßig*, *a.* according to direction.
- Vorſchub, *m.* aid, assistance, supply.
- Vorſchuh, *v. a.* to put new feet.
- Vorſchuß, *m. pl. -ſchüſſe*, advance, loan of money.
- Vorſchütten, *v. a.* (Fütter) to give provender.
- Vorſchützen, *v. a.* to use as a pretext, pretend.
- Vorſchüttung, *f.* pretence.
- Vorſchwaſen, *v. n.* to chat to, prattle to.
- Vorſchweben, *v. a.* to wave before one's eyes.
- Vorſehen, *v. r. ir.* to take care, take heed.
- Vorſehung, *f.* providence.
- Vorſetzen, *v. a.* to set before, put before; to pre-  
pose; - *v. r.* to determine, intend.
- Vorſichtlich, *v.* Vorſichtig.
- Vorſicht, *f.* circumspection, caution; providence.
- Vorſichtig, *a.* cautious, circumspect, provident;  
-*ſeit*, *f.* circumspection, considerateness.
- Vorſingen, *v. a. ir.* to sing to; to lead the choir.
- Vorſitz, *m.* upper seat; chair, presidency; *ten-*  
*haben*, to preside.
- Vorſitzen, *v. n. ir.* to preside.
- Vorſorge, *f.* care, precaution, providence.
- Vorſpann, *m.* relay, set of horses. [put to.
- Vorſpannen, *v. a.* to tenter before; (Webe etc.) to
- Vorſpiegeln, *v. a.* to make a false show; to de-  
ceive, illude.
- Vorſpiegeln, *f. pl. -en*, deceit.
- Vorſpiel, *n. pl. -e*, prelude; first play.
- Vorſpielen, *v. a.* to prelude; to entertain with  
playing on an instrument. [Jemandem] to call at.
- Vorſprechen, *v. a. ir.* to speak before; - *v. n.* (bei
- Vorſpringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap before; (hervorra-  
gen) to jut, project.
- Vorſprung, *m. pl. -ſprünge*, start; advantage;  
(Hervorragung) projecture, jutting.
- Vorſpuſen, *v. n.* to forebode.
- Vorſtadt, *f. pl. -ſtädte*, suburb.
- Vorſtädter, *m. pl. -*, suburban. [security.
- Vorſtand, *m. pl. -ſtände*, personal appearance;
- Vorſtellen, *v. n. ir.* to shine forth; (vorherſehen)  
to predominate; (vorraten) to jut out; - *v. a.* to  
prick before; to make a hole. [put an aim.
- Vorſtecken, *v. a.* to put before; (ein Ziel) to prefix,
- Vorſtecker, *m. pl. -*, pin; axle-pin.
- Vorſtehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand out, project; to stand  
before; (vor Gericht) to appear; (einem Amte)  
to administer; (einem Geſchäfte) to manage, survey.
- Vorſteher, *m. pl. -*, manager, director, inspector,  
warden.
- Vorſtellen, *v. a.* to put before; to present; (auf  
der Bühne etc.) to represent, perform; (ſagen) to  
show; (zu Gemüthe führen) to remonstrate; - *v.*  
*r.* to imagine; to conceive.
- Vorſtellung, *f. pl. -en*, presentation; represen-  
tation; remonstration; imagination; conception;  
idea; -*evermögen*, *n.* imaginative faculty, imagi-  
nation.
- Vorſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before.
- Vorſtoß, *m. pl. -ſtöße*, something projecting, jutting.
- Vorſtoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push forward; - *v. n.* to  
jut out.
- Vorſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch out; to put forth;  
(Geld) to advance, lend.
- Vorſtreichen, *v. a. ir.* to strike forth; to mark.
- Vorſuchen, *v. a.* to bring forward by searching;  
to search.
- Vortanzen, *v. n.* to lead the dance; to out-dance.
- Vortänzer, *m. pl. -*, leader of a dance.
- Vortheil, *m. pl. -e*, advantage, profit, gain; -*haft*,  
*a.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative.
- Vorſtun, *v. a. ir.* to put before, put on; - *v. r.* to  
distinguish one's self.
- Vortrab, *m.* van, van-guard.
- Vortraben, *v. n.* to trot before; to out-trot.
- Vortrag, *m. pl. -träge*, (Art und Weiſe) delivery,  
elocution; (Handlung) representation; (Rede) dis-  
course, statement; proposal; (Bericht) report; in-  
-bringen, to propose; to make a report.
- Vortragen, *v. a. ir.* to bear before, carry before;  
to expose; (vorſchlagen) to propose, propound; to  
deliver; (berichten) to report; eine Bitte -, to bring  
in a petition. [cellence, excellency.
- Vortrefflich, *a.* excellent, eximious; -*ſeit*, *f. ex-*
- Vortreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive before; to drive forth.
- Vortreten, *v. n.* to step before; to step forth.
- Vortrinken, *v. a. ir.* to drink before; to out-drink.
- Vortritt, *m. pl. -e*, precedence; balcony.
- Vortruppen, *pl. v.* Vortrab.
- Vorüb, *v. a.* to exercise previously.
- Vorüber, *adv.* by; past, over; finished; -*gehen*,  
*v. n. ir.* to pass by.
- Vorübung, *f. pl. -en*, previous exercise.
- Vorurtheil, *n. pl. -e*, prejudice, prepossession;  
-*ſfrei*, *a.* free from prejudices.
- Vorwache, *f. pl. -n*, out-guard, out post.
- Vorwägen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh to.
- Vorwalten, *v. n.* to prevail, predominate.
- Vorwand, *m. pl. -wände*, pretence, pretext; -*f.*  
forewall; shelter.
- Vorwärts, *adv.* forward, forwards.
- Vorweg, *adv.* before, from before.
- Vorweinen, *v. a.* to cry or weep before a person.
- Vorweisen, *v. a. ir.* to show forth, exhibit, produce.
- Vorweisung, *f. pl. -en*, producing, exhibition.
- Vorwelt, *f.* former age; ancestors.
- Vorwenden, *v. a. ir.* to pretend.
- Vorwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw before, throw to;  
to reproach with.
- Vorwerk, *n. pl. -e*, farm, manor.
- Vorwiegen, *v.* Vorwägen; - *v. n.* to out-weigh.
- Vorwimmeln, *v. n.* to whine or whimper in one's  
presence.
- Vorwissen, *n.* knowledge, privacy.
- Vorwig, *m.* forwardness, curiosity, pertness.
- Vorwüthig, *a.* inquisitive, forward, pert.
- Vorwort, *n. pl. -wörter*, *T.* preposition.
- Vorwurf, *m. pl. -würfe*, reproach, exprobration;  
(Gegenstand) object; -*ſfrei*, *a.* free from reproach.
- Vorzählen, *v. a.* to count before.
- Vorzählung, *f.* enumeration.
- Vorzeichen, *n.* omen, prognostic.
- Vorzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw before; to trace out.
- Vorzeigen, *v. a.* to show forth, produce, exhibit.
- Vorzeiger, *m. pl. -*, Vorzeigerin, *f. pl. -nen*,  
producer; bearer.
- Vorzeigung, *f.* producing, exhibition.
- Vorziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw forward; to draw  
before; to prefer.
- Vorzimmer *n. pl. -*, anti-chamber



**Vorzug, m. pl.** -züge, preference; superiority; **Vorrecht**, prerogative; accomplishment.  
**Vorzüglich, a.** preferable, superior, excellent; -**adv.** particularly, especially; -**feist, f.** superiority, preferableness.



**Waare, f. pl.** -n, ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; -**nlager, n.** ware-house, magazine; -**nprobe, f.** pattern, sample; -**nverzeichnis, n.** list of goods; **(Zahtur)** invoice.

**Wabe, f. pl.** -n, honey-comb.

**Wach, a.** awake.

**Wache, f. pl.** -n, guard, watch; watch-house; watch-men; **auf der - sein,** to be upon the guard; **auf die - ziehen,** to mount the guard.

**Wachen, v. n.** to wake; to watch, guard.

**Wachfeuer, n. pl.** -, watch-fire.

**Wachgeld, n.** ward-money.

**Wachhabend, a.** being on duty.

**Wachhaus, n.** watch-house.

**Wachholder, m.** juniper; -**beere, f.** juniper-berry; -**branntwein, m.** gin; -**sajt, m.** rob of juniper-berries; -**strauch, m.** juniper-tree.

**Wachmeister, m. pl.** -, sergeant of horses.

**Wachordnung, f.** regulation respecting the watches.

**Wachparade, f.** parade.

**Wachs, n.** wax; -**artig, a.** ceruminous; containing wax; -**bild, n.** likeness of wax; -**bleiche, f.** place for bleaching wax; -**bleicher, m.** wax-bleacher; -**bossirer, m.** imbosser of wax; -**faß, f.** wax-torch; -**farbe, f.** wax-colour, yellow colour; -**farbig, a.** wax-coloured, yellow; -**form, f.** mould for wax-figures; -**gelb, a.** wax-coloured; -**händler, m.** wax-chandler; -**kerze, f.** wax-taper; -**kuchen, m.** cake of wax; -**leinwand, f.** oil-cloth; -**licht, n.** wax-candle; -**malerei, f.** wax-painting; -**perle, f.** wax-pearl; -**pflaster, n.** cerate, sear-cloth; -**scheibe, f.** cake of wax; -**stod, m.** wax-stand; simpleton; -**stodschachtel, f.** wax-candlestick; -**tafel, f.** waxen table; -**taffet, m.** oiled silk; -**tuch, n.** oil-cloth; -**zierher, m.** wax-chandler. [fulness, vigilance.]

**Wachsam, a.** watchful, vigilant; -**feist, f.** watch-

**Wachschiff, n.** guard-ship.

**Wachsen, v. n. ir.** to grow; to increase.

**Wachsern, a.** waxen, of wax.

**Wachsthum, m. et n.** growth; increase.

**Wachtube, f.** gnard-room, watch-room.

**Wacht, f. v.** Wache.

**Wachtel, f. pl.** -n, quail; -**fang, m.** quail-catching; -**fänger, m.** quail-catcher; -**garn, -neg, n.** quail-net; -**hund, m.** setting-hound; -**pfeife, f.** quail-call; -**ruf, m.** call of quails; quail-call.

**Wächter, m. pl.** -, watch-man; -**geld, n.** money paid to the watch-man.

**Wachtthurm, m.** watch-tower, beacon.

**Wackelig, a.** loose, wavering, tottering.

**Wackeln, v. n.** to be loose, wobble, totter.

**Wacker, a.** brave, gallant, valiant.

**Wählen, v. a.** to vote.

**Wotum, n. pl.** Wota, voto, suffrage.

**Wulkan, m. pl.** -e, vulcano.

**Wulkanisch, a.** volcanic.

**Wade, f. pl.** -n, calf (of the leg).

**Waffel, f. pl.** -n, Waffelfudchen, m. wafer.

**Waffeleisen, n.** wafer-iron.

**Waffen, f. pl.** weapons, arms; -**bruder, m.** brother in arms, comrade; -**fähig, a.** able to bear arms; -**gefahrte, m. v.** Waffentruder; -**geflirr, n.** clashing of arms; -**glück, n.** fortune of war; -**platz, m.** meeting-place, alarm-post; -**schmied, m.** armourer; -**stillstand, m.** armistice, truce; -**träger, m.** armour-bearer; -**übung, f.** military exercise.

**Waffnen, v. a.** to arm.

**Wagamt, n.** public balance; weighing office.

**Wägar, a.** ponderable.

**Wage, f. pl.** -n, pair of scales; balance; equipoise; **einander die - halten,** to counter-balance; -**balcken, m.** beam; -**geld, n.** custom for weighing; -**haus, n.** house in which goods are weighed; -**flöben, m.** cheeks of a balance; -**meister, m.** weigher.

**Wagehals, m.** foolhardy person, adventurer.

**Wägunst, f.** statics.

**Wagen, m. pl.** -, waggon, carriage; chariot; coach; cart; -**achse, f.** axle-tree; -**burg, f.** barricado; -**deck, f.** cover for a carriage; -**deichsel, f.** pole of a carriage, coach-pole; -**flechte, f.** hamper; -**führer, m.** charioteer; -**geld, n.** toll paid for carriages; -**geleise, n.** track, rut; -**geschirr, n.** cart-harness, carriage-implements; -**gestell, n.** carriage; -**haus, n.** coach-house; -**kasten, m.** box of a carriage; -**fette, f.** cartman's chain; -**forb, m.** hamper; -**leiter, f.** waggon-ladder; -**macher, m.** wheel-wright, waggon-maker; -**meister, m.** waggon-master; ostler; -**pferd, n.** carriage-horse, waggon-horse; -**rad, n.** carriage-wheel; -**remise, f.** coach-house; -**schmiere, f.** grease for carriages; -**schoppen, m.** shed for carriages; -**sperr, f.** trigger; -**spur, f.** track, rut; -**winde, f.** draw-beam for a waggon.

**Wagen, v. a.** to venture, hazard, risk; to dare.

**Wägen, v. a.** to weigh, balance; **fig.** to ponder.

**Wäger, m. pl.** -, weigher.

**Wagericht, a.** horizontal, level.

**Waglich, a.** hazardous, venturous.

**Wagner, m. pl.** -, wheel-wright, cart-wright.

**Wagniß, n. pl.** -nisse, risk, hazard.

**Wagßchale, f. pl.** -n, scale, basin, balance.

**Wagßstück, n. pl.** -e, hazardous enterprise, risk.

**Wahl, f. pl.** -en, choice, election, option; -**fähig, a.** eligible, fit for electing; -**fähigkeit, f.** eligibility; -**freiheit, f.** freedom of election; -**herr, m.** elector; -**kuigel, f.** ball for voting, ballot; -**platz, m.** place for election; field of battle; -**recht, n.** right of election; -**reich, n.** elective

kingdom; - *spruch*, *m.* motto, device; - *stadt*, *f.* elective-town; - *statt*, - *stätte*, *f.* field of battle; - *tag*, *m.* electing-day; - *zettel*, *m.* ballot; - *zimmer*, *n.* electing-room.

**Wählen**, *v. a.* to choose, make choice of.

**Wähler**, *m. pl.* -, elector.

**Wählerisch**, *a.* nice, particular.

**Wahn**, *m.* erroneous opinion, presumption, conceit; - *glaube*, *m.* false belief; - *sinn*, *m.* madness, frenzy; - *sinnig*, *a.* insane, frantic; - *sinnig*, *feit*, *f.* franticness; - *wig*, *m.* insanity; - *wigig*, *a.* insane.

**Wähnen**, *v. a.* to think, presume, imagine.

**Wahr**, *a.* true, veritable; - *haft*, *a.* true, veracious; - *haftig*, *a.* true, veracious; - *adv.* truly, certainly; - *haftigkeit*, *f.* truth, veracity; - *heit*, *f.* truth, verity; - *heißfreund*, *m.* lover of truth; - *lich*, *adv.* truly, forsooth, in truth; - *nehmen*, *v. a.* *ir.* to perceive, observe; to take care; eine Gelegenheit -, to take hold of an opportunity; - *nehmung*, *f.* perception, animadversion; - *sagen*, *v. n.* to foretell, tell fortune; - *sager*, *m.* - *sagerin*, *f.* foreteller, soothsayer, fortune-teller; - *sagerei*, *f.* fortune-telling; - *sagung*, *f.* prognostication, divination; - *scheinlich*, *a.* likely, probable, verisimilar; - *scheinlichkeit*, *f.* likelihood, probability, verisimilitude. [care.]

**Wahren**, *v. a.* to perceive, observe; - *v. r.* to take

**Währen**, *v. n.* to last; to hold out, continue

**Während**, *prp.* during.

**Währmann**, *m. pl.* - *männer*, voucher, authority

**Währung**, *f.* duration; value; valuation.

**Währwolf**, *m. pl.* - *wölfe*, man-wolf.

**Wahrzeichen**, *n. pl.* -, token, sign.

**Waid**, *m.* woad.

**Waise**, *f. pl.* - *n*, orphan.

**Waisen**, *f. pl.* von *Waise*, orphans; - *haus*, *n.* orphan-house; - *kind*, *n.* orphan; - *knabe*, *m.* orphan-boy; - *mädchen*, *n.* orphan-girl; - *mutter*, *f.* foster-mother of orphans; - *vater*, *m.* foster-father of orphans.

**Wald**, *m. pl.* **Wälder**, wood, forest, grove; - *amt*, *n.* board of the forests; - *baum*, *m.* forest-tree; - *bruder*, *m.* hermit; - *esel*, *m.* wild ass; - *fresvel*, *m.* mischief done in a wood; - *geflügel*, *n.* birds that harbour in woods; - *gehäge*, *n.* park, warren; - *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right over a forest; - *gott*, *m.* satyr, wood-god; - *göttin*, *f.* wood-goddess, dryad; - *horn*, *n.* bugle-horn; - *lerche*, *f.* wood-lark; - *mann*, *m.* wood-man, forester; *satyr*; - *menschy*, *m.* wild man; ouran-outang; - *nutzung*, *f.* cultivation of a wood and the advantage derived from it; - *ordnung*, *f.* regulation respecting the woods and forests; - *recht*, *n.* wood-right; forest-laws; - *schaden*, *m.* damage done in a forest; - *schneise*, *f.* wood-cock; - *schwamm*, *m.* fungus growing on trees; - *strom*, *m.* wood-torrent; - *teufel*, *m.* satyr; ouran-outang; - *weg*, *m.* road through a wood or forest; - *wirthschaft*, *f.* management and cultivation of woods.

**Waldbicht**, *a.* wood-like, sylvan.

**Waldig**, *a.* woody.

**Waldung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, wood, wood-land.

**Walgen**, **Walgern**, **Wälgern**, *v. a.* to roll.

**Walze**, *f. pl.* - *n*, fulling; fullery.

**Walzen**, *v. a.* to full.

**Walker**, *m. pl.* -, fuller; - *erde*, *f.* fuller's earth; - *lohn*, *m.* fullage; - *thon*, *m.* fuller's earth.

**Walffass**, *n.* fulling-tub.

**Walfmühle**, *f.* fulling-mill, gig-mill.

**Walfmüller**, *m.* fuller.

**Walftrog**, *m.* fulling-trough.

**Wall**, *m. pl.* **Wälle**, rampart; (*Damm*) dam, dike; (*Rüste*) shore, coast; - *feller*, *m.* casemate.

**Wallach**, *m. pl.* - *en*, gelding.

**Wallachen**, *v. a.* to geld.

**Wallacher**, *m. pl.* -, horse-gelder.

**Wallen**, *v. n.* (*reden*) to boil, bubble; (*von Blute*) to flush; (*von Wellen* &c.) to wave; (*wandern*) to wander, walk, go; *fig.* to live.

**Waller**, *m. pl.* -, wanderer, traveller.

**Wallfahrt**, *f. pl.* - *en*, pilgrimage.

**Wallfahrten**, *v. n.* to go on pilgrimage.

**Wallfahrter**, *m. pl.* -, pilgrim.

**Wallfisch**, *m. pl.* - *e*, whale; - *fang*, *f.* whale-fishery; - *fänger*, *m.* whale-fisher.

**Wallnuß**, *f. pl.* - *nüsse*, walnut.

**Wallrath**, *m.* spermæcti.

**Wallroß**, *n. pl.* - *rosse*, waltrou.

**Wallung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, ebullition; *fig.* agitation.

**Walpurgisnacht**, *f.* night of the first of May.

**Wälsch**, *a.* foreign, outlandish; italian; *wälsche* *hahn*, *m.* turkey-cock; *wälsche* *nuß*, *f.* walnut.

**Walten**, *v. n.* to manage; to act, rule, administer; *schalten* *und* -, to bear the sway.

**Walze**, *f. pl.* - *n*, roller; cylinder; rolling-pin.

**Walzen**, *v. a.* to roll, to revolve; - *v. n.* to dance round-about.

**Wälzen**, *v. a.* to roll, move; - *v. r.* to wallow, welter.

**Walzenförmig**, *a.* cylindrical.

**Walzer**, *m. pl.* -, round-about, jig.

**Walzhölz**, *n.* rolling-pin.

**Walzwerk**, *n.* machinery consisting of rollers.

**Wamme**, *f. pl.* - *n*, dew-lap.

**Wammes**, *n. pl.* **Wammser**, jacket, jerkin, doublet.

**Wampe**, *f. pl.* - *n*, dew-lap; belly, paunch.

**Wansen**, *v. a.* to drub, jerk, curry.

**Wand**, *f. pl.* **Wände**, wall; partition; *framische* -, folding-skreen; - *beßeibung*, *f.* wainscot; - *haken*, *m.* wall-hook, cloak-pin; - *leuchter*, *m.* sconce; - *pfeiler*, *m.* wall-pillar; - *schraube*, *f.* wall-screw; - *spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass; - *uhr*, *f.* house-clock. [commerce, trade.]

**Wandel**, *m.* conduct, behaviour; barter, traffic; **Wandelbar**, *a.* changeable, mutable, inconstant; ruinous. [decay.]

**Wandelbarkeit**, *f.* changeableness, mutability; **Wandeln**, *v. n.* *et a.* to walk, travel, wander; to change, exchange.

**Wanderbuch**, *n. pl.* - *bücher*, little book serving as a passport to travelling journeymen.

**Wanderer**, *m. pl.* -, wanderer, traveller.

**Wanderjahr**, *n. pl.* - *e*, travelling-year.

**Wandern**, *v. n.* to wander, travel, walk.

**Wandererschaft**, *f.* travelling, peregrination.

**Wanderer mann**, *m.* traveller. [go on travels.]

**Wanderstab**, *m.* walking-staff; *den* - *ergreifen*, to

**Wanderung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, travelling; migration.

**Wange**, *f. pl.* - *n*, cheek, jole.

**Wankelmuth**, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy.

Wankelmüthig, *a.* fickle, inconstant.  
 Wanken, *v. n.* to shake, jog, totter; (im Gehen) to reel, stagger; (weichen) to stir; (unschlüssig werden) to waver, hesitate, be irresolute.  
 Wann, *c. et adv.* when; dann und -, now and then.  
 Wanne, *f. pl.* - n, fan; (Gefäß) tub, coop.  
 Wannen, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.  
 Wannen, *adv.* whence; von -, from whence.  
 Wanst, *m.* belly, paunch.  
 Wanze, *f. pl.* - n, bug; - nßich, *m.* bug-bite.  
 Wanzig, *a.* full of bugs, buggy.  
 Wapen, Wappen, *n. pl.* -, arms; escutcheon; -bild, *n.* figure in an escutcheon; -buch, *n.* armorial; -figur, *f.* heraldic figure; -halter, *m.* supporter; -herold, *m.* herald, king at arms; -könig, *m.* king at arms; -kunde, *f.* heraldry; -kundige, *m.* person skilled in heraldry; -schild, *n.* escutcheon, coat of arms.  
 Wapnen, Wapnen, *v. a.* to arm.  
 Wardein, *m. pl.* - e, assayer.  
 Warlich, *v.* Wärllich.  
 Warm, *a.* warm; hot; -sitzen, to be a warm man; einem den Kopf-machen, to heat one's brains; -blütig, *a.* warm blooded; warm-tempered.  
 Wärme, *f.* warmth, warmth, heat.  
 Wärmen, *v. a.* to warm, heat.  
 Wärmflasche, *f. pl.* - n, warming-pan.  
 Wärmfanne, *f. pl.* - n, warming-pan, chaffern.  
 Wärmstein, *m. pl.* - e, warming-stone.  
 Warnen, *v. a.* to warn, admonish, caution.  
 Warner, *m. pl.* -, person that warns, monitor.  
 Warnung, *f. pl.* -en, warning, caution, admonition.  
 Warte, *f. pl.* - n, watch-tower, look-out.  
 Warten, *v. n.* to wait, stay (for), attend; - *v. a.* to attend, mind; (pflegen) to tend, nurse.  
 Wärter, *m. pl.* -, waiter; attendant.  
 Wärterin, *f. pl.* -nen, Wartfrau, *f. pl.* -en, nurse.  
 Wartgeld, *n.* nursing-pay; expectance-pay.  
 Wartung, *f.* nursing, nursery, attendance.  
 Warum, *adv.* why, oh what account.  
 Wäruwolf, *m. v.* Währwolf.  
 Warze, *f. pl.* - n, wart; (an der Brust) pap, nipple.  
 Warzig, *a.* warty.  
 Was, *prn.* what.  
 Waschbank, *f.* washing-bench.  
 Waschbecken, *n.* basin.  
 Waschbläuel, *m.* washing-beetle.  
 Wasche, *f.* washing; linen. [sip, babble.  
 Waschen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to wash; (plaudern) to gossip.  
 Wascher, *m. pl.* -, washer; *fig.* gossip, idle prattler.  
 Wascherbe, *f.* fuller's earth.  
 Wascherei, *f. pl.* -en, gossiping, idle talk.  
 Wascherin, *f. pl.* -en, washer-woman, laundress.  
 Wascherlohn, *m.* wash-pay.  
 Waschfaß, *n. pl.* - fässer, washing-tub.  
 Waschfrau, *f. pl.* -en, washer-woman, laundress.  
 Waschhaus, *n.* wash-house.  
 Waschkessel, *m. pl.* -, wash-kettle, copper.  
 Waschkammer, *f. pl.* - n, cloth-peg.  
 Waschkorb, *m. pl.* - förbe, back-basket.  
 Waschlappen, *m.* dish-clout.  
 Waschleine, *f. pl.* - n, line for drying linen.  
 Waschnagel, *f. pl.* - mägde, laundry-maid.  
 Waschmarkt, *m. pl.* - märtte, gossiping-place.

Waschmaschine, *f. pl.* - n, washing-machine.  
 Waschthon, *m.* fuller's earth.  
 Waschtrog, *m. pl.* - tröge, washing-trough.  
 Waschwanne, *f. pl.* - n, washing-tub.  
 Waschwasser, *n.* wash-water.  
 Wascheitel, *m.* wash-bill.  
 Waschuber, *m. pl.* -, washing-tub.  
 Wasser, *n.* water; zu - machen, to frustrate; zu - werden, to turn water; *fig.* to come to nought; -ader, *f.* vein of fresh water; lymphatic vessel; -bau, *m.* water-work; -baufunst, *f.* hydraulic architecture; -becken, *n.* basin; -behältniß, *n.* reservoir of water, cistern; -beschreiber, *m.* hydrographer; -beschreibung, *f.* hydrography; -blase, *f.* bubble; -blei, *n.* molybdaena; -bruch, *m. T.* hydrocele; -dampf, *m.* steam of water; -dicht, *a.* water-proof; -eimer, *m.* water-pail; bucket; -fall, *m.* cataract, cascade; -fahrt, *f.* taking the free air in a boat; going by water; -farbe, *f.* water-colour; -farbig, *a.* water-coloured; -faß, *n.* water-cask; -flasche, *f.* water-flask; -fluth, *f.* flood, deluge; -galle, *f.* quagmire; (am Himmel) goat's eye; -gang, *m.* aqueduct; -gefäß, *n.* lymphatic vessel; -geschwulst, *f.* oedema; -gewächs, *n.* water-plant; -glas, *n.* water-glass; -graben, *m.* water-trench; -hälter, *m.* cistern, reservoir; -hart, *a.* half-dry; -hell, *a.* clear as water; -hose, *f.* water-spout; -huhn, *n.* water-hen; -hund, *m.* water-spaniel; -jungfer, *f.* dragon fly; -kanne, *f.* ewer; -kessel, *m.* boiler for water; cistern; -kopf, *m.* hydrocephalus; -krug, *m.* pitcher, water-pot; jug; -kunst, *f.* water-work; -leitung, *f.* conduit, aqueduct; -lilie, *f.* water-lily; -linjen, *f. pl.* duck's meat; -malerei, *f.* painting in water-colours; -mangel, *m.* want of water; -mann, *m.* aquarius; -maus, *f.* water-rat; -melone, *f.* water-melon; -mühle, *f.* water-mill; -müller, *m.* water-miller; -nixe, *f.* river-fairy; -nuß, *f.* caltrop, water-nut; -nymphe, *f.* river-nymph; -perle, *f.* mock-pearl; -pflanze, *f.* water-plant; -probe, *f.* water trial; -pumpe, *f.* water-pump; -quelle, *f.* spring of water; -rabe, *m.* cormorant; -rad, *n.* water-wheel; -rabe, *f.* water-rat; -rinne, *f.* water-channel; -röhre, *f.* water-pipe; -rose, *f.* water-rose; -säule, *f.* water-spout; -schaden, *m.* damage done by water; -schaufel, *f.* water shovel; -schau, *a.* hydrophobous; -f. hydrophobia; -schlange, *f.* water-snake; -schuß, *m.* water-shoot; -schwalbe, *f.* sand-martin, bank-martin; -ethoth, *f.* danger of inundation, high-flood; -spiegel, *m.* expanse of water; -sprige, *f.* water-engine; -stand, *m.* height of water; -ständer, *m.* water-tub; -stiefel, *m.* water-boot; -stoss, *m.* hydrogen; -strahl, *m.* shoot of water; -streif, *m.* watery streak; -streifig, *a.* water streaked; -sucht, *f.* dropsy; -suchtig, *a.* dropsical; -suppe, *f.* water-gruel; -taufe, *f.* baptism with water; -thier, *n.* animal living in water; -tonne, *f.* water-barrel; -träger, *m.* water-carrier; -trense, *f.* bradoon, snaffle; -treter, *m.* water-treader; -trinker, *m.* water-drinker; -trog, *m.* water-trough; -tropfen, *m.* water-drop; -uhr, *f.* water-clock, clepsydra; -urtheil, *n.* water-or-



- deal; - vogel, *m.* water-fowl; - wage, *f.* level; - wehr, *n.* dam, wear; - weide, *f.* osier; - wert, *n.* water-work; - wirbel, *m.* whirlpool; - woge, *f.* billow; - zuber, *m.* water-tub.
- Wässerig, *a.* watery, waterish, washy; einem den Mund - machen, to make a person's mouth water.
- Wässern, *v. n.* to water; - *v. a.* to water, irrigate; (mit Wasser verdünnen) to dilute; (einweichen) to soak, macerate; (Seringe *tc.*) to dissalt.
- Wässerung, *f.* watering, irrigation.
- Wat, *f.* shallow, ford.
- Waten, *v. n.* to wade, ford.
- Watscheln, *v. n.* to waddle.
- Watte, *f. pl.* - *n.* wadding, wad.
- Wattiren, *v. a.* to wad.
- Wau, *m.* weed, dier's-weed.
- Webe, *f. pl.* - *n.* web, west; - leine, *f.* thin line with which cables are covered.
- Weben, *v. a.* to weave; - *v. n.* to move.
- Weber, *m. pl.* - , weaver; - baum, *m.* weaver's beam; - distel, *f.* teasel, cardoon; - knot, *m.* weaver's knot; - schiffchen, *n.* weaver's shuttle; - spule, *f.* weaver's spool; - stuhl, *m.* loom; - tritt, *m.* treadle of a loom; - zettel, *m.* warp.
- Weberci, *f.* weaving.
- Wechsel, *m. pl.* - , change, vicissitude; exchange; (Wechselbrief) bill, bill of exchange; - balg, *m.* changeling; - bank, *f.* exchange, bank; - brief, *m.* bill of exchange; - cours, *m.* course of exchange; - fähig, *a.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange; - fall, *m.* alternative, dilemma; - fieber, *n.* intermitting fever; - frist, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange; - gesang, *m.* alternative song; - geschäft, *n.* banker's trade, banking business; - ordnung, *f.* - recht, *n.* statute-law concerning bills of exchange; - rechnung, *f.* reckoning of bills of exchange; - recht, *n. v.* Wechselordnung; - seitig, *a.* reciprocal, mutual; - weise, *adv.* alternately, by turns; - zahlung, *f.* payment in money of exchange.
- Wechseln, *v. a. et n.* to change, exchange; to alternate, shift.
- Wechsler, *m. pl.* - , exchanger, banker.
- Wich, *m. pl.* - *e.* wig; roll of butter.
- Wecken, *v. a.* to wake, awake.
- Wecker, *m. pl.* - , waker; (in einer Uhr) alarm, alarm.
- Wedgeuhr, *f.* alarm-clock.
- Wedel, *m.* tail; (zum Wehen) fan; brush.
- Wedeln, *v. n.* to wag; to fan.
- Weber, *c.* neither.
- Weg, *adv.* away; gone.
- Weg, *m. pl.* - *e.* way, path, walk, road; (Art und Weise) means, expedient; unter Weges, on the road, on the way.
- Wegarbeiten, *v. a.* to remove by working.
- Wegbegeben, *v. r. ir.* to go away, depart.
- Wegbeißen, *v. a. ir.* to bite away.
- Wegbeizen, *v. a.* to corrode away.
- Wegblasen, *v. a. ir.* to blow away.
- Wegbleiben, *v. n. ir.* to stay out; to be omitted.
- Wegbrechen, *v. a. ir.* to break off, break away; to pull down; to vomit out. [burn down.
- Wegbrennen, *v. a.* to burn away; - *v. n. ir.* to
- Wegbringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring or carry away.
- Wegdrängen, *v. a.* to push away.
- Weg, *m. pl.* von Weg, ways; - amt, *n.* road-office; - aufseher, *m.* surveyor of the roads; - bau, *m.* road beating; - bereiter, *m.* surveyor of highways; - besserung, *f.* repair of the roads; - breit, *n.* way-bread, plantain; - geld, *n.* wheelage, turn-pike; - lagung, *f.* act of way-laying; - messer, *m. T.* odometer; (auf Schiffen) log; - säule, *f.* way-mark; - schide, *f.* cross-way; - wart, *m.* cichory, succory.
- Wegfeilen, *v. n.* to hasten away. [by reason of
- Wegen, *prp.* on account of, for, for the sake of;
- Wegessen, *v. a. ir.* to eat up.
- Wegfahren, *v. n. ir.* to drive away; - *v. a.* to convey in a carriage, to carry away.
- Wegfallen, *v. n.* to fall away; to be omitted.
- Wegfangen, *v. a. ir.* to catch away.
- Wegfaulen, *v. n.* to rot away.
- Wegfeilen, *v. a.* to file off.
- Wegfischen, *v. a.* to fish away.
- Wegfliegen, *v. n. ir.* to fly away.
- Wegfließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow away.
- Wegflößen, *v. a.* to carry away floating.
- Wegfressen, *v. a. ir.* to eat up.
- Wegführen, *v. a.* to lead away, carry away.
- Weggabeln, *v. a.* to snatch away.
- Weggeben, *v. a. ir.* to give away. [to sell.
- Weggehen, *v. n. ir.* to go away; (verkauft werden)
- Weggießen, *v. a. ir.* to pour away.
- Weghaben, *v. a. ir.* to understand, comprehend; to anticipate.
- Weghalten, *v. a. ir.* to keep off, turn away.
- Weghängen, *v. a. ir.* to hang in another place.
- Weghaschen, *v. a.* to snatch away.
- Weghauen, *v. a.* to cut off, cut away.
- Wegheben, *v. a. ir.* to lift away.
- Weghegen, *v. a.* to chase away with dogs.
- Weghinken, *v. a.* to hobble away.
- Wegholen, *v. a.* to fetch away.
- Weghüpfen, *v. n.* to hop away, skip away.
- Wegjagen, *v. a.* to drive away. [capture.
- Wegkapern, *v. a.* to snatch away; to intercept,
- Wegkaufen, *v. a.* to forestal.
- Wegkehren, *v. a.* to turn away; to sweep away.
- Wegkommen, *v. n. ir.* to get away; (davon kommen) to come off; (verloren gehen) to be lost.
- Wegkönnen, *v. n. ir.* to be able to go away.
- Wegkraben, *v. a.* to scratch away.
- Wegkriechen, *v. n. ir.* to creep away.
- Weglaffen, *v. a. ir.* to let go; to leave out, omit.
- Weglaffung, *f. pl.* - *en.* omission.
- Weglaufen, *v. n. ir.* to run away.
- Weglegen, *v. a.* to put away.
- Wegleihen, *v. a. ir.* to lend out.
- Wegleiten, *v. a.* to conduct to another place.
- Weglocken, *v. a.* to decoy.
- Wegmachen, *v. a.* to put away, remove; - *v. r. to* withdraw, make off.
- Wegmarschiren, *v. n.* to march away.
- Wegmüssen, *v. n. ir.* to be obliged to depart.
- Wegnahme, *f.* taking, seizure.
- Wegnehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take away, seize upon.
- Wegpacken, *v. a.* to pack in another place, put away; - *v. r.* to be gone, pack off.
- Wegpeitschen, *v. a.* to drive away by a whip.

Begpracticiren, *v. a.* to take away by stealth, purloin.  
 Begprügeln, *v. a.* to beat away. [ing.  
 Begputzen, *v. a.* to remove by brushing and clean-  
 Begrabiren, *v. a.* to erase.  
 Begraffen, *v. a.* to snatch away.  
 Begräumen, *v. a.* to remove.  
 Begreiben, *v. a. ir.* to rub away, rub off.  
 Begreise, *f.* departure.  
 Begreisen, *v. n.* to set off, depart. [pull down.  
 Begreiben, *v. a. ir.* to tear off, take away; to  
 Begreiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride away.  
 Begrollen, *v. a.* to roll away.  
 Begründen, *v. n. et a.* to draw away; to remove.  
 Begrufen, *v. a. ir.* to call away.  
 Begsägen, *v. a.* to saw off.  
 Begsaugen, *v. a.* to suck away.  
 Begschaben, *v. a.* to scrape off.  
 Begschaffen, *v. a.* to remove, put away.  
 Begschaffung, *f.* removal.  
 Begschaufeln, *v. a.* to remove with the shovel.  
 Begschenken, *v. a.* to give away.  
 Begscheren, *v. a.* to shave away; - *v. r.* to shear  
 off, go away.  
 Begschrecken, *v. a.* to scare away.  
 Begschicken, *v. a.* to send away.  
 Begschleichen, *v. a. ir.* to remove.  
 Begschlagen, *v. a. ir.* to beat away.  
 Begschleichen, *v. r. ir.* to steal away, sneak away.  
 Begschleifen, *v. a. ir.* to grind off; to remove on  
 a drag.  
 Begschleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.  
 Begschleppen, *v. a.* to drag away.  
 Begschleudern, *v. a.* to fling away.  
 Begschmeißen, *v. a. ir.* to throw away.  
 Begschmelzen, *v. n. et a. ir.* to melt away,  
 melt off.  
 Begschnappen, *v. a.* to snap away.  
 Begschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut off.  
 Begschütten, *v. a.* to pour away.  
 Begschwemmen, *v. a.* to float away, carry away.  
 Begsegeln, *v. n.* to sail off.  
 Begsehen, *v. n. ir.* to look another way.  
 Begsein, *v. n. ir.* to be away, be absent; (ver-  
 loren sein) to be lost; (gestohlen sein) to be gone;  
 über etwas -, to be off with a thing.  
 Begsenden, *v. a. ir.* to send away.  
 Begsetzen, *v. a.* to put away; (ein Kind) to expose;  
 sich über etwas -, to be above minding a thing, to  
 slight something.  
 Begspucken, *v. a. ir.* to spew away, spit away.  
 Begsprengen, *v. a.* to blow away with gun-  
 powder.  
 Begspringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap away.  
 Begwischen, *v. a.* to wash away.  
 Begschneiden, *v. a. ir.* to cut off.  
 Begstecken, *v. a.* to put away; to hide. [away.  
 Begschleichen, *v. a. ir.* to purloin; - *v. r.* to steal  
 Begstellen, *v. a.* to put away, put aside.  
 Begsterben, *v. n. ir.* to die away.  
 Begstoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push away.  
 Begstreichen, *v. a. ir.* to sweep away; (ein Wort;c.)  
 to scratch out; - *v. n.* to depart.  
 Begsthen, *v. a. ir.* to trot away.  
 Begtragen, *v. n.* to trot away.

Begtragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry away.  
 Begtreiben, *v. a. ir.* to drive away. [aside.  
 Begtreten, *v. a. ir.* to tread away; - *v. n.* to step  
 Begwälzen, *v. a.* to roll away.  
 Begwandern, *v. n.* to wander away.  
 Begwaschen, *v. a. ir.* to wash away.  
 Begwehen, *v. a.* to blow away.  
 Begweisen, *v. a. ir.* to turn away.  
 Begweisen, *m. pl.* -, way-mark; guide, leader.  
 Begwenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn away. [reject.  
 Begwerfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw away, cast away,  
 Begwegen, *v. a.* to whet off.  
 Begwischen, *v. a.* to wipe away.  
 Begwollen, *v. n. ir.* to want to go.  
 Begwünschen, *v. a.* to wish away.  
 Begzaubern, *v. a.* to charm or conjure away.  
 Begzerren, *v. a.* to tease away, drag away.  
 Begziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw away; to draw off;  
 - *v. n.* to remove.  
 Begzug, *m.* removing.  
 Beh! Wehe! *i.* wo! woe! au! -! ah! alas! - thun,  
 to ake; einem - thun, to offend one.  
 Beh, *n. pl.* - en, woe, pain, ake, grief; calamity;  
 - geschrei, *n.* woeful cries; - fage, *f.* lamenta-  
 tion, wail; - flagen, *v. n.* to lament, wail, moan;  
 - muth, *f.* sadness, wofulness; - muthig, *a.*  
 moanful, sorrowful, sad; - mütter, *f.* midwife; -  
 tage, *m. pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow.  
 Beh, *f. pl.* - n, throe.  
 Behen, *v. a. et n.* to blow; to wave.  
 Behr, *f.* defence; weapon; retrenchment; - *n.*  
*pl.* - e, dam, dike, wear; - damm, *m.* dam formed  
 before another to protect it.  
 Behren, *v. a.* to keep one from; to forbid; (etner  
 Sache) to obviate; - *v. r.* to defend one's self,  
 Behrgehänge, Behrgehens, *n.* belt. [resist.  
 Behrhaft, *a.* capable of bearing arms; capable of  
 defending one's self; - machen, to arm; - igkeit, *f.*  
 ability of defending one's self.  
 Behrlos, *a.* unarmed; defenceless; - machen, to  
 disarm; - igkeit, *f.* want of defence.  
 Behrmaun, *m.* warrior.  
 Behrstand, *m.* military order.  
 Weib, *n. pl.* - er, woman; (ein verheirathetes) wife; - lich,  
*a.* female, feminine; - lichkeit, *f.* femininity; femi-  
 nine weakness; - eibild, *n.* female; - eute, *pl.*  
 females; - emensch, *n.* female, wench; - eperson,  
*f.* person of the female sex, female; - ewolf, *n.*  
 women, females.  
 Weibchen, *n. pl.* -, little woman; female.  
 Weiber, *n. pl.* von Weib, women; - arbeit, *f.* wom-  
 en's work; - art, *f.* run of women; - geschwätz,  
*n.* women's prattle; - haft, *a.* womanlike, woman-  
 ish; - hemd, *n.* smock, shift; - herrschaft, *f.*  
 petticoat-government; - list, *f.* women's cunning;  
 - name, *m.* woman's name; - roß, *m.* petticoat;  
 - sattel, *m.* pillow; - scheu, *a.* averse to women;  
 - stimme, *f.* treble; - tracht, *f.* women's wear.  
 Weibisch, *a.* womanish, effeminate.  
 Weich, *a.* soft, weak; tender, effeminate; - heit,  
*f.* softness, weakness; - herzig, *a.* tender-heart-  
 ed, soft; - herzigkeit, *f.* softness, tender-heart-  
 edness; - lich, *a.* soft, weak, effeminate; - lich-  
 keit, *f.* effeminacy, weakness; - ling, *m.* weak-  
 ling, tenderling; - muthig, *a.* tender-hearted, soft.

**Weichbild**, *n.* district and jurisdiction of a town; town.

**Weiche**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, softness; (*Dünne*) flank. [soak.]

**Weichen**, *v. a.* to steep, soak; - *v. n.* to be steeped,

**Weichen**, *v. n. ir.* to give way; (*nachgeben*) to yield,

**Weichselzopf**, *m.* elf-lock. [submit.]

**Weib**, *m. v.* Waib.

**Weide**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, pasture, pasturage; (*Nahrung*)

food, nourishment; *fig.* delight; (*Baum*) willow;

- *land*, *n.* pasture-ground; - *platz*, *m.* pasture-ground.

**Weiden**, *v. a.* to pasture, feed; to charm, delight;

- *v. n.* to pasture, graze; - *a.* of willow-wood;

- *bach*, *m.* willow-brook; - *band*, *n.* wicker,

with; - *baum*, *m.* willow-tree; - *blatt*, *n.* willow-leaf;

- *busch*, *m.* willow-bush; - *erde*, *f.* mould from rotten willows;

- *gebüsch*, *n.* willow-plot; - *holz*, *n.* willow-wood; - *laub*, *n.* foliage of the willow;

- *ruthe*, *f.* willow-twigg, with.

**Weidicht**, *n.* willow-plot, osier-ground.

**Weiblich**, *a.* brave, valiant, stout; - *adv.* soundly.

**Weibling**, *m. pl.* - *e*, boat, skiff. [man.]

**Weibmann**, *m. pl.* männer, huntsman, sports-

**Weibmännlich**, *a.* venatic, sportsman-like.

**Weidmesser**, *n. pl.* -, hanger.

**Weidrecht**, *n.* right of pasture.

**Weidspruch**, *m.* huntsman's saluting.

**Weidtasche**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, hunter's pouch.

**Weidwerk**, *n.* venation, game.

**Weise**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, reel. [to decline.]

**Weisen**, *v. a.* to reel.

**Weigern**, *v. a.* to refuse, to deny; - *v. r.* to refuse,

**Weigerung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, refusal denial; - *esfall*, *m.* case of refusal.

**Weichbischof**, *m.* suffragan.

**Weihe**, *f. pl.* - *n.*, consecration; glede (a bird).

**Weihen**, *v. a.* to consecrate; (*widmen*) to devote,

**Weier**, *m. pl.* -, pond, fish-pond. [dedicate.]

**Weihetrunk**, **Weihtrunk**, *m.* consecrated drink, consecrated draught.

**Weihfessel**, *m.* holy-water-pot.

**Weihnachten**, *pl.* christmas.

**Weihnachtabend**, *m.* christmas-eve.

**Weihnachtsest**, *n.* christmas-festival.

**Weihnachtsgeschenk**, *n.* christmas-box.

**Weihnachtstag**, *m.* christmas-day.

**Weihrauch**, *m.* incense, frankincense; *fig.* praises;

- *faß*, *n.* censor.

**Weihwasser**, *n.* holy water.

**Weihwedel**, *m.* holy-water-sprinkle.

**Weil**, *c.* because, since, as.

**Weiland**, *adv.* formerly, once.

**Weile**, *f.* while; leisure.

**Weilen**, *v. a.* to tarry.

**Weiler**, *m. pl.* -, hamlet.

**Wein**, *m. pl.* - *e*, wine; - *apfel*, *m.* wine-apple; -

*artig*, *a.* vinous, winy; - *bau*, *m.* cultivation of the vine, tilling of vines; - *bauer*, *m.* tiller of vines;

- *beere*, *f.* grape; - *beersaft*, *m.* juice of grapes;

- *berg*, *m.* vineyard; - *blatt*, *n.* vine-leaf; - *blüthe*, *f.* vine-blossom; time when the vine is in flower; - *brühe*, *f.* sauce made of wine;

- *butte*, *f.* wine-coop; - *essig*, *m.* vinegar; - *fäß*, *m.* layer of a vine; - *faß*, *n.* wine-cask;

- *flasche*, *f.* wine-flask, wine-bottle; - *garten*,

*m.* vineyard; - *gärtner*, *m.* vine-dresser; - *gegend*, *f.* vinous country; - *geist*, *m.* spirit of wine;

- *geschmack*, *m.* vinous taste; - *glas*, *n.* wine-glass;

- *handel*, *m.* wine-trade; - *händler*, *m.* wine-merchant;

- *haud*, *n.* vintry, tavern; - *heber*, *m.* siphon for drawing wine;

- *hefen*, *f. pl.* lees of wine; - *holz*, *n.* vine-wood; - *hügel*, *m.* vine-hill;

- *hülse*, *f.* husk of grapes; - *jahr*, *n.* wine-year;

- *kalteschale*, *f.* soup with wine; - *seller*, *m.* wine-cellar;

vintry, wine-tavern; - *felter*, *f.* wine-press; - *firsche*, *f.* deadly nightshade;

- *füper*, *m.* wine-cooper; - *lager*, *n.* store-house of wines;

store of wines; - *land*, *n.* wine-country; - *laub*, *n.* vine-leaves;

- *laube*, *f.* vine-arbour; - *lese*, *f.* vintage;

- *leser*, *m.* vintager; - *maß*, *n.* wine-measure;

- *monat*, *m.* wine-month, October; - *most*, *m.* must, cute;

- *mutter*, *f.* wine-mother; - *niederlage*, *f.* store-house of wines;

- *preisse*, *f.* wine press; - *rausch*, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine;

- *rebe*, *f.* vine; - *reich*, *a.* vinous; abounding in vines;

- *sauerlich*, *a.* somewhat winy; - *säure*, *f.* vinous acid; - *schenk*, *m.* tavern-keeper,

vintner; - *schenke*, *f.* tavern, vintry; - *schrotter*, *m.* person who conveys wine into a cellar;

- *stein*, *m.* tartar, argal; - *steinartig*, *a.* tartareous;

- *steindl*, *n.* oil of tartar; - *steinrahm*, *m.* cream of tartar;

- *stein Salz*, *n.* sal tartari; - *stod*, *m.* vine; - *suppe*, *f.* wine-soup;

- *traber*, *pl.* husks of vines; - *traube*, *f.* bunch of grapes;

- *trienster*, *pl. v.* Weintrücker; - *trinker*, *m.* wine-drinker;

- *vifirer*, *m.* wine-gauger; - *zeichen*, *n.* sign of a tavern; - *zoll*, *m.* toll or duty paid on wine.

**Weinen**, *v. n. et a.* to weep, cry.

**Weinerlich**, *a.* inclined to weep, lamentable.

**Weinicht**, *a.* vinous, winy.

**Weis**, *adv.* einem etwas - *nachen*, to make believe what is not true, to impose upon one.

**Weise**, *a.* wise, sage; - *m. pl.* - *n.* wise man, sage; philosopher;

- *f. pl.* - *n.* manner, way, course, method, custom; (*Melodie*) tune, melody.

**Weisen**, *v. a. ir.* to point out, show; (*belehren*) to direct, teach;

*auf etwas* -, to point at.

**Weiser**, *m. pl.* -, (*an der lhr*) hand; (*Wienenschnigin*) queen-bee;

- *loß*, *a.* deprived of the queen-bee; - *werk*, *n.* part of the work in a clock which moves the hands.

**Weisheit**, *f.* wisdom; prudence; knowledge; - *zahn*, *m.* wise tooth, grinder.

**Weislich**, *adv.* wisely.

**Weiß**, *a.* white; (*rein*) clean; (*nicht beschrieben*) blank;

*sich* - *brennen*, to exculpate one's self; - *n.* white; - *bäcker*, *m.* baker that bakes white bread;

- *bier*, *n.* white-beer; - *biner*, *m.* plasterer and painter;

- *blech*, *n.* white iron-plate; - *busche*, *f.* yoke-elm;

- *born*, *m.* white thorn, hawthorn; - *fisch*, *m.* bleak-fish; - *gärber*, *m.* tawer;

- *glühend*, *a.* heated to white heat; - *grau*, *a.* light-gray;

- *hohl*, *m.* white cabbage; - *lich*, *a.* whitish; - *pappel*, *f.* abele; - *schimmel*, *m.* white horse;

- *wein*, *m.* white wine.

**Weissagen**, *v. a.* to prophesy, foretell.

**Weissagung**, *f. pl.* - *en*, prediction, prophesy.

**Weissager**, *m. pl.* -, prophet, soothsayer.

**Weissagerin**, *f. pl.* - *nen*, prophetess



Weisse, *f.* whiteness.

Weissen, *v. a.* to whiten; to white-wash.

Weißer, *m. pl.* -, whitener, white-washer.

Weisung, *f. pl.* - en, order, direction, injunction; remonstrance.

Weit, *a.* far; distant, remote; wide; large; spacious; - *adv. far*; remotely; widely; largely; bei weitem, *far*; von weitem, *from afar*, at a distance; - läufig, *läufig*, *a.* (von Verwandten) distant; (umständlich) diffuse, circumstantial, detailed; prolix; - läufigkeit, - läufigkeit, *f.* prolixity, diffusiveness; Weitläufigkeiten, *pl.* difficulties; - schweifig, *a.* prolix; - schweifig, *f.* prolixity; - sichtig, *a.* far-sighted.

Weite, *f.* wideness; width; distance; length; extent; - *n.* wide space, large space, detail.

Weiten, *v. n.* to widen; - *v. r.* to get wide or wider.

Weiter, *adv.* farther; und so -, and so forth.

Weitern, *v. a.* to make wider, enlarge.

Weiterung, *f. pl.* - en, additional and unnecessary proceeding.

Weizen, *m.* wheat; -acker, *m.* wheat-field; -bier, *n.* ale; -brod, *n.* wheaten bread; -ernte, *f.* wheat-harvest; -feld, *n.* wheat-field; -graupe, *f.* wheat-groat; -gries, *m.* grits of wheat; -fleie, *f.* bran of wheat; -forn, *n.* wheaten grain; -malz, *n.* malt of wheat; -mehl, *n.* wheaten flour; -stroh, *n.* wheat-straw.

Welcher, Welches, *prn.* who, which; derjenige -, he that; -gestalt, *c.* in what manner, by what means; -lei, *a.* of what kind.

Welf, *a.* withered, faded, decayed.

Welken, *v. n.* to wither, fade; - *v. a.* to dry up.

Wellbaum, *m.* tree or beam of a water-mill-wheel.

Welle, *f. pl.* - n, wave, billow.

Wellen, *f. pl.* von Welle, billows; -bewegung, *f.* undulating motion; -förmig, *a.* waving, undulating; -linie, *f.* spiral-line; -schlag, *m.* broken wave, breaker.

Wellerarbeit, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw.

Wellermauer, *f.* loam-wall.

Wellern, *v. a. et n.* to make mud-walls.

Wellerstock, *m.* stick used in loam-work.

Wellerwanb, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall.

Welt, *f. pl.* - en, world; people; age; zur -bringen, to bring forth; alle -, every body; -achse, *f.* axis of the world; -all, *n.* universe; -alter, *n.* age of the world; -bau, *m.* fabric of the world; -begebenheit, *f.* occurrence in the world, event; -berühmt, *a.* far famed; -beschreiber, *m.* cosmographer; -beschreibung, *f.* cosmography; -brauch, *m.* custom of the world; -bürger, *m.* cosmopolite; -bürgerlich, *a.* suited to a cosmopolite; -bürgerfynn, *m.* disposition of a cosmopolite; -gebäude, *n.* system of the world; -gebrauch, *m.* use of the world; -gegenb, *f.* region of the world; -geistlich, *a.* secular; -geistliche, *m.* secular priest; -geistlichkeit, *f.* secular clergy; -gericht, *n.* last day, day of judgment; -geschichte, *f.* universal history; -gestümmel, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs; -gürtel, *m.* zone of the globe; -heiland, *m.* Saviour of the world; -karte, *f.* map of the world; -kind, *n.* worldling; -flug, *a.* prudent, politic; -flugsheit, *f.* worldly wisdom; -fürper, *m.* heavenly

body; -frei, *a.* universe; globe, earth; -flug, *f.* terrestrial globe; globe; -fundig, *a.* notorious; -lauf, *m.* course of the world; -lich, *a.* secular, temporal; (irdisch) worldly; -lichkeit, *f.* secularity; temporality; worldliness; -ling, *m.* worldling; -lust, *f.* pleasure derived from this world; -mann, *m.* worldling; -meer, *n.* ocean; -priester, *m.* secular priest; -sinn, *m.* worldliness; -system, *n.* system of the world; -theil, *m.* part of the world; -untergang, *m.* end of the world; -weise, *m.* philosopher; -weisheit, *f.* philosophy; -wunder, *n.* wonder of the world.

Wem, *prn.* to whom.

Wen, *prn.* whom.

Wendekreis, *m.* tropical circle, tropic.

Wendekreis, *m.* tropical circle, tropic.

Wendeltreppe, *f.* winding-stairs, cockle-stairs.

Wenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn; to direct to; (auf einen) to bestow upon, spend upon; - *v. r.* to address one's self; - *v. n.* to turn, turn about.

Wendepunkt, *m. pl.* - e, solstitial point.

Wendung, *f. pl.* - en, turn, turning.

Wenig, *a. et adv.* little; few; ein -, a little.

Wenigkeit, *f.* paucity, fewness; meine -, my own

Wenigsten, *adv.* at least. [little self.]

Wenn, *c.* when; if; - nicht, if not, unless; - schon, though, although.

Wenzel, *m. pl.* -, knave, scrub; (in der Karte) pam.

Wer, *prn.* who, which.

Werbegeld, *n.* press-money.

Werben, *v. n. ir.* to sue for, apply for; (um ein Mädchen) to woo; (Soldaten) to raise soldiers; - *v. a.* to enlist, levy, raise.

Werbeplatz, *m.* recruiting place.

Werber, *m. pl.* -, recruiting officer.

Werbung, *f. pl.* - en, levy, levying; courting.

Werden, *v. n. ir.* to become, grow, be, prove.

Werder, *m. pl.* -, small island, ait, meadow.

Werfen, *v. a. ir.* to throw, cast, fling; (von Thieren) to help, bring forth; - *v. r.* to warp, cast.

Werft, *n. pl.* - en, wharf; dock-yard; T. warp.

Werste, *f. pl.* - n, willow, withy.

Werg, *n. v.* Werrig.

Werk, *n. pl.* - e, work, deed, action; (Arbeit) workmanship, performance; ins -richten, ins -setzen, to perform, effectuate; im Werke sein, to be in hand; zum Werke schreiten, to go about to work; -bank, *f.* shop-board; -biene, *f.* working bee; -eisen, *n.* paring-iron, paring-knife; -haus, *n.* work-house; -mann, *m.* work-man; -meister, *m.* work-master; gunner; -schuh, *m.* foot; -statt, *f.* workshop; -stellig, *a.* put into effect, executed; -machen, to put into effect, execute; -stück, *n.* free-stone; -tag, *m.* working day; -thätig, *a.* operative, efficacious; -tisch, *m.* working-table; -verständig, *m.* architect; -zeug, *n.* instrument, tool; (Einnenwerkzeug) organ.

Werkstag, *m. v.* Werftag.

Wermuth, *m.* worm-wood; -trank, *m.* drink made up with worm-wood.

Werrig, *n. to.*

Werth, *a.* worth; (lieb) dear; - *m.* value, estimation, worth; (Preis) price, rate; -bestimmung, *f.* valuation, appraisement; -los, *a.* worthless; -losigkeit, *f.* worthlessness, want of merit;

-schätzen, *v. a.* to esteem highly, regard; -schätzung, *f.* esteem, regard.  
**Wesen**, *n. pl.* -, being; essence, nature; (Vertragen) behaviour, conduct; affair, concerns; (Wirksamkeit) reality; (Zustand) condition; (Geraus) bustle, noise; gemeine -, common-wealth, community; böse -, falling sickness, epilepsy; viel Wesen machen, to make much ado; nicht viel Wesen machen, to be quiet; to make no great figure; -heit, *f.* being, essence; reality; entity; -los, *a.* unsubstantial; -lich, *a.* real, substantial, essential; intrinsic; -lichkeit, *f.* essentiality.  
**Wespe**, *f.* wasp; -nest, *n.* wasp's nest.  
**Wessen**, *prn.* whose. [wherefore.  
**Wesßalb**, **Wesßwegen**, *adv.* on what account,  
**West**, **Westen**, *m.* west; west-wind.  
**Weste**, *f. pl.* -n, waistcoat; -knopf, *m.* waistcoat-button; -tasche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket.  
**Westerhemd**, *n.* chrisom-cloth.  
**Westlich**, *a.* west, western, westerly.  
**Westwärts**, *adv.* westward.  
**Westwind**, *m. pl.* -e, west-wind.  
**Wette**, *f. pl.* -n, bet, wager; emulation; um die -, in emulation of.  
**Wetteifer**, *m.* emulation.  
**Wetteifern**, *v. n.* to emulate, vie.  
**Wetten**, *v. a. et n.* to wager, bet; to lay a wager.  
**Besser**, *m. pl.* -, bettor.  
**Wetter**, *n. pl.* -, weather; (Gewitter) storm, tempest; -ableiter, *m.* conductor; -beobachtung, *f.* meteorologic observation; -dach, *n.* pent-house, eaves; -fahne, *f.* -fahndyen, *n.* vane; -glas, *n.* weather-glass; -hahn, *m.* weather-cock; -händchen, *n.* hygrometer; -launisch, *a.* influenced by the weather; irritable, peevish; -leuchten, *v. imp.* to lighten; -n. lightning; -männchen, *n.* anemoscope; -prophet, *m.* weather-spy; -schaden, *m.* damage done by the weather; -scheibe, *f.* place in the sky where the thunder-clouds separate; -strahl, *m.* flash of lightning; -wendisch, *a.* changeable, fickle, inconstant; -wolke, *f.* tempestuous cloud; -zeiger, *m.* weather-index.  
**Wettern**, *v. imp.* to thunder; -v. n. to curse, swear.  
**Wettkampf**, *m. pl.* -kämpfe, contest; pugilistic combat.  
**Wettkämpfer**, *m. pl.* -, pugilist.  
**Wettlauf**, *m.* running, race.  
**Wettrennen**, *n.* running, race.  
**Wettstreit**, *m.* emulation, contest.  
**Wetzen**, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen.  
**Wetstein**, *m. pl.* -e, whet-stone.  
**Whistspiel**, *n.* whist.  
**Wichbürste**, *f. pl.* -n, blacking-brush.  
**Wischen**, *v. a.* to wax; (prügeln) to beat.  
**Wicht**, *m. pl.* -e, wight.  
**Wichtig**, *a.* weighty; of full weight; considerable, important; -keit, *f.* weightiness; importance, consequence.  
**Widde**, *f. pl.* -n, vetch.  
**Widdeband**, *n.* swathing-cloth.  
**Widelfind**, *n.* child in swathing-clothes.  
**Wideln**, *v. a.* to wind up; to roll; to twist; (in Papier &c.) to wrap up; (ein Kind) to swathe.  
**Widelfisch** nur, *f. v.* Widdeband.

**Widelfeng**, *n.* swaddling-clothes.  
**Widenstroh**, *n.* vetch-straw  
**Widder**, *m. pl.* -, ram.  
**Wider**, *prp.* against, contrary to; -bellen, *v. n.* to contradict; -beller, *m.* disputatious fellow; -druck, *m. T.* retiration; -fahren, *v. n. ir.* to happen, befall; -hafen, *m.* barbed hook, barb; -halt, *m.* hold, support; -halten, *v. n. ir.* to hold against, resist; -flage, *f.* recrimination; -legen, *v. a.* to refute, confute; -leglich, *a.* confutable; -legung, *f.* refutation, confutation; -natürlich, *a.* preternatural; -natürlichkeit, *f.* preternaturalness; -part, *m.* antagonist, opponent, adversary; -rathen, *v. n. ir.* to dissuade; -rechtlich, *a.* illegal; -rechtlichkeit, *f.* illegality; -rede, *f.* contradiction, objection; -ruf, *m.* recantation; -rufen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to revoke, recant, retract, unsay; -rulich, *a.* revocable; -rulichkeit, *f.* revocableness; -rusing, *f.* revocation, recantation; -sacher, *m.* adversary, antagonist; -scheinen, *m. v.* Widerschein; -setzen, *v. n.* to resist, oppose; -seglisch, *a.* refractory; -segllichkeit, *f.* refractoriness; -sehung, *f.* opposition; -sinn, *m.* contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense; -sinnig, *a.* contradictory; nonsensical; -sinnigkeit, *f.* nonsensicalness, absurdity; -spänig, *a.* refractory, obstinate; -spänigkeit, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy; -swiel, *n.* contrary; -sprechen, *v. n. ir.* to contradict, gainsay; -sprechen, *m.* contradicter, gainsayer; -sprechlich, *a.* what may be contradicted; -spruch, *m.* contradiction; -stand, *m.* resistance, opposition; -stehen, *v. a. ir.* to withstand, resist, oppose; to excite disgust; -stehlich, *a.* resistible; -streben, *v. n.* to strive against, oppose, resist; -n. opposition, resistance; -streit, *m.* contradiction, opposition; -streiten, *v. a. ir.* to contradict; to go against; -wärtig, *a.* contrary, adverse; peevish; -wärtigkeit, *f.* adversity, disappointment, calamity; -wille, *m.* aversion, reluctance; grudge; -willig, *a.* reluctant, cross-grained.  
**Widerlich**, *a.* loathsome; nauseous; disagreeable.  
**Widerlichkeit**, *f.* disgustfulness, nauseousness.  
**Widern**, *v. n.* to disgust, nauseate.  
**Widmen**, *v. a.* to dedicate; (ergeben) to devote; (heilig machen) to consecrate.  
**Widmer**, *m. pl.* -, dedicator.  
**Widmung**, *f.* dedication.  
**Widrig**, *a.* contrary, adverse; disagreeable; nauseous; -keit, *f.* contrariety, adversity; disgustfulness.  
**Wie**, *adv.* how; -c. as, like.  
**Wiehehopf**, *m.* hoopoo, hoop.  
**Wieder**, *adv.* again, anew, afresh; back; -anzünden, *v. a.* to rekindle; -aufbauen, *v. a.* to rebuild; -bekommen, *v. a. ir.* to get again; -bringen, *v. a. ir.* to return, restore; -bringlich, *a.* retrievable, restorable; -bringung, *f.* restoration; -erinnerung, *f.* recollection; -erlangung, *f.* recovery; -erhalten, *v. a.* to recompense, repay; -erstattung, *f.* restitution; -finden, *v. a. ir.* to find again; -fordern, *v. a.* to reclaim, redemand; -gebären, *v. a. ir.* to regenerate; -geben, *v. a. ir.* to give back, restore, return;

- geboren, *a.* regenerate; - geburt, *f.* regeneration; - glänzen, *v. n.* to reflect lustre; to shine back; - grüßen, *v. a.* to return one's salute; - haben, *v. a. ir.* to have again, get again; - hall, *m.* echo; - hallen, *v. n.* to echo, re-echo; - herstellen, *v. a.* to restore; to reproduce; - hersteller, *m.* restorer; - herstellung, *f.* restoration, restitution; - holen, *v. a.* to repeat; - holer, *m.* repeater; - holung, *f.* repetition; - lauen, *v. n. et a.* to chew the cud, ruminate; - lauf, *m.* redemption; - kaufen, *v. a.* to repurchase, buy again; - fehr, *f.* return; - fehren, *v. n.* to return; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to come again, come back, return; - funst, *f.* return; - nehmen, *v. a. ir.* to retake; - sagen, *v. a.* to tell again; - schall, *m.* resounding, echo; - schallen, *v. n.* to echo, re-echo; - schein, *m.* refulgence, reverberation; - schelten, *v. a.* to chide again, chide in return; - schiden, *v. a.* to send back; - schimpfen, *v. a.* to return an insult; - schlagen, *v. a. ir.* to beat or strike again; - schreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write again; to write back; - sehen, *v. a. ir.* to see again; - *n.* meeting after a separation; - senden, *v. a.* to send again; - strahlen, *n.* refulgence; - suchen, *v. a.* to seek again, search again; - taufe, *f.* rebaptization; - täufer, *m.* anabaptist; - thun, *v. a. ir.* to do again, repeat; - tönen, *v. n.* to resound; - vergelten, *v. a.* to requite, retaliate; - vergeltung, *f.* requital, retaliation; - vergeltungerecht, *n.* right of retaliation.

Wiederum, *adv.* again, anew, afresh.

Wiege, *f. pl.* - *n.* cradle; - band, *n.* cradle-band; - lied, *n.* lullaby; - ntuch, *n.* cradle-cloth.

Wegen, *v. a.* to move the cradle, rock; to move  
Wegen, *v. a. et n. ir.* to weigh. [softly.]

Wegern, *v. n.* to neigh.

Wiese, *f. pl.* - *n.* tent.

Wienach, *adv.* how, in what manner.

Wiese, *f. pl.* - *n.* meadow, mead.

Wiesel, *n. pl.* - *n.* weasel.

Wiesen, *f. pl.* von Wiese, meadows; - blume, *f.* meadow-flower; - grund, *m.* meadow-ground; - wachst, Wiesewachst, *m.* growth of a meadow; meadows.

Wieviele, *a.* which of the number.

Wiewohl, *c.* though, although.

Wild, *a.* wild, savage; fierce, barbarous; - *n.* game, venison; - bahn, *f.* road for the game; chase; ungravelled road; - braten, *m.* roasted venison; - dieb, *m.* poacher; - dieberei, *f.* poaching; - fang, *m.* catching of deer; game caught; hair-brained fellow; romp; - fremd, *a.* entirely a stranger; - garn, *n.* toil for game; - geruch, *m.* smell of game, game-flavour; - graf, *m.* wild-grave; - heit, *f.* wildness, savageness, ferocity; - hühn, *n.* ptarmigan; - lüg, *m.* wilding; - meißter, *m.* verderer, ranger; - meißterei, *f.* office and habitation of the ranger; - netz, *n.* hay, deer-hay; - niß, *f.* wilderness, desert; - pret, *n.* game, venison; - recht, *n.* hawk's or hound's reward; - schaden, *m.* damage caused by game; - schuß, *m.* poacher; - stand, *m.* lodge or lair of deer; stock of deer.

Wildpern, *v. n.* to have the game-smell.

Wille, *m.* will; mind; purpose, design; approba-

tion, consent; (Absicht) intention; um ... willen, for the sake of; um Gottes -, for God's sake; Willens sein, to intend, design, have a mind; einem den Willen thun, to please one; - nstfreiheit, *f.* arbitrariness; - nmeinung, *f.* will, pleasure; - nvermögen, *n.* volitive faculty.

Willfahren, *v. a.* to comply with, gratify.

Willfährig, *a.* compliant, complaisant, ready; - feit, *f.* compliance, complaisance, readiness.

Willführung, *f.* compliance.

Willig, *a.* willing; - feit, *f.* willingness.

Willigen, *v. a.* to consent to, agree to.

Willkommen, *a. et i.* welcome; einen - heißen, to welcome one; - *m.* welcome, reception.

Willfür, *f.* free will, arbitrariness; - lich, *a.* arbitrary, arbitrary; absolute; - lichkeit, *f.* arbitrariness.

Wimmeln, *v. n.* to crowd, swarm with.

Wimmern, *v. n.* to whimper, whine.

Wimpel, *m. pl.* - *n.* pennant.

Wimper, *f. pl.* - *n.* eye-lash.

Wimpern, *v. n.* to twinkle, pink.

Wind, *m. pl.* - *e.* wind; air; - machen, *fig.* to boast, brag; den Mantel nach dem - hängen, to shift, temporize; einen - lassen, to break wind; in den - reden, to talk in vain; in den - schlagen, to disregard, to slight, neglect; - ball, *m.* air-balloon; -beutel, *m.* cracker, boaster; liar; -beutelerei, *f.* boasting; lie; - beuteln, *v. n.* to boast, brag; - bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, runner; -bruch, *m.* wind-fall; -büchse, *f.* air-gun; -ci, *n.* windegg; -fahne, *f.* weather-cock, vane; - flügel, *m.* wing of a wind-mill; - harfe, *f.* aeolian harp; - hund, *m.* grey-hound; - instrument, *n.* wind instrument; - flappe, *f.* valve; - lade, *f.* chest of the sound-board of an organ; - loch, *n.* air hole; - macher, *m.* boaster, braggart; - messer, *m.* anemometer; - mühle, *f.* wind-mill; - müller, *m.* wind-miller; - ofen, *m.* wind-furnace; - röhre, *f.* wind-tube, air-pipe; - rose, *f.* wind-rose; anemone; - sbrant, *f.* violent gale of wind; - schaden, *m.* damage caused by wind; - schlag, *m. v.* Windbruch; - seite, *f.* side of the wind; - spiel, *n.* grey-hound; - still, *a.* calm; - stille, *f.* calm; - stoß, *m.* gust; - strich, *m.* point of the wind; - sucht, *f.* tympany; - wärts, *adv.* windward; - wirbel, *m.* whirl-wind.

Winde, *f. pl.* - *n.* windlass, draw-beam, pulley; (Pflanze) bind-weed.

Windel, *f. pl.* - *n.* swaddling-cloth; - band, *n.* swathing-band; - find, *n.* child in swathing-clothes; - schnur, *f.* swaddling-band.

Windeln, *v. a.* to swaddle, swathe.

Windeltreppe, *f. v.* Wendeltreppe.

Winden, *v. a. ir.* to wind; to twist; to writhe; (aufwinden) to pull up.

Windenmacher, *m.* maker of windlasses.

Windig, *a.* windy; airy; (ungewiß) doubtful, uncertain; - feit, *f.* windiness, airiness. [worm.]

Windung, *f. pl.* - *en.* winding; (einer Schraube)

Wink, *m. pl.* - *e.* wink; beck; hint.

Winkel, *m. pl.* - *n.* angle; (Ecke) corner, nook; - che, *f.* hedge-marriage; - eisen, *n.* iron-rule; - fetztig, *a.* angular; - hafen, *m.* iron-rule; (bei Buchdrucken) composing stick; - maß, *n.* rule, square; - messer, *m.* graphometer, protractor; - recht,



*n.* rectangular; - *schule, f.* hedge-school; - *zir-  
fel, m.* compasses for measuring angles; - *zug, m.* fig. trick, shift, evasion.  
**Winkelig, a.** angular, cornered.  
**Winken, v. n. et a.** to wink; to beckon; to nod.  
**Winkeln, v. n.** to moan, to whine.  
**Winter, m. pl. -n,** winter; - *abend, m.* winter-even-  
 ing; - *feld, n.* field sown with winter-corn; -  
*frucht, f.* winter-fruit; - *gerste, f.* winter-bar-  
 ley; - *getreide, n.* winter-corn; - *gewächse, n.*  
 winter-plant; - *haft, a.* wintry, winterly; - *fleib, n.*  
 winter-dress, winter-garment; - *fleibung, f.*  
 winter-clothing; - *fohn, n.* winter-corn, winter-  
 rye; - *monat, m.* winter-month; - *nacht, f.* win-  
 ter-night; - *obst, n.* winter-fruits; - *quartier, n.*  
 winter-quarters; - *roden, m.* winter-rye;  
 - *rübse, m.* winter-rape-seed; - *saat, f.* win-  
 ter-corn; sowing of the winter-corn; - *seite, f.*  
 north-side; - *tag, m.* winter-day; - *weisen, m.*  
 winter-wheat; - *wetter, n.* winter-weather;  
 - *zeit, f.* winter-time, winter-season.  
**Winterig, v.** Winterhaft.  
**Wintern, v. n.** to grow winter; - *v. a.* to keep dur-  
 ing the winter, to winter.  
**Winger, m. pl. -n,** vine-dresser.  
**Wingig, a.** small, petty; - *feit, f.* diminutiveness.  
**Wipfel, m. pl. -n,** top.  
**Wipfeln, v. a.** to lop the top, to top. [*fig.* brink.  
**Wippe, f. pl. -n.** clipping; see-saw, rocking board;  
**Wippen, v. a.** to balance, see-saw, rock; to clip  
 coins.  
**Wipper, m. pl. -n,** clipper.  
**Wippgalgen, m.** gibbet.  
**Wir, prn. we.**  
**Wirbel, m. pl. -n,** whirl, vortex; (*Scheitel*) crown;  
 (an *Violinen* &c.) peg; (*des Rückgrates*) vertebrae;  
 - *kein, n.* vertebrae; - *fnochen, m.* vertebrae;  
 - *wind, m.* whirl-wind, tornado.  
**Wirbellig, a.** vertiginous, giddy; (*berauscht*) fuddled.  
**Wirbeln, v. n.** to whirl; (*von Fischen* &c.) to warble.  
**Wirbret, n.** board on which bakers work.  
**Wirrfeisen, n.** paring iron, parer.  
**Wirren, v. n.** to operate, work; - *v. a.* to effec-  
 tuate, work; (*fneten*) to knead; (*den Fuf*) to pare;  
 (*Strümpfe* &c.) to weave.  
**Wirrer, m. pl. -n,** kneader; weaver.  
**Wirrlich, a.** real, actual, effective, true; - *feit, f.*  
 reality; effectualness.  
**Wirrmesser, n.** paring knife.  
**Wirksam, a.** efficacious, effectual, effective; - *feit, f.*  
 efficacy, efficaciousness; activity.  
**Wirrtisch, m.** knocking-table.  
**Wirfung, f. pl. -en,** operation, effect, action;  
 - *kreis, m.* sphere of activity.  
**Wirren, v. a.** to entangle, confound.  
**Wirrgarn, n.** entangled yarn.  
**Wirrsopf, m. fig.** busy-body.  
**Wirrseide, f.** savings of silk, tow.  
**Wirrstroh, n.** straw-litter.  
**Wirrwar, m.** confusion, jumble; mingle-mangle.  
**Wirsing, m.** savoy.  
**Wirth, m. pl. -e,** (*Hausherr*) master of the house;  
 host, landlord, inn-keeper; house-keeper; - *bar, a.*  
 habitable; hospitable; - *barfeit, f.* hospitali-  
 ty; - *lich, a.* frugal, economical; hospitable;

- *lichfeit, f.* hospitality; - *schaft, f.* house-  
 keeping; public house; family; - *schaffen, v. n.* to  
 keep house; to husband; to keep an inn; - *schaf-  
 ter, m.* - *schafterin, f.* house-keeper; - *schaf-  
 lich, a.* economical; frugal; - *schafftlichfeit, f.*  
 economy, husbandry; - *schafftgebäude, n.* build-  
 ing for husbandry; - *shau, n.* inn; tavern;  
 ale-house; - *leute, pl.* hosts; - *etisch, m.* or-  
 dinary. [house-keeper.  
**Wirthin, f. pl. -nen,** mistress; hostess, landlady;  
**Wisch, m. pl. -e,** rag, clout, whisk; (*Etrohwisch*)  
 wisp; sorry publication; - *lappen, m.* clout,  
 duster; - *tuch, n.* wiping clout.  
**Wischen, v. a.** to wipe; - *v. n.* to slip away.  
**Wischer, m. pl. -n,** wiper; *fig.* reprimand, wiper.  
**Wischwisch, m.** chit-chat.  
**Wispel, m. pl. -n,** wispel.  
**Wisper, v. a. et n.** to whisper. [ness.  
**Wissbegierde, f.** desire of knowledge, inquisitive-  
 ness.  
**Wissbegierig, a.** desirous of knowledge, curious.  
**Wissen, v. a. et n. ir.** to know; um etwas -, to be  
 privy to; einem etwas zu - thun, to acquaint one  
 with, to let one know; nicht -, to be ignorant of;  
 Dank -, to be thankful, be obliged; - *n.* knowl-  
 edge; meines Wissens, for ought I know; mit-  
 und Willen, knowingly and willingly.  
**Wissenshaft, f. pl. -en,** knowledge; science,  
 notice; - *lich, a.* scientific.  
**Wissenswerth, a.** worth knowing, remarkable.  
**Wissentlich, a.** knowing; wilful; - *adv.* wittingly,  
 deliberately.  
**Wismuth, m.** tin-glass, bismuth. [to perceive.  
**Wittern, v. n.** to thunder; - *v. a.* to scent, smell,  
**Witterung, f. pl. -en,** weather; (*Geruch*) scent.  
**Wittfrau, f. pl. -en,** widow.  
**Wittthum, n.** jointure, dowry.  
**Wittmann, m. pl. -männer,** widower.  
**Wittwe, f. pl. -n,** widow.  
**Wittwen, f. pl. von Wittwe,** widows; - *casse, f.*  
 fund for the support of widows; - *gehalt, m.*  
 widow's settlement; - *jahr, n.* widow's-year;  
 - *schaft, f.* widowhood; - *sig, m.* widow's seat;  
 - *stand, m.* widowhood; - *trauer, f.* widow's  
 weeds. [hood.  
**Wittwer, m. pl. -n,** widower; - *stand, m.* widow-  
**Wit, m. pl. -e,** wit, wittiness; sense; - *lopf, m.*  
 witty person; - *ling, m.* witting, wit.  
**Witeln, v. n.** to affect wit.  
**Witzig, a.** witty; ingenious.  
**Witzigen, v. a.** to teach wit.  
**Wo, adv.** where; - *c. if, in case.*  
**Wobei, adv.** whereby, whereat, whereto, in which.  
**Woche, f. pl. -n,** week; in die Wochen kommen, to  
 be brought to bed; in den Wochen sein, to be  
 lying in.  
**Wochen, f. pl. von Woche,** weeks; - *besuch, m.*  
 visit to a woman lying in; - *bett, n.* child-bed;  
 - *blatt, n.* weekly publication, weekly paper;  
 - *feber, n.* puerperal fever; - *geld, n.* weekly  
 pay; - *lohn, m.* weekly pay, weekly wages;  
 - *markt, m.* weekly market; - *prediger, m.* preach-  
 er on the common days in the week; - *predigt, f.*  
 sermon preached on a common day in the week;  
 - *stube, f.* room of a woman lying in; - *tag, m.*  
 week-day; - *visite, f.* visit to a woman lying in;

- weise, *adv.* by the week; - zimmer, *n.* apartment of a woman lying in.  
**Wöchentlich**, *a.* weekly, every week.  
**Wöchnerin**, *f. pl.* -nen, woman lying in. [place.  
**Wodurch**, *adv.* whereby, by what, through what  
**Wofür**, *c. if*; - nicht, if not, unless.  
**Wofür**, *adv.* for what, for which, wherefore.  
**Woge**, *f. pl.* -n, billow, wave.  
**Wogegen**, *adv.* against what; in return of which.  
**Wogen**, *v. n.* to wave.  
**Wogig**, *a.* wavy.  
**Woher**, *adv.* whence.  
**Wohin**, *adv.* whither.  
**Wohl**, *adv.* well; - mir! happy for me! mir ist -, I am well; - n. weal, benefit, interest; gemeine -, public interest; - achtbar, *a.* respected, esteemed; - an! i. well! come on! - anständig, *a.* becoming, decent; - anständigheit, *f.* decency, decorum; - auf! i. well! come on! go to! - bedacht, *a.* well considered; - bedächtig, *a.* considerate, deliberate; - befinden, *n.* good health; - begabt, *a.* well endowed; - behagen, *n.* pleasure, gratification; - behalten, *a.* safe; - bekannt, *a.* well known; - bekommen, *v. imp.* to do well, do good; - ebel, *a.* well respected; - ebelgeboren, *a.* well born; - ehrwürdig, *a.* reverend; - erfahren, *a.* well experienced; - ergehen, *n.* well-being, prosperity; - erwogen, *a.* well thought on, well considered; - errogen, *a.* well-bred; - Fahrt, *f.* wellfare, prosperity, happiness; - feil, *a.* cheap; - feilheit, *f.* cheapness; - geartet, *a.* well-natured; - gebaut, *a.* well-built; well shaped; - gebildet, *a.* well formed, well made; - geboren, *a.* well born; - gefallen, *v. n.* to please, like well; - n. pleasure; - gefällig, *a.* pleasant, agreeable; - gefälligkeit, *f.* complaisance; - gehen, *v. n. ir.* to do well, fare well; - gemeint, *a.* well-meant; - gemuth, *a.* cheerful, gay; - genährt, *a.* well fed, corpulent; - gerathen, *a.* well-performed; well-bred; - geruch, *m.* sweet scent, fragrance; - geschmack, *m.* pleasing taste; - gesittet, *a.* well-mannered; - gestalt, *f.* fine shape; - gewogenheit, *f.* kindness, benevolence; - gezogen, *a.* well-educated, well-bred; - gezogenheit, *f.* good breeding; - habend, *a.* opulent, wealthy; - flang, *m.* good sound, euphony; - laut, *m.* agreeable sound; euphony; - leben, *n.* merry life; banquetting; - meinen, *v. n.* to mean well; - meinend, *a.* well-meaning; kind; - riechend, *a.* sweet-scented, odoriferous; - sein, *n.* good health; (Glück) prosperity; - stand, *m.* propriety, decency; prosperity, wealth; - that, *f.* benefit, kindness, favour; - thäter, *m.* benefactor; - thäterin, *f.* benefactress; - thätig, *a.* beneficent, charitable; salutary; - thätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness; - thun, *v. n. ir.* to do well; to do good, benefit; - verhalten, *n.* good conduct; - verstanden, *a.* well understood; - adv. that is to say; - wollen, *v. n. ir.* to wish well; - n. favour, benevolence; - wollend, *a.* well-wishing, benevolent.  
**Wohnbar**, *a.* habitable.  
**Wohnen**, *v. n.* to dwell, live, lodge, reside.  
**Wohnhaft**, *a.* living, dwelling, residing; - sein, to be an inhabitant of.

**Wohnhaus**, *n. pl.* -häuser, dwelling house.  
**Wohnort**, **Wohnplatz**, *m.* residence, dwelling-place.  
**Wohnstüb**, *m. pl.* -e, domicil; abode.  
**Wohnstube**, *f. pl.* -n, dwelling-room, parlour.  
**Wohnung**, *f. pl.* -en, dwelling, habitation, lodging.  
**Wohnzimmer**, *n. pl.* -, day-room, dwelling-room, parlour.  
**Wohnzins**, *m.* rent.  
**Wölben**, *v. a.* to vault, arch.  
**Wölbung**, *f. pl.* -en, vault, arch.  
**Wolf**, *m. pl.* Wölfe, wolf; (am Gess) wen, chasing; sich einen -reiten, to lose leather in riding; -auge, *n.* wolf's eye; voracious eye; -balg, *m.* wolf's skin; -eisen, *n.* wolf's trap; -fang, *m.* wolf's chase; -grube, *f.* wolf's trap; -hund, *m.* wolf-dog; -hunger, *n.* canine appetite, bulim; -jagd, *f.* wolf-hunting; -milch, *f.* wolf's milk; -pelz, *m.* fur-coat of wolf's skin; -zahn, *m.* wolf's tooth.  
**Wölfin**, *f. pl.* -nen, she-wolf.  
**Wölfisch**, *a.* wolfish.  
**Wolke**, *f. pl.* -n, cloud.  
**Wolken**, *f. pl.* von Wolke, clouds; -bruch, *m.* rain-spout; -himmel, *m.* sky; -los, *a.* cloudless, serene; -säule, *f.* pillar of a cloud.  
**Wolfig**, *a.* cloudy, clouded.  
**Wollarbeit**, *f. pl.* -en, work in wool.  
**Wollarbeiter**, *m. pl.* -, wollen-drapeer.  
**Wollbereiter**, *m. pl.* -, wool-dresser.  
**Wolle**, *f.* wool.  
**Wollen**, *a.* woollen; worsted.  
**Wollen**, *v. n. ir.* to be willing, will, have a mind; to wish, want; - n. volition, will.  
**Wollenweber**, *m. pl.* -, woollen-weaver.  
**Wollhandel**, *m.* wool-trade.  
**Wollhändler**, **Wollenhändler**, *m.* woollen-drapeer, dealer in wool.  
**Wolllicht**, *a.* woolly.  
**Wollig**, *a.* furnished with wool, woolly.  
**Wollkamm**, *m. pl.* -fämme, wool-card.  
**Wollkammer**, *m. pl.* -, wool-carder.  
**Wollkrämpel**, *f.* card.  
**Wollmarkt**, *m.* wool-market.  
**Wollsaft**, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack.  
**Wollschur**, *f.* sheep-shearing.  
**Wollspinner**, *m.* wool-spinner.  
**Wollst**, *f. pl.* -lüste, voluptuousness, lust, sensuality; delight.  
**Wollüstig**, *a.* voluptuous, lustful, sensual; delightful.  
**Wollüstling**, *m. pl.* -e, voluptuary, sensualist.  
**Womit**, *adv.* wherewith, with which.  
**Wonach**, *adv.* whereafter, after what.  
**Wonne**, *f. pl.* -n, delight, joy; bliss; -gefilde, *n. pl.* elysium, elysian fields; -gefühl, *n.* heart's joy; -monat, *m.* May.  
**Wonig**, *a.* delightful, blissful.  
**Woran**, *adv.* whereat, whereon, whereby.  
**Worauf**, *adv.* whereon, whereupon, on which, on what. [of which.  
**Woraus**, *adv.* wherefrom, whence, from what, out  
**Worein**, *adv.* whereinto, into what, in which.  
**Worfen**, *v. a.* to winnow, fan.  
**Worfschaukel**, *f.* fan.  
**Worstenne**, *f.* fanning-floor.

**Worgen**, *v. a.* to swallow with difficulty; - *v. r.* to keek.

**Worin**, *adv.* wherein, in which, in what.

**Wonach**, *v.* Wonach.

**Wort**, *n. pl.* -e und Wörter, word; von-zu-, word for word, verbally, verbatim; einem ins - fallen, to interrupt one; das - führen, to speak, be speaker; sein - halten, to keep one's word; - Gottes, God's word, holy writ; - arm, *a.* poor in words; - erklärung, *f.* verbal explanation; - forschung, *f.* etymology; - fügung, *f.* *T.* syntax; - führer, *m.* spokesman, speaker; - fülle, *f.* abundance of words; - farg, *a.* sparing of words, laconic; - fram, *m.* verbosity; - register, *n.* index of words; - reich, *a.* rich in words, copious; - schwall, *m.* fustian, bombast; - sinn, *m.* literal sense, verbal sense; - spiel, *n.* pun, quibble; - streit, *m.* contention about words; - versetzung, *f.* transposition of words, inversion; - verstand, *m.* literal sense; - wechfel, *m.* dispute.

**Wörterbuch**, *n.* dictionary, lexicon.

**Wortlich**, *a.* verbal, literal. [which.]

**Worüber**, *adv.* whereon, whereat, over what, upon

**Worunter**, *adv.* under which, among which.

**Woselbst**, *adv.* where.

**Wovon**, *adv.* whereof, of which, of what.

**Wovor**, *adv.* before which, from what; whereat.

**Wogu**, *adv.* whereat, whereto, for which, for what.

**Wrad**, *n. pl.* -e, wreck; *fig.* refuse.

**Wucher**, *m.* usury; - treiben, to usure; - haft, - lich, *a.* usurious.

**Wucherer**, *m. pl.* -, usurer. [Pflanzen] to thrive.

**Wuchern**, *v. a. et n.* to usure; to practise usury; (von Wuchse, *m.* growth; shape.

**Wucht**, *f.* weight; bulk. [mage.]

**Wühlen**, *v. n. et a.* to dig up, root; to stir, rum-

**Wulst**, *m. pl.* Wülste, wreath, pudding; farthing.

**Wulstig**, *a.* stuffed, puffed up. [gale.]

**Wund**, *a.* sore, wounded, galled; - arzenei, *f.* vulnerary; - arzeneifunst, *f.* surgery; - arzt, *m.* surgeon; - ärztlich, *a.* surgical; - balsam, *m.* balsam for wounds; - fieber, *n.* wound-fever; - fraut, *n.* wound-wort; - pflaster, *n.* plaster for a wound; - pulver, *n.* wound-powder; - salbe, *f.* vulnerary salve; - wasser, *n.* arquebusade water.

**Wunde**, *f. pl.* -n, wound.

**Wunder**, *n. pl.* -, wonder, miracle, marvel; - bar, *a.* wonderful, wondrous, miraculous; *fig.* strange; odd; - bild, *n.* miraculous image; - ding, *n.* something wonderful, prodigy; - gabe, *f.* gift of miracles; - geschichte, *f.* marvellous story; - glau- be, *m.* belief in miracles; - groß, *a.* wondrously great; - find, *n.* wondrous child; - frast, *f.* wonder-working power; - lich, *a.* strange, odd, whimsical, extravagant; - sam, *a.* wonderful, miracu- lous; - schön, *a.* admirably fair, wonderful; - sel- ten, *a.* extremely rare; - stern, *m.* wonderful star, comet; - thäter, *m.* worker of miracles; - thätig, *a.* miraculous; - thier, *n.* monster, prodigy; - voll, *a.* wonderful; - werf, *n.* miracle.

**Wundern**, *v. n.* to be astonished, wonder, be ama- zed; es wundern mich, I am surprised.

**Wunsch**, *m. pl.* Wünsche, wish, desire; nach Wun-

**Wunschelruthe**, *f.* divinatory wand.

**Wünschen**, *v. a.* to wish, desire, long; Glück, to wish good luck; to congratulate. [solemn.]

**Würde**, *f. pl.* -n, dignity, honour; - voll, *a.* grave,

**würdern**, *v. a.* to value, rate.

**Würdig**, *a.* worthy; - fei, *f.* worthiness, worth.

**Würdigen**, *v. a.* to deign, vouchsafe; (schätzen) to estimate, value.

**Würdigung**, *f. pl.* -en, estimate, valuation.

**Wurf**, *m. pl.* Würfe, cast, throw; (von Thieren) litter, brood; einem in den - kommen, to come in one's way, meet with one; - erde, *f.* earth thrown out; - garn, - netz, *n.* cast-net, drag-net; - ge- schuß, *n.* - haken, *m.* grappling-hook; - maschi- ne, *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult; - pfeil, *m.* dart; - schaufel, *f.* winnowing shovel; - scheibe, *f.* discus, quoit; - spieß, *m.* javelin.

**Wurfel**, *m. pl.* -, die; cube; - becher, *m.* dice-box; - förmig, *a.* cubic, cubical; - spiel, *n.* game at dice.

**Wurfelicht**, **Wurfelig**, *a.* cubic, cubical.

**Wurfeln**, *v. a.* to dice, play at dice; to checker.

**Würgen**, *v. a.* to choak, strangle; to kill, mur-

**Würgengel**, *m. pl.* -, destroying angel. [der.]

**Würger**, *m. pl.* -, killer, destroyer.

**Wurken**, *v.* Wirken.

**Wurm**, *m. pl.* Würmer, worm, vermin, reptile; (der Fieber) farcin; (am Finger) paronychia; (im Kopfe) maggot, whim, freak; - arzt, - doctor, *m.* quack; - essen, *f.* vermifuge; - fieber, *n.* vermicular fever; - förmig, *a.* worm-shaped; - fraß, *m.* worm-hole; - fräßer, *a.* worm-eaten; - mehl, *n.* worm-dust; - mittel, *n.* vermifuge; - neß, *n.* nest of worms; - stich, *m.* hole made by a worm; - stichig, *a.* worm-eaten.

**Wurmen**, *v. imp.* to worm; *fig.* to fret, vex.

**Wurmig**, *a.* wormy, worm-eaten; *fig.* whimsical, freakish. [f. pudding-broth.]

**Wurst**, *f. pl.* Würste, sausage, pudding; - innye, Wurstwagen, *m.* carriage in which people sit astraddle.

**Wurz**, *f. pl.* -en, root, vegetable, herb.

**Wurzbüchse**, *f.* spice-box.

**Wurze**, *f. pl.* -n, seasoning, spice; wort.

**Wurzel**, *f. pl.* -n, root; - gewächse, *n.* vegetable of which the roots are eaten; - sylbe, *f.* radical syllable; - wort, *n.* radical word.

**Wurzelig**, *a.* rooty.

**Wurzeln**, *v. n.* to root, radicate.

**Würgen**, *v. a.* to season, spice.

**Würzhalt**, *a.* spicy, aromatic.

**Würzhandel**, **Würzfram**, *m.* grocery.

**Würzhändler**, **Würzrämer**, *m.* grocer.

**Würzladen**, *m.* grocer's shop.

**Würznelke**, *f.* clove.

**Wußt**, *m.* dirt, filth, trash; stuff. [wild, dissolute.]

**Wüst**, *a.* uninhabited, waste, desert; (unordentlich)

**Wüste**, *f. pl.* -n, desert, wilderness.

**Wüsten**, *v. n.* to waste.

**Wüstenei**, *f. pl.* -en, desert, wilderness.

**Wuth**, *f.* rage, fury; madness; seine - auslassen, to vent one's rage.

**Wüthen**, *v. n.* to rage; to rave.

**Wütherich**, *m.* outrageous fellow; tyrant.

**Wüthig**, *a.* furious, raving, mad, outrageous.



## X.

Xenie, *f. pl.* - *n*, xenia.Xereswein, *m.* sherry.

## Y.

Yacht, *f. pl.* - *en*, yacht.Ysop, *m.* hyssop.

## Z.

Zack, *v.* Zäh.  
 Zackeisen, *n.* tooth-iron. [indent.  
 Zacken, *m. pl.* -, prong, tine, tooth; - *v. a.* to tooth, [dent.  
 Zackig, *a.* toothed, indented. [courage.  
 Zagen, *v. n.* to be in fear, be anxious; to be dis-  
 Zaghast, *a.* timorous, disheartened; - igkeit, *f.*  
 timorousness, cowardice.  
 Zäh, *a.* tough, clammy, tenacious.  
 Zähheit, *f.* toughness, tenacity, clamminess.  
 Zahl, *f. pl.* - *en*, number; cipher.  
 Zahlamt, *n.* pay-office.  
 Zahlbar, *a.* payable.  
 Zahlbar, *a.* numerable.  
 Zahlbret, *n.* counting-board.  
 Zahlen, *v. a.* to pay.  
 Zählen, *v. a.* to count, number, reckon.  
 Zahler, *m. pl.* -, payer.  
 Zähler, *m. pl.* -, *T.* numerator.  
 Zahlenlehre, *f.* arithmetic.  
 Zahlungsfrist, *f.* term of payment.  
 Zahlmeister, *m.* pay-master.  
 Zahlpfennig, *m. pl.* - *e*, counter.  
 Zahlreich, *a.* numerous.  
 Zahltag, *m.* pay-day.  
 Zahlung, *f. pl.* - *en*, payment; - efrist, *f.* instal-  
 ment; - echein, *m.* receipt, acquittance; - ster-  
 min, *m.* term for payment; - unfähig, *a.* insol-  
 vent.  
 Zahlwort, *n. pl.* - wörter, numerical word.  
 Zahm, *a.* tame; domestic; *fig.* mild, gentle.  
 Zähmbar, *a.* tameable. [curb.  
 Zähmen, *v. a.* to tame, domestify; *fig.* to restrain,  
 Zähmer, *m. pl.* -, tamer.  
 Zahn, *m. pl.* Zähne, tooth; (am Kabe) cog; - arzt,  
*m.* dentist; - brecher, *m.* tooth-breaker, tooth-  
 drawer; -bürste, *f.* tooth-brush; - säule, *f.* scur-  
 vy; - feile, *f.* raspator; - fieber, *f.* teething-  
 fever; - fleisch, *n.* gum, jaw; - höhle, *f.* tooth-  
 hole; - los, *a.* toothless; - lücke, *f.* gap of a tooth;  
 - mittel, *n.* remedy for the teeth; - pulver, *n.*  
 tooth-powder; - schmerzen, *m. pl.* tooth-ache;  
 - stecker, *m.* tooth-picker; - weh, *n.* tooth-ache.

Zähneln, *v. n.* to breed teeth; - *v. a.* to indent,  
 notch. [dent; - *n.* dentition.  
 Zähnen, *v. n.* to breed teeth; - *v. a.* to tooth, in-  
 Zähnflappen, *n.* chattering of the teeth.  
 Zähre, *f. pl.* - *n*, tear.  
 Zain, *m. pl.* - *e*, bar, ingot.  
 Zainen, *v. a. T.* to cast into ingots. [pincers.  
 Zange, *f. pl.* - *n*, tongs, pair of tongs; (eine kleine)  
 Zank, *m.* quarrel, altercation, wrangle; - apfel, *m.*  
*fig.* subject of contention; - such, *f.* quarrelsome-  
 ness; - süchtig, *a.* litigious, quarrelsome.  
 Zanken, *v. n.* to quarrel, wrangle; - *v. r.* to get  
 into a quarrel, fall out.  
 Zanker, *m. pl.* -, quarreller, wrangler.  
 Zankerei, *f. pl.* - *en*, quarrel, altercation.  
 Zankisch, *a.* quarrelsome.  
 Zapfen, *n. pl.* -, peg; (im Halse) nvula.  
 Zappen, *m. pl.* -, tap, spigot; (am Balen) tenon;  
 - *v. a.* to tap, draw; - bier, *n.* droppings of beer;  
 - bohrer, *m.* tap-bore; - geld, *n.* alchouse-im-  
 post; - loch, *n.* faucet-hole, tap-hole; - streich, *m.*  
 tattoo.  
 Zapper, *m. pl.* -, tapster.  
 Zappeln, *v. n.* to sprawl; to tremble; to struggle.  
 Zar, *m. pl.* - *e*, czar.  
 Zart, *a.* tender, soft; *fig.* weak, delicate, nice;  
 - heit, *f.* tenderness, weakness, delicacy; - fühl-  
 end, *a.* tender of feeling, delicate; - gefühl, *n.*  
 delicacy. [derly.  
 Zärteln, *v. n.* to show great tenderness, deal ten-  
 Zärtlich, *a.* tender, soft; fond.  
 Zärtlichkeit, *f. pl.* - *en*, tenderness, softness;  
 fondness; *fig.* effeminacy.  
 Zärtling, *m. pl.* - *e*, tenderling.  
 Zaser, *f. pl.* - *n*, fibre.  
 Zaserig, *a.* fibrous.  
 Zasern, *v. a.* to fuz, feaze.  
 Zäusel, *f.* skain, skain.  
 Zauber, *m.* enchantment, charm; spell; - bild, *n.*  
 charming figure; - flöte, *f.* magic flute; - formel,  
*f.* spell, magic sentence; - kraft, *f.* magic virtue;  
 - kunst, *f.* magic art; - laterne, *f.* magic lantern;  
 - mittel, *n.* magic agency; - ring, *m.* magic ring;

-ruthe, *f.* magic rod; -spiegel, *m.* magic mirror; -stab, *m.* magic wand; -trank, *m.* philter.  
 Zauberei, *f. pl.* -en, magic, sorcery, witchcraft, Zauberer, *m. pl.* -, sorcerer, wizard. [spell.  
 Zauberin, *f. pl.* -en, sorceress, enchantress.  
 Zauberisch, *a.* magic, charming, enchanting.  
 Zaubern, *v. n. et a.* to conjure, spell, enchant.  
 Zauberer, *m. pl.* -, loiterer, tarrier.  
 Zauderhaft, *a.* dilatory, slow; -igkeit, *f.* dilatoriness, slowness.  
 Zaubern, *v. n.* to delay, loiter, tarry.  
 Zauen, *v. r.* to make haste.  
 Zaum, *m. pl.* Zäume, bridle; check; im - halten, to keep short; *fig.* to bridle; - gelb, *n.* bridle-money; -los, *a.* unbridled; -schnalle, *f.* bridle-buckle.  
 Zäumen, *v. a.* to bridle.  
 Zaun, *m. pl.* Zäune, hedge; lebendige -, quick-set hedge; vom Zaune brechen, to look out for a pretence; -fönig, *m.* wren; -macher, *m.* hedger; -pfahl, *m.* hedge-pole, prop; -recht, *n.* right of Zäunen, *v. a.* to hedge. [making a hedge.  
 Zausen, *v. a.* to touse, pull.  
 Zechbruder, *m.* tippler, fuddler.  
 Zech, *f. pl.* -n, (Zunft) guild; (Rechnung) score; (Antheil daran) club, scot; (im Vergleiche) mine.  
 Zechen, *v. a. et n.* to drink, tippel, tope.  
 Zecher, *m. pl.* -, carouser, toper.  
 Zechfrei, *a.* club-free, scot-free.  
 Zechine, *f. pl.* -n, zechin.  
 Zeh, *f. pl.* -n, toe.  
 Zehen, Zehn, *a.* ten; -fach, *a.* tenfold; -jährig, *a.* ten years old, decennial; -mal, *adv.* ten times; -mäßig, *a.* ten times repeated.  
 Zehend, *n.* decade.  
 Zehener, Zehner, *m. pl.* -, tenth.  
 Zehenerlei, Zehnerlei, *a.* of ten different sorts.  
 Zehntbar, Zehntpflichtig, *a.* titheable.  
 Zehnte, Zehnte, *a.* tenth; - *m. pl.* -n, tithe.  
 Zehntel, Zehntel, *n. pl.* -, tenth part, tenth.  
 Zehnten, *v. a.* to tithe.  
 Zehnter, *m. pl.* -, tither, tithing-man.  
 Zehntmann, *m.* titheable man.  
 Zehntrecht, *n.* right of taking tithes.  
 Zehig, *a.* having toes, toed.  
 Zehned, *n. pl.* -e, decagon.  
 Zehntgeld, *n.* money paid in lieu of tithes.  
 Zehren, *v. n.* to consume, spend, waste; to live; (Appetit machen) to sharpen the stomach.  
 Zehrend, *p. et a.* consuming, consumptive.  
 Zehrfieber, *n.* hectic fever.  
 Zehrgeld, *n.* viaticum.  
 Zehrpennig, *m.* travelling penny, viaticum.  
 Zehrung, *f. pl.* -en, consumption, spending; score; viaticum; -kosten, *pl.* expences or costs one's diet.  
 Zeichnen, *n. pl.* -, sign, token; mark; character; signal; omen; -deuter, *m.* astrologer, soothsayer; -deuterei, *f.* astrology.  
 Zeichenbuch, *n.* drawing-book.  
 Zeichenkreide, *f.* drawing-chalk.  
 Zeichenkunst, *f.* art of drawing. [of a disorder.  
 Zeichenlehre, *f.* science of ascertaining the state  
 Zeichenmeister, *m.* drawing-master.  
 Zeichenpapier, *n.* drawing-paper.

Zeichenschule, *f.* drawing-school.  
 Zeichnen, *v. a.* to draw, delineate; (bezeichnen) to mark; (unterscheiden) to sign.  
 Zeichner, *m. pl.* -, drawer, designer.  
 Zeichnung, *f. pl.* -en, delineation, drawing, design.  
 Zeidelmeyer, Zeidler, *m.* bee-master.  
 Zeibeln, *v. a.* to cut the honey-combs in the hives.  
 Zeigefinger, *m.* fore-finger, index.  
 Zeigen, *v. a.* to show; to point out; - *v. r.* to appear; to prove; sich - wollen, to assume an air.  
 Zeiger, *m. pl.* -, shower; (einer Uhr) hand.  
 Zeihen, *v. a. ir.* to accuse; einen einer Lüge -, to give one the lie. [by rows.  
 Zeile, *f. pl.* -n, line, row; -nweise, *adv.* by lines,  
 Zeilig, *a.* consisting of lines or rows.  
 Zeisig, *m.* siskin; -grün, *a.* siskin-coloured.  
 Zeit, *f. pl.* -en, time; season; von - zu -, from time to time, sometimes; mit der -, in time, of course; bei Zeiten, early, betimes; nach der -, afterwards; vor kurzer -, not long ago; vor langer -, a great while ago; zur -, at present; auf einige -, for some time; vor Zeiten, in former times, formerly; zu Zeiten, now and then, sometimes; zu rechter -, in time; unter der -, in the mean time; die - her, a while since; - meines Lebens, while I live, all my lifetime; vor undenklicher -, time out of mind; sich in die - schicken, to temporize; eine - lang, for some time; -abschnitt, *m.* epoch, period; -alter, *n.* age; -angabe, *f.* date; -beschreiber, *m.* chronologer; -beschreibung, *f.* chronography, chronology; -buch, *n.* chronicle; -dauer, *f.* space of time; -folge, *f.* succession of time; -geist, *m.* spirit of the age; -geinß, *a.* in accordance with the spirit of the age; -genoss, *m.* cotemporary, coeval; -her, *adv.* hitherto, since, a while since; -herig, *a.* having taken place hitherto, of the present age; -lauf, *m.* period; -leben, *adv.* as long as one lives, for life; -lich, *a.* temporary; temporal; present; -liche, *n.* temporal concerns, temporalities; -lichkeit, *f.* temporality; temporariness; -lose, *f.* daisy; -mangel, *m.* want of time; -maß, *n.* period; *T.* time; quantity of syllables; -messer, *m.* chronometer; -pacht, *m.* lease for a certain time; -punkt, *m.* point of time; epoch; -raum, *m.* space of time, period; -rechnung, *f.* chronology; -rechnungsfehler, *m.* chronological error; -schrift, *f.* journal; -umstände, *m. pl.* times, circumstances of the times; -verderb, *m.* waste of time; -verfügung, *f.* diversion; -verlust, *m.* loss of time; -vertreib, *m.* pastime, diversion; -verwandte, *m.* contemporary, coeval; -wort, *n. T.* verb.  
 Zeitig, *a.* early, timely; ripe, mature.  
 Zeitigen, *v. a. et n.* to mature, ripen.  
 Zeitigung, *f.* ripeness, maturation, maturity.  
 Zeitung, *f. pl.* -en, news; (Blatt) news-paper, gazette; -schreiber, *m.* news-writer, gazetteer; -sträger, *m.* news-man. [ture.  
 Zelle, *f. pl.* -n, cell; -ngewebe, *n.* cellular texture.  
 Zellig, *a.* cellular.  
 Zelt, *n. pl.* -e, tent; ein - aufschlagen, to pitch a tent; -bett, *n.* tent-bed; -deck, *f.* cover for the tent, blanket; -pfahl, *m.* tent-pole; -schneider, *m.* tent-maker; -stange, *f.* tent-pole.  
 Zelter, *m. pl.* -, ambler, ambling horse.

Zenith, *m.* zenith.  
 Zentner, *m.* v. Centner.  
 Zephyr, *m.* *pl.* -e, zephyr. [bearer.  
 Zepher, *m.* *et n.* *pl.* -, scepter; -träger, *m.* mace.  
 Zerarbeiten, *v.* *r.* to struggle hard, to toil and  
 toil. [spoil by biting.  
 Zerbeißen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to bite to pieces, crush; to  
 Zerbersten, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to burst asunder, crack.  
 Zerblasen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to dissipate by blowing, blow  
 away.  
 Zerbohren, *v.* *a.* to spoil by boring.  
 Zerbrechen, *v.* *a.* *et n.* *ir.* to break; to fracture;  
 sich den Kopf -, to rack one's brains.  
 Zerbrechlich, *a.* fragile, brittle; -keit, *f.* fragility,  
 brittleness.  
 Zerbröckeln, *v.* *a.* to crumble, crumb.  
 Zerdrücken, *v.* *a.* to crush; to bruise.  
 Zerfahren, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to crush by driving over; - *v.*  
*n.* to dissolve.  
 Zerfallen, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to fall to pieces; to fall down;  
 - *v.* *a.* to break by falling; *fig.* mit einem -, to fall  
 out with one.  
 Zerfegen, *v.* *a.* to tatter; to mangle.  
 Zerfleischen, *v.* *a.* to tear, rend, lacerate.  
 Zerfließen, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to melt, liquefy.  
 Zerfressen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to corrode.  
 Zergehen, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to dissolve, melt.  
 Zergliederer, *m.* *pl.* -, dissector, anatomist.  
 Zergliedern, *v.* *a.* to dismember; to dissect, ana-  
 tomize; *fig.* to explain.  
 Zergliederung, *f.* *pl.* -en, dissection, anatomy;  
*fig.* analysis.  
 Zergliederungskunst, *f.* anatomy.  
 Zerhacken, *v.* *a.* to hack, hash, mince.  
 Zerhämmern, *v.* *a.* to break by the hammer.  
 Zerhauen, *v.* *a.* to cut asunder; to spoil by cutting.  
 Zerkauen, *v.* *a.* to chew.  
 Zerklappen, *v.* *n.* to beat to pieces.  
 Zerklaffen, *v.* *a.* to crack.  
 Zerknicken, *v.* *a.* to crush, break.  
 Zerknirsch, *v.* *a.* to bruise, squash.  
 Zerkrümmeln, *v.* *a.* to rumple, ruffle.  
 Zerkothen, *v.* *a.* to boil to rags.  
 Zerkratzen, *v.* *a.* to scratch.  
 Zerkrümeln, *v.* *a.* to crumble, crumb.  
 Zerlassen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to dissolve, melt.  
 Zerlegen, *v.* *a.* to disjoin; to cut up; to dissect.  
 Zerlöchern, *v.* *a.* to perforate.  
 Zerlumpt, *a.* ragged, tattered.  
 Zermahlen, *v.* *a.* to grind to powder.  
 Zermalmen, *v.* *a.* to bruise, crush.  
 Zernagen, *v.* *a.* to gnaw.  
 Zerplatzen, *v.* *n.* to burst to pieces.  
 Zerpulvern, *v.* *a.* to pulverize.  
 Zerquetschen, *v.* *a.* to crush, bruise, squash.  
 Zerrbild, *n.* *pl.* -er, caricature.  
 Zerreiben, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to rub, triturate. [ness.  
 Zerreiblich, *a.* friable, triturable; -keit, *f.* friable-  
 Zerreißen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to tear, rend, tear to pieces,  
 break; - *v.* *n.* to break, be broken.  
 Zerrren, *v.* *a.* to pull, drag, tear; das Maul -, to  
 make wry faces.  
 Zerrinnen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to dissolve, melt, liquefy.  
 Zerrupfen, *v.* *a.* to tear into little pieces.  
 Zerrütten, *v.* *a.* to dissettle, disorder; to destroy.

Zerrüttung, *f.* *pl.* -en, disorder, disturbance, dis-  
 traction.  
 Zersägen, *v.* *a.* to saw to pieces.  
 Zerschaben, *v.* *a.* to fret.  
 Zerschellen, *v.* *a.* *et n.* to dash, crash, quash.  
 Zerschleßen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to shoot to pieces.  
 Zerschlagen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to beat to pieces, to break;  
 - *v.* *r.* to be broken off.  
 Zerschlitzen, *v.* *a.* to slit.  
 Zerschmelzen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to dash in pieces.  
 Zerschmelzen, *v.* *a.* *et n.* *ir.* to melt, dissolve.  
 Zerschmettern, *v.* *a.* to dash to pieces, crush.  
 Zerschneiden, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to carve, cut up.  
 Zersetzen, *v.* *a.* to decompose.  
 Zersetzung, *f.* *pl.* -en, decomposition.  
 Zerspalten, *v.* *a.* to cleave, split, slit.  
 Zersplittern, *v.* *a.* *et n.* to break into shivers,  
 shiver to pieces.  
 Zersprengen, *v.* *a.* to burst, break; (mit Pulver)  
 to blow up.  
 Zerspringen, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to fly into pieces, burst.  
 Zerstampfen, *v.* *a.* to pound, bray. [perse.  
 Zerstäuben, *v.* *a.* to reduce to dust; *fig.* to dis-  
 Zerstieben, *v.* *n.* *ir.* to be scattered as dust.  
 Zerstören, *v.* *a.* to destroy; to demolish.  
 Zerstörer, *m.* *pl.* -, destroyer.  
 Zerstörung, *f.* *pl.* -en, destruction. [pound.  
 Zerstoßen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to bruise, shatter; to triturate,  
 Zerstreuen, *v.* *a.* to scatter, disperse, dissipate.  
 Zerstreut, *a.* dissipated, dispersed; *fig.* absent,  
 wandering.  
 Zerstreuung, *f.* *pl.* -en, dispersion, dissipation;  
 (Belustigung) diversion; (des Geistes) absence of  
 mind.  
 Zerstückeln, *v.* *a.* to cut in small pieces, dismember.  
 Zerstückeln, *v.* *a.* to break in pieces.  
 Zerstückeln, *v.* *a.* to mangle, mutilate.  
 Zertheilen, *v.* *a.* to divide, separate; to disperse.  
 Zertheilung, *f.* *pl.* -en, division; dispersion.  
 Zertrennen, *v.* *a.* to rip up, unstitch; (schneiden) to  
 sever, separate. [separability.  
 Zertrennlich, *a.* separable, dissoluble; -keit, *f.*  
 Zertreten, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to crush by treading on; to  
 tread down.  
 Zetrümmern, *v.* *a.* to shatter, destroy.  
 Zerweichen, *v.* *a.* to spoil by soaking too much.  
 Zerwerfen, *v.* *a.* *ir.* to throw into pieces.  
 Zerwühlen, *v.* *a.* to root; to rummage up.  
 Zerzausen, *v.* *a.* to tug, worry; ( Haare) to dishevel.  
 Zerzupfen, *v.* *a.* to fuzz.  
 Zeter! i. death! murder! -geschrei, *n.* cry of mur-  
 der; violent cry; -junge, *m.* wicked boy.  
 Zettel, *m.* *pl.* -, bill, note, paper; *T.* warp; -trä-  
 ger, *m.* ticket-porter.  
 Zeug, *m.* *pl.* -e, stuff; matter; - *n.* tools, utensils,  
 instruments; -fabrik, *f.* manufactory of woollen  
 stuffs; -haus, *n.* armory, arsenal; -hammer, *f.*  
 tool-room; armory; -macher, *m.* manufacturer of  
 stuffs; -manufaktur, *f.* stuff manufactory; -  
 meister, *m.* master of the ordnance.  
 Zeuge, *m.* *pl.* -n, witness; zum Zeugen aufrufen, to  
 call to witness; -aus sage, *f.* deposition of wit-  
 nesses; -verhör, *n.* examination of witnesses.  
 Zeugen, *v.* *a.* to beget, generate; to produce; - *v.*  
*n.* to witness, testify.



**Zeugniß**, *n. pl.* -nisse, witness, testimony; deposition; evidence; (ein schriftliches) certificate.  
**Zeugung**, *f. pl.* -en, procreation, generation; -eglieb, *n.* genital member; *pl.* -er, genitals.  
**Zibeth**, *m.* civet; -faße, *f.* civet-cat.  
**Zicke**, *f. pl.* -n, kid.  
**Zickeln**, *v. a.* to kid.  
**Zickzack**, *m. pl.* -e, zigzag.  
**Zieche**, *f. pl.* -n, tick.  
**Ziege**, *f. pl.* -n, goat, she-goat.  
**Ziegel**, *m. pl.* -, tile; brick; -brenner, *m.* tile-maker, brick-maker; -brennerei, *f.* tile-kiln, brick-kiln; -dach, *n.* roof covered with tiles; -decker, *m.* tiler; -erde, *f.* brick-clay; -farbe, *f.* tile-colour, brick-colour; -farben, -farbig, *a.* brick-coloured; -form, *f.* tile-mould; -hütte, -scheune, *f.* tiler's hut; tile-kiln, brick-kiln; -mehl, *n.* brick-dust; -ofen, *m.* tile-kiln, brick-kiln; -roth, *a.* brick-red; -stein, *m.* brick; -streicher, *m.* tile-maker.  
**Ziegen**, *f. pl.* von Ziege, goats; -bart, *m.* goat's beard; -bock, *m.* he-goat; -haar, *n.* goat's-hair; -hirt, *m.* goat-herd; -käse, *m.* goat-cheese; -milch, *f.* goat's-milk.  
**Ziehbauf**, *f.* wire-drawer's bench.  
**Ziehbrücke**, *f.* draw-bridge.  
**Ziehbrunnen**, *m.* draw-well.  
**Ziehen**, *v. a.* *ir.* to draw; to tug, pull; (Vieh) to breed; (Pflanzen) to raise; (erziehen) to educate; (im Brettspiele *ic.*) to move; -*v. r.* to stretch; to rope; (von Schränken *ic.*) to warp, cast; in die Länge -, to put off, protract; ein Feuergewehr -, to rifle a gun; den Kürzern -, to have the worse; die Haut über die Ohren -, to flay, skin; in Betrachtung -, to take into consideration; Eaiten auf die Bilanz -, to string a violin; zur Verantwortung -, to call to an account; zur Strafe -, to inflict a punishment upon; zu Rathe -, to consult; sich zu Gemüthe -, to take to heart; groß -, to bring up, to rear; zu Felde -, to take the field; auf die Wache -, to mount guard; in den Krieg -, to go to war.  
**Ziehgelb**, *n.* money paid for the rearing of a child.  
**Ziehkind**, *n.* foster-child.  
**Ziehmutter**, *f.* nurse, foster-mother.  
**Ziehpfaster**, *n.* vesicatory.  
**Ziehseil**, *n.* towing-rope.  
**Ziehung**, *f. pl.* -en, drawing.  
**Ziehwerk**, *n.* machine for drawing.  
**Ziel**, *n. pl.* -e, limit, term; (wonach man zielt) butt, aim, mark; *fig.* aim, scope.  
**Zielen**, *v. n.* to aim; (in der Rede) to allude.  
**Zieler**, *m. pl.* -, aimer.  
**Ziemen**, *v. a.* to be suited, become.  
**Ziemer**, *m. pl.* -, buttock-piece; pizzle.  
**Ziemlich**, *a.* tolerable; -*adv.* tolerably, pretty.  
**Zier**, *f.* ornament.  
**Zieraffe**, *m. pl.* -n, affected ape, fop.  
**Zierath**, *m. pl.* -en, ornament, garnish, decoration.  
**Zierbe**, *f. pl.* -n, ornament; honour.  
**Zieren**, *v. a.* to adorn; to ornament, decorate; -*v. r.* to prim, be affected.  
**Ziererei**, *f. pl.* -en, affectation.  
**Ziergarten**, *m.* ornamental garden, flower-garden.  
**Zierlich**, *a.* elegant; fine, nice; -feit, *f.* elegance.  
**Zierling**, *m. pl.* -e, fop, cox-comb, beau. [nicety.]

**Ziffer**, *f. pl.* -n, cipher; -blatt, *n.* dial-plate.  
**Ziffern**, *v. n.* to cipher.  
**Zigeuner**, *m. pl.* -, gipsy; -hande, *f.* gang of gipsies; -sprache, *f.* cant, gibberish. [zahl] timber.  
**Zimmer**, *n. pl.* -, room, chamber, apartment; (Als) Zimmerarbeit, *f.* carpenter's work.  
**Zimmerart**, *f.* carpenter's ax.  
**Zimmergefell**, *m.* journeyman carpenter.  
**Zimmerhandwerk**, *n.* carpentry.  
**Zimmerhof**, *m.* timber-yard.  
**Zimmerholz**, *n.* timber, timber-wood.  
**Zimmerfuss**, *f.* carpentry.  
**Zimmermann**, *m.* carpenter.  
**Zimmermeister**, *m.* master carpenter.  
**Zimmern**, *v. a.* to timber, square.  
**Zimmerplatz**, *m.* timber-place.  
**Zimmerwerk**, *n.* carpenter's work.  
**Zimmet**, **Zimmt**, *m.* cinnamon; -baum, *m.* cinnamon-tree; -blumen, *f. pl.* cinnamon-flowers; -farbe, *f.* cinnamon-colour; -öl, *n.* cinnamon-oil; -rinde, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree, cinnamon; -wasser, *n.* cinnamon-water.  
**Zimbern**, *v. n.* to whimper.  
**Zinf**, *m.* spelter, zinc.  
**Zinfbläser**, **Zinfenist**, *m.* cornetter.  
**Zinfe**, *f. pl.* -n, tooth, tine; branch, cornet.  
**Zinffhorn**, *n.* cornet.  
**Zinn**, *n. tin*; (Gerät) pewter; -asche, *f.* tin-ashes; -bergwerk, *n.* tin-mine; -blättchen, *n.* tin-foil; -erz, *n.* tin-ore; -folie, *f.* leaf-tin; -gießer, *m.* pewterer; -stufe, *f.* piece of tin-ore.  
**Zinne**, *f. pl.* -n, battlement, pinnacle.  
**Zinner**, *m. pl.* -, tin-man.  
**Zinnern**, *a.* of tin, of pewter.  
**Zinnob**, *m.* cinnabar; -roth, *a.* vermilion.  
**Zins**, *m. pl.* -e, (von Etuben *ic.*) rent; (von Grund und Boden) quit-rent; (Zehnt) tribute; interest, use; -bar, *a.* tributary; -bauer, *m.* renter, tenant; -buch, *n.* rental, rent-roll; -fällig, *a.* subject to ground-rent; -frei, *a.* exempt from rent; -fuß, *m.* rental; -mann, *m. v.* Zinebauer; -pflichtig, *a.* subject to rent; -tag, *m.* rent-day; -zahl, *f.* roman indiction.  
**Zinse**, **Zinsen**, *pl.* interest, use.  
**Zinsen**, *v. a.* to pay rent; -*v. n.* to yield. [flap.]  
**Zipfel**, *m. pl.* -, tip, end, point, extremity; skirt.  
**Zipfelig**, *a.* having tips or ends.  
**Zirverlein**, *n.* gout.  
**Zirbeldrüse**, *f.* pineal gland.  
**Zirbelnuß**, *f.* nut of a pine.  
**Zirkel**, *m. pl.* -, circle; (Instrument) pair of compasses; (Gesellschaft) assembly; -bogen, *m.* part of a circular line; -fläche, *f.* surface surrounded by a circle; -linie, *f.* circular line; -rund, *a.* circular; -runde, *f.* circularity; -spitze, *f.* point of compasses. [culate, adjust.]  
**Zirkeln**, *v. n.* to measure with compasses; to circ.  
**Zirpen**, *v. n.* to chirp.  
**Zischeln**, *v. n.* to whisper.  
**Zischen**, *v. n. et a.* to hiss, whiz; to whisper.  
**Zither**, *f. pl.* -n, guitar.  
**Zitrone**, *f. v.* Citrone.  
**Zitterasp**, *f.* trembling asp.  
**Zitterer**, *m. pl.* -, trembler; quaker.  
**Zittermahl**, *n.* tetter, ring-worm.

- Bittern**, *v. n.* to tremble, shake, quake.  
**Bitterpappel**, *f.* trembling poplar, aspen.  
**Bitwer**, *m.* zedoary.  
**Biß**, *m.* chints, calicoe.  
**Biße**, *f. pl.* -n, teat, pap, nipple.  
**Bobel**, *m. pl.* -, sable; -fell, *n.* sable; -pelz, *m.* robe furred with sable; -thier, *n.* sable.  
**Böse**, *f. pl.* -n, waiting-maid, abigail.  
**Bögern**, *v. n.* to delay, tarry.  
**Bögling**, *m. pl.* -e, pupil.  
**Boll**, *m. pl.* -e, inch; *pl.* **Bölle**, toll, custom; -amt, *n.* custom-office; -bar, *a.* subject to toll or custom; -beamte, *m.* officer of the custom-house; -bediente, *m.* custom-house-officer; -einnehmer, *m.* receiver of tolls; -gebühr, *f.* toll-money; -haus, *n.* custom-house; -maß, *n.* measure of inches; -ordnung, *f.* regulation of the tolls; -register, *n.* tariff; -schreiber, *m.* clerk of tolls or customs; -tarif, *m.* tariff.  
**Bollen**, *v. a.* to pay custom; *fig.* to pay.  
**Böllner**, *m. pl.* -, toll-gatherer, publican.  
**Bone**, *f. pl.* -n, zone.  
**Boologie**, *f.* zoology.  
**Borß**, *m. pl.* **Borße**, tuft of hair, tail, cue.  
**Born**, *m.* wrath, anger; in-gerathen, to grow angry, fall into a passion. [sionate].  
**Bornig**, *a.* wrathful, angry; choleric; (heftig) passionate.  
**Bote**, *f. pl.* -n, shag; rag; bawdry, obscenity; **Boten reißer**, to talk bawdry; -haft, *a.* obscene, bawdy; -reißer, *m.* obscene talker; -reißerei, *f.* obscene talk.  
**Botisch**, *a.* shaggy; ragged.  
**Botig**, *a.* shaggy; obscene.  
**Bottel**, *f. pl.* -n, shag.  
**Botteln**, *v. n.* to trot.  
**Bu**, *prp.* to, at, by, in, on, for; -i. on!  
**Bubauen**, *v. a.* to shut up by building.  
**Bubehör**, *n.* appertenance.  
**Bubeißen**, *v. n. ir.* to bite at.  
**Bubefommen**, *v. n. ir.* to get in addition.  
**Buber**, *m. pl.* -, tub.  
**Bubereiten**, *v. a.* to prepare, dress, season.  
**Bubereitung**, *f. pl.* -en, preparation, dressing.  
**Bubiegen**, *v. a. ir.* to close by bending.  
**Butinden**, *v. a. ir.* to tie up, bind up.  
**Bublasen**, *v. n. ir.* to begin to blow, go on blowing; -v. *a.* to close by blowing; to whisper to.  
**Bubrennen**, *v. a. ir.* to cauterize.  
**Bubringen**, *v. a. ir.* to bring to; to pass time.  
**Bubube**, *f.* contribution, supply.  
**Bubußen**, *v. a.* to contribute; *fig.* to lose.  
**Bubucht**, *f.* breeding; breed, race; herd; (Ordnung) discipline; modesty; -haus, *n.* house of correction; -hengst, *m.* stallion; -loß, *a.* without discipline, disorderly; -meister, *m.* surveyor of correctioners; -mittel, *n.* corrective; -ochse, *m.* bull; -ruthe, *f.* rod of correction; *fig.* scourge; -stute, *f.* brood-mare; -vieh, *n.* cattle for breed.  
**Bubüchtig**, *a.* modest, chaste; -feit, *f.* modesty, chastity.  
**Bubüchtigen**, *v. a.* to chastise, correct; to scourge, lash; to punish.  
**Bubüchtigung**, *f. pl.* -en, chastisement, correction; discipline.  
**Bubüchtling**, *m. pl.* -e, correctioner.

- Buben**, *v. n.* to move, stir, palpitate; -v. *a.* to shrug, shrink.  
**Bußer**, *m.* sugar; -artig, *a.* saccharine; -bäcker, *m.* confectioner; -bäckerei, *f.* confectionary; -bohne, *f.* sugar-bean; -brezel, *f.* sweet bun; -brod, *n.* sugar-bread, sweet-biscuit; -büchse, *f.* sugar-caster; -cand, *m.* sugar-candy; -dose, *f.* sugar-box; -erbse, *f.* sugar-pea; -gebäckene, *n.* comfits, sweet-meats; -geschmack, *m.* sugar-taste; -hut, *m.* sugar-loaf; -mandel, *f.* sugar-plum; -melone, *f.* sugar-melon; -mühle, *f.* mill for bruising the sugar-cane; -plätzchen, *n.* sweet cake; -rohr, *n.* sugar-cane; -schachtel, *f.* sugar-box; -sieber, *m.* refiner of sugar, sugar-baker; -siederei, *f.* sugar-house; -stück, *a.* sweet as sugar, sugary; -werk, *n.* confiture, sweet-meat.  
**Bubfern**, *v. a.* to sugar. [-lange, *f.* sugar-tongs].  
**Bubfung**, *f. pl.* -en, convulsion.  
**Bubdämmen**, *v. a.* to dam up.  
**Bubdecken**, *v. a.* to cover.  
**Bubdem**, *adv.* besides.  
**Bubdenfen**, *v. n. ir.* to destine, design, intend for.  
**Bubdrängen**, *v. r.* to obtrude one's self, intrude.  
**Bubdreßen**, *v. n.* to continue to turn; -v. *a.* to stop by turning. [nateness].  
**Bubdringlich**, *a.* importunate; -feit, *f.* importunity.  
**Bubdrücken**, *v. n.* to press on; -v. *a.* to close; to shut.  
**Bub eignen**, *v. a.* to appropriate; (eine Schrift) to dedicate; (zuschreiben) to attribute; -v. *r.* to assume.  
**Bub eignung**, *f. pl.* -en, appropriation; attribution; dedication; -schrift, *f.* letter of dedication.  
**Bub eilen**, *v. n.* to hasten to. [decree].  
**Bub erfeunen**, *v. a. ir.* to adjudge, adjudicate, **Bub erfennung**, *f.* adjudication.  
**Bub erst**, *adv.* first, at first.  
**Bub fahren**, *v. n. ir.* to drive on; to fall to, rush in upon; blind -, to run upon blindly, or rashly.  
**Bub fall**, *m. pl.* -fälle, chance, accident, incident; fate; fit.  
**Bub fallen**, *v. n. ir.* (zu Theil werden) to fall to; (von dem, was offen war) to shut of itself.  
**Bub fällig**, *a.* accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental; -feit, *f.* casualty, contingency.  
**Bub fertigen**, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite.  
**Bub flechten**, *v. a.* to close by twisting.  
**Bub fließen**, *v. a.* to patch up, piece.  
**Bub fliegen**, *v. n. ir.* to fly to.  
**Bub fließen**, *v. n. ir.* to flow to; to come to; -lassen, to bestow upon, impart.  
**Bub flößen**, *v. a.* to convey by floating.  
**Bub flucht**, *f.* refuge, recourse; -ort, *m.* refuge, asylum, shelter.  
**Bub fluß**, *m. pl.* -flüsse, afflux, affluence.  
**Bub flüstern**, *v. a.* to whisper to.  
**Bub folge**, *prp.* in consequence of, according to.  
**Bub fördern**, *v.* **Bub fördern**.  
**Bub fragen**, *v. n.* to call for, enquire.  
**Bub Frieden**, *a.* contented, satisfied; -lassen, to leave undisturbed; -stellen, to content, satisfy; to quiet; -heit, *f.* content, contentedness, satisfaction.  
**Bub frieren**, *v. n. ir.* to freeze up, freeze over.  
**Bub fügen**, *v. a.* to bring upon, cause; (zusetzen) to add, join.

**Zufuhre, f. pl. -n,** conveyance, importation, provision.

**Zufuhren, v. a.** to lead to; to convey, import.

**Zufüllen, v. a.** to fill up; (zugießen) to pour to.

**Zug, m. pl.** **Züge,** drawing; pull, tug; draught; (Reihe) procession; (Marsch) march; (der Wägel) passage; (Neigung) propension, inclination; (mit der Feder) stroke; (des Charakters) touch; (des Gesichtes) lineament, feature; (Gespann) team; (im Schachspiel) move; (beim Rauchen) whiff; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be at the last extremity; -baum, *m.* draw-beam; -brücke, *f.* draw-bridge; -fisch, *m.* fish of passage; -garn, -netz, *n.* drag-net; -graben, *m.* drain; -leder, *n.* elastic leather; -leine, *f.* line for drawing, towing-line; -loch, *n.* air-hole, vent-hole; -luft, *f.* draught of air; -ochse, *m.* draught-ox; -pferd, *n.* draught-horse; -pflaster, *n.* vesicatory; -riemen, *m.* draw-latch, trace; -seil, *n.* draw-line; -T. halser, -tan, *n.* towing cable; -thor, *n.* draw-gate; -vieh, *n.* draught-cattle; -vogel, *m.* bird of passage; -weise, *adv.* in troops, in flocks; -wind, *m.* draught of air; -winde, *f.* windlass; pulley.

**Zugabe, f.** addition; surplus, boot.

**Zugang, m. pl. -gänge,** access; avenue.

**Zugänglich, a.** accessible.

**Züge, f. v. Ziehe.**

**Zuggeben, v. a. ir.** to add; (beim Verkaufen) to give into the bargain; (im Kartenspiel) to follow suits; (einträumen) to grant, concede; (eingestehen) to confess; (gestatten) to allow, permit; flein -, to be submissive.

**Zugegen, a.** present.

**Zugehen, v. n. ir.** to go on, walk on; (sich schließen) to shut, close; (geschehen) to happen, pass; das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it.

**Zugehör, n. v. Zuhör.**

**Zugehören, v. n.** to belong, appertain.

**Zugehörig, a.** appertaining, belonging.

**Zügel, m. pl. -, rein;** bridle; im - halten, to keep in check; to keep under; den - schenken lassen, to slacken the reins; -los, *a.* unbridled, licentious; -losigkeit, *f.* licentiousness; licentious action.

**Zügel, v. a.** to bridle, curb.

**Zugemüße, n.** pulse, herbs, vegetables.

**Zugenannt, adv.** surnamed.

**Zugesellen, v. a.** to associate.

**Zugestehen, v. a. ir.** to concede, grant; to allow, permit.

**Zugethan, a.** attached, addicted.

**Zugießen, v. n. et a. ir.** to pour on; to pour to; to fill up with.

**Zugleich, adv.** at the same time, at once; together.

**Zugreifen, v. n. ir.** to lay hold of, take hold of; (zulangen) to fall to.

**Zugürten, v. a.** to gird, buckle.

**Zuhaben, v. a. ir.** to receive into the bargain; -v. n. to have shut.

**Zuhalten, v. a.** to keep closed; to close, shut; (Thren u.) to stop; -v. n. to side with one.

**Zuhauen, v. n. ir.** to strike on; -v. a. to rough-hew, fashion.

**Zuhelfen, v. a.** to clasp.

**Zuheften, v. a.** to stitch up.

**Zuheilen, v. n. et a.** to heal up.

**Zuhören, v. n.** to hearken, listen.

**Zuhören, v. n.** to hear, give ear to.

**Zuhörer, m. pl. -, auditor,** hearer; scholar.

**Zujauchzen, v. a. et n.** to shout to.

**Zufehren, v. a.** to turn to.

**Zufesteln, v. a.** to close with a small chain.

**Zufestsetzen, v. a. et n.** to applaud.

**Zuflecken, v. a.** to paste, glue up.

**Zufleischen, v. a.** to paste.

**Zuflicken, v. a.** to latch up.

**Zufnöpfen, v. a.** to button up.

**Zufnürpen, v. a.** to tie up, to tie.

**Zufommen, v. n. ir.** to come at; to receive, get; to become, be incumbent upon; -lassen, to let have.

**Zuforn, f. by-meat.**

**Zufunft, f.** futurity, future; in -, in future.

**Zufünftig, a.** future.

**Zulächeln, v. a. et n.** to smile upon. [tenance.

**Zulage, f. pl. -, addition,** augmentation; apper-

**Zulangen, v. n.** to take, fall to; (bei Tijde) to help one's self; to be sufficient; -v. a. to reach to; to hand to.

**Zulänglich, a.** sufficient; -feit, *f.* sufficiency.

**Zulassen, v. a. ir.** (nicht öffnen) to do not open; (hinzu lassen) to admit; (gestatten) to permit, suffer.

**Zulässig, a.** admissible; -feit, *f.* admissibility.

**Zulassung, f.** admission; permission, concession.

**Zulauf, m.** concourse, confluent, crowd.

**Zulaufen, v. n. ir.** (auf etwas) to run to; (schnell laufen) to run on; (herzu laufen) to run together; (sich endigen) to end in.

**Zulegen, v. a.** to cover, line; (zumachen) to shut; (hinzu thun) to add; (anschaffen) to get, acquire.

**Zuleimen, v. a.** to glue up, paste up.

**Zulezt, adv.** last, at last, after all.

**Zulöthen, v. a.** to solder up.

**Zulup, m. pl. -e,** sucking-bag.

**Zum, stat** zu dem.

[to fold a letter.

**Zumachen, v. a.** to shut, close, stop; einen Brief -,

**zumal, adv.** especially, particularly.

**Zumaquern, v. a.** to wall up, brick up.

**Zumessen, v. a. ir.** to measure to; (zuschreiben) to ascribe, attribute.

**Zumischen, v. a.** to intermix, mingle, add.

**Zumurmeln, v. a.** to mutter to.

**Zumuthen, v. a.** to desire, demand.

**Zumuthung, f. pl. -en,** desire, demand.

**Zunächst, adv.** next to, nearest to.

**Zunageln, v. a.** to nail up.

**Zunähen, v. a.** to sew up.

**Zunahme, f. pl. -n,** increase, improvement.

**Zuname, m. pl. -n,** surname.

**Zündbar, a.** inflammable; -feit, *f.* inflammability.

**Zünden, v. n.** to catch fire. [f. tinder-box.

**Zunder, m.** tinder; touch-wood, spunk; -büchse.

**Zunder, m. pl. -, match,** train of gun-powder.

**Zunderfraut, n.** priming-powder.

**Zündloch, n.** touch-hole.

**Zündpfanne, f.** pan of a gun.

**Zündpulver, n.** priming-powder, prime.

**Zündruthe, f.** linstock.

[the meshes.

**Zunehmen, v. n. ir.** to increase; -v. a. to add to

**Zuneigung, f. pl. -en,** inclination, affection.

**Zunft, f. pl. Zünfte,** guild, company, corporation;



-genoss, -verwante, *m.* member of a corporation or of a guild; -mäßig, *a.* consistent with the rules and laws of a guild; -meister, *m.* head of a guild; -recht, *n.* right of a corporation.

Zünftig, *a.* corporate, incorporated.

Zunge, *f. pl.* - n, tongue; tong; es schwebt mir auf der -, I have it at my tongue's end; *fig.* das Herz auf der - haben, to be open-hearted.

Züngeln, *v. n.* to play with the tongue.

Zungen, *f. pl.* von Zunge, tongues; -band, *n.* ligament of the tongue; -buchstab, *m.* lingual letter; -drescher, *m.* wrangler, pettifogger; -förmig, *a.* tongue-shaped; -held, *m.* braggadocio; -spitze, *f.* tip of the tongue. [spoil.]

Zunichte, *adv.* undone, ruined; -machen, to undo.

Zunicken, *v. n. et a.* to nod to; to impart by nod- [ding.]

Zuordnen, *v. a.* to associate.

Zuversicheln, *v. a.* to whip on.

Zupfen, *v. a.* to pull; (zupücken) to pluck.

Zupflastern, *v. a.* to pave up.

Zupflücken, *v. a.* to close by means of pegs.

Zupflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

Zupfseide, *f.* threads drawn from silk-stuff.

Zupischen, *v. a.* to pitch up. [pitately.]

Zurumpfen, *v. n.* to proceed clumsily and prec-

Zuraunen, *v. a.* to whisper into one's ears.

Zurechnen, *v. a.* to put to one's account; (zuschreiben) to impute, ascribe.

Zurechnung, *f.* imputation; attribution.

Zurecht, *adv.* aright, to rights, of right; -kommen, to get on well, succeed; to proceed, do; -machen, to prepare, get ready; -setzen, to place right, put right; -weisen, to show the right way; to set to rights; -weisung, *f.* instruction.

Zureden, *f.* persuasion.

Zureden, *v. n.* to exhort, persuade; -n. persuasion.

Zureichen, *v. a.* to reach, hand to; -v. n. to be sufficient. [*v. a.* (ein Pferd) to break.]

Zureiten, *v. n. ir.* to ride on; to ride towards;

Zurichten, *v. a.* to prepare, dress; to spoil, disfigure; to soil.

Zuriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt.

Zürnen, *v. n.* to be angry.

Zurollen, *v. n. et a.* to roll on; to roll towards.

Zurosten, *v. n.* to be closed with rust.

Zurück, *adv.* back, backwards; behind; -berufen, *v. a.* to recall; -berufung, *f.* recall; -bleiben, *v. n. ir.* to stay behind; -bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring back; -fallen, *v. n. ir.* to fall back; to relapse; -fließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow back; -fordern, *v. a.* to demand back; -gabe, *f.* restitution; -geben, *v. a. ir.* to give back, restore; -gehen, *v. n. ir.* to go back; to be put a stop to; -halten, *v. a. ir.* to keep back, detain; -haltend, *a.* reserved; -haltung, *f.* reserve, reservedness, shyness; -fahren, *v. a.* to return; -kommen, *v. n. ir.* to come back, return; -funft, *f.* return; -lassen, *v. n. ir.* to leave behind; to abandon; -legen, *v. a.* to lay aside, lay up; einen Weg -, to make a way; -liefern, *v. a.* to send back, deliver again; -nehmen, *v. a. ir.* to take back again; (sein Wort) to retract; -reisen, *v. n.* to return; -rufen, *v. a.* to call back, recall; -schlagen, *v. a. ir.* to repulse, repel; -segnen, *v. a.* to sail back; -sehen, *v. a. ir.* to look back; -setzen, *v. a.* to

put back; *fig.* to neglect; -stehen, *v. n. ir.* to stand back; *fig.* to be slighted; -stoßen, *v. a. ir.* to push back; to repel; -strahlen, *v. a.* to reflect; treten, *v. a. ir.* to step back; -wirfen, *v. a.* to act or operate backward; -wünschen, *v. a.* to wish back; -ziehen, *v. a. ir.* to retire, draw back; -v. r. to retire, withdraw.

Zuruf, *m.* call, acclamation.

Zurufen, *v. n. ir.* to call to.

Zurüsten, *v. n.* to prepare, fit out, equip.

Zurüstung, *f. pl.* - en, preparation, fitting out.

Zusage, *f. pl.* - n, promise.

Zusagen, *v. n.* to correspond, answer; to agree with; -v. a. to promise.

Zusammen, *adv.* together, jointly; -bringen, *v. a. ir.* to bring together, gather; -drücken, *v. a.* to compress; -drückung, *f.* compression; -fahren, *v. n. ir.* to shrink, start back; -flücken, *v. a.* to patch up, piece up; -fließen, *v. n. ir.* to flow one into the other; *fig.* to join; fluß, *m.* confluence, conflux; -fordern, *v. a.* to call together; -fügen, *v. a.* to joint together; -geben, *v. a. ir.* to join, copulate; -gesetzt, *a.* compound ed, compound; -halten, *v. n. ir.* to hold together; to confront; to assist one another; -hang, *m.* coherence, connexion; -häufen, *v. a.* to heap up, pile up; -heften, *v. a.* to stitch together; -fitten, *v. a.* to cement; -kommen, *v. n. ir.* to meet, convene, assemble; -koppeln, *v. a.* to couple; -kunft, *f.* meeting; -legen, *v. a.* to fold up; to contribute; -lesen, *v. a. ir.* to gather together, collect; -rechnen, *v. a.* to sum up; mit einem -, to settle an account with one; -rufen, *v. a. ir.* to call together, convoke; -schicken, *v. a. ir.* Geld -, to club money, contribute money -setzen, *v. a.* to compose, compound; -setzung, *f.* composition; -stimmen, *v. n.* to accord; to agree; -stimmen, *a.* congruous, harmonious; -stoppen, *v. a.* to compile; -stoßen, *v. n. ir.* to hit together; (angrenzen) to border upon; -treffen, *v. n. ir.* to meet together; -treten, *v. a. ir.* (treten) to tread to pieces; to draw near; *fig.* to associate with; -ziehen, *v. a. ir.* to draw together; to contract; to gather; -ziehung, *f.* contraction; *T.* crasis.

Zusammt, *prp.* together with.

Zusatz, *m. pl.* - sätze, addition; *T.* alloy.

Zuschancen, *v. a.* to procure.

Zuschärfen, *v. a.* to point, sharpen. [over.]

Zuscharren, *v. a.* to cover by scraping something

Zuschauen, *v. n.* to look on.

Zuschauer, *m. pl.* -, spectator.

Zuschäufeln, *v. a.* to fill up with the shovel.

Zuschicken, *v. a.* to send to; to prepare.

Zuschieben, *v. n. ir.* to shove on; -v. a. to shove to.

Zuschießen, *v. a. ir.* to add, to advance.

Zuschlag, *m. pl.* bargain clapt up, adjudication.

Zuschlagen, *v. n. ir.* to beat on; -v. a. to clap to; to shut by force; to adjudge.

Zuschleppen, *v. a.* to carry to, convey.

Zuschließen, *v. a. ir.* to lock up, close.

Zuschmeißen, *v. n. ir.* to cast on; to beat on; -v. a. to shut by force.

Zuschmieren, *v. a.* to close by smearing over.

Zuschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle. [catch.  
 Zuschnappen, *v. n. et a.* to snap at; to snap.  
 Zuschneiden, *v. n. ir.* to cut on; - *v. a.* to cut out.  
 Zuschnitt, *m. pl.* - e, cut.  
 Zuschnúren, *v. a.* to lace; (erwürgen) to strangle.  
 Zuschrauben, *v. a.* to screw up.  
 Zuschreiben, *v. a. ir.* to write to; (zueignen) to dedicate; (beimeßen) to ascribe.  
 Zuschreien, *v. n.* to cry on; to call to.  
 Zuschrift, *f. pl.* - en, letter; dedication.  
 Zuschuß, *m. pl.* - schüsse, addition, supply.  
 Zuschütten, *v. a.* to fill up with; to pour to.  
 Zuschwären, *v. n. ir.* to close by ulceration.  
 Zuschwellen, *v. n. ir.* to be closed by swelling.  
 Zuschwören, *v. a. ir.* to swear to.  
 Zusehen, *v. n. ir.* to look on; to see, take care.  
 Zusehends, *adv.* visibly.  
 Zusehden, *v. a. ir.* to send to.  
 Zuseßen, *v. a.* to add; (verlieren) to lose; - *v. n.* to press; to urge.  
 Zusichern, *v. a.* to assure.  
 Zusicherung, *f. pl.* - en, assurance.  
 Zusiegeln, *v. n.* to seal up.  
 Zusperrern, *v. a.* to shut, close.  
 Zuspíßen, *v. a.* to point.  
 Zusprechen, *v. a. ir.* to adjudge; - *v. n.* to adjudge; (besuchen) to call upon; Muth-, to encourage; Trost-, to console, comfort. [to catch.  
 Zuspringen, *v. n. ir.* to leap on; (von Schülfern)  
 Zuspruch, *m. pl.* - sprüche, encouragement; con-  
 zusprúnden, *v. a.* to bung up. [solation; call, visit.  
 Zustand, *m. pl.* - stände, condition, state, situation.  
 Zuständig, *a.* appertaining, belonging; becoming; - feít, *f.* competence, appertenance.  
 Zusteßen, *v. a.* to stitch up.  
 Zustecken, *v. a.* to pin, pin up; to stop.  
 Zusteßen, *v. n.* to behoove; to befit.  
 Zustellen, *v. a.* to deliver, hand to.  
 Zustimmung, *v. a.* to agree to.  
 Zustoßen, *v. a.* to stop up.  
 Zstöpseln, *v. a.* to cork.  
 Zustoßen, *v. n. ir.* to push on; (widerfahren) to happen, befall; - *v. a.* to close by pushing.  
 Zuströmen, *v. n.* to stream in upon, to flow to.  
 Zustrüßen, *v. a.* to train up, polish; *fig.* to instruct.  
 Zuthat, *f. pl.* - en, ingredient; furniture.  
 Zuthätig, *a.* insinuating, flattering.  
 Zuthellen, *v. a.* to allot, assign. [tachment.  
 Zuthulich, *a.* insinuating, caressing; - feít, *f.* at-  
 Zuthun, *v. a. ir.* to close, shut; - *v. r.* to insinuate one's self.  
 Zuthun, *n.* assistance, help. [pass, happen.  
 Zutragen, *v. a. ir.* to carry to; - *v. r.* to come to  
 Zuträger, *m. pl.* -, tale-bearer, reporter.  
 Zutraglich, *a.* conducive, advantageous; - feít, *f.* usefulness, advantageousness.  
 Zutrauen, *v. a.* to suppose; to confide in, trust.  
 Zutrauen, *n.* confidence, reliance. [fidentness.  
 Zutraulich, *a.* confident, trusting; - feít, *f.* con-  
 Zutreffen, *v. n. ir.* to agree, prove right.  
 Zutreiben, *v. n. ir.* to drive on.  
 Zutreten, *v. a. ir.* to stop or close by treading.  
 Zutrinken, *v. a. et n. ir.* to drink to, pledge.  
 Zutritt, *m.* access, admittance; - bekommen, to be admitted; - zimmer, *n.* audience-chamber.

Zuverlässig, *a.* certain, sure; credible; - feít, *f.* certainty; credibility.  
 Zuversicht, *f.* confidence; - lich, *a.* confident, trusty; - lichfeít, *f.* confidentness.  
 Zuvor, *adv.* before; formerly; - kommen, *v. n. ir.* to prevent, out-go; - kommen, *p. et a.* prevent-  
 ing; obliging; - thun, *v. a. ir.* to surpass, excel.  
 Zuvörderst, *adv.* first of all, before all.  
 Zuwachs, *m.* increase, accession.  
 Zuwachsen, *v. n. ir.* to grow over, be closed; (ent-  
 stehen) to accrue.  
 Zuwiegen, *v. a. ir.* to weigh to. [fectuate.  
 Zuwege, *adv.* - bringen, to bring about, effect, ef-  
 Zuwehen, *v. a.* to blow to; to fill up by blowing.  
 Zuweilen, *adv.* sometimes.  
 Zuweisen, *v. a. ir.* to show to, direct to.  
 Zuwenden, *v. a. ir.* to turn to; (verschaffen) to procure.  
 Zuwerfen, *v. a.* to throw to, to fill up.  
 Zuwickeln, *v. a.* to wrap up, envelop.  
 Zuwider, *prp.* contrary to, against; - sein, to re-  
 pugn, oppose; das ist mir -, I have an aversion for that; - handeln, to contravene; - thun, to do in spite of.  
 Zuwinfen, *v. n.* to nod to, beckon to.  
 Zuwollen, *v. n. ir.* to be willing to go; wo wollen Sie zu? whither are you going?  
 Zuzählen, *v. a.* to count to.  
 Zuziehen, *v. a. ir.* to tie; to draw; (dazu nehmen) to call; (Vieh) to breed up; - *v. r.* to incur, bring upon one's self; (eine Krankheit) to catch.  
 Zuziehung, *f.* tying; drawing; breeding; help, as-  
 sistance.  
 Zwaschen, *v. a.* to pinch; to banter.  
 Zwang, *m.* constraint, compulsion, force; - dienst, *m.* compelled service; - herr, *m.* despot; - herr-  
 schaft, *f.* despotism; - hufig, *a.* hoof-bound; - los, *a.* unconstrained, easy; - recht, *n.* right of compulsion; - smittel, *n.* means of constraint.  
 Zwängen, *v. a.* to press, force together, constrain.  
 Zwanzig, *a.* twenty; - ste, *a.* twentieth.  
 Zwanziger, *m. pl.* -, twentieth; man twenty years old.  
 Zwar, *c.* indeed, to be sure.  
 Zweck, *m. pl.* - e, aim, end, scope.  
 Zweife, *f. pl.* - n, nail, tack. [v. n. to aim at.  
 Zwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with small nails, tack; -  
 Zwei, *a.* two; - beinig, *a.* two-legged; - blät-  
 terig, *a.* two-leaved; - deutig, *a.* ambiguous, equivocal; - deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity; - fach, *a.* two-fold; - händig, *a.* two-handed; - jährig, *a.* two years old, biennial; - kampff, *m.* duel; - fößig, *a.* two-headed; - löthig, *a.* having the weight of an ounce; - mal, *adv.* twice; - malig, *a.* twice done, twice repeated; - männlich, *a.* calculated for two men; - schattig, *a.* having the shade on two sides; - schneidig, *a.* two-edged; - schürig, *a.* shorn twice in the year; - seitig, *a.* two-sided, bilateral; - sitzig, *a.* having two seats; - spännig, *a.* drawn by two horses; - syl-  
 big, *a.* consisting of two syllables; zweisylbiges Wort, dissyllable; - tägig, *a.* of two days; - theis-  
 sig, *a.* bipartite; - zackig, *a.* two-forked; - zün-  
 gig, *a. fig.* double-tongued; - züngler, *m.* double dealer.

Zweierlei, *a.* of two different sorts.  
 Zweifel, *m. pl.* -, doubt; -haft, *a.* doubtful, dubious;  
 -haftigkeit, *f.* doubtfulness; -grund, *m.*  
 reason of doubt; -sücht, *f.* scepticism.  
 zweifeln, *v. n.* to doubt.  
 Zweifler, *m. pl.* -, doubter, sceptic.  
 Zweig, *m. pl.* -e, branch, bough, twig.  
 Zweigig, *a.* branchy.  
 Zweite, *a.* second.  
 Zweitens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place.  
 Zwerch, *adv.* across, askance, obliquely; -linie,  
*f.* cross line.  
 Zwerchfell, *n.* diaphragm, midriff.  
 Zwerg, *m. pl.* -e, dwarf; -baum, *m.* dwarf tree;  
 -bohne, *f.* dwarf-bean; -erbse, *f.* dwarf-pea.  
 Zwergin, *f. pl.* -nen, woman-dwarf, shrimp.  
 Zweische, Zweisfche, *f.* plum, damson.  
 Zwei, *v.* Zwei.  
 Zwickel, *m. pl.* -, (am Strumpfe) clock; (am Hemde)  
 gusset; -bart, *m.* whiskers.  
 Zwicken, *v. a.* to pinch; to nip.  
 Zwickler, *m. pl.* -, nippers, pincers.  
 Zwischange, *f. pl.* -n, nippers, pincers.  
 Zwieback, *m. pl.* -e, biscuit. [bulb.  
 Zwiebel, *f. pl.* -n, bulb; onion; -gewächse, *n.*  
 Zwiebeln, *v. a.* to rub with onions; *fig.* to treat  
 harshly. [twifallow.  
 Zwiebrachen, *v. a.* et *n.* to plough a second time,  
 Zweisech, *v.* Zweisech.  
 Zwiespalt, *m.* dissension, dispute, difference.  
 Zwietracht, *f.* discord.

Zwietrachtig, *a.* discordant.  
 Zwillich, *m.* ticken, ticking.  
 Zwilling, *m. pl.* -e, twin; -bruder, *m.* twin-  
 brother; -schwester, *f.* twin-sister.  
 Zwingen, *v. a. ir.* to force, constrain, compel.  
 Zwinger, *m. pl.* -, constrainer; place for confining  
 any thing.  
 Zwingherr, *m. pl.* -en, despot; -lich, *a.* despot-  
 ic; -schaft, *f.* despotism, tyranny.  
 Zwirn, *m.* linen thread; -band, *n.* tape; -faden,  
*m.* linen thread; -strumpf, *m.* thread-socking.  
 Zwirnen, *a.* of linen thread; -v. *a.* to twist.  
 Zwischen, *prp.* between, betwixt; -bescheid, *m.*  
 interlocutory decree; -durch, *adv.* in the midst,  
 betwixt both; -gericht, *n.* intermess, side-dish;  
 -kunft, *f.* intervention; -linie, *f.* interlineation;  
 -mahizeit, *f.* collation; -raum, *m.* interval,  
 interstice; -rede, *f.* interlocution; -reich, *n.*  
 interregnum; -satz, *m.* parenthesis; -spiel, *n.*  
 interlude; -wand, *f.* partition-wall; -wort, *n.*  
*T.* interjection; -zeit, *f.* interval.  
 Zwiß, *m. pl.* -e, discord; difference, dispute, quarrel.  
 Zwißig, *a.* being at variance, discordant, conten-  
 tious; -feit, *f.* discord.  
 Zwißchern, *v. n.* to chirp. [gynal, androgynous.  
 Zwitter, *m. pl.* -, hermaphrodite; -haft, *a.* andro-  
 zwölft, *a.* twelve; -eck, *n.* dodecagon; -jährig,  
*a.* twelve years old, of twelve years.  
 Zwölftel, *a.* twelfth. [decimo  
 Zwölftel, *n. pl.* -, twelfth part; -form, *f.* duo-  
 zwölftens, *adv.* twelfthly.

*End of the second Part.*



# Alphabetisches Verzeichniß

der

## Eigennamen.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Aachen, <i>n.</i> Aix la Chapelle.                   | Amerikaner, <i>m.</i> Amerikanisch, <i>a.</i> American.               | Baier, <i>m.</i> Baierisch, <i>a.</i> Bavarian. |
| Abraham, <i>m.</i> Abraham, Abram.                   | Amphion, <i>m.</i> Amphion.   | Baiern, <i>n.</i> Bavaria.                      |
| Abyssinier, <i>m.</i> Abyssinian.                    | Andalusien, <i>n.</i> Andalusia.                                      | Balbin, <i>m.</i> Baldwin.                      |
| Achilles, <i>m.</i> Achilles.                        | Andreas, <i>m.</i> Andrew.  | Balthasar, <i>m.</i> Balthasar.                 |
| Adam, <i>m.</i> Adam.                                | Anhalt, <i>n.</i> Anhalt.   | Baltische Meer, <i>n.</i> Baltic.               |
| Adelbert, <i>m.</i> Ethelbert.                       | Anna, <i>f.</i> Anne, Ann.  | Bamberg, <i>n.</i> Bambergh.                    |
| Adelgunde, <i>f.</i> Adelgundi.                      | Annchen, <i>n.</i> Nan, Nanny, Nancy.                                 | Baptista, <i>m.</i> Baptist.                    |
| Adelheid, <i>f.</i> Alice, Assy.                     | Anspach, <i>n.</i> Anspac.  | Barbara, <i>f.</i> Bärbel, <i>n.</i> Barbara.   |
| Adeline, <i>f.</i> Adelin.                           | Antiochien, <i>n.</i> Antioch.  | Barbarei, <i>f.</i> Barbary.                    |
| Adolph, <i>m.</i> Adolphus.                          | Anton, <i>m.</i> Anthony.   | Barnabas, <i>m.</i> Barnaby.                    |
| Adrian, <i>m.</i> Adrian.                            | Antoinette, Antonie, <i>f.</i> Antonia.                               | Barthel, Bartholomäus, <i>m.</i> Bartholomew.   |
| Adriatische Meer, <i>n.</i> adriatic                 | Antwerpen, <i>n.</i> Antwerp, Antorf.                                 | Basel, <i>n.</i> Basil.                         |
| Afrika, <i>n.</i> Africa.                            | Apenninen, <i>pl.</i> Apennine-hills.                                 | Basilus, <i>m.</i> Basil.                       |
| Afrikaner, <i>m.</i> Afrikanisch, <i>a.</i> African. | Apulien, <i>n.</i> Puglia, Apulia.                                    | Bataver, <i>m.</i> Batave.                      |
| Agathe, <i>f.</i> Agatha.                            | Aquitani, <i>n.</i> Aquitain.   | Batavien, <i>n.</i> Batavia.                    |
| Aegäische Meer, <i>n.</i> aegæan Sea.                | Araber, <i>m.</i> Arabian, Arab.                                      | Bauzen, <i>n.</i> Budissin.                     |
| Aegidius, <i>m.</i> Giles.                           | Arabien, <i>n.</i> Arabia.  | Beatrice, <i>f.</i> Beatrix, Beatrix.           |
| Agnes, <i>f.</i> Agnes, Nest.                        | Arabisch, <i>a.</i> arabic.   | Belgien, <i>n.</i> Belgium.                     |
| Aegypten, <i>n.</i> Aegypt, Egypt.                   | Arcadien, <i>n.</i> Arcadia.  | Belgrad, <i>n.</i> Belgrade.                    |
| Aegyptier, <i>m.</i> Aegyptian, Egyptian.            | Archipelagus, <i>m.</i> Archipelagus.                                 | Benedict, <i>m.</i> Benedict.                   |
| Alian, <i>m.</i> Allen.                              | Armenien, <i>n.</i> Armenia.  | Bengalen, <i>n.</i> Bengal.                     |
| Alarich, <i>m.</i> Alarick.                          | Armenier, <i>m.</i> Armenisch, <i>a.</i> Armenian.                    | Benjamin, <i>m.</i> Benjamin.                   |
| Albanien, <i>n.</i> Albania.                         | Asiate, <i>m.</i> Asiatic, <i>f.</i> Asiatic, <i>a.</i> Asiatic.      | Berber, <i>m.</i> Barbarian.                    |
| Albaner, <i>m.</i> Albanisch, <i>a.</i> Albanian.    | Asien, <i>n.</i> Asia.  | Berberet, <i>f.</i> Barbary.                    |
| Albanus, <i>m.</i> Alban.                            | Assyrer, <i>m.</i> Assyrisch, <i>a.</i> Assyrian.                     | Bergen, <i>n.</i> Mons.                         |
| Alberich, <i>m.</i> Alberick, Aubry.                 | Assyrien, <i>n.</i> Assyria.  | Berlin, <i>n.</i> Berlin.                       |
| Albert, Albrecht, <i>m.</i> Albert.                  | Athen, <i>n.</i> Athens.  | Bern, <i>n.</i> Bern.                           |
| Alexander, <i>m.</i> Scander, Alexander.             | Athenienser, <i>m.</i> Athenienisch, <i>a.</i> Athenian.              | Bernhard, <i>m.</i> Bernard.                    |
| Alexandrien, <i>n.</i> Alexandria.                   | Atlantisch, <i>a.</i> atlantic; atlantische Meer, <i>n.</i> Atlantic. | Bertha, <i>f.</i> Bertha.                       |
| Aleria, <i>f.</i> Alice.                             | Atlas, <i>m.</i> Atlas.   | Bisanz, <i>n.</i> Bezançon.                     |
| Alfried, <i>m.</i> Alfred.                           | Augsburg, <i>n.</i> Augsburg.   | Blanca, <i>f.</i> Blanch.                       |
| Algier, <i>n.</i> Algiers.                           | August, <i>m.</i> Augustus.   | Blasius, <i>m.</i> Blase.                       |
| Algierer, <i>m.</i> Algerian.                        | Augusta, <i>f.</i> Augusta.   | Böhme, <i>m.</i> Böhmis, <i>a.</i> Bohem.       |
| Almerich, <i>m.</i> Emmerly.                         | Augustin, <i>m.</i> Augustin.   | Böhmen, <i>n.</i> Bohemia.                      |
| Alpen, <i>pl.</i> Alps.                              | Aurelia, <i>f.</i> Aurelia.   | Bologna, <i>n.</i> Bologna.                     |
| Alpisch, <i>a.</i> alpine.                           | Babel, Babylon, <i>n.</i> Babylon.                                    | Bonifacius, <i>m.</i> Boniface.                 |
| Alphonse, <i>m.</i> Alphonso.                        | Babylonier, <i>m.</i> Babylonisch, <i>a.</i> Babylonian.              | Bonn, <i>n.</i> Bon.                            |
| Amadeus, <i>m.</i> Amadeus.                          | Bacchus, <i>m.</i> Bacchus.   | Bononien, <i>n.</i> Bologna.                    |
| Amalia, <i>f.</i> Amelia.                            |   | Bosnien, <i>n.</i> Bosnia.                      |
| Ambrosius, <i>m.</i> Ambrose.                        |   | Boulogne, <i>n.</i> Boulogna.                   |
| Amerika, <i>n.</i> America.                          |   | Brandenburg, <i>n.</i> Brandenburg.             |

Bremen, *n.* Bremen.  
 Breslau, *n.* Breslaw.  
 Bretagne, *f.* Britany.  
 Brigitte, *f.* Brigit, Bridget.  
 Britannen, *n.* Britain.  
 Britannisch, *a.* britain.  
 Britte, *m.* Briton.  
 Brittisch, *a.* british.  
 Brüssel, *n.* Brussels. [garian.  
 Bulgar, *m.* Bulgarisch, *a.* Bul-  
 garien, *n.* Bursia, Bulgaria.  
 Burgund, *n.* Burgundy.  
 Burgunder, *m.* Burgundian.

Cécille, *f.* Cecily.  
 Cadix, *n.* Cadiz.  
 Cairo, *n.* Alcairo. [islands.  
 Canarische Inseln, *pl.* Canary  
 Sandien, *n.* Creta.  
 Carl, *m.* Charles, Charley.  
 Caroline, *f.* Caroline.  
 Carthaginienser, *m.* Carthagi-  
 nienisch, *a.* Carthaginian.  
 Carthago, *n.* Carthage.  
 César, *m.* Cesar.  
 Casper, *m.* Jasper.  
 Caspische Meer, *n.* Caspian Sea.  
 Cassandra, *f.* Cassandra, Cass.  
 Castilianer, *m.* Castilianisch,  
*a.* Castilian.  
 Castilien, *n.* Castilia, Castile.  
 Catharine, *f.* Catherin.  
 Chaldäa, *n.* Chaldea. [Chaldean.  
 Chaldäer, *m.* Chaldäisch, *a.*  
 Champagne, *f.* Champaign.  
 Charlotte, *f.* Charlot.  
 China, *n.* China. [Chinese.  
 Chineser, *m.* Chinesisch, *a.*  
 Christian, *m.* Christian.  
 Christiane, *f.* Christiana.  
 Christine, *f.* Christina.  
 Christoph, *m.* Christopher.  
 Clara, *f.* Clare.  
 Claudia, *f.* Claudia.  
 Claudius, *m.* Claudius.  
 Claus, *m.* Nicholas, Nick.  
 Clemens, *m.* Clement.  
 Clio, *f.* Clío.  
 Coblenz, *n.* Coblenze.  
 Köln, *n.* Cologn, Colen.  
 Concordia, *f.* Concordia.  
 Conrad, *m.* Conrade.  
 Constanthia, *f.* Constance.  
 Constantin, *m.* Constantine.  
 Constantinopel, *n.* Constanti-  
 nople.  
 Copenhagen, *n.* Copenhagen.  
 Corinth, *n.* Corinth.  
 Corinth, *m.* Corinthisch, *a.*  
 Corinthian.  
 Cornélius, *m.* Cornelius.  
 Corse, *m.* Corsisch, *a.* Corsican.  
 Cracau, *n.* Cracow.  
 Crain, *n.* Craniola.  
 Creta, *n.* Crete, Creet.

Crispyn, *m.* Crispin.  
 Croate, *m.* Croat, Croatian.  
 Croaten, *n.* Croatia.  
 Cupido, *m.* Cupid.  
 Curland, *n.* Courland.  
 Curländer, *m.* Curländisch, *a.*  
 Courlandian.  
 Cypern, *n.* Cyprus.  
 Cyprier, *m.* Cypriisch, *a.* Cyprian.  
 Cyrillus, *m.* Cyril.

Dalmatien, *n.* Dalmatia.  
 Damask, *n.* Damasco, Damascus.  
 Däne, *m.* Dänisch, *a.* Dane.  
 Dänemark, *n.* Denmark, Den-  
 mark.  
 Daniel, *m.* Daniel, Dan.  
 Dantz, *n.* Dantzick.  
 Dardanellen, *pl.* Dardanelli.  
 David, *m.* Davy.  
 Delft, *n.* Delf.  
 Dessau, *n.* Dessau.  
 Deutsch, *a.* Deutsche, *m.* German.  
 Deutschland, *n.* Germany.  
 Deventer, *n.* Darenty.  
 Dido, *f.* Dido.  
 Dietrich, *m.* Derrick.  
 Dionysia, *f.* Dennis, Denys.  
 Dionysius, *m.* Dionys, Denis.  
 Dnieper, *f.* Nieper.  
 Dniester, *f.* Niester.  
 Dominicus, *m.* Dominic.  
 Donau, *f.* Danube.  
 Dornid, *n.* Tournay.  
 Dorothea, *f.* Dorothy.  
 Dortmund, *n.* Dortmund.  
 Dortscht, *n.* Dort.  
 Dresden, *n.* Dresden.  
 Dublin, *n.* Dublin.  
 Duisburg, *n.* Doesburgh.  
 Dunkirchen, *n.* Dunkirk.  
 Durlach, *n.* Durlack.  
 Düsseldorf, *n.* Dusseldorp.  
 Dwina, *f.* Dwina.

Eberhard, Ebert, *m.* Everard.  
 Ebro, *m.* Ebrío, Ebro.  
 Edinburg, *n.* Edinburgh.  
 Edmund, *m.* Edmund.  
 Eduard, *m.* Edward.  
 Egypten, *v.* Regypten.  
 Ehrenfried, Ehrenreich, *m.*  
 Anaraud.  
 Eismeer, *n.* frozen ocean.  
 Elbe, *f.* Elb.  
 Elbingen, *n.* Elbing.  
 Eleonore, *f.* Eleanor.  
 Eliza, *f.* Eliza.  
 Elisabeth, *f.* Elizabeth.  
 Elisabethchen, *n.* Assy.  
 Elsaß, *n.* Alsace.  
 Elschen, *n.* Alison, Alce.  
 Emilia, *f.* Emily.  
 Emmerich, *m.* Emmerick.  
 England, *n.* England.

Engländer, *m.* English-man.  
 Englisch, *a.* english.  
 Erfurt, *n.* Erford.  
 Ernst, *m.* Ernest.  
 Erzgebirge, (in Sachsen) *n.*  
 mountains of ore in Saxony.  
 Esajas, *m.* Esay, Esajas.  
 Ethiopien, *v.* Aethiopian.  
 Etich, *f.* Thees.  
 Euphrat, *m.* Frat.  
 Europa, *n.* Europe.  
 Europäer, *m.* Europäisch, *a.*  
 European.  
 Eusebius, *m.* Eusebius.  
 Eustachius, *m.* Eustace.  
 Eva, *f.* Eve.  
 Fabian, *m.* Fabian.  
 Felicia, *f.* Felicia.  
 Felix, *m.* Felix.  
 Ferdinand, *m.* Ferdinand.  
 Finnland, *n.* Finland. [landian.  
 Finnländer, *m.* Finlander, Fin-  
 nisch, *a.* Finlandian.  
 Flämänder, Flämänder, *m.*  
 Flemming.  
 Flandern, *n.* Flanders.  
 Florenz, *n.* Florence. [county.  
 Franche-Comté, *f.* Franche-  
 Comté, *f.* Frances.  
 Franciscus, *m.* Francis.  
 Franzen, Franzenland, *n.*  
 Franzenia.  
 Frankfurt, *n.* Frankfort.  
 Frankreich, *n.* France.  
 Franz, *m.* Francis, Frank. [ny.  
 Franzchen, *n.* little Francis, Fran-  
 zose, *m.* French man; Fran-  
 zosen, *pl.* the French.  
 Französisch, *a.* french.  
 Freiberg, *n.* Friberg.  
 Freiburg, *n.* Friburg.  
 Friaul, *n.* Friuly.  
 Friederike, *f.* Frederica.  
 Friedrich, *m.* Frederick.  
 Frisland, *n.* Frise-land, Frise.  
 Frig, *m.* Fred.  
 Fulda, *f.* Fuld.  
 Fünen, *n.* Fynen.  
 Gallicien, *n.* Gallice, Galicia  
 Gallien, *n.* Gaul.  
 Gallier, *m.* Gaul.  
 Ganges, *m.* Ganges.  
 Garonne, *f.* Garone.  
 Gasconien, *n.* Gascoign.  
 Gasconier, *m.* Gasconisch, *a.*  
 Gascon.  
 Geldern, *n.* Gelderland.  
 Genf, *n.* Geneva.  
 Genfer, *m.* Genevese, Genevan.  
 Gent, *n.* Gant, Ghent.  
 Genua, *n.* Genoa.  
 Genueser, *m.* Genoese.  
 Georg, *m.* George.

Georgien, *n.* Georgia.  
 Gerhard, *m.* Gerard.  
 Germanus, *m.* German.  
 Gertrud, *f.* Gertrude.  
 Gibraltar, *n.* Gibraltar.  
 Glarus, *m.* Glarys.  
 Glogau, *n.* Glogaw.  
 Gnesen, *n.* Gnesne.  
 Görlich, *n.* Gorliz.  
 Gotha, *n.* Gothen, Gotha.  
 Gothen, *pl.* Gothes, Gothi.  
 Gothland, *n.* Gothia.  
 Gottfried, *m.* Godfrey, Gess.  
 Gotthard, *m.* Godard.  
 Gotthelf, *m.* Godhelp.  
 Göttingen, *n.* Gottingen.  
 Gottlieb, *m.* Theophilus.  
 Gottlob, *m.* Praise God.  
 Graubünden, *n.* Country of the Grisons.  
 Graubündner, *m.* Grison.  
 Gravelingen, *n.* Graveling.  
 Gregorius, *m.* Gregory.  
 Greiswalde, *n.* Gripswald.  
 Grete, *f.* Gretchen, *n.* Margaret, Peg, Peggy.  
 Griechē, *m.* Griechin, *f.* Grecian, Greek.  
 Griechenland, *n.* Greece.  
 Griechisch, *a.* greek.  
 Grisebe, *f.* Grishild.  
 Grönland, *n.* Greenland.  
 Grönländer, *m.* Grönländisch, *a.* Greenlander, Greenlandian.  
 Großbritannien, *n.* Great Britain, England.  
 Guido, *m.* Guy.  
 Guinea, *n.* Guiny.  
 Haag, *m.* the Hague.  
 Halle, *n.* Hall, Halle.  
 Hamburg, *n.* Hamburg.  
 Hanau, *n.* Henault.  
 Hannchen, *n.* Jennet, Jenny.  
 Hanne, *f.* Jane.  
 Hannover, *n.* Hannover.  
 Hannoveraner, *m.* Hannoveranisch, *a.* Hannoverian.  
 Hans, *m.* John, Jack, Jacky.  
 Hanschen, *n.* Jacky.  
 Harz, *m.* hercynian forest; Harts-wald (in lower Saxony).  
 Hebräer, *m.* Hebräisch, *a.* Hebrew.  
 Hedwig, *f.* Hedwig.  
 Heilbrunn, *n.* Hailbron.  
 Heinrich, *m.* Henry.  
 Heinz, *m.* Hall.  
 Helene, *f.* Hellen, Helena.  
 Hennegau, *n.* Hainault.  
 Henriette, *f.* Harriet, Henriette.  
 Hermann, *m.* German. [bosh.  
 Herzogenbusch, *n.* Herzogen-  
 Heße, *m.* Heßisch, *a.* Hessian.  
 Heßsen, *n.* Hessia.

Hieronimus, *m.* Hierom, Jerome.  
 Hilarius, *m.* Hilary.  
 Hiob, *m.* Job.  
 Holland, *n.* Hollandia.  
 Holländer, *m.* Dutch, Dutchman.  
 Holländisch, *a.* dutch.  
 Holstein, *m.* Holstein.  
 Horatius, *m.* Horace.  
 Hubert, *m.* Hubert.  
 Hugo, *m.* Hugh.

Jacob, *m.* James, Jacob.  
 Jacobchen, *n.* Jemmy.  
 Jacobine, *f.* Jacobine, Jaquet.  
 Japan, *n.* Japan. [panese.  
 Japaner, *m.* Japanisch, *a.* Ja-  
 pda, *f.* Eed.  
 Jeremia, *m.* Jeremy.  
 Jerusalem, *n.* Jerusalem.  
 Jesaia, *m.* Isaiah.  
 Jesus, *m.* Jesus.  
 Ignatius, *m.* Ignatius.  
 Indianer, *m.* Indisch, *a.* Indian.  
 Indien, *n.* Indies.  
 Ingertmanland, *n.* Ingria.  
 Inspruck, *n.* Inspruck.  
 Johann, *m.* John.  
 Johanna, *f.* Jane.  
 Joseph, *m.* Josephus.  
 Josias, *m.* Josy.  
 Josua, *m.* Joshua.  
 Irland, *n.* Ireland, Hibernia.  
 Irländer, *m.* Irishman.  
 Irlandsch, *a.* irish.  
 Isaak, *m.* Isaac.  
 Isabelle, *f.* Isabel.  
 Italien, *n.* Italy. [Italian.  
 Italiener, *m.* Italienisch, *a.*  
 Judäa, *n.* Judea, Jewry.  
 Judas, *m.* Judas.  
 Jüdische Land, *n.* Jewry.  
 Zulchen, *n.* Gillet.  
 Julia, *f.* Julia, Juliet.  
 Julian, *m.* Julian.  
 Juliana, *f.* Gillian.  
 Julius, *n.* Juliers, Gulick.  
 Julius, *m.* Julius, Giles.  
 Jürgen, *m.* George.  
 Just, *m.* Justus, Jocelin.  
 Justine, *f.* Justina.

Kalmuck, *m.* Kalmouk.  
 Kärnten, *n.* Carinthia.  
 Käthe, *f.* Kate.  
 Kirchenstaat, *m.* ecclesiastical  
 states, country about Rome.  
 Kleinasien, *n.* Natolia.  
 Königsberg, *n.* Königsberg.  
 Kunz, Kurt, *m.* Conrad.

Lacedämon, *n.* Lacedemon.  
 Lacedämonier, *m.* Lacedemonian.  
 Laconien, *n.* Laconia.  
 Laconisch, *a.* laconian.  
 Lappland, *n.* Lapland.

Lappländer, Lappe, *m.* Laplan-  
 der.  
 Lawenburg, *n.* Lawenburgh.  
 Laura, *f.* Laura.  
 Laurentius, *m.* Laurence.  
 Lausanne, *n.* Losanne.  
 Lausitz, *f.* Lusace, Lusatia.  
 Leyden, *n.* Leyden.  
 Leipzig, *n.* Leipsic, Leipzick.  
 Lemberg, *n.* Lembergh, Leopold.  
 Lene, *f.* Lenchen, *n.* Magdalen,  
 Maudlin.  
 Leo, *m.* Leo.  
 Leonhard, *m.* Leonard.  
 Eleonore, *f.* Eleanor.  
 Leopold, *m.* Leopold.  
 Liefland, *n.* Livonia.  
 Liefländer, *m.* Liefländisch, *a.*  
 Livonian.  
 Liese, *f.* Lieschen, *n.* Betty, Bess,  
 Betsey.  
 Lisle, *n.* Lisle.  
 Lindau, *n.* Lindaw.  
 Lintz, *n.* Lints.  
 Lyppe, *f.* Lyppe.  
 Lissabon, *n.* Lisbon.  
 Lithauen, *n.* Lithuania.  
 Lithauer, *m.* Lithuanian.  
 Livius, *m.* Livy.  
 Livorno, *n.* Leghorn.  
 Lombarde, *m.* Lombard.  
 Lombardel, *f.* Lombardy.  
 London, *n.* London.  
 Lorenz, *m.* Laurentius.  
 Lothringen, *n.* Lorrain.  
 Lotte, *f.* Lotchen, *n.* Charlot  
 Löwen, *n.* Loeven, Louvain.  
 Lübeck, *n.* Lubeck.  
 Lucas, *m.* Luke.  
 Luzern, *n.* Lucern.  
 Lucia, *f.* Lucy, Luce.  
 Ludovica, *f.* Louisa.  
 Ludwig, *m.* Lewis.  
 Luise, *f.* Louisa.  
 Luneburg, *n.* Lunenburg.  
 Lüttich, *n.* Liege.  
 Luxemburg, *n.* Luxemburgh.  
 Ludda, *f.* Luddy.  
 Lyon, *n.* Lyons.  
 Maas, *f.* Maes.  
 Macedonien, *n.* Macedonia.  
 Macedonier, *m.* Macedonisch, *a.*  
 Macedonian.  
 Madera, *n.* Madera.  
 Madrid, *n.* Madrid.  
 Magdelene, *f.* Magdalen.  
 Magdeburg, *n.* Maidenburgh.  
 Mähren, *n.* Moravia.  
 Mailand, *n.* Milan, Milain.  
 Main, *m.* Main.  
 Mainz, *m.* Maintz, Mentz.  
 Malachias, *m.* Malachy.  
 Malteser, *m.* Maltese.  
 Marcus, *m.* Mark.



- Margaretha, *f.* Margaret.  
 Marie, *f.* Mary, Maria.  
 Mariechen, *n.* Moll, Molly.  
 Mark, *f.* the March.  
 Marne, *f.* Marua.  
 Marocco, *n.* Marocco.  
 Marseille, *n.* Marseilles.  
 Márten, *m.* Martin.  
 Martha, *f.* Martha.  
 Martin, *m.* Martin.  
 Mastricht, *n.* Maestricht.  
 Mathilde, *f.* Matilda.  
 Matthäus, *m.* Matthew.  
 Matthias, *m.* Matthias.  
 Maximilian, *m.* Maximilian.  
 Meisen, *n.* Misnia.  
 Meßlenburg, *n.* Meckelburgh.  
 Merkur, *m.* Mercury.  
 Merseburg, *n.* Mersburgh.  
 Mexiko, *n.* Mexico.  
 Michael, *m.* Michael.  
 Michas, *m.* Micah.  
 Mittelasien, *n.* middle Asia.  
 Mitteländische Meer, *n.* mediterranean Sea.  
 Mohrenland, *n.* Mauritania.  
 Moldau, *f.* Moldavia.  
 Morea, *n.* Morea.  
 Moriz, *m.* Maurice.  
 Moskau, *n.* Moscow (Stadt).  
 Moskau, *n.* Moscowy (Land).  
 Mosel, *f.* Moselle.  
 Moses, *m.* Moses.  
 Mühlhausen, *n.* Mulhausen.  
 Mulde, *f.* Mulde.  
 München, *n.* Munich.  
 Münster, *n.* Munster.  
 Nanci, *n.* Nancy.  
 Naumburg, *n.* Naumburgh.  
 Neapel, *n.* Naples.  
 Neapolitaner, *m.* Neapolitan.  
 Neptun, *m.* Neptune.  
 Nicodemus, *m.* Nicodemus.  
 Nicolaus, *m.* Nicholas, Nick.  
 Niederdeutschland, *n.* low Germany.  
 Niederelbe, *f.* lower Elbe.  
 Niederlande, *pl.* Netherlands.  
 Niederländer, *m.* Netherlander, low country man.  
 Niederländisch, *a.* netherlandish.  
 Niederrhein, *m.* lower Rhine.  
 Niedersachsen, *n.* lower Saxony.  
 Niederländisch, *a.* low Saxon.  
 Nil, *m.* Nile.  
 Nimwegen, *n.* Nimmegen.  
 Nordamerika, *n.* North America.  
 Nordsee, *f.* North-Sea.  
 Normandie, *f.* Normandy.  
 Norman, *m.* Norman.  
 Norwegen, *n.* Norway.  
 Norweger, *m.* Norwegian.  
 Nubien, *n.* Nubia.  
 Nürnberg, *n.* Nuremberg.  
 Oberdeutsch, *a.* high german, upper german.  
 Oberdeutschland, *n.* high Germany, upper Germany.  
 Obersachsen, *n.* upper Saxony.  
 Octavius, *m.* Octavius.  
 Oder, *f.* Oder.  
 Oesterreich, *n.* Austria.  
 Oesterreicher, *m.* Oesterreichisch, *a.* Austrian.  
 Ofen, *n.* Buda.  
 Olivia, *f.* Olivy, Livy.  
 Olmütz, *n.* Olmutz.  
 Oranien, *n.* Orange.  
 Orleans, *n.* Orleans.  
 Orpheus, *m.* Orpheus.  
 Osmanische Reich, *n.* ottomanic empire.  
 Osnabrück, *n.* Osnabrugh.  
 Ostende, *n.* Ostend.  
 Ostfriesland, *n.* East-Friesland.  
 Ostgothen, *m.* *pl.* Ostrogoths.  
 Ostindien, *n.* East-Indies.  
 Ostpreußen, *n.* East-Prussia.  
 Ostsee, *f.* Baltic.  
 Otto, *m.* Otto.  
 Ovidius, *m.* Ovidius.  
 Paderborn, *n.* Paderborn.  
 Padua, *n.* Padoua, Padua.  
 Palästina, *n.* Palestine.  
 Paris, *n.* Paris.  
 Parther, *m.* Parthisch, *a.* Parthian.  
 Partherland, *n.* Parthia.  
 Passau, *n.* Passaw.  
 Pauline, *f.* Paulina.  
 Paulus, *m.* Paul.  
 Pavia, *n.* Pavia.  
 Peking, *n.* Pekin.  
 Perser, *m.* Persisch, *a.* Persian.  
 Persien, *n.* Persia.  
 Peru, *n.* Peru.  
 Peruvianer, *m.* Peruvianisch, *a.* Peruvian.  
 Peter, *m.* Peter, Pietre.  
 Petersburg, *n.* Petersburgh.  
 Palz, *f.* Palatinate. [*line.*]  
 Pfälzer, *m.* Pfälzisch, *a.* Palatin.  
 Philibert, *m.* Philibert.  
 Philipp, *m.* Philip.  
 Philippsburg, *n.* Philipsburgh.  
 Phönicien, *n.* Phoenicia.  
 Phrygien, *n.* Phrygia.  
 Picardie, *f.* Picardy.  
 Piemont, *n.* Piedmont.  
 Pole, *m.* Pole, Polander.  
 Polen, *n.* Poland.  
 Pomeraner, *m.* Pomerian.  
 Pommern, *n.* Pomeria.  
 Pompejus, *m.* Pompey.  
 Portugal, *n.* Portugal.  
 Portugiese, *m.* Portugiesisch, *a.* Portuguese.  
 Posen, *n.* Posna.  
 Prag, *n.* Prague.  
 Preßburg, *n.* Presburgh.  
 Preuße, *m.* Preußisch, *a.* Prussian.  
 Preußen, *n.* Prussia.  
 Pyrenäen, *pl.* Pyrenees.  
 Quadalquivier, *m.* Quadalquivier.  
 Quedlinburg, *n.* Quedlinburgh.  
 Rahel, *f.* Rachel.  
 Rebecca, *f.* Rebecca.  
 Regensburg, *n.* Ratisbone.  
 Reinhold, *m.* Reynold.  
 Rhein, *m.* Rhine.  
 Rhodiser, *m.* Rhodian.  
 Rhodus, *n.* Rhodes.  
 Rhone, *f.* Rhone.  
 Richard, *m.* Richard.  
 Rio Janeiro, *n.* Rio Janeiro.  
 Robert, *m.* Robert, Robin.  
 Rom, *n.* Rome.  
 Romanus, *m.* Romanus.  
 Römer, *m.* Römisch, *a.* Roman.  
 Rosamunde, *f.* Rosamond.  
 Roschen, *n.* Rose, Rosetta.  
 Rosina, *f.* Rose.  
 Rothe Meer, *n.* red Sea.  
 Rotterdam, *n.* Rotterdam.  
 Rouen, *n.* Roan.  
 Rudolph, *m.* Ralph.  
 Rugen, *n.* Rugen.  
 Ruprecht, *m.* Rupert.  
 Ruremonde, *n.* Ruremond.  
 Russe, *m.* Russisch, *a.* Russian.  
 Russland, *n.* Russia.  
 Rysfel, *n.* Lisle.  
 Saale, *f.* Saal.  
 Sabine, *f.* Sabine, Sabina.  
 Sächse, *m.* Sächsisch, *a.* Saxon.  
 Sachsen, *n.* Saxonia.  
 Salomo, *m.* Salomon.  
 Salzburg, *n.* Saltsburgh.  
 Samariter, *m.* Samaritan.  
 Saragene, *m.* Saracen.  
 Sardinien, *n.* Sardinia.  
 Sardinier, *m.* Sardinisch, *a.* Sardinian.  
 Sau, *f.* Saw.  
 Savoyard, *m.* Savoyard.  
 Schonen, *n.* Schonen, Scania.  
 Schelde, *f.* Scheld.  
 Schlesien, *n.* Silesia.  
 Schleier, *m.* Schlesisch, *a.* Silesian.  
 Schleswig, *n.* Sleswick.  
 Schonen, *n.* Schonen, Scania.  
 Schotte, Schottländer, *m.* Scotsman.  
 Schottisch, *a.* scottish.  
 Schottland, *n.* Scotland.  
 Schwabe, *m.* Schwäbisch, *a.* Suabe.

- Schwaben, *n.* Suabia.  
 Schwarze Meer, *n.* black Sea.  
 Schwarzwald, *m.* black forest, Swartzwald.  
 Schwede, *m.* Swede.  
 Schweden, *n.* Sweden.  
 Schwedisch, *a.* swedish.  
 Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland.  
 Schweizer, *m.* Swiss, Switzer.  
 Schweizerisch, *a.* swiss.  
 Slavonien, *n.* Slavonia.  
 Slavonier, *m.* Slavonisch, *a.* Slavonian.  
 Sebastian, *m.* Sebastian.  
 Seeland, *n.* Zealand.  
 Seine, *f.* Seine.  
 Senegal, *m.* Senegal.  
 Servien, *n.* Servia.  
 Siberien, *n.* Siberia.  
 Sicilianer, *m.* Sicilianisch, *a.* Sicilian.  
 Sicilien, *n.* Sicily.  
 Siebenbürgen, *n.* Transylvania.  
 Sigismund, *m.* Sigismund.  
 Simson, *m.* Samson.  
 Sophie, *f.* Sophia, Sophy.  
 Spanien, *n.* Spain.  
 Spanier, *m.* Spaniard.  
 Spanisch, *a.* spanish.  
 Spier, *n.* Spire.  
 Spree, *f.* Spree.  
 Stanislaus, *m.* Stanislaus.  
 Steiermark, *n.* Stiermark.  
 Stephan, *m.* Stephen.  
 Stockholm, *n.* Stockholm.  
 Stralsund, *n.* Stralsond.  
 Strassburg, *n.* Strasburgh.  
 Südamerika, *n.* South-America.  
 Südindien, *n.* South Indies.  
 Südländ, *n.* southern Country.  
 Südländisch, *a.* southern, austral.  
 Südsee, *f.* South-Sea, pacific ocean.  
 Sund, *m.* Sound.  
 Susanna, *f.* Susan.  
 Susken, *n.* Suky.  
 Syrakus, *n.* Siragusa.  
 Syrer, *m.* Syrisch, *a.* Syrian.  
 Syrien, *n.* Syria.  
 Tagus, *m.* Tajo, Tagus.  
 Tartar, *m.* Tartar.  
 Tartare, *f.* Tartary.  
 Themse, *f.* Thames.  
 Theobald, *m.* Theobald, Tibald.  
 Theodor, *m.* Theodore.  
 Theodorich, *m.* Derrick.  
 Theodosius, *m.* Theodosius.  
 Theresia, *f.* Theresa.  
 Thessalien, *n.* Thessaly.  
 Thessalier, *m.* Thessalisch, *a.* Thessalian.  
 Thessalonich, *n.* Thessalonica.  
 Thessalonier, *m.* Thessalonisch, *a.* Thessalonian.  
 Thomas, *m.* Tom, Thomas.  
 Thracien, *n.* Thracia.  
 Thracier, *m.* Thracian.  
 Thüringen, *n.* Thuringia.  
 Thüringer, *m.* Thüringisch, *a.* Thuringian.  
 Tiber, *f.* Tiber.  
 Tiger, *m.* Tiger, Tigris.  
 Timotheus, *m.* Timothy.  
 Tirol, *n.* Tirole.  
 Titus, *m.* Titus.  
 Tobias, *m.* Tobias, Toby.  
 Toscana, *n.* Tuscany.  
 Travemünde, *n.* Travemund.  
 Trident, *n.* Trent.  
 Trier, *n.* Treves.  
 Triest, *n.* Triest.  
 Tripolis, *n.* Tripolis.  
 Troja, *n.* Troy. [Trojan.  
 Trojaner, *m.* Trojanisch, *a.*  
 Tullius, *m.* Tully.  
 Türke, *m.* Turk.  
 Türkei, *f.* Turkey.  
 Türkisch, *a.* turkish.  
 Tyrol, *v.* Titol.  
 Ukraine, *f.* Ukraine.  
 Ulrich, *m.* Ulric. [garian.  
 Ungar, *m.* Ungarisch, *a.* Hun-  
 garn, *n.* Hungary.  
 Unterägypten, *n.* lower Egypt.  
 Unterland, *n.* low country, ne-  
 therland.  
 Unterländer, *m.* Lowlander.  
 Unterspals, *f.* lower Palatinate.  
 Upsala, *n.* Upsal.  
 Unterwalden, *n.* Underwald.  
 Urban, *m.* Urban.  
 Ursel, Ursula, *f.* Ursly, Ursula.  
 Utopien, *n.* Utopy.  
 Utrecht, *n.* Utrecht.  
 Valentin, *m.* Valentine.  
 Valerian, *m.* Valerian.  
 Vit, *m.* Vitus, Guy.  
 Velden, *m.* Valentine, Val, Vally.  
 Venedig, *n.* Venice.  
 Venetianer, *m.* Venetianisch, *a.* Venetian.  
 Veronica, *f.* Veronica.  
 Vesuv, *m.* Vesuvius.  
 Vincenz, *m.* Vincent.  
 Virginien, *n.* Virginia.  
 Wlissingen, *n.* Fleshingue.  
 Walbenser, *m.* Albigenensis, Al-  
 bigense.  
 Wales, *n.* Wales.  
 Wallach, *m.* native of Walachia.  
 Wallachei, *f.* Walachia.  
 Wallis, *n.* Wales.  
 Wallone, *m.* Walloon.  
 Wallonisch, *a.* Wallonian.  
 Walther, *m.* Walter.  
 Warschau, *n.* Warsaw.  
 Weichsel, *f.* Vistula.  
 Weissenburg, *n.* Fejervar.  
 Welsch, *a.* italian.  
 Welschland, *n.* Italy.  
 Welschneuburg, *n.* Neufchatel.  
 Wende, *m.* Wendisch, *a.* Vandal  
 Wenzel, *m.* Wenceslaus.  
 Wesel, *n.* Wesel.  
 Weser, *f.* Weser.  
 Westermanland, *n.* West'mannia.  
 Westerrich, *n.* Austrasia.  
 Westfranken, *n.* western Fran-  
 conia.  
 Westgothe, *m.* Westgoth.  
 Westindien, *n.* West-Indies.  
 Westphalen, *n.* Westphalia.  
 Westphälinger, *m.* Westphalian.  
 Westphälisch, *a.* westphalian.  
 Westpreußen, *n.* West-Prussia.  
 Westreich, *n.* Westrick. [Sea.  
 Westsee, *f.* atlantic Sea, spanish  
 Wetterau, *f.* Wetteraw.  
 Wetzlar, *n.* Wetzlar.  
 Wien, *n.* Vienna.  
 Wilhelm, *m.* William.  
 Wilhelmine, *f.* Wilhelmine.  
 Wilna, *n.* Wilna.  
 Windau, *n.* Windaw.  
 Winfried, *m.* Winifrid.  
 Wolfenbüttel, *n.* Wolfenbittel.  
 Wolga, *f.* Wolga. [Vorseeo.  
 Worms (in der Rombardei), *n.*  
 Württemberg, *n.* Wirtemberg.  
 Würzburg, *n.* Wurzburg.  
 York, *n.* York.  
 Ypern, *n.* Ypress, Ypern.  
 Zacharias, *m.* Zachary.  
 Zachaus, *m.* Zaccheus.  
 Zelle, *n.* Zell.  
 Zeylon, *n.* Zeilan.  
 Zuydersee, *m.* Zuyder-Sea.  
 Zürich, *n.* Zurich.  
 Zutphen, *n.* Zutphen.  
 Zweibrücken, *n.* Deuxponts.  
 Zwickau, *n.* Zwickaw.

# T a b e l l e

## der unregelmäßigen Zeitwörter.

| Infinitiv.  | Präsens des Indicativs.                                      | Imperfectum            |                            | Imperativ.        | Particip.    |
|-------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             |  | des Indicativs.        | des Conjunctivs.           |                   |              |
| Backen      | ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt                               | ich buk                | ich büße                   | backe             | gebacken.    |
| Befehlen    | ich befehle, du befehlst, er befehlt                         | ich befahl             | ich beföhle                | befiehl           | befohlen.    |
| Befleißigen | ich befeiße, du befeißest, er befeißt                        | ich befiß              | ich befiße                 | beßeiß            | beßissen.    |
| Beginnen    | ich beginne 2c.  | ich begann             | ich begänne                | beginne           | begonnen.    |
| Beißen      | ich beiße, du beißest, er beißt                              | ich biß                | ich biße                   | beiße, od. belße  | gebißen.     |
| Bergen      | ich berge, du birgst, er birgt                               | ich barg               | ich barge                  | birg              | geborgen.    |
| Bersten     | ich berste, du berstest, od. birstest, er beriet, od. birst. | ich borst, od. barst   | ich härste                 | berste, od. kirst | geborsten.   |
| Bewegen     | ich bewege 2c.   | ich bewog              | ich bewöge                 | bewege            | bewogen.     |
| Biegen      | ich biege 2c.  | ich bog                | ich böge                   | biege             | gebogen.     |
| Bieten      | ich biete 2c.  | ich bot                | ich böte                   | biete             | geboten.     |
| Binden      | ich binde 2c.  | ich band               | ich bände                  | binde             | gebunden.    |
| Bitten      | ich bitte 2c.  | ich bat                | ich bäte                   | bitte             | gebeten.     |
| Blasen      | ich blase, du bläsest, er bläset, od. bläst                  | ich blies              | ich hließe                 | blase             | geblasen.    |
| Bleiben     | ich bleibe 2c.   | ich blieb              | ich bliebe                 | bleibe, od. bleib | geblieben.   |
| Braten      | ich brate, du bratest (brätst), er brätet (brät)             | ich braute (brat)      | ich brätete (bräte)        | brate             | gebraten.    |
| Brechen     | ich breche, du brichst, er bricht                            | ich brach              | ich bräche                 | brich             | gelrochen.   |
| Brennen     | ich brenne 2c.   | ich brannte            | ich brennete               | brenne            | gebrannt.    |
| Bringen     | ich bringe 2c.   | ich brachte            | ich brächte                | bringe            | gebracht.    |
| Denken      | ich denke 2c.  | ich dachte             | ich dächte                 | denke             | gedacht.     |
| Dingen      | ich dinge, du dingst, er dingt                               | ich dung               | ich dünge                  | dinge             | gedungen.    |
| Dreschen    | ich dreiche, du driichest, er driichet, od. driicht          | ich drasch, od. drosch | ich drätsche, od. drötsche | driich            | gedroschen.  |
| Dringen     | ich dringe 2c.   | ich drang              | ich dränge                 | dringe            | gedrungen.   |
| Dürfen      | ich darf, du darfst, er darf; wir dürfen 2c.                 | ich durfte             | ich dürste                 | —                 | gedurft.     |
| Empfehlen   | ich empfehle, du empfiehlt, er empfiehl                      | ich empfahl            | ich empföhle               | empfehl           | empfohlen.   |
| Erbleichen  | ich erbleiche 2c.  | ich erblich            | ich erkliche               | erbleiche         | erblichen.   |
| Erlöschen   | wird conjugirt   | wie                    | Wer                        | ld s chen.        |              |
| Erschallen  | ich erschalle 2c.  | ich erscholl           | ich erschölle              | erschalle         | erschollen.  |
| Erschrecken | ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt                | ich erschraf           | ich erschröke              | erschrick         | erschrocken. |
| Erwägen     | ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt                            | ich erwog              | ich erwöge                 | erwäge            | erwogen.     |
| Essen       | ich esse, du issest, er isst, od. ißt                        | ich aß                 | ich äße                    | iß                | gegessen.    |
| Fahren      | ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt                               | ich fuhr               | ich führe                  | fahre             | gefahren.    |
| Fallen      | ich falle, du fällst, er fällt                               | ich fiel               | ich fiele                  | falle             | gefallen.    |
| Fangen      | ich fange, du fängst, er fängt                               | ich fing               | ich fänge                  | fange             | gefangen.    |
| Rechten     | ich rechte, du richtst, er richtet                           | ich recht              | ich rächte                 | recht, od. richt  | gerecht.     |
| Finden      | ich finde 2c.  | ich fand               | ich fände                  | finde             | gefunden.    |
| Fliehen     | ich fliehe, du fliehst, er flieht                            | ich flocht             | ich flöchte                | flieht            | geflochten.  |
| Fliegen     | ich fliege, du fliegst, er fliegt                            | ich flog               | ich flöge                  | fliege            | geflogen.    |



| Infinitiv.              | Präsens des Indicativs.                                    | Imperfectum               |                                   | Imperativ.               | Particip.                     |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                         |  | des Indicativs.           | des Conjunctivs.                  |                          |                               |
| Fliehen                 | ich fliehe zc.   | ich floh                  | ich flöhe                         | fliehe, od. flieh        | geflohen.                     |
| Fließen                 | ich fließe, du fließest, er fließet, ob. fließt            | ich floß                  | ich flösse                        | fließe, od. fließ        | gefloßen.                     |
| Fressen                 | ich fresse, du frisst, er frisset, ob. frißt               | ich fraß                  | ich fräße                         | friß                     | gefressen.                    |
| Frieren                 | ich friere zc.   | ich fror                  | ich fröre                         | friere                   | gefroren.                     |
| Gähren                  | ich gähre, du gährst, er gährt                             | ich gohr                  | ich göhre                         | gähre                    | gegohren.                     |
| Gebären                 | ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebierst), er gebärt (gebirt)      | ich gebar                 | ich gebäre (gebäre) (ge-<br>bäre) | gebäre (gebier)          | geboren.                      |
| Geben                   | ich gebe, du gibst, er gibt                                | ich gab                   | ich gäbe                          | gib                      | gegeben.                      |
| Gebeihen                | ich gebeihe zc.  | ich gebieh                | ich geriehe                       | geriech                  | gediehen.                     |
| Gehen                   | ich gehe, du gehst, er geht                                | ich ging                  | ich ginge                         | gehe, od. geh            | gegangen.                     |
| Gelingen                | ich gelinge zc.  | ich gelang                | ich gelänge                       | geling                   | gelingen.                     |
| Gelten                  | ich gelte, du gilst, er gilt                               | ich galt                  | ich gälte                         | gilt                     | gegolten.                     |
| Genessen                | ich genesse zc.  | ich genas                 | ich genäse                        | genesse                  | genessen.                     |
| Genießen                | ich genieße zc.  | ich genoß                 | ich genösse                       | genieße, od. ge-<br>nieß | genossen.                     |
| Geschehen               | es geschieheth, ob. geschieht                              | es geschah ob.<br>geschah | es geschähe                       | geschehe                 | geschehen.                    |
| Gewinnen                | ich gewinne zc.  | ich gewann                | ich gewänne<br>(gewönne)          | gewinne                  | gewonnen.                     |
| Gießen                  | ich gieße zc.  | ich goß                   | ich gösse                         | gieße, od. gieß          | gegossen.                     |
| Gleichen                | ich gleiche zc.  | ich glich                 | ich gläche                        | gleich                   | geglichen.                    |
| Gleiten                 | ich gleite zc.   | ich glitt                 | ich glitte                        | gleite                   | geglitten.                    |
| Glimmen                 | ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt                          | ich glomm                 | ich glümme                        | glimme                   | geglommen.                    |
| Graben                  | ich grabe, du grabst, er gräbt                             | ich grub                  | ich gräbe                         | grabe                    | gegraben.                     |
| Greifen                 | ich greife zc.   | ich griff                 | ich griffe                        | greife, od. greif        | gegriffen.                    |
| Haben                   | ich habe, du hast, er hat                                  | ich hatte                 | ich hätte                         | habe                     | gehabt.                       |
| Halten                  | ich halte, du hältst, er hält                              | ich hielt                 | ich hielte                        | halte, od. halt          | gehalten.                     |
| Hängen                  | ich hänge, du hängst, er hängt                             | ich hing                  | ich hänge                         | hänge                    | gehangen.                     |
| Hauen                   | ich haue, du haust, er haut                                | ich hieb                  | ich hiebe                         | haue, od. hau            | gehauen.                      |
| Heben                   | ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt                                | ich hob                   | ich höbe (hübe)                   | hebe                     | gehoben.                      |
| Heißen                  | ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt                            | ichieß                    | ich hiße                          | heiße, od. heiß          | geheißen.                     |
| Helfen                  | ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft                             | ich half                  | ich hülfe                         | hilf                     | geholfen.                     |
| Heißen                  | ich heiße zc.  | ich fiß                   | ich fiße                          | feife, od. feif          | gefißen.                      |
| Kennen                  | ich kenne zc.  | ich kannte                | ich kennete                       | kenne                    | gekant.                       |
| Kleben                  | ich kleebe zc.   | ich flob                  | ich flöbe                         | fliehe                   | gefloßen.                     |
| Klimmen                 | ich klimme zc.   | ich flomm                 | ich flümme                        | flimme                   | geflommen.                    |
| Klingen                 | ich klinge zc.   | ich slang                 | ich slänge                        | flinge                   | geklungen.                    |
| Kneifen, ob.<br>Kneipen | ich kneife, od. kniipe zc.                                 | ich kniiff, ob.<br>kniipp | ich kniiffe, od.<br>knippe        | kneife, od.<br>kneipe    | gekniiffen, o..<br>geknippen. |
| Kommen                  | ich komme, du kommst, er kommt                             | ich kam                   | ich käme                          | komm                     | gekommen.                     |
| Können                  | ich kann, du kannst, er kann                               | ich konnte                | ich künnte                        | —                        | gekonnt.                      |
| Kriechen                | ich kriech, du kriechst, er kriecht                        | ich kroch                 | ich kröche                        | krieche, od.<br>kriech   | gekrochen.                    |
| Kühren (Kü-<br>ren)     | ich führe, du führst, er führt (ich<br>füre zc.)           | ich forhr (for)           | ich föhre (före)                  | führe (füre)             | geföhren (gefo-<br>ren).      |
| Laden                   | ich lade, du ladest (lädst), er la-<br>det (lädt)          | ich lud                   | ich läde                          | lade                     | geladen.                      |
| Lassen                  | ich lasse, du lässest, er läßt (läßt)                      | ich ließ                  | ich liesse                        | lasse, od. laß           | gelassen.                     |
| Laufen                  | ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft                             | ich lief                  | ich liese                         | lauf, od. lauf           | gelaufen.                     |
| Leiden                  | ich leide zc.  | ich litt                  | ich litte                         | leide                    | gelitten.                     |
| Leihen                  | ich leihe zc.  | ich lich                  | ich liehe                         | leihe                    | geliehen.                     |
| Lesen                   | ich lese, du liest, er liest (liest)                       | ich las                   | ich läse                          | lies                     | gelesen.                      |
| Liegen                  | ich liege, du liegst, er liegt                             | ich lag                   | ich läge                          | liege                    | gelegen.                      |
| Lügen                   | ich lüge zc.   | ich log                   | ich löge                          | lüge                     | gelogen.                      |
| Mahlen                  | ich mahle, du mahlest (mähst),<br>er mahlt (mählt)         | ich mahlte<br>(mahl)      | ich mahlete<br>(mühle)            | mahle                    | gemahlen.                     |
| Meiden                  | ich meide zc.  | ich mied                  | ich miede                         | meide                    | gemieden.                     |
| Melken                  | ich melke, du melkst, oder milkst,<br>er melkt, oder milkt | ich molf                  | ich mölke                         | melke                    | gemolken.                     |

| Infinitiv. | Präsens des Indicativs.  | Imperfectum            |                          | Imperativ.            | Particip.                   |
|------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|            |  | des Indicativs.        | des Conjunctivs.         |                       |                             |
| Messen     | ich messe, du mißest, er mißet, ob. mißt                         | ich maß                | ich Maße                 | miß                   | gemessen.                   |
| Mögen      | ich mag, du magst, er mag; wir mögen &c.                         | ich mochte             | ich möchte               | (vermöge)             | gemocht.                    |
| Müssen     | ich muß, du mußt, er muß; wir müssen, ihr müßet, ob. müßt &c.    | ich mußte              | ich müßte                | —                     | gemußt.                     |
| Nehmen     | ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt                                   | ich nahm               | ich nähme                | nimm                  | genommen.                   |
| Nennen     | ich nenne &c.  | ich nannte             | ich nennete              | nenne                 | genannt.                    |
| Pfeifen    | ich pfeife, du pfeifst, er pfeift                                | ich piff               | ich piffte               | pfeife, ob. pfeif     | gepfeffen.                  |
| Pflegen    | ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt                                | ich pflog              | ich pflege               | pflege                | gepflogen.                  |
| Preßen     | ich preiße &c.   | ich pres               | ich presse               | preiße                | gepresen.                   |
| Quellen    | ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt                                | ich quoll              | ich quölle               | quelle, ob. quill     | gequollen.                  |
| Rächen     | ich räche, du rächst, er rächt                                   | ich rächte (roch)      | ich rächte (röche)       | räche                 | gerächt (ge- rochen).       |
| Rathen     | ich rathe, du rätst, er rät                                      | ich rieth              | ich rieth                | rathe                 | gerathen.                   |
| Reiben     | ich reibe &c.  | ich rieb               | ich riebe                | reibe                 | gerieben.                   |
| Reißen     | ich reiße &c.  | ich riß                | ich riße                 | reiße, ob. reiß       | gerissen.                   |
| Reiten     | ich reite &c.  | ich ritt               | ich ritte                | reite                 | geritten.                   |
| Rennen     | ich renne &c.  | ich rannte, ob. rennte | ich rennete              | renne                 | gerannt, ob. ge- rennet.    |
| Riechen    | ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht                                | ich roch               | ich röche                | rieche, ob. riech     | gerochen.                   |
| Ringen     | ich ringe &c.  | ich rang               | ich ränge                | ringe                 | gerungen.                   |
| Rinnen     | ich rinne &c.  | ich rann               | ich ränne (rön- ne)      | rinne                 | geronnen.                   |
| Rufen      | ich rufe &c.   | ich rief               | ich riefte               | rufe                  | gerufen.                    |
| Salzen     | ich salze &c.  | ich salzte             | ich salzte               | salze                 | gesalzen.                   |
| Saufen     | ich saufe, du säufst, er säuft                                   | ich soff               | ich söffe                | saufe                 | gesoffen.                   |
| Saugen     | ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt                                   | ich sog                | ich söge                 | saug                  | gesogen.                    |
| Schaffen   | ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft                             | ich schuf              | ich schufte              | schaffe               | geschaffen.                 |
| Scheiden   | ich scheide &c.  | ich schied             | ich schiede              | scheide               | geschieden.                 |
| Scheinen   | ich scheine &c.  | ich schien             | ich schiene              | scheine               | geschieden.                 |
| Schneiden  | ich schneide &c.   | ich schnitt            | ich schnitte             | schneide              | geschneiden.                |
| Schreiben  | ich schreibe, du schreibst, er schreibt                          | ich schrieb            | ich schriebe             | schreibe, ob. schreib | geschrieben.                |
| Schießen   | ich schieße &c.  | ich schoß              | ich schöffe              | schieße               | geschossen.                 |
| Schinden   | ich schinde &c.  | ich schund             | ich schünde              | schinde               | geschunden.                 |
| Schlafen   | ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft                             | ich schlief            | ich schliefte            | schlaf, ob. schlaf    | geschlafen.                 |
| Schlagen   | ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt                             | ich schlug             | ich schlugte             | schlage               | geschlagen.                 |
| Schleichen | ich schleiche &c.  | ich schlich            | ich schliche             | schleiche             | geschlichen.                |
| Schleifen  | ich schleife &c.   | ich schliß             | ich schliße              | schleife, ob. schleif | geschliffen.                |
| Schleppen  | ich schleppe &c.   | ich schloß (schloß)    | ich schloße (schloße)    | schleppe, ob. schlepp | geschleppt (ge- schlossen). |
| Schließen  | ich schließe &c.   | ich schloß             | ich schloße              | schließe              | geschlossen.                |
| Schlingen  | ich schlinge &c.   | ich schlang            | ich schlänge             | schlinge              | geschlungen.                |
| Schmelzen  | ich schmelze, du schmelzt (schmil- zest), er schmelzt (schmilzt) | ich schmolz            | ich schmolze             | schmelze, ob. schmelz | geschmolzen.                |
| Schneiden  | ich schneide &c.   | ich schnitt            | ich schnitte             | schneide              | geschneiden.                |
| Schneben   | ich schnebe &c.  | ich schnob             | ich schnöbe              | schnebe               | geschoben.                  |
| Schrauben  | ich schraube &c.   | ich schraubte (schrok) | ich schraubete (schröbe) | schraube              | geschraubt (ge- schroben).  |
| Schreiben  | ich schreibe &c.   | ich schrieb            | ich schriebe             | schreibe, ob. schreib | geschrieben.                |
| Schrelen   | ich schreie &c.  | ich schrie             | ich schrie               | schreie, ob. schrei   | geschrien.                  |
| Schreiten  | ich schreite &c.   | ich schritt            | ich schritte             | schreite              | geschritten.                |
| Schwären   | ich schwäre, du schwärest, er schwört                            | ich schwor             | ich schwöre              | schwäre               | geschworen.                 |

| Infinitiv.  | Präsens des Indicativs.  | Imperfectum                  |                            | Imperativ.                | Particip.                    |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
|             |  | des Indicativs.              | des Conjunctivs.           |                           |                              |
| Schweigen   | ich schweige zc.   | ich schwieg                  | schwiege                   | schweige, ob.<br>schweig  | geschwiegen.                 |
| Schwellen   | ich schwellle, du schwillst, er schwillt   | ich schwoll                  | ich schwölle               | schwill, od.<br>schwellle | geschwollen.                 |
| Schwimmen   | ich schwimme zc.   | ich schwamm                  | ich schwämme               | schwimme, ob.<br>schwimm  | geschwommen.                 |
| Schwinden   | ich schwinde zc.   | ich schwand                  | ich schwände               | schwinde                  | geschwunden.                 |
| Schwingen   | ich schwinde zc.   | ich schwang<br>(schwang)     | ich schwänge               | schwinge                  | geschwungen.                 |
| Schwören    | ich schwöre zc.  | ich schwor<br>(schwur)       | ich schwöre<br>(schwüre)   | schwöre                   | geschworen.                  |
| Sehen       | ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht  | ich sah                      | ich sähe                   | siehe, ob. sich           | gesehen.                     |
| Sein        | ich bin, du bist, er ist; wir sind,<br>ihr seid, sie sind. Conj. ich sei,<br>du seist, er sei; wir sein, ihr seid,<br>sie sein | ich war, du<br>warst, er war | ich wäre                   | sei                       | gewesen.                     |
| Senden      | ich sende zc.  | ich sandte                   | ich sendete                | sende                     | gesandt.                     |
| Sieden      | ich siede zc.  | ich kochte                   | ich kochte                 | siede                     | gekochten.                   |
| Singen      | ich singe zc.  | ich sang                     | ich sänge                  | singe                     | gesungen.                    |
| Sinken      | ich sinke zc.  | ich sank                     | ich sänke                  | sinke                     | gesunken.                    |
| Sinnen      | ich sinne zc.  | ich sann                     | ich sänne(sünne)           | sinne                     | gesonnen.                    |
| Essen       | ich esse zc.   | ich aß                       | ich säße                   | esse                      | geessen.                     |
| Sollen      | ich soll, du sollst, er soll   | ich sollte                   | ich sollte                 | —                         | gesollt.                     |
| Spalten     | ich spalte, du spaltest (spältst), er<br>spaltet   | ich spaltete                 | ich spaltete               | spalte                    | gespalten.                   |
| Spielen     | ich spiele zc.   | ich spielte                  | ich spielte                | spiele, ob. frei          | gespielen.                   |
| Spinnen     | ich spinne zc.   | ich spann                    | ich spänne<br>(spünne)     | spinne                    | gesponnen.                   |
| Spleißen    | ich spleiße zc.  | ich spleiß                   | ich spleiße                | spleiße                   | gespleißen.                  |
| Sprechen    | ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht   | ich sprach                   | ich spräche                | sprich                    | gesprochen.                  |
| Spreißen    | ich spreie zc.   | ich sproß                    | ich spröße                 | spreie                    | gesprossen.                  |
| Springen    | ich springe, du springst, er springt   | ich sprang                   | ich spränge                | springe                   | gesprungen.                  |
| Stehen      | ich stehe, du stichst, er steht  | ich stand                    | ich stände                 | stehe                     | gestanden.                   |
| Stechen     | ich steche zc.   | ich steckte, ob.<br>stach    | ich steckte, ob.<br>stäche | stecke                    | gesteckt.                    |
| Stehen      | ich stehe zc.  | ich stand (stund)            | ich stände (stün-<br>de)   | stehe                     | gestanden.                   |
| Stehlen     | ich stehle, du stichst, er stiehlt   | ich stahl (stohl)            | ich stähle(stöhl)          | stiehl                    | gestohlen.                   |
| Steigen     | ich steige zc.   | ich stieg                    | ich stiege                 | steige, ob. steig         | gestiegen.                   |
| Sterben     | ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt  | ich starb                    | ich stürbe (stür-<br>be)   | stirb                     | gestorben.                   |
| Stieben     | ich stiehe zc.   | ich stob                     | ich stöbe                  | stiebe                    | gestoben.                    |
| Stinken     | ich stinke zc.   | ich stank                    | ich stänke                 | sinke                     | gestunken.                   |
| Stoßen      | ich stoße, du stoßest, er stoßt  | ich stieß                    | ich stöße                  | stoße, ob. stoß           | gestoßen.                    |
| Streichen   | ich streiche zc.   | ich strich                   | ich striche                | streiche                  | gestrichen.                  |
| Streiten    | ich streite zc.  | ich stritt                   | ich stritte                | streite                   | gestritten.                  |
| Thun        | ich thue, du thust, er thut  | ich that                     | ich thäte                  | thue, ob. thu             | gethan.                      |
| Tragen      | ich trage, du trägst, er trägt   | ich trug                     | ich trüge                  | trage                     | getragen.                    |
| Treffen     | ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft  | ich traf                     | ich trafe                  | triff                     | getroffen.                   |
| Treiben     | ich treibe zc.   | ich trieb                    | ich triebe                 | treibe                    | getrieben.                   |
| Treten      | ich trete, du trittst, er tritt  | ich trat                     | ich träte                  | tritt                     | getreten.                    |
| Triegen     | ich triege, du triegst, er triegt  | ich trog                     | ich tröge                  | triege                    | getrogen.                    |
| (Trügen)    |  |                              |                            |                           |                              |
| Trinken     | ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt  | ich trank                    | ich tränke                 | trinke                    | getrunken.                   |
| Verbleichen | ich verbleiche zc.   | ich verblich                 | ich verbliche              | verbleiche                | verblichen.                  |
| Verderben   | ich verderbe, du verdirbst, er ver-<br>dirbt   | ich verdarb                  | ich verdärbe<br>(verdürbe) | verdirb                   | verdorben.                   |
| Verdrießen  | es verdriest   | es verdross                  | es verdröste               | —                         | verdrissen.                  |
| Vergeffen   | ich vergeße, du vergißest, er vergißt  | ich vergaß                   | ich vergäße                | vergiss                   | vergessen.                   |
| Verhehlen   | ich verhehle zc.   | ich verhehlte                | ich verhehlte              | verhehle                  | verhehlet, ob.<br>verhohlen. |



| Infinitiv. | Präsens des Indicativs.   | Imperfectum   |                        | Imperativ.                 | Particip.  |
|------------|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|            |   | des Indicativs.   | des Conjunctivs.       |                            |  |
| Verlieren  | ich verliere zc.  | ich verlor  | ich verlöre            | verliere                   | verloren.  |
| Verlöfchen | ich verlösche, du verloschest, ob. ver-<br>löshest, er verloscht, ob. verloscht | ich verlosch  | ich verlösche          | verlösche, ob.<br>verlosch | verloschen.                                      |
| Verwirren  | ich verwirre zc.  | ich verwirrte   | ich verwirrte          | verwirre                   | verwirret, ob.<br>verwirren.                     |
| Wachsen    | ich wachse, du wachst, er wächst  | ich wuchs   | ich wüchse             | wachse                     | gewachsen.                                       |
| Wägen, ob. | ich wäge, ob. wiege, du wägst, ob.  | ich wog   | ich wöge               | wäge, ob. wiege            | gewogen.   |
| Wiegen     | wiegst, er wägt, ob. wiegt  |   |                        |                            |  |
| Waschen    | ich wasche, du wäschst, er wäscht   | ich wusch   | ich wüschte            | wasche                     | gewaschen.                                       |
| Weichen    | ich weiche zc.  | ich wich  | ich wiche              | weiche                     | gewichen.  |
| Weisen     | ich weise zc.   | ich wies  | ich wiese              | weise                      | gewiesen.  |
| Wenden     | ich wende zc.   | ich wendete, ob.<br>wandte  | ich wendete            | wende                      | gewendet, ob.<br>gewandt.                        |
| Werben     | ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt  | ich warb  | ich wärbe              | wirb                       | geworben.  |
| Werden     | ich werde, du wirst, er wird  | ich ward, ob.<br>wurde, du wur-<br>dest, er ward,<br>ob. wurde; wir<br>wurden zc. | ich würde              | werde                      | geworden; (u.<br>als Hülfszeit-<br>wort) worden. |
| Werfen     | ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft  | ich warf  | ich wärfe (wür-<br>fe) | wirf                       | geworfen.  |
| Winden     | ich winde zc.   | ich wand  | ich wände              | winde                      | gewunden.  |
| Wissen     | ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß   | ich wußte   | ich wüßte              | weiße                      | gewußt.  |
| Wollen     | ich will, du willst, er will  | ich wollte  | ich wölte              | —                          | gewollt.   |
| Zeihen     | ich zeihe zc.   | ich zieh  | ich ziehe              | ziehe                      | gezichen.  |
| Ziehen     | ich ziehe zc.   | ich zog   | ich zöge               | ziehe, ob. zieh            | gezogen.   |
| Zwingen    | ich zwinge zc.  | ich zwang   | ich zwänge             | zwinge                     | gezwungen.                                       |

Stereotypie und Druck von P. G. Leubner in Leipzig.





